PC Paints in Color

PC WORLD

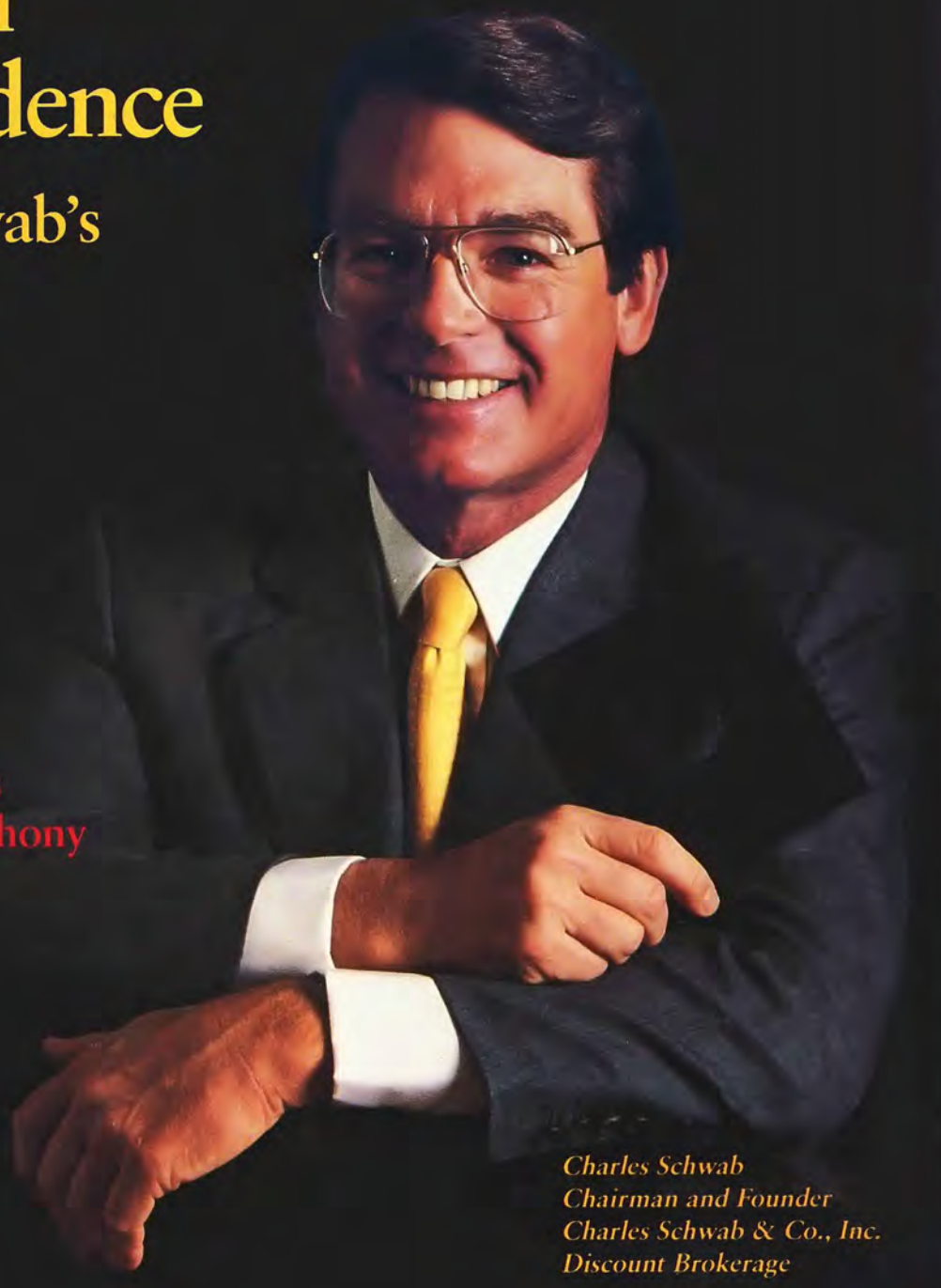
June 1985 $2.95
$3.95 Canada

The Comprehensive Guide to
IBM Personal Computers and Compatibles

Financial Independence

Charles Schwab's PC Formula for Success

Special Focus on Graphics
- High-Quality Presentations
- Image Enhancers
- Hands-On Symphony Graphics



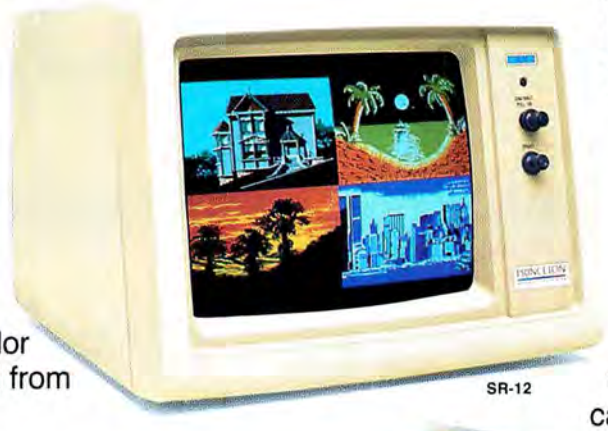
Charles Schwab
Chairman and Founder
Charles Schwab & Co., Inc.
Discount Brokerage

0 74820 08620 06

PC WORLD June 1985 Graphics

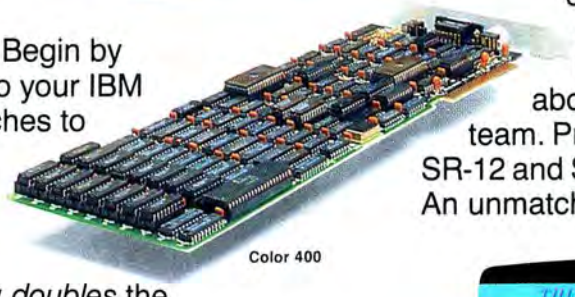
Princeton Graphic Systems and Sigma Designs team up to give you a brighter, sharper display.

SR-12 and Color 400. A brilliant combination for super-high resolution graphics and a crisp character display. For a brighter, sharper display with all your IBM PC-compatible software here's a team that can't be beat. The SR-12 super-high resolution RGB monitor from Princeton Graphic Systems and Color 400, the advanced color graphics adapter card from Sigma Designs.



SR-12

Snap in Color 400. Begin by snapping Color 400 in to your IBM PC, XT, or AT. No switches to set. No cables to confuse. Color 400 gives you a razor sharp 640 x 400 display. It automatically *doubles* the number of lines on standard 200 line software. Watch your graphics come to life. Enjoy fully formed, monochrome-quality characters in text mode. Just turn on your PC and tune in a whole new world of vibrant color.

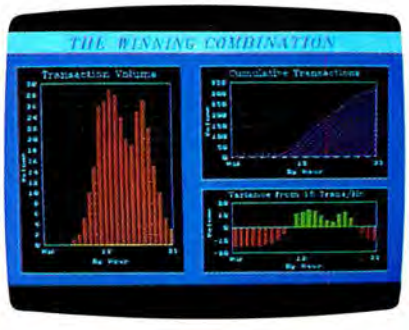


Color 400

COLOR 400

Turn on SR-12 for the impressive results. The SR-12 displays your Color 400 image with unmatched clarity and brilliant color. Because the SR-12 combines a .31mm dot pitch tube and a non-glare screen with an incredible 640 x 400 non-interlaced resolution, you get a flickerless image that's as crisp and clean as a personal computer can produce.

See how impressive this state-of-the art image can be on your own PC system. Visit your local retailer today and ask about this new color graphics team. Princeton Graphic System's SR-12 and Sigma Designs' Color 400. An unmatched, brilliant combination.



SIGMA DESIGNS

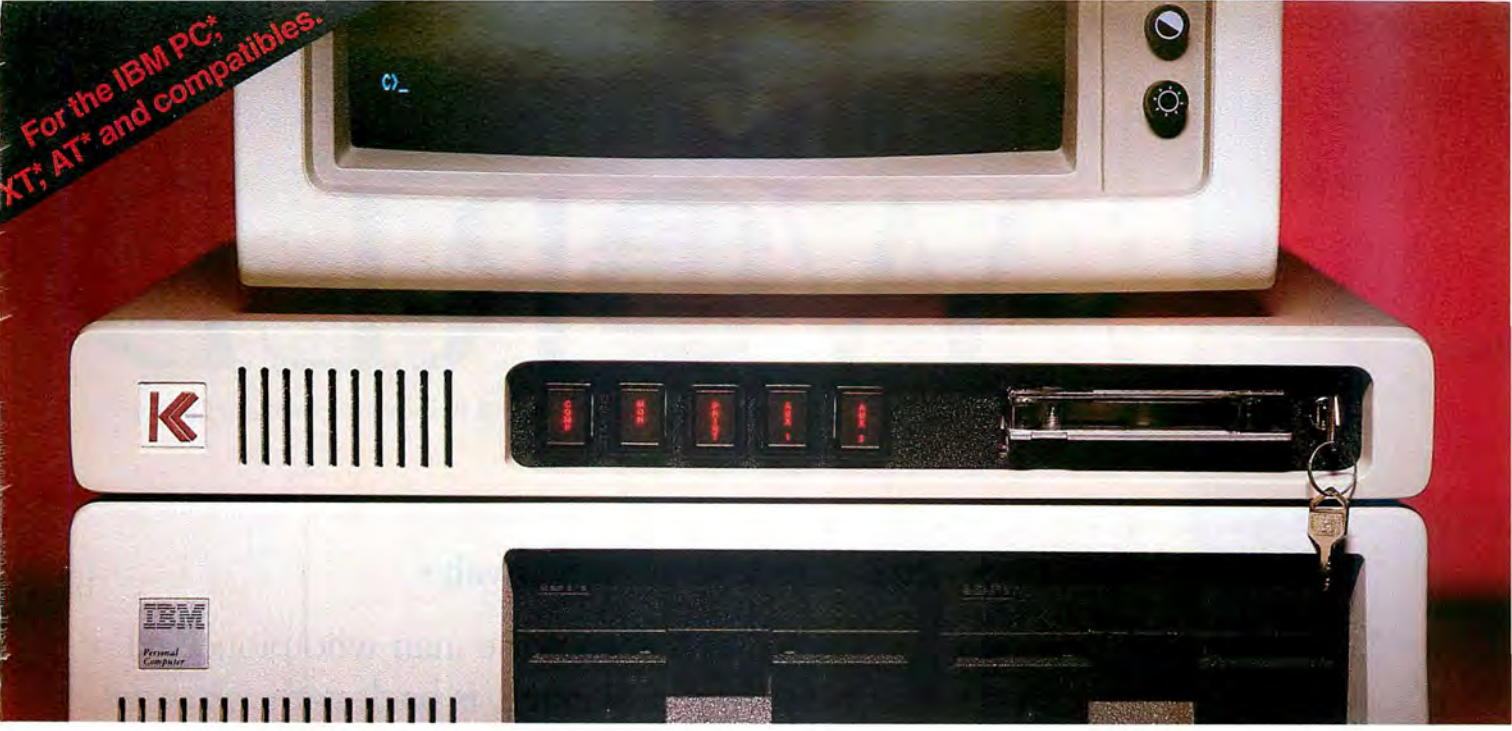
SIGMA DESIGNS, INC., 2023 O'Toole Avenue, San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 943-9480 Telex: 171240

PRINCETON™
GRAPHIC SYSTEMS
AN INTELLIGENT SYSTEMS COMPANY

Princeton Graphic Systems, 601 Ewing Street, Bldg. A, Princeton, N.J. 08540
(609) 683-1660, Telex: 821402 PGS PRIN, **(800) 221-1490** Ext. 206

IBM PC, PC XT, and PC AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc.

Circle 225 on reader service card



We put hard disk storage and backup where it belongs.

Maximum storage in a minimum space.

A mass storage solution for personal computers need not occupy massive amounts of space.

That's why Kamerman Labs packs an entire hard disk storage and backup system into a package only 2½ inches high.

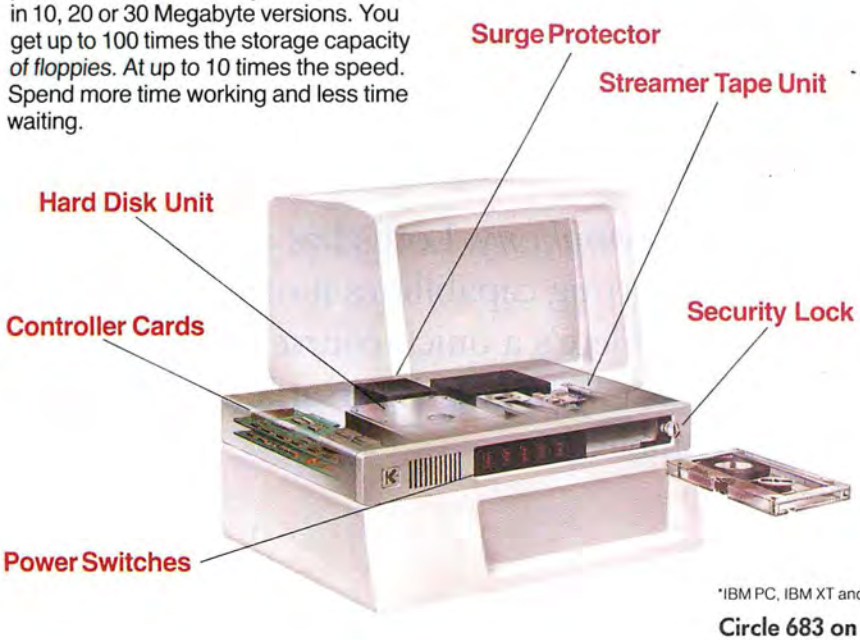
In fact, our Masterflight system is so well integrated with your PC, it looks like it should have been there all along.

Hard disk storage.

Inside the Masterflight is a high-performance hard disk system, available in 10, 20 or 30 Megabyte versions. You get up to 100 times the storage capacity *of floppies*. At up to 10 times the speed. Spend more time working and less time waiting.

Streamer tape backup.

Any professional working environment demands a reliable backup solution. The Masterflight provides it through a high-performance streamer tape that backs up an entire 10 Megabytes in less than 4 minutes. Streamer tapes are available in 20, 40 and 60 Megabyte capacities. Instead of just a hard disk, Masterflight gives you a complete data storage solution.



Power control.

Masterflight directs power to your computer, monitor, printer and two other devices through front panel switches. No more blind groping on back panels to power up your system.

Surge protection.

A little power surge can produce a lot of damage. Masterflight protects your system with special circuitry that filters out spikes, surges and line noise.

Security.

Masterflight guards access to your system through a fully lockable power switch.

Phone today. Dealer and OEM queries welcome. 800-522-2237

In Oregon, Hawaii and Alaska call 503-626-6877

Kamerman Labs

8054 SW Nimbus, Bldg. 6
Beaverton, OR 97005
Phone 503-626-6877

JOIN US AT
NEW YORK COLISEUM
JUNE 17-19
1985
PC EXPO®

*IBM PC, IBM XT and IBM AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines.

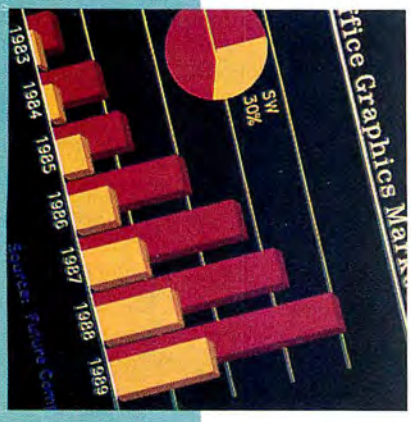
Circle 683 on reader service card

PC WORLD

The Comprehensive Guide to IBM Personal Computers and Compatibles
June 1985

208 **Discovered at Schwab's**

Charles Schwab, the man who pioneered discount brokerage, is back with *Financial Independence*, a program designed to remove the mystery from money management. Meet the man and the software.



243 **Show Business**

Need to make a splash at your next meeting? The VideoShow 150, an innovative mix of hardware and software, enables you to produce stunning business presentation graphics with the greatest of ease.

300 **A Graphics Overture**

With *Symphony*, Lotus has embellished the charting capabilities it offered in *1-2-3*. Here's a quick course on how to conduct *Symphony*'s versatile graphics ensemble.

Getting Started

168 Pascal Primer, *John Kearney*
Discover this language's enhanced structure and performance.

Community

182 PCs Insure Success, *Lindsy Van Gelder*
In which New York Life proves that sales and PCs do mix

191 Dynamic Design, *Janette Martin*
PC-based computer-aided design (CAD) software comes of age.

Review

208 Discovered at Schwab's, *James Buttonwood*

224 Graphics: Before and After, *Jay Alperson*
Tired of listless graphs? Boring bar charts? Ho-hum presentations? Two inexpensive enhancement programs can give your graphs new life for less.

234 Icon Painting, *Christine Whyte*
On your palette, get set, draw . . . with *PC Paint* and *PC Paintbrush*.

243 Show Business, *Harry Miller*

256 Clearly Resolved, *Karl Koessel and Darcy DiNucci*
What IBM's Enhanced Graphics Adapter can and can't do

PCjr World

274 Action-Packed Pixels, *Sandra Markle and William Markle*
GET and PUT graphics images for quick animation

State of the Art

288 Personal Publishing, *Bill Crider*
With a laser printer and special publishing software, every PC owner can be a Gutenberg–or close enough.

Hands On

300 A Graphics Overture, *Stephen A. Blumenthal*

310 The Lotus Link, *Andrew T. Williams*
Key it once, use it often with the File Combine command.

316 Taking Stock With BASIC, *J. H. Berk and S. H. Berk*
A program to help you balance investment risk and expected return

Departments

11 David Bunnell

27 John Dvorak

43 REMark, *Alan Cooper*

67 Letters

82 PC World View, *Ken Greenberg*
In quest of the ultimate operating system

95 The Help Screen, *Karl Koessel*
Don't let foreign powers overrun your PC.

123 From the Software Shelf, *Edited by Robert Luhn*
Quick, easy, and cheap electronic mail explored.

351 *.*, *Edited by Steven Cook*

PC World Directory

324 A classified guide to products and services

Index

344 Advertisers

Photo/illustration credits: John Hersey, 301; Lonni Sue Johnson, 168-169, 171, 175; Ed Kashi, 182-183, 185-186; Toni Kiely, 244; Chris Peterson, 88; George Steinmetz, 27; Fred Stimson, cover, 209, 248, 310, 312, 317; Mick Wiggins, 234-235, 274-275, 288-289; Michael Witte, 83.

PC WORLD

Volume 3, Number 6
June 1985

David Bunnell
Publisher

James E. Martin
Associate Publisher

Jacqueline Poitier
Associate Publisher

Cheryl Woodard
Associate Publisher

Harry Miller
Editor

Editorial
Associate Editors: Eric Brown, Ken Greenberg, Robert Luhn
Editorial Mgr.: Cynthia Hamburger
Senior Copy Editor: Tema Goodwin
Technical Editor: Karl Koessel
Assistant Editors: Darcy DiNucci, Ted Nace
Product Review Editor: Christine Whyte
Copy Editors: Barbara Lewis, Bonnie Monte, Peggy Nauts
Editorial Assistant: Wesley Nihei
Contributing Editors: Burton L. Alperson, Keith Richard Cook, Steven Cook, Bill Crider, Eddie Currie, Danny Goodman, Jeremy Joan Hewes, Larry Jordan, Lawrence J. Magid, Janette Martin, Seth Novogrodsky, Stuart R. Schwartz, Merrily Shinyeda, Andrew T. Williams

Art
Associate Publisher: Jacqueline Poitier
Designer: Marjorie Spiegelman
Art Director: Mick Wiggins
Associate Art Director: Christopher Burg
Associate Designer: Monica Ames
Design Associates: Barbara Adamson, Donna Sharee, Judy Sitz
Assistant to the Art Director: Nan Cassady

Production
Production Director: Herbert Linden
Senior Production Mgrs.: Frances Mann, Lee R. Trevino
Editorial Production Mgr.: Ellyn L. Hament
Production Editor: James Felici
Ad Traffic Coordinator: Jayne Boyer
Telecommunicators: Mark L. Duran, Susan M. Ford
Display Advertising Supervisor: MaryAnn DePietro
Production Assistant: Otto Waldorf

Advertising Sales
Director of Marketing & Advertising Sales: James E. Martin
Account Managers
Northern California (San Francisco) & Northwest: Meredith Browning
Northern California (San Jose): Margaret O'Reilly
Southern California (Los Angeles) & Southwest: Susan Curtis, Joanne Gillis
Midwest (Chicago): Richard Arzaga
New England (Boston): Larry Hilderbrand
Northeast (New York): Ray Tuzzeo
Mid-Atlantic (Philadelphia): P. J. Boatwright
Southeast (Atlanta): Judy Sutter
Action Ads/Directory Sales: Carol Watson
Advertising Services Mgr.: Ray Petsche
Assistant to the Director: Loretta Giglione

PC World Books
Editor: Larry Wilson
Editorial Production Mgr.: Cynthia Mayer
Assistant Editor: Joanne Clapp

Circulation
Director of Circulation: Penny Ertelt
Fulfillment Coordinator: Phil Semler
Promotions Mgr.: Laurie King
Single Copy Sales
Director: George Clark
Single Copy Sales Mgr.: William B. Cox
Dealer Sales Mgr.: Mary Ruth Kristoff
Account Mgrs.: Elaine McMahon, Jo Muilenburg

Corporate Development
Special Projects: Jeffrey S. Glines
International: Karen G. Dowell
Administrative Assistant: Randi Glaser

Communications
Manager: Noreen A. Browning

Administration
Director: Janet D. McGinnis
Personnel Mgr.: Sarah Cox
Accounting Mgr.: Pat Murphy
Facilities Mgr.: Joseph Wollenweber
Assistant to the President: Christina W. Spence

Corporate
PC World Communications, Inc.

David Bunnell
Chairman

Bartlett R. Rhoades
President & CEO

Herbert Linden
Vice President

Jacqueline Poitier
Vice President

Cheryl Woodard
Vice President

Andrew Fluegelman
Editorial Director

PC World™ (ISSN 0737-8939) is published monthly at $23.75 for one year (12 issues), $42.75 for two years (24 issues), $57.75 for three years (36 issues) by PC World Communications, Inc., 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Additional postage outside the U.S. and Canada $25 per year surface mail, $100 per year airmail. Outside the U.S. all orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds drawn on U.S. banks. For questions regarding subscriptions and to place subscription orders call toll-free 800/247-5470 (in Iowa: 800/532-1272). Second-class postage paid at San Francisco and at additional mail offices.
POSTMASTER: Send address changes to PC World, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 6700, Bergenfield, NJ 07621. Editorial and Business Offices: 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/861-3861.
CompuServe 74055,412
The Source STE908
PC World™ is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Copyright © 1985, PC World Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. The following are trademarks of PC World Communications, Inc.: PC World View, *.*, PC World. *PC World*™ is a member of the CW Communications, Inc., group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. The group publishes 53 computer publications in 24 major countries. Nine million people read one or more of the group's publications each month. Members of the publication group include Argentina: *Computerworld/Argentina;* Asia: *The Asian Computerworld;* Australia: *Computerworld Australia, Australian Micro Computerworld Magazine, Australian PC World and Directories;* Brazil: *DataNews, MicroMundo;* China: *China Computerworld;* Denmark: *Computerworld/Danmark, MicroVerden;* Finland: *Mikro;* France: *Le Monde Informatique, Golden* (Apple), *OPC* (IBM); Germany: *Computerwoche, Microcomputerwelt, PC Welt, Software Market, CW Edition/Seminar, Computer Business, Commodore Magazine;* Italy: *Computerworld Italia;* Japan: *Computerworld Jpan, Perso ComWorld;* Mexico: *Computerworld/Mexico, CompuMundo;* Netherlands: *CW Benelux, Micro/Info;* Norway: *Computerworld Norge, MikroData;* Saudi Arabia: *Saudi Computerworld;* Spain: *Computerworld/España, MicroSistemas;* Sweden: *ComputerSweden, MikroDatorn, Min Hemdator, Svenska PC World;* United Kingdom: *Computer Management, Computer News, Computer Business Europe;* United States: *Computerworld, Hot CoCo, inCider, InfoWorld, Macworld, Micro Marketworld, PC World, Run, 73 Magazine, 80 Micro.*
Printed in the United States of America.

A PUBLICATION OF CW COMMUNICATIONS

Hard Drives

You Can Forget About.

The nicest thing about Maynard's hard drives is their humility. They never draw attention to themselves. They simply do what you tell them to do, so you can keep your mind on your work, not your hardware. Unsurpassed performance. Versatile design. Superb reliability. We give you an awful lot to forget about.

Internal, external, or portable hard drives from 10 to 30MB.

Maynard Electronics

430 E. SEMORAN BLVD., CASSELBERRY, FL 32707

305/331-6402

Circle 98 on reader service card

Discover the most powerful

The IBM Personal Computer AT.

Hold on to your hat.

The IBM Personal Computer AT (for Advanced Technology) is based on the advanced 80286 16-bit microprocessor. This remarkable computer will run many of the programs written for the IBM PC, up to three times faster. You'll be able to recalculate large spreadsheets in seconds and retrieve files in a flash. And it's ideal for IBM TopView, the new kind of software program that lets you run and "window" several other programs at once.

The IBM Personal Computer AT has got the power (and price) to surprise you. In many ways.

Compatibility, expandability, networking too.

With the IBM Disk Operating System, the IBM Personal Computer AT can use many programs from the fastest-growing library in the personal computer software industry.

The IBM Personal Computer AT is also available with up to 3 million bytes of user memory to run multiuser, multitasking operating systems such as XENIX™. Volume upon volume of information is available at your fingertips. You can customize your system to store up to 20,000 pages of information at one time. And its keyboard helps you use all of this computing power more easily.

This member of the IBM PC Family is a powerful stand-alone computer that can also be both the primary file server and a station on your network. With the IBM PC Network (which is so easy to connect you can do it yourself), the IBM Personal Computer AT can share information with IBM PCs, PC/XTs and IBM *Portable* PCs.

IBM Personal Computer AT Specifications

User Memory
256KB-3MB*
Microprocessor
16/24-bit 80286*
Real and protected modes*
Auxiliary Memory
1.2MB and 360KB diskette drives*
20MB fixed disk drive*
41.2MB maximum auxiliary memory*
Keyboard
Enlarged enter and shift keys
84 keys
10-foot cord*
Caps lock, num lock and scroll lock indicators
Display Screen
IBM Monochrome and Color Displays
Operating Systems
DOS 3.0, XENIX,* PC/IX 1.1
Diagnostics
Power-on self-testing*
Parity checking*
CMOS configuration table with battery backup*
Languages
BASIC, Pascal, FORTRAN, APL, Macro Assembler, COBOL
Printers
Supports attachment of serial and parallel devices
Permanent Memory
(ROM) 64KB
Clock/calendar with battery*
Color/Graphics
Text Mode
Graphics Mode
Communications
RS-232-C interface
Networking
High-performance, high-capacity station on the IBM PC Network*

*Advanced Features for Personal Computers

Get a hands-on, hats-off demonstration.

The IBM Personal Computer AT has the power, compatibility and expandability many PC users need, at a very appealing price.

For more information contact your authorized IBM PC dealer, IBM Product Center or IBM marketing representative. For a store near you call 1-800-447-4700. In Alaska or Hawaii call 1-800-447-0890.

IBM®

personal computer IBM has ever made.

Little Tramp character licensed by Bubbles Inc., s.a.
XENIX™ is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
UNIX is a trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories. PC/IX is based on UNIX System III, which is licensed to IBM by AT&T Technologies, Inc. Developed for IBM by INTERACTIVE Systems Corp.

Circle 781 on reader service card

SixPakPlus™

The #1 Multifunction Card Now Includes

The Best Multifunction Card Just Got Better. We've enhanced our SixPakPlus multifunction card with a new extra feature: Borland's SideKick desktop management software. Now you can get the best the industry has to offer together in one package—in 1984 SixPakPlus was voted the #1 multifunction card in PC World's World Class User Survey and chosen as Softsel's Best Selling New Product, while SideKick was selected as InfoWorld's Software Product of the Year.

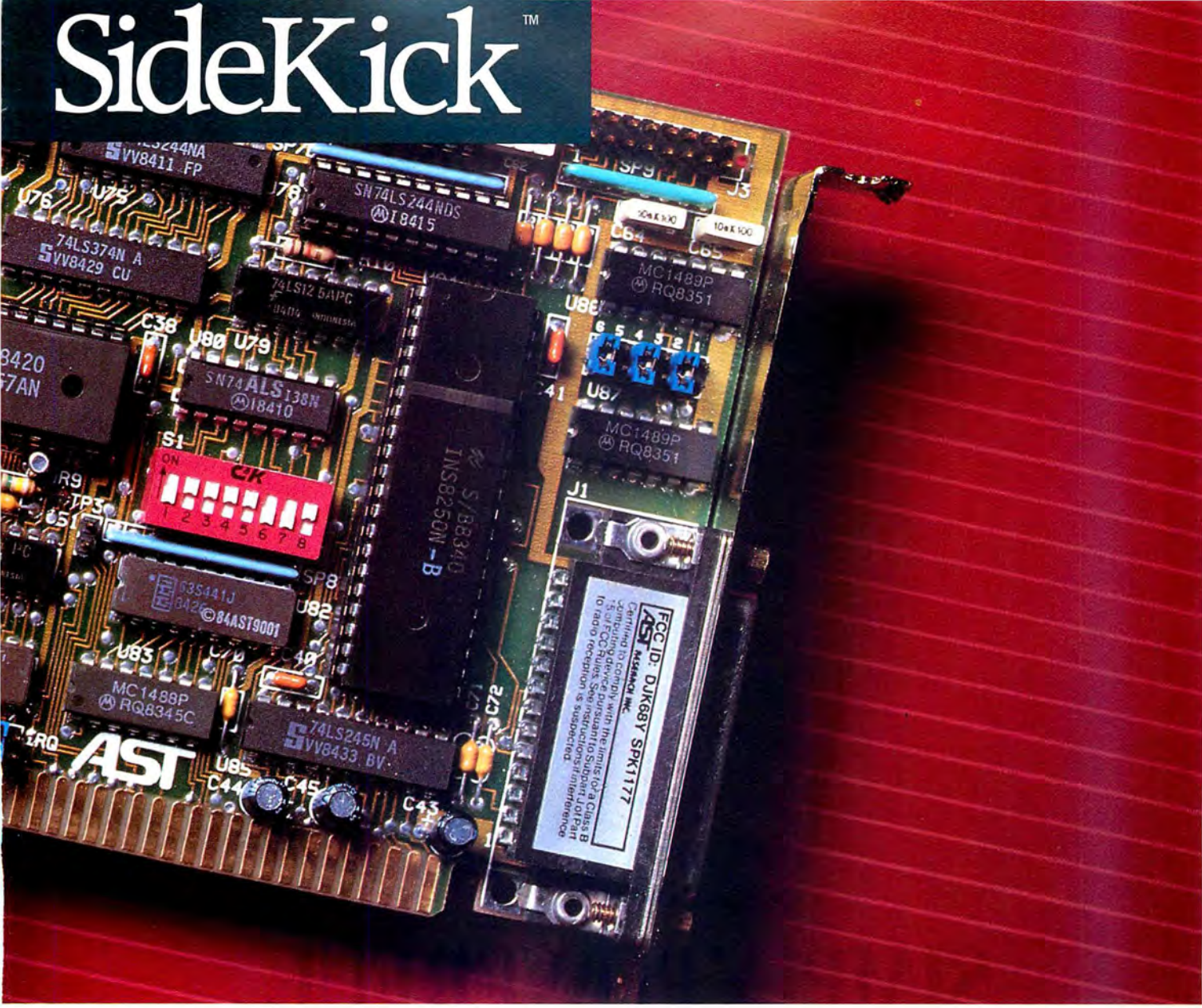
The Best In Performance. Over 400,000 satisfied customers will tell you SixPakPlus provides the power for today's demanding requirements, whether you use an IBM® PC, XT, 3270 PC or compatible.

First there's more memory—an additional 64K to 384K RAM—to process more data, or to run today's software programs such as the SideKick multipurpose software we've included. Our extra memory and SideKick's features also work beautifully with your other favorite software packages like Lotus 1-2-3,™ WordStar,® Symphony™ and dBASE III.™

Next, more Input/Output ports—one serial, one parallel and an optional game adapter—to add peripherals such as printers, modems, a mouse, plotters or joysticks. Then there's our built-in clock-calendar for automatic time and date stamping.

And we've included another of our "World Class" award winners, SuperPak™ utility software. Selected top in its class for two consecutive years, SuperPak features Super-

SideKick™



The #1 Desktop Management Software

Drive™ which works like a drive but fifty times faster, and SuperSpool™ which lets you print and input at the same time.

The Best in Quality. If the industry's lowest rate of return is a good indicator, then SixPakPlus can't miss when it comes to quality. And we back this dedication to quality with a dedication to service and support. The AST commitment even extends to documentation, with our comprehensive user information you'll find SixPakPlus is also the easiest to install and operate.

It takes an industry standard to advance the standard. When you want the best, look to AST's SixPakPlus—with the added value of SideKick software. For more information call our Customer Information Center (714) 863-1333. AST Research, Inc. 2121 Alton Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714 TWX: 753699 ASTR UR.

SIXPAKPLUS FEATURES

- *Includes SideKick Desktop Management Software*
- *Memory Expansion to 384Kb, allowing total PC memory expansion to 640Kb*
- *Serial port for connecting to a printer, mouse, modem or other asynchronous devices*
- *Parallel port for use with parallel printer, plotters*
- *Optional game adapter port—plug in joysticks and other cursor-control devices*
- *Battery backed Clock/Calendar for automatic time and date stamping*
- *AST's SuperPak includes SuperDrive electronic disk and SuperSpool print spooler*

AST RESEARCH INC.

SixPakPlus, SuperPak, SuperDrive and SuperSpool trademarks AST Research, Inc. SideKick trademark of Borland International. IBM registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Lotus, 1-2-3 and Symphony trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. WordStar registered trademark of MicroPro International Corp. dBASE III trademark of Ashton-Tate.

Circle 19 on reader service card

"A clear winner."
—CREATIVE COMPUTING

"Perfect example of simplicity and integration."
—PC PRODUCTS MAGAZINE

"Sophisticated and attractively priced."
—INFOWORLD

SIMPLE.

SIMPLY POWERFUL.

It's true. PFS® has proven to the world that software can indeed be simple.

But on the other hand, there's Electric Desk™ from ALPHA® Software, which has proven that simple-to-use software can indeed be powerful.

That's because Electric Desk is a single integrated program that combines word processing, spreadsheet, file management with report writing, and communications. All on one disk.

So you not only get to do more work with one Electric Desk than several PFS's, you also get to do things that PFS simply can't. Like jump instantly from a letter to budget to customer list, over to a stock report and back, with just a couple of keystrokes.

Plus, Electric Desk lets you do something else that's remarkable—save money. Because for just $345.00* you get a complete IBM® PC/XT/AT version of Electric Desk with all capabilities included. That's far more computing power than PFS delivers for over $700.00.*

Which all goes to show, that when it comes to serious business software, it's not how simple you make it, it's how you make it simple. To try out Electric Desk for yourself, send $3.00 for a full function demo disk. Or call us at 1-800-451-1018 (in MA call 1-800-462-2016) for the name of the ALPHA Software Dealer nearest you.

Available for the IBM PC*jr.* for $295.00.

ALPHA®
SOFTWARE CORPORATION

30 B St., Burlington, MA 01803

*Based on manufacturers' suggested retail prices. Electric Desk is a trademark licensed to ALPHA Software Corp. by Electric Software, Inc. ALPHA Software Corp. is a registered trademark. PFS is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Corp. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. ©1985 ALPHA Software Corp. Permission to publish quotes granted from respective publishers.

Circle 6 on reader service card

David Bunnell

Great PC Expectations

The personal computing industry weighs the benefits of standardization against the threat of a monopoly.

In 1984 IBM was a $46 billion company with 395,000 employees worldwide. If it reaches its declared goals, by 1994 it will be a $185 billion company—the largest in the world.

Some people, apprehensive of such a tremendous growth rate, foresee IBM completely dominating the personal computer industry. I am not that pessimistic.

De facto standards are useful, but they are by no means the best. For one thing, the IBM PC standard is a moving target; it is continually evolving. And only IBM has control of its destiny.

Eddie Currie, president of Lifeboat Associates, likes to say that when IBM introduced the PC in 1981, the personal computer industry encountered a large mass and went into orbit around it. And he questions whether the industry will ever achieve the velocity needed to escape that orbit.

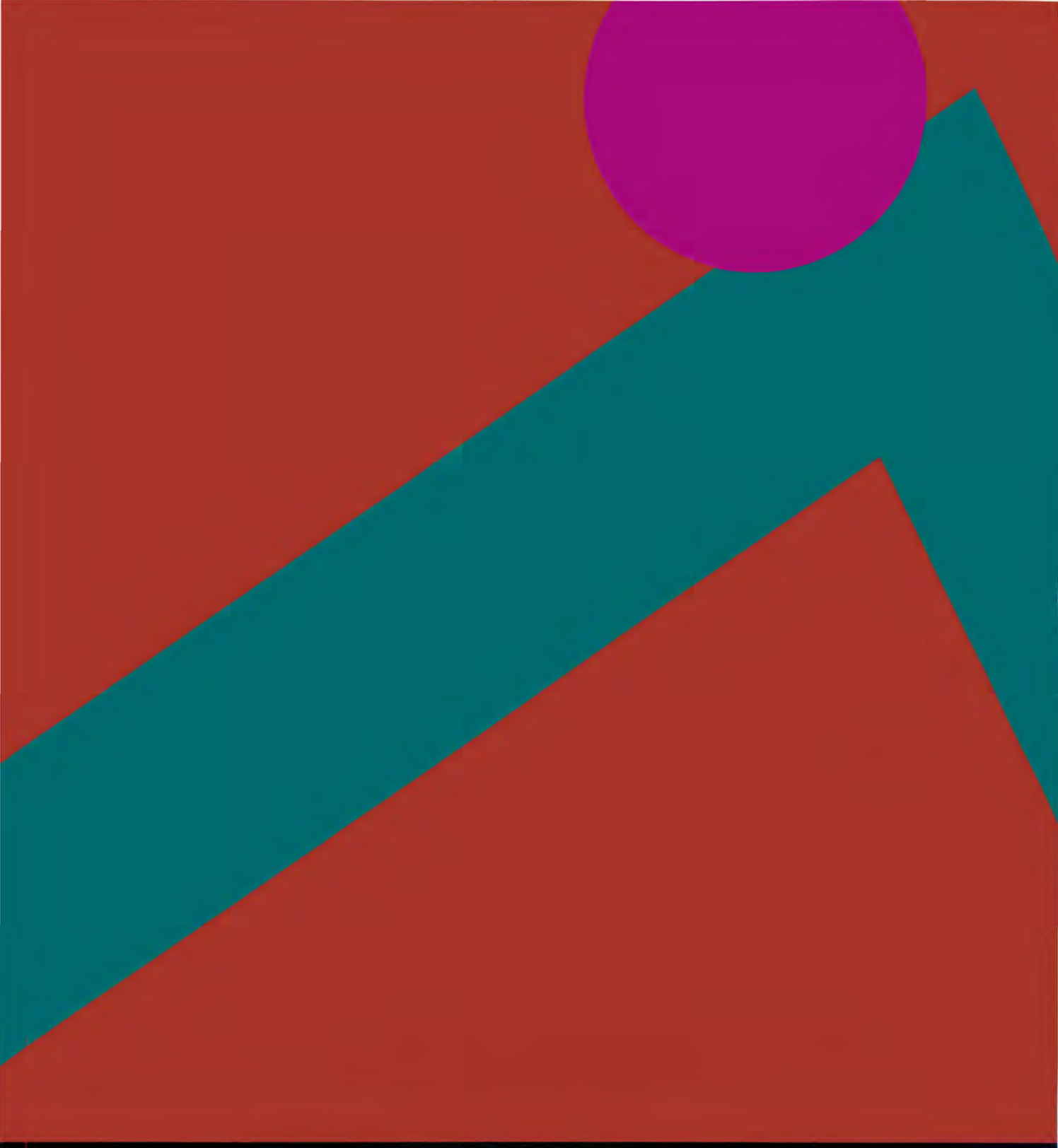
Perhaps not, but we may well develop coexisting orbits. IBM has a few fierce and feisty competitors that haven't adopted the Big Blue standard.

Apple Computer fought back by introducing a new standard—the Macintosh. Like the IBM PC, the Macintosh represents a milestone in the history of personal computing. In establishing a new graphics interface, the Mac has made personal computers accessible to more people than ever before.

It is no accident that PC World Communications publishes *Macworld* as well as *PC World*. We share a perspective with many software companies: The IBM standard represents a major opportunity, but we wouldn't want to see it become the only standard.

The demise of the PCjr may help establish the Japanese MSX standard, which could be as revolutionary for home computing as the IBM PC standard has been for business computing. By 1990 even more personal computing standards will probably be cutting into the IBM pie.

A major factor limiting IBM's control of the personal computer market is the company's thus-far limited success in software development. Despite Big Blue's bullish ambition to achieve a 35 percent increase in software sales over the



SPEAK SOFTLY AND CARRY A BIG SCHTICK.

To lead an audience to your conclusions, you need more than strong words. You've got to show them your line of reasoning, and help them follow it.

You do that with strong, clear graphics. The kind you get from just one graphics package. Graphwriter. It's built to allow you to speak softly, while you hammer your message home.

Point by point.

It's got more easy-to-use, easy-to-customize charts than Lotus 1-2-3® or any other software on the market. And with Graphwriter, you can turn out your first chart in 15 minutes.

So, before your next presentation, get your hands on Graphwriter. Speak softly to the people at your local computer store. Or call 617-890-8778.

FORMATS
text word
vertical column
stacked column
clustered column
horizontal bar
stacked bar
clustered bar
pies (1-4)
proportional pies
line
scatter plots
bar-line combination
Gantt
organization
bubble
table
pie-bar combination
surface line
stacked line
line-table
double stacked bars
range
paired bars
3D horizontal bar

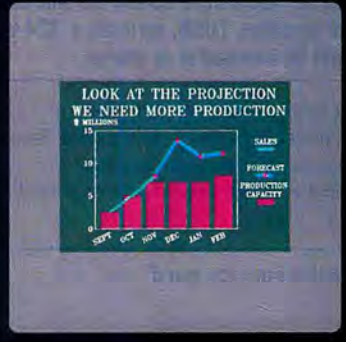
FLEXIBILITY
text justification
variable font sizes
variable font colors
22 font styles
adjustable bar widths
pie rotation/placement
unequal line lengths
8 line types
5 frame options
8 fill patterns
axes labels ($,%,x)
log/semilog scaling
multiple curve fits
floating comments
vertical page plotting
multiple plots per page

EASY-TO-USE
pre-designed formats
chartbook
input forms
1-2-3,* DIF* access
Multiplan* file access
on-screen help messages
chart preview
'built-in artist"
batch processing
chart template storage

OUTPUT OPTIONS
paper
transparency
35mm slides
Polaroid Palette™
Matrix PCR™

COMPUTERS
IBM PC, XT and AT*
DEC Rainbow*
Tandy 2000*
HP 150*
NEC APC*
Burroughs ET2000*
Fortune Systems*
Wang Office Assistant*

Graphwriter with the Polaroid Palette gives you slides in minutes. Even last minutes.

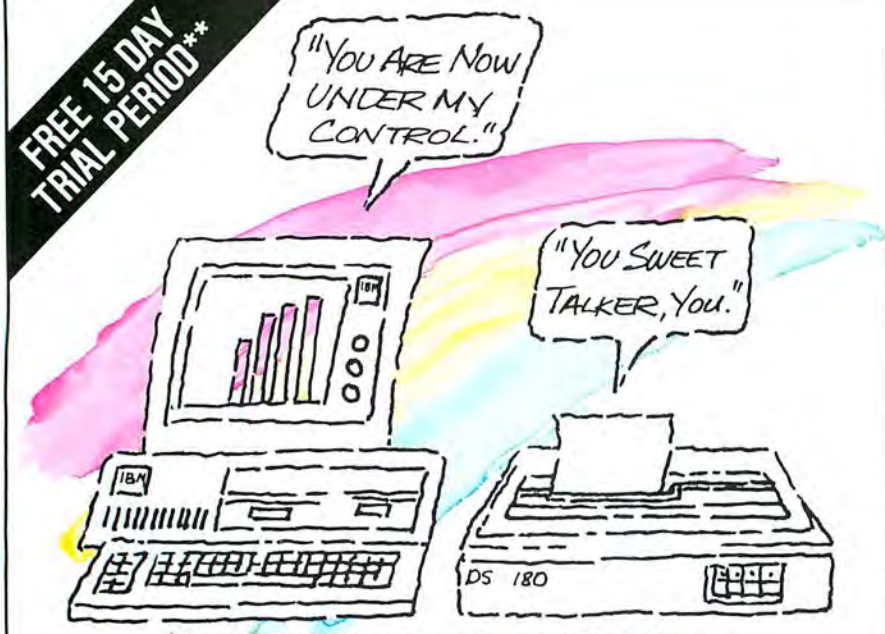


Graphwriter®

THE ART OF PERSUASION.

Graphic Communications Inc.
Waltham, Massachusetts 02254
(617) 890-8778

FREE 15 DAY TRIAL PERIOD**



NOW THERE'S AN EASIER WAY TO CONTROL YOUR PRINTER.

ADAPTA-PRINT® SOFTWARE

FAST AND EASY FINGERTIP CONTROL OF YOUR PRINTER

- Adapta-Print's pop-up menu lets you use your printer to its fullest capability—without having to exit whatever program you're working on. That includes full control of form layout, type style, and general printer functions.
- **For non-IBM compatible printers,** a built-in translator makes your printer compatible with the IBM, allowing it to generate pictures using Lotus 1-2-3* and most other software.
- There's an option available called TURN that gives Adapta-Print the capability to print sideways.
- A built-in spooler allows your printer to print one job while you work on another.
- Available for many brands of dot matrix printers, including **Epson, Okidata, Hewlett-Packard, NEC, Toshiba, Mannesmann Tally, C. Itoh, Datasouth,** and most other dot matrix printers.

PURCHASE ADAPTA-PRINT® FOR ONLY $65.

(Plus $2 for handling & shipping)

Call 615-966-1399 with your Visa or MasterCard number. Operators are on duty weekdays until 9:00 EST. Or send your check or money order to the address below.

CSi

Order before June 30 and the sideways print option, TURN, normally a $24 value, will be included at no charge.

Computational Systems Incorporated
Department PCW • One Energy Center, Pellissippi Parkway, • Knoxville, Tennessee 37922

*Lotus and 1-2-3 are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation.

**Try Adapta-Print for 15 days, and if you're not satisfied with the product, your money will be refunded.

Circle 82 on reader service card

next five years, one company cannot govern all software development. Such a fate would be like having one book publisher control modern literature.

Software represents the intellectual interface between human and machine. Software is our greatest challenge.

The Mozarts and the Hemingways of software may not yet be born–and it's likely that they will be too iconoclastic to labor anonymously within one of IBM's software factories.

None of the truly innovative software designed for the IBM PC standard was created at IBM. Lotus Development's *1-2-3* was written by Mitch Kapor and Jonathan Sachs on royalties earned by writing a *VisiCalc* module. They managed to parlay *1-2-3* into one of the biggest business success stories in history, and their program outsells any IBM software package by at least 10 to 1.

Ashton-Tate's *Framework*, another hot integrated software package, is one of the most important programs on the market–it fulfills the personal computer's potential as an intelligent organizer.

Framework's outline processor and multiple functions allow PC users to manage complicated documents that require a word processor, a spreadsheet, a data base, and graphics capabilities. This all-encompassing program points to the ultimate direction all software packages must take.

But the full potential of personal computers has only begun to be realized, convincing me that IBM cannot dominate the market.

(continues)

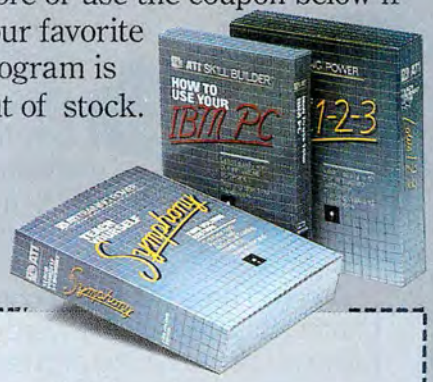
A $39 training program can get your $3900 computer out of the closet

The computer is a wonderful invention. But the truth is that computers are not as easy to use as you've been told. In fact, a recent independent survey found out that 60% of computers in corporate America today see little or no use.

ATI thinks its skill-based training programs are the answer. For as little as $39.95, anyone can learn how to operate a computer in less than two hours—without attending a class or reading a technical manual.

Over 500,000 users have happily achieved computer literacy with ATI. In fact, ATI was voted the Educational Product of 1984 in a highly publicized survey. So, whether it's training for 1-2-3 dBASE III or getting started with your PC, look to ATI.

You can find ATI training programs at your nearby computer store or use the coupon below if your favorite program is out of stock.



Please rush me the following training programs:

$75.00—ATI TRAINING POWER™ PROGRAMS

- ☐ BPI General Accounting
- ☐ dBASE II
- ☐ dBASE III
- ☐ EasyWriter II
- ☐ Framework
- ☐ Lotus 1-2-3
- ☐ MacCoach
- ☐ Microsoft Word
- ☐ MultiMate
- ☐ Multiplan
- ☐ Multiplan (Mac version)
- ☐ Peachtree Accounting Series Specify: AR, AP, GL, IC, LM, SI
- ☐ Super Calc³
- ☐ Symphony
- ☐ TK!Solver
- ☐ WordStar

$39.95—SKILL BUILDER™ PROGRAMS

- ☐ How to Use your IBM PC
- ☐ How to Use your IBM PCjr
- ☐ How to Use your COMPAQ
- ☐ How to Use your TI
- ☐ Intro to Business SW
- ☐ Intro to Word Processing
- ☐ Intro to Databases
- ☐ Applesoft BASIC
- ☐ BASIC
- ☐ CP/M
- ☐ The Home Accountant
- ☐ MS-DOS
- ☐ PC-DOS
- ☐ VisiCalc
- ☐ volkswriter deluxe

Please enclose the appropriate amount plus $2.50 shipping (CA add 6.5%)

Name _____ Phone ( ) _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

My computer is a: _____

My computer uses: ☐ PC DOS ☐ MS DOS ☐ CP/M ☐ Macintosh ☐ APPLE IIe 80 col.

Mail order form to:
ATI
12638 Beatrice Street
Los Angeles, CA 90066

For rush order call:
(213) 823-1129
(800) 421-4827

ATI Money Back Guarantee: If you're not completely satisfied with how fast you learn with ATI Interactive Training Power Programs, simply return within 3 days for full purchase refund.

The following names are trademarks of the following companies: ATI Training Power and Skill Builder, of American Training International; CP/M, of Digital Research; PC-DOS, of IBM; WordStar, of Micropro; MS-DOS, Multiplan, Microsoft Word and BASIC, of Microsoft; dBASE III and Framework, of Ashton-Tate; SuperCalc³, of Sorcim; VisiCalc, of VisiCorp.; Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony, of Lotus Development; COMPAQ, of COMPAQ; IBM PC and IBM PCjr, of IBM; TI Professional, of Texas Instruments; MultiMate, of MultiMate International; TK!Solver, of Software Arts; volkswriter, of Lifetree, Inc.; The Home Accountant of Arrays, Inc.

© 1985 American Training International

ATI™ Training is our middle name.

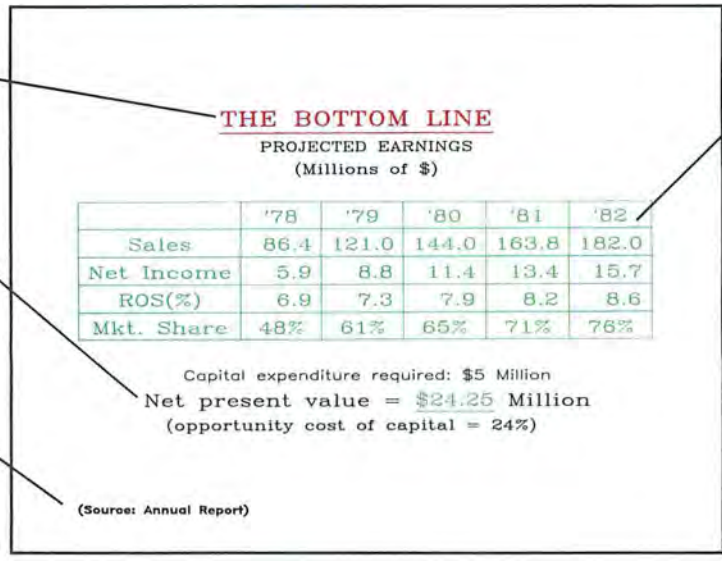
Circle 7 on reader service card

SIGN-MASTER™ Number 1 in word charts for presentations and reports

Create powerful headlines using SIGN-MASTER's color, size, and font options. Here we chose Bold Roman font.

Highlight a single character, word or an entire line at the touch of a button. Here we focus attention on one number with color and underline.

Indicate source, date, author, etc. with SIGN-MASTER's footnote option. Bold Standard font was used in this example.



Develop professional tables quickly and easily. Once data and text is entered, SIGN-MASTER determines the spacing and layout.

Produce SIGN-MASTER word charts on paper, overheads or slides.

With SIGN-MASTER, the possibilities are limitless:

Proposals

Summaries

Exhibits

Schedules

Tables

Title Pages

SIGN-MASTER is the first program designed to allow everyone from top management on down to produce colorful, attention-gaining "word charts" and tables for presentations and reports.

Created on a PC with a compatible plotter or printer, SIGN-MASTER word charts are superior in quality to typing and less expensive than typesetting or printing.

Professional Word Charts Made Easy

In just minutes, this unique menu-driven program lets you create impressive, easy-to-read documents using words, numbers, lines and SIGN-MASTER's simple-to-master Table Mode.

Number 1 in Quality Text

SIGN-MASTER offers the greatest variety of text options. In addition to 6 fonts, 16 sizes and 8 colors, you can justify text, underline, italicize, set margins, spacing, and more.

An Important Presentation Tool

With SIGN-MASTER and any one of over 40 plotters, you can produce full color originals on paper and overheads. The program also works with over 10 printers to create the highest quality printer graphics available.

Make Super Slides Quickly and Economically

Presentation-quality 35mm slides can be created in-house and inexpensively using the Polaroid Palette in conjunction with SIGN-MASTER.

For reports and presentations that get noticed, get SIGN-MASTER — Number 1 in word charts.

The retail price is $245.00. Call or write today for a complete information kit and a demonstration at your nearest dealer. Decision Resources, Inc., 25 Sylvan Road South, Westport, CT 06880 (203) 222-1974

SIGN-MASTER is a trademark of Decision Resources, Inc.

Circle 342 on reader service card

DecisionResources
Software Designed for Decision Makers

Introducing the new and improved IBM PC. $49.95

Actually, it's not a new IBM® PC.

It's GEM DESKTOP.™ The $49.95 software breakthrough that makes your old IBM PC so astonishingly easy to use that it seems like a new one.

So long PC DOS, hello GEM.™

GEM DESKTOP software looks like an ordinary floppy for your PC. But slide it into your IBM's disk drive, and the change begins.

From this moment on, you can run most of the important PC programs—but instead of typing cryptic commands to get into your program menu, you simply point and click your mouse* or use your cursor keys to open a window. It's like a breath of fresh air compared to the complex PC DOS operating system you've been using.

Point and click vs. stroke, stroke, stroke.

Next, instead of typing and retyping long file names, you simply point and click again at the appropriate symbols. And voila! Your file appears on screen. But it's not quite the same screen you've been used to.

Simple menu headers at the top to guide you effortlessly from one function to the next. So instead of making more complex keystrokes that can easily be mistyped, your IBM PC is easier and faster to use than ever before. There is also a clock and a calculator both built right in.

Indispensable. And only $49.95.

Your GEM Desktop includes all operating system interface software and comes with amazingly simple instructions. In fact, GEM DESKTOP software makes it possible, for the first time, for anyone to learn to use an IBM PC. (Who knows, maybe even the most dedicated computerphobes in your company will warm up to the PC, after this.)

And you can just as easily justify the cost—only $49.95 for complete operating package. Which makes it affordable enough to have several.

If you can use a phone, you can have GEM DESKTOP. Right Now.

To order GEM DESKTOP, just call toll-free (800) 443-4200. Charge your order to your Visa, MasterCard or American Express. While you're on the line ask us about GEM DRAW,™ our nifty $149.00 graphics package with an extensive gallery of art.

Or mail this order form, along with your payment.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ **ZIP** _____

GEM DESKTOP
$49.95 plus $3.00 shipping and handling.

GEM DRAW
$149.00 plus $4.00 shipping and handling.

Applicable sales or use tax will be added. COD, checks or purchase orders will not be accepted. (Outside USA add $10.)

Method of payment. Circle one.

VISA MASTERCARD AM. EX.

Card number _____
Exp. date _____
Signature _____

Mail to: GEM Software
Digital Research Inc.
60 Garden Court
Box DRI
Monterey, CA 93942
Or call (800) 443-4200.

GEM™
FROM DIGITAL RESEARCH®

PCW-6/85

* GEM requires that your computer have appropriate graphics capability and that the pointing device be compatible. Call for exact requirements.

GEM, GEM DRAW and GEM DESKTOP are trademarks of Digital Research Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Digital Research is a registered trademark of Digital Research Inc. © 1985, Digital Research Inc. All rights reserved.

Circle 62 on reader service card

PHONE USER!!!

Your Desk should be MY DESK.™

The only business desktop manager with integrated computer-phone/PBX hardware and software

As Your Computer Phone MyDesk will:

- Dial by name or relationship, redials
- Time your calls
- Give you a speaker phone option
- Forward your calls
- Conduct a 3-way conference
- Transfer your calls
- Communicate with all PBX's

As Your Desktop Manager MyDesk will:

- Run in the background
- Organize your customer directory into a relational database (15,000 entries)
- Be your appointment book and reminder alarm
- Be your "Things to Do" notepad
- Give you a four-memory calculator

FREE: Make DOS Multi-tasking

MyDesk Software

Computer-phone/PBX Hardware

NO HIDDEN COSTS!!

MyDesk does not require an expensive modem to handle the largest activity center on your desk: **Your Telephone.**

Suggested Retail: $199.00
(includes Hardware Board & Software)

ORDER NOW! For VISA or MasterCard orders call **800-272-3360 in California** or **800-235-6647/ext. 125, and 800-292-3360 outside California** or **800-235-3646/ext. 125. Add $10.00** for shipping and handling. Sorry, no P.O.'s or C.O.D. orders.

Dealer/Distributor inquiries welcome, call **408-977-0488.**

THIRD FLOOR SYSTEMS, INC.
1630 Old Oakland Road, Suite A114•San Jose, CA 95131

Circle 219 on reader service card

Big Blue has an impressive fleet of PCs, but it doesn't control the waterways. We users do. The combination of the personal computer and communications holds possibilities so vast that even if Big Blue achieves its ambitious goals, the company cannot grow fast enough to contain the creativity in this industry.

Thus, IBM does not pose an insurmountable threat to the industry. Often unjustly cast as a stifler of innovation and competition, Big Blue has the power to create new opportunities. Thanks to the success of the PC and its many clones, personal computers have penetrated new markets.

Despite Steven Jobs's belief that "the traditional approach–from the top down–won't work," IBM has clearly shown it has an effect on the market: Thanks to IBM, there are a lot more personal computers in the world.

A popular dream of personal computing is one person, one computer–but why limit the dream to such a monogamous relationship? I use four different computers and expect to use a few more in my time.

The personal computing industry must become more technologically open-minded. We're not just facing great business opportunities, we're raising human potential.

EVEREX
EVER FOR EXCELLENCE

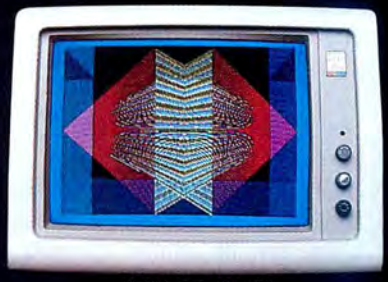
LOTUS 1-2-3 132 COLUMNS

PC PAINT

PC PAINTBRUSH 720x348

SYMPHONY HIGH RESOLUTION

PC PAINT



16 COLORS, 320x200

The Edge

The Plain Facts:

EVEREX THE EDGE	Everex The Edge	Paradise Modular Graphics	Tecmar Graphics Master	Tseng Lab Ultra Pak	Persyst Bob	Hercules Graphics Card
• IBM Monochrome Compatible, 720x348, High Resolution	✓		✓	✓		✓
• Runs Lotus 1-2-3™ and Symphony™ in high resolution monochrome:	✓		✓			✓
—132 columnsx25 rows	✓			✓		
—132 columnsx44 rows	✓			✓		
• PC Paintbrush in monochrome	✓		✓	✓		✓
• 16 shades of green on the IBM monochrome monitor	✓	✓				
• Runs color software on the IBM monochrome monitor, full screen:	✓	✓				
—Flight Simulator	✓	✓				
—PC Paintbrush	✓	✓				
—PC Paint	✓	✓				
—PC Tutor	✓	✓				
—Pinball	✓					
—Without software patch needed	✓					
• Automatic Boot-up without software patch needed	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
• Runs Lotus 1-2-3™ and Symphony™ in high resolution color:	✓		✓			
—16 colors, 320x200	✓		✓			
—4 colors, 640x200	✓		✓			
• Printer port (standard)	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
• Software switchable among color, monochrome and 132 columns mode	✓					
• Price	$399	$395	$695	$680	$595	$499

Excellence is the standard at Everex—it's in our name, our products, in everything we do. When you look for the best for your computer—you'll find Everex products.

Visit your local Everex dealer today and ask to see Everex products in action. For the name of your nearest Everex dealer, please call (415) 498-1111.

Registered Trademarks: Paradise Modular Graphics Card—Paradise Systems, Inc.; Hercules Graphics Card—Hercules Computer Technology; Lotus 1-2-3—Lotus Development Corporation; PC Paint—Mouse Systems Corporation; Tecmar Graphics Master—Tecmar Inc.; Persyst Bob—Persyst Products; Ultra Pak—Tseng Lab.; The Edge—Everex Systems Inc.; IBM, PC Tutorial—International Business Machines Corporation; Flight Simulator—Microsoft Corporation.

Dealer Hotline: (800) 821-0806. In CA (800) 821-0807.

Imagineering Ultimo, Australia TLX: 74349 IMAGIN AA
Microage Distribution Ltd. London, England TLX: 881 3241 WONGS G
Feeder Paris, France TLX: 4413241 FEEDER
Automated Office Systems Hout Bay, South Africa 2721-70-8091
Survex, 1027 Speers Road, Oakville, Ontario Canada L6L-2X5, 416-842-6093
Pride Computers, 102-8167 Main Street, Vancouver, British Columbia, V5X 3L2, 604-321-5690

EVEREX
EVER for EXcellence

Address: 47777 Warm Springs Blvd., Fremont, CA 94539 (415) 498-1111.

Circle 699 on reader service card

Presenting Datavue 25™

Get the full range of PC-compatibility.

Datavue 25, the powerful briefcase-type computer with built-in 360K floppy drive and RAM drive software, runs the same programs as your IBM PC*. Including Lotus 1-2-3*, WordStar*, Multiplan*, Supercalc* and all the rest. That means you can use your IBM PC at the office, then take your business with you anywhere you go.

Add up these features.

With a full-sized 80x25 line monochrome display, 4-shades of gray in graphics mode and 6-position tilt screen the Datavue 25 works your way. The low-profile, sculptured keyboard with 10 programmable function keys and cordless infrared operation makes your job even easier.

Boost your portability.

At just 12 pounds, the Datavue 25 is a great little traveler. It comes in a durable, compact case with a fold-away handle for convenient carrying. Take it in the car, on an airplane, in a taxi or anywhere else. The optional 2-pound battery pack provides ultimate portability.

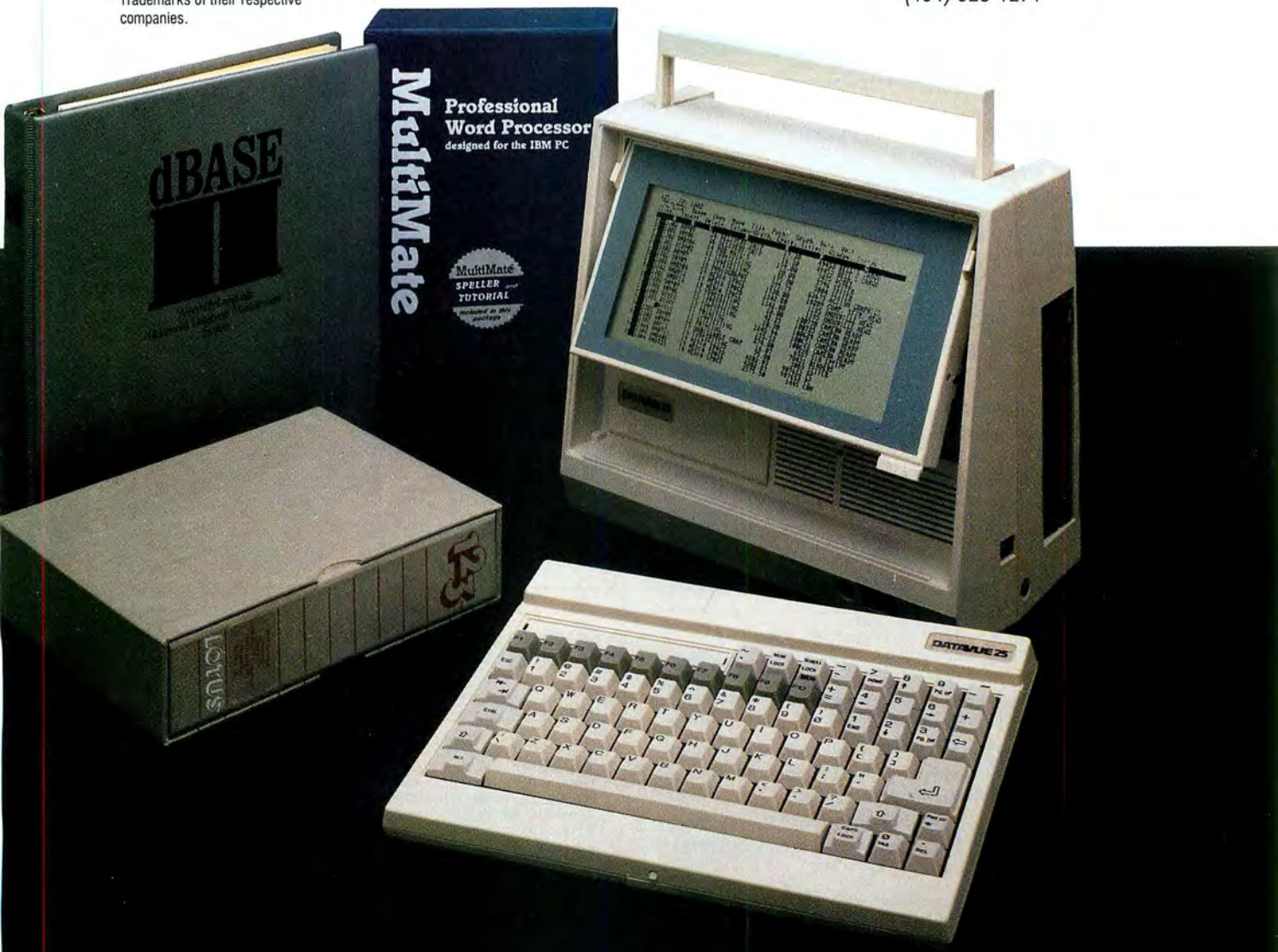
And of course, the Datavue 25 is backed by a tradition of quality you've come to expect. When you're looking for PC-compatibility plus true portability, at a price you can afford, Datavue 25 is going your way. Available at local retail Quadram dealers or at the Intelligent Systems Companies.

Quadram Corporation
(404) 923-6666

Intecolor Corporation
(404) 449-5961

Datavue 25 Micro Area
(404) 923-1271

*Trademarks of their respective companies.



Circle 195 on reader service card

Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

FOR YOUR TRS-80 • IBM • APPLE • KAYPRO • COMMODORE 64 • MSDOS OR CP/M COMPUTER*

The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each **VERSABUSINESS** module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLES™ $99.95

VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

VERSAPAYABLES™ $99.95

VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VERSAPAYROLL™ $99.95

VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II™ system.

VERSAINVENTORY™ $99.95

VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ $149.95

VERSALEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system **without any additional software.**

- VERSALEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Every **VERSABUSINESS™** module is guaranteed to outperform all other competitive systems, and at a fraction of their cost. If you are not satisfied with any **VERSABUSINESS™** module, you may return it within 30 days for a refund. Manuals for any **VERSABUSINESS™** module may be purchased for $25 each, credited toward a later purchase of that module.
All CP/M-based Computers must be equipped with Microsoft BASIC (MBASIC or BASIC-80)

To Order:
Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818
(N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-1535)

* add $3 for shipping in UPS areas
* add $4 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas
* add $5 to CANADA or MEXICO
* add proper postage elsewhere

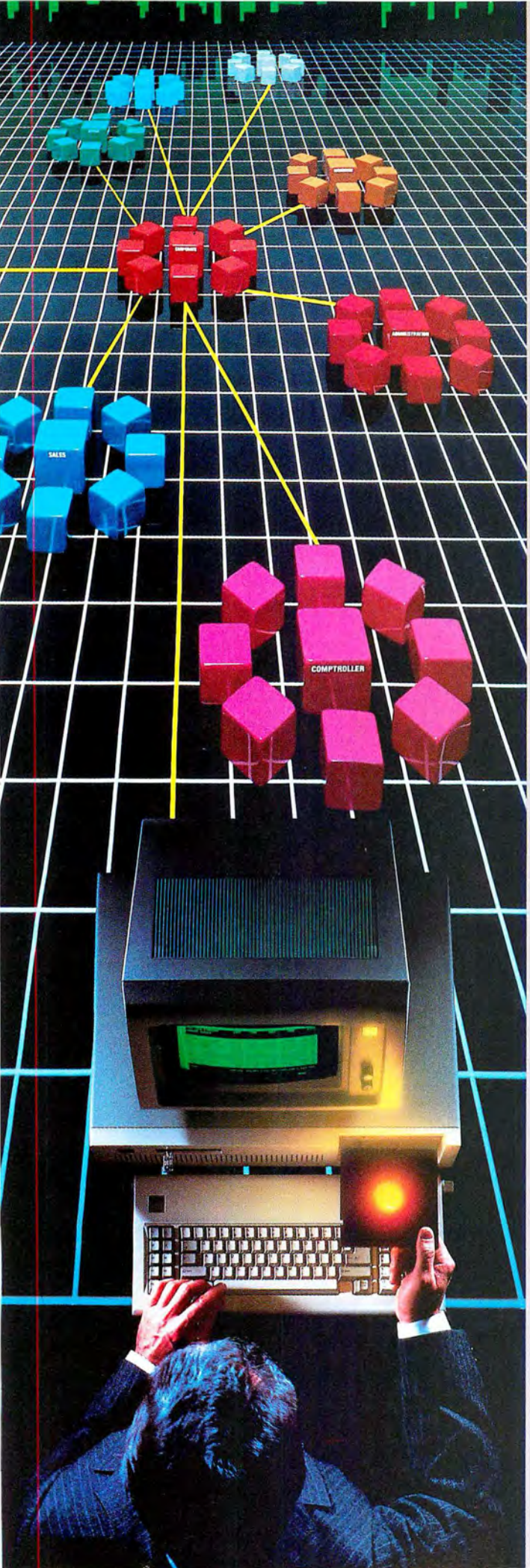
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME
All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.

COMPUTRONICS INC

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

*The VersaBusiness Series is available for TRS-80 · IBM · APPLE · KAYPRO · COMMODORE 64 · OSBORNE · XEROX · TELEVIDEO · SANYO · ZENITH · NEC · DEC · TI · EPSON · MORROW MICRO DECISION · NORTHSTAR · MSDOS and CP/M computers with 8" disk drives (Computer names are tradenames and/or trademarks of their respective manufacturers).

Circle 891 on reader service card



We've Put a Local Area Network on a Disk

Corporate Information Sharing. It's been described as the key to increasing a company's productivity. It's also why large networks of PC's are becoming more and more common in the workplace...in spite of the fact that they're costly, difficult to install, and incompatible with much existing software.

Finally, there's a solution to this corporate dilemma. Its name is LANLink™

A Software-Driven LAN That Uses Standard, RS-232 Ports. A major breakthrough in local area networks, LANLink™ uses your computers' existing serial ports and runs under PC-DOS.

Because all of the intelligence the network requires is on the server and satellite diskettes, expensive network interface boards aren't required.

A Powerful Network That's Cost-Conscious. If you've been pricing board-driven LAN's, you already know that they can cost over $1,000 per workstation.

LANLink™ is different.

Boasting a data transfer rate in excess of 100,000 BPS, LANLink™ is compatible with a wide range of programs. And because special boards aren't required, installation costs are one-third that of a traditional network.

A Network Designed the Way Business Works. With LANLink,™ you're able to customize your network along departmental lines using a data-sharing hierarchy and password-protected access.

Get Started With LANLink™ TODAY. Call The Software Link TODAY for complete details and the authorized dealer nearest you. The LANLink™ Starter Kit, priced at $495, comes complete with network software for both a server and a satellite computer. For a limited time, 50 feet of RS-232 cable will be included free of charge.

LANLink™ is immediately available and comes with a money-back guarantee. VISA, MC, AMEX accepted.

LANLink™

THE SOFTWARE LINK, INC.

Developers of MultiLink™ and MultiLink Advanced™

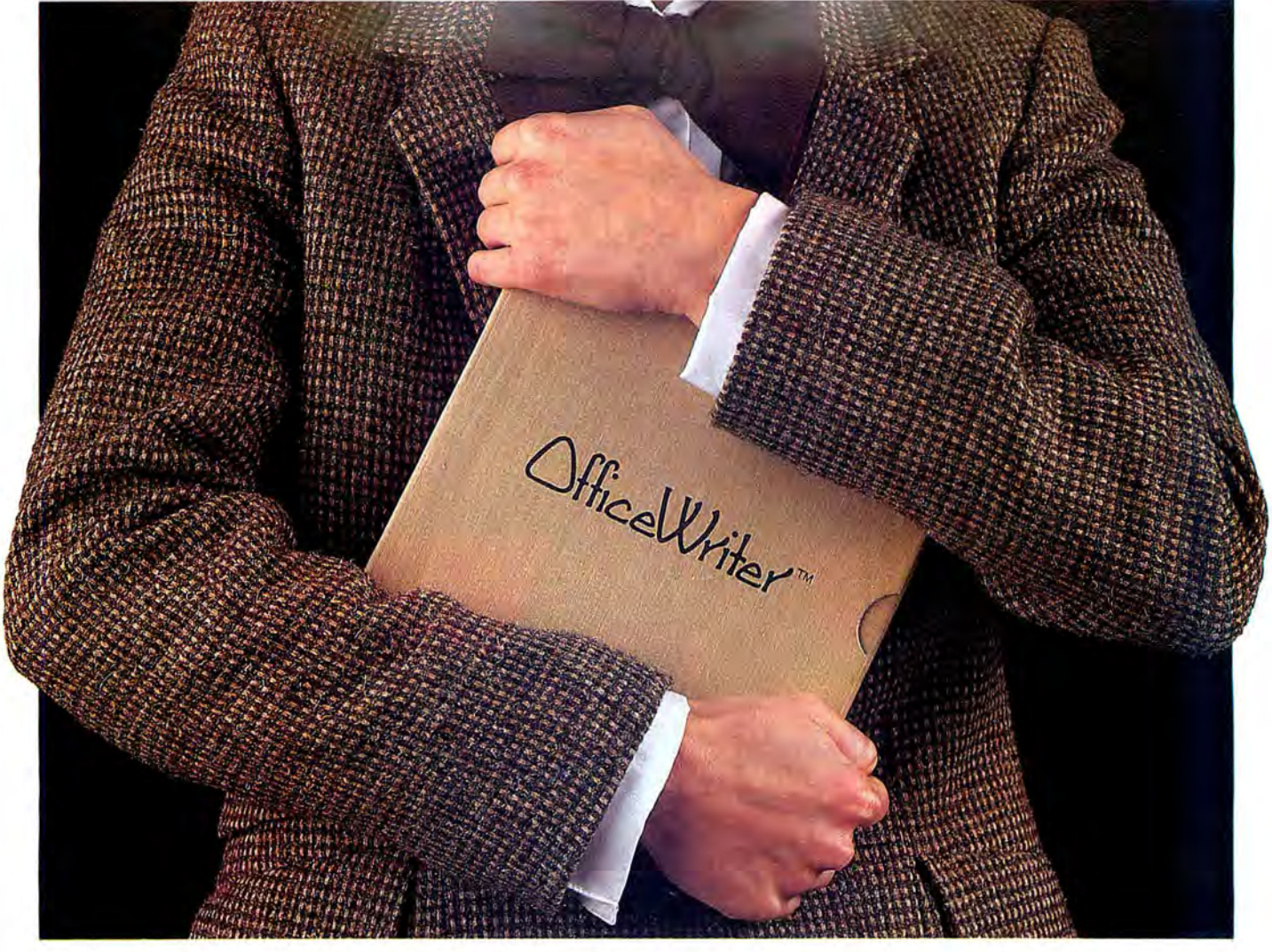
8601 Dunwoody Place, Suite 336, Atlanta, GA 30338 Telex 4996147 SWLINK

CALL: 404/998-0700

Dealer Inquiries Invited

MultiLink, MultiLink Advanced & LANLink are trademarks of The Software Link, Inc. PC-DOS is a trademark of IBM Corp.

Circle 526 on reader service card



FINDERS KEEPERS

Once you get your hands on OfficeWriter™, you won't ever let go.

And no wonder. OfficeWriter's Wang-like similarity to dedicated word processing makes it the easiest IBM® compatible PC system you'll ever use.

Just ask Johnson & Johnson, Wells Fargo Bank, Mobil Chemical and hundreds of other companies now using OfficeWriter.

Or check the new Software Digest ratings. Once again OfficeWriter was among the top four word processors in a comparison of 22 IBM PC software systems appearing in the January 1985 issue of the Software Digest Ratings Newsletter.

Start up is easy with OfficeWriter—so you can expect a quick pickup in productivity. No other system is easier to use. Goof-proof text is guaranteed every time with **OfficeSpeller**, our electronic spelling corrector. And our complete set of editing features get high marks for speed, productivity, versatility and performance.

You can even link your PCs and dedicated word processors with **OfficeLink**, our affordable, software-only solution to Wang® and IBM DCA compatibility.

Sound like the word processor you've been looking for? Send in the coupon or call us. You may qualify for our free 30-day trial. Once you've tried OfficeWriter, we know you'll want it.

For keeps.

Software Digest Ratings Newsletter is a trademark of Software Digest, Inc.

Office Solutions

FREE 30-DAY TRIAL

I am interested in OfficeWriter for:

____ Less than 10 PCs ____ 10 to 50 PCs

____ More than 50 PCs

Please send me more information about a free 30-day trial of OfficeWriter!

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone _____

Return coupon to: **Office Solutions, Inc.**
2802 Coho Street, Dept. PCW 65, Madison, WI 53713
1-800-228-0747 (1-608-274-5047 in Wisconsin)

See us at PC Expo Booth #2621

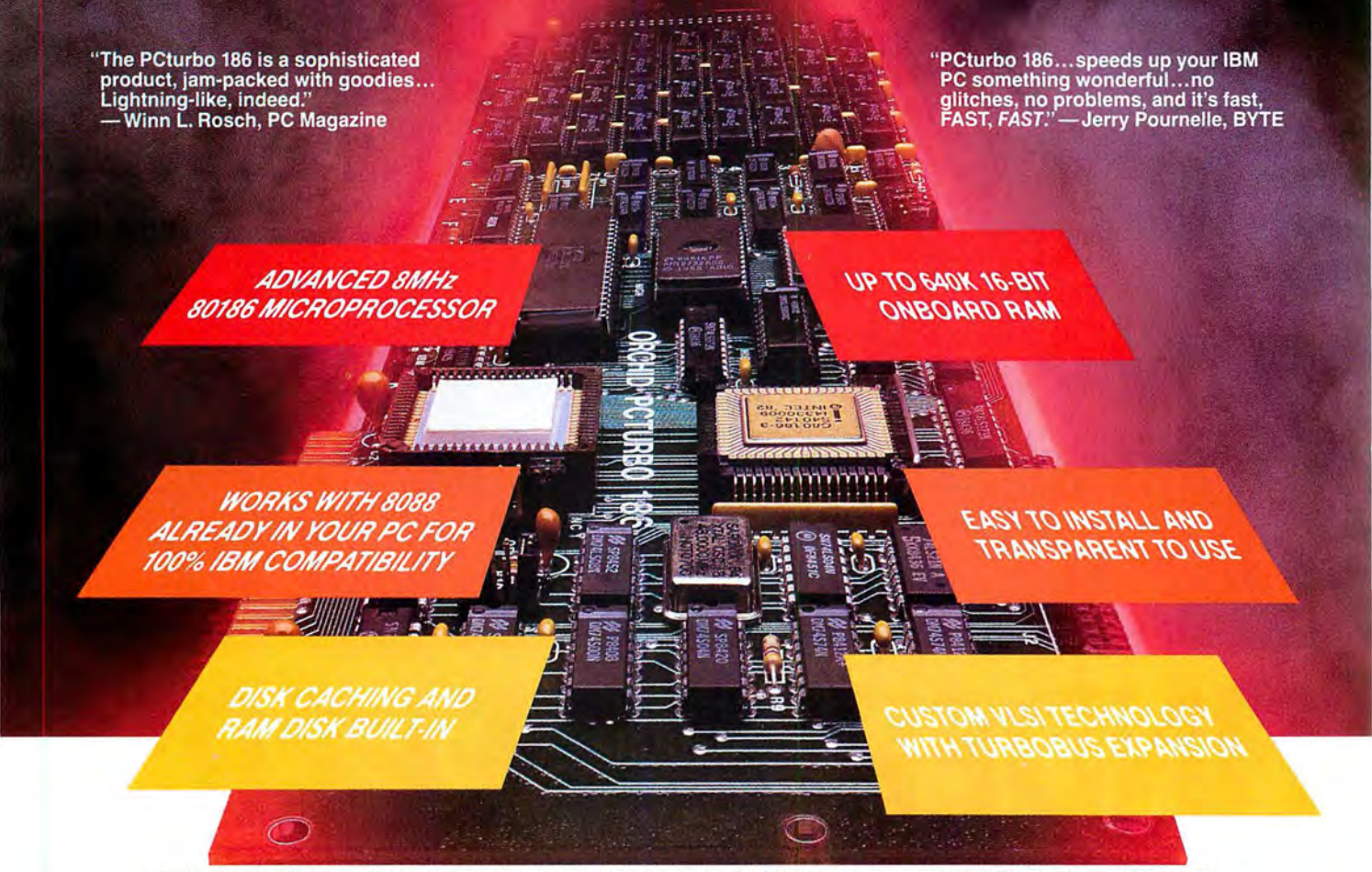
Circle 533 on reader service card

IT SCREAMS!

PCturbo 186™

"The PCturbo 186 is a sophisticated product, jam-packed with goodies... Lightning-like, indeed."
—Winn L. Rosch, PC Magazine

"PCturbo 186...speeds up your IBM PC something wonderful...no glitches, no problems, and it's fast, FAST, *FAST*."—Jerry Pournelle, BYTE



EXTENDS THE LIFE OF YOUR COMPUTER ■ SPEEDS UP YOUR EXISTING PC ■ FINISHES JOBS FASTER

■ Now from Orchid Technology—**PCturbo 186,** the most practical solution to upgrading the performance of your existing IBM PC, XT or compatible. Based on the new generation 80186 processor, the PCturbo 186 runs your application programs, such as databases and spreadsheets 200% to 400% faster.

■ Plugged into your PC, the PCturbo works together with the computer power you already own today. Unlike less powerful imitations, **the PCturbo works in tandem with the 8088 in your PC.** It does not replace it. In this design, the 8088 handles all the peripheral I/O while the PCturbo runs your programs concurrently and more efficiently.

■ The PCturbo is a high speed *system*, with **built-in software tools** designed to increase all aspects of computer performance. Innovative software allowed Orchid to enhance the PCturbo with many powerful features, such as Mainframe style **Disk Caching** and high capacity **RAM Disks**, speeding up the reading and writing of files.

■ To help take advantage of those powerful software tools, the PCturbo allows you to add up to 640K of its own RAM on board. With PCturbo you can now have up to **1.28 Megabytes of RAM in one system**—double the previous limit of the IBM PC! This frees the extra RAM in your PC to be used for increasing I/O performance.

■ With the PCturbo there are no new Operating System manuals to read, keyboards to learn, or special software versions to buy. When you plug the PCturbo board into your IBM PC or compatible PC, everything works just like it did the day before—only faster! The PCturbo was designed to be easy to install and transparent to the user. Installation does not void the warranty on your PC, as with some other offerings. **Just plug it in, turn it on, and speed it up!**

■ The PCturbo is a proven product, introduced in 1984. Since then, we've created a custom VLSI (Very Large Scale Integration) chip which improves the cost/performance ratio of the board even more. Our exclusive TurboBus Expansion capability allows you to add on new Turbo options such as the Serial Port Daughtercard. Continuing in our tradition, Orchid is first with the most in high performance PC enhancements.

PCturbo 186 is the most practical solution to making your operation more efficient and productive. **Now isn't that what you bought a computer for in the first place?**

ORCHID

ORCHID TECHNOLOGY
47790 Westinghouse Drive
Fremont, CA 94539
(415) 490-8586 Telex: 709289

NEW LOW PRICE

Circle 133 on reader service card

Companies in Search of Excellence

Use ProKey™ to make their software more efficient.

Sometimes, the simplest ideas are also the best formulas for success.

Like a $130 software enhancer called ProKey.

With ProKey, you can define any key as an abbreviation for thousands of characters or command sequences.

And repeat them with one keystroke!

Use ProKey to log onto a mainframe in moments.

Update a spreadsheet and print a graph when you touch a single key.

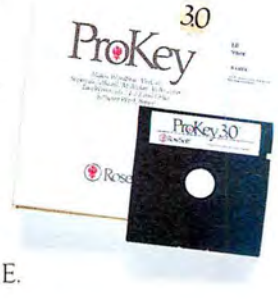
Or make sophisticated programs like dBase II far easier to operate.

In fact, ProKey can integrate all your software into a complete turnkey system that automatically loads and operates programs.

And by reducing complex commands to simple keystrokes, ProKey dramatically simplifies training and documentation!

ProKey's an excellent idea that's available at computer stores everywhere.

To find out more, send for our free 16 page booklet, "The Power of ProKey."



RoseSoft™
4710 University Way N.E.
Seattle, WA 98105
(206) 524-2350

To run ProKey, you'll need an IBM PC, XT or jr., or a compatible, and DOS (any version including 2.1.) dBase II is a trademark of Ashton-Tate. Corporate and OEM licenses available.

Circle 162 on reader service card

© 1985 AT&T Information Systems

THE AT&T PC. THE COMPUTER WITH THE FUTURE BUILT IN.

Before you buy a personal computer for your business you should ask yourself two essential questions. One: What do you need today? Two: What will you need tomorrow?

The AT&T PC 6300 is the answer to both. Today, you'll get a high performance computer that's competitively priced. A computer that not only runs the broadest selection of software available, but has the power and speed to make the most of it. A computer with superb graphics in monochrome or color. And a high resolution screen that's easy on the eyes.

For tomorrow, you'll get a computer with the future built in. With its modular architecture and seven expansion slots, it's ready now to work with future technology, and meet your future needs. From additional power to multi-tasking capabilities, even to features yet to come, it can be easily enhanced as time goes by.

That's a commitment from AT&T. And the AT&T PC, the computer with the future built in.

For more information, call your AT&T Account Executive, visit an authorized AT&T dealer, or call 1-800-247-1212.

AT&T

The right choice.

John C. Dvorak

IBM Needs Heart

The company that dominates the marketplace should understand that its new customers demand and deserve more honesty and openness than they've seen so far.

Is IBM slowly becoming its own worst enemy? Its attitude toward the new low-end customer surely must change. The company cannot maintain its seemingly insincere stance as the newcomers enter the computer scene; newcomers are not as tolerant of IBM as are old-line DP managers. Sooner or later these new customers will rebel.

Although IBM makes a superior piece of machinery once the product is debugged, the company doesn't release fully debugged products. The spotty history of the PCjr and the most recent problems with the PC AT and its hard disk are testimony to IBM's fallibility.

For most companies such fallibility poses no problem–they fess up. IBM's failure to acknowledge any faults reminds me of a pathological liar or the poor soul who won't admit that it's really his fault that he isn't a success. But IBM isn't a failure. It's a big, BIG success. Why does it continue to use the "I don't know that there's a problem" or the "no comment" technique? Doesn't IBM know that this rubs people the wrong way?

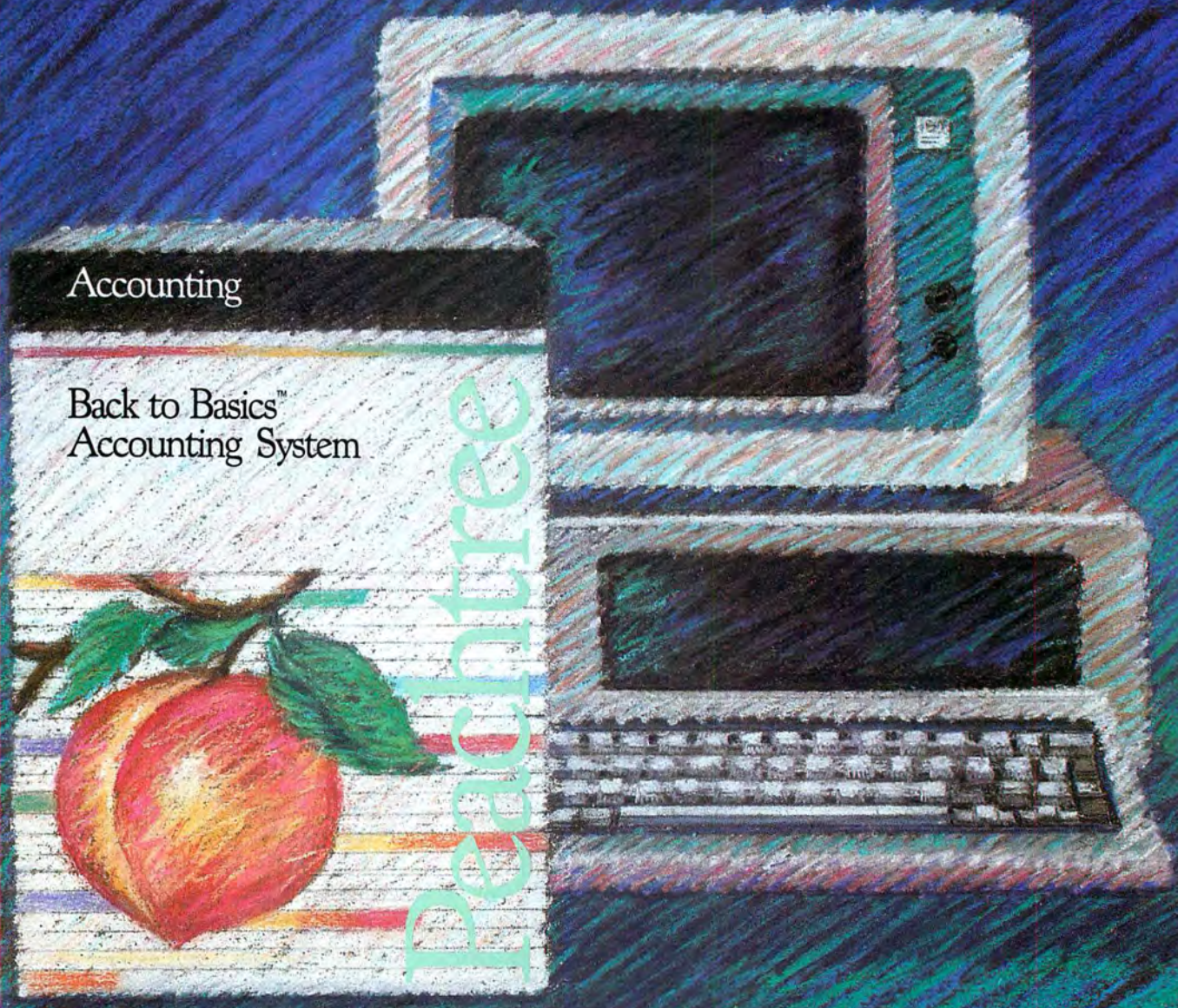
Take the PCjr (please). First of all, IBM must have been embarrassed by the criticism of the PCjr that grew in the popular and trade press from a few gripes into a crescendo–gripes and tirades that eventually led to the machine's demise. Of course, you'd never know it from the company line: "Embarrassed? Not us!"

IBM paid attention only to the loudest gripes–those hounding the company about the cheap image of the Chiclets keyboard. IBM did right by buyers and gave them a second keyboard free. The second keyboard was not much better than the first, but it was acceptable. But by that time, the noise level of PCjr complaints was drowning out anything positive about the machine. This is the tragedy of the PCjr. Once everything was fixed (and there was a lot that needed fixing), it was a good little computer.

During that entire fiasco did IBM once publicly acknowledge that the first keyboard was a blunder, a bad idea, a mistake?

(continues)

Our "Back to Basics" Solution To Your Accounting Needs.



Back to Basics Accounting System by Peachtree Software® is an uncomplicated, easy-to-learn accounting system for small businesses.

You don't need any accounting experience and barely need any computing experience. The straightforward manual teaches both accounting and computing at the same time.

But make no mistake. This is a full-featured, interactive system including General Ledger, Accounts Payable and Accounts Receivable. And it's available for IBM,® Apple,® Atari® and Commodore microcomputers.

Uncomplicated—easy-to-learn—yet full featured. That's Back to Basics.

For more information, contact your local dealer or Peachtree Software, 1-800-554-8900.

America's Software grows on the Peachtree.®

Peachtree Software

Apple is a registered trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. Atari is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Peachtree and Peachtree Software are registered trademarks of Peachtree Software Incorporated, an MSA Company.

Circle 286 on reader service card

IDEA is shipping new ideas for IBM's System 36.

Whether you have an IBM minicomputer or mainframe, IDEA offers a complete line of cost effective solutions for linking your IBM PC, XT, AT or Portable to your host.

Introducing the new IDEAcomm 5251.

The IDEAcomm 5251 communications card supports a twin-axial cable connection allowing your IBM PC, whatever the model, to communicate with IBM System 34, 36 and 38 minicomputers. Communications may be local or to an IBM 5251 Model 12 display controller.

Complete 5250 terminal emulation is supported for monochrome and color displays, including IBM 5251 Model 11, IBM 5291 Model 1 and 2, and IBM 5292 Model 1 terminals. Since IDEAcomm 5251 does not use DMA channel resources, there is no interference with hard disks or network cards.

And our new IDEAcomm 5251 D card supports the full 32 attributes of the IBM 5251 screen, or the card acts as a conventional monochrome display adapter.

Our new IDEA Minicomm is amazingly versatile.

If you need a truly versatile communications card for your IBM PC, you need the IDEA Minicomm. Supporting both Bisync and SNA/SDLC protocols, the Minicomm transmits data at 19.2 kilobits per second. The card allows remote communications over synchronous modems, and may be used locally with a modem eliminator.

And now IDEA offers four new software packages for the Minicomm:

- IDEAcomm 3270/BSC
- IDEAcomm 3270/SNA
- IDEAcomm 3770/SNA
- IDEAcomm 3780/BSC

These packages turn your IBM PC into a terminal or remote job entry station transferring program, data, or text files to the mainframe.

IDEAcomm 3278 is fast and flexible.

The IDEAcomm 3278 offers powerful file transfer that moves data up to 60% faster than IRMA. In benchmark studies, IDEAcomm 3278 transmission speed on a local mode 3274 was up to 60% faster than IRMA. And it takes just one key stroke to upload or download files. TSO and VM/CMS file transfer is standard.

Designed for maximum performance, IDEAcomm software lets you change colors and reconfigure the keyboard to best suit specific applications.

Our great ideas work with the IBM AT.

At IDEA, we believe that one good idea deserves another. Our products now work with the IBM AT. You can network and share resources with the AT on IDEAnet, mount our 20MB IDEAdisk internally to the AT, or connect our 5MB to 120MB IDEAdisks externally to the AT. And, of course, the new AT can communicate to IBM host computers.

Call **800-257-5027** for the IDEA dealer nearest you. You'll see why lately, IBM has been getting some great ideas from IDEA.

IDEAssociates

The best IDEAs for personal computers.

IDEAssociates, Inc., 35 Dunham Rd., Billerica, MA 01821 (617) 663-6878 Telex 94-8245,
IDEAssociates S.A., 5, Route de Chêne, CH1207 Geneva, Switzerland
(22)86.11.19 Telex 428 388 KBSCH

IBM and the IBM logo are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. IRMA is a registered trademark of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. IDEAcomm 3278, IDEAcomm 3770, IDEAcomm 3780, IDEA Minicomm, IDEAcomm 5251, IDEAdisk and IDEAnet are registered trademarks of IDEAssociates, Inc.

Circle 153 on reader service card

"Pop-Ups™ take the Sidekick™ idea one step further."

—InfoWorld
January 14, 1985

Independent reviewers everywhere agree. When it comes to a showdown on capabilities and ease of use, the winner is Bellsoft's Pop-Up DeskSet.™

That's because DeskSet gives you more. Like standard *and financial* calculators. A clip-board for "cutting and pasting" information from one program to another. An alarm clock that displays the time of day. On screen. In any program. And instant access to DOS commands for checking directories and copying or deleting files.

Not to mention a 120 year calendar. A handy notepad. *And Pop-Up Anything that lets you turn your word processor, spreadsheet or application program into an instant, on screen Pop-Up.*

DeskSet is everything Sidekick could have been.

But isn't.

All at a price that puts the competition to shame. Only *$69.95*,** and it's non-copy protected. (Or $129.95* for DeskSet Plus that includes our powerful telecommunications software.)

Buying Pop-Up DeskSet is as easy as it is to use. It's at the best software retailers nationwide. Or you can order DeskSet directly from Bellsoft by calling:

1-800-44-Pop-Up
(1-800-447-6787)

BELLSOFT

2820 Northup Way
Bellevue, WA 98004
(206) 828-7282

Pop-Ups run great on the IBM PC, XT, AT, PCjr, 3270PC and compatibles. Pop-Up, Pop-Ups and DeskSet are trademarks of Bellsoft, Inc. Sidekick is a trademark of Borland International.

*Plus $5.00 shipping and handling.

John C. Dvorak

No. It just went on with business as usual. The analysts were left to interpret the keyboard change.

IBM finally dropped the PCjr in March but wouldn't immediately say that the machine's demise was for good. Well? Is it for good or not? Don't these so-called spokespeople know what's going on? Does anyone at IBM know what the company is going to do? Who do they think they're fooling with this charade? "Uh, we don't know about the future of this machine because although we're a $50 billion company, we don't do strategic analysis or anything like that. We play it by ear; that's why we don't know nothin'." How long do these guys think the public is going to buy that kind of malarkey? I ask you. How can some of these so-called executives sleep at night? That's what I'd like to know. In the end, and to make matters worse, IBM blamed the whole PCjr fiasco on the MARKET! Never once was it suggested that IBM created the condition for its own lack of success.

IBM's failure to admit that it had problems with the AT or to confess what they were (to a public hungry to know) was yet another pathetic attempt to maintain composure, which is unacceptable in 1985. In fact everyone knows that IBM cannot continue its growth rate with these outdated ideals. As Emerson once said, "A foolish consistency is the hobgoblin of small minds."

Surely in the cases of both the PCjr and the PC AT, IBM cannot think that the public is endeared by what appears to be a cover-up, a whitewash, a stonewall. Are they trying to emulate Nixon in an attempt to cajole the computer-buying business market? A peculiar tactic, I'd say!

What this comes down to is that IBM is not endearing. In fact, more than a few people profess a deep-seated dislike (even hatred) of IBM. Too many people don't trust IBM, too many people don't like IBM. The company is admired for only two things: service, and its ability to make money. Hey, I was at the first West Coast Computer Faire when the audience stood up and cheered Ted Nelson's declaration that the personal computer revolution was partly a condemnation of IBM.

Far too many people simply don't like IBM's self-created image and its orchestrated attitude of superiority. It doesn't cut the mustard anymore.

People will not accept anything but perfection from a company that seems cold, distant, lacking in humanity. If IBM is only in it for the money, then they have to perform extra hard. It's their rules—they created this image. Who ever heard of an IBM spokesperson described as warm and open? They're always described as professional, businesslike, and no-nonsense. Who ever heard of an IBMer telling a joke? In fact, find an IBMer and rib him about the cheesy scrolling of the color card—you'll witness a stone face like you've never seen. This is seen by many as a pitiful lack of humanity.

(continues)

New Version

Mighty Macro Assembler.

The new Microsoft® Macro Assembler package. A complete development environment that makes you a more productive programmer. Whether you're using Macro Assembler or any Microsoft high level language.

A common calling convention lets you easily call assembly language routines from any high level Microsoft language to add an extra burst of blinding speed.

Better Debugging.

The new Symbolic Debug Utility lets you stay close to the source. Now you can step through your assembled or compiled code by name rather than by address. Source level display for Microsoft Pascal, FORTRAN, and C allows you to view both your original source and the resulting code.

And we stuffed our package with a full set of the most useful utilities around. So that you can link, maintain and organize your programs like never before.

Who else but Microsoft could build so much into one package for $150?

For the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer call (800) 426-9400. In Washington State, Alaska, Hawaii and Canada, call (206) 828-8088. And if you're already using Microsoft or IBM® Macro Assembler, ask us how you can upgrade to the mightiest Macro of them all.

MICROSOFT®
The High Performance Software™

Microsoft Macro Assembler Package:

Macro Assembler
- For the 8086/8087/8088 and now the 186/286/287.
- Define macros.
- Conditional Assembly.
- Case sensitivity for symbols.

New Interactive Symbolic Debug Utility
- Controlled testing environment for debugging.
- Source line display of Microsoft FORTRAN, Pascal and C Programs.
- Set breakpoints on line numbers and symbols.
- Single step to follow program execution.
- Disassemble object code.
- Display values.
- Make minor changes without reassembling.

New Program Maintenance Utility
- Rebuilds your applications after your source files have been changed.
- Similar to UNIX™ Make utility.

Library Manager
- Create, organize and maintain your object module libraries created with Microsoft Languages.
- Set page size (default of 16 bytes).

Object Code Linker
- Simple overlaying linker combines relocatable object modules created using Microsoft Languages into a single program.
- Load Map generation.
- Specify from 1 to 1024 segments.

Cross Reference Utility for the Macro Assembler
- Creates a cross-reference listing of the definitions and locations of all symbols used in an assembly language program.

Microsoft is a registered trademark and The High Performance Software is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories.

The IBM-PC... HOT-LINE

Two Exceptional Modems For Your IBM-PC

Internal

Our ProModem 1200B Gives You A 3rd Serial Comport Free

$399

When you plug our $399 1200/300 baud modem card into your IBM or Compatible PC, you suddenly have an additional serial Comport available to use.

This means you don't have to disconnect your printer, plotter or other serial device from Comport 1 or 2 when you use our ProModem 1200B to communicate with the outside world.

And that's just the beginning. The unit has a host of features such as auto answer and auto dial, programmable intelligent dialing, built-in speaker with volume control, help commands, extensive diagnostics, separate voice and data jacks, and Hayes command set compatibility.

If you check prices, you'll find our $399 ProModem card costs less than modems that don't do nearly as much. ProModem 1200B comes with a sophisticated communications package from Mycroft Labs called "MITE" which provides for transfer of any type of text and binary files, with five error checking protocols including X-Modem. You can't lose. Buy our ProModem 1200B and get a Comport free!

External

Transfer 50 Pages Of Text Without Tying Up Your PC

$495

Priced at just $495, our Hayes Compatible ProModem 1200 is the best 1200/300 baud standalone modem you can buy. It runs rings around Hayes and the rest.

One reason is our optional Communications Buffer and Alphanumeric Display which turn our ProModem into a veritable genius.

Imagine, unplugging your computer, taking it home for the weekend, and while you're gone having ProModem 1200 answer the phone, collect messages, send out electronic mail, and when you return, review all messages sent and received, and the exact time of each event. And we're talking about 50 pages of text or data!

Our $99 Communications Buffer is a card that plugs into ProModem 1200's motherboard. It comes with 2K of CMOS battery backed-up memory, expandable to 64K. Part of the memory is used as a dialing directory, with the balance reserved as a buffer. Plus, for $99 more an Alphanumeric Display can show time, date, and status and help messages.

Whether you go internal or external you'll be the winner if you choose Prometheus.

The Hot Line **PROMETHEUS**
PRODUCTS INCORPORATED
4545 Cushing Pkwy. • Fremont CA 94538

Call Now For Complete Info...
415/490-2370

Circle 688 on reader service card

Ferocious FORTRAN.

Microsoft® FORTRAN crunches numbers with a vengeance!

It combines fast and efficient native code compilation with built-in 8087 coprocessor support. The result? Mini and mainframe performance from your MS™ DOS micro.

Based on the '77 standard, Microsoft FORTRAN supports extensive statements and data types—including complex numbers and IEEE single and double-precision floating point accuracy.

Support for large arrays (greater than 64K bytes), separate module compilation, and overlays, allow you to create very large programs—up to one megabyte, with access to more than 65 thousand records in a file as large as four gigabytes.

MICROSOFT®
The High Performance Software

How do programmers feel about Microsoft FORTRAN?

"The first FORTRAN compiler that takes advantage of the full addressing capability of the 8088 and the power of the 8087."
—Jack Wilschke, *Softalk*

"We decided to use the Microsoft FORTRAN Compiler for its INTEGER*4 capability and the flexibility of its 8087 implementation."
—Charlie Huizena & Chip Barnaky, *PC World*

Call 800-426-9400 to order the ferocious FORTRAN. $350.*

In Washington State, call 206-828-8088. Ask for operator C6, who will rush you your order, send you more information, or give you the name of your nearest dealer to see Microsoft FORTRAN in action.

*Price exclusive of handling and Washington State sales tax.
Microsoft is a registered trademark and MS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

You're in Good Company When You Program in BetterBASIC

All of these companies rely on BetterBASIC to write their software programs. They have found that BetterBASIC combines the features they need from BASIC, Pascal, C and Forth in one familiar environment. Some of these features include the following.

640K Now you can use the full memory of your PC to develop large programs.

STRUCTURED Create well organized programs using procedures and functions that are easily identified and understood and completely reusable in future programs.

MODULAR Use procedures and functions grouped together to form "library modules."

INTERACTIVE BetterBASIC acts like an interpreter, responding to the users' commands in an immediate mode. However, each statement is actually compiled as it is entered.

EXTENSIBLE Create your own BetterBASIC modules which contain BetterBASIC extensions (ideal for OEMs).

COMPILED Each line of the program is compiled as it is entered into the computer's memory rather than interpreted at runtime. The optional Runtime System generates EXE. files.

BetterBASIC Runs on IBM PC, IBM PC/XT and compatibles.

CALL 1-800-225-5800 Order BetterBASIC now, or write Summit Software Technology, Inc.,™ P.O. Box 99, Babson Park, Wellesley, MA 02157. Prices are listed below.

BetterBASIC: $199 Runtime System: $250
8087 Math Module: $99

Still not convinced? Order the BetterBASIC sample disk which includes a demo, a tutorial, compatibility issues, 50 lines of BetterBASIC and more. Only $10.

MasterCard, VISA, P.O. Checks, Money Order, C.O.D. accepted.

BetterBASIC is a registered trademark of Summit Software Technology, Inc.

IBM PC and IBM PC/XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Tandy is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp. Illustrated above are registered trademarks of the following companies: Mobil Oil Corp.; AT&T; General Electric Co.; Westinghouse Electric Corp.; TRW, Inc.

Better BASIC™

ALSO AVAILABLE FOR THE TANDY 2000, 1200 AND 1000

Circle 890 on reader service card

I know I'm not the only one who feels this way. It's particularly galling to me since I'm a fan of the personal computer line and reluctantly have to recommend IBM equipment to people because it's a good choice for certain business uses. There are thousands like me who wish they could recommend something else, simply because we are tired of the cold, dispassionate ruthlessness of IBM.

IBM is not warm and cuddly—which is fine with me. Apple's new age jingoism makes me nauseated, so I don't want that either. But a company that is not going to be warm and cuddly at least can be honest and tell it like it is. I was always taught that honesty is the best policy and that the customer is always right. Why isn't this IBM's policy? Is IBM insecure? If IBM is insecure (and it must be) then it's for a reason. I hope an American company figures out the reason and exploits it before the Japanese do.

IBM should try to understand that today's small-computer buyer wants to feel proud of his or her equipment. Nobody likes to be told, "You use an IBM PC! How can you buy from those guys? Yuk!" It's just not comfortable.

IBM needs a heart and it better get one soon.

John C. Dvorak is a writer and editor in Berkeley, California. He recently edited Dell Publishing's Dvorak's Instant Expert Series, *and his columns are featured in the* San Francisco Examiner *and* InfoWorld.

CXI is now compatible with what's-her-name.

That's good to know.

It means the CXI 3278/79 PLUS coaxial connection is now 100 percent compatible with IRMA.™ So you can add our new hardware to your network and run all the same software she runs. Without changing a thing.

Not your mainframe application software. Not your PC software. Not even old what's-her-name.

So if nothing changes, why go with CXI?

Simple.

Our CXI 3278/79 PLUS emulator gives you more to work with. You get one host session, one PC DOS session and two notepads. All on the same screen at the same time. No toggling back and forth between sessions. And no wasted effort whatsoever.

We're easy to connect, too. Just slip our 5-inch board into any available slot—even a short one—on your IBM® PC, XT, AT or compatible. Attach the coaxial cable to a 3274/76 cluster controller. And start sharing information direct with your mainframe.

You should know, too, all our products are now soft-loaded. Not PROM-based like IRMA. So when it comes time to upgrade, you simply insert a new floppy. Instead of new PROMs.

And that goes for our new 3278/79 STANDARD connection as well. It's feature-for-feature identical to IRMA. Except for one thing.

It costs up to $300 less.

Interested? For a brochure about these and other CONNECTWARE™ micro-to-mainframe solutions, call us at 800/221-6402. In California, call 415/424-0700. Or write CXI, Inc., 3606 West Bayshore Road, Palo Alto, CA 94303.

We'll make you forget all about old you-know-who.

We don't have all the answers, just more of them.

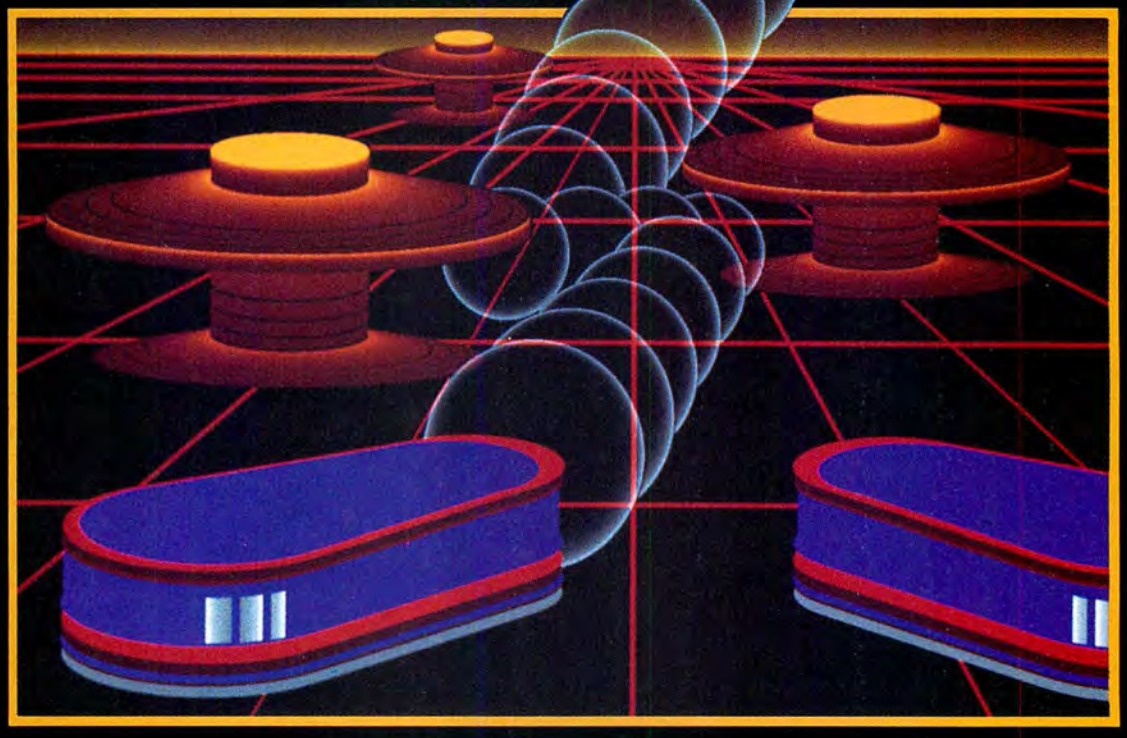
CXI

CONNECTWARE is a trademark of CXI, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. IRMA is a trademark of DCA, Inc. © 1985, CXI, Inc.

Circle 397 on reader service card

TAKE A BREAK!

For IBM PC, XT, AT, and PCjr



WITH NIGHT MISSION PINBALL

You deserve the best. You've earned it. Now reward yourself with a session of **Night Mission PINBALL**, the most realistic and challenging arcade simulation ever conceived! ■ Stunning graphics and dazzling sound effects put **Night Mission PINBALL** in a class by itself. Game features: multi-ball and multi-player capabilities, ten different professionally designed levels of play, and an editor that lets you create *your own* custom modes. ■ So take a break with **Night Mission PINBALL** from SubLOGIC. Winner of *Electronic Games* magazine's 1983 Arcade Award for Best Computer Audio/Visual Effects.

See your dealer . . .

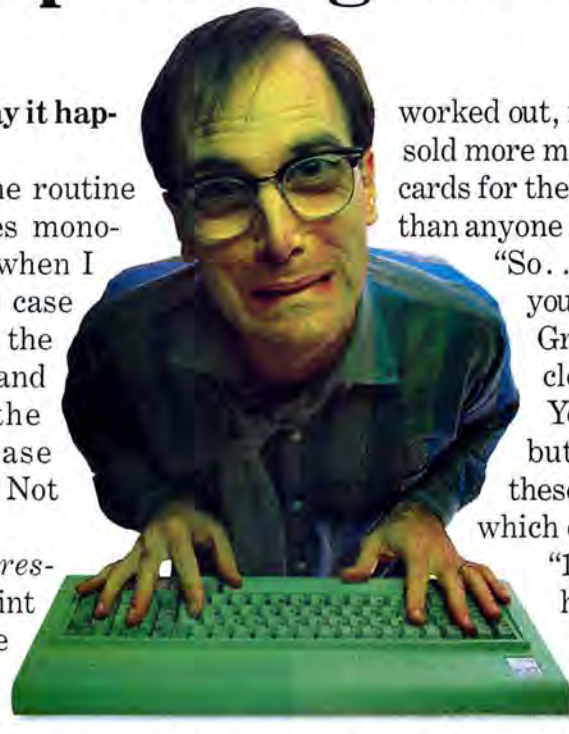
or write or call for more information.

Order Line: 800 / 637-4983

subLOGIC Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995

Circle 308 on reader service card

If you don't have a Hercules Graphics Card, you could end up looking like this:



"I know, because one day it happened to me . . .

"I was running some routine tests on a non-Hercules monochrome graphics card when I was struck by a severe case of *low resolutionitis*. I'm the president of Hercules and that's me exhibiting the symptoms of the disease in its advanced stages. Not a pretty sight, is it?

"What causes *low resolutionitis?* Experts point to ordinary monochrome graphics cards with coarse, hard-to-read graphics. A bad case of eyestrain may develop if action is not taken immediately.

"Fortunately for me, a Hercules Graphics Card was nearby. A quick change brought soothing 720 x 348 graphics. That's twice the resolution of ordinary 640 x 200 graphics cards.

"Which means better graphics for Lotus™ 1-2-3™, Symphony™, Framework™, pfs:Graph,® Microsoft® Chart and Word, SuperCalc3®, AutoCad™, and dozens of other programs.

"Including Microsoft Flight Simulator, now Hercules compatible!

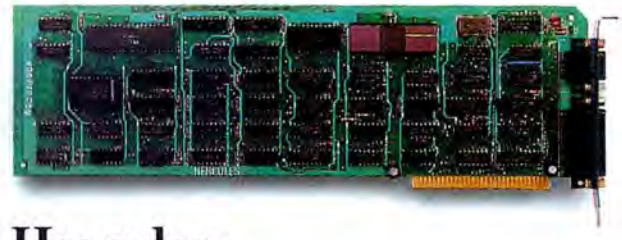
"Oh, and don't forget that a parallel printer port is standard on the Hercules Graphics Card, not an extra cost option.

"Now, if you're worried about buying a new product that hasn't had all the bugs worked out, relax. Hercules has sold more monochrome graphics cards for the IBM® PC,XT™ and AT™ than anyone else in the world.

"So . . . you're convinced that you should buy a Hercules Graphics Card. Now, steer clear of cheap imitations. You may save a few bucks, but you won't get all of these five essential features which only Hercules has:

"1) A safety switch that helps prevent damage to your monitor, 2) the ability to keep a Hercules Color Card in your system, 3) the ability to use the PC's BASIC to do graphics, 4) a Hercules designed chip that eliminates 30% of the parts that can go wrong, and 5) a two year warranty, because we think reliability is something you should deliver and not just talk about."

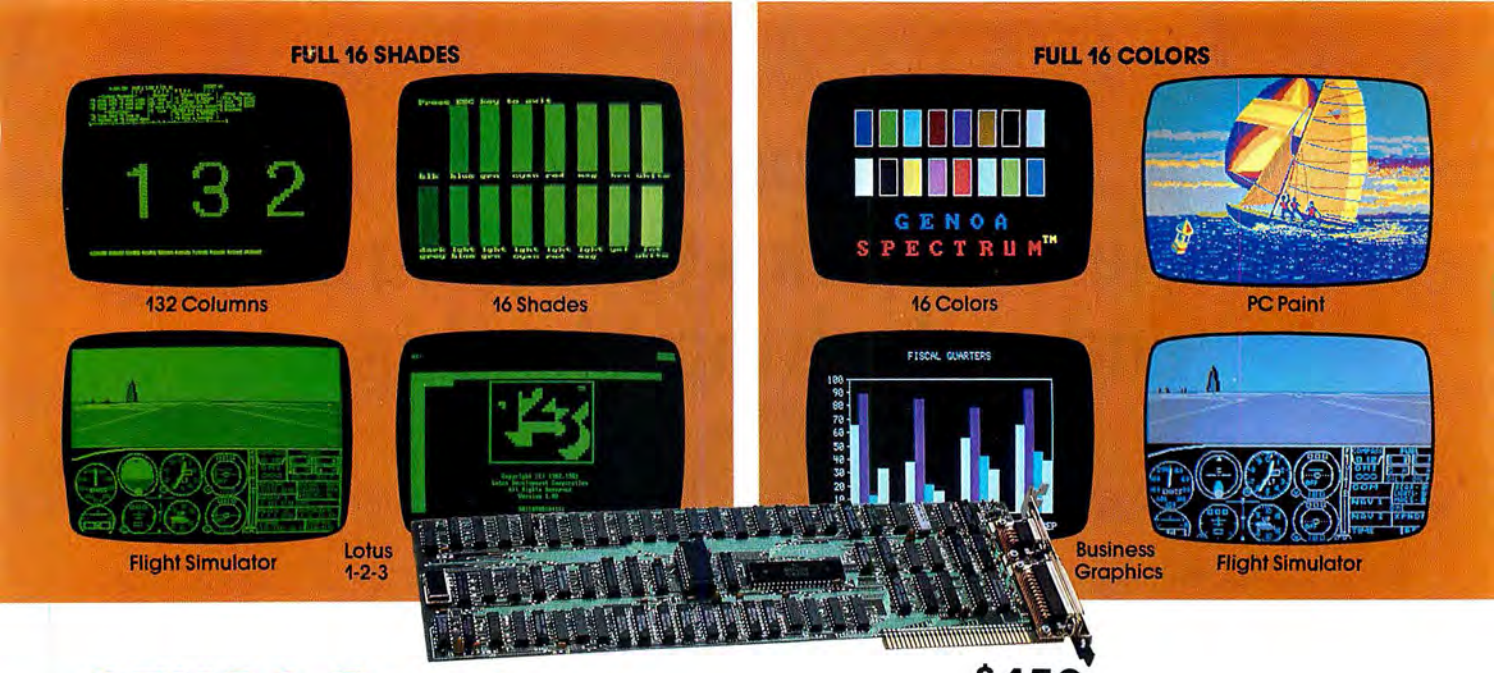
"Call **1-800-532-0600 Ext 401** for the name of the Hercules dealer nearest you and we'll rush you our free info kit.



Hercules. We're strong on graphics.

Address: 2550 Ninth St., Berkeley, CA 94710 Ph: 540-6000 Telex: 754063 **Trademark/Owners:** Hercules/Hercules Computer Tech; IBM,XT,AT/IBM; Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony/Lotus Development; Framework/Ashton-Tate; Microsoft/Microsoft; pfs:Graph/Software Publishing; SuperCalc 3/Sorcim-IUS; AutoCad/AutoDesk.

Circle 77 on reader service card



$459

GENOA Spectrum...

runs color (and monochrome) software on either color or monochrome monitors!

Run IBM and Plantronics color programs in either color or monochrome and have the best features for a lot less.

Fully compatible with IBM color and monochrome software plus all Plantronics color graphics and popular Hercules graphics.

Run color software on monochrome monitor in 16 shades, all in full screen.

High resolution graphics. 720 x 348 on IBM monochrome monitor.

132 column text in both color and monochrome mode.

1 Year Full Warranty

Every unit is thoroughly tested before shipping and our warranty includes both parts and labor.

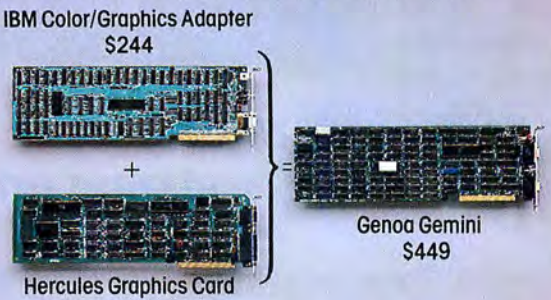
Compare The Genoa Spectrum Before You Buy!

	Genoa Spectrum	Paradise Modular Graphics	Hercules Graphics	Everex Graphics Edge	Plantronics ColorPlus
100% Compatible w/ IBM mono Display Adapter	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Graphics resolution on IBM mono 720 x 348	✓		✓	✓	
Plantronics color graphics compatible	✓			✓	✓
132-col. mono text 132-col. color text	✓			mono only	
16 shades color emulation on mono monitor. 320 x 200	✓	✓			
Standard printer port	✓		✓	✓	✓
Price	$459	$395	$499	$499	$559

Also from Genoa Systems

Gemini...the one graphics board that does the work of two.

Combines all the features of the IBM Color Graphics Adapter with all the features of the Hercules Graphics Card, including: parallel printer interface; composite video output; flicker-free display; 64K screen memory (vs. 4K or 16K in IBM). You get both color and monochrome adaptability in one slot... at very substantial savings!



See your local dealer or call toll free for details.

1-(800) 325-0874 Outside Calif.
(800) 824-8372 Inside Calif.

Dealer inquiries invited.

Genoa SYSTEMS CORPORATION

73 E. Trimble Road · San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 945-9720

Trademarks/Owners: Paradise, Paradise Modular Graphics Card – Paradise Systems; Hercules Graphics – Hercules Computer Technology; Lotus 1-2-3 – Lotus Development Corp.; Graphics Edge – Everex Systems, Inc.; ColorPlus – Plantronics; Graphics Master – Tecmar, Inc.; Spectrum, Gemini – Genoa Systems Corp.; IBM – International Business Machines; Flight Simulator – Microsoft Corp.; PC Paint – Mouse Systems Corp.

Circle 994 on reader service card

YOUR DAYS OF BUYING TERMINALS ARE OVER!

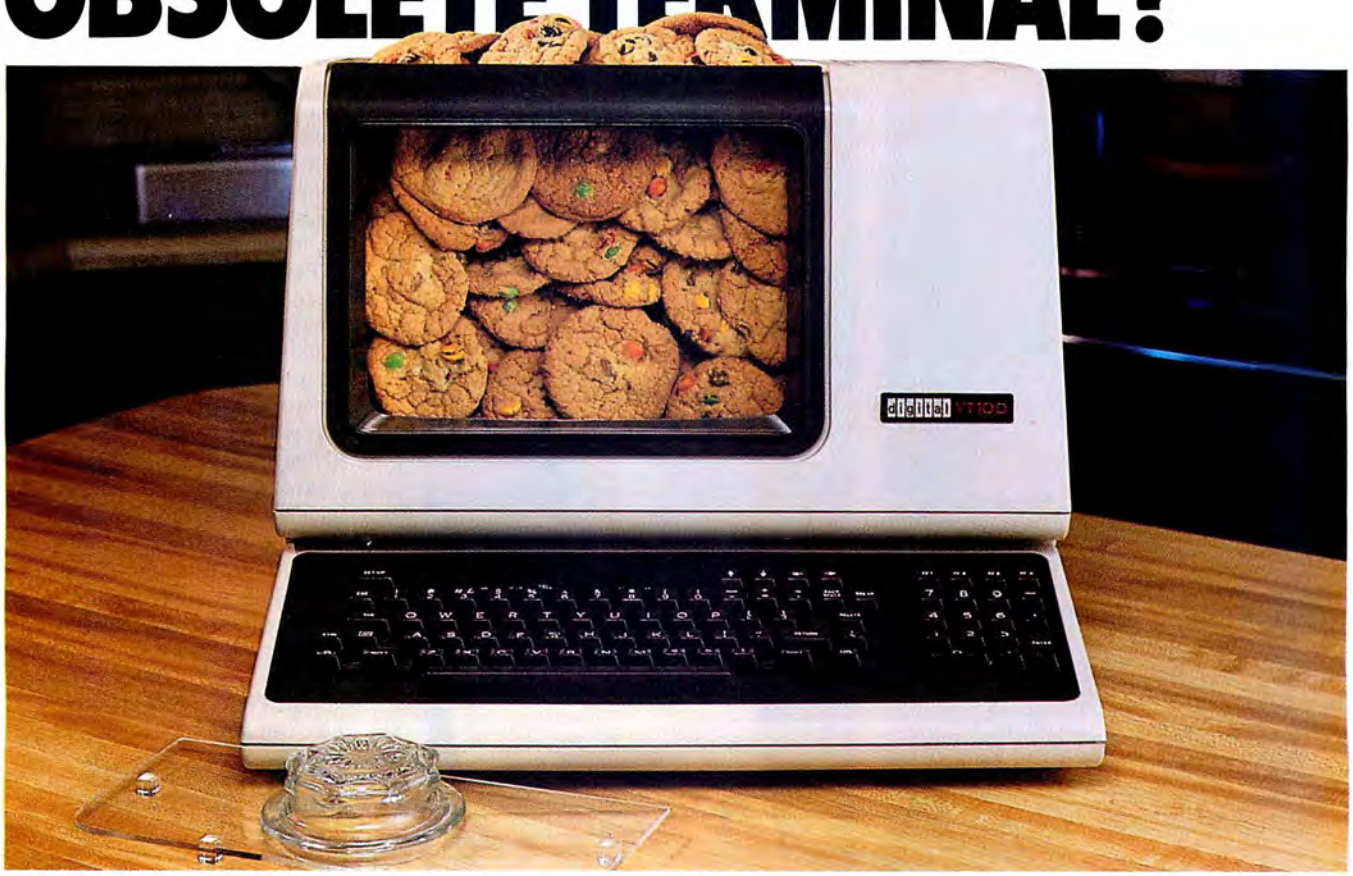
Now there's SmarTerm terminal emulation software for your IBM* PC, XT, AT or compatible system. All SmarTerm products offer comprehensive and exact terminal emulation, powerful ASCII and binary file transfer facilities, and include TTY mode to link you to The Source, CompuServe, Dow Jones, Easylink, Tymnet or other popular services. We've included features such as multiple setup configurations, XMODEM and PDIP* protocol support, "smart" softkeys, plus European DOS support.

NEW! SmarTerm 220 supports A-to-Z and other software which requires DEC* VT220 terminals. It includes the full capabilities of **SmarTerm 100**: DEC VT102, VT100, and VT52 emulation. If you need VT125 ReGIS graphics support, choose **SmarTerm 125**. For Data General Dasher* D400, D200 or D100 emulation you need **SmarTerm 400**.

More than 20,000 smart "cookies" are already using SmarTerm. Try it for 30 days with full refund privileges.

Persoft, Inc., 2740 Ski Lane
Madison, WI 53713
(608) 273-6000 - TELEX 759491

AFTER SMARTERM®, WHAT DO YOU DO WITH YOUR OBSOLETE TERMINAL?



IDEA CREDIT: Hank Cramer of Campbell, California See your name in print! The best ideas for uses of obsolete terminals replaced by SmarTerm will be used in future ads. Write Persoft, Dept. COOKIE., 2740 Ski Lane, Madison, WI 53713.

*SMARTERM and PDIP are trademarks of Persoft, Inc. * IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. * DEC, VT and ReGIS are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp. * DASHER is a registered trademark of Data General Corp.

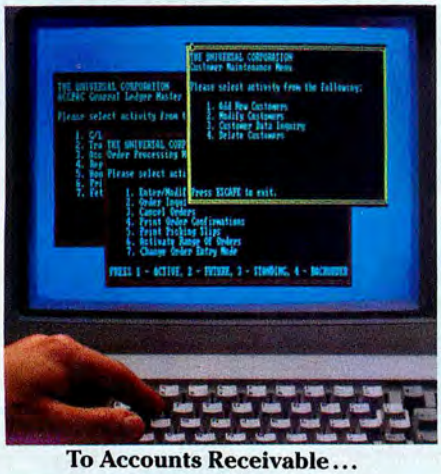
persoft

© Persoft, Inc. 1985. All rights reserved.

Circle 142 on reader service card

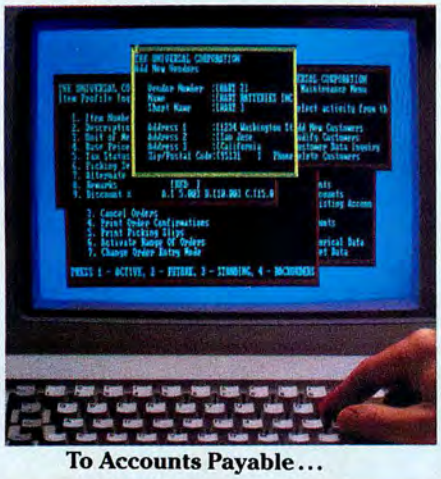
Move From General Ledger...

Directly Into Order Entry...

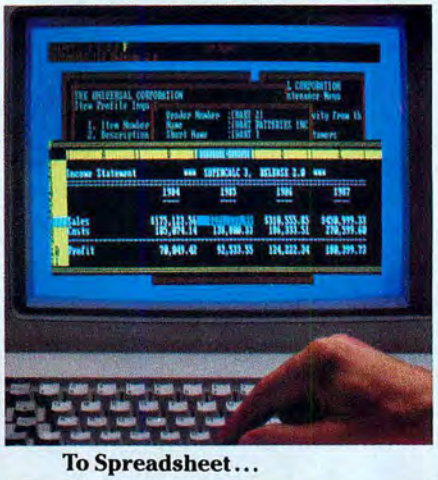


To Accounts Receivable...

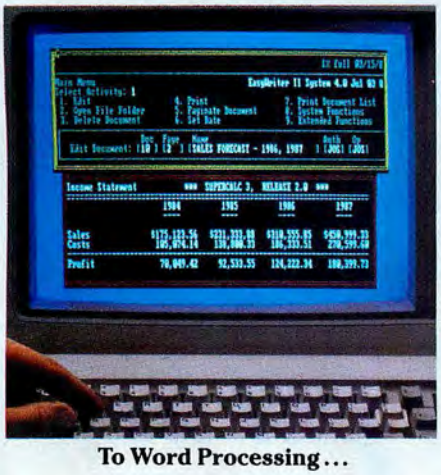
To Inventory Control...



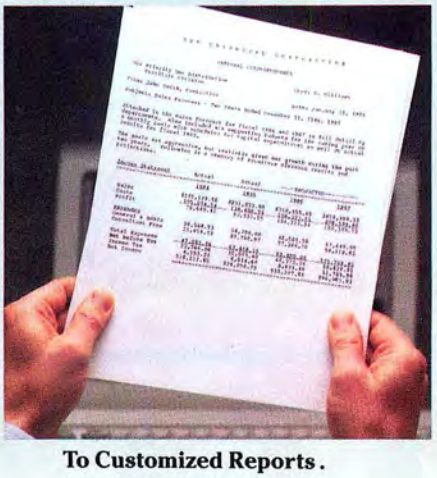
To Accounts Payable...



To Spreadsheet...



To Word Processing...



To Customized Reports.

WITH EASYBUSINESS SYSTEMS, THERE'S NO TELLING HOW FAR YOUR BUSINESS CAN GO.

When you add EasyBusiness™ Systems accounting software to your business, you'll be able to do far more than keep track of your company's time and money.

You'll get the information you need to take your company places.

First of all, EasyBusiness Systems is a sophisticated, yet easy-to-use integrated accounting system.

One that's recommended by accountants from independent CPAs all the way to the Big 8.

In fact, PC Magazine's Price Waterhouse Report has called EasyBusiness Systems "... an excellent set of accounting packages." and "... among the best on the market today."*

And now with the EasyPlus™ windowing system, you can integrate all our accounting and productivity software on one screen.

Integration that no other software company can offer.

Which even includes leading spreadsheets like SuperCalc® 3 Release 2 and Lotus 1-2-3.™ Databases like dBASE™ II. And word processing programs like EasyWriter™ II and WordStar.™

So you'll be able to see your business in ways you never could before.

EasyBusiness Systems is powerful and flexible enough for any size business. Yet surprisingly easy to learn.

And should you have any problems in your first six months, free expert technical support is only a phone call away.

To find out more about EasyBusiness Systems, ask your accountant. Or see your authorized Sorcim/IUS dealer.

You'll never look at your business the same way again.

SORCIM/IUS MICRO SOFTWARE

A Division of Computer Associates International, Inc.

© Computer Associates International, Inc. EasyBusiness, EasyPlus and EasyWriter are trademarks, and SuperCalc a registered trademark of Computer Associates International, Inc. Lotus and 1-2-3 are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. dBASE is a trademark of Ashton-Tate. WordStar is a trademark of MicroPro Corp.

*PC Magazine 5/1/84.

Circle 823 on reader service card

SOLID CITIZENS.

Presenting four upstanding Citizens who give faithful service above and beyond the call of duty. Citizen™ dot matrix printers, precision-engineered by the people who've become a wristhold word in fine, precision-engineered watches.

The Citizens are sleek, quiet, and reliable. They're extremely easy to use. And feature a unique push-feed paper system that makes paper loading a breeze. What's more, the Citizens are IBM®- and Epson®-compatible. Can print graphics. Can dash out output at 160 cps (40 cps correspondence-quality) or a blazing 200 cps (50 cps correspondence quality). And offer the industry's longest warranty—18 months on all parts and labor.

The Citizen MSP-10/15 and MSP-20/25. Four solid reasons to stop by your dealer.

And watch what the Citizens can do for you.

For more information, call 1-800-556-1234, Ext. 34.
In California, 1-800-441-2345, Ext. 34.
Or write Citizen America Corporation,
2425 Colorado Avenue, Santa Monica, CA 90404.

CITIZEN™

© 1985 Citizen America Corporation. Citizen and the Citizen logo are trademarks of Citizen Watch Co., Ltd. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Epson is a registered trademark of Epson Corporation.

Circle 999 on reader service card

1-2-3® is to software what Sunkist® is to oranges.

Every industry has its standards. In personal computer software for business, the standard is 1-2-3® from Lotus®.

1-2-3 was the first integrated spreadsheet, database and graphics software to achieve wide acceptance. It is still the best-selling business software in the world.

If you analyze or organize information; if you've ever devised a plan or drawn a conclusion; if you work in any kind of business, anywhere in the world, then you can use 1-2-3 to help you work faster and smarter.

1-2-3 from Lotus.

It's the business software by which every other business software is judged.

There's only one 1-2-3.

Lotus®

© 1985, Lotus Development Corporation. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Sunkist and Sunkist are registered trademarks of Sunkist Growers, Inc.

REMark: Software Wildcats

Grousing about software me-tooism? A savvy software author supplies an alternate vision.

Alan Cooper

Listening to some software developers, you'd think it's a jungle out there: Competition is fierce, the good niches are occupied, and precious few products remain to be written. I don't agree. Opportunities for software authors–and therefore for the computing public–have never been better.

My view of the software development world is a good deal more sanguine than that proffered by many of my partners in programming. I see that world as a vast plain populated with software authors who can drink at any number of watering holes. What's disconcerting is the startling number of these pools of opportunity that are deserted–programmers are crowding around only a half-dozen or so oases. Personal-computer-based word processing programs, spreadsheets, and data base managers now number in the hundreds, yet among them, new ideas and implementations are rare. *ThinkTank*'s ingenuity caught many by surprise, as did *LisaProject*. In software development, success inspires imitation. The result: we now have a bombardment of outline processors and graphics-oriented project planners.

Software development is tough, and the obstacles are invisible to all but the developer. Fortunately, the rewards are great, and the breadth of opportunity surpasses that offered by any other business endeavor. The rising mortality rate in the software industry has nothing to do with market shrinkage or "windows of opportunity" that have abruptly slammed shut. Aside from a few spectacularly badly managed companies, failures have occurred where developers ignored yawning market gaps while trying to occupy already crowded niches. It boils down to this: We don't need another integrated productivity package. The sweetest watering hole on the veld will eventually dry up if it's drained by too many thirsty artists.

The craft or art or science (take your pick) of writing personal computer software is not unlike the creative process behind any

INTRODUCING ANTHROCART™

WORKSPACE FOR THE HUMAN RACE.

Finally, there's a workcart you can use with your computer or terminal to have your space and control it too.

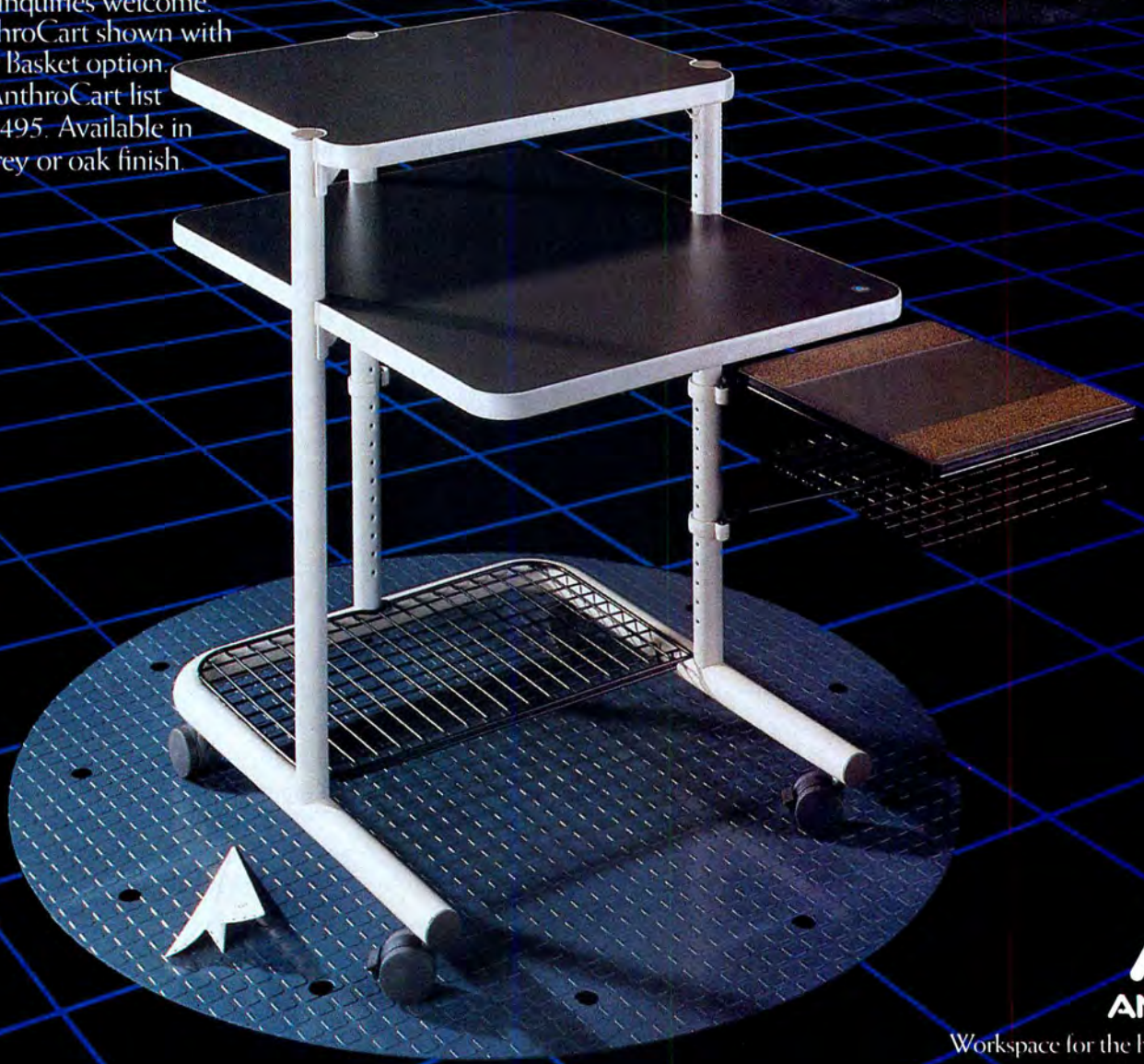
AnthroCart is a serious workstation. Adjustable shelves, swing-out baskets and other modular components give you the ultimate in personalized flexibility. They adapt to grow right along with you and your system.

AnthroCart is also a real beast of burden, tough enough to support up to 150 lbs. of your equipment. Yet mobile enough to roll next door or down the street.

The perfect blend of form and function, its durable, steel-base construction stands up to human and machine. (So much so, we offer a five-year, unconditional guarantee!) And its clean, anthropometric design combines aesthetics, comfort and a practical workspace.

AnthroCart. Now available for human consumption by calling toll free at **1-800-547-4000**, department 500. In Oregon call (503) 684-3000, department 500. VAR and dealer inquiries welcome.

AnthroCart shown with Printer Basket option. Basic AnthroCart list price $495. Available in slate grey or oak finish.



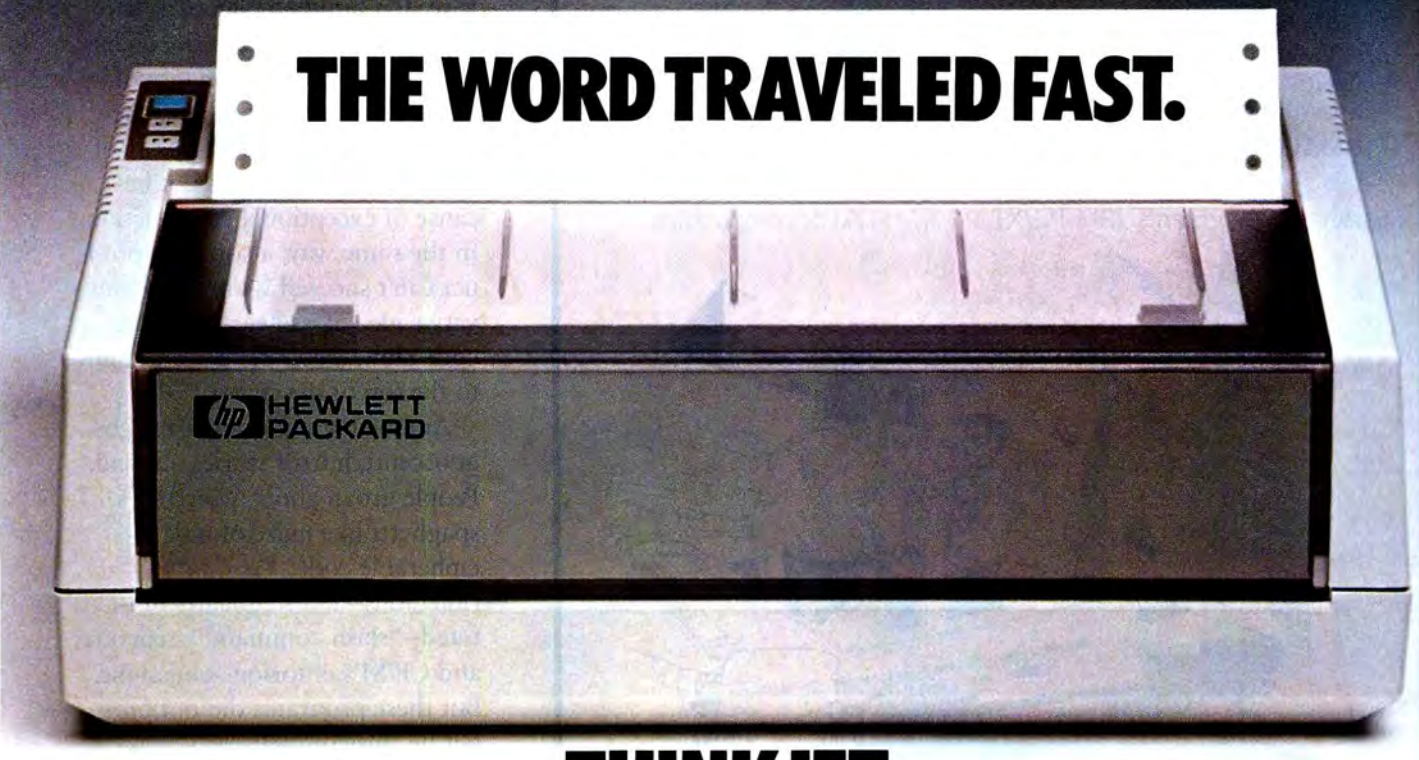
ANTHRO

Workspace for the human rac

Anthro Corporatio
3221 NW Yeon Stre
Portland, OR 972
TWX (910) 333-64

AnthroCart is a trademark and Anthro is a registered trademark of Anthro Corporation, a subsidiary of TEKTRONIX, INC.

WHEN HEWLETT-PACKARD DEVELOPED A PERSONAL COMPUTER PRINTER THAT USES A QUIET JET OF INK, PRINTS 150 CHARACTERS PER SECOND AND COSTS ONLY $495,



THINKJET.

Hewlett-Packard research has used inkjet technology to make the ThinkJet personal computer printer surprisingly quiet while printing 150 high quality, dot-matrix characters per second for text or graphics. The ThinkJet printer weighs only 6½ pounds and it takes up just a bit more room than your telephone. So, it can work right on your desk. There's even a battery-powered model that lets you print anywhere. And, the ThinkJet printer's ink supply and printhead are designed in one neat disposable unit that simply clicks out when it's time to change.

The ThinkJet printer will work with most popular personal computers, including Hewlett-Packard, IBM,® COMPAQ,™ TI,® or Apple IIe.®

Finally, as quiet, fast and compact as the ThinkJet printer is, it still has one more feature that's going to cause a commotion; its price... $495.00.*

See the entire family of personal computers, software and peripherals at your authorized Hewlett-Packard dealer.

Call (800) FOR-HPPC for the dealer nearest you.

PG02409

HEWLETT PACKARD

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. COMPAQ is a trademark of COMPAQ Computer Corporation. TI is a registered trademark of Texas Instruments, Inc. APPLE is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. *Suggested retail price.

Circle 107 on reader service card

Most project managers want just 3 little things from their software:
Control, control, control.

If you're a project manager, we know what you face every day.

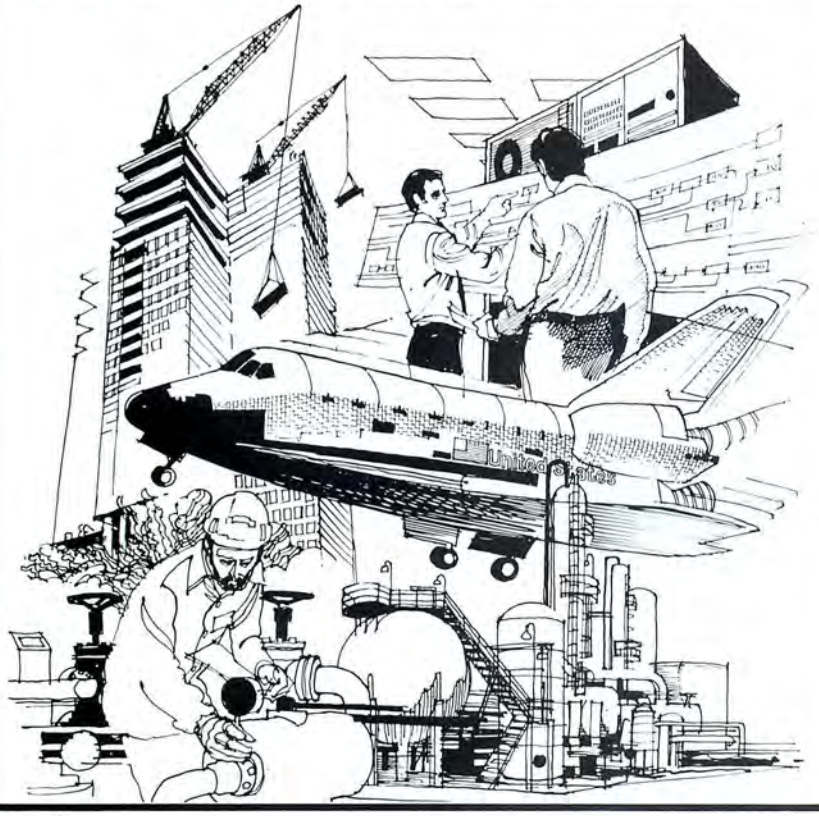
We're project managers too. And we created our Project Planner software to provide comprehensive support for managers who run all kinds of projects . . . in engineered construction, aerospace, defense, new product development, data processing, plant maintenance and more.

PRIMAVERA Project Planner™ and Primavision™ Plotter graphics give you sophisticated scheduling capabilities for up to 10,000 activities, resource leveling, cost control, custom reporting, bar charts—the works.

PRIMAVERA PROJECT PLANNER

It's the most project management you can get from a micro.

System Requirements: IBM-PC/XT, PC/AT (512k) or compatibles.



PRIMAVERA SYSTEMS, INC. Suite 925 • Two Bala Plaza
Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004 • (215) 667-8600 • TELEX: 910 997 0484

I'm interested: ☐ Send working demo ($75.00).
☐ Send free brochure. ☐ Call me.

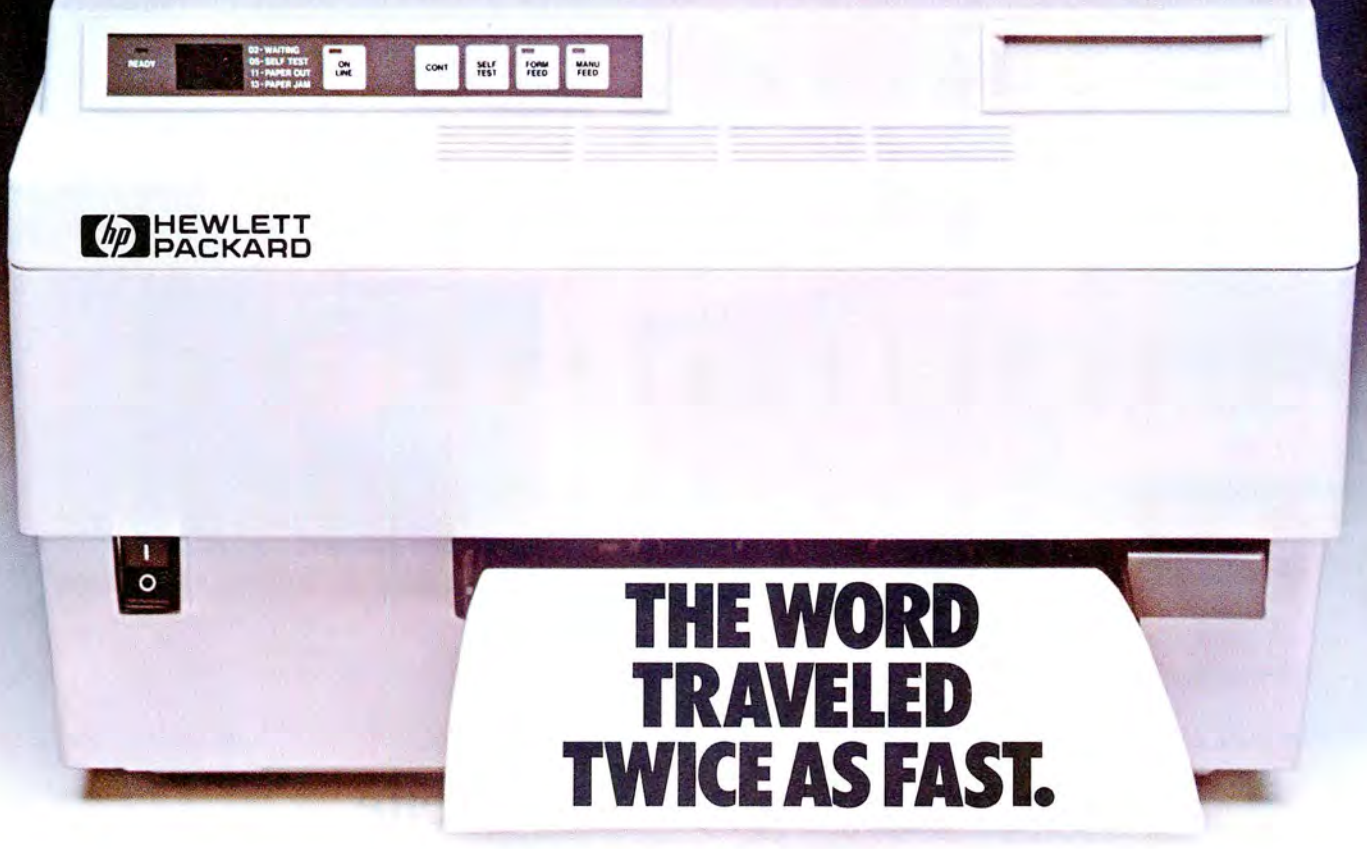
Name_____ Title_____
Company_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____ Phone_____

other commercial product. Programming itself is easy; it's certainly no harder than carpentry. Commercial software development, however, is brutal. Programming differs from product development in the same way that carpentry differs from architecture. If a building collapses, it's generally a function of the quality of its design, not the quality of its workmanship. If a building succeeds, it does so on the merits of its concept and design–not because of exceptional construction. In the same way, a software product can't succeed without an innovative idea at its heart. Elegant code alone won't send a program to the top of the charts.

Among computer industry cognoscenti, horror stories abound. People groan about *WordStar*'s spaghetti-like maze of indecipherable code, *VisiCalc*'s ridiculous–and frequently imitated–"slash command" structure, and CP/M's notorious omissions. But these programs did not prosper because of their carpentry–their code. Rather, they achieved their considerable success because of innovative design. Each did something unprecedented and did it well enough that complaints didn't surface until the product was firmly entrenched as a market leader.

(continues)

WHEN HEWLETT-PACKARD USED LASER TECHNOLOGY TO BRING YOUR PERSONAL COMPUTER A LETTER QUALITY PRINTER THAT OPERATES AT UP TO 300 CHARACTERS PER SECOND,



THE WORD TRAVELED TWICE AS FAST.

LASERJET.

Now you can print an entire page of text in just 7½ seconds. That's the equivalent of 300 characters per second. The LaserJet personal computer printer can do it. Hewlett-Packard has brought the speed, quiet and letter quality of laser printing to the personal computer user for under $3,500.*

The LaserJet printer is designed for Hewlett-Packard personal computers, the IBM® PC, PC compatibles and most other personal computers.

No other personal computer printer is engineered to do what the LaserJet printer can do at such an affordable price. But then consider where it came from.

See the entire family of personal computers, software and peripherals at your authorized Hewlett-Packard dealer. Call (800) FOR-HPPC for the dealer nearest you.

PG02417

HEWLETT PACKARD

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

*Suggested retail price.

Circle 242 on reader service card

Now last minute presentations can be made from your personal computer. In color. In house. In minutes.

A black border may appear around the Palette slide image which will be imperceptible when projected.

Introducing Polaroid Palette.

Whether your presentation is in 30 minutes or 30 days, the new Polaroid Palette Computer Image Recorder will make it easier. Priced at under $1800*, it lets you make Polaroid 35mm Instant Slides or prints from personal computer-generated data. Right at your desk. So now you can create a presentation in minutes. Without sending out for processing, paying premiums for rush service or risking the security of your confidential information.

Works with the graphics packages of the IBM PC or XT, DEC Rainbow or PRO, Apple IIe or II+ and AT&T 6300.

The Polaroid Palette is designed to work with many graphics software packages. In fact, when using such programs as Graphwriter, Chart-Master, Sign-Master, DR Draw, DR Graph, and ATHENA/graph, Palette can virtually double both the horizontal and vertical resolution of your monitor. Plus, a "backfill" feature reduces raster lines for a smoother, more finished appearance. The result—presentation quality slides. On-the-spot.

Color 35mm slides, even from a black and white CRT.

Think of it as an artist's palette. Because Palette "paints" your graphs, charts and text. You're choosing from up to 72 colors. If you don't want red, press a few keys—it's green. And if you're not the artistic-type, Polaroid has developed a menu of color sets: combinations of colors that have been specially coordinated to complement your presentations. And all of this is yours, even if you have a black and white monitor.

Lets you make last minute changes or add up-to-the-minute information.

The Polaroid Palette is the fast, convenient, low-cost way to prepare slides for your presentation. And perhaps even more important, Palette allows you to keep confidential information confidential. You won't have to send your work out to anyone again.

So why wait until the last minute to find out about Polaroid Palette? Contact one of the Palette dealers listed here or call the toll-free number on the opposite page. Look at it this way, now you can change your presentation as fast as you change your mind.

*Suggested list price. Polaroid®

VISIT OUR BOOTH AT PC EXPO

Alabama: Business Graphics, Birmingham, (205) 663-2492; The Computer Shoppe #210, Huntsville, (205) 830-2615.

Arizona: Computer Superstores, Phoenix, (602) 957-6780; American Computer Svs., Phoenix, (602) 978-3244; MicroAge Computer Store, Phoenix, (602) 265-0065; Computerland Major Accounts, Phoenix, (602) 861-9667; MicroAge Computer Store, Tucson, (602) 571-1201 or 887-1485.

Arkansas: The Computer Shoppe #215, Little Rock, (501) 375-5544.

California: Drake Morton (Lomita Pacific Photo), Lomita, (213) 326-7077; Raytec, Inc., San Diego, (619) 695-8611.

Los Angeles: Media Fabricators, Los Angeles, (213) 937-3344 or (714) 954-0590; Computer Business Center, Santa Monica, (213) 452-2027; Long Beach Micro, Long Beach, (213) 435-3006; Advanced Computer Products, Santa Ana, (714) 558-8813; Photo & Sound, El Monte, (213) 575-1924; Software Central, Pasadena, (818) 793-4101; Computerland of Simi Valley, Simi Valley, (805) 583-5585; Manumit Microcomputers, Anaheim, (714) 520-0411; #33 Businessland, Los Angeles, (213) 387-1938.

San Francisco Area: Image Sales, Inc., Walnut Creek, (415) 932-1031 or (800) 321-1821; KSP Inc., Palo Alto, (415) 327-8996; Computerland/Dublin, Dublin, (415) 828-8090; Able Computer, Belmont, (415) 593-2253; Imago Data, Sunnyvale, (408) 737-9172; PC Support, Sunnyvale, (408) 746-2772; Photo & Sound, San Francisco, (415) 421-0410; #6 Businessland, San Francisco, (415) 989-3741.

Colorado: Fairview Audio-Visual, Englewood, (303) 771-6335; BFA Corp., Denver, (303) 777-8070.

Connecticut: Computerease, Avon, (203) 677-7191; Computerease, Danbury, (203) 794-9493; Computerease, Darien, (203) 656-1494; Computerease, E. Hartford, (203) 278-1080; Computerease, Milford, (203) 877-7447; Entre Computer Center, Stamford, (203) 967-2233.

Delaware: RSG Computer Supplies, Inc., Newark, (302) 368-4938.

Florida: Micro Mart, Altamonte Springs, (305) 830-4076; Micro Mart, Coral Gables, (305) 445-9500; Micro Mart, Ft. Lauderdale, (305) 749-0330; Computer Station, Jacksonville, (904) 724-3174; Micro Mart, Jacksonville, (904) 396-8089; Kendall Computers, Miami, (305) 274-6312; United Computers Business Center, Miami, (305) 371-6100; United Computers Business Center, Miami-Bay Harbor, (305) 868-8300; Procomp Systems, Inc., Pompano Beach, (305) 997-6313; Micro Mart, Tampa, (813) 972-5000.

Georgia: The Computer Pro, Augusta, (404) 737-8313; MicroWorks, Smyrna, Atlanta, (404) 980-1000; OTP, Atlanta, (404) 688-3107; Software Atlanta, Atlanta, (404) 934-0924; Boardroom Graphics Systems, Atlanta, (404) 457-2836; Southern Business Communications, Inc., Macon, (800) 282-5687; MicroWorks, Norcross, (404) 446-1678; Southern Business Communications, Inc., Norcross, (404) 449-4088; Micro Mart, Norcross, (404) 449-8081; Software Atlanta, Smyrna, (404) 434-4171; Computer Network, Smyrna, (404) 951-0134; Micro Mart, Smyrna (404) 956-8088; Southern Business Communications, Inc., Savannah, (800) 282-5687.

Illinois: Midwest Visual Equipment, Chicago, (312) 478-1250; Eberhardt Instruments, Downers Grove, (312) 964-4240; Computerland, Elmhurst, (312) 832-0075; NorthBrook Computer, NorthBrook, (312) 480-9190; Software and Beyond, Schaumburg, (312) 882-3733; New Orient Media, W. Dundee, (312) 428-6000.

Indiana: CBM Computer Center, Evansville, (812) 474-0555.

Kentucky: CBM Computer Center, Lexington, (606) 276-1519; The Computer Shoppe #209, Louisville, (502) 426-8787; The Computer Shoppe #217, Louisville, (502) 581-9109; CBM Computer Center, Louisville, (502) 425-7602; Micro Mart, Louisville, (502) 895-5624.

Louisiana: Micro Mart, Metairie, (504) 835-6481.

Maryland: MBI Business Centers, Bethesda, (301) 657-1611; Folkemer Photo & Computer Center, Ellicott City, (301) 465-7788; Software Centre Wintergreen Plaza, Rockville, (301) 424-3024; MBI Business Centers, Rockville, (301) 984-8922; Micro Mart, Rockville, (301) 294-9000.

Massachusetts: Microsource Financial, Boston, (617) 423-0108; The Computer Store, Boston, (617) 426-4385; #52 Businessland, Boston, (617) 542-8099; Micro Store, Brockton, (617) 588-1837; The Computer Store, Burlington, (617) 272-8770; The Computer Store, Cambridge, (617) 354-4599; Entre Computer Center, Centerville, (617) 771-9747; Entre Computer Center, No. Dartmouth, (617) 997-3113; The Computer Store, Framingham, (617) 879-3720; Computerland Leominster, Leominster, (617) 534-5240; Computer Source, Pittsfield, (413) 443-7181; Micro Store, Taunton, (617) 823-8106; Microsource Financial, Watertown, (617) 924-5500; Computer Haus, Wilmington, (617) 657-6433.

Michigan: Inacomp Computer Center, Ann Arbor, (313) 665-4453; Inacomp Computer Center, E. Detroit, (313) 445-8010; Inacomp Computer Center, E. Lansing, (517) 351-1777; Inacomp Computer Center, Flint, (313) 234-0161; Inacomp Computer Center, Grand Rapids, (616) 942-2690; Inacomp Computer Center, Holland, (616) 396-5006; Inacomp Computer Center, Kalamazoo, (616) 323-2222; Lysinger Corp., Troy, (313) 583-1070; Inacomp Computer Center, Troy, (313) 649-0910.

Minnesota: Blumberg Communications, Minneapolis, (612) 333-1271.

Missouri: Photo & Sound, St. Louis, (314) 432-7190.

New Hampshire: McAuliffe, Inc., Keene, (603) 352-0258; Computer Barn, Salem, (603) 893-2511.

New Mexico: BFA Corp, Albuquerque, (505) 292-1212; Computer Superstores, Albuquerque, (505) 293-5370; BFA Corp, Las Cruces, (505) 524-9693.

Now Polaroid Palette's greatest partner, GraFIX Partner, is free.

These dealers are offering this $149 value* free with your Palette purchase until July 15th. It's GraFIX Partner, the graphics editor that lets you paint, draw, add text in 20 different fonts, and more...all while your other software is being run. Then with a single keystroke you capture the image on the Palette. So present this great team to yourself. Today.

New Jersey: Performance Software, Bloomfield, (201) 429-9099; MBI Business Centers, Cherry Hill, (609) 428-7055; Prodigy Systems, Edison, (201) 321-1717; Prodigy Systems, East Hanover, (201) 428-0200; Prodigy Systems, Green Brook, (201) 752-6300; TMA Logon, Hackensack, (201) 646-9222; Prodigy Systems, Iselin, (201) 283-0600; Prodigy Systems, Lawrenceville, (609) 452-1858; Clancy Paul Computer, New Brunswick, (201) 246-8585; MicroAge Computer Stores, Paramus, (201) 843-5678; Clancy Paul Computer, Princeton, (609) 683-0060; Clancy Paul Computer, Red Bank, (201) 747-7150; Software House of New Jersey, River Vale, (201) 664-5100.

New York State: The Computer Room, Albany, (518) 869-3818; Computer Professionals, Albany, (518) 438-0010; National Graphics, Albany, (518) 438-8411; Graphic Arts Computer Products, Buffalo, (716) 854-0004; The Computer Room, Glens Falls, (518) 798-1446; The Computer Room, Kingston, (914) 336-4155; Graphic Arts Computer Products, Rochester, (716) 342-0602; All Things Computer, Scarsdale, (914) 723-6262; The Computer Room, Schenectady, (518) 382-1182.

New York City: Future Information Systems, New York, (212) 732-3905 or 751-7888; Brilliant Image, New York, (212) 736-9661; Erin Data Systems, Melville, (516) 293-4114; MicroAge Computer Stores, Farmingdale, (516) 752-1600.

North Carolina: Carolina Camera Center, Inc. Greensboro, (919) 379-9177; Audio Buys, Raleigh, (919) 821-1776.

Ohio: Radgo Computer, Cincinnati, (513) 752-6920; CBM Computer Center, Cincinnati, (513) 793-1787; Micro Mart, Cincinnati, (513) 621-8898; Programs, Unltd., Columbus, (614) 228-4610; OTEC Computer, Mantua, (216) 274-2818; Northeast Business Center, Richmond Heights, (216) 442-4808; Programs Unltd., Worthington, (614) 431-2228.

Oklahoma: Argus Systems, Inc., Norman, (405) 329-0180; Fairview Audio Visual, Oklahoma City, (405) 521-0031; Fairview Audio Visual, Tulsa, (918) 664-8020.

Oregon: Photo & Sound, Portland, (503) 224-3456.

Pennsylvania: MBI Business Centers, Bala-Cynwyd, (215) 668-0870; MBI Business Centers, Jenkintown, (215) 576-6650; Computers for the Professional, Kulpsville, (215) 362-1888; S&S Klinetics, Media, (215) 565-5388; OTP, Philadelphia, (215) 925-6300; Monterey Microsystems, Inc., Pittsburgh, (412) 242-1188; MicroAge Computer Stores, Pittsburgh, (412) 323-2700; Micro Mart, Pittsburgh, (412) 391-3456; MBI Business Centers, Wayne, (215) 687-5991.

Rhode Island: The Computer Store, Providence, (401) 331-0220.

South Carolina: Southern Business Communications, Greenville, Spartanburg, (800) 241-5312.

Tennessee: The Computer Shoppe #219, Chattanooga, (615) 267-8107; Southern Business Communications, Inc., Chattanooga, (800) 241-5312; The Computer Shoppe #213, Goodlettsville, (615) 859-4015; The Computer Shoppe #216, Knoxville, (615) 690-8636; The Computer Shoppe #211, Nashville, (615) 366-3810; The Computer Shoppe #214, Nashville, (615) 255-3486; The Computer Shoppe #220, Nashville, (615) 292-4496; CBM Computer Center, Nashville, (615) 385-1855; Micro Mart, Nashville, (615) 292-5600; The Computer Shoppe #218, Memphis, (901) 682-7082.

Texas: The SoftSource, Dallas, (214) 361-4048 or 960-0413; Kimball Audio Video, Inc., Dallas, (214) 869-0117; #17 Businessland, Dallas, (214) 698-0374; Computer Superstores, El Paso, (915) 533-2215; Personal Computing Delta, Inc., Houston, (713) 850-8445; Jobar's Camera Center, Bellaire (Houston), (713) 668-5773.

Vermont: McAuliffe, Inc., Burlington, (802) 658-4444; McAuliffe, Inc., Rutland, (802) 775-1955; Entre Computer Center, Shelburne, (802) 985-3366.

Virginia: Technology Services, Alexandria, (703) 354-8668; Micro Graphics, Annandale, (703) 642-1444; MBI Business Centers, Arlington, (703) 892-1666; Cary's Camera Shop, Charlottesville, (804) 293-4552; MBI Business Centers, Fairfax, (703) 691-8600; Computerland of Hampton, Hampton, (804) 827-8899; Computerland of Norfolk, Norfolk, (804) 625-3427; Micro Age, Norfolk, (804) 461-6460; Computerland, Richmond, (804) 643-0225 or 741-3502; #41 Businessland, Rosslyn, (703) 524-5112; MBI Business Centers, Springfield, (703) 451-7100; MBI Business Centers, Sterling, (703) 430-0300 or (301) 450-4303; MBI Business Centers, Vienna, (703) 893-0300 or (703) 893-0683; Computerland of Virginia Beach, Virginia Beach, (804) 422-8271; Micro Graphics, Virginia Beach, (804) 460-9080.

Washington, D.C.: Memory Systems, Inc., (202) 429-1922; After Computer, (202) 822-0604; MBI Business Centers, (202) 463-7474 or 293-1390; OTP, (202) 371-2150.

Washington State: Savant Computer Support, Inc., Issaquah, (206) 643-9116; Photo & Sound, Kent, (206) 632-8461.

Wisconsin: Graphic Business Systems, Lake Geneva, (414) 248-9690; Allied Computer Group, Milwaukee, (414) 228-9333.

CALL 800-225-1618

Polaroid

The GraFIX Partner is a trademark of Brightbill-Roberts and Company, LTD. *Suggested list price.

Circle 241 on reader service card

SOFTWARE ADVISOR'S
telasoft
CALL TOLL FREE 1-800 IBM ONLY

• Order Line: 1-800-426-6659
• Order Processing & Other Information: 602-224-9345
• Order Line Hours: Mon.-Fri 8:30 - 5:30 Saturday 9:00 - 1:00

Address: 2222 East Indian School Road
Phoenix, Arizona 85016

• No Charge for VISA and Mastercard

AMERICAN EXPRESS MasterCard VISA

• Free Air applies ONLY to orders up to 10 lbs
• Shipping and Handling Add $6.00
• Personal and Company Checks Will Delay Shipping 2 weeks
• COD Orders Add 2% – $250.00 Minimum
• Call on Purchase Orders
• Prices & Availability Subject to Change Without Notice
• We Do Not Guarantee Machine Compatibility

FEDERAL EXPRESS
FREE* AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING
*You Pay The Ground – We Pay The Air
Purolator courier

Framework ..... Call
dBase III ..... Call
Word Perfect (Ver. 4.0) .. $220

WORD PROCESSORS
Bank Street Writer ..... $ 48
Leading Edge Word Processor 59
Microsoft Spell (For Microsoft Word) 30
Microsoft Word 2.0 225
Microsoft Mouse 129
Multimate 3.3 245
PFS: Proof 55
PFS: Write 79
Volkswriter Deluxe 149
Word Plus Spell Checker 89
Wordstar w/Tutor 169
Wordstar Pro Pack 240
Wordstar Pro Option 109

UTILITIES
Copy II PC ..... $ 21
Desk Organizer 115
Norton Utilities 3.0 53
Prokey 3.0 70
Sidekick 30
Sidekick(Unprotected) 45
Sideways 35
Spotlight 88
Superkey 36

LANGUAGES
Basic Interpreter (Microsoft) $209
Basic Compiler (Microsoft) 239
Borland's Holiday Pack 59
C Complier (Microsoft) 239
Cobol Compiler (Microsoft) 419
Concurrent PC DOS 179
Fortran Compiler (Microsoft) 209
Lattice C Compiler 255
Lattice Run C Interpreter 89
Macro Assembler ..... Call
Pascal Compiler (Microsoft) 179
Turbo Pascal 3.0 36
Turbo Pascal w/8087 3.0 55
Turbo Tool Box 30

TRAINING
Flight Simulator ..... $ 32
Jim Fixx Running Program 48
Mastertype 26
Mind Prober 29
Speed Reader II 45
Turbo Tutor 20
Typing Instructor 30
Typing Tutor III 30

COMMUNICATIONS
CompuServe Starter Kit ..... $ 23
Crosstalk XVI 98
PFS: Access 79

SPREADSHEETS
Lotus 1-2-3 ..... Call
Multiplan $115
PFS: Plan 79
Spreadsheet Auditor 59

MONEY MANAGEMENT
BPI General Accounting $325
BPI Accounts Payable 325
BPI Accounts Receivable 325
BPI Payroll 325
Dollars & Sense w/Forcast 95
Home Accountant Plus 82
HowardSoft Tax Preparer ..... Call
In-House Accountant 105
JK Lasser Tax Preparer 49
Managing Your Money 98
Shoebox Accountant 225
Tax Advantage 39

INTEGRATIVE SOFTWARE
Ability ..... Call
Electric Desk $189
Enable 269
Smart Software System 469
Symphony ..... Call

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT
Advanced DB Master $289
dBase II ..... Call
dBase Manager II 165
Knowledgeman 255
K-Graph 135
K-Paint 60
K-Mouse 60
K-Text 105
Nutshell 59
PFS: File 79
PFS: Report 71
Powerbase 199
Quickcode II/III 145
QuickReport II/III 145
R: Base 4000 239
Clout 2 119
Extended Report Writer 80
Think Tank 99

PROJECT MANAGEMENT
Harvard Project Manager $199
Harvard Total Project Manager 255
Microsoft Project 150
SuperProject 205

GRAPHICS
Chartmaster $225
DR Draw 179
Dr. Halo 59
Energraphics 185
Energraphics w/ Plotter Option 239
Microsoft Chart 150
PC Draw 239
PC Draw Light Pen 110
PC Mouse w/Paint 124
PC Paint 65
PC Paintbrush 75
PFS: Graph 79
Signmaster 155
Visi-On Mouse w/Paint 109

Supercalc 3 (Ver.2) ..... Call
TK! Solver $235
Cornerstone $285

Wordstar 2000 ..... $239
Wordstar 2000 Plus $289
Accounting Partner $209

Circle 921 on reader service card

[redacted]

Business graphics programs, on the other hand, represent a triumph of creative inertia. Virtually every graphing package depends for its data on numbers entered in a spreadsheet; the program then draws a graph from the numbers. Why not be a little outrageous and create a program that reverses the action? Let a user sketch a line on a video screen and then translate that into a spreadsheet full of proportional numbers.

This kind of rethinking—of divining fresh solutions to old problems—is as rare as geese that lay golden eggs, and it's nearly as profitable. For perhaps the first time since Gutenberg, an invention—the personal computer—has enabled software developers to reach a mass audience cheaply. This opportunity attracts mainstream thinkers, sure, but eccentrics and prodigies are still in their heyday. In accounting, precocious 22-year-old bookkeepers don't make millions, but in software, the "high-school dropout makes a fortune" saga is not unheard of. Because the cost of entry is so low, the field continues to stimulate innovation. A kid weaned on a Commodore PET in junior high school can turn personal computing on its ear with an original program idea.

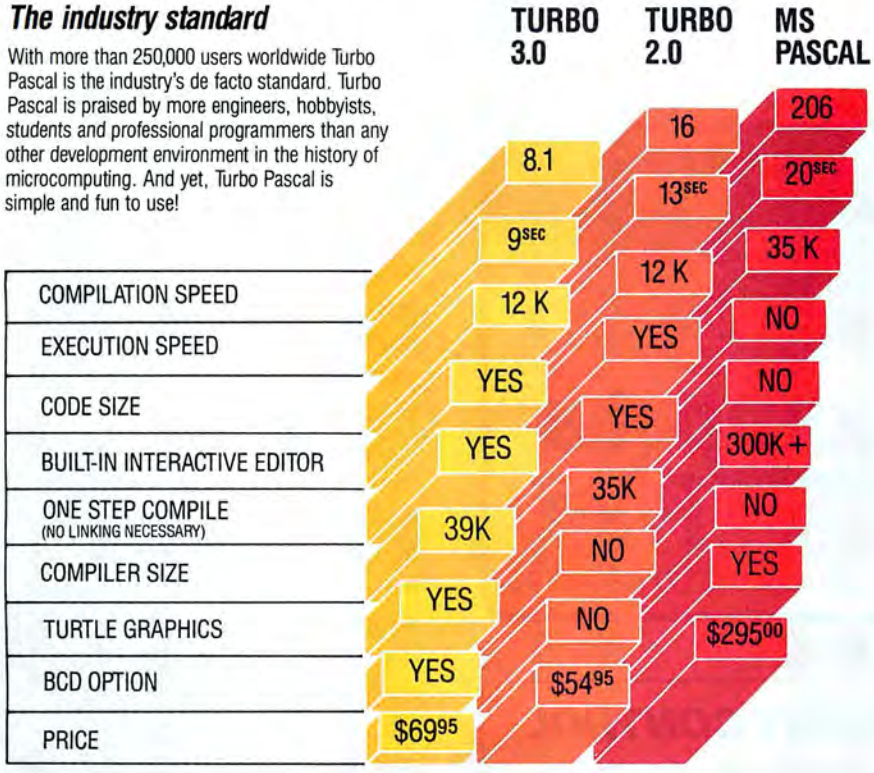
(continues)

MOST SIGNIFICANT PRODUCT OF THE YEAR - PC WEEK

They said it couldn't be done. Borland Did It. Turbo Pascal 3.0

The industry standard

With more than 250,000 users worldwide Turbo Pascal is the industry's de facto standard. Turbo Pascal is praised by more engineers, hobbyists, students and professional programmers than any other development environment in the history of microcomputing. And yet, Turbo Pascal is simple and fun to use!



The best just got better: Introducing Turbo Pascal 3.0

We just added a whole range of exciting new features to Turbo Pascal:

- First, the world's fastest Pascal compiler just got faster. Turbo Pascal 3.0 (16 bit version) compiles twice as fast as Turbo Pascal 2.0! No kidding.
- Then, we totally rewrote the file I/O system, and we also now support I/O redirection.
- For the IBM PC versions, we've even added "turtle graphics" and full tree directory support.
- For all 16 Bit versions, we now offer two additional options: 8087 math coprocessor support for intensive calculations and Binary Coded Decimals (BCD) for business applications.
- And much much more.

The Critics' Choice.

Jeff Duntemann, PC Magazine: *"Language deal of the century . . . Turbo Pascal: It introduces a new programming environment and runs like magic."*

Dave Garland, Popular Computing: *"Most Pascal compilers barely fit on a disk, but Turbo Pascal packs an editor, compiler, linker, and run-time library into just 39K bytes of random-access memory."*

Jerry Pournelle, BYTE: *"What I think the computer industry is headed for: well documented, standard, plenty of good features, and a reasonable price."*

Portability.

Turbo Pascal is available today for most computers running PC DOS, MS DOS, CP/M 80 or CP/M 86. A XENIX version of Turbo Pascal will soon be announced, and before the end of the year, Turbo Pascal will be running on most 68000 based microcomputers.

(*) Benchmark run on an IBM PC using MS Pascal version 3.2 and the DOS linker version 2.6. The 179 line program used is the "Gauss-Seidel" program out of Alan R. Miller's book: *Pascal programs for scientists and engineers* (Sybex, page 128) with a 3 dimensional non-singular matrix and a relaxation coefficient of 1.0.

An Offer You Can't Refuse.

Until June 1st, 1985, you can get Turbo Pascal 3.0 for only $69.95. Turbo Pascal 3.0, equipped with either the BCD or 8087 options, is available for an additional $39.95 or Turbo Pascal 3.0 with both options for only $124.95. As a matter of fact, if you own a 16-Bit computer and are serious about programming, you might as well get both options right away and save almost $25.

Update policy.

As always, our first commitment is to our customers. You built Borland and we will always honor your support.

So, to make your upgrade to the exciting new version of Turbo Pascal 3.0 easy, we will accept your original Turbo Pascal *disk* (in a bend-proof container) for a trade-in credit of $39.95 and your Turbo87 original *disk* for $59.95. This trade-in credit may only be applied toward the purchase of Turbo Pascal 3.0 and its additional BCD and 8087 options (trade-in offer is only valid directly through Borland and until June 1st. 1985).

NOT COPY-PROTECTED

TURBO PASCAL

Available at better dealers nationwide. Call (800) 556-2283 for the dealer nearest you. To order by Credit Card call (800) 255-8008, CA (800) 742-1133

Carefully Describe your Computer System!

Mine is: — 8 bit — 16 bit
I Use: — PC-DOS — MS-DOS
— CP/M 80 — CP/M 86

My computers' name/model is:

The disk size I use is:
☐ 3½" ☐ 5¼" ☐ 8"

Name:

Shipping Address:

City: Zip:

State:

Telephone:

For update: original Turbo disk must accompany order

YES! I want the Best!
Please send: Quantity

Pascal 3.0	$ 69.95	
Pascal w/8087	$109.90	
Pascal w/BCD	$109.90	
Pascal w/8087 & BCD	$124.95 (SAVE $24.90)	

• These prices include shipping to all U.S. cities. All foreign orders add $10 per product ordered.

Subtotal (CA 6% tax)
Trade-in Credit Claimed:
Amount Enclosed:

Payment: VISA MC BankDraft Check

Credit Card Expr. Date: /

Card #:

COD's and Purchase Orders WILL NOT be accepted by Borland. California residents: add 6% sales tax. Outside USA: add $10 and make payment by bank draft, payable in US dollars drawn on a US bank.

23

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL

Software's Newest Direction
4585 Scotts Valley Drive
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
TELEX 172373

Turbo Pascal is a registered trademark of Borland International, Inc.
PC Week is a trademark of Ziff-Davis Pub. Co.

Circle 954 on reader service card

From COMPUTER PLUS to YOU . . .

Tandy 1000 $999
1 Drive 128K

Tandy 1200 $2195
10 Meg. 256K

BIG SAVINGS on TANDY Compatibles

PRINTERS	
Okidata 92	389
Okidata 93	619
Star SG-10	245
Star SG-15	410
Star SD-10	365
Panasonic P-1091	295
Toshiba 1340	615
Silver Reed EXP-770	749
Silver Reed EXP-550	425
Epson RX, FX, JX, LX, LQ	CALL

MONITORS	
Taxan 440 RGB Ultra HI-RES	559
Taxan 425 RGB Color/Green	449
Taxan 121 TTL Green	139
Taxan 122 TTL Amber	149

P.C. PERIPHERALS	
Bernoulli Box 20 Megabyte	2495
Corvus OmniNet 5.5 Meg.	1295
Quadram Exp. Quadboard 64K	249
STB Graphics Plus II	289
Persyst BOB Board HI-RES	479
Persyst Monochrome Board	179
Quadram PC Jr. Exp. Chassis	499
Hayes 300 Baud Modem	215
Hayes 1200 Baud Modem	429

computer plus
SINCE 1973

P.O Box 1094
480 King Street
Littleton, MA 01460

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-343-8124

IN MA CALL (617) 486-3193

Circle 210 on reader service card

PROJECT MANAGEMENT CONTROL

PMS-II® MEANS BUSINESS!

Track even the largest projects to the dollar . . . and to the day.

Only PMS-II offers such a complete set of project management tools.

Perform "What IF" studies at any stage of a project. Add cross project resource loading for 190 resource types with RMS-II®, and manage material deliveries with MMS-II®.

Even printer graphics with near plotter quality make you look good using GPS-II™.

Formatted for PC-DOS, MS-DOS, CP/M 80 & 86

Virtually Unlimited
- Super and Subnetwork file linking (2750 activities per file)
- "Clone" old networks into an existing or new network and renumber
- Allows upload or download to any program like Lotus 1-2-3, dBase II, etc.

Exceptional Planning and Tracking
- Menu driven, easy new documentation
- Rapid calculations
  - Critical path
  - Early and late start/finish dates
  - Percent complete, days remaining

Versatile Reporting
- Multi-level sort
- Extensive data selection
  - Network diagram
  - Gantt/bar charts
  - Earned value analysis and graph
  - Funding schedule and graph

Project management technology is our only business. Send for our newsletter and free literature.

PMS-II — $1295; Demo — $50; Intro Disk — $10.

NORTH AMERICA MICA, INC.
MICA®

5230 Carroll Canyon Road, Suite 110
San Diego, California 92121
(619) 458-1327 Telex 701257

Circle 985 on reader service card

[redacted]

The flip side of this astonishing opportunity is the hidden cost of software development. The discipline moves ahead by bounds, leaving gaps in the knowledge base. Indeed, the personal computer software field lacks an information infrastructure and a shared pool of expertise from which successful new PC software can be fashioned. Few of today's hits are based on another developer's success; instead, they're from-the-ground-up monuments to self-expression.

The qualities that breed success in the marketplace are intangible and ill-defined: friendliness, performance, responsiveness, and metaphor. Little has been written about these elusive essentials. And despite their indisputable value, these attributes receive scant attention from university researchers, corporations, and think tanks. Academia continues to be enthralled with such details as pattern recognition and sorting algorithms, but in the real world of PC software development, technical tricks don't ensure a high-performance product–or money in the bank. *1-2-3* may contain dozens of fancy algorithms, but rest assured that they are not the cause of its success.

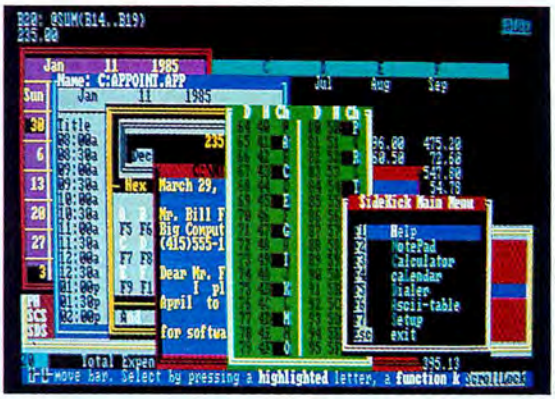
Universities channel creativity in a way that encourages advances in small increments rather than in

(continues)

Borland's SideKick Software Product of the Year*

SideKick is InfoWorld Software Product of the Year. It won over Symphony. Over Framework. Over ALL the programs advertised in this magazine. Including, of course, all the "fly-by-night" SideKick imitations. SideKick . . . . Simply the best.

Here's **SideKick** running over Lotus 1-2-3. In the SideKick **Notepad** you'll notice data that's been imported directly from the Lotus screen. In the upper right you can see the **SideKick Calculator**.



All the **SideKick** windows stacked up over Lotus 1-2-3. From bottom to top: SideKick's **"Menu Window"**, **ASCII table**, **Notepad**, **Calculator**, **Appointment Scheduler/Calendar**, and **Phone Dialer**. Whether you're running WordStar, Lotus, dBase, or any other program, SideKick puts all these desktop accessories instantly at your fingertips.

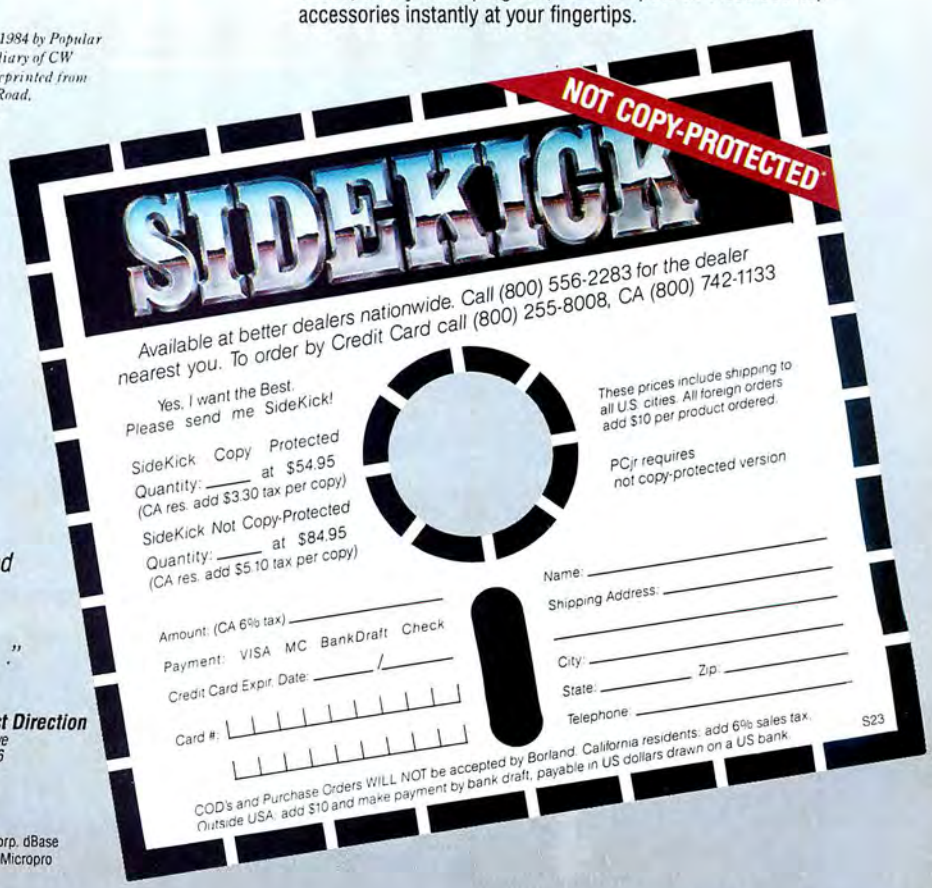
InfoWorld Report Card 1984 by Popular Computing, Inc., a subsidiary of CW Communications Inc. Reprinted from InfoWorld, *1060 Marsh Road, Menlo Park, CA 94025.*

Jerry Pournelle, BYTE: *"If you use a PC, get SideKick. You'll soon become dependent on it."*

Garry Ray, PC Week: *"SideKick deserves a place in every PC."*

Charles Petzold, PC Magazine: *"In a simple, beautiful implementation of WordStar's block copy commands, SideKick can transport all or any part of the display screen (even an area overlaid by the notepad display) to the notepad."*

Dan Robinson, InfoWorld: *"SideKick is a time-saving, frustration-saving bargain . . . ."*



BORLAND INTERNATIONAL *Software's Newest Direction*
4585 Scotts Valley Drive
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
TELEX 172373

Symphony, Lotus & Lotus 1-2-3 are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. dBase & Framework are trademarks of Ashton-Tate. WordStar is a trademark of Micropro International Corp. SideKick is a trademark of Borland International.

*Selected by *InfoWorld* as the most significant software product of the year.

Circle 760 on reader service card

SuperKey
TOP SECRET
ROBERT
85 TINNEY

Borland Does It Again: SuperKey $69.95

Sure, ProKey™ is a nice little program. But when the people who brought you Turbo Pascal and SideKick get serious about keyboard enhancers, you can expect the impossible . . . and we deliver.

	SuperKey	ProKey
ALL FEATURES RESIDENT IN RAM AT ALL TIMES	YES	NO
RESIDENT PULL-DOWN MACRO EDITOR	YES	NO
RESIDENT FILE ENCRYPTION	YES	NO
PROKEY COMPATIBILITY	YES	YES
DISPLAY PROTECTION	YES	NO
ABILITY TO IMPORT DATA FROM SCREEN	YES	NO
PULL-DOWN MENU USER INTERFACE	YES	NO
CONTEXT-SENSITIVE ON-LINE HELP SYSTEM	YES	NO
DISPLAY-ONLY MACRO CREATION	YES	NO
ENTRY AND FORMAT CONTROL IN DATA FIELDS	YES	NO
COMMAND KEYS REDEFINABLE "ON THE FLY"	69.95	NO
PRICE	69.95	129.95

Total ProKey compatibility. Every Prokey Macro file may be used by SuperKey *without change* so that you may capitalize on all the precious time you've invested.

Now your PC can keep a secret! SuperKey includes a resident file encryption system that uses your password to encrypt and decrypt files, even while running other programs. Two different encryption modes are offered:

1. Direct overwrite encryption (which leaves the file size unchanged) for complete protection. At no point is a second file that could be reconstructed by an intruder generated. Without your secret password, no one will ever be able to type out your confidential letters again!

2. COM or EXE file encryption which allows you to encrypt a binary file into an ASCII file, transmit it through a phone line as a text file and turn it back again into an executable file on the target machine (only of course if your correspondent knows the secret password!). Now, you will even be able to secretly exchange programs through Public Bulletin Board Systems or services such as CompuServe.

Totally memory resident at all times, gives SuperKey the ability to create, edit, save and even recall new or existing macro files anytime, even while running another program.

Pull down macro editor. Finally, a sensible way to create, edit, change and alter existing macro definitions. Even while using another application, a simple keystroke instantly opens a wordprocessor-like window where you're allowed to see, edit, delete, save and even attach names to an individual macro or file of macros, and much more.

Sorry ProKey !

Superb software at reasonable prices!
There is much more to SuperKey. Maybe the best reason to buy SuperKey is that it is a Borland International Product. Each one of our products is the best in its category. We only believe in absolutely superb software at reasonable prices!

An offer you can't refuse.
Whether you are a ProKey user or you've never used a keyboard enhancer before, your boat has come in. You can get your copy of SuperKey at this irresistible price.

Get your PC a SuperKey today!
SuperKey is available now for your IBM PC, XT, AT, jr. and truly compatible microcomputers.

NOT COPY-PROTECTED

SuperKey

Available at better dealers nationwide. Call (800) 556-2283 for the dealer nearest you. To order by Credit Card call (800) 255-8008, CA (800) 742-1133

$69.95

This price includes shipping to all U.S. cities. All foreign orders add $10 per product ordered.

YES! Please rush SuperKey to me. Send me ____ copies.

Subtotal
(CA res. add 4.20 tax per copy)
Amount Enclosed:
Payment VISA MC BankDraft Check
Credit Card Exp. Date
Card #

Name:
Shipping Address:
City
State: Zip:
Telephone:

COD's and Purchase Orders WILL NOT be accepted by Borland. California residents: add 6% sales tax
Outside USA: add $10 and make payment by bank draft, payable in US dollars drawn on a US bank.

K23

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL

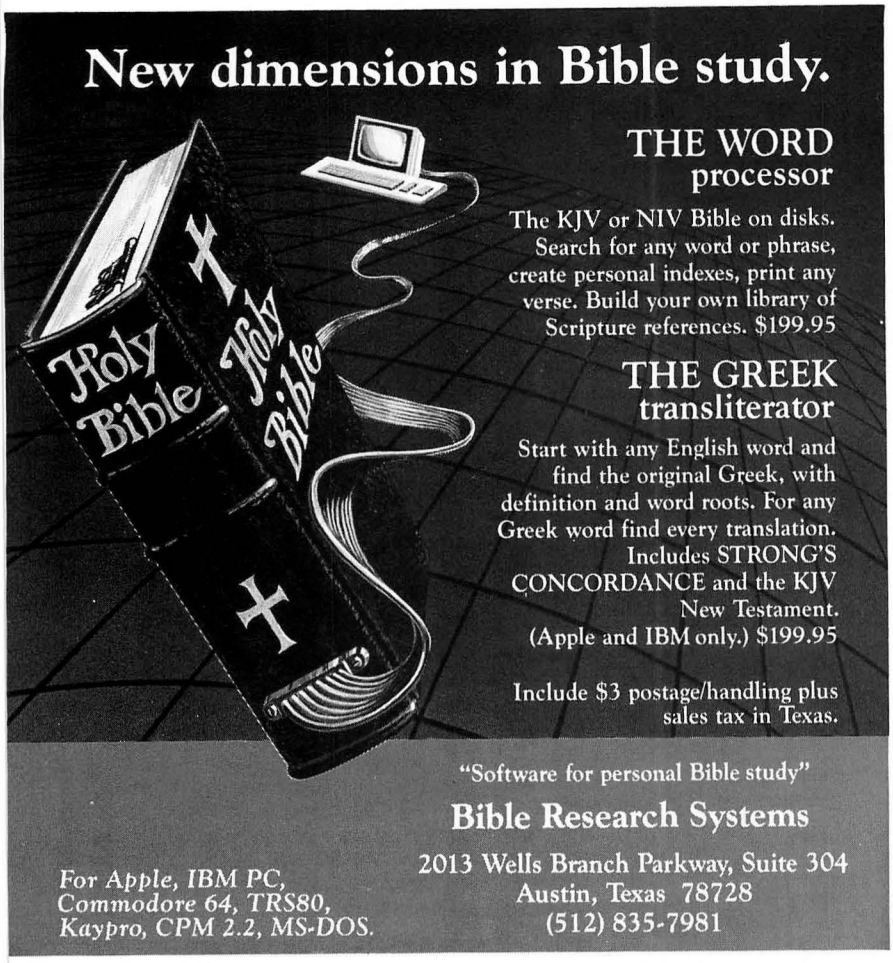
Software's Newest Direction
4585 Scotts Valley Drive
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
TELEX 172373

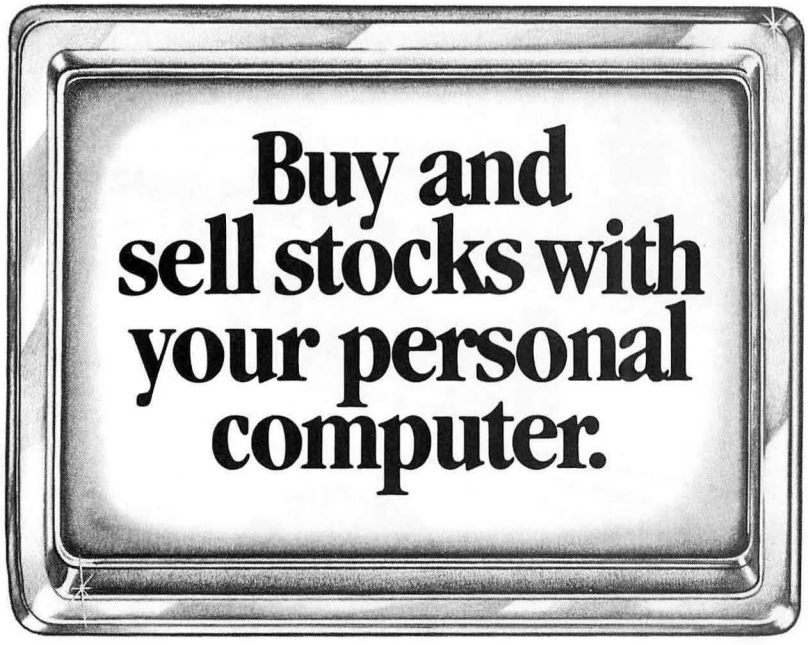
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machine Corporation. ProKey is a trademark of RoseSoft. SuperKey and SideKick are trademarks of Borland International, Inc. CompuServe is a trademark of CompuServe Corp.

giant strides. Academic research is firmly based on previous research and boasts undeniable advantages: thoroughness, comprehensive documentation, avoidance of duplication of effort, and relative independence from market forces and individual personalities. Academia suffers, however, from its sloth–making innovations rare. The private sector shares that trait. The enormous capital investment required to address a mass audience invariably means the players move at an elephantine pace.

That's why so many successful products are generated by iconoclastic authors in their garages or back rooms or mountain cabins. They're the creative stock who benefit from the absence of a knowledge base–they thrive on being on the cutting edge, alone. Like catamounts on a savanna, they're solo hunters wandering from watering hole to watering hole, sizing up opportunities invisible to the grazing herd. Powerful, lazy, brilliant, unpredictable, and of course, very rare, they can count on abundant pools remaining, and thus need not be an endangered species.

Alan Cooper is a veteran software author based in Silicon Valley and the creator of SuperProject *from Sorcim/IUS.*



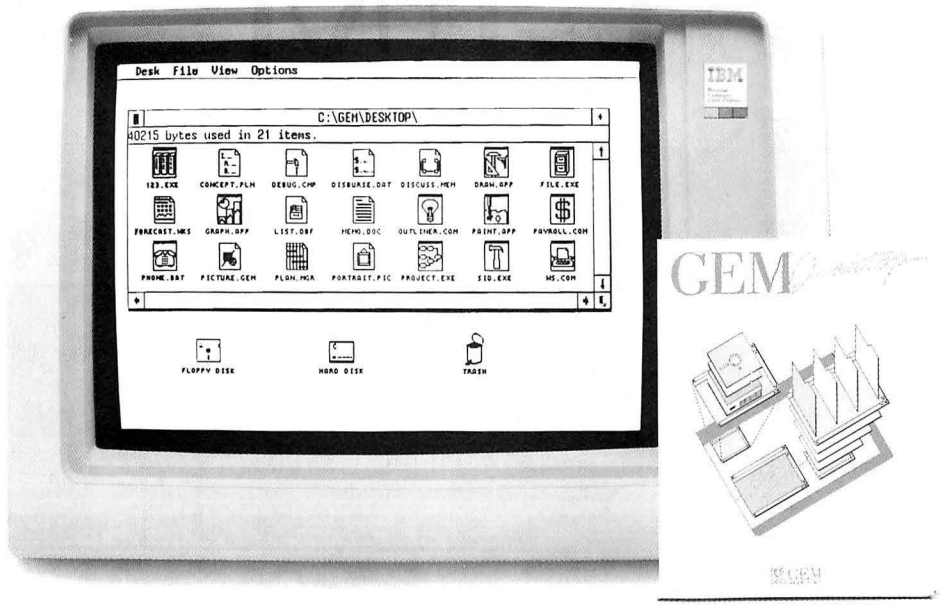


Now use your own personal computer to place stock and option orders 24 hours a day, seven days a week. Get quotes, review your portfolios and more. And save up to 75% on brokerage commissions.* For more information, call toll free today:
1-800-544-6666.
In Mass., call collect (617) 523-1919
*As compared with full-cost brokerage firms. Minimum commission is $30.00. PCC060185

FIDELITY
INVESTORS XPRESS
FIDELITY BROKERAGE SERVICES, INC.
Member NYSE. SIPC.

Circle 969 on reader service card

Introducing the new and improved IBM PC. $49.95



Actually, it's not a new IBM® PC.

It's GEM DESKTOP.™ The $49.95 software breakthrough that makes your old IBM PC so astonishingly easy to use that it seems like a new one.

So long PC DOS, hello GEM.™

GEM DESKTOP software looks like an ordinary floppy for your PC. But slide it into your IBM's disk drive, and the change begins.

From this moment on, you can run most of the important PC programs—but instead of typing cryptic commands to get into your program menu, you simply point and click your mouse* or use your cursor keys to open a window. It's like a breath of fresh air compared to the complex PC DOS operating system you've been using.

Point and click vs. stroke, stroke, stroke.

Next, instead of typing and retyping long file names, you simply point and click again at the appropriate symbols. And voila! Your file appears on screen. But it's not quite the same screen you've been used to.

Simple menu headers at the top to guide you effortlessly from one function to the next. So instead of making more complex keystrokes that can easily be mistyped, your IBM PC is easier and faster to use than ever before. There is also a clock and a calculator both built right in.

Indispensable. And only $49.95.

Your GEM Desktop includes all operating system interface software and comes with amazingly simple instructions. In fact, GEM DESKTOP software makes it possible, for the first time, for anyone to learn to use an IBM PC. (Who knows, maybe even the most dedicated computerphobes in your company will warm up to the PC, after this.)

And you can just as easily justify the cost—only $49.95 for complete operating package. Which makes it affordable enough to have several.

If you can use a phone, you can have GEM DESKTOP. Right Now.

To order GEM DESKTOP, just call toll-free (800) 443-4200. Charge your order to your Visa, MasterCard or American Express. While you're on the line ask us about GEM DRAW,™ our nifty $149.00 graphics package with an extensive gallery of art.

Or mail this order form, along with your payment.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ **ZIP** _____

GEM DESKTOP
$49.95 plus $3.00 shipping and handling.

GEM DRAW
$149.00 plus $4.00 shipping and handling.

Applicable sales or use tax will be added. COD, checks or purchase orders will not be accepted. (Outside USA add $10.)

Method of payment. Circle one.

VISA MASTERCARD AM. EX.

Card number _____
Exp. date _____
Signature _____

Mail to: GEM Software
Digital Research Inc.
60 Garden Court
Box DRI
Monterey, CA 93942
Or call (800) 443-4200.

GEM™
FROM DIGITAL RESEARCH®

* GEM requires that your computer have appropriate graphics capability and that the pointing device be compatible. Call for exact requirements.

GEM, GEM DRAW and GEM DESKTOP are trademarks of Digital Research Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Digital Research is a registered trademark of Digital Research Inc. © 1985, Digital Research Inc. All rights reserved.

Introducing GEM.

*Suggested retail price. GEM requires that your computer have appropriate graphics capability and that the pointing device be compatible. GEM, GEM COLLECTION, GEM DESKTOP, GEM WRITE, GEM PAINT, GEM DRAW, GEM GRAPH and GEM WORDCHART are trademarks and Digital Research is a registered trademark of Digital Research Inc. GEM WRITE is by Lifetree Software, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. © 1985, Digital Research Inc. All rights reserved.

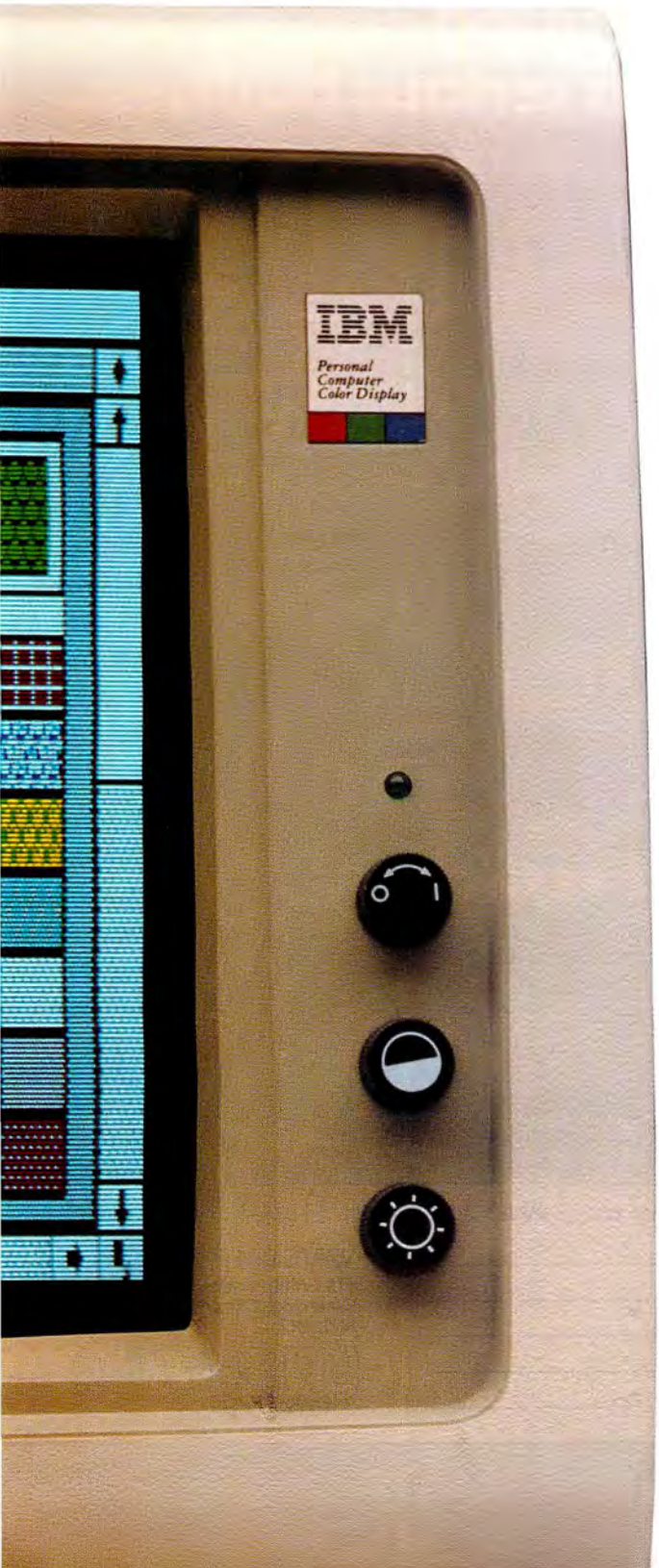
Congratulations.

You just found the perfect way to get a brand new and improved IBM® PC without buying one.

Get GEM™ software from Digital Research instead. And your IBM PC, PC/XT, AT or compatible will become something it's never been before.

Easy to use.

Now instead of getting lost in PC DOS, you can actually use your PC to get something done. (An astonishing idea, if ever there was one.)



It all starts with GEM DESKTOP,™ a clever little $49.95* program that hides the rigmarole of PC DOS. And lets you work with a simple header menu, icons, drop-down menus and a pointer.

So opening a file, for instance, is as easy as pointing with your mouse (or your cursor keys, if mice make you uneasy) to the file folder you want to work on. And click. It's open.

That's how GEM works. Here's what it works with. First of all, you can still run most important programs ever written for the IBM PC. And GEM software will make them easier to get into.

Then there are GEM programs we've written ourselves.

Like the GEM COLLECTION,™ a bundle that includes GEM DESKTOP,™ GEM WRITE™* and GEM PAINT.™ So you can process words and pictures together.

GEM DRAW™ with an extensive gallery of art to help you create everything from fine art to line art. GEM GRAPH™ to turn numbers into something more tangible. And GEM WORDCHART,™ the simplest last word (and chart) in presentation graphics.

And soon you'll see important programs from a host of major software houses.

Now, GEM is as easy to find as it is to use. Call (800) 443-4200. Ask for our GEM brochure. The name of your GEM software dealer. Or simply place an order.

Because with GEM, the best new computer on the market isn't a computer at all.

GEM™
FROM DIGITAL RESEARCH®

Circle 30 on reader service card

You know that choosing the right software is serious business. So does WATCOM.

So before you make any decisions about your software needs, talk to WATCOM—the people major software users around the world have trusted for years. WATCOM has the products you need to get the job done right. Proven performers like WATFOR*, WATFIV*, WATBOL*, and SCRIPT. Plus new leaders in software for PC workstations and micro-to-mainframe communications. Networks, language interpreters and compilers. Text preparation and data management. All WATCOM products are human engineered to provide the optimum in people efficiency and productivity. And they're designed to run compatibly on IBM mainframes and PC's, Digital mainframes and micros, and Commodore micros.

Whatever you need is backed up by WATCOM's innovative maintenance and support services. You'll be kept up to date with the latest in product enhancements and information. And our publications and seminars will help you get the most out of your software investment. WATCOM. Quality products. Professional service. And a reputation built on more than 150,000 licensed mainframe and micro software programs throughout the world. So talk to us before you decide. After all, choosing the right software is serious business. For you. And for WATCOM.

Make the right choice: *JANET/2 NETWORK*

Better resource management makes Janet/2 the right choice in software for IBM and PC Jr.* networks.

Janet/2 shares hardware, software, and data. Libraries can be centrally secured for controlled access by a number of users. Run your favorite programs under standard DOS.

Janet/2 consists of a file server connected to a maximum of 16 workstations using IBM Cluster Adapters. The file server is usually an IBM XT*. Janet/2 gives you faster logical diskettes using a hard disk and workstation diskette drives are optional. Make the right choice. Call or write WATCOM today and we'll tell you all about Janet/2 or any of WATCOM'S other people-efficient products.

WATCOM

The right choice in software.

Yes! I want to make the right choice in software. Send me more information on: ☐ JANET/2 NETWORK ☐ WATCOM Software Catalogu

Name:_____

Company:_____

Title:_____

Address:_____

City:_____ State:_____ Zip:_____

WATCOM PRODUCTS INC.
415 Phillip Street
Waterloo, Ontario, Canada
N2L 3X2
(519) 886-3700
Telex 06-955458

*WATFOR, WATFIV and WATBOL are registered trademarks of the University of Waterloo.
*IBM PC and IBM XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

Circle 45 on reader service card

What's the best recommendation you can make when you're asked about business graphics?

The Business Professional Plotter from Hewlett-Packard —The 6-Pen HP 7475A

Today, business professionals are more aware of the vital importance of business graphics to their success. Tomorrow, they may ask for your recommendation. Here's some important information that will help. Tell them...

Make a first impression that lasts

Truly impressive graphic presentations can create a first impression of quality and professionalism that lasts and lasts. The way you present your information can be equally as important as the information you're presenting. And that's where the HP 7475A Business Professional Plotter lets your professionalism shine through.

Standards unsurpassed in the plotter business

The technical standards of the HP 7475A have no equal for producing quality graphics. With a resolution of one-thousandth-of-an-inch, curved lines are smooth, not jagged, and straight lines are *consistently* straight. Its exceptional repeatability (the ability of a pen to return *precisely* to a given point) assures that intersecting lines and circular shapes will meet *exactly.*

Compatible with almost any personal computer in your office and supported on today's most popular graphics software packages

The HP 7475A quickly "makes friends" with most of the personal computers you may already have in your office, including IBM®, Apple™, and Compaq™—as well as a host of HP computers. You even have a choice of many off-the-shelf software packages, such as Lotus 1-2-3™ and Symphony™, that give you "first-day" productivity with the HP 7475A.

Your Choice: 2 media sizes

While most professional business applications will be satisfied with standard 8½ x 11" paper or transparencies, the HP 7475A adds the capability of plotting on larger 11 x 17" media, too.

The cost? Surprisingly affordable

The HP 7475A Business Professional Plotter is an amazingly affordable $1895. When you consider the high cost of having your graphics prepared by an outside service, you'll find the return on your investment is almost immediate.

1-2-3 and Symphony are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation

Another choice: HP's low-cost, high performance Personal Computer Plotter

For the "business on a budget," you may also want a look at our 2-pen Personal Computer Plotter, the HP 7470A. Its low-cost (only $1095) is as remarkable as the quality of its plots. With many of the same features as the HP 7475A, the HP 7470A plots on media up to 8½ x 11!" It stores and caps two-pens, and you can easily change the pens for multi-color plotting.

Send for your FREE "Better Presentations Package" today!

For a FREE sample plot, overhead transparency, and more details, mail the coupon below. We'll also enclose a list of graphics software packages you can use right "off-the-shelf."

For the name of your nearest Hewlett-Packard dealer, call toll-free 800-547-3400.

1101404

HEWLETT PACKARD

YES! I want to make the most informed business graphics recommendation I can. Please send me your FREE "Better Presentation Package," so I can learn more about the HP 7475A Business Professional Plotter and the HP 7470A Personal Computer Plotter. I understand I will receive this valuable package without cost or obligation.

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City, State & Zip _____

Phone Number ( ) _____

My computer is _____

Send to: Hewlett-Packard, 16399 W. Bernardo Drive,
San Diego, CA 92127-1899
Attn: Marketing Communications

11404 PW6

Circle 810 on reader service card

THE ONLY 4TH GENERATION LANGUAGE FOR THE PC.

What can it do for you?

The first 4th generation language for the PC is now a reality: PC/FOCUS.

It's a complete database and information management system for your Personal Computer! Yet, its design, function and capabilities are identical to its big brother FOCUS, the leading Information Center 4GL/DBMS for IBM and compatible mainframes. Therefore, it's the most powerful and comprehensive system available in the Personal Computer marketplace.

APPLICATIONS UNLIMITED

At last you can have the same variety of database application possibilities as mainframe FOCUS users, including the ability to perform local data analysis and prototype applications without consuming mainframe resources, collect transaction data for application processing...even establish a distributed database network using a mainframe database with PC transaction workstations.

PRODUCTIVITY AT ALL LEVELS OF USER PROFICIENCY

For the novice user, PC/FOCUS with TALK™ Technology permits nearly instant productivity! Based on A.I. concepts, TALK™ Technology permits easy creation of files and reports with simple, menu item selections in failsafe sequence.

For experienced business users, PC/FOCUS has powerful facilities designed to tackle the most demanding applications; facilities including Lotus, 1-2-3,* DIF and word processing interfaces plus full Graphics and Reporting Symmetry, so that reports can be turned into graphs and vice versa, with a single command!

Even Application Developers and other DP Professionals will find something special in PC/FOCUS, including a built-in Text Editor, compiled screen procedures and more.

There's a lot more to learn about what PC/FOCUS can do for you. For complete details, write to Don Wszolek, Dept. U7, Information Builders, Inc., 1250 Broadway, New York, NY 10001.

*LOTUS, 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp.

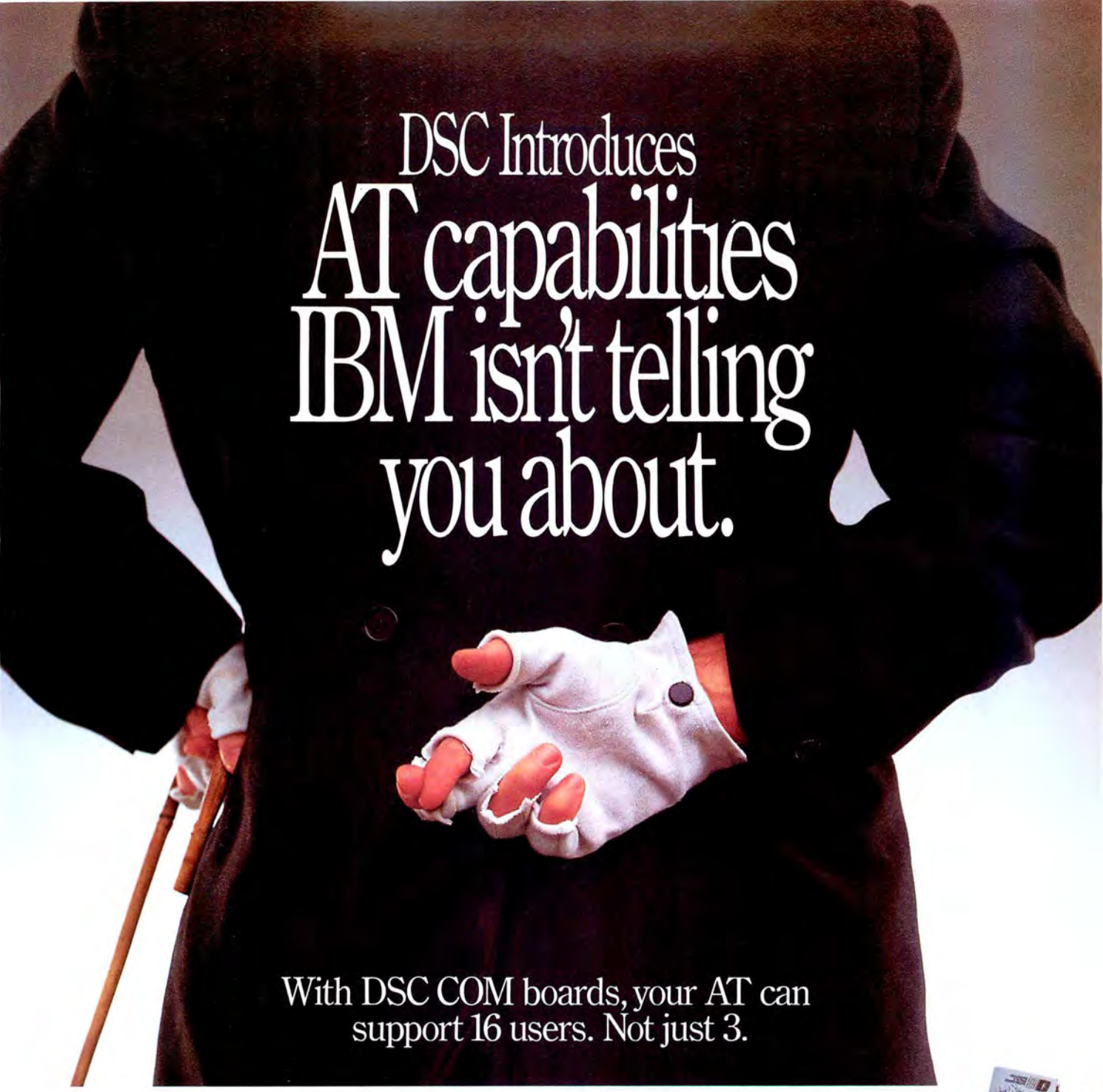
PC/FOCUS

INFORMATION BUILDERS, INC.

New York: (212) 736-4433 • Washington, D.C.: (703) 276-9006 • St. Louis: (314) 434-7500 • Chicago (312) 789-0515
Dallas: (214) 659-9890 • San Jose: (408) 293-6600 • Los Angeles: (213) 615-0735 • Houston: (713) 952-0260

Circle 83 on reader service card

DSC Introduces AT capabilities IBM isn't telling you about.



With DSC COM boards, your AT can support 16 users. Not just 3.

With DSC COM boards and the XENIX operating system, your AT can support up to 16 users. *For about 1/3 the cost of networking.* COM boards save you the cost of networking hardware by adding multiple, individually addressable serial communication ports. And the multitasking, multiuser processing power built into your AT saves you the cost of a "smart" terminal for each user.

COM-4 adds 4 individually addressable serial communication ports. COM-8 adds 8 ports. And a pair of COM-8 boards brings your AT up to the full capability IBM isn't telling you about: *16* users, not just 3.

Why isn't IBM talking? They're probably just being nice to the competition.

See us at Comdex booth 6815.

Circle 829 on reader service card

IBM is a Registered Trademark of International Business Machines.

Please send me a brochure on PC Expansion Products, and a list of dealers.

Name

Company

Address

City State Zip

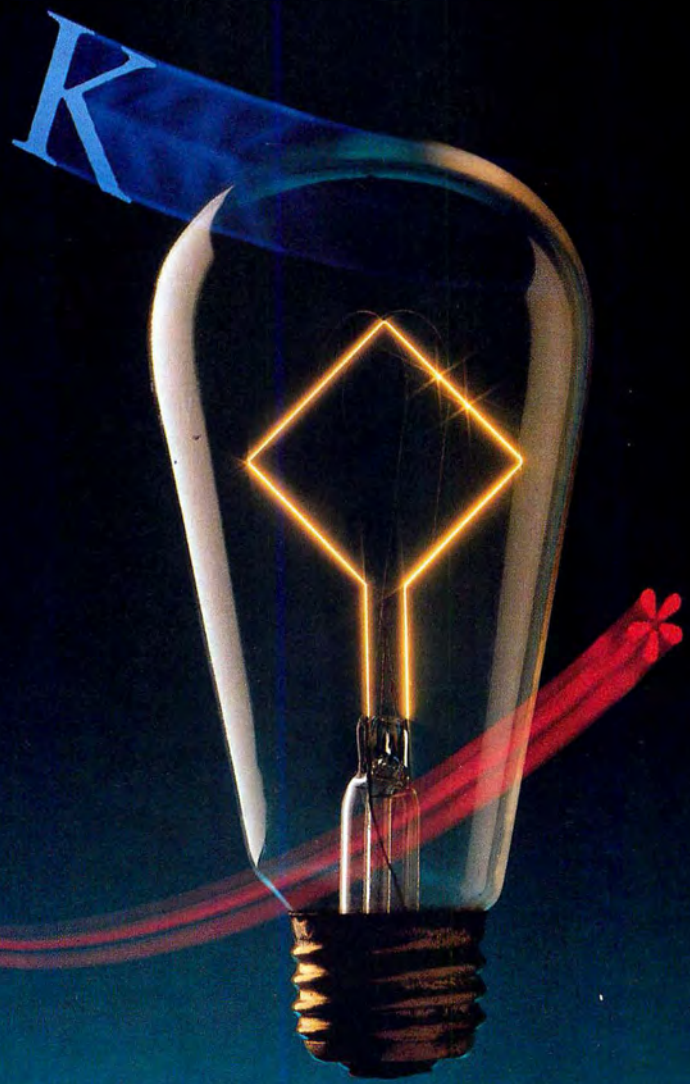
DSC

DIGIGRAPHIC SYSTEMS CORPORATION

PC Expansion Products

10273 Yellow Circle Drive Mpls., MN 55343 1-800-328-1209

For bright new ideas in personal computing...



...subscribe to PC WORLD today.

You'll save $23 and ensure access to the best new ideas in business and personal computing!

YES! Enter my subscription for 12 issues of *PC World* at just $11.97! I'll save $23 off the single copy price and $11 off the basic subscription rate.

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me

VISA and MasterCard accepted—call TOLL-FREE: 800/247-5470 (in Iowa 800/532-1272)

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

☐ This is a renewal (attach mailing label above).

Basic subscription rate: $23.75/year (12 issues). Single copy price: $35.40/year. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for shipment of your first issue. Outside the U.S. orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds. Outside the U.S. and Canada, add $25/year for surface mail or $100/year for airmail. Offer expires December 31, 1985.

PC WORLD

5 JJEA0

YES! Enter my subscription for 12 issues of *PC World* at just $11.97! I'll save $23 off the single copy price and $11 off the basic subscription rate.

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me

VISA and MasterCard accepted—call TOLL-FREE: 800/247-5470 (in Iowa 800/532-1272)

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

☐ This is a renewal (attach mailing label above).

Basic subscription rate: $23.75/year (12 issues). Single copy price: $35.40/year. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for shipment of your first issue. Outside the U.S. orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds. Outside the U.S. and Canada, add $25/year for surface mail or $100/year for airmail. Offer expires December 31, 1985.

PC WORLD

5 JJEA0

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 63 BERGENFIELD, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 6700
Bergenfield, New Jersey 07621

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

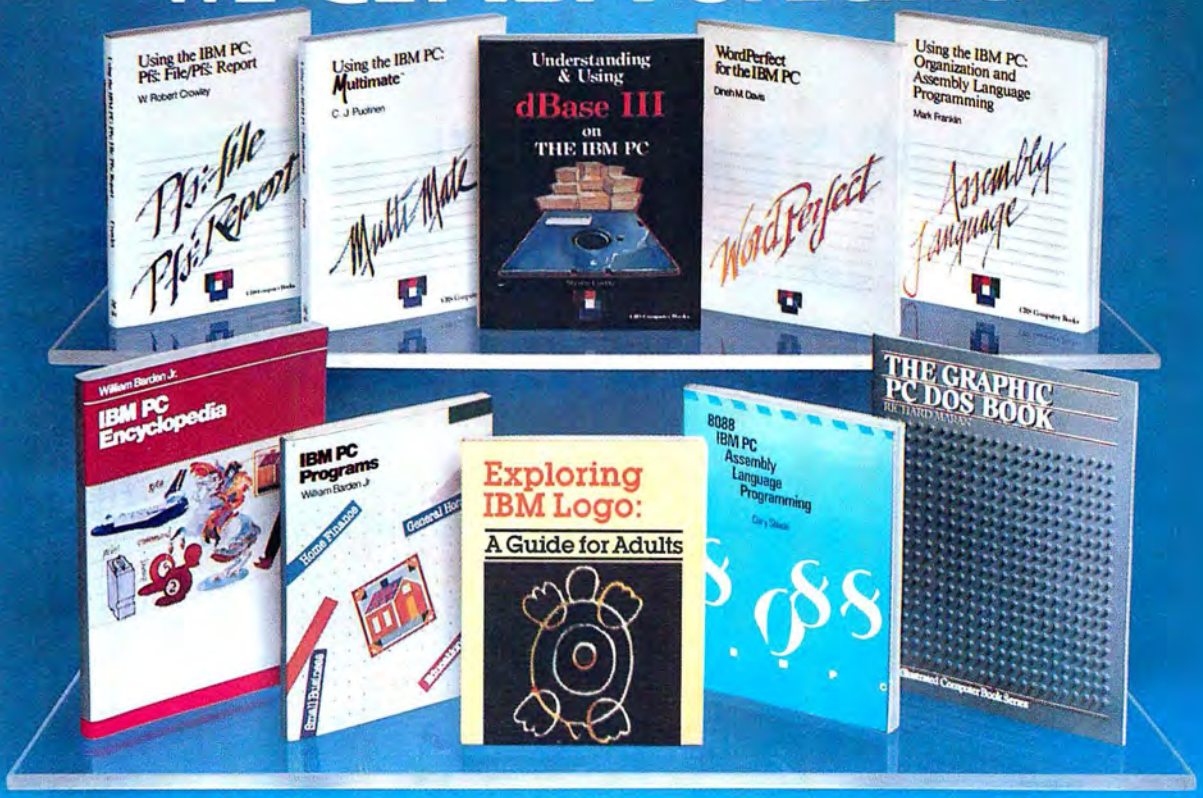
BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 63 BERGENFIELD, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 6700
Bergenfield, New Jersey 07621

In A World Of Blue-Sky Promises, We Get IBM Specific.



IBM PC guides from CBS Computer Books now add *more* power to performance at all levels with 10 new, up-to-the-minute titles. No other line offers a broader range of applications specific to the IBM PC family. And with more than 40 titles now available, there's a book in the IBM PC collection to fill every data gap on your computer bookshelf. The IBM PC series from CBS Computer Books stays one step ahead—so you can.

WordPerfect™ for the IBM PC
By Dineh M. Davis. Highlights include numerous secretary-tested examples of actual word processing tasks; clear, step-by-step illustrations; detailed index; list of commands.
$17.95

IBM PC Programs
By William Barden, Jr. A best-selling author shows how to get more done in less time! With 30 exciting, ready-to-run BASIC programs for business, school, and personal application.
$17.95

IBM PC Encyclopedia
By William Barden, Jr. *The* desk reference/resource for expert advice on "wear and tear" problems related to IBM PC and IBM-XT hardware, software, and procedural operations. Index designed for instant reference.
$17.95

Understanding and Using dBase III on the IBM PC
By Steven Currie. The first book out on today's best-selling program. Examples from actual business systems bring it all into focus for managers.
$15.95

Using the IBM PC: PFS:File / PFS:Report
By W. Robert Crowley. How to get the most out of this remarkable software package—from designing systems to "hands on" experience with a wide variety of applications.
$15.95

8088 IBM PC Assembly Language Programming
By Gary Shade. A step-by-step guide to 8088 Assembly Language and microprocessor fundamentals, clearly written and carefully paced for the novice programmer.
$17.95

Using the IBM PC: Organization and Assembly Language Programming
By Mark. A. Franklin. Essential hard-fact information for users with some background in higher-level languages.
$20.45

CBS Computer Books
FROM HOLT, RINEHART & WINSTON
When A Help Command Isn't Enough

Exploring IBM LOGO: A Guide for Adults
By Sharon Burrowes et al. From creating home-remodeling plans to mapping out a vacation trip to making music, scores of activities demonstrate the amazing versatility of LOGO for adults. Written by a team of LOGO experts, with the technical support of IBM.
$21.95

Using the IBM PC: MultiMate
By C. J. Puotinen. The ABCs of using one of today's hottest programs on the IBM PC. Designed for first-time users with the support of the software's developers and written by an experienced author of word processing books.
$20.45

The Graphic PC DOS Book
By Richard Maran. See it! Understand it! Put it to work! In a *totally visual* format, this unique guide teaches DOS commands and functions—including advanced features—through hundreds of full-page, two-color illustrations with only the necessary text. An Illustrated Computer Book.
$9.95

CBS/HOLT, RINEHART & WINSTON, Division Marketing Unit, 383 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10017
In Canada, contact Holt, Rinehart & Winston, 55 Horner Ave., Toronto, M82 4X6.

All prices subject to change without notice

Circle 298 on reader service card

CAN THE JUKI® 6300 REALLY PRINT OVER 500 LETTERS IN 8 HOURS?

STAND BACK AND WATCH!

Busy offices, take note: Our new letter-quality printer zips along at **40 characters per second** and sells for **only $995.** Its 13" print line will handle your spreadsheets and every imaginable kind of correspondence—plus graphics! Quiet, too—less than 60 dbA. And the 3K buffer memory (expandable to 15K) lets you use your computer for other purposes while the JUKI is printing. Compatible with most computers. (You can even get an optional tractor feed and cut-sheet feeder for it!) Now you know why JUKI printers are humming in offices all over the world!

JUKI®

The worker.

JUKI OFFICE MACHINE CORP.

EAST COAST:
299 Market St., Saddle Brook, NJ 07662
(800) 932-0590

WEST COAST:
23844 Hawthorne Blvd., Suite 101, Torrance, CA 90505
(800) 325-6134 • (800) 435-6315 (California)

Circle 627 on reader service card

Letters

Reactions and responses from the PC World community

Use a Modem, Go to Jail

I thought you might like to know the resolution of the case *People v. Tcimpidis*, discussed in David Bunnell's column "A Case of Government Interference" [*PCW*, February 1985]. Reginald Dunn, head of the Criminal Division of the Los Angeles City Attorney's Office, has informed me that the city believes it has insufficient evidence to continue the prosecution of SYSOP [bulletin board system operator] Tom Tcimpidis and will seek dismissal of the charges. Under California law such a dismissal is "with prejudice," so the case cannot be refiled; in short, a dismissal will permanently halt the prosecution. I consider this a major victory for the rights of free speech over the Big Brother machinations of the phone company. Thanks for the support.

Chuck Lindner
Attorney for Tom Tcimpidis
Los Angeles, California

The case of People v. Tcimpidis *was dismissed with prejudice "in the interests of justice" on February 7, 1985.–Ed.*

Use a Modem, Part Two

I much appreciate your coverage and comments regarding the ridiculous debacle involving my bulletin board system, the MOG-UR, and Pacific Bell. However, I would like to clarify one point before I am besieged by requests to repair television sets. Rather than a TV repairman as the column described me, I am actually a freelance engineer working in the video production and postproduction fields.

My system contains all the messages, information, and transcripts relating to the case from its start. Callers are welcome to log on and peruse this material at 818/366-1238.

Tom Tcimpidis
Granada Hills, California

Sly WordStar

You can't always believe what you read, I discovered after reading "A Drive to Succeed" [*PCW*, February 1985]. I always devour any articles on IBM's PCjr since they are hard to find.

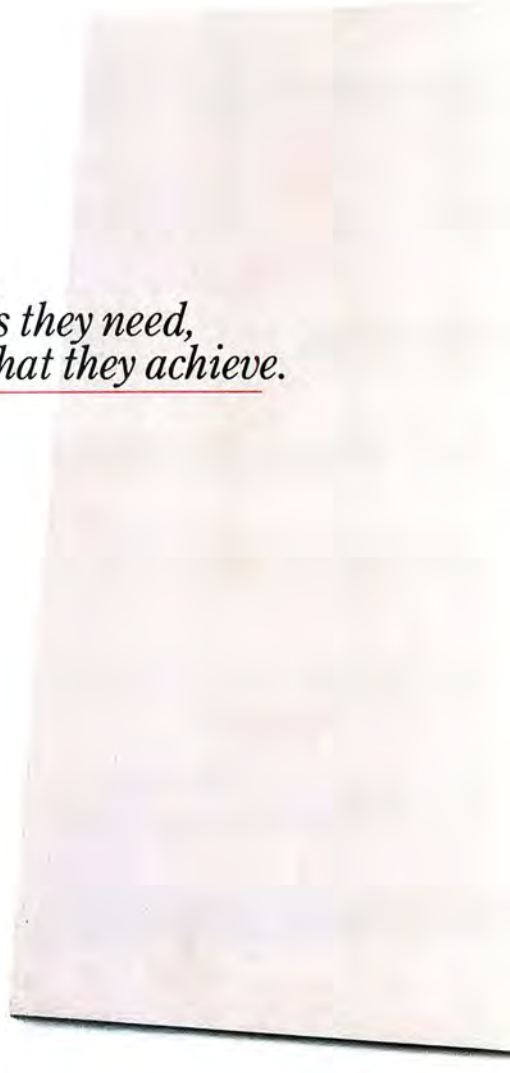
In the article Seth Novogrodsky stated that after installing a Drive Two Enhancement Package with 512K of RAM from Rapport (now known as Racore), he successfully ran *WordStar*, version 3.3, which, he said, won't run on a 128K PCjr.

I disagree. I own a PCjr with 128K and one disk drive, and I wrote this letter with *WordStar*, version 3.3. The only difference between running *WordStar* on a PCjr and on an XT is that before typing **WS** on the Jr, you must first type **MODE 80** at the A> prompt.

Neil Lawton
Cocoa, Florida

MicroPro International will neither confirm nor deny that WordStar, *version 3.3, will work on the 128K PCjr, but the company does sell a PCjr version, which leads us to believe that certain Jr configurations make* WordStar *balk. However, we've tried it and it works. Also, as reader Lawton notes, Rapport Corporation is now*

Give people the tools they need, and there is no limit to what they achieve.



Announcing the first major breakthrough in word processing technology since WordStar.

Now, state-of-the-art comes easy.

Introducing WordStar 2000, a totally new word processing program from the makers of WordStar.

WordStar 2000 removes all limits from word processing. From what you can create. From what you can achieve.

Because WordStar 2000 lets you do everything.

Easily.

From windows, to undo, to spelling correction, WordStar 2000 does it all. And more.

WordStar 2000 gives you the works.

"Windows" allows you to work on different documents—simultaneously. "Undo" lets you replace text you mistakenly removed. A built-in spelling corrector checks and corrects misspellings from over 97% of the most commonly used words.

WordStar 2000 also has a "typewriter mode" to fill in forms or envelopes easily. Plus "format sheets," which give you ready-made headings, tabs and margins at the touch of one key. It can even create and update footnotes.

Finally, a truly integrated word processing system.

WordStar 2000 goes well beyond words.

It comes with a built-in five function calculator. A built-in mail merge enables you to mass produce form letters. Get our special Plus package and you also get a built-in mail list data base that allows you to create, update and sort your own mailing lists. Also a built-in indexer. Not to mention built-in telecommunications capabilities.

All integrated together, so you never have to leave the program.

The only word processing program that interacts with you on your level, whatever your level.

Before we created WordStar 2000, we studied the way people worked, and thought. We also drew from our experience with over 1,250,000 WordStar owners.

As a result, the keys you press are the keys you'd expect to press ("c" for copy, "p" for print, etc.). You may also use your computer's function keys. Menus have been uniquely designed for easy access to all functions. And MicroPro's exclusive "tutor-in-your-computer™" makes learning fast and fun.

WordStar 2000 is the easy word processing program you'll never outgrow. Of course, the original WordStar and WordStar for PCjr will continue to provide substantial and proven word processing capability for those with more modest budgets.

See your local MicroPro dealer today or call (800) 227-6703 [in CA (800) 632-7979] for the dealer nearest you.

So you can remove all limits from what you can achieve.

WORDSTAR® 2000

Current WordStar owners can upgrade to WordStar 2000 quickly and easily through their dealer, or by calling MicroPro Customer Update (800) 227-5609, 9am-3pm P.S.T.

Now there are no limits.™ MicroPro.

Circle 382 on reader service card

Racore Corporation, 10 Victor Square, Scotts Valley, CA 95066; 800/325-1833, 408/438-7255 in California.–Ed.

Star-Dot-Star All-Stars

I'm a new reader of *PC World*, and I must say I am very pleased. I started my subscription to obtain the kind of information contained in *.*. I encourage you to compile a book of items from *.* and *The Help Screen.*

William Remmert
Federick, Maryland

*A prescient request–our collection of *.* memorables will be published in June 1985 as* Hands On: Practical Tips and Useful Programs for IBM Personal Computers From the Pages of PC World *by PC World Books.–Ed.*

Information Overload

As a PC owner and a subscriber to *PC World*, I have found your magazine my best source of information and ideas on getting the most out of my machine. I've gone so far as to obtain a complete set of back issues and find myself going through the older copies as often as the recent ones.

Unfortunately, the number of issues is becoming unwieldy to sift through. Do you have plans to produce a cumulative index? Such an index on 5¼-inch disks might be a good idea–and right in line with your readers' needs. Or how about using an on-line data base, accessible via toll-free number? You could include hardware and software information and sell commercial space on the system.

Patrick J. Dunne
Fairfax, Virginia

A cumulative index is in the works, although it probably won't be available in the near future–or on disk. Keep in mind that PC World *does publish an annual article index each January. As for the on-line data base, you're in luck. Through Direct-Net, you can search and retrieve PC hardware and software information, as well as* PC World *subscription particulars and program listings. Annual membership is $50; a demo disk and documentation can be had for $10. Contact Direct-Net at 800/223-0822, 800/824-5526 in California.–Ed.*

"I happen to have that information right here."

NCR Corporation, Personal Computer Division, World Headquarters, Dayton, OH 45479. (513) 445-7478. For a dealer near you call 1-800-847-3800. In Nebraska 1-800-331-1000.

Textra Update

I'd like to thank *PC World* for its fine review of our *Textra* word processor ["From the Software Shelf," *PCW*, February 1985]. The article states, however, that documents are limited to 30K (or 20 pages). The actual limit is 60K. I'd also like to tell your readers that version 3.1 is now available (version 2.1 was reviewed). The new version adds directories, expanded printing features, block highlighting, extensive help facilities, and several dozen smaller improvements. The price has been virtually halved–from $95 to $49.95. Interested readers can contact us at Ann Arbor Software, 407 N. Main, Ann Arbor, MI 48104.

Scott Anderson
Ann Arbor Software
Ann Arbor, Michigan

Corned Beef Florentine

PC World appears to be a bit color-blind. "Sure an' Begorra" [*PC World View*, *PCW*, March 1985] might better have been entitled "Sure an' Bologna" in light of the accompanying illustration. Although similar, the tricolor of Ireland is green, white, and *orange*, while Italy's flag is green, white, and red.

Mark Savage
St. Charles, Illinois

The Tandy 1000 Blues

As a recent purchaser of the PC-compatible Tandy 1000 from Radio Shack, I have found very little in the way of information and support for the machine. I'm writing to you, the only magazine for IBM compatibles, for help.

Because of the machine's aggressive pricing, I expect the 1000 to show strong sales, and I'm confident it's a machine that will induce much third-party support. A Tandy 1000 column would be nice.

Christopher Herd
Albuquerque, New Mexico

Although the number of PC-compatibles manufacturers is waning, we intend to continue our coverage of computers, such as the Tandy 1000, that are winning favor in the marketplace. Look for information on PC work-alikes in PC World View *and* From the Hardware Shelf, *a product roundup, in an upcoming issue. –Ed.*

Now your PCs can talk to each other. NCR to IBM to Compaq.

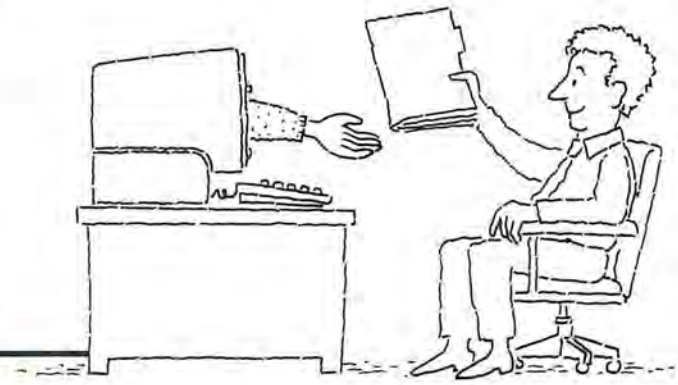
PC to PC.

Introducing NCR's new PC2PC,™ the greatest boon to office communications since the coffee break. PC2PC is an inexpensive way for up to sixty-four NCR PCs, or any other IBM-compatibles in your office, to share everything from one-liners to entire files. And PC2PC can put you on-line to all your computing resources. To storage devices. To printers. To plotters.

To enhanced productivity.

Put your PCs on speaking terms with PC2PC. You'll be amazed at what they've been keeping to themselves.

Your PC to PC Connection.



NCR

EXACTLY WHAT YOU'D EXPECT FROM NCR.

PC2PC is a trademark of NCR Corporation.
©1985 NCR Corporation

Circle 834 on reader service card

Discover what 50,000

QUBIE' delivers the finest peripheral available in terms of features, reliability and price/performance. That's why corporations like IBM, GM and Exxon buy peripheral equipment from Qubie', and have for years. Check some of your old back issues of PC — we've been satisfying PC owners since 1982.

Select products at low prices, with service and support unparalleled in the microcomputer industry. Our 30 day No Risk Guarantee and 48 Hour Repair Service during the 12 month warranty period is proof our products are first rate. We stand behind everything we sell. No "call the manufacturer" responses when you have a question. We also offer our exclusive **Preferred Customer Plan**[*1] with 24 hour repairs and 24 months of coverage.

Our low, money-saving prices are the total prices. No small print telling you to add up for credit card charges or shipping and handling. Our prices include surface UPS charges and insurance. In a hurry? 2-day air UPS service is available.[*2]

At Qubie', customer satisfaction is one of the cornerstones of our philosophy. Ask your friends, business associates and colleagues about Qubie'. Chances are they are one of our fifty thousand satisfied customers.

INTERNAL MODEM

PC212A/1200 $249

Auto-dial, Auto-Answer • 300/1200 Baud Operation • Runs Hayes Compatible Software Like Crosstalk, Smartcom II, and Sidekick • Two Phone Jacks Allow You To Hook Up Desk Phone • Includes PC-TALK III Software (Complete Communications Package), Modular Phone Cord, User's Manual / Installation Instructions • Optional Serial Port ($30) Allows You To Use Port For Other Peripherals When Modem Is Not Being Used.

STANDBY POWER SUPPLY

SB200 $329
XT300 $429
AT800 $779

Noise Filtering/Surge Suppression • Powers Your Computer For Up To 30 Minutes In The Event Of A Blackout Or Brownout • SB200 (200 Watt) For Floppy-Based Systems, XT300 (300 Watt) For Hard Disk Based Systems, AT800 (800 Watt) For Multi-User Systems

HIGH RESOLUTION MONOCHROME MONITORS

HR 39 $149
HR 134 $159

Plugs Into The IBM Monochrome or Compatible Adapter Card • 720 x 350 Resolution • 12" Diagonal Screen • Super Crisp Text Capability • High Resolution TTL • Includes Tilt/Swivel Base and Interface Cable • HR 134 (Amber) HR 39 (Green)

MULTIFUNCTION CARD

BT6Plus (0K) $195
BT6Plus (384K) $299

Memory Sockets For Adding Up To 384K • Parallel Printer Port • Asynchronous Serial Communications Port • Battery-powered Clock / Calendar • BTPak Software — BTDrive (Electronic Disk Emulation) and BTSpool (Print Spooling Software) •

PC owners now know.

Optional Game Port – Chips, Dual Mounting Bracket and Cable ($20) • 64K Memory – Installed and Tested ($25) • Includes Cable, Single Slot Mounting Bracket, Installation Instructions / User's Manual

HIGH RESOLUTION COLOR MONITOR
HR31 200 $439

14" Diagonal Screen • Black Matrix Picture Tube • Dot Pitch .31mm • Plugs Into IBM Color/Graphics Or Compatible Adapter Card • 640 x 200 Resolution • Includes Interface Cable And Tilt / Swivel Base

INTERNAL HARD DISK SUBSYSTEMS
PC10 $649
PC20 $699

Boot From The Hard Disk – No Software Patches or Drivers To Install • Runs All The Popular Software •

Low Power Consumption • High Reliability And Durability – Specially Plated Drives • Faster Access Time Than XT • Includes 1dir "Visual Shell" Software, Cables, Mounting Hardware, Installation Instructions/User's Manual, Full-Height Bezel – Optional Half-Height Bezel ($15) • Auxiliary Power Supply And External Models Are Also Available.

KEYBOARD
ff5151 $159

Solid State Capacitive Key Switches • 3-Position Height Adjustment • Keys In Standard Typewriter Positions • Separate Cursor Control and Numeric Keypads • Easy-To-Read Key Legends • LED Indicators On All Lock Keys • Extra-Wide Left-Hand Control Key Adjacent To "A" • Control/Reset Replaces Awkward Contol/Alt/Delete • Plugs Into IBM PC, PC/XT and Compaq Deskpro

EXTERNAL MODEM
212A/1200E $299

Auto-dial, Auto-Answer • 300/1200 Baud Operation • Runs Hayes Compatible Software Like Crosstalk, Smartcom II, And Sidekick • Two Phone Jacks Allow You To Hook Up Desk Phone • RS-232C Compatible • Includes 8' Shielded Cable (Specify Male Or Female) • Eight Status Indicator Lamps • External Volume Control Knob

	*1 PREFERRED CUSTOMER PLAN	*2 UPS BLUE LABEL
PC10 and PC20	$150.00	$12.00
Modems	50.00	5.00
ff5151	35.00	7.50
BT6Plus	50.00	5.00
HR 39 and HR 134	50.00	NA
HR31 200	95.00	NA

No Risk Guarantee
If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase, you may return it within 30 days for a full refund, including the cost to send it back.

The Acid Test
If you can get any dealer or competitor to give you the same No Risk Guarantee, buy both products and return the one you don't like.

For fastest delivery, send cashier's check, money order, or order by Mastercard/Visa. Personal checks, allow 18 days to clear. Company purchase orders accepted, call for prior authorization. California residents, add 6% sales tax.

Hours: M-F 8 am-5 pm PTZ
Sat 9 am-1 pm PTZ

London (01) 223-4569
Paris (01) 321-5316
Sydney (02) 579-3322

Outside California
1-800-821-4479
Inside California
1-805-987-9741

4809 Calle Alto
Camarillo, California 93010

QUBIE'

Order Today, Shipped Tomorrow!™

Circle 907 on reader service card

New Release
4.1

Microstat®

We've continually improved Microstat since it was introduced in 1978, and the latest release includes many new features you've wanted.

- Interactive and Batch Processing
- Expanded Data Management Subsystem with New Data Transforms
- Reading data files created by other programs
- 3 types of Analysis of Variance
- Time Series
- Crosstabs and Chi-Square
- Factorials, Permutations, and Combinations
- Hypothesis Tests
- Data sets that can exceed memory
- Multiple Regression (including Stepwise)
- Scatterplots (including best fit regression)
- Correlation Analysis
- 12 Nonparametric tests
- 8 Probability Distributions
- Descriptive Statistics
- Easy Installation

Microstat's algorithms have been designed to prevent numeric overflow errors and yield unsurpassed accuracy. Microstat's price is $375.00 including the user's manual and is available for the Z80, 8086, 8088 CPU's and CP/M80, CP/M86, MS-DOS, and PC-DOS. To order, call or write.

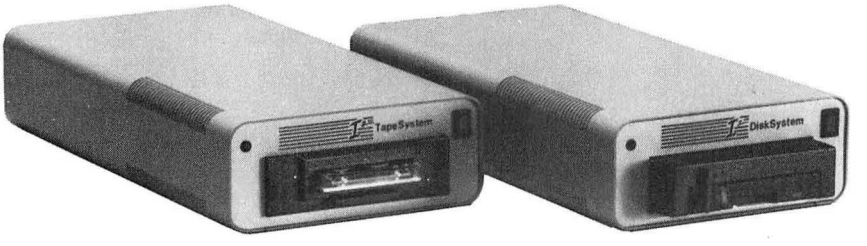
ECOSOFT INC.
6413 N. College Ave. • Indianapolis, IN 46220
(317) 255-6476

VISA MasterCard

Trademarks: Microstat (Ecosoft), CP/M (Digital Research), MS-DOS (Microsoft), PC-DOS (IBM), Z80 (Zilog), 8086, 8088 (Intel).

Circle 493 on reader service card

We have it for the PC



Cartridge TapeSystem®
10 megabytes of tape storage backup using a removable cartridge. The cartridge is transportable and the TapeSystem has a floppy disk interface.
- Floppy Disk Interface
- File-by-File Backup
- Time and Date Backup
- Image Backup
- Transportable
- Retail price $995

Removable Cartridge DiskSystem®
10.3 megabytes of IBM formatted storage in a compact 5¼" removable Winchester cartridge disk drive. Retail $2195.

Interface provides a full range of IBM PC and AT compatible products that are recognized for their performance and quality.

Since 1978, Interface has been providing DiskSystems and TapeSystems© for personal computers, along with complete service and a technical support staff.

I² Interface, Inc.
21101 Osborne Street
Canoga Park, CA 91304
(818) 341-7914 Telex 662949 CNPK

In Australia Dick Smith Electronics (02) 888-3200
In Canada Sanford Electronics (604) 589-4454

IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation
DiskSystems and TapeSystems are copyrights of I² Interface, Inc.

Circle 294 on reader service card

The Dinosaur Dilemma

David Bunnell, quoted in the *Wall Street Journal* on January 31, 1985, called computer dealers "dinosaurs" and argued that how-to magazines rather than dealer support were responsible for strong sales.

He is absolutely correct. In late 1983 I was a consultant for a company that wanted to install IBM PC or PC-compatible hardware. My first stop was ComputerLand. The store had good prices, and the salesmen said they could configure a system in a few weeks. After reading about some interesting products in several computer magazines, including *PC World*, I returned to ComputerLand to purchase those items. The employees hadn't even heard of them. It took me a while to realize that I wasn't asking for weird merchandise; my information was more current than theirs.

I suggest you start a publication for retail computer stores that reprints your hardware and software reviews. It shouldn't be too proprietary; moreover, it will probably be copied by other magazines. Dealers and their customers will be well served by the information.

D. N. Garcia
Atlanta, Georgia

Letters should be mailed to Letters, PC World, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or sent electronically to MCI Mail PCWORLD, CompuServe 74055,412, or The Source STE908. We reserve the right to edit letters. Letters should not exceed 300 words.*

Draw Your Own Destiny

If You Can Dream It, Do It With PC-Draw.

Go on. Think big. For the world beats a path to the door of those who *make things happen*. Now, graphically depict your bold new concepts. From ingenious ideas and designs — to master plans and proposals. Communicate with absolute clarity. And create truly *persuasive* presentations and reports.

What fuels the power of your mind? PC-Draw™. An incredibly versatile, *interactive* graphics program for the IBM PC™, XT™, AT™ or enhanced PCjr™ — *unlike anything else* on the market. Using your personal computer and a plotter or printer you conceive, develop, then produce a *hard copy* picture of your thoughts. An optional light pen makes PC-Draw even easier to use.

PC-Draw offers much more than mere painting systems. With it, create *in far greater detail* an endless variety of presentation graphics, proposals, systems design, charts, forms, diagrams and illustrations. Produce drawings *up to 99 pages* long. Use PC-Draw symbol libraries for applications such as flowcharting, organization charts, forms design, office layout and electrical design. And more. Or generate and store your *own* unlimited supply of user defined symbols.

Try PC-Draw for a 10 Day Trial Period.

PC-Draw includes an *easy to follow* interactive tutorial. Requires IBM compatible computer, graphics adapter and graphics monitor (or IBM monochrome monitor with **Paradise™ modular graphics card).** Graphic boards, light pens at excellent prices.

Go ahead. Control *your* destiny. Dial **800/2PC-DRAW** to order or for free brochure. In Texas or for customer support call 214/234-1769. MICROGRAFX, Inc., 1701 N. Greenville Ave., Suite 305, Richardson, Texas 75081.

MICROGRAFX™

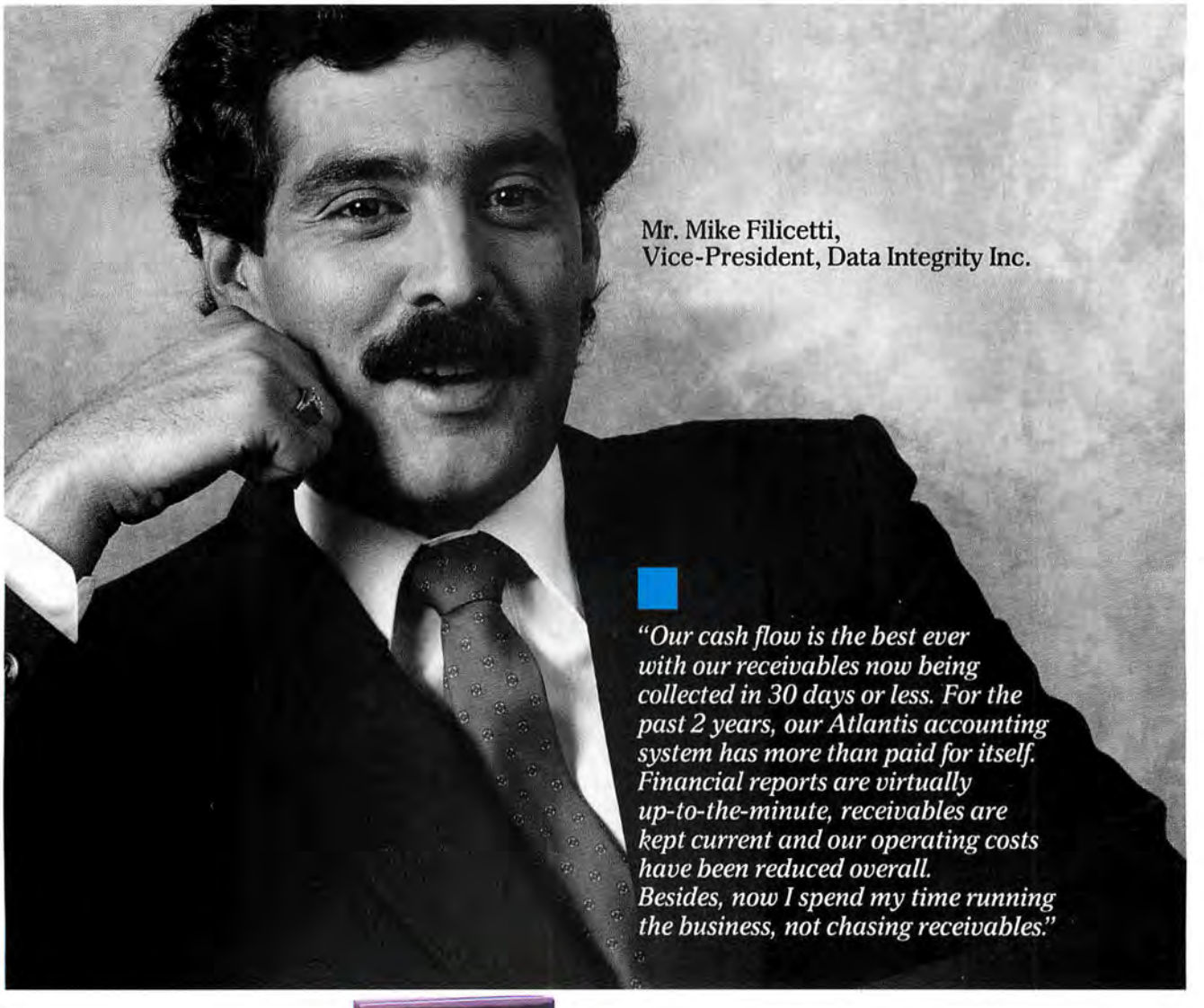
The Picture of Success.

(Most popular plotters & printers supported. Version for PCjr available)

PC-Draw and MICROGRAFX are trademarks of MICROGRAFX, Inc.
IBM, PC, XT, AT and PCjr are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Paradise is a trademark of Paradise Systems, Inc.

Circle 40 on reader service card

Our customers are our best advertising.



Mr. Mike Filicetti,
Vice-President, Data Integrity Inc.

"Our cash flow is the best ever with our receivables now being collected in 30 days or less. For the past 2 years, our Atlantis accounting system has more than paid for itself. Financial reports are virtually up-to-the-minute, receivables are kept current and our operating costs have been reduced overall. Besides, now I spend my time running the business, not chasing receivables."

It's the people who use Atlantis accounting software who are our best advertising. With an emphasis on ease of use, Atlantis software provides the efficient and effective solution to today's information needs. That's just what we're all about —helping today's small business do business!

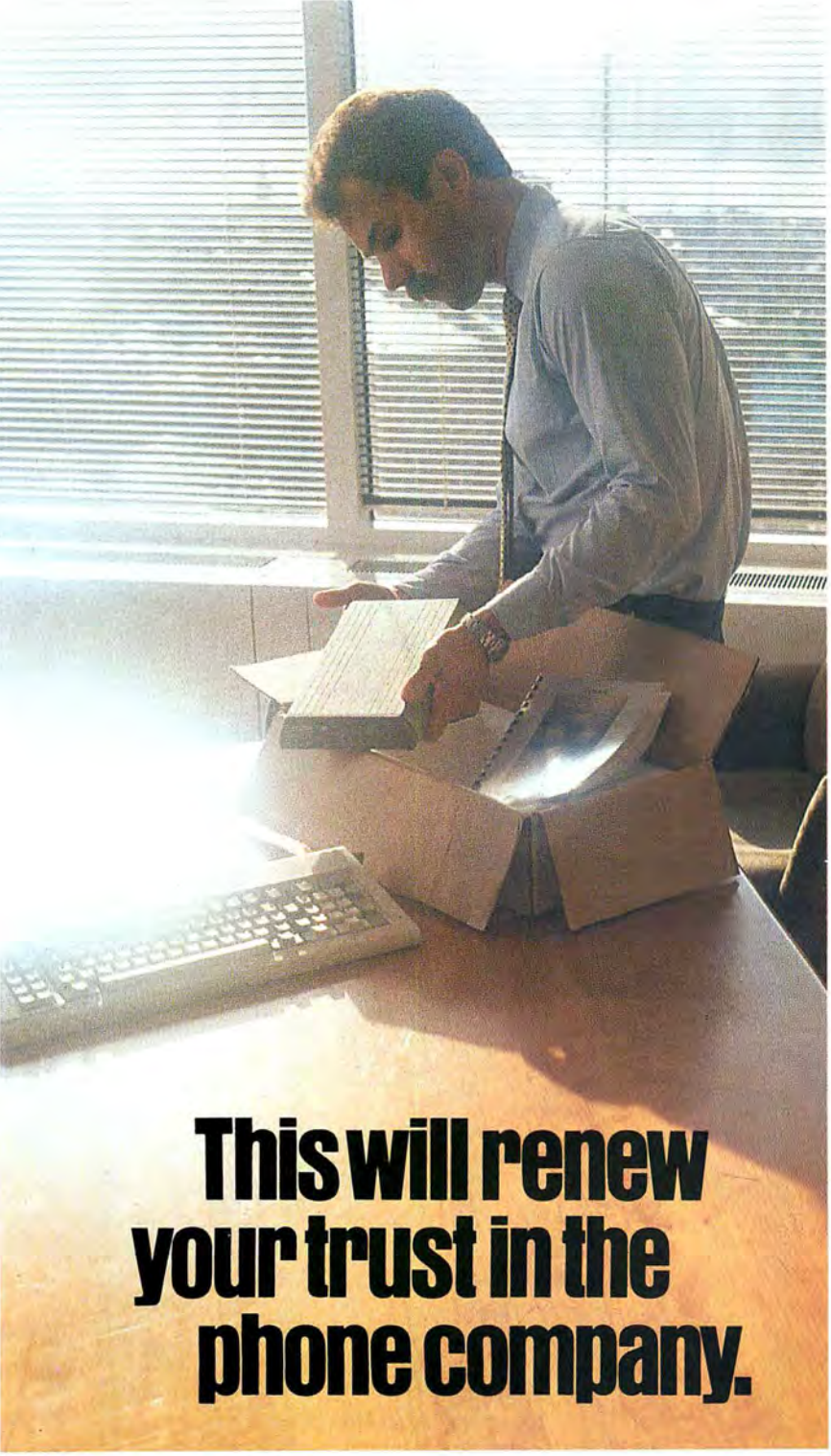
Ask your local computer store about Atlantis or call us directly at (305) 994-1112

Circle 119 on reader service card

ATLANTIS
SOFTWARE

The Future Wave in Software. Today.

7601 North Federal Hwy. Boca Raton, Florida 33431



This will renew your trust in the phone company.

Anybody who's ever sent data over phone lines knows the problems it can present.

Information gets mumble-jumbled. $4,000 invoices become $40,000 invoices. And soon your company's lost a pretty penny over some modem foul-up.

Well, now you can say good-by to all that.

Because Codex just came out with a modem that overcomes the inadequacies of phone line performance.

(Codex, as your friends in data processing will tell you, is the industry's acknowledged leader in state-of-the-art products, in service, in just about everything that has to do with networking.)

The Codex error-correcting pc modem is a serious business modem.

It gives you data transmissions more than 10,000 times more reliable than most other modems. Over anybody's phone lines.

A sophisticated error-correction system called MNP™ detects breakdowns in phone line performance and retransmits data. And the beauty is all this happens without you ever knowing it.

Just think. Data you can trust.

Now don't you feel better about those crazy phone lines?

If you're a data communications manager responsible for purchasing modems, call **800-426-1212. Extension 225.**

Or write Codex Corporation, Department 707-225, 20 Cabot Boulevard, Mansfield, MA 02048.

codex

MOTOROLA

™MNP is a trademark of Microcom, Inc. ©Copyright 1985 Codex Corp.

To err is human; to backup with Irwin, divine.

Let's face it—people make mistakes. And even when people are near-perfect, accidents do happen. Hard disks fail and software bombs. Power fluctuates and files disappear.

There isn't anything you can do to prevent the loss of information... except be prepared for the inevitable.

That's why we developed the Irwin BACKUP™ Tape Subsystem. It provides a fast, inexpensive way to copy data. So easy you'll use it every day.

Whether you own a PC-XT or the new PC-AT; whether you need to store 10, 20, even 40 megabytes of information, we have the backup for you.

The Irwin BACKUP is the perfect companion to your IBM PC-XT or PC-AT. It's color coordinated to match your PC beautifully. Small enough to fit conveniently on your desk, it comes with a self-contained power supply, and 30 times the storage capacity of a floppy. The tape cartridges are rugged, built to last.

Now there's no more crying over spilled milk (or short circuits). No more swapping floppies. No more costly mistakes. Because now the Irwin BACKUP Tape Subsystem backs you up with a heavenly combination: the reliability you need... for only $995.*

Irwin Magnetics has installed over 30,000 drives worldwide. We back you up with integrity.

For the dealer nearest you, call 1-800-421-2879 or write:

*Suggested retail price

Irwin Magnetics
2311 Green Road
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48105
313/996-3300

IRWIN™ MAGNETICS

Circle 5 on reader service card

Dac-easy accounting

$49.95

Introductory Price

The software revolution of the year!

All 7 complete modules on 1 disk! Compare our features with other packages costing thousands more!

General

- •Menu Driven •Fully Integrated
- •MS-DOS & PC-DOS
- •RUNS ON PCjr, PC, XT, AT, AND COMPATIBLES
- •Password Protection In All Programs
- •Slipcased Binder
- •OVER 300 DIFFERENT REPORTS!!
- •OVER 90 ROUTINES!!
- •File Capacity Limited Only By Disk Space
- •Service Contract Available
- •ONLY $49.95 FOR ALL 7 MODULES
- •Money Back Guarantee

General Ledger

- •Double Entry •Unlimited # Of Accounts
- •Multi-Level Accounting
- •Unlimited Departments
- •3 Year Account History For CRT Inquiry
- •Pencil & Pen Feature To Correct Mistakes Without Reverse Entries
- •UNIQUE Budgeting Routine (See Forecasting)
- •CRT Voucher Inquiry
- •All Reports Compared to Last Year or Budget
- •Unlimited Journals

Accounts Receivable

- •Open Item or Balance Forward
- •7 Customized Columns For Aging Report
- •Unlimited # Of Customers
- •Mailing Labels With 4 Different Sorts
- •Automatic Finance Charges
- •Supports Partial Payments •Directories
- •3 Year Customer History for # Of Invoices, Sales, Costs, And Profits
- •Customized Text On Statements
- •Cash Flow Analysis •Sales Analysis
- •Automatic Sales Forecasting By Customer, Salesman, Or Customer Type

Accounts Payable

- •Check Printing •Automatic Allocation Of Available Cash To Payables
- •Vendor Directories With Sorting By Vendor Code, Name, Or Territory
- •Aging Reports With 7 Customized Columns
- •Unlimited # Of Vendors
- •Mailing Labels •3 Year Vendor History For CRT Inquiry And Printing
- •Flexible Payment Calendar
- •Automatic Forecasting of Purchases
- •Unlimited Allocations Per Invoice
- •Up To 10 Invoices Paid Per Check

Inventory

- •Supports Average, Last Purchase, And Standard Costing Methods •Physical Inventory
- •Accepts Any Measure Units Per Case Like Fractions/Dozens/Gross/Etc
- •Automatic Changing Of Costing Methods
- •Time And Product Inventory
- •3 Year Product History In Units, Dollars, Cost, And Profits
- •Automatic Forecast Of Product Sales
- •Automatic Pricing Assignments
- •Alert And Activity Reports With 11 Sorts
- •CRT Shows On-Hand/On-Order/ Committed/Sales/Cost/Profit/Turns/GROI

Purchase Order

- •Allows Up To 99 Lines Per Purchase Order
- •Per Line Discount In %
- •Purchase Order Accepts Generic Discounts/Freight/Taxes/Insurance
- •Purchase Order Accepts Back Orders & Returns
- •Purchase Journal
- •Automatic Interfacing With General Ledger, Payables, And Inventory

Billing

- •Invoicing On Plain Or Pre-Printed Forms
- •Prints Sales Journal
- •Automatic Updating Of Committed Products In Inventory
- •Ability To Customize Invoice For Remarks
- •Allows Return Credit Memo
- •Interfaces With Inventory, Accounts Receivable And General Ledger

Forecasting

- •Unique program that automatically forecasts using your 3 year history
- •Forecast Revenue And Expense Accounts
- •Forecast Vendor Purchases
- •Forecast Customer Sales, Cost, And Profit By Customer Or Salesperson
- •Forecast Inventory Item Usage By 4 Automatic Methods
- •Forecast By Same As Last Year, Or % Base From Last Year, Or Trend, Or Least Square Trend Line Analysis Method

Minimum Hardware Requirements: 128K memory, one 5 1/4 DSDD floppy disk, 132 column printer, 80X24 CRT, MS-DOS, PC DOS 2.0 or later.

Runs on your: IBM (PCjr/PC/XT/AT), AT&T, EPSON, TANDY (1000/1200/2000), TI, COMPAQ, CORONA, SANYO, COLUMBIA, ETC.*

*(Computer names are tradenames and/or trademarks of their respective manufacturers)

To Order Call Toll Free:

1-800-431-0800

ASK FOR OPERATOR 301

For More Info Call:

(214)458-0038

Money-Back Guarantee: Before you spend thousands of dollars on an accounting system, try **dac-easy accounting**, and if you are not fully satisfied, return it. For $49.95 you owe it to yourself to find out that software doesn't have to be expensive to be the best.

dac software, inc. 5580 Peterson, Suite 130, Dallas, TX 75240

$49.95 plus $7.50 postage and handling Texas residents add 6 1/8 % sales tax ($3.06) Credit card members can order by phone. Enclose check or money order with coupon. $7.00 for C.O.D.

☐CHECK ☐MONEY ORDER ☐COD ☐VISA ☐MASTERCARD ☐AMEX

ACCOUNT NO._____ EXPIRES_____

Name

Address

City State Zip

Phone Signature PCW 302

Circle 33 on reader service card

PC Pedestal 2; Original IBM PC tilt and swivel for color or monochrome monitor Retail – $49.95

Manufacturing Company, Inc.

CURTIS

Curtis Cables; For IBM and compatibles; Cables for keyboards, monochrome or color monitors, modems, printers Retail – $8.95-$57.95

UNI-1 Universal Base;
Low profile, tilt and swivel monitor base Retail – $49.95

Portable Pedestal;
Tilt and swivel base for Compaq and IBM portable Retail – $69.90

SS-1 System Stand;
Holds PC and XT unit vertically Retail – $24.95

Electronic Surge Protection;
Protects hardware and software Retail – $49.95-$89.95

6 Ways to get more comfortable with your computer.

Curtis products are available nationally from leading Dealers, Distributors and Retail Chains.
In Canada: Micro-Computer Products, P.O. Box 235, Ajax, ONT, Canada L1S 3C3, (416) 427-6612.

For the Dealer or Distributor nearest you call Curtis at (603) 924-7803.

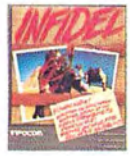
Curtis Manufacturing Company, Inc., 305 Union Street, Peterborough, New Hampshire 03458.

WE UNLEASH THE WORLD'S MOST POWERFUL GRAPHICS TECHNOLOGY.

To look at Infocom stories, you'd say they're all prose. No graphics. Ah, but there's more than meets your eyes.

We draw our graphics from the limitless imagery of your

imagination—a technology so powerful, it makes computer screen pictures look like



graffiti by comparison.

And no one knows how to unleash your imagination like Infocom. With thrilling plots. Unpredictable situations. And original puzzles calculated to drive you out of your skull.

Step up to Infocom. All words. No graffiti. The secret reaches of your imagination are beckoning.

It's time to open your mind's eye.

INFOCOM™

INTERACTIVE FICTION SOFTWARE

Infocom's interactive fiction is available for a wide variety of personal computers.

Circle 949 on reader service card

PC WORLD

The AT Team

AT compatibles may be on the way, but there isn't much zest in the market–yet.

Kaypro. Zenith. Corona. TI. DEC. Sperry. Compaq. NCR. All those toes in the water, testing out the AT-compatibles marketplace. Feel that sense of déja vù yet?

You may be excused for momentarily thinking that you're reliving the halcyon days of 1983's PC clone assault. Just look at the PC AT: it's new, it's fast, it's interesting, it's IBM, and what else is there to say? Only that the AT is on allocation, and IBM can't possibly roll out enough machines to satisfy demand–ironic in light of the AT's alleged operating system and/or hard disk offenses. Like the PC, the AT is an open architecture machine, and that means it should be open season for third parties.

Right–open season just like the first day of grouse hunting. Expect no reprise of the PC clone wars; start-ups in particular are likely to sit this one out (taking their cue from venture capitalists). The names of well-heeled AT-compatibles manufacturers and would-be manufacturers may be familiar, but the mood is best described as tentative, leaning toward reluctant and bordering on wary.

On the face of it, this shouldn't be happening. Roger Foster, group managing director of UK-based Applied Computer Techniques (ACT), calls the 80286 chip, the brains of the AT, "the architecture of the future–it offers two things people need: power, and software compatibility."

Why, then, the doubts from the very companies that are jumping into the current AT void? Look no further than what IBM has wrought. Is the AT a stand-alone PC? Network server? Multiuser machine? Multitasking machine? Potential UNIX box? Don't expect unanimity from industry leaders. The AT is a good thing waiting to be great: waiting for graphics, waiting for some way of tapping its memory management, waiting for something to do with 16MB of RAM.

Dr. Robert Harp, chairman of Corona Data Systems, would prefer to skip the germination period and proceed directly to IBM's mythical PCII, never mind passing go and collecting the obligatory sums from OEM licensing arrangements. Harp views the AT as a temporary product destined to be "wiped out" by the PCII. Nevertheless, Corona has its own AT compatible ready to roll (possibly under the N.V. Philips label), complete with 20MB hard disk and upgraded, homegrown BIOS.

"I'd really rather not get into the AT market at all," Harp says. "I feel we're being forced into it. People who treat 286 machines as commodity items are going to lose money."

Kaypro beat everyone to the punch in February with its genuine DOS-based hard-diskless AT compatible, the 286i (waggishly nicknamed the KAT, or the Kaypro AT). For marketing chief David Kay, the 286i has the potential to be the quintessential single-user, multitasking machine ... as soon as the appropriate software (read DOS 4.00) arrives. "What the AT is, depends on when you ask the question," Kay says. "Now

PC World View *reports new developments in computer technology, items of interest to computer enthusiasts, and the most significant and enticing speculation about industry trends and personalities. We've reserved the "Grapevine" section of this column for industry reports that are still at the speculative stage.*
–Ken Greenberg

View

News and notes for the computing community

and for the next six to nine months, it's a small networking machine, a more powerful machine for people who have already owned a PC.

"But for us, multitasking is far more important than networking. Within a year, the software will be ready, and it will drive this market just like it drove the PC market. The irony is that this more sophisticated machine will ultimately be used by a less sophisticated audience."

Meanwhile, the OEM houses—Faraday Electronics, Phoenix Software, Award Software, OEMTEK, and so on—are covered. They're turning out 80286 machines, single-board computers, and BIOS ROMs for an onslaught of buyers that may take some time in coming.

Operating System Operator

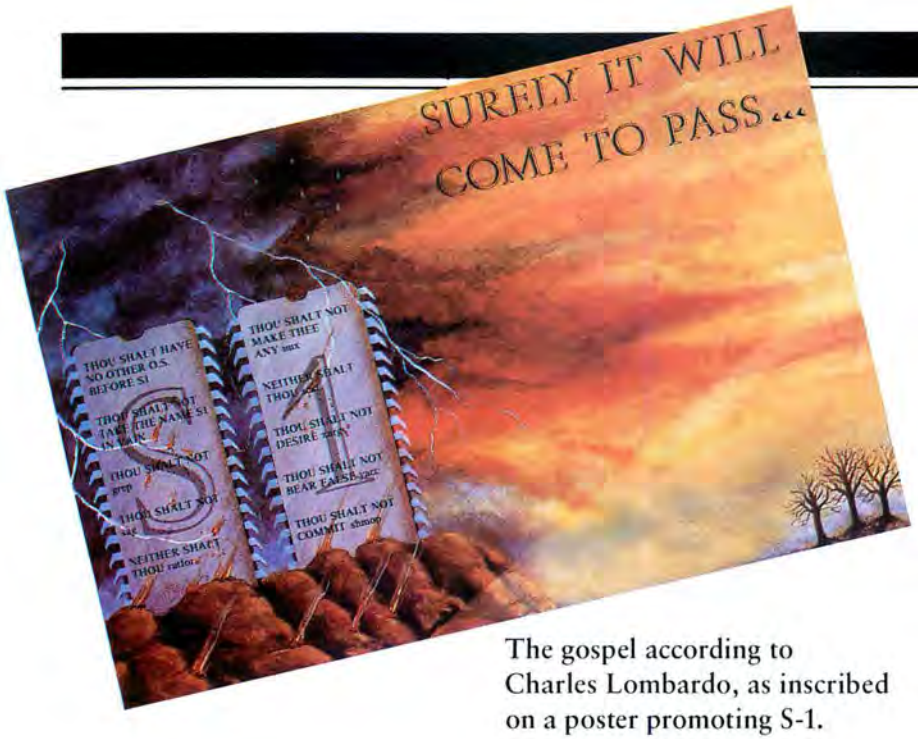
UNIX is a dinosaur. MS-DOS and CP/M are mere toys.

That's the word from Charles Lombardo, fast-talking chairman of Multi Solutions, a New Jersey-based company that claims its much-heralded but yet-to-arrive S-1 operating system will be "the only operating system worthy of the title 'The Next World Standard'."

Critics and converts alike fault UNIX for its girth and forbidding interface, but no one has focused on these frailties more vigorously than Lombardo. Hungry competitor that he is, Lombardo asserts that UNIX is doddering and dull-witted, and naturally concludes that the ultimate solution is S-1. In keeping with Lombardo's fervor, S-1 ads humbly feature a slightly revised set of ten commandments carved onto a pair of stone tablets resembling microprocessors. The countdown starts with "Thou shalt have no other OS before S-1" and ends with the vaguely ominous "Only S-1 vendors and users will survive the next revelation."

Intrigued, Associate Editors Robert Luhn and Ken Greenberg decided to look up Lombardo at the Multi Solutions booth at last fall's COMDEX to discover what was fueling the burning bush. What greeted us was a pitch that

(continues)



The gospel according to Charles Lombardo, as inscribed on a poster promoting S-1.

Operating System Operator
(continued from page 83)

would have brought tears to the eyes of an old bloviater like Warren G. Harding.

Lombardo affirmed that S-1 will, among other feats, make networking, multitasking, and multiprocessing as easy as falling off a chair. The operating system is "uniform and compatible across all versions of all computer hardware for all users, all programmers, and all applications."

Baptized but still unbelieving, we asked for names of computer manufacturers and software vendors who have jumped aboard the S-1 bandwagon. We learned that, unfortunately, that data is classified. Nor will S-1, after several years of threatened release, be available for independent review by the computer press–*PC World* included. The reason for not opening the product to inspection? "Our staff would be spending all their time answering phones and giving magazine reviewers technical support if I released copies. We don't have the resources for that. Besides," he added, "your reviewers couldn't understand it. It's unlike anything they've seen."

Our feelings hurt but our determination unshaken, we left still in search of the elusive S-1. And the results were indeed interesting. A quick call to Dorothy D'Attoma, corporate communications director for Multi Solutions, confirmed that the company couldn't afford to provide assistance to reviewers but was willing to fly *PC World*'s editors to New Jersey for a demonstration at company expense. D'Attoma also noted that the company is forming a $2 million subsidiary to create S-1 software. Apparently money is no object.

The months passed and we kept the Las Vegas episode tucked in our bonnets. Nary a cocktail party went by without one *PC World* editor or another putting the kibosh on the evening by wondering aloud whether anybody had ever seen S-1. Over time, we contacted such computing noteworthies as Compaq engineering chief Steve Flanigan, Corona Data Systems founder Robert Harp, and representatives of Microsoft, Onyx Systems, Oasis Technology, and others in an attempt to discover more about S-1 and the destiny of computerdom. Our queries elicited either blank stares or barely suppressed guffaws. One engineer from a large operating systems company smiled at the mention of S-1 and indicated in language shocking to our ears that S-1 was something less than revolutionary.

Dick Pick, originator of the Pick operating system, wryly noted, "It's easy for companies to lay out the buzzwords–like multitasking–but delivering the goods is no trivial pursuit. Lombardo's a loose cannon, anyway. As long as he doesn't aim his guns at me, I don't care."

So the S-1 search goes on. In the meantime, UNIX in its various permutations continues to show up on computer after computer, and DOS, in spite of a prematurely announced deathwatch, is reaching into the multiuser and networking world with versions 3.00 and 3.10. After three years, S-1 is still being tested, and the company is conducting a search of its own–for a U.S. distributor.

But then, the Tower of Babel wasn't built in a day.–*Robert Luhn*

Big Blue's News

It could be Big Blue's blues unless IBM manages to start selling its accounting software.

Last fall IBM announced its first homegrown family of integrated accounting programs, the *Business Management Series (BMS).* At that time industry analysts wondered whether IBM's clout would give *BMS* a decisive advantage over the legion of accounting packages already on dealers' ledgers. So far, the answer is a resounding no.

Neither IBM nor independent dealers will release actual sales figures, but IBM professes to be "pleased with the results." Nevertheless, all reports indicate that *BMS* is moving off retail shelves sluggishly. (That applies as well to IBM's *Personal Decision Series* of productivity programs, also homegrown and intended for integration with *BMS.*) According to Gail Weinnig, a senior researcher for the market research firm Future Computing, the IBM series hasn't yet left the gate. "*BMS* is not even showing up on a monthly survey of retailers' best-selling programs," she says. This is occurring despite Software Showcase, IBM's consignment program, which offers dealers slick retail displays and imposes no charges for software not sold (see *PC World View, PCW,* April 1985).

There may be more to this dismal debut than the inability of a promotional campaign to catch fire. Observers cite a combination of factors, including a lack of consumer confidence in IBM's customer support, dealer unwillingness to engage in the training needed to sell an unproven product, *BMS*'s bulky, time-consuming data entry process, and the programs' prodigious appetite for hard disk storage. The modules list for $695 each.

Selling a complex accounting package and training users demand skilled salespeople, but IBM's Software Showcase, designed to persuade dealers to sell *BMS,* bypasses dealer training.

BPI, whose *Business Series* currently tops the sales charts and claims the largest user base among PC accounting packages, also maintains in-the-field dealer training staff–a fact that hasn't gone unnoticed in Boca Raton. IBM recently announced an agreement to distribute the BPI series in its Product Centers (a move that only a cynic would see as pre-empting IBM's own beleaguered software).

For small businesses, there's nothing trivial about the *Business Management Series*'s penchant for megabytes–particularly if it means acquiring multiple hard disks. Program code alone for all six *BMS* modules exceeds 10MB, offering almost twice as many bytes of code for the buck as the package's nearest competitor (in fairness, much of that code is devoted to the *BMS* help facility). Even granting that most businesses may use only one to three modules at a time, and that data storage requirements depend on transaction volume, *BMS*'s program and data storage needs could easily fill an XT's 10MB hard disk. An example from IBM's own Application Sizing Estimates disk proves the point: a business that records a "medium" volume of transactions will need 9.8MB for program and data storage if it installs the General Ledger, Accounts Payable, and Payroll modules.

The fine print on each module recommends an XT; the more discerning buyer may want to get his or her hands on an enhanced AT (packing a 20MB hard disk)–assuming that is possible. Consider how easily a business can hit the storage wall if it adds to its hard disk other programs from the *Personal Decision Series,* a favorite spreadsheet or word processor, and a growing data base. Once again, IBM plays to its strength–hardware. But then, software determines hardware, right?
–Christine Whyte

* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *

Moving and Shaking

The PC's phenomenal success in the marketplace has had a great deal to do with IBM breaking from its traditional business practices. IBM set up its Entry Systems Division (ESD) as a separate business unit and let the division control all aspects of the PC from

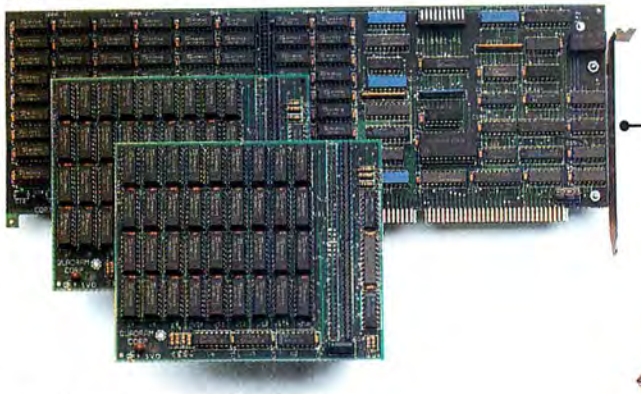
(continues)

COMBINE POWER AND ENHANCE YOUR PC-AT

Quadram introduces the smart way to enhance your IBM PC-AT. Quadmeg-AT and Quadport-AT. Smart because Quadmeg-AT and Quadport-AT make the most of your AT system today and expand to meet your system's growing needs in the future.

Quadmeg-AT comes socketed for memory expansion from 128K to 2 Megabytes. Harness this power to create megabyte-sized RAM drives, access

QUADMEG-AT™



greater amounts of information, and process data faster and more efficiently than ever before. Plus, with "split memory mapping," Quadmeg-AT lets you expand the AT's base system memory to 640K without buying a space-wasting 128K card.

Advance to 4 Megabytes

When you need more than 2Mbytes, Quadmeg-AT adapts with two Quadmeg-AT Expansion Cards. Each packs 512K or 1Mbyte extra RAM.

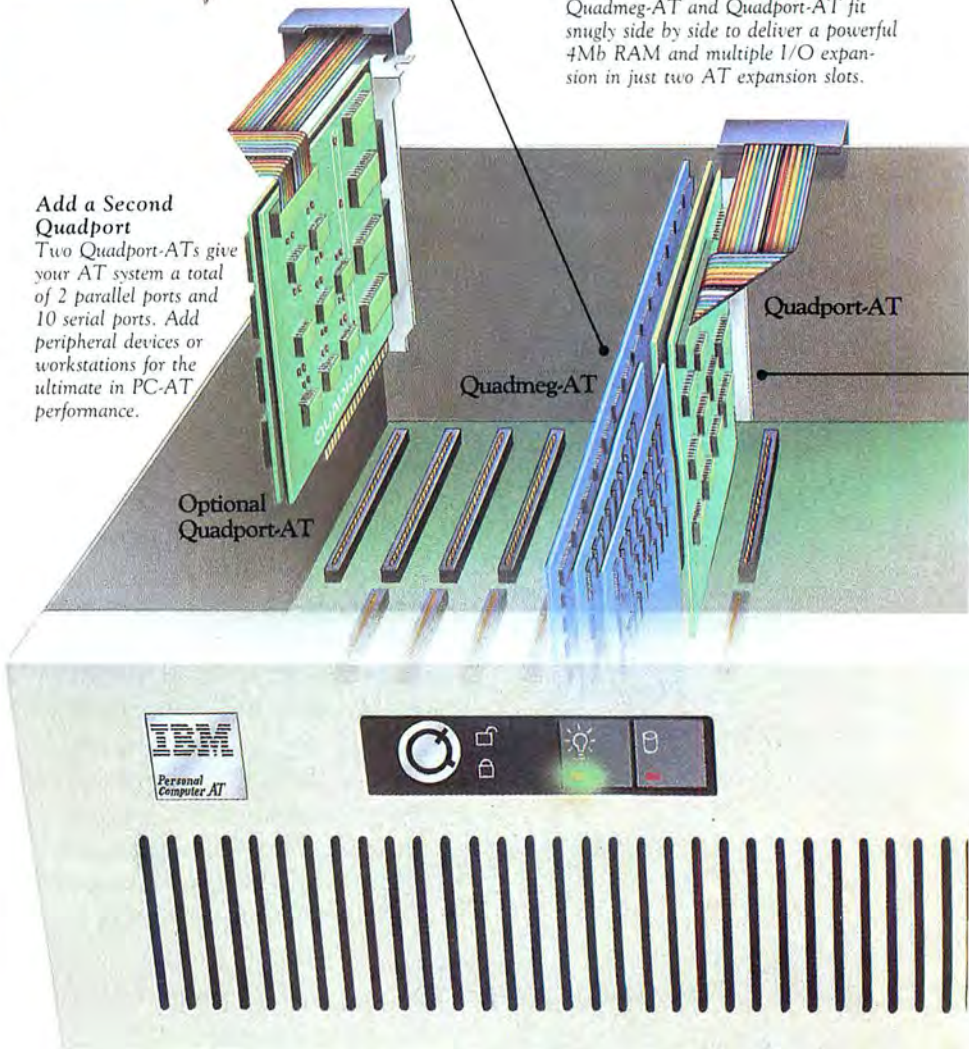
Both cards filled give Quadmeg-AT a powerful 4Mbyte capacity. Quadmeg-AT delivers the power you need to take full advantage of the AT's capabilities.

Maximum Performance in Minimum Space

Quadmeg-AT and Quadport-AT fit snugly side by side to deliver a powerful 4Mb RAM and multiple I/O expansion in just two AT expansion slots.

Add a Second Quadport

Two Quadport-ATs give your AT system a total of 2 parallel ports and 10 serial ports. Add peripheral devices or workstations for the ultimate in PC-AT performance.



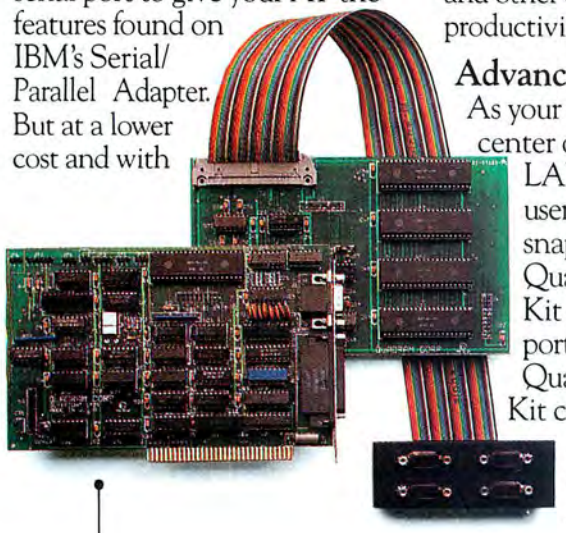
™ Look for this seal. It's the mark of dependability and performance from the leader in microcomputer enhancements.

IBM PC-AT is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

EXPANDABILITY TO THE SMART WAY.

QUADPORT-AT™

Quadport-AT combines a parallel printer port and a serial port to give your AT the features found on IBM's Serial/ Parallel Adapter. But at a lower cost and with built-in expandability. Connect printers, plotters, modems, and other devices for increased productivity.



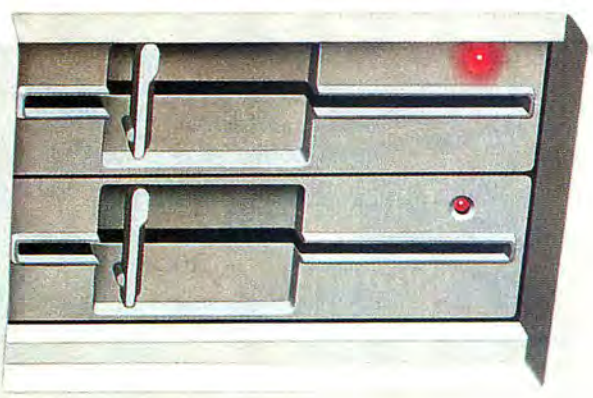
Advanced Port Expansion

As your AT becomes the center of a high-performance LAN or growing multi-user, multi-tasking system, snap on the optional Quadport-AT Expansion Kit and add 4 more serial ports to your system. The Quadport-AT Expansion Kit comes with software to access these ports, making it easy to add shared peripherals or workstations.

Enhance the smart way with Quadram.

For basic AT expansion, Quadmeg-AT and Quadport-AT work together to provide 128K memory expansion, a serial port, and a parallel port. Then, as your system grows, Quadmeg-AT and Quadport-AT give you up to 4MB RAM, 1 parallel port, and up to 5 serial ports in just two PC AT expansion slots. Only Quadram combines so much power and expandability. That's PC AT enhancement the smart way.

Features	
Quadmeg-AT: RAM expansion from 128K to 2Mbytes. Expandable in 512K increments. Split memory mapping assigns 128K or 384K to base memory. **Total RAM Capacity:** 4Mbytes.	**Expansion Cards:** Two cards available. Each comes with 512K or 1Mbyte RAM installed. **QuadMaster-AT Software:** RAM Drives and Spooling for extended memory.
Quadport-AT: Port expansion with 1 Centronics parallel port and 1 RS-232C serial port.	**Quadport-AT Expansion Kit:** (optional) 4 RS-232C serial ports. Software to access ports.



For a free demonstration visit the Quadram dealer nearest you. Or, for information, write us at 4355 International Blvd., Norcross, Georgia 30093 (404) 923-6666.

QUADRAM™
An Intelligent Systems Company

Circle 226 on reader service card

Big Blue's News

(continued from page 85)

manufacturing to sales. ESD pioneered, among other practices, IBM's use of outside retail stores and massive product advertising.

Now that Don Estridge, the moving force behind ESD, has been bumped upstairs to a corporate post overseeing IBM manufacturing worldwide, it seems the company has let its fling with the entrepreneurial spirit lapse.

In his new position, Estridge deals with PCs only insofar as they fit into IBM's overall product line. His successor at Entry Systems is William Lowe, fomerly assistant group executive in charge of strategies for local area networks. IBM explains the personnel shift as a means of both strengthening manufacturing throughout the company and integrating the PC into the rest of its product line. Brian Jeffrey, research director at the Palo Alto-based International Technology Group, sees it differently. "Estridge is not a team player," he says. "Lowe is a chain-of-command guy, more willing to carry out policies laid down by the corporate hierarchy."

Shortly before the Estridge departure–in what may have been a portent–IBM transferred responsibility for dealer sales, service, and support for PC products from ESD to its National Distribution Division (NDD). At the time, many IBM watchers agreed this move signaled a return to business as usual for Big Blue.

ESD continues to maintain responsibility for PC marketing, manufacturing, and engineering. (ESD was also rearranged into "business areas," among them operating systems, communications, input/output devices, and PC systems.) Analysts have noted that IBM has traditionally separated sales operations from product development. According to industry observer Sandra Gant of InfoCorp, "IBM is first, foremost, and primarily a marketing company. The realignment is a smart move."

That view is not, however, shared by analysts across the board. Some consider the action a rebuff to Entry Systems for gaffes and glitches committed in bringing the AT, the PCjr, and the Portable PC to market. One line of thinking maintains that IBM's recent decision to put PCjr out of its sales misery is in part a reflection of Estridge's failure to gauge the market accurately. Jeffrey speculates that under Estridge's leadership, ESD may have spread itself too thin, and that IBM president John Akers now wants a tighter grip on that facet of the business. "ESD was set up to handle what IBM considered a small-growth market," Jeffrey says. "IBM didn't think the PC market would take off the way it did, and PCs have become far too important to be left to Entry Systems. The main direction for PC strategy will now be set by corporate headquarters, not Entry Systems. In forming ESD, IBM proved an elephant can dance, but now that's over."

–Wes Nihei

Speed, Anyone?

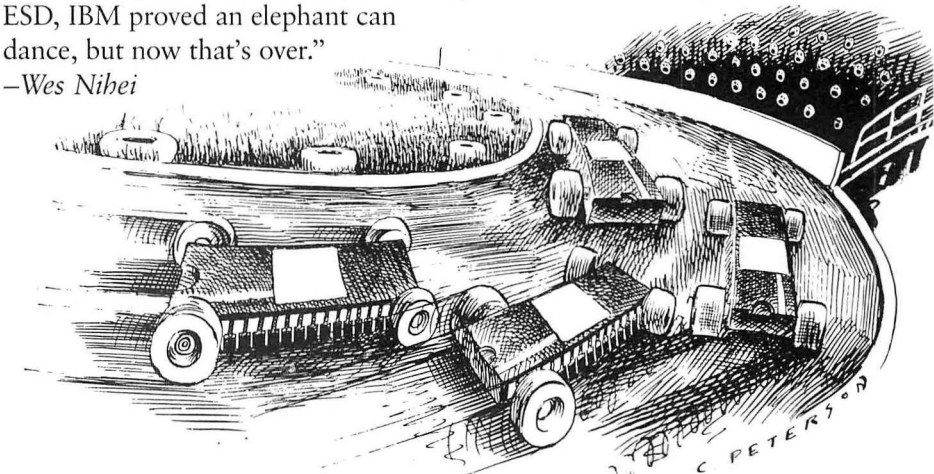
The semiconductor business has been in the doldrums of late. Demand has taken a holiday, and with truncated workweeks, so have some workers. Intel, for one, recently furloughed 900 employees and kissed profit projections goodbye until the fourth quarter. But expecting another lament for the industry? Guess again.

Intel's on the trail of something new and different, something certain to end its lack of renown. Intel, the folks who provide the brains at the end of your fingertips, has discovered a nifty way to make good in hard times.

Go retail.

Say hello to the Personal Computer Enhancement Operation (PCEO), an Intel division based in Hillsboro, Oregon, that is not apt to thrill the likes of AST and Tecmar. PCEO is now developing, manufacturing, and marketing PC add-on products–and stamping *Genuine Intel* across the flashy racing stripes that adorn its boxes.

"This new business is the logical outgrowth of the one we're in," says Rich Bader, PCEO co-director. "Our edge is that we know what's coming out." But *proprietary* isn't in the company's vernacular; Intel's contractual obligations remain intact, and Bader



says the firm will "do nothing to undercut current customers."

The new Intel group is a chip off IBM's block, its autonomy mirroring Big Blue's independent business units. "We're a marketing island in a technology-driven sea," says James Johnson, who shares PCEO managerial chores with Bader. Marketing is indeed the word. PCEO quickly set about hiring old hands in the retail wars, and the unit's roster of dealers now tops 1500 nationwide–among them Businessland, Inacomp, Micro Age, and scattered ComputerLand franchises.

The first product line to wear the Intel logo is the 8087 family of number-crunching chips (the 8087-2, the 8087-3, and the 80287). The 8087 is hardly new, but it may be receiving a new lease on life. Currently, some 50 application programs–primarily compilers and engineering packages–support the speedy math coprocessor and its kin. But Intel is betting that its retail presence and stepped-up production lines will finally coax software developers into writing routines for the chip. Ideally, that would mean tinkering with old software as well as persuading developers to support the 8087 in new packages. In Johnson's words, the 8087 is ripe for "true believers, technocrats, power users, and corporate decision makers"–an audience he's certain won't shrink from getting down to board level. "This is as heavy-duty as any of our retail offerings will ever get," he assures.

Grapevine

Corona Data Systems is nimble, the chameleon of the industry, able to change the color of its business from hard disks to PC clones, from clones to laser printers and AT compatibles... somehow always managing to make money. Next, look for the release of a graphics board on a par with the IBM Professional Graphics Adapter, but at roughly half of its $4000 price. The heart of the board is a Mallomar-size, ultrasophisticated Hitachi graphics chip.

If you like a good wager now and then, don't bet against 720K 3½-inch floppy disk drives in one of IBM's next offerings. (Notice how we're hedging here.) The word from two authoritative sources is that an alternate standard–if that's not an oxymoron–to the 5¼-inch floppy is ready to hit an unsuspecting public. "All the talk is now 3½-inch," says one insider, and that means IBM, even though Sony owns the mold. (Big Blue's JX, a PC available only in Japan, already sports the microfloppies.) IBM's recent ordering gyrations with Tandon may indicate that that disk drive vendor has received the nod. Remember: We said don't bet *against* it.

Growing Old Gracefully

You know you're getting older when personal computer industry histories and reunions crop up with more regularity than start-ups and breakthrough products. Venerable Microsoft Corporation recently marked its tenth year in business at a company meeting that doubled as a surprise party for founders Bill Gates and Paul Allen.

PC World Publisher David Bunnell was on hand to present Gates and Allen with the "PC First Decade" award, a plaque lauding Microsoft for "the most significant contributions" to personal computing during the past ten years. MITS BASIC, Microsoft's initial product, was designed for the Altair–the first commercially available personal computer–and shipped on February 27, 1975. Although the Altair didn't make it to the party, MITS BASIC evolved into Microsoft BASIC, which eventually became *the* language for the PC. Microsoft then began to dabble in operating systems, application programs, and other languages. And the rest is, well, recent history.

PC World View *welcomes contributions from readers, and we'll pay up to $50 for the items we use. Please include your name, address, and phone number with your contributions; send them to* PC World View, PC World, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107.*

What's a Wall doing with a da

"Cornerstone lets me do more with my PC than I could ever do with my spreadsheet."

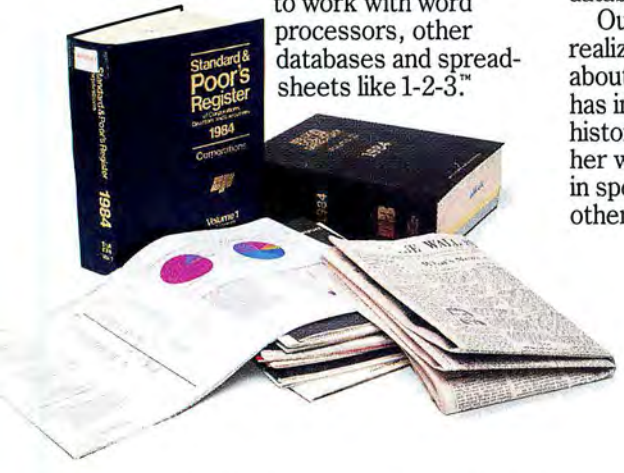
Until now, unless you had time to learn computer programming, you were unable to realize the full potential of your personal computer.

That's why we created Cornerstone,™ the first sophisticated database system specifically designed for the non-programmer.

And Cornerstone isn't one of those lightweight systems that handles only a few simple jobs. On the contrary, it's a full-featured relational database system that can help you solve the wide range of information management problems you face every day.

"It takes over where my spreadsheet leaves off."

No single program can meet all your information management needs. That's why we designed Cornerstone to work with word processors, other databases and spreadsheets like 1-2-3.™



For example, spreadsheets are great for budgeting and forecasting, and our analyst uses 1-2-3 to forecast investment performance. But she also has a business to manage, and Cornerstone is perfect for that. She started by building a database of all her clients. Now Cornerstone keeps track of expenses, generates bills and even organizes her schedule.

You'll be able to build your own database easily with Cornerstone. Our *Beginner's Guide* and *On-Screen Tutorial* teach you everything you need to get started. And if there's any doubt about what to do next, our unique Help and Options keys always explain where you are and what to type next.

"Now I can keep all my clients' histories in one place."

Cornerstone's flexible design makes it easy to modify your database as your needs change.

Our analyst, for example, soon realized it was easy to add notes about each client contact. Now she has instant access to all her client histories. Cornerstone can remind her which clients are interested in specific stocks, bonds and other investments.

J. W.,
Financial Analyst

Cornerstone is a trademark of Infocom, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. Tandy is a registered trademark of Tandy Corporation.

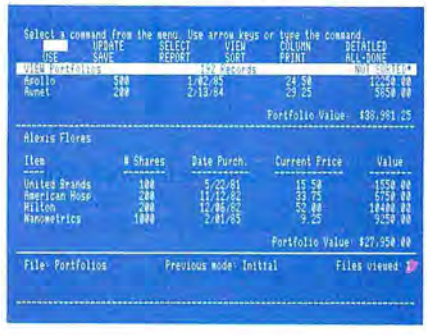
Street analyst tabase system?

Unlike other systems, with Cornerstone you won't have to decide in advance how much space you'll need for any item in your database. Cornerstone automatically makes room for a second phone number, an additional address, or even two pages of notes. And Cornerstone is efficient—it only uses as much space as you do.

"I know the current value of every portfolio."

Business people often need to use the same information in different ways. Because Cornerstone is a full-featured relational database, you only type in information once, but you can use it in as many ways as you want.

For instance, our analyst uses her data about companies and stock performance to keep track of each client's portfolio. And when she changes the price of a stock in one place, it's automatically changed in all relevant portfolios.



"I create reports I never dreamed of with my spreadsheet."

Providing information to others is an essential part of every professional's job. With Cornerstone's built-in report writer, you can give people the information they want, the way they want it.

Our analyst used to be held back by her spreadsheet's limited reporting and storage capabilities. Now with Cornerstone, she can store information on thousands of companies, select the ones offering high-yield preferred stock and provide her clients with detailed reports on them. She can also use Cornerstone's menu-driven convert system to easily transfer information from her 1-2-3 spreadsheets into her Cornerstone reports.

Cornerstone is a different kind of database system. Created by a company committed to eliminating the barriers between computers and people. It's now available for the IBM® PC, PC XT,™ PC AT™ and compatibles, and soon for the Tandy® 1000, 1200 HD and 2000. Suggested retail price of $495.

Send for your free demo disk.

To fully appreciate how different Cornerstone really is, you have to try it yourself. For a free demo disk and brochure on the database system that's easier to use than a spreadsheet, call 617-574-0644. Or write to Infocom, Inc., Dept. D, 125 CambridgePark Drive, Cambridge, MA 02140.

INFOCOM™

Cornerstone.

The sophisticated database system for the non-programmer.

Circle 390 on reader service card

How to turn Lotus 1-2-3™ into an accounting system.

If you can push 2-Keys, you have the power of a complete general ledger accounting sytem.

2-Key Accounting.

At its heart is the power of Lotus 1-2-3. But that is only the beginning.

Rows and Columns.

They've long been the centerpiece of general ledger accounting. Yet with most accounting software, you have to translate the familiar world of rows and columns to something else.

Not so with 2-Key Accounting. We've retained the same format, rows, columns and all.

In fact, 2-Key Accounting is so much like the traditional ledgers you're familiar with that if you are following accepted accounting practice, you can convert to 2-Key Accounting with little or no change.

Power.

2-Key Accounting takes the power of your copy of Lotus 1-2-3 and turns it into a complete, integrated, menu-driven accounting system. There are five ledgers with room on each for 500 entries a month, capacity for 200 general ledger account numbers and up to 70 pages of detailed reports, summaries and financial statements.

All data is archived as it is entered for future reference and to prevent accidental loss. And the program watches for mistakes and takes you back to correct them.

All this, and 2-Key Accounting runs up to 30% faster than the competition.

Simple as...

You don't have to know a thing about Lotus 1-2-3 to use 2-Key Accounting. You don't have to know much about computers either. Believe it or not, you don't have to know much about accounting! 2-Key will lead you through.

Circle 269 on reader service card

Specifications

Maximum Hardware Requirement	IBM PC or compatible, 192K RAM (1-2-3 minimum requirement) 2 disk drives or 1 floppy and 1 hard disk Standard 80 column printer
Software Requirement	DOS 2.0+ (supporting DSDD drives) Lotus 1-2-3
General Ledger Accounts	200
Subsidiary Ledgers	Cash Disbursements Cash Receipts Accounts Payable General Journal Inventory Adjustment
Entries	500 lines per ledger per month or accounting period.
Options	Accounts receivable Accounts payable Inventory control Job costing Financial planning
Reports	General journal Cash receipts summary Cash disbursements summary (check register) Inventory adjustment summary Accounts payable aging Chart of accounts Complete financials including balance sheet and income statement

Affordable.

2-Key Accounting sells for $199.95.* No special hardware is required: if you have an IBM PC, PC/XT or compatible that can run Lotus 1-2-3, you can run 2-Key Accounting.

For growing needs, we offer add-on options like accounts receivable, accounts payable with check writing, inventory control, financial planning and job costing.

2-Key Accounting offers just about all the performance any small to medium size business could use. To find out more about it, see your local computer dealer. Or write us at 7100 S.W. Hampton Suite 231, Portland, Oregon 97223. Phone (503) 684-0433.

2key ACCOUNTING™

*Suggested retail price
2-Key Accounting requires the use of Lotus 1-2-3.
Lotus and 1-2-3 are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp.
2-Key Accounting is a trademark of Supplemental Software Co.
IBM PC and PC/XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines.

SUPPLEMENTAL SOFTWARE CO.

Supplemental Software Co.
BALANCE SHEET
February 28, 1984

PAGE 1

Supplemental Software Co.
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE AGING SUMMARY

DATE: 01-Jan-80
PAGE 1

Supplemental Software Co.
INVENTORY ADJUSTMENT SUMMARY

DATE: 01-Jan-80
PAGE: 1

Supplemental Software Co.
CASH DISBURSEMENTS SUBSIDIARY LEDGER

DATE: 01-Jan-80
PAGE 1

Supplemental Software Co.
CASH RECEIPTS SUBSIDIARY LEDGER

DATE: 01-Jan-80
PAGE: 1

DEPOSIT DATE	DESCRIPTION	REF. NUMBER	DEPOSIT AMOUNT	DISTRIBUTION AMOUNT	ACCT NO
	balance fwd		0.00	0.00	
01-Feb-85	Deposit		2,893.94	2,687.12	1103
				197.15	4030
				9.67	6170
04-Feb-85	Deposit		4,815.05	4,815.05	1103
05-Feb-85	Deposit		12,407.96	12,407.96	1103

FFFFFAST!

Model HR-15XL
13 CPS
3K buffer
2½" per second paper feed speed

Optional keyboard available

FFFFASTER!

Model HR-25
23 CPS
3K buffer
3" per second paper feed speed
Shown with optional tractor feeder

FFASTEST!

Model HR-35
32 CPS
7K buffer
4" per second paper feed speed
Shown with optional cut sheet feeder

Brother has the right printer for just about any application... or budget.

The HR-Series is designed to keep productivity at a par with today's fast-paced requirements. Memos, letters, reports, promotional mailings, billing and personal correspondence can be zipped out quickly and letter-quality perfect.

The HR-Series gets work done. Every model incorporates a buffer and can print out bidirectionally. Other features include the exclusive daisy wheel cassette, two-color printing, auto-underlining, super & sub-script, proportional spacing...plus much more.

Optional accessories such as a cut sheet feeder and tractor feeder are also available.

The Brother HR-Series...more value goes into them, more productivity comes out.

brother®

DAISY WHEEL LETTER QUALITY PRINTERS

BROTHER INTERNATIONAL CORP.
HEADQUARTERS
8 Corporate Place, Piscataway, NJ 08854 ■ 201-981-0300
WESTERN REGIONAL OFFICES:
20 Goodyear, Irvine, CA 92718 ■ 714-859-9700

BROTHER INDUSTRIES, LTD.
Nagoya, Japan

Circle 808 on reader service card

JOIN US AT
NEW YORK COLISEUM
JUNE 17-19 1985
PC EXPO®

What can you do with 1000 colors,

a few pennies, a few minutes and your PC?

Create the *best* presentations you've ever made using slides, video or paper. With VideoShow.™

VideoShow is the only hardware and software presentation graphics system that allows you to:

- Create professional-quality charts and graphs yourself on any IBM® PC compatible, even if you've never before used a computer or made your own graphics.
- Use 1000 colors to brighten your images…hundreds of colors more than any other PC-based system.
- Show your pictures on a color monitor or a video projector. **VideoShow's** quality and resolution are more than five times better than any PC graphics product available.
- Change the information in any picture as often as you like in minutes at no extra cost.
- Save preparation time and expense because **VideoShow** costs less than a single slide show. Suggested retail price: $3,499.
- Add slides, overheads or paper copy in 1000 colors and professional-quality resolution.

There's no other business presentation system like **VideoShow.** Find out how you can start using your PC to make your best presentations in minutes for pennies by calling 1-800-556-1234, Ext. 234. In Calif., call 1-800-441-2345, Ext. 234.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

VideoShow™
from General Parametrics

Circle 877 on reader service card

The Help Screen

PC World offers answers and advice at every level

This month, a tip for travelers as we examine the kind of transformer your personal computer needs to handle electric power abroad. By popular demand, we also take another look at 1-2-3 macros.

Karl Koessel

Foreign Powers

Q. *I recently moved from the United States to Belgium and lugged my Compaq portable with me. While still in the States I had purchased a surge protector and a few small electronic transformers so I'd be able to convert Belgium's 220 volts to the 110 the Compaq requires. I read "Foreign Frequency" in a previous column* [The Help Screen, PCW, *Vol. 2, No. 10*] *and understood that the 50-cycles-per-second power used in Europe (versus 60 Hz in the States) would not be a problem. I knew I might encounter some difficulty with the fan, which would run a bit slower and might not provide enough airflow to cool my computer properly. A precautionary call to Compaq in Houston convinced me that with no extra expansion boards generating heat, the machine would operate with 110-volt/50-Hz power.*

When I arrived I found that my transformers would not plug directly into the standard power outlet. After acquiring several plug adapters, I connected a transformer, plugged the surge protector into that, and, finally, plugged the Compaq into the surge protector. When I turned on the computer, its power supply blew a fuse. I found another fuse, but decided to test the voltage coming out of the transformer before reconnecting the computer. A voltage meter showed 110, so I plugged the computer in, flipped the On switch, and fried both the surge protector and the computer's power supply. A new 220-volt/50-Hz power supply is going to cost me $350 to install. What went wrong?

Eve Ingber
Brussels, Belgium

A. Your misfortune can be attributed to the small electronic tranformers that you bought in the United States and the deceptive voltage meter readings that they cause. Figure 1 contains graphs of alternating-current voltage levels for 110-volt/60-Hz power (blue), 220-volt/50-Hz power (green), and electronic transformer-generated power (red). The blue and green curves are simple; in the blue curve, the voltage level alternates–shifting from 0 to 110, moving back to 0, continuing down to −110, and then increasing to 0 again–60 times each second. The green curve follows a similar pattern, but changes amplitude by a factor of two (from 220 to −220 volts)–and alternates only 50 times per second.

The red curve illustrates the way in which transformers alter the flow of power. Such a transformer uses electronic components to cut each voltage pulse in half; that is, each pulse lasts only half as long as it would if the transformer were absent. The voltage pulses are not clipped at ±110; voltage still reaches a peak of ±220 volts 50 times per second. Note that in the shaded sections (the first positive pulse of each wave), the red shading covers half as much area as the green. Because your voltage meter calculates its AC readings based on the area under the pulse of a wave, it issued a reading of 110 volts.

Electronic transformers are fine for those appliances, such as irons and hair dryers, that merely need to transform the amount of elec-

(continues)

Attention. Awe

✓ **denotes IBM-AT compatibility.**

SOFTWARE

Aptec *(for color Dataproducts Printers)*
✓Rainbow Writer Color Text Formatter $119.
✓Rainbow Writer Screen Grabber ..... 69.

Ashton-Tate
✓dBase II 2.43 ..... call
✓dBase III 1.1 ..... call
✓Framework 1.1 ..... call

Best Programs
✓Personal Finance Programs 1.1 ..... 65.
✓PC/Professional Finance Program II 3.0 149.
✓PC/Fixed Asset System 3.0 ..... 329.
✓PC/Tax Cut *(for 1984 taxes)* ..... 129.
✓Personnel (Level 1) ..... 279.
✓Personnel (Level 2) ..... 419.
✓Personnel (Level 3) ..... 559.

Bible Research
✓THE WORD 1.0 *(KJV Bible - on disk)* 145.

Borland International
✓Sidekick 1.11C ..... 49.
✓Turbo Pascal 3.0 ..... 37.
✓Turbo Pascal 3.0 w/BCD ..... 59.
✓Turbo 8087 3.0 ..... 63.
✓Turbo 8087 3.0 w/BCD ..... 72.
✓Turbo Toolbox 1.0 ..... 30.
✓Graphics Toolbox 1.0 ..... 30.
✓Turbo Tutor 1.0 ..... 19.
✓Superkey 1.0 ..... 37.

Broderbund
✓Bank Street Writer ..... 49.

Continental
Home Accountant Plus 1.5C ..... 89.
The Tax Advantage *(for 1984 taxes)* .... 39.

Financier
✓Financier II 2.1 ..... 109.

FriendlySoft
✓FriendlyWriter 2.0 *(with FriendlySpeller)* 55.

Funk Software
✓Sideways 2.11 ..... 39.

Harvard Software
✓Harvard Project Manager 1.1 ..... 209.
✓Harvard Total Project Manager 1.0 .... 279.

Hayes
✓Smartcom II 2.1 ..... 89.

Lifetree
✓Volkswriter Deluxe 2.1 *(with TextMerge)* 159.
✓Volkswriter Scientific 1.0 ..... 289.

Living Videotext
✓ThinkTank 2.0 ..... see special

Lotus Development
✓1-2-3 1a ..... call
✓Symphony ..... call

Micro Data Base
✓Knowledgeman 1.07 ..... 249.

Micro Education (MECA)
✓Managing Your Money 1.52 ..... 105.
✓Running Program (Jim Fixx) ..... 49.

Micropro
✓WordStar 3.31 ..... 179.

PC Connection Software Special
through June 30, 1985

LIVING VIDEOTEXT
✓ThinkTank
The idea processor. Create outlines on the PC. Arrange your ideas and show how they relate to each other.

New Features:
- Now you can think in color
- CLONE - copy and move a portion of your outline and both copies can be updated simultaneously, they will always be identical
- HOIST - pull a small part of your outline and work on it as major heading
- GATHER - mark selected headings and accummulate them into one
- Expanded word processing features

..... $99.

Hard disk recommended for Wordstar 2000 & Wordstar 2000 Plus
✓*WordStar 2000* ..... $259.
✓*WordStar 2000 Plus* ..... 299.

Microrim
✓R:base 4000 1.15 ..... 259.
✓Extended Report Writer 1.2 ..... 85.
✓Clout 2.0 ..... 135.

Microsoft
✓Multiplan 1.2 ..... 125.
✓Microsoft Spell ..... 35.
✓Microsoft Word 2.0 ..... 239.
✓Microsoft Mouse with software ..... 135.
✓Microsoft Serial Mouse with software .. 135.
✓Microsoft Project 1.01 ..... 155.
✓Microsoft Chart 1.01 ..... 155.

Microstuf
✓Crosstalk XVI 3.5 ..... 99.
✓Infoscope 1.0 ..... 149.
✓Transporter 1.5 *(includes Crosstalk)* ... 169.

MultiMate International
✓MultiMate 3.3 ..... 259.

PCsoftware
✓PCcrayon II ..... 39.
✓Executive Picture Show ..... 139.
✓CREATABASE ..... 47.

Peter Norton
✓Norton Utilities 3.0 ..... 59.

Powerbase Systems
✓Powerbase 2.0 ..... call

Rosesoft
✓Prokey 4.0 ..... 89.

Satellite Software
✓WordPerfect 4.0 ..... 249.

Software Arts
✓TK!Solver 1.2 ..... 249.
✓Spotlight 1.1 ..... 99.
✓Visicalc ..... 99.

Software Group
✓Enable 1.1 ..... call

Software Publishing
✓PFS:Access C:00 ..... 84.
✓PFS:File B:01 ..... 84.
✓PFS:Graph B:01 ..... 84.
✓PFS:Plan A:01 ..... 84.
✓PFS:Proof B:00 ..... 59.
✓PFS:Report B:01 ..... 77.
✓PFS:Write B:01 ..... 84.

Virtual Combinatics
Micro Cookbook ..... 29.

Warner Software
✓The Desk Organizer 2.0 ..... 139.

Xanaro
✓Ability ..... 289.

TRAINING

ATI
✓SKILL BUILDER PROGRAMS
Intro and How To Use:
Word Processing
Business Software
Data Bases
Compaq
Basic
IBM-PC
MS-DOS (2.0)
PC-DOS (2.1)
Home Accountant
VW Deluxe
TK!Solver
..... *each* 32.

✓*TRAINING POWER PROGRAMS*
How to Use:

dBase II	dBase III	Lotus 1-2-3
MS Word	Easywriter II	Multimate
Multiplan	Supercalc 3	Framework
Symphony	Wordstar	

..... *each* 49.

Comprehensive Software
✓Intro to Personal Computing ..... 39.
✓Intro to Databases ..... 39.
✓Intro to Communications ..... 39.
✓Intro to the Operating System (PC Tutor) 39.

Individual Software
✓The Instructor ..... 35.
✓Professor DOS ..... 47.
✓Tutorial Set *(both items above)* ..... 75.
✓Professor Pixel ..... 47.
✓Typing Instructor ..... 39.

Scarborough Systems
Master Type ..... 35.

EDUCATIONAL

Digital Research
Diagnostic Test (PSAT) ..... 14.
OwlCat SAT *(15 hour)* ..... 63.
OwlCat SAT *(60 hour)* ..... 169.

FriendlySoft
✓FriendlyWare/PC Introductory Set ..... 35.

Spinnaker
Educational Games for Young Computer Users. *(All require graphics board)*
Delta Drawing *(ages 4 to adult)* ..... 34.

* DEFECTIVE SOFTWARE REPLACED IMMEDIATELY. DEFECTIVE HARDWARE REPLACED OR REPAIRED AT OUR DISCRETION. SOME ITEMS HAVE WARRANTIES UP TO FIVE YEARS.
©COPYRIGHT MICRO CONNECTION, INC. 1985. ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. Jr. CONNECTION AND MICRO CONNECTION ARE TRADEMARKS, AND PC CONNECTION IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK, OF MICRO CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH.

PC CONNECTION®

PC Pacifier.

Things that go crash in the night.

Losing sleep over some PC problem? Do what our cool, calm, collected, and very furry friend is doing. Place an absolutely toll-free call to PC Connection in the sleepy little village of Marlow, NH (pop. 546). Because we're the largest direct merchant of PC products in the world. And when one of our customers has a question about one of our products, we find the answer.

So when there's something strange, when there's something weird, who you gonna call? Call us. Months before you're ready to buy, or years later. *Because our toll-free number isn't just for orders, it's for support.*

Farewell to alarms.

You'll sleep better knowing that our phone consultants can bring order to the chaos of manufacturer's installation instructions, or odd configurations. They can also help you select the best software for your applications, and let you know if there's an update coming soon.

We have technical wizards on staff whose entire job is to answer complex questions in simple English sentences. They've been using PC's, XT's, and AT's for so long, with so many different add-ons and programs, that they can resolve just about any glitch, gloom, or glaring error you encounter.

Sleep on it.

Kids have it easy. When they wake up screaming in the middle of the night, they just turn to a teddy bear for reassurance. But where can the PC insomniac turn? To his or her PC Connection pillow case, featuring our supremely reassuring mascot. They're free to anyone who places a $500 order between now and June 30.

Just call 1-800/243-8088 or 1-603/446-3383, M-F 9:00 to 9:00; Saturday to 5:30. If you're planning to visit, call ahead to make sure what you want is in stock. The showroom closes at 8:00 M-F and at 5:00 on Saturday.

The PC Connection pillow case. Limit one set per customer. Take two and call us first thing in the morning. Offer not available to commercial accounts.

For the IBM-PC (XT & AT) exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

some advice, assis

Snooper Troops I *(ages 10 to adult)* . . . . $30.
Snooper Troops II *(ages 10 to adult)* . . . 30.
Most Amazing Thing *(ages 10 & up)* . . . 27.
President's Choice *(ages 13 to adult)* . . . 27.
✓Face Maker *(ages 3 to 8)* . . . . . 23.
Kids on Keys *(ages 3 to 9)* . . . . . 23.
Story Machine *(ages 5 to 9)* . . . . . 23.
✓Fraction Fever *(ages 7 to adult)* . . . . . 23.
✓Kinder Comp *(ages 3 to 8)* . . . . . 20.
Rhymes and Riddles *(ages 5 to 9)* . . . . . 20.
Hey Diddle Diddle *(ages 3 to 10)* . . . . . 20.
✓Alphabet Zoo *(ages 3 to 8)* . . . . . 20.
Stone *(requires graphics board)*
My Letters,Numbers,Words *(ages 1 to 5)* 29.
Kids Stuff *(ages 3 to 8)* . . . . . 29.
Across the U.S.A. *(ages 5 and up)* . . . . . 22.

GAMES

Blue Chip
✓Millionaire . . . . . 39.
✓Tycoon . . . . . 39.
✓Baron . . . . . 39.
Broderbund
Lode Runner . . . . . 25.
FriendlySoft
✓FriendlyWare/PC Arcade . . . . . 35.
Hayden Software
✓Sargon III . . . . . 35.
Infocom *Difficulty levels shown in italics*
✓Seastalker *(junior)* . . . . . 25.
✓Enchanter *(standard)* . . . . . 25.
✓the Witness *(standard)* . . . . . 25.
✓Planetfall *(standard)* . . . . . 25.
✓Cutthroat *(standard)* . . . . . 25.
✓Hitchhiker's Guide *(standard)* . . . . . 25.
✓Zork I *(standard)* . . . . . 25.
✓Zork II *(advanced)* . . . . . 29.
✓Zork III *(advanced)* . . . . . 29.
✓Infidel *(advanced)* . . . . . 29.
✓Sorcerer *(advanced)* . . . . . 29.
✓Suspect *(advanced)* . . . . . 29.
✓Deadline *(expert)* . . . . . 33.
✓Starcross *(expert)* . . . . . 33.
✓Suspended *(expert)* . . . . . 33.
Invisiclues (hint booklets) are available for most Infocom games. Specify game . . . 7.
Microsoft
✓Flight Simulator . . . . . 35.
Origin Systems
✓Ultima III . . . . . 39.
PCSoftware
✓Armchair Quarterback . . . . . 27.
✓Chess 2001 . . . . . 27.
✓Championship Blackjack . . . . . 23.
Professional Software
✓Trivia Fever . . . . . 23.
Sir-Tech
Wizardry . . . . . 42.
Spectrum Holobyte
GATO . . . . . 27.
Sublogic
✓Night Mission Pinball . . . . . 29.

PC Connection
Hardware Special
through June 30, 1985

KENSINGTON MICROWARE
✓ **Masterpiece**
Four accessories in one package.
- Swivel base for your monitor
- 5 switched outlets - includes "Master" switch to control all outlets as well as individual switches
- Surge suppressor - keeps power surges and spikes at a safe level
- Static protection - touch the nameplate before you begin work and static charges are grounded. . . . $94.

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.
- No surcharge added for charge cards.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order.
- No sales tax.
- All shipments insured; no additional charge.
- Allow 1 week for personal and company checks to clear.
- UPS Next-Day-Air available.
- COD max. $1000. Cash or certified check.
- 120 day guarantee on all products.*
- To order, call us anytime Monday thru Friday 9:00 to 9:00, or Saturday 9:00 to 5:30. You can call our business offices at 603/446-3383 Monday thru Friday 9:00 to 5:30.

SHIPPING

Continental US: For monitors, printers, and drives, add 2% for UPS ground shipping. Call for UPS Blue or UPS Next-Day-Air. For all other items, add $2 per order to cover UPS shipping. We will automatically use UPS 2nd-Day-Air at no extra charge if you are more than 2 days from us by UPS ground. **Hawaii:** For monitors, printers, and drives, actual UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other items add $3 per order. **Alaska and Outside Continental US:** Call 603/446-3383 for information.

1-800/243-8088

PC Connection 100W
6 Mill St., Marlow, NH 03456
603/446-3383

HARDWARE

AST Research ***(For IBM-PC or XT)***
All AST Boards come with SuperDrive, SuperSpool, and one year warranty.
SixPakPlus 64k upgradeable to 384k, with clock calendar, serial and parallel ports *(game port optional)* . . . . . $249.
MegaPlus II 64k upgradeable to 256k (or more with MegaPak) with clock calendar and serial port *(parallel, game, or second serial port optional)* . . . . . 249.
MegaPak 128k *(not upgradeable)* . . . . . 209.
MegaPak 256k . . . . . 339.
I/O Plus II with clock calendar and serial port *(parallel, game, or second serial port optional)* . . . . . 129.
Parallel, Game, or second Serial Port *for any AST board (specify board)* . . . . . 35.
Connectall *connector bracket (PC only)* 19.
AST-5251-12 . . . . . 529.
AST-5251-11 . . . . . 709.
✓AST-3780 . . . . . 589.
Amdek
✓Video 300G monitor *(green)* . . . . . 139.
✓Video 300A monitor *(amber)* . . . . . 149.
✓Video 310A monitor *(amber)* . . . . . 179.
✓Color 600 - RGB monitor . . . . . 399.
Compucable
Plastic Keyboard & Drive Cover Set . . . . 17.
✓IBM Mono Screen Enhancement . . . . . 17.
✓Printer to IBM Cable *(specify printer)* . . . 27.
✓Smartmodem to IBM Cable . . . . . 25.
Cuesta Systems
Datasaver *(200w power back up)* . . . . . call
Curtis
STANDS
✓PC Pedestal *(for IBM Mono or Color)* . . . 37.
✓*PGS or Quadchrome Adapter for above* 9.
✓Low Profile Tilt and Swivel Pedestal . . . . 37.
AD-2 Adapter for Portables . . . . . 15.
System Stand . . . . . 19.

CABLES
✓Extension Cables for IBM Mono Display 35.
Keyboard Extension Cable *(3 to 9 feet)* 27.
✓AC Plug Adapter *(any monitor to your PC)* 8.

SURGE SUPPRESSORS
All surge suppressors have an on/off switch.
✓Diamond *(6 outlets)* . . . . . 33.
✓Emerald *(6 outlets; 6 ft cord)* . . . . . 43.
✓Sapphire *(3 outlets; EMI/RFI filtered)* . . . . 53.
✓Ruby *(6 outlets; EMI/RFI filtered; 6 ft cord)* 63.
Epson
All Epson printers have built in graphics capability. In addition, the "Plus" printers can print in near letter quality (NLQ) with the addition of the NLQ parallel or serial option.
✓LX-80 *(replaces RX-80 - includes NLQ)* call
✓RX-100 . . . . . call
✓FX-80 Plus . . . . . call
✓FX-100 Plus . . . . . call
✓JX-80 . . . . . call

For the IBM-PC *Exclusively.*

PC CONNECTION®

stance, alacrity.

- LQ-1500 *(letter quality dot matrix)* ..... call
- *Printer to IBM Cable (specify printer)* ... 27.

FTG Data
- Light Pen (Push Tip) ..... 195.
- Demo Disk Set for Light Pen ..... 39.

Hayes
- Smartmodem 300 ..... 199.
- Smartmodem 1200 ..... 429.
- Smartmodem 1200B *(w/Smartcom II)* .. 369.
- Smartmodem 2400 ..... call
- Smartcom II 2.1 ..... 89.
- *Compucable's Smartmodem-to-IBM Cable* ..... 25.

Hercules Computer
- Hercules Graphics Card *(parallel port)* 309.
- Hercules Color Card *(parallel port)* .... 169.
- Graph-X Software ..... 42.

IOMEGA
- Bernoulli Box 20 Meg ..... 2549.
- 10 Meg cartridge ..... 48.

Kensington Microware
- Masterpiece ..... see special

key tronic
Deluxe keyboard (KB 5151) ..... 169.

Kraft
- Joystick ..... 35.

Maynard Electronics
Floppy Drive Controller ..... 119.
Internal Hard Disk (10 Meg) with WS-1 Controller ..... 859.
Internal Hard Disk (10 Meg) with WS-2 Controller ..... 1049.

Mouse Systems
- PC Mouse (w/software, pad, & PC Paint) 139.

NEC
- Pinwriter P2-3 *(IBM, 80 column)* ..... 559.
- Pinwriter P3-3 *(IBM, 132 column)* ..... 759.
- Spinwriter 2050 *(3550's little brother)* 679.
- Spinwriter 3550 *(IBM-PC compatible)* 1099.
- Spinwriter 8550 *(IBM-PC compatible)* 1489.

Orchid Technologies
All Orchid Boards come with PCnet Drive (Ram disk), PCnet spool (print spooling), disk caching & partitioning.
Blossom 64k upgradeable to 384k, with clock calendar, serial and parallel port ..... 229.
PCnet Daughter Board (piggybacks to Blossom) with version 3.0 networking software ..... call
PCnet Blossom 64k Blossom Board with the Daughter Board installed ..... call
PC Turbo 128k ..... call
- PC Net *(stand alone card)* ..... call

Paradise Systems
- Modular Graphics Card ..... 275.
- Multidisplay Card ..... 289.

Princeton Graphics
- HX-12 RGB monitor *(690 x 240)* ..... call
- MAX-12 Amber monochrome monitor ... call
- SR-12 690 x 480 res w/Doubler ..... call
- Scan Doubler Board for SR-12 ..... call

Quadram
Quadboard 64k expandable to 384k, with clock calendar, parallel, serial & game port, I/O bracket, and Quadmaster software ..... $249.
- Microfazer Printer Buffer (parallel) w/copy MP 64 (64k) *upgradeable to 512k* ..... 163.
- Quadcolor I ..... 197.
- Quadchrome RGB Monitor ..... 469.
- Quadchrome II ..... 449.

SMA (Systems Management)
PC-Documate Keyboard Templates *available for:*

DOS/Basic 1.1	Supercalc 3
DOS/Basic 2.0-2.1	Wordstar
Lotus 1-2-3	Turbo Pascal
Symphony	WordPerfect
Multiplan (IBM)	dBase II
Multiplan (Microsoft)	dBase III
Peachtext 5000	Framework
Easywriter II	Multimate

Volkswriter Deluxe ..... *each* 12.

WICO
- Joystick ..... 35.

DRIVES

All drives are completely pre-tested and are supplied with a printout of the test results. Comes with complete step by step installation instructions. Drives are 320k/360k.

Tandon
TM 100-2 (5¼") *full-height drive (DS,DD)* 109.

TEAC
FD-55B (5¼") *half-height drive (DS,DD)* ..... $109.
Free mounting bracket with each pair of half-heights.

MEMORY

64k Memory Upgrade Set for IBM-PC or XT system board ..... 19.
64k Memory Upgrade Set for any memory board *specify make of board* ..... 19.
Install memory upgrades & run diagnostics *at time of board purchase only* ..... 10.

DISKS

Fuji
- Disks for IBM-AT (96 TPI) *Box of 10* .... 39.

MAXELL
- Disks for IBM-AT (96 TPI) *Box of 10* .... 45.

Verbatim
Datalife Disks SS/DD *Box of 10* ..... 21.
- Datalife Disks DS/DD *Box of 10* ..... 27.
- Disk Drive Analyzer ..... 19.
- **Flip Sort** *(holds 75 disks)* ..... 19.

INFORMATION SERVICES

Compuserve
- Compuserve Information Service *(includes subscription, manual, 5 hours of connect time, monthly publications)* .... 19.

Source Telecomputing
- The Source *(subscription & manual)* .... 39.

Still Kicking.

Has IBM's recent announcement about the PCjr. left you feeling like you're upstream without a joystick? Never fear. Just because they've eliminated the little micro doesn't mean JR CONNECTION's going to roll over and play dead. We're committed to our junior customer.

We'll continue to offer low prices on lots of products, with great support.

So keep on calling junior specialists at JR CONNECTION. 1-800/IBM-jrPC or 603/446-7761. They can help you with all your junior add-on and software needs.

1-800/IBM-jr PC

PC CONNECTION®

Circle 136 on reader service card

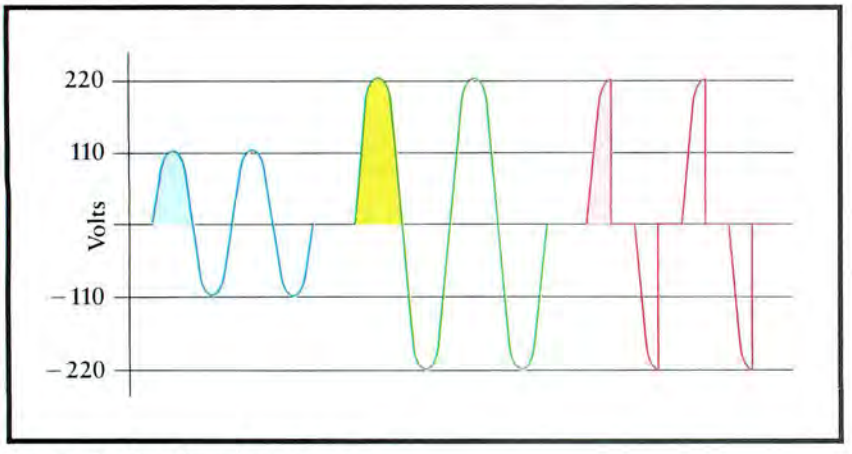


Figure 1: Graphs of alternating-current voltage levels for 110-volt/60-Hz power (blue), 220-volt/50-Hz power (green), and electronic transformer power (red)

tric *current*. The transformation works because the 220 voltage is "on" for half the normal amount of time. But the ±220 peak voltages that pass through electronic transformers will damage devices, such as surge protectors and computer power supplies, that are sensitive to actual voltage levels.

Computer hardware requires what is known as a step-down auto-transformer. Such a device uses coils of wire that ensure the voltage levels emitted are always half of those received. Step-down auto-transformers come in different sizes and can be be obtained at most electronics supply houses but unfortunately are very heavy–15 pounds and up–rendering the Compaq far less portable. The size you need will depend on the total wattage drawn by the computer and its peripherals. If you can't determine your needs or if you need larger sizes than are available locally, contact Todd Systems, a vendor of auto-transformers at 50 Ash St., Yonkers, NY 10701, 914/963-3400.

Those readers who haven't yet left for the Continent may want to consult "The Practical Portable," *PCW*, April 1985, and "Portables Abroad," *PCW*, Vol. 2, No. 2.

Macrophobia (or, Keep Those Cards and Letters Coming)

Reader response to "1-2-3 and the PC's Number Pad" in the March issue has been enormous, proving, perhaps, that *1-2-3* macros are a hot topic. Numerous correspondents noted that the <Shift> key causes the numeric keypad to alternate between its number and cursor functions. Many letters also suggested that in light of such a simple solution to Jim Hawkinson's problem of entering columns of figures into a *1-2-3* worksheet, my macro response revealed a penchant for "lengthy and difficult solutions to elementary problems." Or it did not "indicate a thorough knowledge of the product." Or it was "more complicated" than simply enlisting an idle left hand to work the <Shift> key.

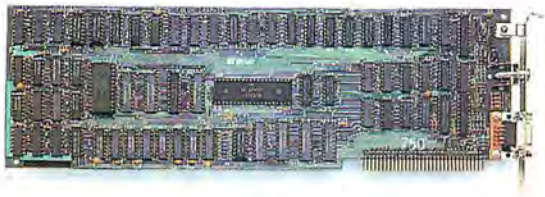
True, the <Shift> key can be used instead of the <NumLock> key to access the nine numerals on the number pad (see "Number Pad vs. Cursor Keys," *The Help Screen*, *PCW*, Vol. 1, No. 7); however, the technique is inadequate for sessions that require quick entry of large amounts of numeric data. The macro solution is largely intended for those familiar with the number pad; these users tend to treat the left hand as a placeholder on the hard copy that contains the data bound for *1-2-3*. The macro solution also demonstrates that *1-2-3* macros need not be long or complex, are easy to implement, and, above all, needn't be feared as being beyond one's capability simply because they're called macros.

That said, it's true macros are not as easy to create and save with *1-2-3* as they are with some dedicated macro processing programs, such as *ProKey*. Maintaining a library of *1-2-3* macros, perhaps in a worksheet file called LIBRARY .WKS, is a good way to keep track of your finished products. And sensible organizational habits within the library file will help refresh your memory when you look up an old macro.

(continues)

Compare the Hercules™ Color Card to IBM®'s.

Five reasons why the Hercules Color Card is better.



	IBM Color Adapter $244	Hercules Color Card $245
1. Compatibility	Runs hundreds of graphics programs.	Runs the same hundreds of graphics programs. "The Hercules Color Card is so nearly identical to the IBM Color/ Graphics Card that it's almost uncanny." PC Mag.
2. Printer port.	None.	Standard. Our parallel port allows you to hook up to any IBM compatible printer.
3. Size.	13.25 inches. Limited to long slots.	5.25 inches. Fits in a long or short slot in a PC, XT, AT or *Portable*.
4. Flexibility.	Can't always work with a Hercules Graphics Card.	Always works with a Hercules Graphics Card by means of a software switch.
5. Warranty.	90 days.	Two years.

Any one of these five features is enough reason to buy a Hercules Color Card. But perhaps the most convincing reason of all is just how easy the Hercules Color Card is to use: "Right out of the box, the Hercules Color Card goes into an empty expansion slot, ready for you to plug in. . . and go to work—no jumpers, no software. For most applications, it's just that easy." PC Magazine.

Call **1-800-532-0600 Ext. 432** for the name of the Hercules dealer nearest you and we'll rush you our free info kit.

Hercules.
We're strong on graphics.

Address: Hercules, 2550 Ninth St, Berkeley, CA 94710 Ph: 415 540-6000 Telex: 754063 **Trademarks/Owners:** Hercules/Hercules Computer Technology; IBM/IBM.

Circle 77 on reader service card

IBM's best efforts are now going into Macintosh.

Macintosh and IBM PC software. Compatible at last, thanks to MacCharlie, a rather innovative coprocessing system.

And imagine the consequences.

Nearly 10,000 IBM PC software programs designed for general business and specific applications in real estate, insurance, law, medicine, banking, etcetera, can now join forces with Macintosh's own popular programs.

And, the myriad of IBM PC-compatible software adopts Macintosh's many beloved features, including desktop utilities such as the clipboard and the calculator.

In addition, MacCharlie allows IBM PC and Macintosh data files to be exchanged. Talk about flexibility.

But the good news gets better.

You see, MacCharlie delivers hardware compatibility, as well. For example, IBM letter-quality printers can be easily used with Macintosh.

Furthermore, MacCharlie now allows Macintosh to perform virtually any networking an IBM PC can perform. Even to the extent of tying in with IBM mainframes.

In other words, your networking capability goes beyond the Apple family.

The Macintosh keyboard slides right into MacCharlie's keyboard. About as easy as slipping a letter in an envelope.

Macintosh sets snugly beside MacCharlie, on a custom-fit pedestal.

Once you plug in MacCharlie's power and keyboard cords, you're ready to enjoy a very happy marriage.

How does it happen? As easily as slipping on penny loafers.

In mere moments, MacCharlie combines the best features of the world's premier personal computers.

And despite the fact that it turns one computer into two, MacCharlie adds but a handful of square inches to Macintosh's physique.

In short, one of life's most perplexing decisions—whether to buy a Macintosh or an IBM PC—can now be made with the greatest of ease.

Ask for MacCharlie at your local computer store. Suggested retail price for the 256K single disk drive model is only $1195, and just $1895 for the 640K dual disk drive version.

For more information, call Operator 12 toll-free, 1-800-531-0600. (In Utah, call 801-531-0600.)

MacCharlie offers 256K RAM, with optional upgrade to 640K RAM; 360KB disk drive, and optional second disk drive.

MacCharlie™

THE BEST OF BOTH WORLDS.

MacCharlie is a product of Dayna Communications,
50 S. Main, Salt Lake City, Utah 84144

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Circle 973 on reader service card

The Temptation to Peek

When learning to type, the temptation to peek at the keys is overwhelming. You can't learn to touch type if the computer beeps and displays every error you make, forcing you to play "keyboard peekaboo."

Typing Made Easy is different. You focus on what you are typing, not on your errors. It's the only computer-based typing course that teaches touch typing—typing without looking at the keys.

It runs on the IBM PC, PC AT, PC*jr*, all the compatibles, all the Apples and the Macintosh.

Free 15-Day Trial

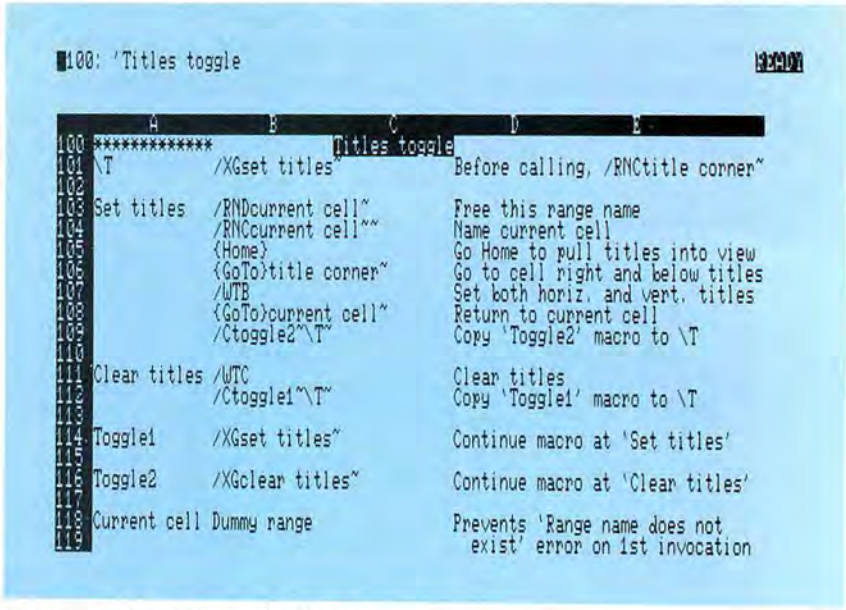
Compare our course with any other. If it is not the best you've seen return it. Call 800-343-4848 (617-237-5656 in Mass.) for details about Typing Made Easy and our other tutorials.

We're QED, the computer industry's leader in classroom education, publishing, and training software.

QED Information Sciences, Inc.
QED Plaza, P.O. Box 181
Wellesley, MA 02181

**Also available from: DSI Micro, Eczel, J.L. Hammett, Moore Business Centers, Wayside Systems, Wright Line, & Technology Services, Inc.*

Circle 198 on reader service card



```
A100: 'Titles toggle                                          READY

     A            B                C                D            E
100 **********                    Titles toggle
101 \T           /XGset titles~                    Before calling, /RNCtitle corner~
102
103 Set titles   /RNDcurrent cell~                 Free this range name
104              /RNCcurrent cell~~                Name current cell
105              {Home}                            Go Home to pull titles into view
106              {GoTo}title corner~               Go to cell right and below titles
107              /WTB                              Set both horiz. and vert. titles
108              {GoTo}current cell~               Return to current cell
109              /Ctoggle2~\T~                     Copy 'Toggle2' macro to \T
110
111 Clear titles /WTC                              Clear titles
112              /Ctoggle1~\T~                     Copy 'Toggle1' macro to \T
113
114 Toggle1     /XGset titles~                    Continue macro at 'Set titles'
115
116 Toggle2     /XGclear titles~                  Continue macro at 'Clear titles'
117
118 Current cell Dummy range                       Prevents 'Range name does not
119                                                  exist' error on 1st invocation
```

Screen 1: A portion of a 1-2-3 macro library file showing the definition for <Alt>-T. Each label in column A is the range name for the cell to its right. Each line of the macro (column B) is explained in column D.

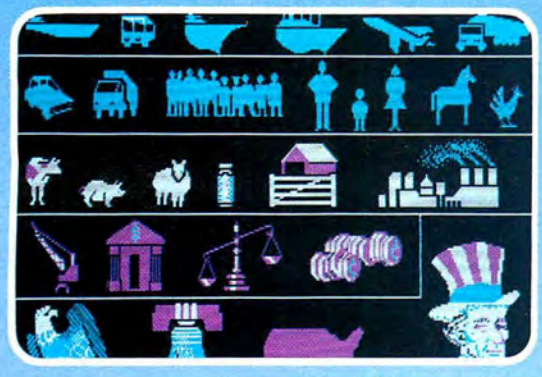
Screen 1 shows a portion of such a file. This segment contains the definition for <Alt>-T, a macro that automates setting and clearing worksheet titles (*/Worksheet Titles Set* and */Worksheet Titles Clear*). For purposes of legibility, the worksheet has been set to a global column width of 13, using */Worksheet Global Column-width 13*. A cell filled with asterisks (cell A100 in Screen 1) separates each macro in the library file and clearly distinguishes the beginning and the end of each macro. On this line in column C is a name describing the macro. Below the first line, column A contains labels; column B, macro routines; and column D, comments describing the actions that the macro routines produce. The <Alt>-T macro contains several routines; a blank line marks the beginning and end of each routine.

In some instances, macros may be invoked only after certain conditions have been met. The macro in "1-2-3 and the PC's Number Pad" requires that the pointer be positioned at the first cell to receive data before the macro can begin its work. For the <Alt>-T macro, the cell to the right of and below the columns and rows containing the worksheet's titles must be given the range name Title Corner before the macro is invoked. It's a good idea to keep a reminder of such prerequisites at the top of the macro's comment column (see cell D101).

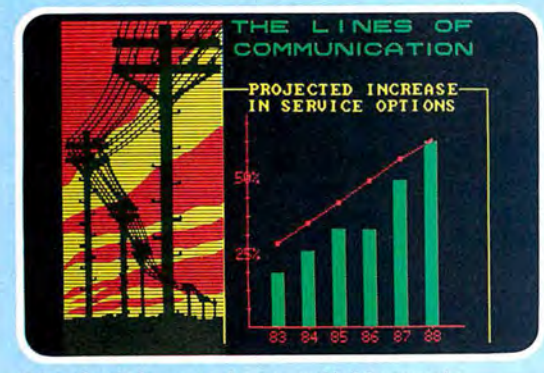
(continues)

Prentice-Hall's VCN ExecuVision™...for Visuals That Work

—with your budget, your schedule, and your audience!



ABOVE: just two of the library slides from which you can pick images to enhance your presentation data.



"You don't have to be an artist to create presentation slides like these in minutes!"

"...*VCN ExecuVision* is an outstanding, easy-to-run graphics package...(it turns) your ordinary sales or management briefing into a professional-looking production without all the cost."

—Info World

Now you can dramatically improve the clarity and impact of every presentation you make!

VCN ExecuVision brings the power of a complete graphics art department to your IBM-PC or IBM-compatible computer. In just minutes, it lets you create powerful and exciting presentations in 64 vivid colors—presentations that previously would have taken days or even weeks for an art department to create.

Prentice-Hall's *VCN ExecuVision* features:

- Complete design capabilities... 64 color schemes...10 different type styles
- Animation...automatic run-time options
- An electronic cut and paste facility that allows you to move, combine or erase any object or text
- Automatic pie, bar or line graphs with a special plot function

What's more, special add-on graphics libraries are available that let you customize your presentations with professional-looking borders, designs, faces, figures, symbols and much more.

New! *EV Capture Plus*—Expands the power of VCN ExecuVision in 2 big ways!

1. With *EV Capture Plus*, you can generate screens using such popular software programs Lotus 1-2-3 and Wordstar. You can then enhance these screens using *VCN ExecuVision's* graphics capabilities, and incorporate them into your *VCN ExecuVision* presentation.

2. What's more, EV Capture Plus lets you produce striking color visuals in a hardcopy format for report covers, letters, announcements and much more. It allows you to use *VCN ExecuVision* in conjunction with today's most popular printers and plotters...and multiplies the applications of your *VCN ExecuVision* graphics!

"*ExecuVision* allows you to create a slide show that will run automatically or under your control. The strength of the package is that you can use its realistic graphics to add interest to an otherwise verbal presentation..."

—PC Magazine

For a demonstration of *VCN ExecuVision* visit your nearest computer software dealer.

For more information **CALL TOLL-FREE**
1-800-624-0023
(in NJ call 1-800-624-0024)
Prentice-Hall, Inc., Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey 07632

VCN ExecuVision is a registered trademark of Visual Communications Network, Inc., Cambridge, MA. IBM is the registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. Wordstar is a registered trademark of Micropro Corporation.

Circle 494 on reader service card

A MICROCOMPUTER USER'S GUIDE TO BUSINESS EXPANSION.

If your business uses microcomputers, computer expansion is a necessary step towards business expansion.

Interface Technologies designs and manufactures the tools of expansion for your microcomputers. High performance, economical products that increase the productivity of your computers, and your company.

An Expanding Line of Products for IBM and Compatibles

Included in our growing line of microcomputer accessories, are expansion boards for IBM PCs and PC work-alikes. The *AT/Timeless* is a multi-function memory expansion board for the IBM PC/AT. The *Monograph Visionary* permits high resolution graphics output on a monochrome display. The *Colorgraph* is a color graphics card for the IBM PC that features both RGB and Composite Video Output. The *Chronograph Ramport* is a multi-function expansion board that can use either 64K or 256K chips. The *Datasync* provides a serial port for use with a modem or printer (with an optional real-time clock and battery back-up). Other products include the *Datagraph Modem*, a Hayes compatible 1200/300 baud internal modem, and the *ABC Switch Box*, which permits up to three computers to share one printer or other peripherals, and vice versa.

A Commitment to Service and Support

Interface Technologies products are backed by a 5-year warranty and the highest level of service and support. And you can count on the constant introduction of innovative new products to meet the expanding needs of business.

Call 416-255-5555 for information.

INTERFACE TECHNOLOGIES INC.

In Canada, Interface Technologies products are available at

The Xerox Store · computer innovations · Compu Group · asap computer products ltd.

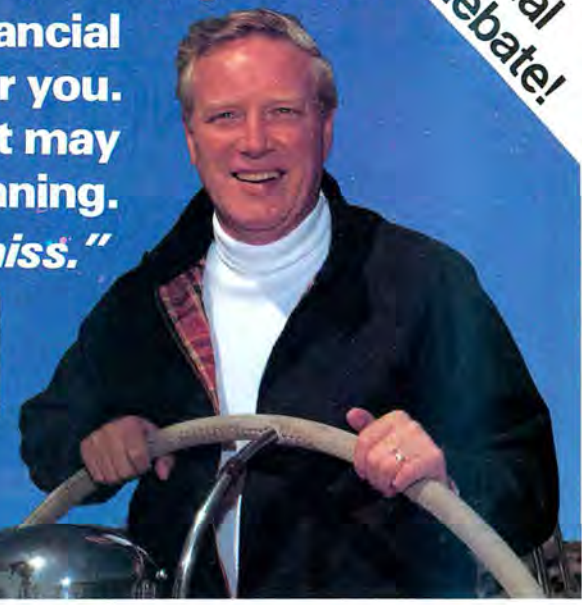
and other leading computer stores.

IBM PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
Hayes is a registered trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.

"If you make more than $35,000 a year. . .

Lumen has designed personal financial planning and management software for you. It can help you gain control over what may have been hit-or-miss financial planning. These days you can't afford hit-or-miss."

Special $20 Rebate!



—W. Thomas Porter
Executive Vice President Rainier National Bank
Formerly National Director of Financial Services at Touche Ross.

The Personal Financial Planner

- Net Worth Statement
- Income and Expenditures
- Investment Analysis and Strategies
- Tax Planning
- Retirement Planning
- Estate Planning
- Education Financing
- Insurance Analysis
- Personal Data

The Personal Financial Manager

- Checking Account Mgmt.
- Credit Card Accounts
- Assets/Liabilities
- Budget Tracking
- Check Printing
- Double Entry Bookkeeping
- Account Status
- Tax Reports
- Transaction Maintenance

For a FREE Demonstration Contact Your Local Lumen Dealer

Sierra Data Systems
Sierra Vista, AZ (602) 458-2510

SAN DIEGO, CA
CAL DOS (619) 232-8272
Computerland of San Diego
(619) 560-9912
Entre Computer (619) 458-1550
Software Ctr. Interl.
(714) 576-1424
Computer Village (619) 483-6400

SAN FRANCISCO, CA
Software Ctr. Intl.
(415) 398-4541
Cmptr. Convention (415) 543-9014
Golden Gate U. Bkst. (415) 442-7277

SAN JOSE, CA
MicroAge (408) 255-2881
Lumen (408) 984-8134

SACRAMENTO, CA
Software Cntr. Intl.
(916) 925-3337
Mann & Assoc. (916) 722-7285

Software Ctr. Intl.
Palo Alto, CA (415) 327-0520
Stanford Bkst.
Stanford, CA (415) 329-1217
The Profit Line
Cupertino, CA (408) 446-5511
T.L. Creates
Stockton, CA (209) 951-4222

Med Logic Systems
Garden Grove, CA (714) 638-3600
CompuStat Plus (714) 895-6040
Westminster, CA
Three Flags Computer, Inc.
Laguna Niguel, CA (714) 643-8989
Dunken Bus. Services
Watsonville, CA (408) 728-2084

LOS ANGELES, CA
Software Supermarket
(213) 201-1494

Software Ctr. Intl.
Beverly Hills, CA (213) 655-9214
L. Kerstine & Assoc.
Northridge, CA (818) 701-1171
Committee Software
Sherman Oaks, CA (818) 986-8188

R. Rogers & Assoc.
Denver, CO (303) 337-6666
Micro World
Lakewood, CO (303) 935-5045

Software Kingdom
E. Hartford, CT (203) 569-2244
Software City
W. Hartford, CT (203) 232-2826

Software City
Orange, CT (203) 799-2119
Micro Plus, Inc.
Vernon, CT (203) 649-2039

Computers, Computers, Inc.
Daytona Beach, FL (904) 257-4608
Independent Cmptr. Sys.
Winter Park, FL (305) 629-4771
Accountants Cmptr. Ctr.
Miami, FL (305) 271-3331

T. Cascello Software Connection
Lauderdale Lake, FL (305) 946-7140

ATLANTA, GA
The 64 Store (404) 952-6625
Software Atlanta Ltd.
(404) 934-0924
Cmptr. Hdqtrs. (404) 577-1111
D. Allen & Co. (404) 399-6411
Systems Marketing Network Inc.
(404) 939-4990

ROSWELL, GA
Lifeplan (404) 993-6803
Quantum Computer Sys. Inc.
(404) 998-6474

Software Showcase
Chamblee, GA (404) 455-3417

CHICAGO, IL
Software Futures (312) 645-0870
Entre Cmptr. Ctr. (312) 644-6160
Software Emporium (312) 332-0487
Chicago Cmptr. Co. (312) 941-9005

MicroAge Cmptr. Store
Mt. Prospect, IL (312) 577-4250
Computerland
West Dundee, IL (312) 551-1700
Complete Computing
Lombard, IL (312) 620-0808
Computerland of Homewood
Homewood, IL (312) 798-5268
Software Centre Intl.
Niles, IL (312) 965-9044
Computerland
Niles, IL (312) 967-1714
Oak Brook Computer Ctr.
Oak Brook Terrace, IL (312) 941-9005
Software First
Evanston, IL (312) 475-7337

Warehouse One
Lawrence, KS (913) 749-1635
V. Mills & Assoc.
Manhattan, KS (913) 537-2202
Computerland of Topeka
Topeka, KS (913) 267-6530
Computerland of Wichita
Wichita, KS (316) 686-2782

Disks & Things
Lexington, KY (606) 855-4458
Central Kentucky Books
Lexington, KY (606) 855-6440

Software Ctr. Intl.
Metairie, LA (504) 885-2000

Software Centre
Burlington, MA (617) 273-2919
Software City (413) 739-5101
W. Springfield, MA
Software Etc. (413) 734-8377
Springfield, MA
General Computer Stores
Framingham, MA (617) 872-2084
Microcon Software
Wobur, MA (617) 938-1368
First Software
Lawrence, MA (1-800-343-1290)
Entre Computer
Dedham, MA (617) 438-8860
Software Ctr. Intl.
Cambridge, MA (617) 497-9128
Computer Magic
Waltham, MA (617) 873-0040
Microsource Financial
Watertown, MA (617) 924-5500
Total Access (617) 237-9595
Wellesley Hills, MA
Computer Magic
Plymouth, MA (617) 746-2856
Computer Magic
Sandwich, MA (617) 888-7313
Computer Magic
Hyannis, MA (617) 778-6744
Computer Magic
Chatham, MA (617) 945-1254
Computerland
Wellesly, MA (617) 235-6252
Software City
Lexington, MA (617) 861-0116
Computer Marketplace
Tewksbury, MA (617) 851-5317
Computer Magic
W. Dennis, MA (617) 394-1566
Systems Innovation
Lowell, MA (617) 459-4449
Fin. Plan. Mgmt. Ctr.
Baltimore, MD (301) 788-5000
Entre Computer
Portland, ME (207) 772-3622
MicroStation, Inc.
Southfield, MI (313) 358-5820
Software Station, Inc.
W. Bloomfield, MI (313) 851-0580
Softwaire Ctr. Intl.
St. Louis, MO (314) 739-8989
Software to Go
St. Louis, MO (314) 727-3420

Softwaire Ctr. Intl.
Clayton, MO (314) 863-7611
Duke University Stores
Durham, NC (919) 684-8111
UNC Student Store
Chapel Hill, NC (919) 962-2211
Dartmouth Col. Bkst.
Hanover, NH (603) 624-0585
Electronics Mall Sys.
Manchester, NH (603) 624-0585
Softwaire Ctr. Intl.
Springfield, NJ (201) 379-4434

NEW YORK CITY
Barry's Bits & Bytes
(212) 222-9520
DSI Micro (212) 475-3900

ALBANY, NY
Computer Room (518) 869-3818
Software Plus (518) 456-2216
Software City (518) 456-1111

SYRACUSE, NY
Computers Etc. (315) 446-6502
Software City (315) 445-2577
Softwaire Ctr. Intl.
Forest Hills, NY (718) 793-8112

COLUMBUS, OH
Howards Office Supplies
(614) 876-8080
Micro Ctr. (614) 481-8041

CINCINNATI, OH
Cincinnati Cmptr. Strs.
(513) 671-6440

DAYTON, OH
Software City (513) 439-1251
Computer Potentials Inc.
Canton, OH (516) 494-8355
Schaefer Computer Center
Sandusky, OH (419) 625-8910
DBA Softwaire Centre Inc.
N. Olmstead, OH (216) 734-4755
Bookvault
Beaverton, OR (503) 646-0396

MicroAge Computer Center
Pittsburgh, PA (412) 323-2700
Softwaire Galleria
Wayne, PA (215) 687-1590

Aquidneck Computer Concepts
Middletown, RI (401) 847-0596
Systems & Solutions
Warwick, RI (401) 732-2913

Software Store
Memphis, TN (901) 362-7926

Comtel Computers
Orem, UT (801) 224-8886
Computer Day (703) 237-9710
Falls Church, VA
SAI Valcom Virginia
Falls Church, VA (703) 237-9508
Soft-Cost Inc. (703) 237-7995
Falls Church, VA
Softwaire Ctr. Intl.
Springfield, VA (703) 455-3202
Data Management Systems
Richmond, VA (804) 320-7860
Software Ctr. Intl.
Richmond, VA (804) 320-7860
Softwaire Ctr. Intl.
Norfolk, VA (804) 461-6452
Computer Horizons
Newport News, VA (804) 595-9288
Future World
Montpelier, VT (802) 223-6065
Nestech (802) 447-1700
Bennington, VT

SEATTLE, WA
B. Bailey Books
Seattle, WA (206) 624-1328
Porter & Associates
Seattle, WA (206) 523-0147

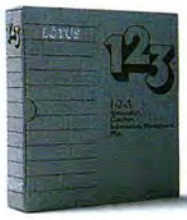
MicroAge (206) 746-3100
Bellevue, WA
Homesteader (509) 662-7988
Wenatchee, WA
The Program Store
Charleston, WV (304) 344-3590

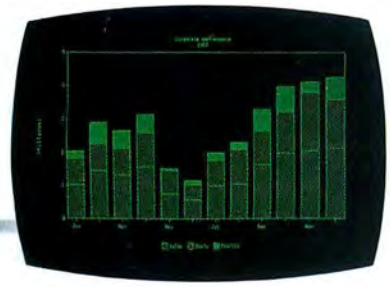
or Call 1-800-624-0023
in N.J. 1-800-624-0024
for the Lumen dealer nearest you

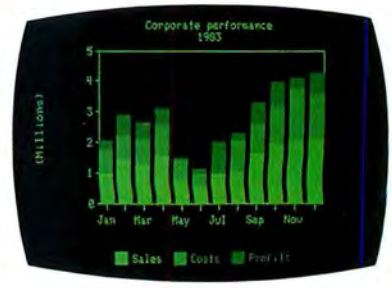
Prentice-Hall
Business and Professional Division
Englewood Cliffs, N.J. 07632

Circle 25 on reader service card

IBM MONOCHROME GRAPHICS. NO COMPROMISE.



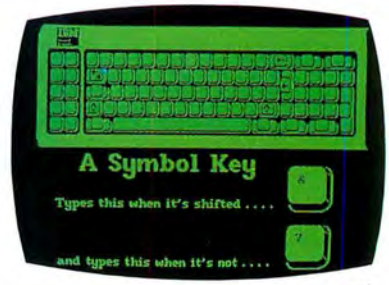




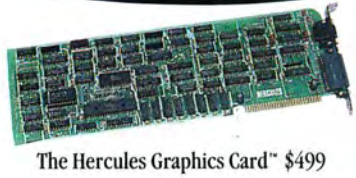
Lotus™ 1-2-3™

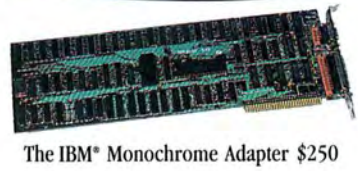
Flight Simulator®

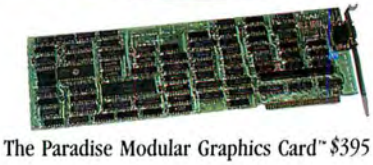
Mouse Systems™
PC Paint



IBM PC Tutorial®







The Hercules Graphics Card™ $499

The IBM® Monochrome Adapter $250

The Paradise Modular Graphics Card™ $395

The Paradise Modular Graphics Card is the *only* video card that runs all popular IBM color/graphics software—full-screen—on an IBM (or equivalent) monochrome monitor. *Unmodified.*

Right off the shelf.

And not just ordinary monochrome: Crisp, full-screen, flicker-free monochrome graphics translated in up to 16 shades.

- Includes IBM-compatible color graphics on an RGB or composite video monitor.
- Optional memory (up to 384Kb), clock calendar or floppy disk controller, and parallel, serial or game ports available.

All in a single PC or XT slot.

This may be the only card you'll ever need.

Call today for more information:
1-800-527-7977, In CA: 1-800-822-2020 (Dept. 181)
150 North Hill Drive, Brisbane, CA 94005, 415-468-6000

PARADISE

You can measure it.

Trademarks: Paradise Modular Graphics Card–Paradise Systems, Inc.; Hercules Graphics Card–Hercules Computer Technology; 1-2-3, Lotus–Lotus Development Corporation; Mouse Systems, PC Paint–Mouse Systems Corporation. Registered trademarks: IBM, PC Tutorial–International Business Machines Corporation; Flight Simulator–Microsoft Corporation.

Because the action of a macro generally proceeds downward until it reaches a nonlabel (empty, numeric, or formula) cell, assigning a range name to the first cell of each routine enables such a name to direct the flow of the macro to various routines. In the <Alt>-T macro each label in column A is the range name for the cell to its right. You can assign the names all at once by going to cell A101: press **< F5 >** (the {GoTo} key), type **A101**, and press **< Enter >**. Then invoke the */Range Name Labels Right* sequence, hold down the **< CursorDown >** key until the range A101..A118 is marked, and press **< Enter >**.

The <Alt>-T macro is a "toggling" macro, which means that each time it is invoked, it alternates, or toggles, between functions. In this case, when invoked for the first time, it sets titles; when it is invoked again, it clears titles. Toggling macros can be quite handy but should be implemented with care because they modify themselves (that is, they write to the worksheet) in order to switch functions.

You can keep toggling macros simple by following the general format illustrated in Screen 1. The two functions between which the macro alternates are kept as separate routines, each with a label to the left of the first cell of the routine. Below these labels and their associated functions are two single-line macro commands and

(continues)

BUSINESS OR PLEASURE?

Personal Computers are an expensive investment for anyone, whether you're in business or not. Did you ever wonder what all that money bought? Find out with SYSLOG.

SYSLOG semi-automatically logs all of your computer time use. In detail, dates, times, project name, type, and elapsed time are unflaggingly recorded for later recall. Reporting options are equally detailed, by operator, project, date, or range.

Whether you bill for your time, or just need to have scrupulously accurate records, SYSLOG is up to the task. SYSLOG also meets the IRS requirement for 'contemporaneous' logging of computer use, if you are required to maintain a computer log.

Business or pleasure? If you really want to know where the time goes, give us a call. But believe us, you won't believe your eyes.

SYSLOG requires an IBM® PC/jr/XT/AT, COMPAQ™, or other MS-DOS compatible computer with 128K memory, one disk drive, Display, and a printer. Also requires DOS 2.0 or greater.

Only $29.95

Shipping/Handling
Within USA add $3.00
NY Residents add sales tax

Ask your dealer or order direct. Credit cards accepted; most orders shipped within one business day.

SYSLOG
SYSTEM LOG UTILITY

APEX RESOURCE
23 Christine Court
Stormville, NY 12582
914-221-2611

Circle 961 on reader service card

IBM protects disks in sleeves of TYVEK.

Here's why.

Quality disks deserve a quality sleeve. Sleeves of TYVEK* spunbonded olefin provide unsurpassed data protection because

1. TYVEK is strong—won't tear like paper.
2. TYVEK does not lint.
3. TYVEK is smooth, non-abrasive.
4. TYVEK is chemically clean, has a neutral pH.
5. TYVEK reduces static problems.
6. TYVEK is unaffected by water.

Take the first step to maximum disk data protection. Call 800-44 TYVEK for the names of manufacturers who rely on sleeves of TYVEK.

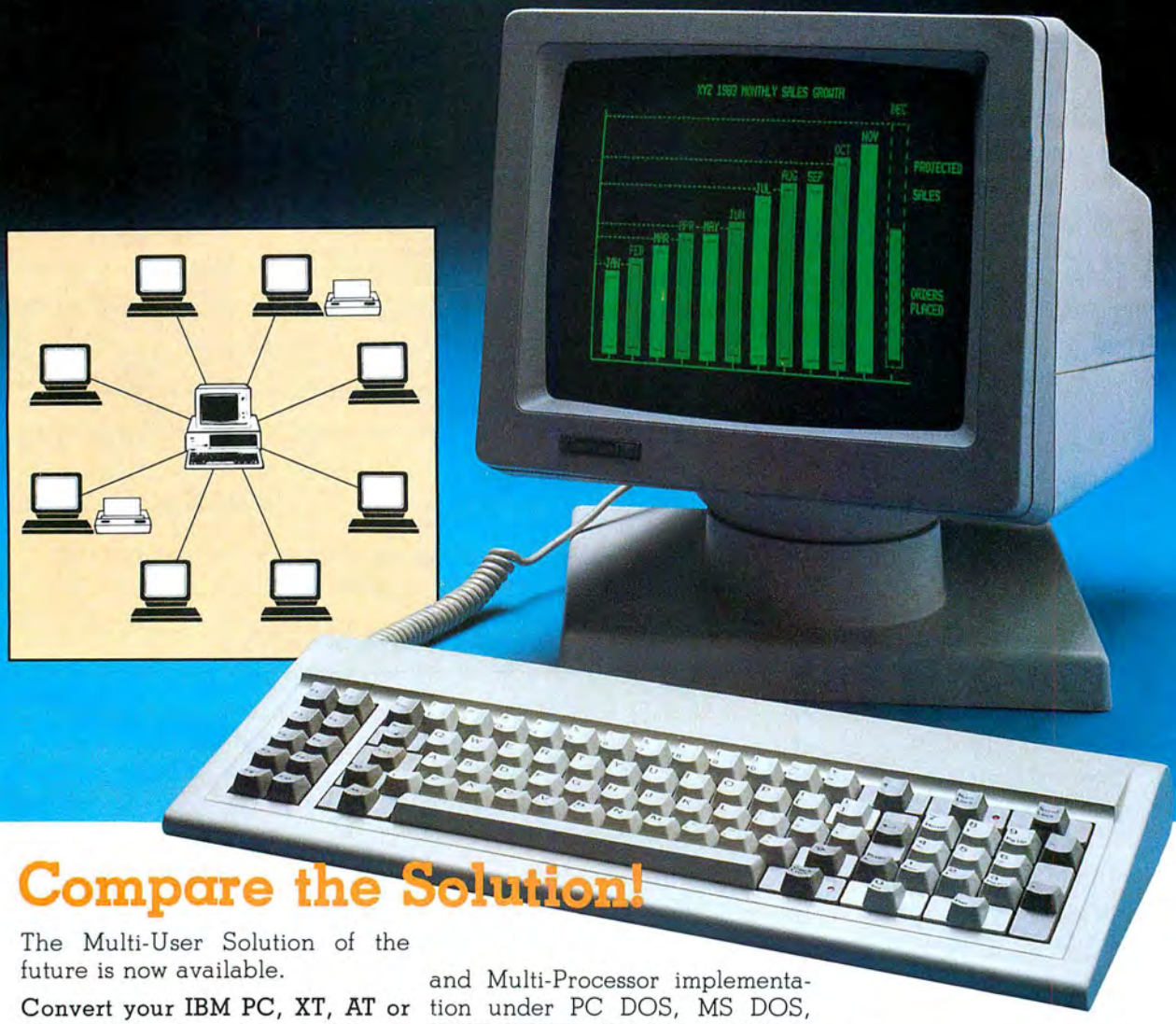
*TYVEK is DuPont's trademark for spunbonded olefin. DuPont makes TYVEK, not sleeves.

DUPONT

Circle 902 on reader service card

Kimtron

MULTI-USER SOLUTION for IBM PC, XT, AT



Compare the Solution!

The Multi-User Solution of the future is now available.

Convert your IBM PC, XT, AT or Compatibles to a true multi-user system while maintaining display, keyboard and software compatibility.

Since the KT-7/PC display is the same as your PC monochrome monitor, with its look-alike keyboard, operators will feel they're using an IBM PC and can also use the same software manual. Kimtron's multi-user solution includes file and record locking, shared data access, and communication between users. It is **the** intelligent alternative.

The KT-7/PC supports Time Sharing, Enhanced Time Sharing and Multi-Processor implementation under PC DOS, MS DOS, UNIX, XENIX, CPM 86, Multilink, Concurrent PC DOS, and other compatible multi-user operating systems.

Kimtron's multi-user solution may be tailored for cost effectiveness; as low as $1095 for an additional user, and for speeds more than ten times faster than LAN. You can add one or as many as 31 additional users per PC. Kimtron delivers the future now by allowing an ever-widening network of multi-user PC's.

The KT-7/PC may be complemented with one (or more) I/O Card, Memory Card, 8086 Speed Enhancer Card, 80286 AT Card, 8088 Multi-Processor Card, 80186 Speed Enhancer Card, 68000 Card, and related software.

For more information about Kimtron's Multi-User Solution, or general video data terminals for other mini or micro multi-user systems, call your local computer dealers, distributors or Kimtron Corporation Today!

(408) 286-8790

NOTE: IBM PC, XT, AT, PC DOS, MS DOS, UNIX, XENIX, CPM 86, Multi-Link, Concurrent PC DOS are registered trademarks of IBM Corporation, Microsoft Corp., Bell Labs., Digital Research Inc., Software Link Inc. respectively.

1705 Junction Court
Building #160
San Jose, CA 95112
Kimtron

Circle 941 on reader service card

their labels. Both these single-line commands are /XG*range*~. In one of the single-line commands, *range* is the label for the first function (Set Titles); in the other single-line command, it's the label for the second function (Clear Titles).

Because column B ranges have previously been named using the labels in column A, you can refer to ranges by their range names. Accordingly, when <Alt>-T is invoked, control passes to the macro command in the cell to the right of the label \T. This cell contains a copy of one of the single-line commands, in this case /XGset titles~. This command tells *1-2-3* to continue macro processing at the first cell in the range named Set Titles. The last line of the Set Titles routine, /Ctoggle2~\T~, tells *1-2-3* to copy the range named Toggle2 (the other single-line command) to the range named \T, overwriting the contents of that cell. When <Alt>-T is invoked again, its first command will be /XGclear titles~, which tells *1-2-3* to continue macro processing at the first cell in the range named Clear Titles. That routine ends by copying the range named Toggle1 (the first single-line command) to the range named \T. The <Alt>-T macro has now been toggled twice and is back to its original mode.

(continues)

To get a lot out of your printer, you need a lot of programs, right?

Wrong.
Sure, you could buy one package to change type sizes, another to create fonts, and still another to print sideways.
Or you could get one simple program to do it all!

Printworks.™
It's loaded.

SoftStyle™

SoftStyle, Inc. 7192 Kalanianaole Hwy. Suite 205
Honolulu, Hawaii 96825 Phone (800) 367-5600

$69.95. Enhances over 30 dot matrix printers,including Epson and Okidata. IBM PC or compatible.

Circle 587 on reader service card

3M protects disks in sleeves of TYVEK.

Here's why.

Quality disks deserve a quality sleeve. Sleeves of TYVEK® spunbonded olefin provide unsurpassed data protection because

1. TYVEK is strong—won't tear like paper.
2. TYVEK does not lint.
3. TYVEK is smooth, non-abrasive.
4. TYVEK is chemically clean, has a neutral pH.
5. TYVEK reduces static problems.
6. TYVEK is unaffected by water.

Take the first step to maximum disk data protection. Call 800-22 TYVEK for the names of manufacturers who rely on sleeves of TYVEK.

TYVEK is DuPont's trademark for spunbonded olefin. DuPont makes TYVEK, not sleeves.

DUPONT

Circle 902 on reader service card

18 Megabytes and 6 expansion slots for the PC, XT, or AT™. $1995.

For demanding PC owners who need more versatility and memory, Sysgen introduces a powerful, reliable, and unique solution: The DISK I/O™.

It includes 6 new expansion slots for your choice of plug-in boards, plus, an 18 MByte hard disk—all for slightly more than a hard disk alone.

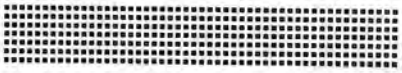
Sysgen offers the full range of expansion, storage, and tape back-up solutions with the best performance ratings for the IBM® PC, XT, AT and compatibles.

For more information on the Sysgen family of expansion products contact your local dealer.

SYSGEN
INCORPORATED

47853 Warm Springs Blvd.,
Fremont, CA. 94539
(415) 490-6770 Telex 4990843
800-821-2151

Trademarks: Sysgen, DISK I/O—Sysgen, Inc.; AT—International Business Machines Corporation. Registered trademarks: IBM—International Business Machines Corporation.



The <Alt>-T macro illustration makes use of two additional techniques. First, macros should always delete a range name before reassigning the name to another range. In the Set Titles routine, the first line invokes a */Range Name Delete* sequence, freeing the range name Current Cell before the second line assigns that name to the cell the pointer currently occupies. Simply reassigning a range name will not suffice; doing so will erroneously alter formulas dependent upon that range name. In addition, you should assign a dummy range to range names the macro will be using. This precludes the 'Range name does not exist' error when the macro tries to delete a range name. Such an error would halt the macro before its work was done.

Do you have any questions concerning the IBM PC or compatibles? Send them to The Help Screen, PC World, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or electronically to CompuServe 74055,412 or The Source STE908.*

BACKUP PROTECTED SOFTWARE WITH COPY II PC™

The backup insurance you need to protect your software investment, **COPY II PC** makes a floppy backup of most* protected software quickly and easily.

RUN PROTECTED SOFTWARE FROM YOUR HARD DISK

COPY II PC makes using your hard disk as convenient as it should be. No longer will you have to keep your floppy disk in drive A with some of the most popular business software - *call for current list.*

Minimum Requirements: IBM PC, XT, AT, 256K jr and some compatibles. One or two disk drives. 64K on most machines.

Call M-F 8-5:30 (W. Coast time) with your VISA MasterCard : **503/244-5782.**
Or send a check (add $3 s/h, $8 overseas) to

$39.95

CENTRAL POINT Software, Inc.
9700 SW Capitol Hwy. #100
Portland, OR 97219

* We update Copy II PC regularly to handle new protections; you as a registered owner may update at any time for 1/2 price! (To update, just send original disk and $20.)

This product is provided for the purpose of enabling you to make archival copies only.

Circle 31 on reader service card

DYSAN® protects disks in sleeves of TYVEK.

Here's why.

Quality disks deserve a quality sleeve. Sleeves of TYVEK® spunbonded olefin provide unsurpassed data protection because

1. TYVEK is strong—won't tear like paper.
2. TYVEK does not lint.
3. TYVEK is smooth, non-abrasive.
4. TYVEK is chemically clean, has a neutral pH.
5. TYVEK reduces static problems.
6. TYVEK is unaffected by water.

Take the first step to maximum disk data protection. Call 800-44 TYVEK for the names of manufacturers who rely on sleeves of TYVEK.

Dysan

*TYVEK is DuPont's trademark for spunbonded olefin. DuPont makes TYVEK, not sleeves.

Dysan is a registered trademark of Dysan Corporation

DUPONT

Circle 902 on reader service card

Can your editor work with 16,000,000 bytes of memory?

SPF/PC™ 1.8 from CTC can!

The best full screen editor for the IBM PC is now even better than ever. It looks and works like IBM's large system SPF editor, but SPF/PC executes faster and handles larger files than its mainframe cousin.

AT EXTENDED MEMORY
SPF/PC can use up to 15,850 KB of memory.

TOP VIEW COMPATIBLE
SPF/PC supports windowing and background execution.

COMMUNICATIONS FEATURE
Easy to use communications software.

$195
UPGRADES only $50
($10 if communications upgrade)
Add $5 for shipping
Canada $10 Foreign $15
MasterCard VISA
Check or purchase order accepted.

FAMILY TIES
- **SPF/PC** is used by IBM to demonstrate the IBM 3270/PC to its corporate clients
- **SPF/PC** provides the same outstanding performance on any PC, from JR to AT
- **SPF/PC** works with DOS 1.00–3.00 and any IBM PC or true compatible with 192K

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. SPF/PC is a registered trademark of Command Technology Corporation.

TO ORDER SPF/PC...

Contact: Command Technology Corporation
1900 Mountain Boulevard
Oakland, CA 94611.

(415) 339-3530
Telex: 509330

Circle 879 on reader service card

REALIZE THE IMAGE IN IMAGINE.

GRAPHICS THAT HELP GIVE YOUR IDEAS VISUAL IMPACT

FONTRIX™

GRAPHICS & TYPESETTING SOFTWARE

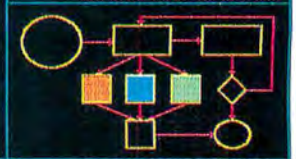
THIS AD WAS DRAWN, TYPESET, AND PRINTED AS A SINGLE GRAPHIC USING FONTRIX AND FONTPAK SOFTWARE.

FONTRIX AND FONTPAK ARE TRADEMARKS OF DATA TRANSFORMS INC. IBM-PC, XT, AT, AND PCjr ARE TRADEMARKS OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORPORATION.

ILLUSTRATION

MUSIC

CHARTS AND DIAGRAMS



TYPESETTING

Ye Olde English Type Floral fonts
SILHOUETTES Stately Font
Recognized Fonts ABBDJK 3D
HAND-LETTERED FONTS FOR THE DRAFTED LOOK HIGH TECH FONTS
Fonts that mean Business
FONTS FOR MODERN TIMES
Art Nouveau DIFFUSION LCD

Whether you need graphics for your business, studies, or just for fun, Fontrix gives you the tools to express your ideas with visual eloquence.

Fontrix's larger-than-screen workspace uses the full resolution of your printer – not just your screen – so your images aren't cramped for space. There are oodles of fonts – over 120, 11 on the main disk and more available (in groups of 10) on Fontpak volumes. You get a palette of 95 colors and professional tools for creating images. You can typeset from the keyboard or directly from standard ASCII textfiles. Fontrix can even handle graphics made by other programs.

Fontrix version 2.5 runs on an IBM-PC, XT, AT, PCjr or 100% compatible with MS-DOS 2.0 or later, 256K, and a color graphics card. It costs $155. Eleven volumes of Fontpaks are available for $25 each.

FOR MORE INFORMATION CONTACT YOUR LOCAL RETAILER, OR...

DATA TRANSFORMS
616 Washington Street
Denver, Colorado 80203
(303) 832-1501

Circle 592 on reader service card

When you're under the gun to get the job done, where can you turn?

pac micro™

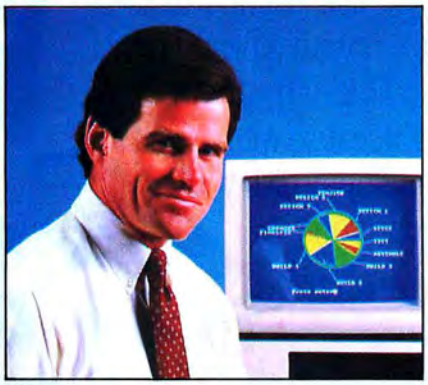
When you need it on time and on the money

The pressure's always on to get the job done, whether you're building a bridge or getting out the company newsletter. There's only so much time and just so many people to do the work. And nobody wants to hear that it can't be done.

Enter PAC MICRO, a project management software tool from AGS Management Systems. It was created for the IBM® PC (and compatibles) to help you know how to do the job, how long it will take, and what it will cost.

Easy to use— but powerful

All you have to do is tell PAC MICRO what you want to do and in what sequence. PAC MICRO does the rest. And it's all done in simple, uncomplicated English. It lets a manager plan and schedule resources (people, equipment, dollars), as well as let you constantly track progress so you always know what's happening. PAC MICRO's scheduler uses the critical path method, allows an unlimited number of projects and up to 400 tasks per project. It shows you the critical aspects of a job which could cause delays. You'll know in plenty of time where problems could occur, and you'll also know how to deal with them. Although project management specialists find PAC MICRO to be an extremely convenient desk-top management aid, even those with little or no computer experience have no trouble using it.



Manage any job, large or small

PAC MICRO has everything you need to manage any size project, including scheduling, budgeting, "what if" simulations, easy-to-read reports, and color graphics. It complements any existing business system, there are no intimidating volumes of documentation to wade through, and it can interface with our mainframe project management systems. It's already being used by Fortune 500 companies, small businesses, government agencies, and the military. The cost is $990. A demo disk is available for $100, which is applied toward purchase.

Write or call for more information. PAC MICRO is brought to you by the company that for almost two decades has made project management its one and only business.

AGS Management Systems INC.

The world's leader in project management systems

880 First Avenue
King of Prussia, PA 19406
(215) 265-1550; Telex: 510-6603320

Philadelphia/Atlanta/Chicago/Dallas/Denver/Los Angeles/Minneapolis/Montreal/New York/San Francisco/Toronto/Washington, D.C./Amsterdam/Barcelona/Jakarta/Johannesburg/London/Milan/Munich/Paris/São Paulo/Stockholm/Sydney/Vienna/Zurich

Circle 858 on reader service card

IF ANY 3M, MAXELL, OR DYSAN FLOPPY DISK FAILS, WE'LL REPLACE IT WITH A NEW VERBATIM® DISK. FREE.

Most floppy disks come with a guarantee; if they ever fail, the manufacturer will send you a brand new one. But let's face it; if a particular brand of floppy disk ever loses your data, you might not want another one of theirs.

That's why Verbatim is offering a very special guarantee: If you buy a 3M, Maxell, or Dysan floppy disk — and it fails — we will replace it with a brand new Verbatim disk. Free. Why are we making this offer? Because we think it's time you use a floppy disk you can always count on. Verbatim.

© 1985 Verbatim Corporation

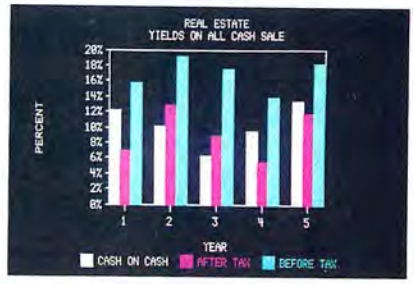
VERBATIM. YOU CAN COUNT ON US.

Mail your failed 8", 5¼", or 3½" disk in its original envelope, along with your name and address, and the brand and model of your computer system, to: Verbatim Offer, P. O. Box 7306, Clinton, IA 52736. Limit one refund per name and address. Offer limited to the first 100,000 3M, Maxell, or Dysan failed disks received. Offer expires October 1, 1985. Void where prohibited by law. Offer rights are not assignable or transferable.

Circle 584 on reader service card

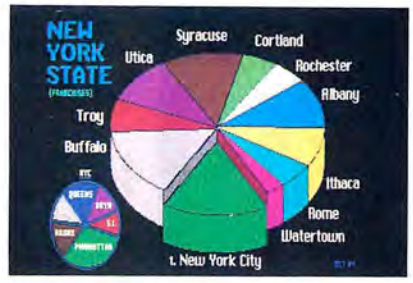
If You Use 1-2-3, You Need The Grafix Partner!

Make Lotus Graphs

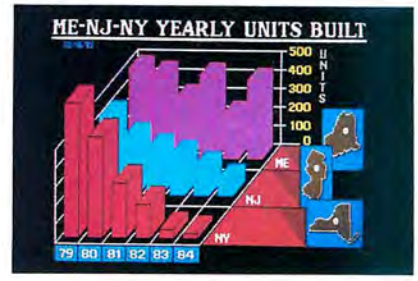


Look Like This

Or This



Or This



A Keystroke Away, The Grafix Partner Enhances Any Graphic Created By Other Programs...

Other Business Graphics

Can Look Like This

GRAFIX PARTNER

The Graphics Enhancement Utility That Sits In Background

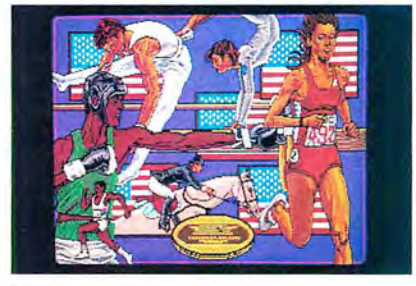
It's always there, ready to pop-up behind 1-2-3 or any spreadsheet with graphics or any other graphics program.

Use **Zoom, Undo**, make a slide show with **Cycle**, change colors, use patterns, **Paint, Repaint, Draw**, add **Text** using any of 20 **Fonts** provided, add logos, **Transfer** art and logos, **Erase**, cut & paste, highlight, airbrush, rubber-stamp, and more.

The **GRAFIX PARTNER** is a graphics utility that uses all of the power of your graphics hardware and adds its capabilities to your graphics software. The Grafix Partner works with **Polaroid Palette** and will drive popular plotters and printers. The above images are from transparencies made by the Polaroid Palette.

The **GRAFIX PARTNER** is also available for 16 color and higher resolution boards with up to 136 colors.

Do Free Form Art In Stand-Alone Mode



***The Grafix Partner* $149.**

To order, mail form below today, or **CALL 315/474-3400**

Brightbill-Roberts and Company, Ltd.

120 E. Washington St.,
Suite 421
Syracuse, NY 13202
315-474-3400

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Card No. _____

☐ Visa Exp. Date _____

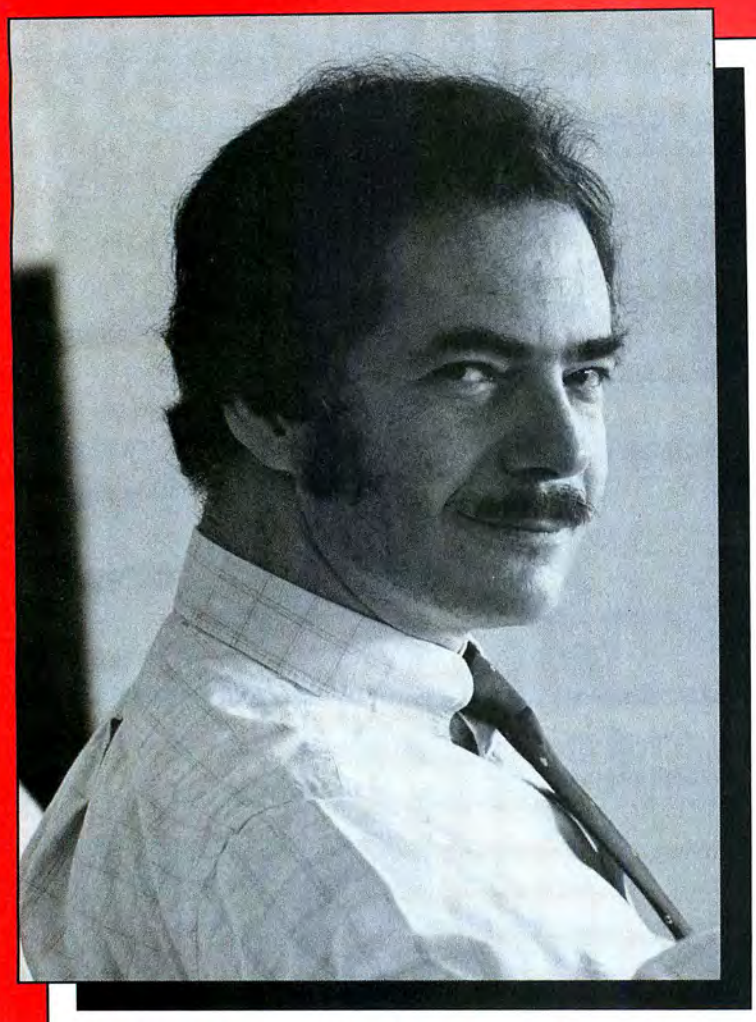
☐ MasterCard Signature _____

Type of Graphics Board _____

Lotus and 1-2-3 are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation.
Polaroid Pallette is a trademark of the Polaroid Corporation.
The Grafix Partner is a trademark of Brightbill-Roberts and Company, Ltd.

Olympic art by Mike Sullivan

Circle 260 on reader service card



I'm Adam Osborne. I want you to know that you no longer have to pay ridiculous prices for top quality software.

***Yes,* you can get full-featured word processing for under seventy dollars.** So don't be fooled. The next time a sales person tells you an advanced word processor costs $400, he's either ignorant or putting his commission before your pocketbook.

Most software companies believe in *"perceived value pricing"*. If a software package saves you thousands of dollars, they argue, why shouldn't you pay hundreds for it—even though the program costs just a few dollars to produce. Based on that logic, a telephone should cost $500! After all, it saves you thousands in travel costs.

High software prices are currently maintained by a shaky coalition of software companies and some computer stores. **You've had no choice but to pay exorbitant prices whenever you bought software for your personal computer.**

I founded Paperback Software International to give you an alternative—Quality Software at Affordable Prices!

Ask for the Paperback Software alternative at your local bookshop, computer store, or software store. Or use the order form below.

NUMBER WORKS
The spreadsheet for budgeting, financial planning, expense reports, homework. Do *"what if?"* calculations, spot trends. 40 built-in math and finance functions. Spreadsheets can be as large as disk, not limited by memory like other programs. IBM PC w/128K, PCjr w/256K.

$39.95
NUMBER WORKS
_____ copies: $ _____

EXECUTIVE WRITER
Advanced word processing with word wrap, global search and replace, horizontal scrolling, centering and right justification, on-screen bold and underlining, headers, footers, footnotes, indices and tables of contents, macros, graphics. IBM PC w/128K, PCjr w/256K.

$69.95
EXECUTIVE WRITER
_____ copies: $ _____

EXECUTIVE FILER
An electronic file cabinet. Keep anything you write organized and available at a keystroke. Combine with *Executive Writer* to switch between documents and filecards at a keystroke. Look up references. Do document assembly. Use *MailPrint* to generate form letters. IBM PC w/192K, PCjr w/256K.

$49.95
EXECUTIVE FILER
_____ copies: $ _____

DRAW-IT
Turns your computer into a full color electronic drawing board. Make pictures and illustrations, pie, bar, and line graphs, or just have fun! Easy-access help screens, simple commands, ready-to-use pictures and patterns. IBM PC w/128K, PCjr w/256K, color graphics card.

$29.95
DRAW-IT
_____ copies: $ _____

PAPERBACK WRITER
The affordable high-value word processor for everyday use. Easy-to-read instruction book makes you productive in minutes. Block operations, horizontal scrolling, word wrap, on-screen bold and underlining, search and replace. IBM PC w/128K, PCjr w/256K.

$39.95
PAPERBACK WRITER
_____ copies: $ _____

MY ABC's
Six educational games that are simple to learn and fun to play for preschoolers. They teach your child to recognize letters, count, and develop concentration skills. IBM PC/PCjr w/128K, color graphics card.

$19.95
MY ABC's
_____ copies: $ _____

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

All products work on the IBM PC, PCjr, PC/XT, PC/AT and most compatible computers and require DOS version 2.00 or higher.

VISA MasterCard

Above total = _____
California residents add 6½% tax = _____
TOTAL = _____

☐ Check ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard Card number _____

MC Bank number: _____ Expiration date: _____

Ship to: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Signature: _____

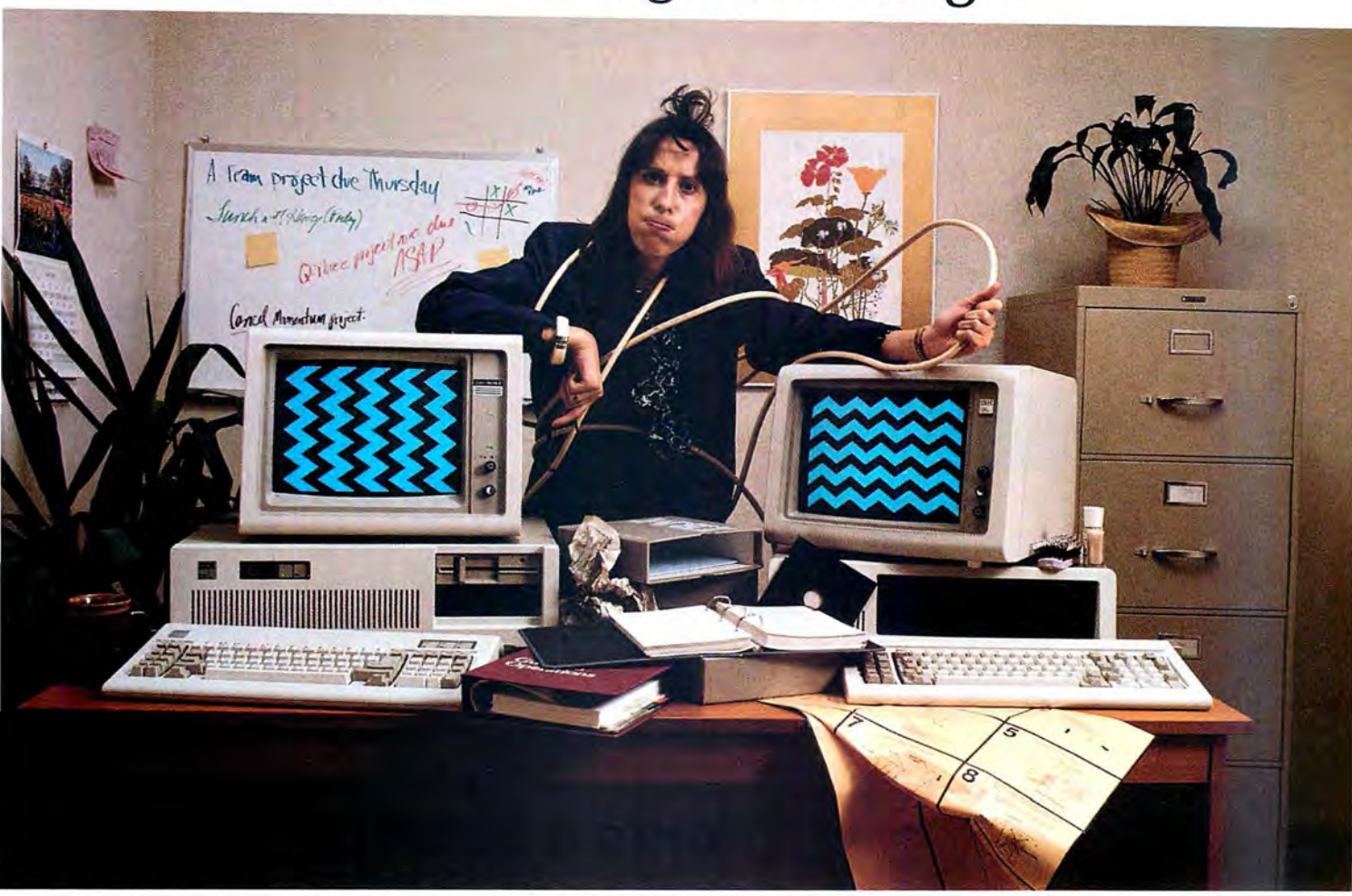
Offer good in USA only. Allow 2-4 weeks for delivery. Free shipping. WO

Quality Software at Affordable Prices

Paperback Software
2612 Eighth Street
Berkeley, CA 94710

PAPERBACK SOFTWARE™

If you can't share files on PC Network, you're using the wrong file manager.



Be connected. Btrieve.™

Networks can solve problems. But running a single-user file manager can create new ones: Lost updates. Garbled data. Trashed files.

Btrieve™/N offers *safe* multi-user file management that protects your data when sharing files. And eliminates the need to rewrite your application for networking. Btrieve/N set the file management standard for the industry's most popular LANs: Netware™, Davong MultiLink™, Omninet™, PC Net™, EtherSeries™, Nestar™, and NetOne™. And now Btrieve/N sets the standard for IBM's PC Network.

Fast. Btrieve/N is fast, too. It's written in assembly language especially for the IBM®PC. And based on b-tree file indexing with automatic balancing for access speed that won't degrade as your database grows. With Btrieve/N, your applications always run fast. And users don't waste time waiting.

Automatic file recovery. Btrieve/N provides automatic file recovery after a system crash, so accidents and power failures don't turn into database disasters. Your Btrieve data always comes back intact.

Fully-relational data management. Using SoftCraft's entire family of products gives you a complete, fully-relational database management system. Rtrieve™/N adds report writing capabilities for generating the reports you need. Xtrieve™/N speeds users through database queries with interactive, on-screen menus—no command language or special syntax.

For professional programmers. Btrieve/N is the fast, reliable answer for all your application development. In any development language—BASIC, Pascal, COBOL, C, FORTRAN, and APL. With multikey access to records. Unlimited records per file. Duplicate, modifiable, and segmented keys.

With Btrieve/N, you can develop better network applications. And solve problems, not create new ones.

Suggested retail prices: Btrieve, $245; Btrieve/N, $595; Xtrieve, $195; Xtrieve/N, $395; Rtrieve, $85; Rtrieve/N, $175. Requires PC-DOS or MS™-DOS 1.X, 2.X, or 3.X.

Btrieve, Xtrieve, and Rtrieve; IBM; Netware: Davong MultiLink; Omninet; PC Net; EtherSeries; Nestar; NetOne; and MS are trademarks of SoftCraft Inc.; International Business Machines; Novell Data Systems; Davong Systems Inc.; Corvus Systems; Orchid Technology; 3Com Corp.; Nestar Systems Inc.; Ungermann-Bass; and Microsoft Inc.

SoftCraft Inc.
P. O. Box 9802 #917
Austin, Texas 78766
(512) 346-8380 Telex 358 200

Circle 173 on reader service card

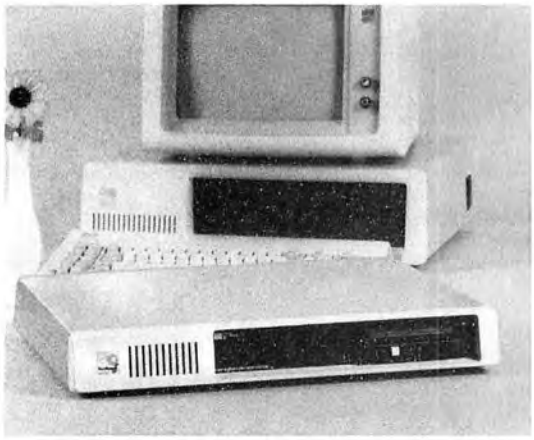
Robot Business Graphics, Powerful & Easy $449.95!

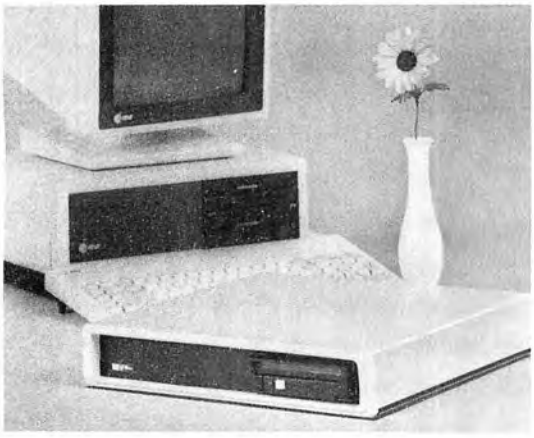
- Revolutionary new three pen robotic plotter draws graphs in multiple colors and line widths.
- Penman can also act as a mouse.
- Penplot, the companion IBM compatible program, produces Bar Charts, Pie Charts, Line Charts and enables creation of screen graphics through the mouse function.
- Draws the above listed A size charts on A size, B size and larger paper.
- Weight 2.5 pounds and measures 13½ x 5 x 2¼ inches.
- Shipped with plotter, Penplot software, cable, pens, platen and paper, ready to run on IBM or IBM compatible computers.

PENMAN

Penman Products Corporation
705 North Bowser
Richardson, Texas 75081
(214) 238-1815

Circle 645 on reader service card





There's a Sunflower growing in the tall grass.

KUSTOM 20 YEARS OF ELECTRONIC INNOVATION

Sunflower hard disk, mass storage systems answer basic needs of PC users. More capacity and *online*, easily accessed backup.

The Sunflower is state-of-the-art technology and utilizes a fixed primary hard disk and removable hard disk drive. Available in 10Mb fixed/5Mb removable, 20 fixed/10 removable, 30 fixed/10 removable and 10/10 both removable. Versions shown (left) for IBM PC and AT&T 6300 are also compatible with NCR PC, Compaq and others. Sunflower is designed to sit on top of compatible unit, requires no extra desk space.

In addition to faster data access, limitless capacity, and *online* backup, features include modular design which allows for on-site upgrading and repair, Winchester technology, easy installation (about 15 minutes by the user) and a one-year warranty.

Please call toll-free for more information **1-800-255-6311**

WHEN YOU BUY KUSTOM, YOU INVEST IN QUALITY.

KUSTOM ELECTRONICS INC.

8320 Nieman Road,
Lenexa, KS 66214
Telex: WUD(O)437437

Circle 14 on reader service card

ITSoftware

Uniquely designed for business needs . . . integrated software for decision support *and* data processing

Most integrated PC software can provide the quick answers that managers need in day-to-day decision-making. Quick budget projections. A graph of sales.

But for serious business use, software must offer more. Full support for the data processing applications that form the heart of corporate computing. And links to mainframes where critical data often resides.

ITSoftware offers eleven full-function packages that can stand alone or work together to meet your business needs.

ITSeries Programs

KeepIT™, the core of the series, is a menu-driven relational data base management system that integrates your applications . . . lets you share data and calculations with other ITSeries programs, with other popular PC-based software, and with mainframe data bases such as Martin Marietta's RAMIS II.

AskIT™ is a KeepIT front end that provides data base power at the touch of a finger.

CalcIT™ offers advanced arithmetic and graphing features in a powerful 3-D spreadsheet.

WritIT™ is a private label release of MultiMate with the power of a dedicated word processor on a PC.

ShowIT™ provides state-of-the-art business graphics.

StatIT™ offers a complete array of statistical routines.

LinkIT™ is a menu-driven asynchronous communications package offering PC-to-PC or PC-to-mainframe links.

PassIT™ offers high-speed bisynchronous file transfers between an IBM mainframe and a PC.

SortIT™ is the fastest sort/merge utility available for a PC.

EditIT™ is a full-screen color program editor with easy-to-use windows.

CallIT™ offers a network-based telephone messaging and calendar program that's especially easy to use.

For IBM, IBM-compatible, and MS-DOS microcomputers.

ITSoftware . . .
ask for IT by name.

For more information, return the coupon below or call us toll-free at (800) 222-0592. In New Jersey, call (609) 799-7500.

We'll send you our free brochure.

Mail to: ITSoftware
P.O. Box 2392
Princeton, New Jersey 08540

NAME .....

COMPANY .....

TITLE .....

ADDRESS .....

CITY STATE ZIP .....

PHONE .....

PCM

MARTIN MARIETTA
Martin Marietta Data Systems

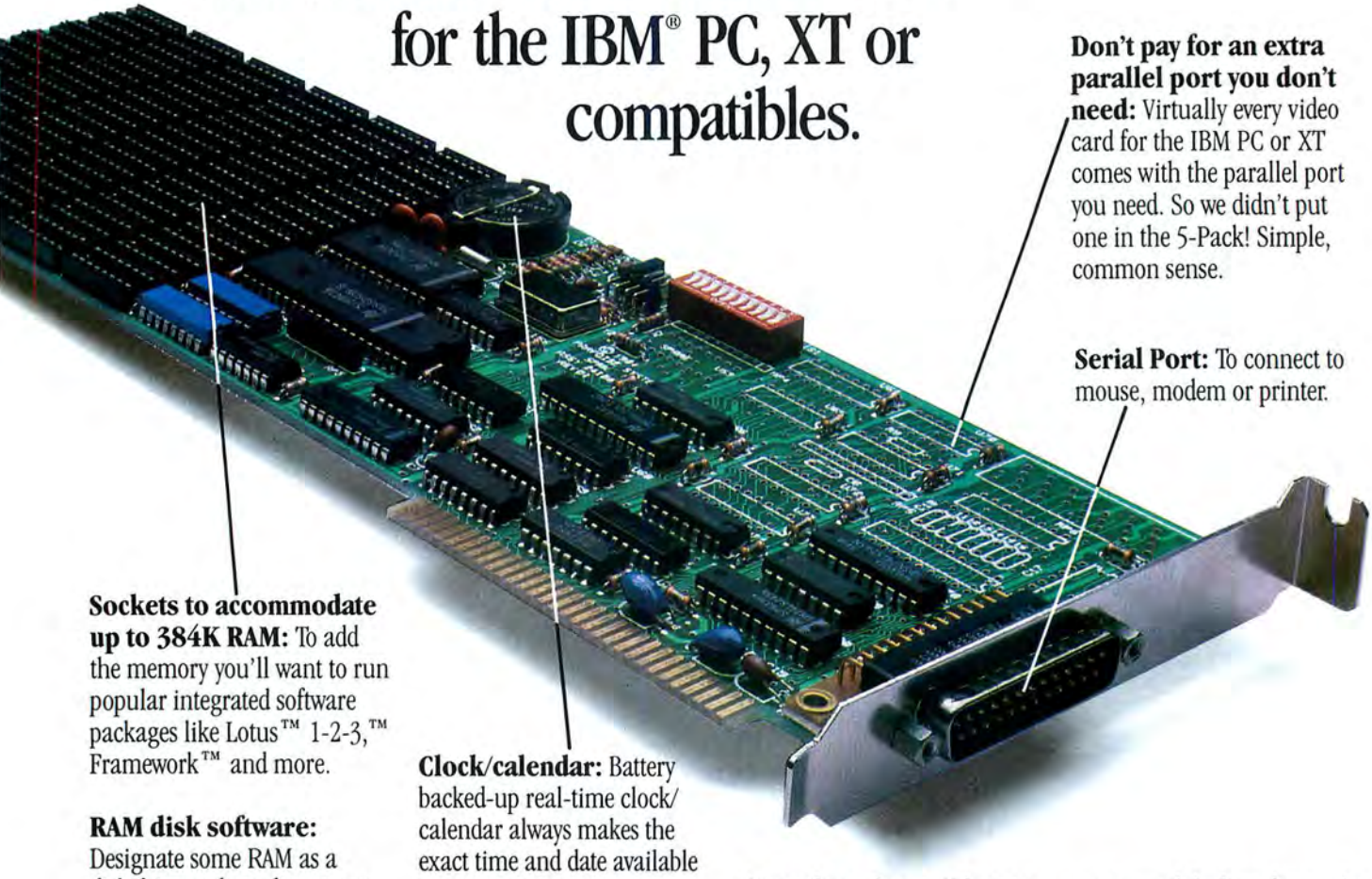
Circle 81 on reader service card

$229.

The object of Paradise™ engineering: More performance for the dollar.

Paradise engineering means no compromises.
From the people who revolutionized graphics on the PC. Here it is: The functions you want. The quality you need—at a price you can't beat.

The New 5-Pack™ Multifunction Card for the IBM® PC, XT or compatibles.



Don't pay for an extra parallel port you don't need: Virtually every video card for the IBM PC or XT comes with the parallel port you need. So we didn't put one in the 5-Pack! Simple, common sense.

Serial Port: To connect to mouse, modem or printer.

Sockets to accommodate up to 384K RAM: To add the memory you'll want to run popular integrated software packages like Lotus™ 1-2-3,™ Framework™ and more.

Clock/calendar: Battery backed-up real-time clock/calendar always makes the exact time and date available to you and your system.

RAM disk software: Designate some RAM as a disk drive and watch your programs *fly*.

Print spooler software: So you can work while your printer is printing. Timesaver!

Full one-year warranty: We don't compromise on quality, so there is no need to compromise on warranty. Thoughtful engineering and volume production mean lower manufacturing costs to us—and savings to you.

Tear this ad out. Take it to your IBM dealer and compare Paradise to any other multifunction expansion card.

You'll see why the 5-Pack is *measurably* the best engineered deal on the market today. (If your nearest dealer is out of stock, call us right away!) **1-800-527-7977, In CA: 1-800-822-2020 (Dept. 174)**

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Trademarks: Paradise, the Paradise 5-Pack–Paradise Systems, Inc.; Lotus, 1-2-3–Lotus Development Corporation; Framework–Ashton Tate.

PARADISE

You can measure it.

PARADISE SYSTEMS, INC.
150 North Hill Drive • Brisbane, CA 94005 • (415) 468-6000

From the Software Shelf

PC World editors offer first impressions of recent software releases

This month's Software Shelf is packed with possibilities for those who wish to avoid phones, pit their musical wits against the PC, mass-mail for less, or simply gaze at the stars.

Edited by Robert Luhn

Instant Mail Manager and EasyLink

The game of telephone tag took on a new twist when AT&T was deregulated and forced to open its lines and equipment to competitors. Hundreds of companies plunged into the communications market, selling everything from cheaper long distance to phone-on-a-rope. But with diversity comes chaos, for you never know what the gods of laissez-faire communications have in store for you. One call may be static-free, while another may sound like a B-17 wandered into your ear. Of course, there is a saving grace to the whole phone muddle—my phone bills are low because everyone calls me back.

Still, there is a way to communicate directly and effectively without having to shout above the artificial din of an AT&T-induced static storm: use a modem. One of the better ways to tread this electronic road is with *Instant Mail Manager (IMM),* an electronic mail service program from Western Union. *IMM* is more than a mere telecommunications program; it's also a word processor, an address and file manager, and via Western Union's EasyLink OnLine Services, an electronic courier. Although *IMM* won't advance the frontiers of integrated software, with one disk and one set of commands, you can perform a small repertoire. You can update, print, view, or delete files from *IMM;* create and edit addresses with the Address List function; and write a letter off line, then go on line with a single keystroke and send your message via EasyLink's electronic mail service.

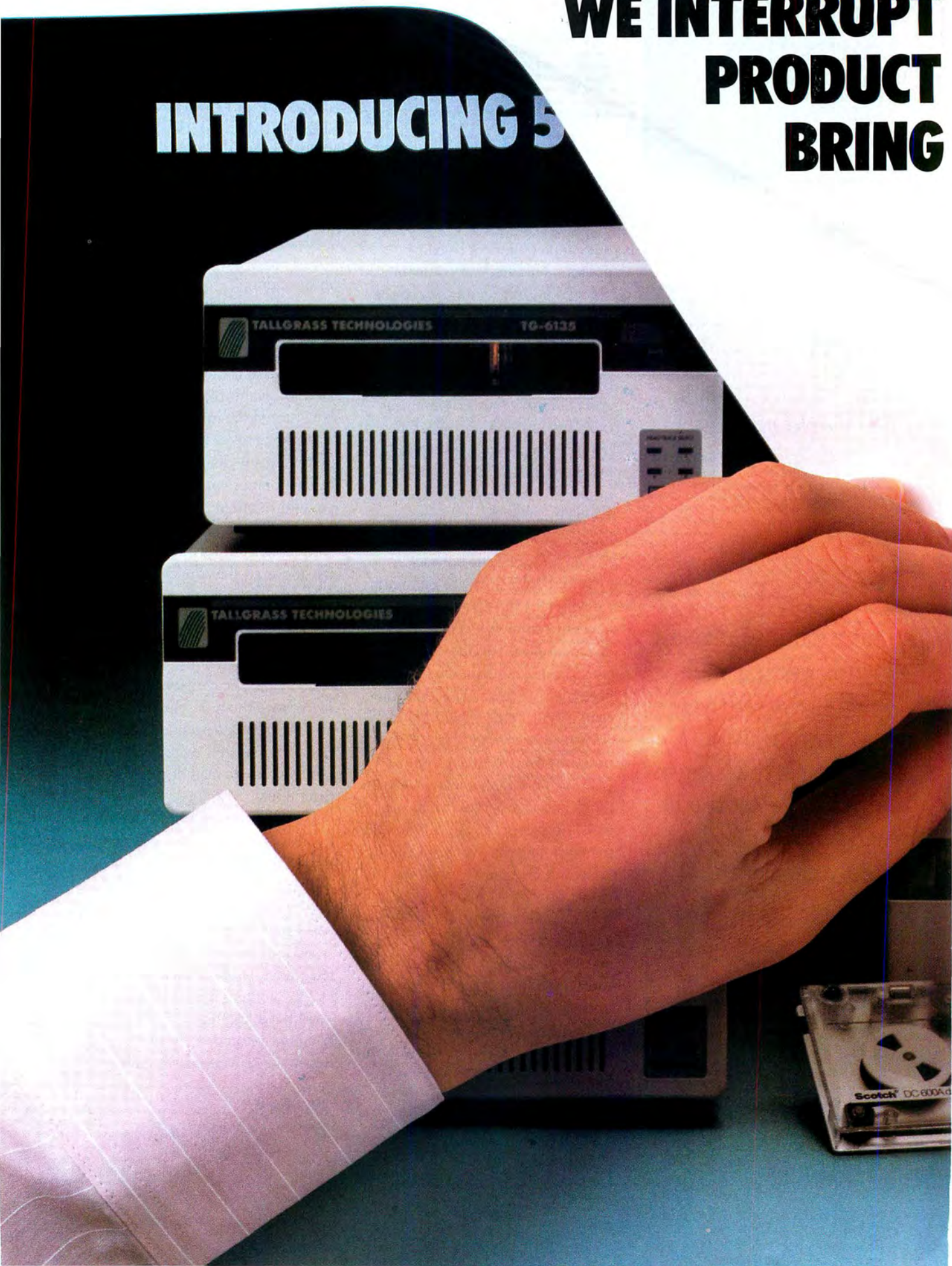
To install *IMM,* select System Setup from the main menu and answer the on-screen questionnaire. You can alter display colors, set margins and column widths, assign default drives, and store all the instructions needed to automate going on line with 15 different host connections. With your investment in *IMM* comes access to EasyLink OnLine Services (mail) and FYI News Retrieval (news and information).

Setting up on-line instructions initially takes a little work. You must complete a parameter log-on sheet for each system or on-line service you want to access. Once you have stored the instructions, typing a few keystrokes directs *IMM* to automatically dial the proper number, enter your user ID and password, and answer up to six on-line prompts. If the intended recipient happens to be in your address file and is an EasyLink OnLine Service subscriber, leaving a message in his or her in-box is a matter of entering the on-line mode and supplying the name of the file you want to send and the recipient's name. *IMM* does the rest. The program also supports unattended operations, which can be programmed to send electronic mail during off-peak hours.

If you must communicate with a PC-less party (or someone who is not a Western Union subscriber), Western Union will print your message at one of 30 nationwide offices and have it delivered almost anywhere in the world in the form of a telegram, a Mailgram, a cablegram, or a computer letter by DHL Worldwide Express. DHL rates are competitive, and both 2-hour and overnight delivery are available.

(continues)

WE INTERRUPT PRODUCT BRING



THIS MAJOR INTRODUCTION TO YOU SOMETHING REALLY IMPORTANT.

THE BIG NEWS IN DISK/TAPE IS PC/T, A SENSIBLE NEW APPROACH TO ARCHIVAL STORAGE.

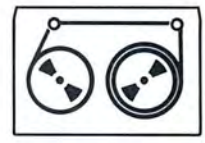
We've tamed tape. And made it docile. By making it DOS-like.

So, while this started as an ad for our five new HardFile™ subsystems, which deliver 25 to 80 megabytes of hard disk storage and 60 megabytes of tape backup, instead we want to introduce you to PC/T.™

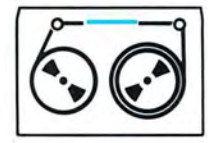
PC/T is a new format that makes tape a more sensible storage solution for personal computers. It puts tape on line, in real time, for instant access. And frees your hard disk for your most current data.

You already know how to use PC/T. Because it responds to standard DOS commands.

Here's the big news: just like any DOS-controlled hard or floppy disk, PC/T enables you to create directories and files on tape. Then you can call up the exact file you need, and change a portion of the tape without having to erase and overwrite the entire cartridge.



Without PC/T, you have to rewrite the entire 60 MB cartridge each time you make a single change.



With PC/T, you create and directly access files on tape, just like with floppy or hard disk.

PC/T formats each new tape cartridge, just like you format any hard or floppy disk, locking out bad blocks to assure that every bit of data you write to tape is recorded with utter accuracy.

What's more, PC/T gives tape true error correction capability. 50% redundancy during write operations ensures 100% reconstruction of data lost because of operator error, dust and dirt, or everyday wear and tear.

There is a catch. You can get your hands on PC/T just one way: Buy one of our powerful new HardFile subsystems. With disk plus tape. Or tape alone. Which brings us back to where we started. And gives you a place to start. Just call 1-800-228-DISK for the Tallgrass dealer nearest you.

TALLGRASS SELLS MORE HARD DISK STORAGE WITH CARTRIDGE TAPE BACKUP THAN ANYONE IN THE WORLD.

TALLGRASS® TECHNOLOGIES

COMMITTED TO MEMORY

HardFile™ and Tallgrass™ are trademarks of Tallgrass Technologies Corporation
© 1985 Tallgrass Technologies

Circle 188 on reader service card

I fell 20,000 feet and lived.

There I was flying Microsoft® Flight Simulator over Chicago's O'Hare Airport, having the time of my life. Suddenly my carburetor started icing. My RPMs started falling. My altimeter spun backwards. The Sears Tower loomed ahead.

I was behind the controls of a Cessna 182. As an experienced Microsoft pilot, I had taken off and landed at 80 different airports. Created different flying challenges (using my Microsoft Mouse and my joysticks). Altered the weather, time and season. Even flown the World War I dogfight mode and successfully battled enemy aircraft.

Whether you're using an RGB, composite or monochrome monitor, nobody flies the IBM® PC and PCjr like Microsoft. Because Microsoft's MS-DOS™ operating system tells them how to think. And Microsoft BASIC is the language spoken by nine out of ten microcomputers worldwide.

The next time I flew they had repaired the Sears Tower. My next stop? The World Trade Center.

Sound fun? Then fly Microsoft. Call (800) 426-9400 for the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer. In Washington State, Alaska, Hawaii and Canada (206) 828-8088.

MICROSOFT®
The High Performance Software

Microsoft is a registered trademark and MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. Microsoft Mouse and joysticks are not required.

The *IMM* word processor is definitely the pearl in this packed oyster. The program is RAM-based (read fast), produces standard ASCII files, and offers a full complement of text editing features from block move to search and replace functions. The program also borrows *WordStar*'s famous cursor control diamond. A status line at the bottom of the screen indicates printing and display widths and keeps a running count of characters in a document–a convenient way of determining the cost of telecommunicating a file, since Easylink and other on-line services charge per character transmitted. You can determine the cost of sending a message via EasyLink by typing */help* during a session–and the price is right: transmitting a 100-character message at 300 bps during peak hours costs only 35 cents.

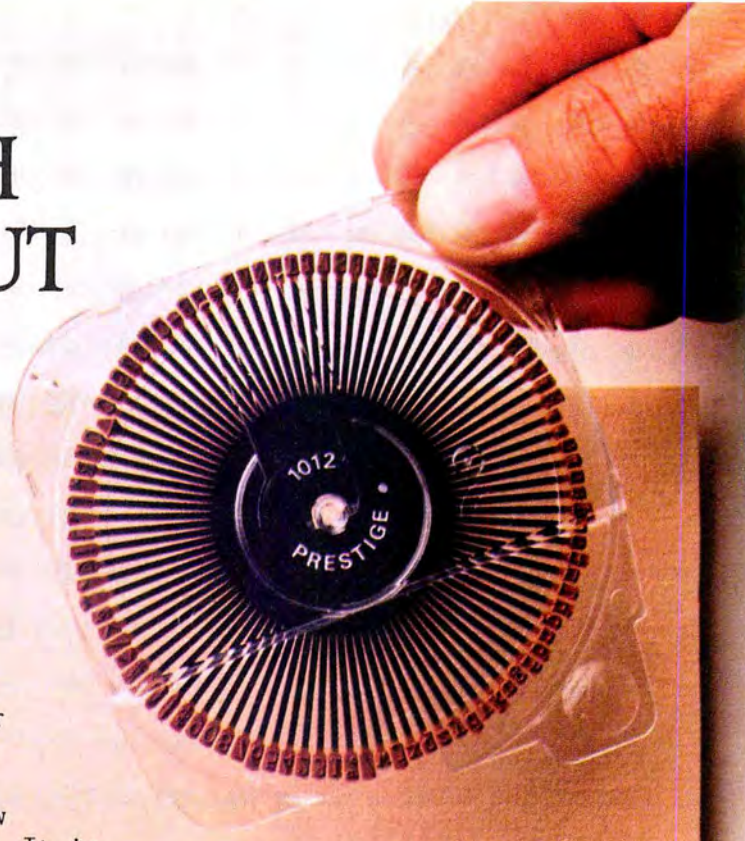
Should you buy *IMM?* When I realized I could "call" in sick to work faster and get to the beach sooner, I was charmed. When I found that *IMM*'s word processor could also handle its own address list, my doubts subsided. When I discovered *EasyLink*'s price tag, I was sold. And so will you be.
–Cindy Hamburger

EasyLink Instant Mail Manager
Western Union Corp.
1 Lake St.
Upper Saddle River, NJ 07458
201/825-6246
List price: $95
Requirements: 256K, two disk drives, Hayes or compatible modem
Not copy protected

(continues)

How Do I Choose the Right Personal Computer Monitor?

DATASOUTH WHEELS OUT YOUR NEW CORPORATE IMAGE



Dear Businessperson:

A good daisywheel printer should work like a pin-stripe suit for your letterhead.

That's why you need a new DaisyWheel 36 from Datasouth. It is, literally, a very impressive machine.

The DaisyWheel 36 is quick, with a top speed of 36 cps. It's more capable than any other daisywheel in its class, with superscripts, subscripts, **boldfacing**, underlining, text reprinting, red & black color printing and proportional spacing, among other impressive features. And with its Diablo 630 compatibility, your DaisyWheel 36 will get along with just about any computer in your office.

Your secretary will get along with your DaisyWheel 36 too--thanks to its sheet and tractor feed options, cartridge ribbon, and a whole garden of distinctive daisywheel type faces, each with its own protective cassette.

Best of all, the DaisyWheel 36 comes from a company with a most impressive name: Datasouth--the name that means high performance.

So wheel over to your Datasouth Dealer and run some of your best letterhead through a new DaisyWheel 36, the high performance daisywheel from Datasouth.

By the way, the DaisyWheel 36 lists for just $995.

Which is a pretty good price for the best image around.

Eventually yours,

DaisyWheel 36

datasouth

HIGH PERFORMANCE PRINTERS

Datasouth Computer Corporation
Box 240947 · Charlotte, NC 28224
704/523-8500 · Telex 6843018 DASOU UW

CALL TOLL FREE:
1-800-222-4528

Circle 685 on reader service card

Tune Trivia

Press a key, and the tonic strains of "Close to You" fill the room. Co-workers peer over partitions. The PC has no volume control. The song lasts only 20 seconds, but by the last measure three fellow editors crowd into my cubicle, trying to find out what *that* was all about. No problem! Up to six music lovers can play *Tune Trivia* at one time.

Tune Trivia is the PC equivalent of the television game show "Name That Tune," in which contestants listen to snatches of music and try to identify each tune as quickly as possible. The software is a combination of computer-generated tunes, music trivia questions, and a song generator that lets you enter and play your own melodies.

Tune Trivia offers four game variations. You choose which version to play and the number of questions per contest by answering a few prompts. If you need any help (which is unlikely), a 17-page manual offers ample instruction.

In the basic version of *Tune Trivia*, the PC plays a melody for 20 seconds. As soon as you think you've identified the song, pressing any key stops the music–and the sooner the better, because you gain as many points as there are seconds remaining on the clock. Then you type in your answer.

In the strategy version, you decide how many seconds you need to identify a song. Unlike "Name That Tune," *Tune Trivia* gives no hints about the upcoming song before you ante up. Bravado is re-

(continues)

Will It Work with My PC?

Before you can experience the full capabilities a high performance monitor offers, it has to work with your personal computer. That's why Princeton Graphic Systems makes high resolution monitors compatible with most popular brands of personal computers. IBM, Compaq, Corona, Apple and more. But we go one step further. By paying close attention to ergonomic detail, we make Princeton Graphic Systems monitors compatible with you, the computer system user...

The Intelligent Decisionmakers

As an investor, your decisions depend on accurate, timely information.

The problem is that most of today's investment tools are based on outdated "guidelines" and unrealistic rules, so they can't give you the quality analyses you need to make intelligent decisions.

At HowardSoft,™ we create software that's appreciated by both the inexperienced user and the seasoned pro. Real tools for real decisions.

Real Estate Analyzer™

There's a terrific piece of property you'd like to get involved with. But what happens if interest rates rise, rents fall, inflation soars? HowardSoft's Real Estate Analyzer tells you with realistic projections under today's conditions.

Because HowardSoft knows taxes, your after-tax analyses of cash flow and profitability are based on real tax laws, not outdated rules.

'And you don't have to be a computer whiz or a real estate expert to use Real Estate Analyzer. Well-planned menus, clear prompts, and a manual filled with examples help you get the most from the program (and your investment) and make it a veritable education in investment analysis.

Tax Preparer™

Your taxes affect every financial decision you'll make this year. With the mid-year tax planning supplement, HowardSoft's Tax Preparer lets you predict the year's taxes using actual 1984 tax tables. You enter information as it accumulates. Then each update lets you apply the data to the new tax forms in a matter of minutes.

Tax Preparer handles changes easily, calculates quickly and accurately, and—at the touch of a key—delivers error-free printouts ready to sign and drop in the mail. With crystal clear instructions, and the most used forms and schedules, no wonder Tax Preparer is the #1 selling tax program.

Intelligent Software

Both packages help make running your finances easier and more effective. Each works with either the Apple II series, the IBM-PC, or a select range of PC compatibles. Each does the work of software costing many times its price. And each leads the field in accuracy of information and ease of use.

Real Estate Analyzer and Tax Preparer.

Intelligent investment for intelligent investors.

HowardSoft.™
The software investment you can count on.

8008 Girard Avenue, Suite 310,
La Jolla, CA 92037 • (619) 454-0121

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc. HowardSoft, Tax Preparer and Real Estate Analyzer are trademarks of Howard Software Services.

warded, however, because the shorter the time you choose, the more points a correct answer is worth.

Group or simultaneous play assigns each player a unique key on the keyboard. Whoever hits his or her key first gets to name the tune. If the first player is wrong, the song is repeated for the other contestants. All three versions give you the option of answering trivia questions for bonus points. The fourth version of the game is dedicated solely to such questions.

The tunes—some 200 or so—are culled from folk, rock, and classical melodies from the late nineteenth century to the present. Some are pretty tricky, and, as the manual admits, "The IBM sound system makes some songs sound slightly mechanical." The manual continues, "Great care has been taken to make them [the tunes] as smooth-sounding and as recognizable as possible." The designers have succeeded fairly well, but the PC is no Moog.

The trivia questions themselves are challenging and often interesting. Here are a couple for free: Who wrote Johnny Carson's "Tonight Show" theme song? (Paul Anka.) Who gave up his seat on the flight that took the lives of Buddy Holly, Ritchie Valens, and the Big Bopper? (Waylon Jennings.)

Tune Trivia can be callous at times. Once I feverishly typed *I've been workin' on the railroad* for a sure 17.32 points and was met with the synthesized raspberry that greets wrong answers. 'Sorry, Darcy', the program flashed on the screen, 'you're wrong. The correct

(continues)

Does It Give Me A Bright, Sharp Image?

Take a close-up look at the display. Bright, crisp characters and sharp, colorful graphics mean you're getting a high-quality image. The kind of image that comes with every Princeton Graphic Systems' monitor. Because Princeton Graphic Systems combines flicker-free technology, a fine dot pitch, and a nonglare screen to give you an image that *PC World's* World Class Survey rates number 1 . . .

HIKE-UP YOUR AT!

WHY WAIT? GET 100% COMPATIBLE HARD DISK AND TAPE BACKUP FOR YOUR IBM® PC AT™ FROM MOUNTAIN TODAY.

Hike-up your basic AT to an enhanced AT with Mountain's internal hard disk. Installs in minutes using the AT's disk controller, power supply, and DOS 3.0. Choose from 20MB, 35MB or 120MB (formatted).

And don't forget our AT internal tape that lets you back up your irreplaceable files with complete confidence. It's fast. Economical. Easy-to-use. And installs in minutes. Complete with menu-driven software. Choose from 27MB or 60MB (formatted).

Both come network-ready to support Novell, Orchid PCnet,® NESTAR and 3COM Ether Series.

Why wait for IBM's hard disk when you can get just the capacity you need today. Plus reliable tape backup.

See them today at Entre (1-800-HI-ENTRE), Morris Decision Systems, MBI Business Centers, Office Technology Plus (Federal Agencies only), and other leading computer stores.

For more information, write: Mountain Computer, Inc., 300 El Pueblo Road, Scotts Valley, CA 95066. Or call (408) 438-6650. TWX 910-598-4504.

Mountain®

THE PEAK OF PERFORMANCE

1-800-458-0300 (in California, 1-800-821-6066)

In Canada, call Parity Plus Inc. (416) 673-3321.
In France, call Compusol 01-530 07 37.
In Sweden, call Nordic Data 08-730 50 50.

Mountain is a registered trademark of Mountain Computer, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark, and AT is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. PCnet is a registered trademark of Orchid Technology.

©1985 Mountain Computer, Inc.

Circle 120 on reader service card

title is "I'VE BEEN WORKING ON THE RAILROAD."' Sometimes the program is quite open-minded and, for example, will accept *Daisy* when the correct answer is *Bicycle Built for Two*. 'Close enough', it concedes. Luckily, *Tune Trivia*'s designers have taken pity on frustrated or nit-picking contestants. Any time you disagree with a judgment, you can override the computer with <Esc>—with the consent of the other players, naturally.

If you play *Tune Trivia* often enough to tire of its preprogrammed songs and questions, your recourse is the program's maintenance module. Anyone who understands BASIC's PLAY statement can add songs using a preprogrammed form. (If you are unfamiliar with the PLAY statement but can read music, with the aid of your BASIC manual you can learn to input songs in a matter of minutes.) The package even comes with a *Superstar Songbook*, which includes such musical favorites as "Afternoon Delight" and "Laughter in the Rain." Those with different musical tastes can order other songbooks from the publisher. *–Darcy DiNucci*

Tune Trivia
Sight & Sound Music Software, Inc.
3200 S. 166th St.
New Berlin, WI 53151
800/558-0912
List price: $34.95
Requirements: 128K, one disk drive

(continues)

How About Dependability?

You rely on your personal computer system to help get your work done. That's why it's important to choose a monitor built for reliability. Princeton Graphic Systems monitors are built under the highest quality control standards, backed by a full one-year warranty and supported by a nationwide service network.* The result: monitors that perform when you need them, day in and day out . . .

*Bell & Howell, Xerox, MAI Sorbus Service and Princeton Graphic Systems.

THE SWITCH IS ON SWEEPSTAKES

Over $1,000,000 in Prizes and Rebates

Enter Brown Disc's "The Switch is On" Sweepstakes for your opportunity to win one of many valuable prizes. Look for our Sweepstakes display at your local retailer for your chance to win (no purchase necessary).

- **GRAND PRIZE**
  New Chrysler LeBaron Convertible. This distinctive automobile features front wheel drive and includes custom appointments throughout.
- **1st PRIZE**
  The Best of Britain. A trip for two to England including transportation via the Concorde and luxury ocean liner.
- **Many more valuable prizes.**

Rebate Game Cards in Every Package

Inside every specially marked "The Switch is On" Sweepstakes package you'll find a rub-off game card entitling you to a rebate up to $10.00. Just send it in with your proof of purchase and we'll send you a check.

Switch to Brown Disc Quality

Brown Disc is a leader in magnetic media technology. Our full line of quality diskette products includes 3.5", 5.25" and High Capacity discs. All of our discs are manufactured under the industry's strictest quality control standards and are backed by a lifetime warranty. Don't trust your data to anything less. Ask your local dealer for the high tech floppies from Brown Disc, or call toll free (800) 654-4871 (593-1015 in Colorado) for the name of the dealer in your area.

brown disc™

Brown Disc Manufacturing, 1110 Chapel Hills Drive, Colorado Springs, CO 80918

Brown Disc is a registered trademark of Brown Disc Manufacturing, Inc. Sweepstakes offer void where prohibited.

Circle 178 on reader service card

Meet The Princeton Graphic Systems Family.

The right monitor at the right price. Princeton Graphic Systems offers you a complete family of high performance personal computer monitors. Monitors that deliver the compatibility, resolution, and reliability you need for any application and any budget: from word processing to sophisticated business graphics.

HX-12. High resolution RGB monitor -690 x 240 lines noninterlaced -.31 mm dot pitch tube-Nonglare screen -**$695**

HX-12E. High resolution RGB monitor -Compatible with IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter -Nonglare screen -**$785**

MAX-12. Amber monochrome -720 x 350 lines -Enhanced to interface with IBM color or monochrome adapter card -Nonglare screen -Can display 16 shades of amber -**$249**

HX-9/9E. Nine inch, high resolution RGB monitor -.28mm dot pitch tube - 9E compatible with IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter -Nonglare screen -Green/amber switch -Apple/IBM colors - Etched dark glass screen -**$650/$750** (9E)

SR-12P. PGS's top of the line RGB monitor - Analog input allows for the display of 4,096 possible colors - Compatible with IBM Professional Graphics Adapter - Nonglare screen -**$999**

SR-12. Super-high resolution RGB monitor -690 x 480 lines noninterlaced -.31 mm dot pitch tube - Nonglare screen - Requires interface card -**$799**

Princeton accessory product line.
Undergraduate tilt/swivel monitor base, ColorView card, Green/Amber switch, RGB-80 card and Scan Doubler card.

Princeton Graphic Systems. The only real choice.

For office or home use, Princeton Graphic Systems has a monitor that's right for you. Inquire at your local computer store about our complete line of high resolution color and monochrome monitors; monitors that live up to the Princeton Graphic Systems 'tradition of quality, performance, and value. **Princeton Graphic Systems.** 601 Ewing Street, Bldg. A, Princeton, N.J. 08540. (609) 683-1660 Telex: 821402PGSPRIN **(800) 221-1490.** Ext. 506

PRINCETON™
GRAPHIC SYSTEMS
AN INTELLIGENT SYSTEMS COMPANY

IBM IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter, and IBM Professional Graphics Adapter are trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc. Compaq is a trademark of Compaq Computer Corp. Corona is a trademark of Corona Data Systems, Inc. Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Corp. PC World is a trademark of CW Communications Inc.

Circle 296 on reader service card

ZeroDisk
ZeroDisk
ZeroDisk

Run Protected Software from a Hard Disk.

ZeroDisk lets you run dozens of popular business software packages without floppies. Call us for the latest list of software it handles. ZeroDisk needs an IBM PC or XT or AT or compatible, running under DOS version 2.0 or higher. It occupies 10k bytes of memory. ZeroDisk is not copy-protected.

ZeroDisk is revised monthly. You may get revisions for an $18 US trade-in fee.

To order ZeroDisk, send a check for $75 US, or call us with your credit card. We will ship the software within a day.

Quaid Software Limited
45 Charles Street East, Third Floor
Toronto, Ontario M4Y 1S2
(416) 961-8243

PostWare, Version 1.20

Nobody likes paying Uncle Sam an unnecessary nickel; this notion holds especially true for small businesses and nonprofit organizations that depend on bulk mailings to advertise their wares and work. When the U.S. Postal Service (USPS) increased postal rates on February 17, 1985, it fortunately preserved discounts for first- and third-class bulk mail presorted by zip code and, for even lower rates, by carrier route number. The USPS assigns the latter number to each mail delivery route within a zip code area.

PostWare, from PostalSoft, is not something you don after an intimate tête-à-tête. Rather, it's the first PC program that lets small-volume bulk mailers automatically assign carrier route numbers to mail addresses stored in certain data base programs, such as *dBASE II;* presort the addresses by zip code and carrier route; and print labels in the presorted order. It's one more way to beat Uncle Sam–and it's legal.

Presorting can save substantial sums on large mailings. First-class postage is normally 22 cents for the first ounce, but when mail is presorted by zip code and carrier route, that rate drops to 18 and 17 cents, respectively. Corresponding third-class rates are 12.5 cents, 10.1 cents, and 8.3 cents.

Of course, the cheaper price is not without its catch: you must ship a minimum number of pieces of each class per mailing. But don't worry about having to decipher the

(continues)

What every IBM PC user should ask before buying the "Sider" 10 MB hard disk:

When a company offers a superior quality 10 megabyte Winchester hard disk for only $795, it's bound to raise a few eyebrows...and a lot of questions. The fact is, you're probably already wondering "Can I really get a 10 megabyte hard disk that's *reliable* for only $795?" The answer is: ABSOLUTELY...when you choose the Sider from First Class Peripherals.

What's so great about the Sider?

For starters, the Sider lets you boot your ***IBM PC**** or ***PC/XT*** directly off the hard disk—unlike some other Winchester subsystems. Rebooting is also trouble-free. And the disk is partitionable, giving you a convenient way to organize your data, as well as access the information you store.

What's more, a small "footprint" lets you incorporate the compact Sider into your existing computer set-up with ease.

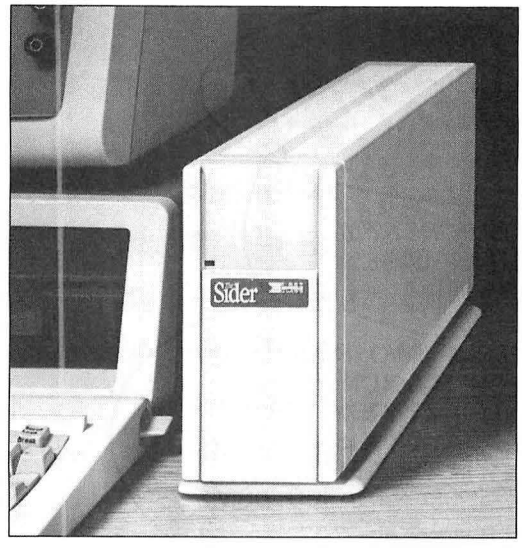
In addition, with the Sider, you not only pay far less for the subsystem, you also save money on installation. Because, unlike other 10 MB systems that require the purchase of expensive "extras," the Sider is *plug and play*. Everything you need is provided, including cables, host adaptor, installation software and manual.

What makes it so reliable?

To start, the Sider is manufactured, and sold exclusively, by First Class Peripherals, an innovative computer company which is backed by Xebec. The computer industry's leading manufacturer of disk controllers, Xebec has over a decade of experience serving customers like IBM, Toshiba, Texas Instruments and Hewlett Packard. It's this kind of expertise that helps assure the Sider's performance.

Special design features further enhance reliability. The Sider's controller is the field-proven, industry standard Xebec S1410A. And Xebec's 3200 drive tester, the toughest in the industry, ensures error-free media to keep the Sider operating reliably,

*Must contain hard disk ROM.



"Only $795?"

longer. A self-contained power supply also adds to dependability by eliminating the risk of heat build-up that could cut PC component life. One more assurance of the $795 Sider's quality: it's UL Approved and FCC Class B rated.

But why is it only $795?

You pay less for the Sider than for other 10 MB hard disks simply because you're paying for the superior quality components inside the unit, not for a lot of retail overhead costs. Since First Class Peripherals sells direct, you avoid dealer and distribution expenses, and pay only for the product.

What about a guarantee?

Like many experienced PC users, you may be reluctant to buy a hard disk priced at only $795 without first seeing for yourself how it performs. That's why First Class Peripherals offers you a reassuring, money-back guarantee that eliminates any risk on your part. Simply order the Sider and use it for 15 days. Then, if you're not entirely satisfied, return it and receive a full refund—no questions asked.

The Sider also comes with a full one-year limited warranty. Plus, there's a convenient, toll-free hotline you can call anytime you have a technical or service question, or need help.

Don't delay. Order the Sider now.

To receive the Sider 10 megabyte Winchester hard disk subsystem for only $795, simply order using the coupon below. For faster service, order by phone and charge to your VISA, MasterCard or American Express. (You can also call us if you have any questions or technical concerns about the Sider. We'll see you get the help you need.) Call toll-free:

1 800 538-1307
Extension 108

☐ Yes, please send me the Sider, including half-height 10 megabyte Winchester hard disk drive, IBM interface adaptor board, cable, complete installation software and documentation.

I prefer to pay as follows:

☐ I've enclosed my check or money order for $795* (shipping included), payable to First Class Peripherals.

☐ Please bill the following credit card account for $795* (shipping included):

☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Card # *Exp. Date*

Signature

*Residents of CA, NV and PA, please add appropriate sales tax.

Name

Address

City

State *Zip*

Telephone (area code)

Mail to:

FIRST PERIPHERALS CLASS

3579 Highway 50 East
Carson City, NV 89701

108

Circle 159 on reader service card

dBASE III v

dBASE III™ is the powerful and easy-to-use relational database management system you've been waiting for. You can use it without hesitation whether you're a beginner or an expert.

The big winner in the easy-to-use vs. more powerful controversy is you.

If you want to know all about dBASE III, come to your Ashton-Tate software dealer for a free demonstration. For more information call (800) 437-4329 ext. 235 or in Colorado call (303) 799-4900 ext. 235.

dBASE III and Ashton-Tate are trademarks of Ashton-Tate. ©Ashton-Tate 1985. All rights reserved.

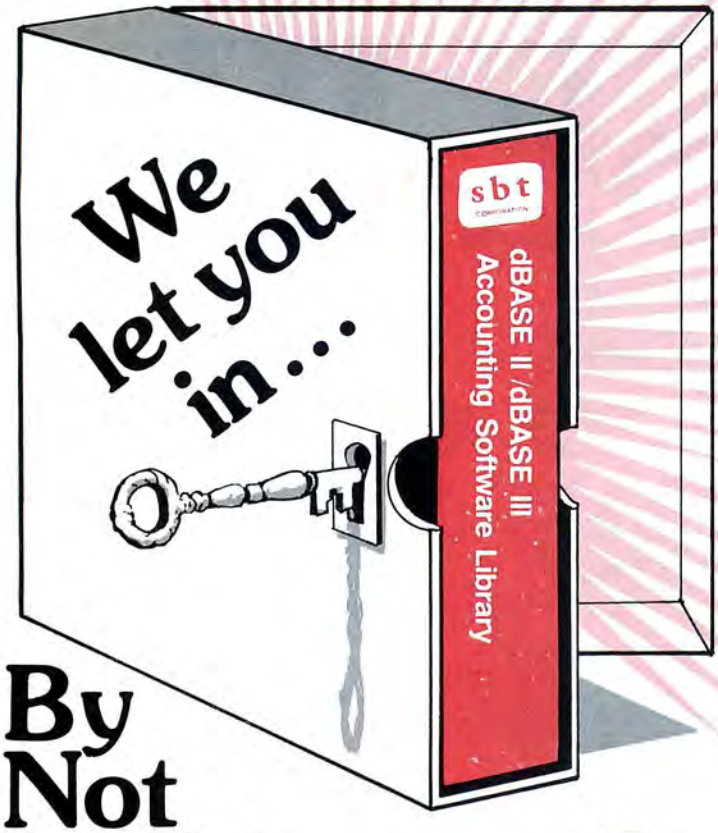
Circle 867 on reader service card

s. dBASE III

Software from

ASHTON-TATE™

We'll put you in control.



By Not Locking you Out.

SBT has unlocked the secrets to accounting with the Accounting Software Library, the Key to controlling your business. As your business grows, SBT's independent modules may be added and integrated to meet your changing needs. And we include the **Source Code** *at no additional cost.*

.dProfessional	Time & Billing	**$395**
.dOrder	Order Processing	**195**
.dInvoice	Billing/Inventory	**195**
.dStatement	Accounts Receivable	**95**
.dPurchase	Purchase Order	**195**
.dPayable	Accounts Payable	**295**
.dPayroll	Payroll/Labor	**395**
.dLedger	G/L / Finance	**395**
.dAssets	Asset/Depreciation	**195**
.dProject	Job Costing	**345**

VISA

CALL TODAY (408) 980-8880

sbt CORPORATION

Gives you the Source Code.

1140 Mountain View-Alviso Road • Sunnyvale, CA 94089

Circle 431 on reader service card

USPS's eligibility rules on your own. Before you purchase *PostWare,* the PostalSoft staff will tell you whether your business mailings qualify. Generally speaking, organizations that send large mailings to a small, unvarying group of zip codes are eligible for the carrier route presort discount.

The *PostWare* package consists of two programs, which can be purchased separately: the *PostWare Presort Program* (for sorting addresses by zip code only) and the *PostWare Carrier Route Utility* (for sorting by carrier route). The latter program supplies carrier route numbers for up to five zip codes of your choosing; each additional zip code costs $5. Because the USPS changes carrier routes twice a year, *PostWare* supplies a free one-year subscription to updates. Subscription renewal costs $45 annually. One major drawback: Postage costs are not computed automatically by *PostWare;* you must calculate them by multiplying the rates for each sort level by the respective number of mail pieces.

PostWare's main menu lists four program functions: Carrier Route Utility, Label Format Utility, First-Class Mail Processing, and Third-Class Mail Processing. The program prompts you through each function with easy-to-follow menus.

The Carrier Route Utility enables you to sort routes for multiple zip codes simultaneously, print lists of street addresses for each route, and, most important, assign carrier routes to each mail address in the data base you are using. Another option detects errors, such as mis-

(continues)

NEW
A powerful multifile database with a programming language for only $99

Versaform's new XL database isn't just promises—it's here now! And it offers—YES, FOR ONLY $99—all the features you'd expect in a database costing 4 times as much.

Accounting applications are XL's strength. Invoicing, purchasing, receivables, and shipping almost create themselves as you design the forms—and XL transfers data between them. There's an Invoicing, A/R and Inventory application—source code included—in the package that shows how it's done. The power's there. And unlike packaged accounting programs, you can do them YOUR way.

	VersaForm XL	dBASE III*	R-BASE 4000*
PRICE	99	695	495
STRUCTURED LANGUAGE	Y	Y	Y
MULTI-FILE	Y	Y	Y
COLUMNS WITHIN DATA RECORD	Y	N	N
DATA ENTRY CHECKING	BUILT-IN	MUST WRITE PROGRAM	BUILT-IN
ON-SCREEN CALC	BUILT-IN	MUST WRITE PROGRAM	MUST WRITE PROGRAM
FORMS OUTPUT	BUILT-IN	MUST WRITE PROGRAM	MUST WRITE PROGRAM
DATE ARITHMETIC	Y	Y	N
DATA TYPES	DYNAMIC	FIXED	FIXED
COLUMN TOTAL OPERATOR	Y	N	N
QUERY BY EXAMPLE	Y	N	EXTRA
MAX FILE SIZE	4 MB	OPEN	OPEN
MAX RECORD SIZE	4000	4000	1530

*dBASE III is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate. R:BASE 4000 is a trademark of Microrim, Inc.

- XL's structured language can access multiple files. 48 built-in functions give control of file access, printing, and user dialogues. You'll develop transaction-based applications with an ease you've never experienced before. And all at this unheard-of low price.
- VersaForm XL's unique form-oriented data structures let you easily set up forms and ledgers—even those with columns! Application development is FAST, FAST, FAST. And since forms are the way that businesses already store their data, the transition is smooth. That's why VersaForm XL is so easy to operate even for high-turnover clerical people—it starts from where they are now.
- Automatic data entry checking and on-screen calculation make transactions error-free. Stored print formats make output formatting a snap—you can quickly match existing paper forms. VersaForm XL's report generator is clear and intuitive. Designers can pre-install reports, users can set up their own.
- Query-by-forms (at no extra cost) lets users go right to the data they need. No query language to learn—forms are the natural language of business.

Ironclad Money-Back Guarantee

Try VersaForm XL for 30 days. If you're not fully satisfied, return it. We'll gladly refund your money.

Order now, and have the pleasure of using the right tool at the right price. You can't lose!

VersaForm XL runs on IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles. Requires 192K, two 360KB drives, DOS 2.0 or later. Hard disk recommended.

Standard VersaForm (single file, no language) available for 64K, 2-drive Apple II or 128K IBM PC. $69.

VersaForm™ XL

Applied Software Technology
(408) 370-2662

Dept. PW-5, 1350 Dell Ave., Suite 206,
Campbell, CA 95008

Yes! Rush me Versaform XL for the IBM PC ($99) ____
Standard Versaform (Single file, no language) for the IBM PC ($69) ____
Apple II (+,E,C) ($69) ____
Credit card members can order by phone. VISA MasterCard

Toll-Free: 1-800-824-8145 ext 880
In California
Toll-Free: 1-800-854-4448 ext 880

Enclose check or money order with coupon. Include $4.50 for U.S. Shipping and handling. $7.00 for C.O.D. California residents add 6.5% tax.
____ My check or money order is enclosed ____ Send C.O.D.
Charge my ____ MasterCard ____ Visa
Account No._____ Expires_____
PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY
Name _____
Address _____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____
Phone_____ Signature_____

Circle 12 on reader service card

"Enable is everything Symphony hoped to be."

PC Magazine *February 19, 1985*

"Quite simply, this package has so many outstanding attributes that even the worst skeptics of integrated software have to be impressed. The spreadsheet is very close to 1-2-3; the word processor combines the best thinking of WordStar, MultiMate, Volkswriter, and EasyWriter; the data base offers the functionality of dBASE II, but with many of the ease-of-use features of PowerBase; and the program offers business graphics and telecommunication. Taken as a whole, Enable surpasses the functionality of Symphony, Framework, Aura and Open Access."

IBM PC Update
December, 1984

"... as powerful as a collection of stand-alone programs, and it offers the benefits of integration to boot. What's more, it runs in only 192K bytes of memory."

ComputerWorld
March 20, 1985

"Offering true integration among all of its applications modules... [Enable is] a powerful production tool that can serve everyone in the office, from data entry personnel to the vice-president of marketing. Each module could stand as a full-powered application in its own right."

PC Magazine
February 19, 1985

"Enable is one of those programs that can be up and running with most of the features you need in a few hours. As you need more, you can get deeper into the program and learn at your own pace."

InfoWorld
January 21, 1985

Enable first in "Performance" rating—including speed and capacity of all modules tested. Enable first in "Versatility" rating—including power and functionality of all modules tested. Enable rated first in overall evaluation of the word processor module.

Software Digest Ratings Newsletter
Rating of 15 Integrated Products
December, 1984

"Enable, a five-function integrated system from The Software Group, merits a close look by any individual or organization interested in a solid package that is well balanced in all of its applications."

Popular Computing
March, 1985, Paul Goldner, Raymond Hood, Yoram Lirtzman, Michael Wilding

"... if an office is looking to step up to across-the-board integration with a multitude of functions... this is the one program to seriously consider."

Personal Computing
March, 1985

"Enable welds its five applications together with outstanding integrity—yet each is exceptionally full-functioned in its own right."

Business Computer Systems
January, 1985

"Enable... may be the first program to make you give up your dog-eared WordStar, dBASE II, Smartcom and Lotus 1-2-3 disks."

Business Software
April, 1985

"Enable may legitimately claim to be the only package you'll ever need."

Computer Buyer's Guide and Handbook
November, 1984

Integrated software is no longer a matter of choosing which compromises to live with.

enable™
integration without compromise

© Copyright 1985, The Software Group, Northway Ten Executive Park, Ballston Lake, New York 12019

Enable 1.1...the frosting is now on the cake.

When we introduced Enable in late '84, we made two promises:

1. Enable would be the industry's first truly full function, totally integrated system.
2. We would continue to enhance Enable with new features and functions to always give you the best value in microsoftware.

The reviews on the left demonstrate our success with promise number 1.

The new features highlighted below do the same for promise number 2.

And this is merely the beginning. No matter what direction future micro technology takes, Enable, with its open architecture, will continue to advance right along with it. And with you. To ensure this, we've established an end user advisory board to tell us what you want. And we *do* listen.

Now for the new.

System-wide Features

- Data transfer facility–beyond "cut and paste"–lets you transfer specific data from one module to another, linking files across all applications. For example: a field in a DBMS record can contain the name of a spreadsheet, a word processing document or selected records from another database. When viewing that record, Enable will automatically display the other "linked" file.
- User-designed menu generation–tailor Enable to your specific needs with your own unique menus, help and error messages, pop-up windows, and full choice of colors.
- Window to DOS–execute DOS functions without leaving Enable.

Word Processing

- Automatic indexing and tables of contents.
- Multiple column copy and move.
- MultiMate compatibility. (We already gave you WordStar, EasyWriter and Volkswriter.)

Spreadsheet

- User configurable–choose among 6 varied shapes from 255 rows × 255 columns to 4095 rows × 15 columns.
- 1-2-3 macro support–automatically convert your existing Lotus macros or create your own Enable spreadsheet macros with all the same macro commands you used in 1-2-3.
- Greatly increased Lotus file conversion (twenty times faster!).

DBMS

- Comprehensive file maintenance capabilities–verify, copy, update and merge functions.
- Powerful command language–commands for writing routines, reading and updating files, generating printed reports. (All the power of dBASE III without the complexity.)
- Expanded record size–up to 254 real, virtual and computed fields.
- Direct conversion of Lotus spreadsheet data into Enable database format. (Now you can use Enable's full-function DBMS instead of the limited database functions of the Lotus spreadsheet.)

Telecommunications

- Terminal emulation (VT-100 and other popular models).

Graphics

- Increased printer and plotter support (twice as many leading models).

And now for the *really* good news. All this functionality can be at your fingertips on the standard 256K IBM PC, up through the PC/AT (and true compatibles). All for $695.

You can, at last, get out of the quagmire of trying to solve your multi-purpose needs with single purpose software.

Your training and support costs will drop, data sharing will rise. Dramatically.

You can even protect your investment in Lotus 1-2-3, MultiMate, WordStar and dBASE II because Enable is fully compatible with those and other single purpose programs.

And, since trying is believing, we'll send you a demo system for a token $12.95.

If your dealer doesn't carry Enable (and you should raise Cain if he doesn't), give us a call and we'll put you in touch with one who does.

Just dial 1-800-932-0233. In New York, dial 1-800-338-4646.

Circle 767 on reader service card

spelled street names or nonexistent addresses, that must be corrected before *PostWare* can assign a route number.

The Label Format Utility lets you design new label formats by defining 11 factors such as label height and number of labels to be printed across the paper. Current criteria can be displayed and deleted, and new formats can be saved.

Once you assign carrier route numbers and choose label formats, you can sort the address files created by your data base program. The first- and third-class mail processing functions combine up to 20 data base address files into one bulk mailing, presorting the addresses first by zip code and then by carrier route. You can then print a report that summarizes the total number of pieces in each mailing by group number (one number for each carrier route).

This report also notes how many pieces are being mailed, by state, zip code, and carrier route number; tells you whether the mailing meets the required number of pieces; supplies the necessary figures for USPS forms; and provides an interesting demographic breakdown of addressees by zip code.

To print the presorted addresses, you can either use *PostWare*'s label-generating program (which uses the presorted addresses in the work file created from the data base) or pass the work file in ASCII format to *WordStar*'s *MailMerge* or any word processing program that accepts ASCII files.

Installing *PostWare* takes about 5 minutes using the menu-driven PINSTALL program. However, before you can start using *PostWare* you must overcome one significant obstacle.

Although the program is compatible with *dBASE II* and *III, Friday, PC File,* and *T.I.M. III* and *IV,* the type, value, and length of fields in a record must conform to *PostWare*'s specifications. If you haven't already set up your data base, there's no problem. If you are already using *dBASE II* or *III,* you

Last year the experts tested the top-of-the-line Toshiba 3-in-One™ printer. Here's what they said.

"When Toshiba America called to see if there were problems testing their printers, I responded, 'You bet—I can't get the P1351 off Bill Machrone's desk long enough to get its picture taken!' It's that good."

(Bill Machrone is the editor of PC Magazine.)

PC Magazine
November 27, 1984

"It is setting new standards for quality and performance in the dot matrix arena."

Computers & Electronics Magazine
November 1984

Circle 285 on reader service card

may bump up against *PostWare*'s peculiarities. For example, *PostWare* requires that city, state, and zip code reside in separate fields. The solution is to either write a command file that restructures the fields as necessary or obtain a program from PostalSoft. Since PostalSoft has received few requests for such a program, the manufacturer will discuss the price on a case-by-case basis. If you use data base programs that lack internal programming languages, you may have to resort to writing a BASIC program or modifying fields one by one.

PostWare is a practical program that can save you money as long as you meet minimum bulk mail requirements and are willing to rearrange your data base. If you want to test-drive the program, you can purchase a demo disk with built-in data base files from PostalSoft for $32. *PostWare* is worth checking out, particularly if you work in a small business or a nonprofit organization where every nickel (and every 22-cent stamp) counts.
—*Christine Whyte*

The PostWare First and Third Class Bulk Mailing System, version 1.20
PostalSoft, Inc.
2115 Sunrise Dr.
La Crosse, WI 54601
608/788-8011

List price: $395, Presort program $195, Carrier Route utility $200, demo disk $32
Requirements: 192K, two disk drives

TellStar Level II

I've been a stargazer for most of my life. After all, what's more soothing than looking at the sky on a clear, crisp December evening? On such a night you can almost forget your problems as you try to

(continues)

"Imagine what they will say about its successor."

The New Toshiba P351 3-in-One printer. They could say that inside the sleek new Toshiba P351 you'll find the ultimate 3-in-One printer. Because it offers a combination of:

Letter-quality printing. Perfectly translated graphics. And speed. (100 cps letter. And draft speed improved to 288 cps.)

They could say you'll appreciate the 24-pin dot matrix head that gives the P351 its exemplary letter and graphic quality.

They could say the new P351 gives you an almost unlimited number of ways to express yourself. With both downloadable software fonts and new plug-in font cartridges.

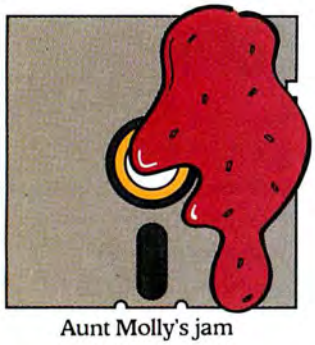
And they could say the new P351 is not only the best looking printer in the $1,000 to $2,000 range. But also the most reliable.

Of course, we're not putting words in their mouths. Just the ultimate 3-in-One printer in their hands. And yours.

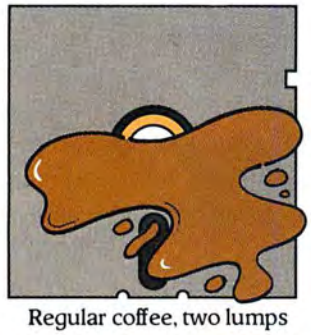
For complete information call 1-800-457-7777, Operator 32.

In Touch with Tomorrow
TOSHIBA
TOSHIBA AMERICA, INC. Information Systems Division

Give us your staine your filthy dirty,



Aunt Molly's jam

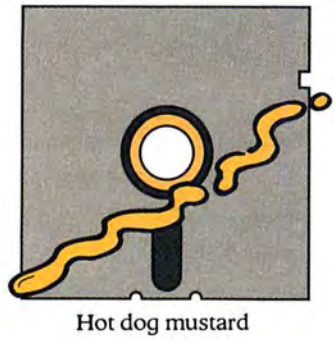


Regular coffee, two lumps

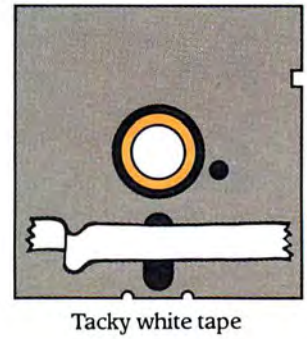
Clouds of smoke

Maria's liquid cover

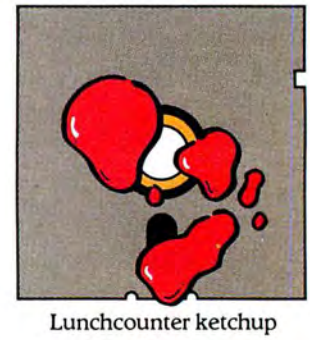
The big chill



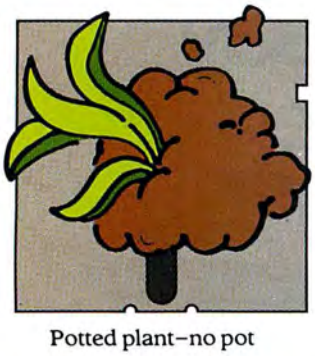
Hot dog mustard



Tacky white tape

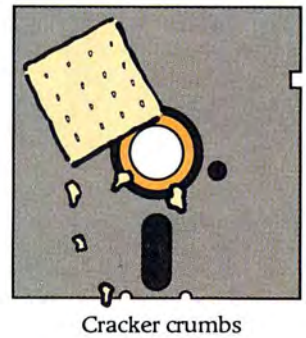


Lunchcounter ketchup

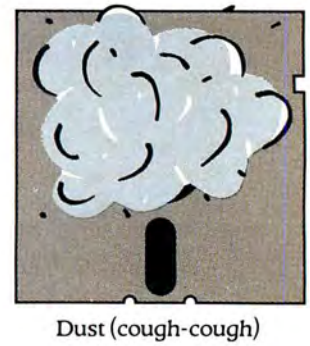


Potted plant–no pot

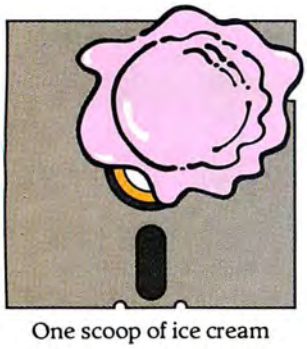
Fizzy orange soda



Cracker crumbs

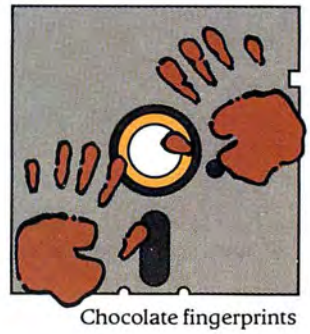


Dust (cough-cough)



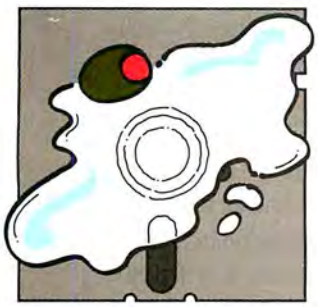
One scoop of ice cream

Sudsy soap bubbles

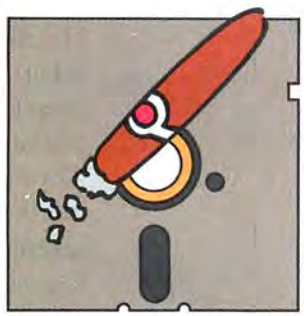


Chocolate fingerprints

d, your dog-eared, your mistreated:

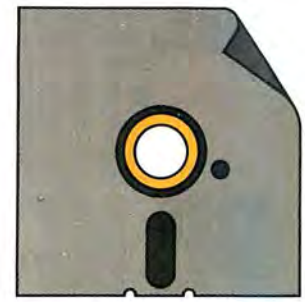


Dry martini, one olive

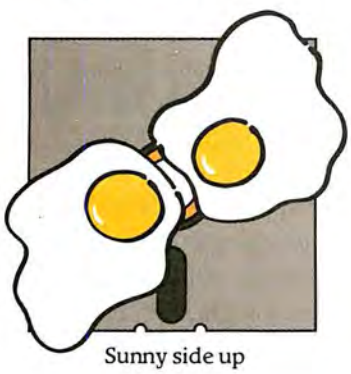


Boss's cigar ashes

Spilled milk



Dog-eared jacket



Sunny side up

Waterbased ink spots

English breakfast tea

Eraser bits

If it's a Polaroid diskette, we'll fix it.

Accidents can be fatal to floppy disks. But now Polaroid introduces a free data recovery service.

So, if you spill coffee on a Polaroid Professional Quality Diskette, we can help recover your data. (And most other accidents, too.) Call 800-241-4403 and we will tell you how our service works.

These Polaroid floppy disks boast a 20-year guarantee and are certified 100% error-free. And only Polaroid offers a free data recovery service. Because accidents happen.

Polaroid PerfectData

THE PROFESSIONAL QUALITY DISKETTE IN THE GRAY BOX.

Circle 164 on reader service card

"Polaroid"® of Polaroid Corp.
"Perfect Data"™ of Perfect Data Corp.

©1985 Polaroid Corp.

ALL THE TOOLS REQUIRED TO BUILD A PC NETWORK

If you can use a screwdriver and answer some simple, menu-driven prompts, you can build a high performance MS-DOS™ network.

Using an AT or XT as a system file server and PCs or PCjrs™ as intelligent terminals, you can build PC-DOS™ compatible networks that work for as little as $1300 per user.

HOW? A highly efficient network structure using the best of TurboDOS,™ the only true multi-user operating system available for micros today, and ARCnet,™ the most popular local area network solution for minis and main frames. Combined with easy to install expansion products designed with speed in mind, Intercontinental's PC networking solution delivers.

PC networking made simple. Not to mention workable and cost-effective.

Call Intercontinental today, and put our years of networking experience to work for you.

Intercontinental Micro Systems

4015 Leaverton Ct., Anaheim, Ca 92807, (714) 630-0964, TELEX: 821375 SUPPORT UD

ARCnet is a Trademark of Datapoint. MS-DOS is a Trademark of Microsoft.
PC-DOS & PCjr are Trademarks of International Business Machines.
LANjr is a Trademark of International Micro Systems.

Circle 13 on reader service card

count the stars in the heavens. Thus I was intrigued by *TellStar*, a program that its manufacturer claims "opens your computer graphics window to the Universe." The packaging isn't hype, for *TellStar* succeeds in transforming your PC into a personal planetarium.

TellStar, distributed by Spectrum HoloByte, was written by Evan Scharf, an amateur astronomer from Colorado. Three versions are available. Level I displays only the Northern Hemisphere; Level II, the Northern and Southern Hemispheres, including objects catalogued by Messier. Level II/8087, which takes advantage of the 8087 coprocessor, is a speedier version of Level II.

Longitude, latitude, and viewing time constitute the grist for *TellStar*'s mill. A table of major U.S. and foreign cities and their coordinates is included in the user manual. Thus, by plugging in the proper numbers you can display the sky you will see tonight, the constellations Londoners will watch next week (weather permitting), or even the stars that fell on Alabama the night they drove ole Dixie down. However, *TellStar* guarantees display accuracy only from 1980-2000. Anything beyond that period in either direction may not be precise.

Once coordinates and times are set, *TellStar* offers either a horizontal or an overhead view (see Screen 1). Horizontal gives you a

(continues)

COMPUTER DILEMMAS!

Question: How do I sell the equipment I already have?
Answer: THROUGH **COMPUTER LISTING SERVICE!**
Question: How do I save money on a first time buy?
Answer: THROUGH **COMPUTER LISTING SERVICE!**
Question: How do I upgrade or downgrade when I need to?
Answer: THROUGH **COMPUTER LISTING SERVICE!**

Technology, unit costs and proliferation are causing significant changes in the data processing marketplace. Those who don't have computers probably want them. Those who have them may need something better or with different capabilities.

COMPUTER LISTING SERVICE, a division of Automated Resource Management, Inc., is a national advertising network. It meets today's needs by providing consolidated information about what new/used equipment is available, at what price, and how to get in touch with the source directly. If the idea sounds good to you, just let us know.

SELLERS PAY TO LIST THEIR MERCHANDISE! BUYERS PURCHASE A SUBSCRIPTION!

COMPUTER LISTING SERVICE IS THE VEHICLE THAT BRINGS THEM TOGETHER.

IT'S THAT SIMPLE!

FREE LISTING OR $25 DISCOUNT SUBSCRIPTION COUPON IF YOU FULLY COMPLETE AND RETURN THE SURVEY BELOW BY JULY 31, 1985. THIS ONE-TIME OFFER IS IN CONJUNCTION WITH NATIONAL TEST MARKET RESEARCH.
ABSOLUTELY NO OBLIGATION IS INCURRED BY RESPONDING.

1. Please place a check by all of the following which you own. (check all that apply)
1. ____ I don't own any
2. ____ micro computer
3. ____ mini computer
4. ____ mainframe computer
5. ____ other

2. If you were going to buy computer hardware, where would you be likely to look for information to use in your buying decisions. (please write your answer)
1. 1st choice _____
2. 2nd choice _____
3. 3rd choice _____

3. Please circle the letter which indicates whether you Agree, Somewhat Agree, Somewhat Disagree, or Disagree with each of the following statements.

I would probably not consider buying previously-owned hardware	A	SA	SD	D
I will probably buy some computer hardware within the next year	A	SA	SD	D
I believe that buying previously-owned computer equipment is not a good investment	A	SA	SD	D

4. Have you ever received a deck of advertising cards in the mail? (check one)
1. ____ not sure (skip to question 7)
2. ____ no (skip to question 7)
3. ____ I have received one
4. ____ I have received several
5. ____ I have received many

5. Do you usually look through the advertising cards in the deck(s) you receive?
1. ____ always
2. ____ sometimes
3. ____ never

6. Have you ever mailed a card from a deck to receive more information? (check one)
1. ____ never
2. ____ 1 to 5 cards
3. ____ 6-10 cards
4. ____ more than 10 cards

7. About how much are you planning to spend on computer equipment in the next 12 months? (check one)
1. ____ nothing (skip to question 9)
2. ____ $1000 - $3000
3. ____ $3001 - $4500
4. ____ $4501 - $8000
5. ____ $8001 - $10,000
6. ____ $10,000 or more

8. Which brand of hardware are you most likely to purchase? (Please write in your answer)
_____

9. Please consider the kind of computer equipment you might want to buy. How much less than the price of new equipment would you expect to pay for previously-owned equipment? (Please write in your answer)
$ _____

INSTRUCTIONS: The following questions refer to the computer resale listing services described above:

10. If you were interested in buying computer equipment, which would be your choice of terms for subscribing to a computer listing service? (check one)
1. ____ 3 issues (every 2 weeks for 6 weeks) for $50
2. ____ 4 issues (every 2 weeks for 8 weeks) for $65
3. ____ 6 issues (every 2 weeks for 12 weeks) for $75

11. If you were interested in selling computer equipment, which would be your choice of terms for contracting with a computer listing service? (check one)
1. ____ 3 issues (every 2 weeks for 6 weeks) for 12% of asking price
2. ____ 4 issues (every 2 weeks for 8 weeks) for 10% of asking price
3. ____ 6 issues (every 2 weeks for 12 weeks) for 8% of asking price

12. Are you likely to use a computer listing service to sell your equipment? (check one)
1. ____ no
2. ____ yes, within 1 to 3 months
3. ____ yes, within 4 to 6 months
4. ____ yes, within 6 months to a year

For a free listing of equipment you have for sale, fill in specifics below.

Manufacturer: _____ Asking Price $_____
Model _____ Memory _____
H-Disk (qty/size) _____ F-Disk (qty/size) _____
Monitor (type) _____ Printer (mfg) _____
Other _____

AUTOMATED RESOURCE MANAGEMENT, Inc.
P.O. Box 51211 * Raleigh, NC 27609-1211

COMPUTER LISTING SERVICE
3/12/85

EQUIP. MFG.	CONTACT NAME / ADDRESS / COMPANY NAME	PHONE NO.	********** EQUIPMENT DESCRIPTION ********** MODEL *** MEMORY *** H-DISK *** F-DISK / MONITOR - PRINTER / OTHER **** OTHER **** OTHER **** OTHER	ASKING PRICE
APPLE	DAVID WOOTEN 123 MAPLE STREET RALEIGH, NC 27612 ABC COMPANY	919/828-0521	IIe 128K NO 2-320 KB MONOCHROME - IMAGE WRITER PFS FILE, FLIGHT SIMULATOR, DOLLARS & SENSE	$ 2,337.50
IBM	ADAM SMITH 523 S. WILLIAMS ST. SANFORD, NC 25721	919/345-7639	PC-XT 256K 1-10MGBT 1-320 KB PGS COLOR - EPSON FX100	$ 3,750.00
ITHACA	LLOYD MARTIN 2013 QUAIL RIDGE ROAD RALEIGH, NC 27609 DATA MANAGEMENT SERVICES	919/872-0061	525H 256K 1- 5M6BT 1-320 KB TELEVIDO 925 - EPSON FX80 WORDSTAR, FMS80 FILE MANAGER MULTI-USER SYSTEM	$ 6,500.00

ALL INFORMATION BELIEVED TO BE CORRECT AND TRUE. BUYER RESPONSIBLE TO VERIFY ALL DATA WITH SELLER.

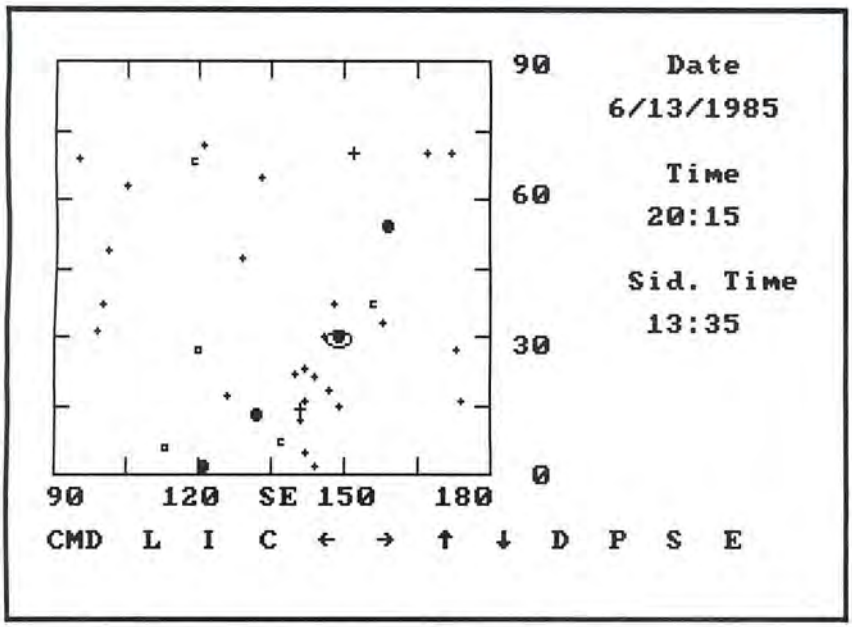
NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
_____
CO. NAME _____
TELEPHONE (_____)_____
☐ ***YES!*** *SEND ADDITIONAL INFORMATION*

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 2874 RALEIGH, NC

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE:

Automated Resource Management, Inc.
P.O. Box 51211
Raleigh, N.C. 27609-1211



Screen 1: The night sky, courtesy of TellStar. Your view can be rotated 45 degrees to the right or the left. In the overhead mode, TellStar displays the zenith and outlines the constellations.

90-degree view that can be swiveled 45 degrees to the right or left with the press of a cursor key. The overhead view, which displays eight compass headings, is centered on the zenith and is helpful for determining the relative position of the stars and planets.

Both modes use the same commands, including Locate, Identify, Print, and Constellation. Locate finds any object included in the program's star tables and supplies pertinent information. For example, if you request Betelgeuse, the program fills the screen with the star's vital statistics, from magnitude and elevation to rising and setting times. Then, at the press of the <Space> bar, the program switches back to the celestial display and centers a blinking cross hair over the star. If the star isn't visible, the program notes, 'Object below horizon at this time'. The Identify command tells the program to identify any celestial object you select. Using the cursor keys, move the cross hair across the screen to the object and press *I*. The program then lists the same type of information that the Locate command elicits.

Selecting the Print command prints out information or panoramas at almost any point in the program. This handy feature lets you generate your own up-to-date star charts, with related data for later study. The Constellation com-

(continues)

PMI

MASS STORAGE SALE!

IBM PC • XT • AT • ADD-IN/ADD-ON

• MONTHLY SPECIAL •
10MB Removable Storage Subsystem
Internal/External
CALL FOR SPECIAL PRICE

• TAPE BACK-UP FOR IBM AT, XT, PC
Complete with controller, cables & software

60MB	Half Height Internal	$1095
60MB	Half Height External	$1695
Floppy Tape — External for PC & XT		$ 995

• IBM "AT" HARD DISK UPGRADE
Fully formatted with instructions & cable

10MB	Half Height Internal	$ 549
20MB	Half Height Internal	$ 750
32MB	Half Height Internal	$1350
10MB	Removable Internal	$1145
10MB	Removable Hard Disk Only	$1095

• IBM-PC,XT HARD DISK SUBSYSTEMS
Complete with controller and cables

10MB	Half Height Internal	$ 695
20MB	Half Height Internal*	$ 995
32MB	Half Height Internal*	$1695
40MB	Half Height Internal*	$1995
60MB	Half Height Internal*	$2475
10MB	Half Height Removable Internal*	$1395
3.3MB	Half Height Superfloppy Internal	$ 695

Requires minimum 100 watt PS

• EXTERNAL HARD DISK SUB-SYSTEMS FOR IBM-PC, XT, AT and COMPATIBLES
Complete with chassis, power supply, controller, cables, assembled & tested. 90 day warranty.

10MB	Fixed + 10MB Removable	$2450
20MB	Fixed + 10MB Removable	$2750
32MB	Fixed + 10MB Removable	$3150
65MB	Fixed + 60MB Tape	$6995
85MB	Fixed + 60MB Tape	$7495
140MB	Fixed + 60MB Tape	$8995
10MB	Removable + 10MB Removable	$2550
10MB	Fixed + 3.3MB Floppy	$2050
20MB	Fixed + 3.3MB Floppy	$2350
6.6MB	Dual Superfloppy	$1320
3.3MB	Single Superfloppy	$ 895
65MB	External	$4995
85MB	External	$5495
140MB	External	$6995

• BEST DRAM PRICE ANYWHERE!

IBM "AT" 256K Dram Upgrade			$ 270
Quantity	*1-18*	*19+*	*73+*
IBM-PC,XT 64K Dram 150ns	4.89	4.69	4.39
IBM-PC,XT 64K Dram 200ns	4.69	4.39	4.09

• ACCESSORIES

100% IBM Compatible Color Monitor	CALL
IBM Compatible Cabinet	$ 99
130 Watt "XT" Power Supply	$ 165
Dual Half Height Cabinet*	$ 120
Hard Disk Cabinet*	$ 275
200 Watt "AT" Power Supply	$ 225
3.3MB Diskette, 5 pack	$ 75
Multifunction Card, "OK" Ram	$ 175
AT Memory Expansion Board	$ 450
50 Pin Connector Cable	$ 30

With power supply

CALL FOR OUR CATALOGUE

PERIPHERAL MARKETING, INC.

30 Kneeland Street • Boston, MA 02111
(617) 435-5700

Amex, Visa, MC, Cashier's Check, Money Order. Personal check—allow 10 days to clear. Minimum shipping & handling—$3.00/first 3 lbs, plus 40¢ for each add'l lb. Mass. residents add 5% sales tax.

Prices subject to change.

Circle 960 on reader service card

Think about it...what you need

OUR NAME SAYS IT ALL . . . Applied Computer Products. The key word is "Applied." It says we take your business computer application seriously and provide a kind of service you just cannot get from most other telemarketing firms.

You need expert analysis and advice on systems, knowledgeable recommendations for applying the right equipment to solve your business problems. You need this service *before* you purchase hardware, software and peripherals.

And then, you need worry-free operation and an ongoing commitment to service from a company that's fully capable of delivering it!

CONSULTING . . . Problem solving is what sets us apart from the other telemarketing and direct retail companies. We don't just take orders. We apply our knowledge and experience to analyzing the special needs of your business and recommend a system of hardware and software components best suited to perform the job. And we do it in a manner that describes our proposal clearly and precisely.

ON-TIME DELIVERY . . . We fulfill the order accurately and ship on-time! We never make promises we can't keep. So, you'll be given a realistic date for delivery . . . usually an early date, because we stock a comprehensive inventory.

COMPETITIVE PRICING . . . Purchasing in large volume gives us an advantage, and we pass that advantage along to our customers. So, you don't have to be concerned about paying for our extraordinary service. It's the thing that gives us a competitive edge, it's our difference.

TECHNICAL SUPPORT . . . Our dedicated support team is available to answer any of your questions and to provide continuing service *after* your purchase. Installation, setup, on-site problem solving and exchange or repair service are vital parts of our customer commitment.

WARRANTY AND MAINTENANCE . . . We are a factory authorized maintenance center for hundreds of products. The warranty on any equipment is at least 90 days parts and labor. If you encounter any problems just call our technical department for a prompt resolution.

A few of the reasons why you should call now and learn what a difference "Applied" makes when a company stakes its name on it.

Due to space limitations we cannot list all of our more than 700 products so, to find out how competitive we are in a fast changing market, call for an up-to-date price quotation on any item. We'll send you a free catalog!

SPECIALS

AST Sixpack w/384K	$325
TECMAR Captain w/64K	$219
OKIDATA ML-192 w/Plug 'N Play	$379
MICROSOFT Mouse (Bus or Serial)	$139
3M DS/DD Diskettes (Box of 10)	$25
Sidekick (Protected)	$35
Supercalc III	$189
Knowledgeman	$279
Word Perfect	$245

For competitive prices, prompt service and full support call **1-800-223-3860**

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES & CONTROLLERS

CDC

Full-Height, 360K, DS/DD	$129
Half-Height, 360K, DS/DD (for AT, incl. rails)	$159
Half-Height, 360K, DS/DD	$129
Half-Height, 1.2MB (AT high capacity replacement)	$Call

TEAC

Half-Height, 360K, DS/DD	$119
Half-Height, 640K, DS/QUAD density	$169
Half-Height, 1.2MB (AT high capacity replacement)	$Call

MAYNARD ELECTRONICS

Floppy disk controller	$115
w/serial or parallel port	$Call
Sandstar modular disk controller	$199
serial/parallel/clock/game modules	$Call
hard disk and tape controller modules	$Call

TALL TREE SYSTEMS

Jdiskette w/serial/parallel/Jformat (controls 1.2 MB high capacity drives in PC)	$219
JFormat-2, Jet Drive	$40

CONSULTING • MAINTENANCE • TRAINING

is Applied Computer Products.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

IBM PC, XT, AT (many configurations available).....$Call
IBM PC with hard disk (XT look alike).....$Call
COMPAQ portable & **COMPAQ PLUS**.....$Call
COMPAQ portable with hard disk (**PLUS** look alike).$Call

CHIPS

64K, 128K (AT motherboard), 256K .....$Call
8087 & 80287 math coprocessors.....$Call

HARD DISK & TAPE DRIVES

ALLOY
36—170MB hard disks w/tape backup.....$Call
PC—QIC tape, 60MB external backup $1995
CDC
20—70MB internal drive for AT .....from $1295
CMI/IBM
20 MB internal drive for AT (with hardware).....$995
I-OMEGA (BERNOULLI BOX)
10—20MB removable hard disks .....from $2230
Autoboot ROM (self boot on powerup).....$95
MAYNARD ELECTRONICS
10, 20, 30MB internal hard disks for PC (available with floppy and hard disk control on single board) ..from $850
20, 27, 60MB internal or external tape backup (for PC, XT, COMPAQ or AT) .....from $995
additional tape controller cards.....$139
MICRO SYSTEMS INTERNATIONAL
25MB external tape unit (plugs into floppy controller) ..$899
SYSGEN
Image cassette backup (external) $799
TALL GRASS
25—80MB hard disk with 60MB tape backup .....$Call
60MB external backup (allows floppy like operation) ....$Call

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

AST RESEARCH
Sixpack Plus with 64K (up to 384K) w/S, P, C $259
Mega Plus with 64K (up to 512K) w/S, C.....$269
Memory Board with 64K (up to 384K) and clock $239
I/O Mini or I/O Plus II with serial and clock $139
ADVANTAGE with 128K (up to 3MB) for AT.....$Call
serial, parallel, game options .....from $35
MAYNARD ELECTRONICS
Modular Memory Board with 64K (up to 576K) $169
Modular Multifunction Board.....$69
serial, parallel, clock, game modules.....from $35
hard disk and tape controller modules .....from $139
ORCHID TECHNOLOGY
Blossom with 64K (up to 384K) w/S, P, C $239
optional PC NET piggyback card.....$Call
PC TURBO-186 with 128K (up to 640K).....$799
QUADRAM
Quadboard with 64K (up to 384K) w/S, P, C, G.....$249
TALL TREE SYSTEMS
JRAM 2 (up to 2MB for PC) .....from $189
serial, parallel, clock modules .....from $69
Jdiskette (floppy controller module) $175
JRAM–AT (memory board for AT) .....$Call
TECMAR
CAPTAIN with 64K (up to 348K) w/S, P, C.....$219
JR CAPTAIN with 128K and parallel port.....$319

MODEMS

AST RESEARCH
REACH (with CROSSTALK XVI, half card).....$419
HAYES
SMARTMODEM 1200 (external) $425
SMARTMODEM 1200B (with SMARTCOM II).....$385
SMARTMODEM 2400 (external) .....$Call
VENTEL
PC Modem half card (with Crosstalk XVI).....$419

COMMUNICATION PRODUCTS

AST RESEARCH
5251, 3780, SNA, BSC, PCOX.....$Call
CXI
3270 (coax or remote).....$Call
3278/79 plus (coax or remote).....$Call
DCA
IRMA (3278 terminal emulation) $895
IRMALINE, IRMAPRINT, IRMALETTE, IRMACOM .....$Call

MONITORS & TERMINALS

AMDEK
VIDEO 310A (monochrome amber).....$169
COLOR 500 (RGB or VCR color, audio).....$425
COLOR 710 (Ultra RES, RGB, Long persistence) .....$Call
PRINCETON GRAPHICS (PGS)
NEW MAX-12E (works w/mono or color card).....$189
HX-12 and SR-12.....$Call
TAXAN
440 (RGB Ultra Res requires PERSYST BoB card).....$Call
ZENITH
124 TTL (Monochrome, Amber) $149
KIMTRON
KT-7/PC (IBM Keyboard Compatible Terminal) .....$Call

NETWORKS

AST
PC NET, PC NET II.....$Call
NETWORK DEVELOPMENT CORP
DNA.....from $350
ORCHARD TECHNOLOGY
PC NET, BLOSSOM PC NET (piggyback).....$Call
3-COM
ETHERNET.....$Call

PRINTERS & PLOTTERS

We carry a full line of tractors, sheet feeders, printwheels, ribbons, paper, acoustical enclosures, printer buffers and AB switches for all printers.

ACP
Parallel Printer Cable 6', BROTHER, EPSON, OKI, CITIZEN, NEC, HP, TOSHIBA $25
CITIZEN
MSP-10/15/20/25 (18 mo. warranty).....from $370
EPSON
We carry complete printer line including:
RX-80 & 100, FX-80+ & 100+, JX-80 color, LQ-1500 (letter quality dot matrix), Spectrum LX-80 (RX-80 F/T Replacement) .....$Call
NLQ Optional Board for RX/FX/JX .....$Call
OKIDATA
We carry the complete printer line including
ML92, 93, 83A, 84 (120-200 cps).....$Call
PACEMARK 2410 (350 cps).....$Call
NEW ML-182, 192, 193 (120-160 cps).....$Call
NEW OKIMATE–20 color printer.....$Call
Plug 'N Play option available for all models.....$Call
TOSHIBA
P1340 (LQ DOT MATRIX, 80 COL).....$799
NEW P351 (LQ, 132 COL).....$Call
BROTHER
HP-15, 25, 35 (17-32 cps, Letter Quality).....from $399
NEC
SPINWRITER 2050, 3550, 8850.....from $699
PINWRITER P2, P3, color CP2 and CP3 .....$Call
NEW ELF (Letter Quality) for IBM $465
HEWLETT PACKARD
THINKJET (Inkjet printer, 80 COL).....$Call
LASERJET (Quite, 8 pages/min) .....$Call
PLOTTERS: 7470A (2 pen), 7475 (6 pen), 7550 (8 pen) $Call

VIDEO/GRAPHICS CARDS

HERCULES
GRAPHICS CARD (with parallel port).....$325
COLOR CARD (with parallel port) $165
PARADISE SYSTEMS
Modular Graphic Card (color and mono graphics).....$299
Multidisplay Card (with parallel port) $339
AMDEK
MAI (mono or RGB, w/Halo Graphics and Par. Port) $175
STB
Graphics Plus II (color and mono graphics w/Par. Port) $299
AST RESEARCH
PREVIEW (Herc. Graphics, w/Par Port).....$299
MONOGRAPH PLUS (w/Ser, Par, Clock) $359
QUADRAM
QUADCOLOR I and II .....from $195
TECMAR
GRAPHICS MASTER (Hi-Res Graphics Color or Mono) $479
PERSYST
BoB (Hi-Res RGB, use w/TAXAN 440) .....$Call

POWER SUPPLIES

ACP
135 Watts PC replacement Pwr Supply.....$149
MAYNARD
35 Watts external clip-on Pwr Supply $129
SAFT
200 Watts and 400 Watts uninterruptable Pwr Supply ..$Call

DISKETTES

MAXELL
MD2HD High Capacity for AT (box of 10).....$49
SCOTCH 3M
DS/DD (box of 10).....$25
VERBATIM
DS/DD (box of 10 plus 2 FREE).....$29

MISCELLANEOUS HARDWARE

BROOKS
BNG-6 (surge suppr/noise filter, 6 outlets).....$79
KENSINGTON MICROWARE
MASTERPIECE (monitor stand/surge suppr.).....$Call
Keytronics KB 5151 keyboard $179
Mouse Systems PC Mouse w/PC Paint $149
Microsoft Mouse (serial or bus) $139
Joystick (Kraft or TG).....$Call
Oberon Omni-Reader.....$Call

SOFTWARE

INTEGRATED/SPREADSHEETS
ALPHA Electric Desk.....$219
ASHTON TATE Framework.....$Call
LOTUS Symphony, 1-2-3 .....$Call
MICROSOFT Multiplan.....$129
MDBS KMan, KPaint, KGraph .....from $279
SPI Open Access $399
PFS: Plan, Write, Report, File.....from $79

ACCOUNTING
SORCIM/IUS six accounting modules.....from $299
TLB Solomon III twelve accounting modules .....$Call

GRAPHICS
IMSI 4-Point Graphics /PC Paintbrush $59/79
MICROSOFT Chart.....$159
MICROGRAFX PC-Draw.....$295
Mouse Systems w/PC Paint $149
PFS: Graph.....$89

DATABASES
ASHTON TATE dBase II, dBase III $285/379
COSMOS REVELATION .....$Call
INFOCOM CORNERSTONE.....$Call
MICRORIM R: Base 4000, Clout, ReportWriter .....$Call
MICROSTUF Infoscope $150
MDBS KMan, KPaint, KGraph, KReport .....from $279
PFS: File.....$89

WORD PROCESSORS
MULTIMATE w/speller and tutorial .....$Call
WORD PERFECT w/speller $245
MICROSOFT Word w/speller.....$239
VOLKSWRITER Deluxe $179
WORDSTAR, ProPack, 2000 & 2000 Plus.....from $195
THINK TANK (outline processor) $129
EASYWRITER II w/speller, mailer $195

PROJECT PLANNING
HARVARD Harvard Project Manager $275
MICROSOFT Project.....$159
SORCIM/IUS Super Project $199

COMMUNICATIONS
HAYES Smartcom II $99
MICROSTUF Crosstalk XVI $99
PFS: Access $65

LANGUAGES & COMPILERS
BORLAND Turbo Pascal, 3.0, Toolbox $45/35
MICROSOFT All Products.....$Call
Lattice C compiler, C-Food, Panel Halo, etc.....$Call
MORGAN PROFESSIONAL BASIC $69
WORTECH Systems dBase II, dBase III Compiler.....$Call

UTILITIES
BORLAND Sidekick $35
CENTRAL POINT Copy II PC.....$35
FUNK Sideways $39
NORTON Utilities $65
QUAID Copywrite, Zero Disk.....$Call
ROSESOFT Prokey 3.0 .....$95
SOFTSTYLE Printworks $49

GAMES/HOME
INFOCOM ZORK I/II/III, Hitchhikers Guide .....from $27
MICROSOFT Flight Simulator.....$32
MECA Managing Your Money.....$Call

OUR POLICY

- VISA or MC, no surcharge.
- Pre-approved company check, certified check or COD.
- Allow time for company checks to clear.
- Volume purchase agreements available. Government, corporate and institutional PO's accepted.
- Call for shipping charges. No additional charge for split shipments.
- Full warranties, up to 5 years on many products.
- Orders subject to availability. Prices subject to change without notice.

For competitive prices, prompt service and full support call

1-800-223-3860

APPLIED COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC.
1633 Republic Road
Huntingdon Valley, PA 19006

HARDWARE • PERIPHERALS • SOFTWARE

Circle 205 on reader service card

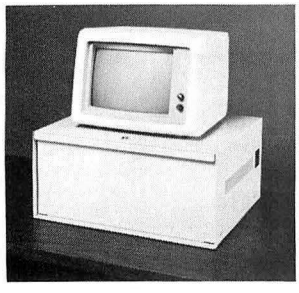
mand is a boon to stargazers who must contend with smog, city lights, and other visual obstructions, for it connects the stars that make up a constellation.

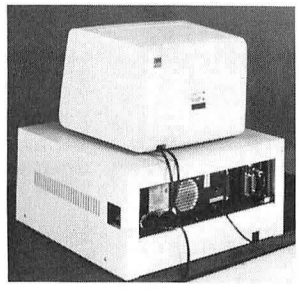
Amateur astronomers will no doubt appreciate *TellStar*'s quick calculations of various astronomical equations. The program's perhaps most immediately helpful utility calculates the location of a celestial object. To find Castor, for example, type in the star's right ascension (found in the user manual's appendix); *TellStar* quickly displays the appropriate compasss heading and elevation.

TellStar is a well-designed program that will be welcomed by amateur astronomers and educators alike. With *TellStar* and a classroom PC, a school can have its own planetarium at a cost even taxpayers can swallow. *–Katie Seger*

TellStar
Spectrum HoloByte, Inc.
2006 Broadway #301
Boulder, CO 80302
800/621-8385 ext. 262
List price: Level I $49.95, Level II $99.95, Level II/8087 $129.95
Requirements: 128K, one disk drive, graphics board, 8087 math coprocessor for Level II/8087

PC FORTRESS™
SECURITY FOR YOUR IBM PC





No. 2119 **PC FORTRESS*** provides maximum security for your IBM PC, can be bolted to the work surface or adhered with pre-applied adhesive strips. Cabinet provides good ventilation, easy access to cables and on-off switch. Hinged front panel locks in closed position to secure both the keyboard and the CPU. Keyboard rolls out of cabinet on ball-bearing glides, locks in extended position when terminal is in use. **PC FORTRESS** is finished in Pearl Gray, color match for IBM PC.
Unit ships UPS.

Write us for details and prices on our full line of accessories, one of the broadest in the industry.

*Patent Pending

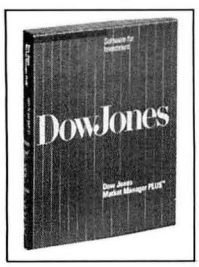
P.E.C.® MEAD-HATCHER INC.

752 Military Rd., Buffalo, N.Y. 14216
Phone: (716) 877-1185

Circle 21 on reader service card

Market Manager PLUS.™

The investment software that helps you stay ahead of the odds.



In today's dynamic market, staying ahead of the odds means staying on top of your investments—making sure you have the right information at the right time to manage your portfolio effectively.

Market Manager PLUS offers portfolio management for the active investor. By linking you with Dow Jones News/Retrieval,® it provides comprehensive automatic updating and reports.

Here's what it gives you:

- Automatic portfolio valuation updates.
- Automatic dividend distribution.
- Automatic stock-split routines.
- Automatic bond and treasury bill maturity alerts.
- Automatic option expiration and stock long-term alerts.
- Interest and dividend tax reports.
- Holdings reports by portfolio and security symbol.
- Plus much more.

Market Manager PLUS gives you easy access to the portfolio information you need to make informed investment decisions.

Demonstration disk. Just $5.*

We've prepared a demo disk to show you how easy it is to manage investment portfolios. Learn how you can stay ahead of the odds, call:

1-800-345-8500, extension 48.
(Alaska, Hawaii and foreign call, 1-215-789-7008 ext 48.)

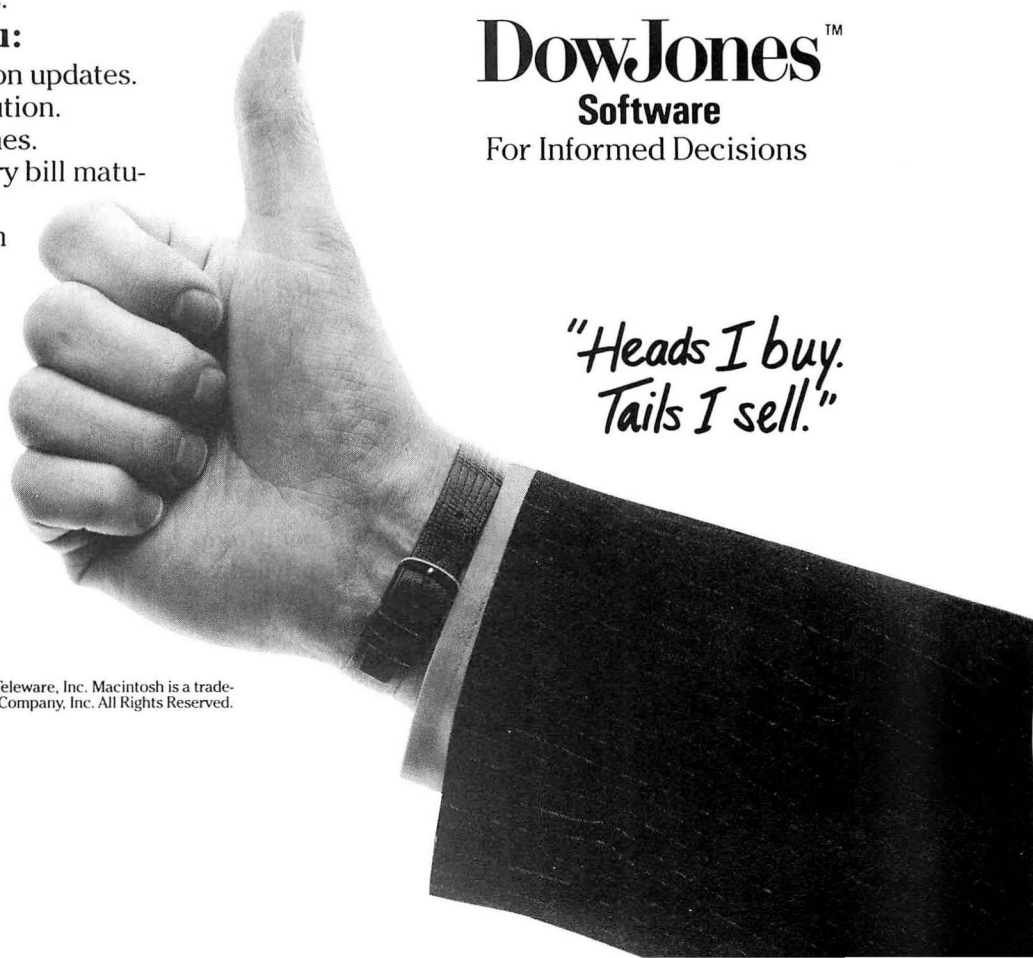
Have your credit card information ready, including expiration date. VISA, MasterCard, and American Express accepted.

Act now – Offer expires July 31, 1985.

*Please add $2.50 for shipping and handling.

Market Manager PLUS works with IBM® PC, IBM XT and Apple® Macintosh.™

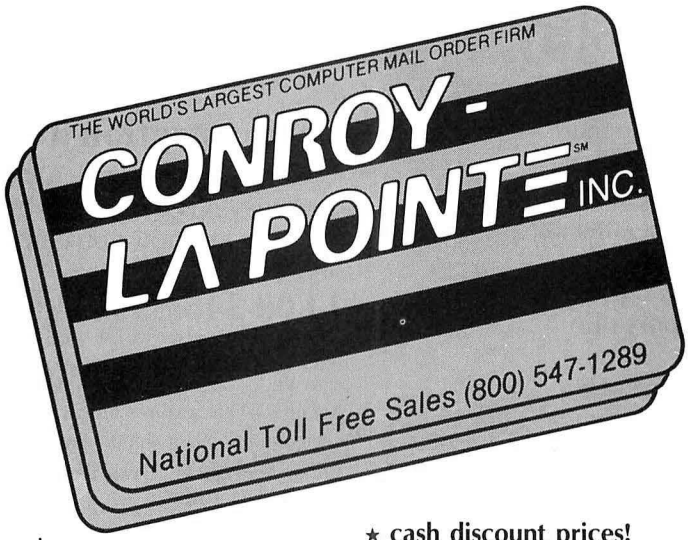
DowJones™
Software
For Informed Decisions



Market Manager PLUS by Dow Jones & Company, Inc. and Teleware, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. ©1985 Dow Jones & Company, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

Go ahead . . .

TAKE THE CREDIT!



You've made
★ CONROY-LAPOINTE
The World's Largest Computer
Mail-Order Firm!

★ cash discount prices!

★ no annual or membership fee.

★ So now we bring you the convenience and preferred status of being one of *OUR VERY OWN CHARGE CUSTOMERS!*

★ Initial minimum purchase is only $400. There's no minimum purchase amount once your account is open.

★ **As a CONROY-LAPOINTE charge customer, you'll benefit from the convenience of credit priviledges . . .**

- **at cash discount prices!**
- **with no annual or membership fee.**
- **so you won't tie up personal or company cash.**
- **so you won't tie up other credit lines.**

★ Send in the coupon for your application

DEALERS WE BUY EXCESS INVENTORIES

#W20

ORDER NOW (800) 547-1289

TELEX 910 380 3980

ALL MAIL:

12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223

DISKETTES

★ ***CONROY-LAPOINTE™ DISKETTES*** ★
We guarantee these top quality products with our name.
5 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY. Discounts on orders w/o labels.

10 ea. DS/DD, (IBM, H/P) 48 Trk, W/FLIP BOX	$ 15
100 ea. DS/DD, (IBM, H/P) 48 Trk	$ 119
1000 ea. DS/DD, (IBM, H/P) 48 Trk	$ 859

CONROY-LAPOINTE™ IBM PRE-FORMATTED

10 ea, DS/DD, 48 Trk W/FLIP BOX	$ 19
100 ea, DS/DD, 48 Trk	$ 149
1000 ea, DS/DD, 48 Trk	$ 959

DOUBLE-SIDED, DOUBLE DENSITY

CDC, 10 ea, DS/DD, 40 Trk (IBM, H/P)	$ 75	$ 23
DYSAN, 10 ea, DS/DD, (IBM, H/P)	$ 69	$ 35
MAXELL, 10 ea, DS/DD, MD2 (IBM)	$ 75	$ 26
VERBATIM, 10 ea, DS/DD, MD34 (IBM)	$ 84	$ 29

HIGH DENSITY DISKETTES FOR IBM-AT

MAXELL, 10 ea. DS/QD (IBM-AT)	$ 77	$ 49
MEMOREX, 10 ea. DS/QD (IBM-AT)	$ 84	$ 54

★ **GENERIK DISKETTES** ★
Top quality, w/jackets, no labels. **Quantity discounts.**
90 day "No hassle, money back guarantee."

100 ea. SS/DD, 35 Track (Apple, etc)	$ 80
100 ea, DS/DD, 48 Track, (IBM, H/P)	$ 95

MODEMS

	LIST	CONROY
ANCHOR, Signalman Mark XII (IBM)	$ 399	$ 259
HAYES, 2400B External Modem (IBM)	$ 899	$ 699
Smartmodem 1200B (IBM)	$ 549	$ 389
Smartcom II Software (IBM)	$ 149	$ 107
Smartmodem 1200 (AP or IBM)	$ 599	$ 429
NOVATION,		
ACCESS 1-2-3 1200B Modem + Crosstalk (IBM)	$ 595	$ 369
PROMETHEUS, 1200 Standalone Modem	$ 495	$ 345
ProModem 1200B (IBM)	$ 399	$ 289
QUADRAM, Quadmodem, Internal (IBM)	$ 595	$ 425
Quadmodem, External, (IBM)	$ 695	$ 495

MONITORS

AMDEK, Color 300 – Comp/Audio	$ 349	$ 249
Color 500 – Comp/VCR/RGB/Audio	$ 525	$ 375
Color 600 – Hi Res/RGB/Audio	$ 599	$ 449
300A – 12" Amber	$ 199	$ 139
300G, 12" Green	$ 179	$ 129
310A, 12" Amber/Comp	$ 230	$ 159
PRINCETON, HX-12 – Hi Res/RGB	$ 795	$ 495
SR-12 – Hi Res/RGB	$ 799	$ 599
MAX-12 – Amber (monochrome)	$ 249	$ 199
ZENITH, ZVM122 – 12" Amber	$ 159	$ 95
ZMV123 – 12" Green	$ 149	$ 89
ZMV124 & ZVM 135		20-30% OFF

PRINTERS

DOT MATRIX:

	LIST	CONROY
EPSON, RX / FX Series – In Stock		CALL
LX80 – 100 cps DQ/16 cps NLQ	$ 349	CALL
JX80 – Color Printer, 160 cps.	$ 799	CALL
LQ1500 – 200 cps DQ/67 cps LQ	$1395	CALL
MANN.-TALLY, Spirit-80 - 80 cps/80 col	$ 269	$ 219
OKIDATA, Okimate 20 – Color, Hi Res	$ 268	$ 208
182 – 120 cps/80 col	$ 299	$ 239
92 – 160 cps/80 col/para.	$ 499	$ 399
93 – 160 cps/136 col/para.	$ 799	$ 639
2410 Pacemark – 350 cps/para.	$2995	$1975
PANASONIC, P1090 – 80 cps/10"	$ 349	$ 249
P1092 – 180 cps/10"	$ 599	$ 459
QUADRAM, Quadjet–Inkjet Color	$ 895	$ 395
STAR MICRO, SG10 – 120 cps DQ/30 cps NLQ	$ 299	$ 249
SG15 – 120 cps DQ, 30 cps NLQ, 16K	$ 499	$ 419
SD10 – 160 cps DQ, 40 cps NLQ	$ 449	$ 379
SD15 – 160 cps DQ, 40 cps NLQ, 16K	$ 599	$ 509
SR10 – 200 cps DQ, 50 cps NLQ	$ 649	$ 549
SR15 – 200 cps DQ, 50 cps NLQ, 16K	$ 799	$ 679

LETTER-QUALITY:

JUKI, 6300 – 40cps/para.	$ 995	$ 795
6100 – 18 cps/para/3 pitch	$ 599	$ 439
PANASONIC, P3151 – 22 cps/15½"	$ 699	$ 549
TOSHIBA, Prop. spacing & hi-res graphics:		
1351 – 192 cps DQ & 100 cps LQ	$1895	$1375
1340 – 144 cps DQ & 54 cps LQ	$ 995	$ 659
Bi-direction Tractor Feed	$ 195	$ 175

CABLES

ARBO, IBM-PC to Modem Cable	$ 29	$ 19
IBM-PC to Para Printer Cable	$ 60	$ 30
CURTIS, Monitor Extension Cable (IBM)	$ 50	$ 35
3'-9' Keyboard Extens. Cable (IBM)	$ 40	$ 30
RCA, Monitor Cable	$ 15	$ 9

ACCESSORIES

CURTIS, Diamond, 6 outlets, switched	$ 50	$ 29
Emerald , 6 outlets, 6' cord	$ 60	$ 35
Ruby, 6 outlets, 6' cord, filter	$ 90	$ 52
Sapphire, 3 outlets, w/filter	$ 80	$ 46
EPD, Lemon, 6 outlets/wall	$ 45	$ 29
Lime, 6 outlets/cord	$ 70	$ 45
Orange, 6 outlets/cord	$ 100	$ 60
Peach, 3 outlets/wall	$ 60	$ 39
INNOVATIVE, Flip-n-File 50 (disk holder)	$ 22	$ 15
KENSINGTON, Masterpiece (IBM)	$ 140	$ 99
Printer Stand	$ 30	$ 20
NETWORX, Wiretree, 4 outlet, w/filt & surge	$ 70	$ 39
Wiretree Plus	$ 100	$ 59
PERFECT DATA, Head Cleaning Kit	$ 16	$ 12
PROD TECH INT'L, Uninterruptable Power Supply		
200 Watts, PC200 for IBM-PC	$ 359	$ 229
300 Watts, XT300 for IBM-XT	$ 499	$ 379
800 Watts, AT800 for IBM-AT, 72 lbs.		CALL

THE WORLD'S LARGEST COMPUTER MAIL ORDER FIRM

SAVE 25% - 75% OFF LIST !!!

CONROY-LA POINTE SM INC.

All Rights Reserved © 1984 by Conroy-LaPointe, Inc.

#W20

LOW PRICES TO PROFESSIONALS WHO KNOW WHAT THEY WANT AND KNOW HOW TO USE IT!

FOR YOUR IBM-PC, XT, AT or JR

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

— Call for Details —

256K IBM - PC

360K Disk Drives by CDC

90 Day Limited Warranty By Us

COMPAQ Portable, 256K, 2 360K Disk Drives — CALL

ZENITH Z150, 256K, 2 320K Disk Drives, MS DOS 2.1, 8088 Chip, 2 S/P — CALL

HARD DISKS & TAPE BACKUP

KAMERMAN, Internal 10 meg kit	$ 895	$ 749
External 10 meg kit w/power	$1295	$1049
MF-10/10, H Disk, tape back, cont, power	$2295	$1795
MICRO SCIENCE, 10 meg w/controller	$ 895	$ 689
RANA, External 10 meg w/controller	$1495	$1095
Internal 10 meg w/controller	$ 995	$ 689
TALLGRASS, 25 meg disk, 55 meg tape, intf.	$3660	$3160

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

CDC, Limited 30 day warranty; Call for quantity prices

Full Height	$129
Half Height	$109

MAYNARD, Controller Card w/para port	$ 300	$ 185
Controller Card w/serial port	$ 310	$ 195
Sandstar Cont Card (accepts 3 modules)	$ 265	$ 205
PERFECT DATA, Head Cleaning Kit	$ 16	$ 12

OTHER HARDWARE

	LIST PRICE	CONROY PRICE
AST, SixPak Plus, 64K		$259
SixPak Plus, 256K, S/P/CC + S/W	$ 695	$ 395
SixPak Plus, 384K, S/P/CC + S/W	$ 895	$ 465
Game Port for SixPak	$ 50	$ 39
Preview™ Graphics Card w/para, 64K	$ 399	$ 299
Advantage™ Multif. Bd. for AT, 128K	$ 595	$ 445
I/O Plus II, S/P/CC	$ 215	$ 150
I/O Plus II, S/P/CC/G	$ 265	$ 185
I/O Plus II, 2S/P/CC/G	$ 315	$ 215
Port Kits - ser, para, or game, ea.	$ 50	$ 39
MonoGraphPlus™ P/CC (for Lotus)	$ 495	$ 375
COMX, NEW EconoRAM™ Plus, 384K to 1.5 meg. board, S/P/CC/G Fastrak & Spooler		$265
EconoRAM™, full 384K board	$ 295	$ 195
HAUPPAGE (HCW), 8087 Chip	$ 175	$ 129
8087 Math Pak (Chip & softw.)	$ 295	$ 235
HAYES, Mach II Joystick	$ 45	$ 29
Mach III (PC or Jr.)	$ 55	$ 35
HERCULES, Color Card w/para.	$ 245	$ 169
Mono Graphics Card	$ 499	$ 329
KENSINGTON, Masterpiece™	$ 140	$ 99
PC Saver™ Line Cord w/Filter	$ 50	$ 35
KEY TRONIC, KB5151, Std. Keyboard	$ 255	$ 195
KOALA, Speed Key System	$ 100	$ 63
Speed Key Tablet w/software	$ 200	$ 115
Koala Pad w/PC Design	$ 150	$ 89
MAYNARD, SAND STAR SERIES Multifunction (6) Card	$ 89	$ 79
Memory Card no RAM	$ 199	$ 139
Memory Card 256K	$ 495	$ 395
Floppy Cont. Card (accepts 3 modules)	$ 265	$ 205
Hard Disk I/F Module	$ 499	$ 399
Hard Disk Cable	$ 30	$ 27
Serial Port Module	$ 95	$ 79
Para or Clock Cal. Module, ea.	$ 59	$ 49
Game Adapter Module	$ 49	$ 43
Memory Module, OK	$ 122	$ 99
Memory Module 256K	$ 422	$ 357

OTHER HARDWARE

	LIST PRICE	CONROY PRICE
MICROSOFT, Mouse (for PC)	$ 195	$ 135
Serial Mouse	$ 195	$ 135
MOUSE SYSTEMS, PC Mouse & Paint	$ 295	$ 140
PARADISE, Modular Graphics Card	$ 395	$ 285
Parallel or Serial Port, ea.	$ 95	$ 65
PERSYST, NEW PC/Mono Board, w/para port	$ 250	$ 195
PC/Color Graphics Bd w/light pen & I/F	$ 244	$ 176
BOB Board Color Adapter, hi res.	$ 595	$ 465
QUADRAM, Quadboard 64K, to 384K, S/P/CC/G		$245
Quadboard, no RAM, expand to 384K	$ 295	$ 225
Quadboard 256k, to 384K, S/P/CC	$ 395	$ 295
Quadboard, 384K (full), S/P/CC/G	$ 795	$ 495
Quadboard II, no RAM, to 256K	$ 295	$ 215
Quadboard II, 64K, to 256K, 2S/CC	$ 395	$ 265
Quadboard II, 256K, 2S/CC	$ 595	$ 395
Quad 512 + 64K w/serial port	$ 325	$ 245
Quadcolor I, board, 4 colors	$ 295	$ 195
Upgrade Quadcolor I to II kit	$ 275	$ 199
Quadvue, board, Mono, S/P/CC	$ 345	$ 269
Quad 3278	$1195	$1050
Quadnet VI	$2295	$1545
Quadnet IX	$1995	$1745
Quadlink	$ 495	$ 385
Quadsprint	$ 645	$ 495
TG PRODUCTS, Joystick	$ 45	$ 29
WICO, Smartboard Keyboard	$ 400	$ 279

★ ★ FOR YOUR PC-JR ★ ★

KEY TRONIC, KB5151 Jr. Keyboard	$ 255	$ 195
Numeric Keypad	$ 100	$ 77
KOALA, Touch Tablet for Jr.	$ 125	$ 75
MICROSOFT, Booster 128K w/Mouse	$ 495	$ 339
MOUSE SYSTEMS, Mouse (for Jr.)	$ 195	$ 125
QUADRAM, Expansion Chassis	$ 695	$ 540
Memory Expansion Board (128K, P/CC)	$ 275	$ 215
TECMAR, Jr. Captain	$ 395	$ 325

★ 256K ★ CHIP KIT

$99

9 Each, 4256 chips 150 ns

$79 ea.

10 or more

★ 64K ★ CHIP KIT

$19

9 Each, 4164 chips 90 Day Warranty by us

$14 ea.

10 or more

PRICES ARE DROPPING, SO CALL!

NEW!

★ ComX ★ EconoRAM Plus™

$265

384K Multifunction RAM Board expandable to 1.5 Megabyte

Works like AST SixPakPlus™ with capacity for up to 1.5 meg, game port, Fastrak™ RAM Disk and Spooler Software.

EconoRAM™ 384K Single Function Board

$195

With Fastrak™ and Spooler. Fully Compatible, 1 Year Limited Warranty. Works on DOS 1.1, 2.0 or 2.1

Prices and availability subject to change. Call.

SOFTWARE FOR YOUR IBM-PC, XT, AT or JR

BUSINESS

	LIST PRICE	CONROY PRICE
ASHTON-TATE, Framework	$ 695	$ 349
dBase III	$ 695	$ 359
dBase II, (req. PC-DOS & 128K)	$ 495	$ 289
ATI, Training Programs—Large Inventory	$ 75	$ 50
BPI, General Acctg. AR, AP, or PR, ea.	$ 595	$ 365
BRODERBUND, Bank St. Writer (PC or Jr.)	$ 80	$ 49
CDEX, Training Programs—Large Inventory	$ 70	$ 45
CONTINENTAL, Ultrafile (PC)	$ 195	$ 115
Tax Advantage (PC or Jr.)	$ 70	$ 40
Property Management (PC)	$ 495	$ 295
DATA TRANS., Fontrix NEW	$ 125	$ 75
DOW JONES, Investment Evaluator	$ 149	$ 99
Market Manager Plus	$ 249	$ 159
Market Analyzer or Market Microscope	$ 349	$ 219
Spread Sheet Link	$ 249	$ 159
FOX & GELLER, Quickcode III	$ 295	$ 185
HARVARD, Total Project Manager	$ 495	$ 295
HOWARDSOFT, Tax Preparer '85	$ 295	$ 195
Kit for California	$ 125	$ 83
HUMAN EDGE, Mind Prober (PC or Jr.)	$ 50	$ 32
Sales Edge or Management Edge, ea.	$ 250	$ 159
Negotiation Edge	$ 295	$ 185
KENSINGTON, Easy Link Mail Manager	$ 95	$ 59
LIFETREE, Volkswriter Deluxe	$ 295	$ 159
LIVING VIDEOTEXT, Think Tank	$ 195	$ 105
LOTUS, 1-2-3	$ 495	$ 309
Symphony	$ 695	$ 465
MDBS, Knowledgeman	$ 500	$ 300
MECA, Managing Your Money (PC)	$ 195	$ 125
Managing Your Money Cartridge (Jr)	$ 199	$ 179

BUSINESS

	LIST PRICE	CONROY PRICE
MICROPRO, WordStar (PC)	$ 350	$ 189
WordStar (Jr)	$ 195	$ 115
WordStar 2000 (copiable)	$ 495	$ 295
WordStar 2000 Plus (copiable)	$ 595	$ 325
WordStar Professional Plus	$ 695	$ 395
WordStar Professional, 4 Pak	$ 495	$ 265
MailMerge, SpellStar or StarIndex, ea.	$ 99	$ 54
InfoStar Plus (+ Starburst)	$ 595	$ 315
Correct Star	$ 145	$ 77
MICRORIM, RBase Clout	$ 195	$ 139
Extended Report Writer	$ 150	$ 95
RBase Series 4000 (New Version)	$ 495	$ 259
MICROSOFT, Spell	$ 50	$ 32
Multiplan (PC or Jr)	$ 195	$ 125
Chart or Project, each	$ 250	$ 159
Word	$ 375	$ 235
MONOGRAM, Dollars & $ense w/Forecast	$ 180	$ 99
MULTIMATE, Multimate Ver. 4.0	$ 495	$ 295
PEACHTREE, Back to Basics GL	$ 395	$ 239
Peach Pak (GL/AR/AP)	$ 395	$ 225
Peach Text 5000	$ 295	$ 179
QUE, Using 1-2-3	$ 15	$ 12
1-2-3 for Business	$ 15	$ 12
Using Symphony	$ 20	$ 15
SAMNA, Word Plus	$ 695	$ 439
Word III	$ 550	$ 279
SATELLITE, WordPerfect (PC)	$ 495	$ 335
WordPerfect (Jr)	$ 69	$ 45
SOFTW. ARTS, Spotlight	$ 150	$ 95
TK Solver (specify DOS)	$ 399	$ 269

BUSINESS

	LIST PRICE	CONROY PRICE
SOFTWARE PUBL. PFS:Report	$ 125	$ 79
PFS:File	$ 140	$ 89
PFS:Write	$ 140	$ 89
PFS:Graph	$ 140	$ 89
PFS:Plan	$ 140	$ 89
PFS:Proof or PFS:Access, each	$ 95	$ 59
SORCIM, SuperCalc III	$ 395	$ 245
STONEWARE, Advanced DB Master	$ 595	$ 375
THORN EMI, Perfect Pak (Jr) (Write/Spell/Thesaurus)	$ 139	$ 89
WARNER, Desk Organizer (PC or Jr)	$ 195	$ 125

UTILITIES

	LIST PRICE	CONROY PRICE
BORLAND, Sidekick or Toolbox, ea.	$ 55	$ 31
Sidekick (Copiable) (PC or Jr)	$ 85	$ 50
Turbo Pascal (PC or Jr)	$ 70	$ 39
Super Keys	$ 70	$ 45
3 Pak (Pascal, Turbo Tut, Toolbox)	$ 105	$ 65
CENTRAL POINT, Copy II PC	$ 40	$ 23
COMX, Fastrak™, RAM/Disk emulator & printer spooler. For any PC/DOS or RAM Card. Menu Driven	$ 100	$ 59
DIGITAL RES., CP/M-86™ (PC/XT)	$ 100	$ 64
CBASIC Compiler (CP/M-86 or PCDOS, ea)	$ 600	$ 395
DR LOGO-86 (CP/M-86)	$ 150	$ 99
FUNK SOFTWARE, Sideways	$ 60	$ 37
IBM, BASIC Cartridge (Jr)	$ 75	$ 69
HAYES, Smartcom II (Data Comm.)	$ 149	$ 99
LIFEBOAT, Lattice C	$ 500	$ 250
Dr. Halo	$ 100	$ 50
MICROSOFT, Macro Assembler	$ 150	$ 99
BASIC Compiler or C Compiler, ea	$ 500	$ 259
Business BASIC Compiler	$ 450	$ 300
COBOL Compiler	$ 700	$ 459
FORTRAN Compiler	$ 350	$ 229
PASCAL Compiler	$ 300	$ 199

UTILITIES

	LIST PRICE	CONROY PRICE
MICROSTUF, Crosstalk XVI (PC or Jr)	$ 195	$ 129
MOUSE SYSTEMS, PC Paint	$ 99	$ 69
NORTON, Utilities (14 prgms)	$ 100	$ 65
ROSESOFT, Prokey	$ 130	$ 79
WESTERN UNION, Easy Link Mail Mngr	$ 95	$ 59

HOME & EDUCATIONAL

BPI, Personal Accounting	$ 99	$ 63
CONTINENTAL, Home Accountant (Jr)	$ 75	$ 59
Home Accountant Plus (PC)	$ 150	$ 90
DOW JONES, Home Budget	$ 139	$ 92
KOALA, Graphics Exhibitor (Jr)	$ 40	$ 25
MONOGRAM, Dollars & $ense w/forecast	$ 180	$ 99
SCARBOROUGH, MasterType (PC or Jr)	$ 40	$ 25
Your Personal Net Worth	$ 100	$ 63
SIMON & SCHUSTER, Typing Tutor III	$ 50	$ 33

PLUS: **BPI, CBS, COMPREHENSIVE, DAVIDSON, HARCOURT, PBL CORP.**

RECREATIONAL

BLUECHIP, Millionaire, Barron, Tycoon, ea.	$ 60	$ 39
BRODERBUND, Large Inventory In Stock		CALL
ELECTRONIC ARTS, Large Inventory In Stock		CALL
HAYDEN, Sargon III (Chess)	$ 50	$ 34
INFOCOM, Large Inventory In Stock		CALL
Hitchhiker's Guide	$ 40	$ 25
Zork I, II, or III, ea.	$ 40	$ 25
MICROSOFT, Flight Simulator (PC or Jr)	$ 50	$ 33
ORIGIN, Ultima III (PC or Jr)	$ 60	$ 39
SIERRA/ON-LINE, Ultima II (PC or Jr.)	$ 60	$ 40
SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE, Gato	$ 40	$ 25
SPINNAKER, President's Choice, Amazon		
Fahrenheit, Rendezvous, Dragon, each	$ 40	$ 25

CASH-n-CARRY COMPUTER STORES, INC.

Retail Sales only. Store prices may vary.

SAN FRANCISCO — 550 Washington Street (at Montgomery, opposite the Pyramid). Interstate 80, to Highway 480; take Washington Street Exit. **CALL (415) 982-6212.**

PORTLAND, OREGON — At Park 217, Tigard at intersection of Highways 217 and 99W. **CALL (503) 620-5595.**

SEATTLE, WASH. — 3540 128th Ave. SE, Bellevue 98006. In Loehmann's Plaza near Factoria Square, SE of Highway 405 & 90 and at SE 36th and Richards. **CALL 641-4736.**

MEMBER DIRECT MARKETING ASSOCIATION

OREGON BUSINESS AWARDS ENTERPRISE AWARD

OUR REFERENCES:

We have been in computers and electronics since 1958, a computer dealer since 1978 and in computer mail order since 1980. Banks: 1st Interstate Bank, (503) 643-4678. We belong to the Chamber of Commerce (503) 228-9411, and Direct Marketing Association; call Dun and Bradstreet if you are a subscriber. Recipient of OREGON BUSINESS MAGAZINE's 1984 Enterprise Award.

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS Card CONROY-LAPOINTE CARD

NO SALES TAX

CALL (800) 547-1289

In Oregon: (800) 451-5151

Foreign & Portland Residents Call (503) 620-9877

QUESTIONS (503) 620-9878 Weekdays Only

ORDER DESK HOURS Mon-Fri 6am to 6pm (PST) Saturday 10am to 4pm (PST) (6 am here is 9 am in New York)

CONROY-LAPOINTE CREDIT CARD #W20

Send me a Conroy-LaPointe credit application form, so I can get cash discount prices with credit card convenience. $400 Minimum initial purchase

NAME

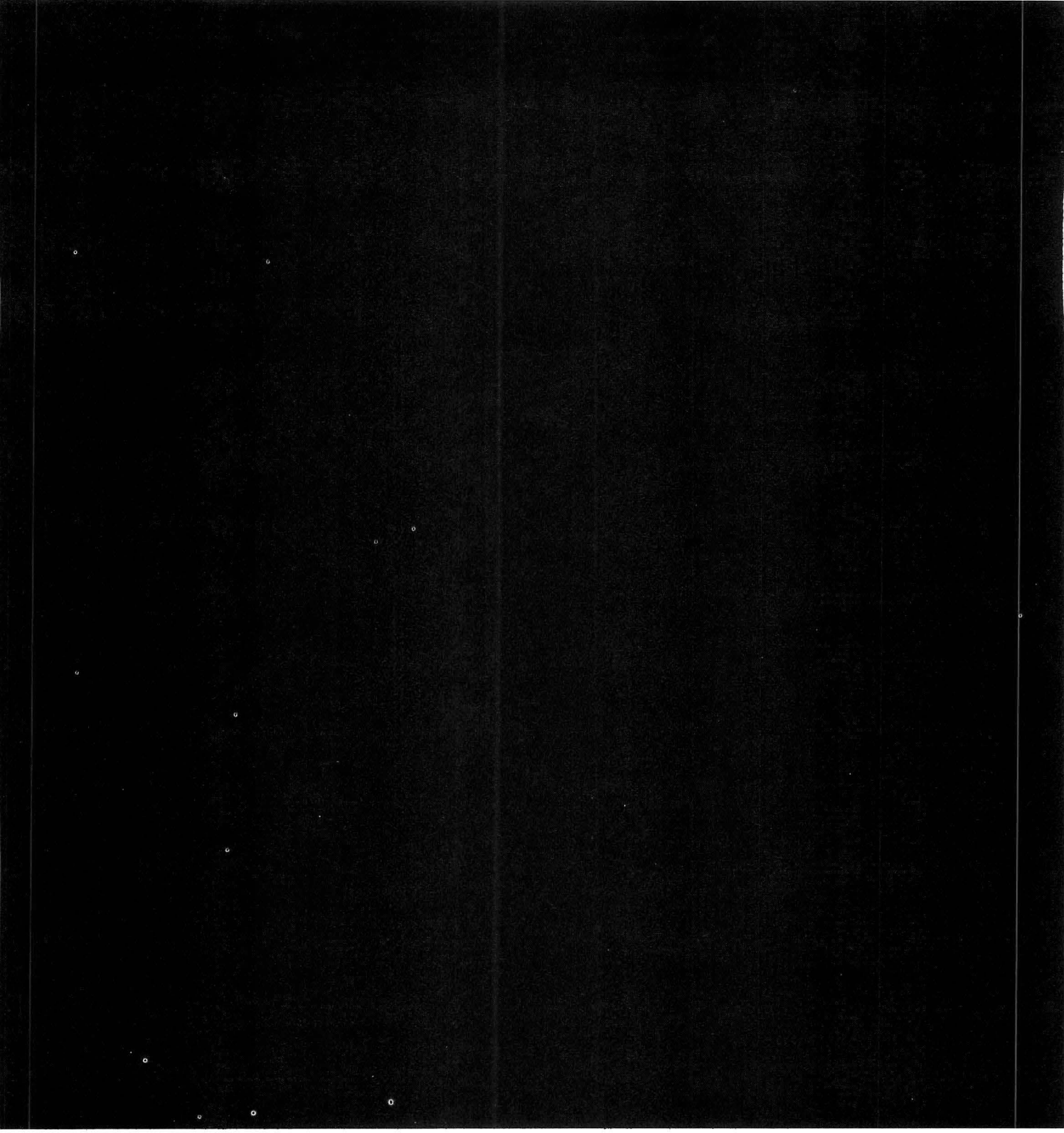
ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

MAIL TO: 12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223

ORDERING INFO & TERMS: **MAIL TO: 12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223** — Include telephone number. Check your figures for Shipping, Insurance and Handling (SIH). All items usually in stock. **NO C.O.D.** Cashiers checks, money orders, Fortune 1000 checks and government checks honored immediately. Personal and other company checks—allow 20 days to clear. Prices reflect **3% cash & Conroy-LaPointe Credit Card discount**, so ADD 3% to above prices for VISA/MasterCard/American Express. Your cards NOT charged til we ship. Add **SIH CHARGES:** U.S. Mainland, 3% ($5 minimum) for standard UPS ground; UPS Blue, 6% ($10 min); for U.S. Postal APO or FPO or Alaska, 6% ($10 min). Canada, 12% ($15 min). Foreign orders except Canada, 18% ($25 min). Monitors by Postal or to foreign countries, 30% ($50 min). Orders received with insufficient SIH will be refunded. All prices, availability and specifications subject to errors or change without notice, so call to verify. All goods are new, include warranty and are guaranteed to work. Due to our low prices and our assurance that you will get new, unused products—**ALL SALES ARE FINAL.** We do not guarantee compatibility. Call before returning goods for repair or replacement. **ORDER DESK HOURS—6AM to 6PM PST, Monday through Friday, Saturday 10 to 4.** EconoRAM™, Fastrak™, and Generik™ are trademarks of ComX Corporation.

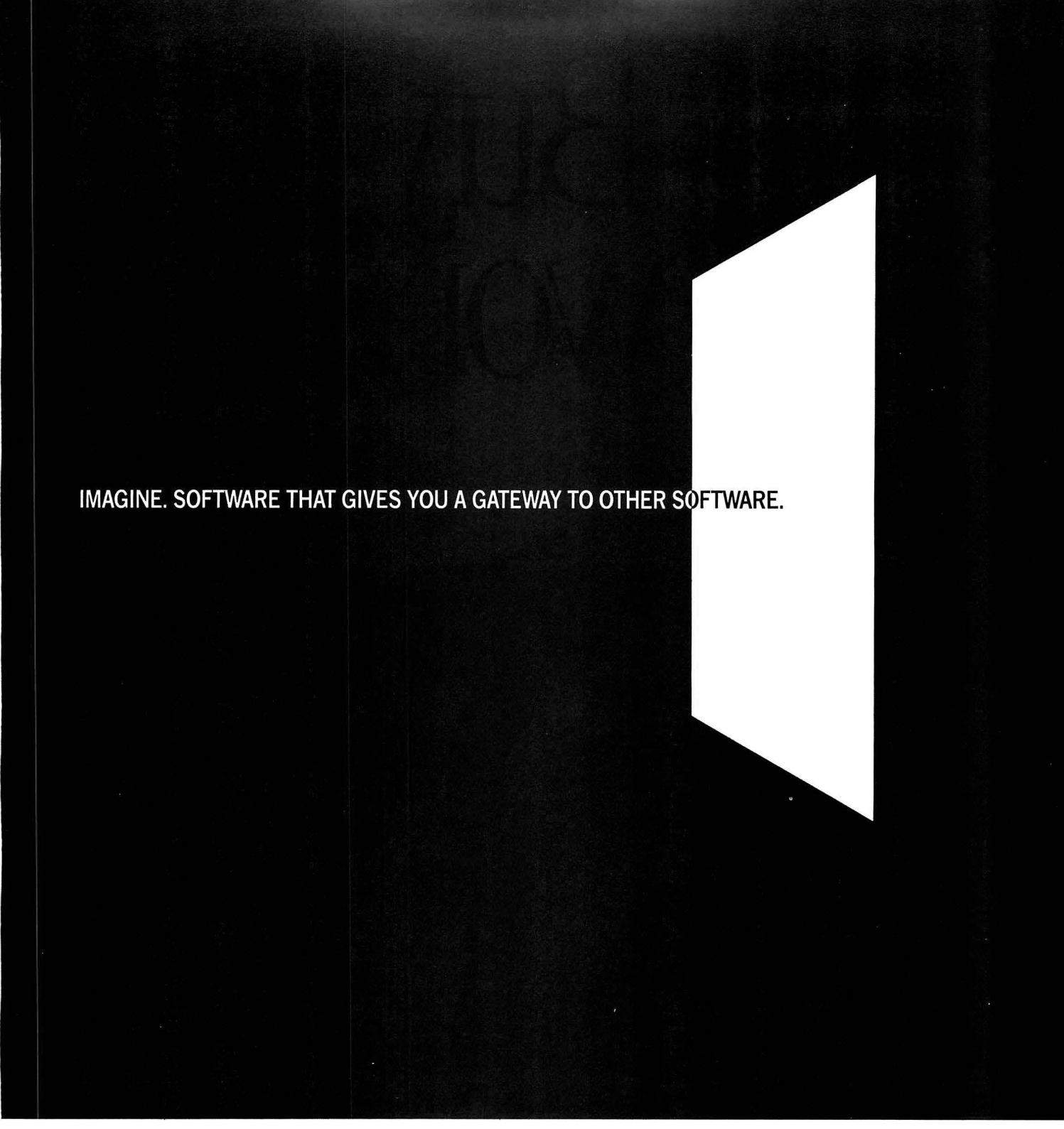
Circle 554 on reader service card



If you're like most people, the business data you need is scattered throughout any number of popular software programs. Lotus 1-2-3,™ dBASE II,™ or Multiplan.™ R:base,™ or pfs:file.™ And it's always been a hassle to merge and analyze the files in these programs without re-entering the information each time.

Now it's easy. With the new Clout,™ from Microrim.

Thanks to a feature called FileGateway,™ Clout lets you take data directly from these programs—as well as from ASCII or downloaded mainframe files—and combine them into a single, relational database. That means you can look at data



from completely different files, then manipulate and cross-reference to your heart's content.

Not only that, Clout lets you analyze the data using your very own words: "Which warehouse shipped more product than planned last month?" "What salespeople were above quota in the Eastern Region?" Clout scans as many as forty files, cross-references up to five automatically, and clearly displays your answer.

What else could open up such an easy way of looking at your data? Nothing, unless it's our demo diskette. And for $4.95 (plus shipping), we'll send you one. Call 1-800-547-4000, Dept. 960. In Oregon, call 1-503-684-3000, Dept. 960.

Clout. Compared to anything else, the difference is black and white.

CLOUT™
FROM MICRORIM®
The difference is black and white.

Buy 10 flo
stop worrying

ppies and about dust storms, lint attacks, or the bends.

The Flip 'n' File™/15 is an island of calm and order in the savage environment of the modern office.

It's also free, when you buy a specially marked package of 10 double or single sided, double density 3M diskettes. They're the certified 100% error-free diskettes; no floppies are more reliable.

With this kind of protection, all you have to worry about now is when this limited special offer sells out.

Offer available from participating distributors, personal computer dealers and office supply dealers.

Which, if you don't hurry, could be before the next major coffee spill.

One less thing to worry about.™

3M diskettes

Circle 310 on reader service card

Feel right at home with the stock market.

Now you can use your personal computer and modem to help make investment decisions with confidence. Right in your own home.

Dow Jones News/Retrieval® is the surprisingly affordable, online financial news resource with exclusive electronic access to *The Wall Street Journal*. The combination of News/Retrieval and Dow Jones™ Software makes personal investment decisions easier by giving you a clear, organized picture of the facts.

Use News/Retrieval to check on your stocks or read up on companies and industries that interest you. Get tomorrow's business news today—90 seconds after it appears on the Dow Jones News Service® (the broadtape). See what impact government or world news is having on the marketplace. Measure stock performance—past and present—with Dow Jones Quotes. And to round out the picture, review economic and earnings forecasts or SEC, Merrill Lynch and Standard & Poor's reports. It's all here in one place.

Then use Dow Jones Software to display trends, organize your portfolio and give you the entire picture in clear graphics.

After you've checked your investments, the whole family can use News/Retrieval to get hot sports news, shop at home, look up articles in the encyclopedia and much, much more.

For more information on how Dow Jones News/Retrieval can help *you* feel at home with the stock market, call **800-345-8500 Ext. 144*.**

Dow Jones News/Retrieval & Software

Keeping you a step ahead.

*Alaska, Hawaii and foreign, call 1-215-789-7008 Ext. 144.

© 1985 Dow Jones & Company, Inc. All rights reserved. Dow Jones News/Retrieval and Dow Jones News Service are registered service marks of Dow Jones & Company, Inc. Dow Jones is a trademark of Dow Jones & Company, Inc.

Circle 176 on reader service card

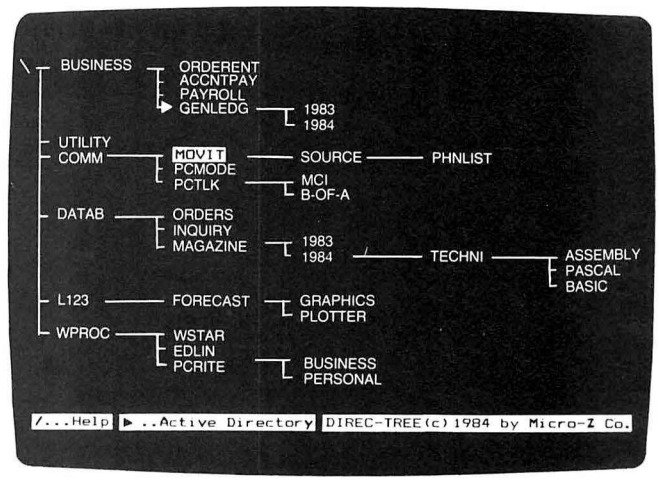
Direc-Tree has some new branches.

Here is what they said when Direc-Tree was first introduced:

"If you use a hard disk . . . Direc-Tree definitely should be part of your software inventory."
Tom Badgett (PC Magazine)

". . . none of the utilities I've seen to date comes close to a program called Direc-Tree . . ."
Garry Ray (PC Week)

But — We've Grown!



direc-Tree III©

Now, the easiest and most versatile program EVER for getting the most out of your hard disk — is even better!

Just imagine . . . within moments of running Direc-Tree, your entire directory structure is displayed in a unique TREE format that is clear and easily understood. And — this tree is functional!

Simply use the arrow keys to move a cursor from name-to-name — from branch-to-branch — and press function keys to perform DOS commands.

For example, with Direc-Tree you can now read, copy or lock a file or group of files, run programs, rename, create or remove directories just by pointing. It is simple and intuitively easy, and gives you the capability of organizing your hard disk to suit the way YOU work.

Direc-Tree version 3.0 is also loaded with other time-saving features, such as user-defined menus and macros, locating lost files, and a disk status screen — to mention just a few.

- **LIST** files sorted 8 ways.
- ▷ **TYPE** text files on screen or printer.
- ▷ **LOCK** your important files to prevent accidental erasure.
- **RENAME** or **DELETE** files easily and safely.
- **COPY** or **MOVE** files between directories or disks by simply pointing!
- **RUN** programs easily and return to Direc-Tree when finished.
- **LOCATE** missing files anywhere in the hard disk.
- **CREATE** or **REMOVE** directories to suit your needs.
- ▷ **RENAME** directories instantly.
- ▷ Run programs from user-defined **MENUS.**
- **CHANGE** active directory or default drive with the press of key.
- **PRINT** the tree to printer or disk.
- **EXECUTE** complex DOS commands from within Direc-Tree.
- Create **MACROS** to repeat commonly performed Direc-Tree keystrokes.
- Pop up **STATUS SCREEN** and **HELP WINDOW.**
- **CUSTOMIZE** Direc-Tree to fit your own disk, screen, and printer.

The **DIREC-TREE** operates with IBM PC, XT, or **AT** (or true compatibles) using monochrome or graphics board/display. Requires PC-DOS or MS-DOS version 2.0 or higher — 128K RAM. Program can be set up to operate any IBM compatible printer.

The **DIREC-TREE** is only **$49.50** plus $5.00 shipping. California residents add tax.

VISA **MICRO-Z Company** MasterCard

4 Santa Bella Road • P.O. Box 2426 • Rolling Hills, CA 90274 • (213) 377-1640

Circle 835 on reader service card

Rolodex® Software

Desktop management systems from the company that started it all.

COMPUCARD BY ROLODEX™

COMPUTERIZED CARD FILING SYSTEM

With Compucard by Rolodex, card sets can be created, updated, edited and duplicated fast and easy to improve office productivity and organization as card filing is simplified.

Compucard Software Program and Documentation Manual are available for IBM®/PC (CSM-I) or Apple® IIe (CSM-A) at $49.95. They are also available complete with VIP24C Special file and 500 Rolodex Brand Continuous Form Cards, 2¼ x 4" at $68.50 (CC500-I for IBM and CC500-A for Apple). Compucard features include: ☐ **Free-form card format with up to 450 characters per 2¼ x 4" card** ☐ Rapid printing ☐ Full-screen editing commands ☐ Date stamping for each entry ☐ Dual indexing ☐ Flexible select code system.

LABEL EXPRESS BY ROLODEX™

Label and List Management Software

Label Express makes it easy to create labels, locate and update mailing lists, address envelopes, print name badges or Rolodex Brand Continuous Form Cards. Label Express by Rolodex. It keeps you in touch with people.

Label Express software is available for IBM/PC (LSM-I) and Apple IIe (LSM-A) computers, at $49.95 each. Its powerful features include: ☐ **Creating your own label formats, up to 180 characters on five lines.** ☐ Full-screen editing with popular, word processing commands ☐ Immediate indexing for each new entry ☐ Extensive and time-saving search features ☐ Full combine/merge capability ☐ Customized printing up to 999 copies.

ROLODEX CORPORATION

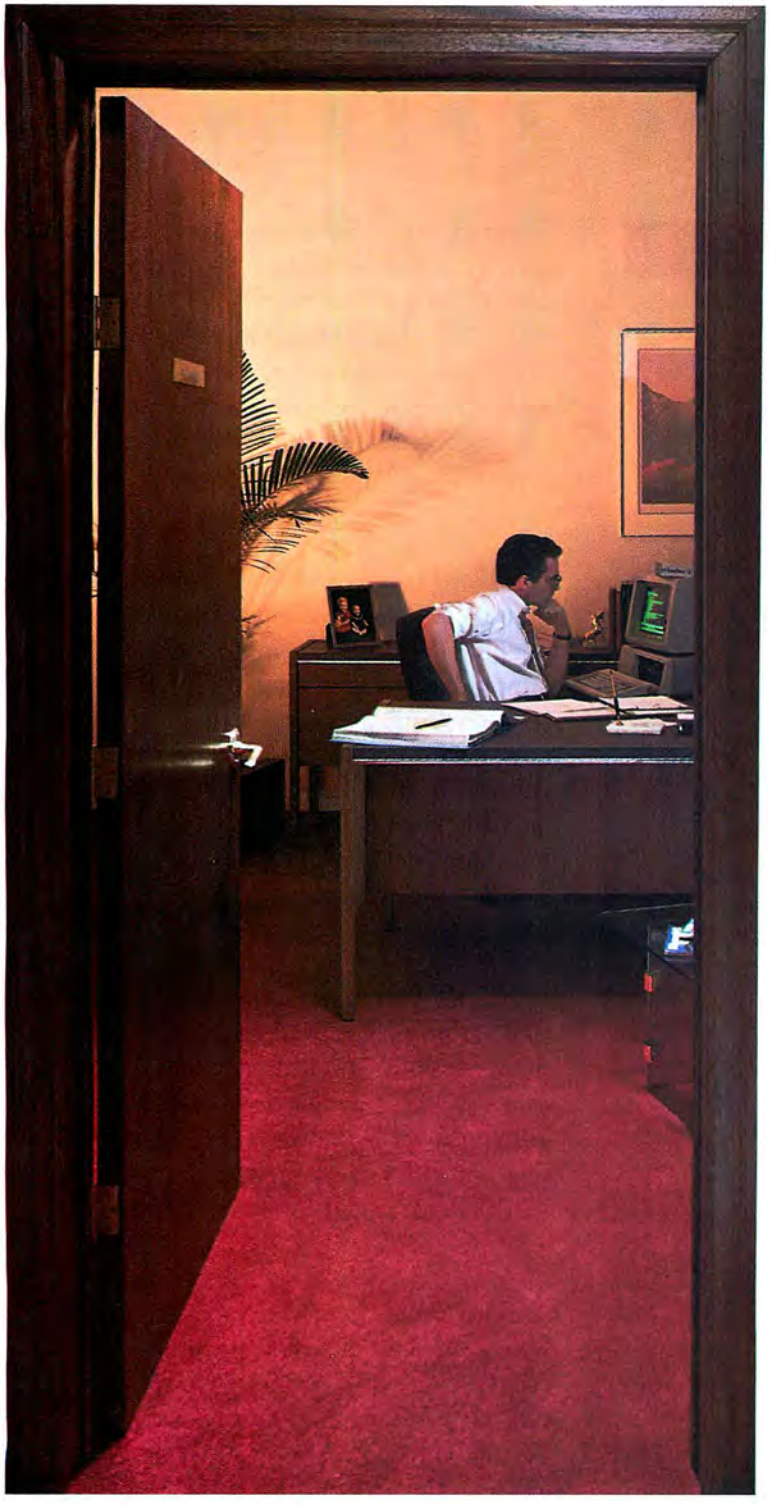
245 Secaucus Road, Secaucus, N.J. 07094

An Insilco Company

IBM/PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation; Apple IIe is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 297 on reader service card

Fanatic At Work



"I never pictured myself as a personal computer fanatic, but I found a reason to become one—ThinkTank™.

I use it every day. It's my 'status center' where I log every important fact, plan and meeting.

Last month I used ThinkTank to manage my way around a crisis. A key engineer quit, leaving us short-handed at a bad time. I worked late that night, had two meetings the next morning and arrived at an action plan by mid-afternoon. Without ThinkTank it would have taken twice as long and I would have been half as confident.

I don't need a personal computer to make me a better typist, for calculating budgets or entering invoices. These are good reasons for other people to use a personal computer. ThinkTank is the reason I use a personal computer."

One toll-free call to 1-800-822-3700 (in California, 1-800-443-4310) will guide you to the nearest dealer.

THINKTANK™

The First Idea Processor

ThinkTank outline processing software is available for IBM Personal Computers and 100% compatibles, with 256K or more, Texas Instruments Professional and Pro-Lite Computers ($195); in two versions for Apple Macintosh, ThinkTank 128 ($145), ThinkTank 512 ($245); and for the Apple II family ($150).

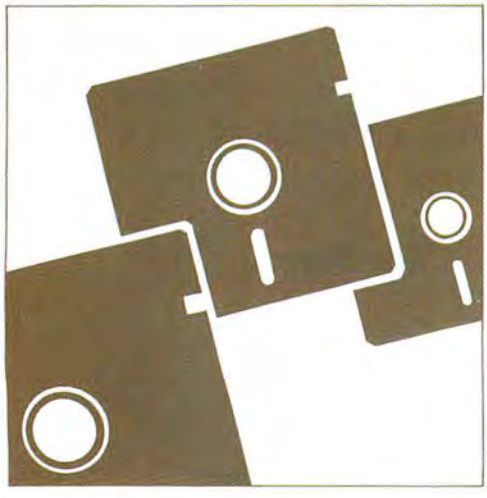
"ThinkTank" and "The First Idea Processor" are trademarks of Living Videotext, Inc. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. Texas Instruments Professional and Pro-Lite Computers are trademarks of Texas Instruments, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

© Copyright 1985, Living Videotext, Inc., 2432 Charleston Road, Mountain View, CA 94043 (415) 964-6300

Circle 635 on reader service card

Evaluating software programs will never be the same

PC WORLD Software Sample Pack



Selecting software is often a search abbreviated by time restraints. You quickly resort to one of two methods:

- the "safe buy," simply purchasing the leading program; or
- the "frugal buy," choosing a less established, less expensive package and hoping it will perform as well.

PC World has developed a unique solution that allows you to select software with confidence: *PC World Software Sample Pack*. Simply let us know your personal computing requirements, and we'll send you demonstrations of the software programs that relate to your needs and interests. These will be not only the market leaders, but also important high-quality software that hasn't received a wide range of publicity.

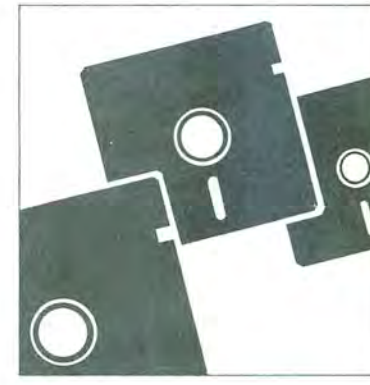
PC World Software Sample Pack allows you to boot up program demonstrations and try them for yourself. Now you can find out before you buy a program whether it will do the job you want it to do. And you can evaluate these products on your terms, in your own work environment, at your own pace.

And it is made available to you at no cost. However, only qualified subscribers will receive this complimentary subscription. Just fill out the attached card and return it to *PC World*. Those qualified will be sent software samples throughout the year.

Subscribe now to receive software demonstrations tailored to your needs and preferences. Remember, there's absolutely no charge to you at any time for *PC World Software Sample Pack*.

PC WORLD
Software
Sample
Pack

Subscription Application



Name _____

Address _____

_____

City, State, Zip _____

YES! I would like a free subscription to *PC World Software Sample Pack.*

1. When your company purchases software, are you involved in the decision-making process?
   ☐ Yes ☐ No
   If yes, in what capacity?
   ☐ Authorize purchase
   ☐ Specify product
   ☐ Make recommendations and/or suggestions

2. If you authorize software purchases for your company,
   a) what type of budget do you administer?
   ☐ Total corporate budget
   ☐ Individual departmental budget
   b) what is the size of your budget for purchasing software?
   A. ☐ Less than $750
   B. ☐ $750-$1499
   C. ☐ $1500-$2499
   D. ☐ $2500-$4999
   E. ☐ $5000-$9999
   F. ☐ $10,000-$24,999
   G. ☐ $25,000-$50,000
   H. ☐ Greater than $50,000

3. Over the next 18 months, what type of IBM PC or compatible software does your company plan to purchase?
   A. ☐ Word processing
   B. ☐ Spreadsheet
   C. ☐ Data management
   D. ☐ Integrated applications package
   E. ☐ Graphics
   F. ☐ Communications
   G. ☐ Networking
   H. ☐ Investment/financial management
   I. ☐ Accounting
   J. ☐ Profession/industry specific (please specify)
   _____
   K. ☐ Other (please specify)
   _____
   _____
   _____

I have filled out this application completely. [You must answer all questions completely for a free subscription to *PC World Software Sample Pack.*] *

Signature _____ Date _____

Title _____ Company _____

Business Phone _____

* Your answers to this questionnaire will determine your qualification.

(Fold on this line)

From

_____

_____

_____

AFFIX
FIRST-CLASS
POSTAGE
HERE

PC World Software Sample Pack
PC World Communications, Inc.
555 De Haro Street
San Francisco, CA 94107

Staple or tape & mail

HERE

WHY BUY A MODEM WHEN YOU CAN HAVE A WATSON?

At $598, Watson,™ the integrated/voice data modem, obsoletes all other modems. Because now, with Watson, your computer can talk to people as well as other computers.

In fact, Watson will do everything a smart 1200 baud modem with communications software will do. Plus, it will turn your computer into an integrated voice and data workstation at the lowest possible cost and with the least amount of hassle to you.

With Watson, your IBM PC® or compatible will have a sophisticated voice mail and voice messaging system that will handle your phone calls even while your PC is running other programs.

Watson's programmable TI-TMS 320 microprocessor lets you record, edit, playback, and transmit speech directly to and from your computer disk.

Watson will answer your phone, leave messages for important callers, and provide you with these timesaving applications: auto dialing from a 500 name and number telephone database, a voice calendar that can call and remind you of important appointments, and software that allows you to record and edit dictation at your desk or remotely from any Touch Tone® phone.

So, before you put your money into the outmoded technology of an ordinary modem, hear what the same money will get you in a Watson.

Call 1-800-6-WATSON, or in Massachusetts 617-651-2186, for a complete demonstration of Watson's voice capability. Watson will also tell you the nearest location of your Watson dealer.

Or, to order by phone call 1-800-6-WATSON. MasterCard, Visa and American Express accepted.

"Best of 84" PC Magazine, Jan. '85

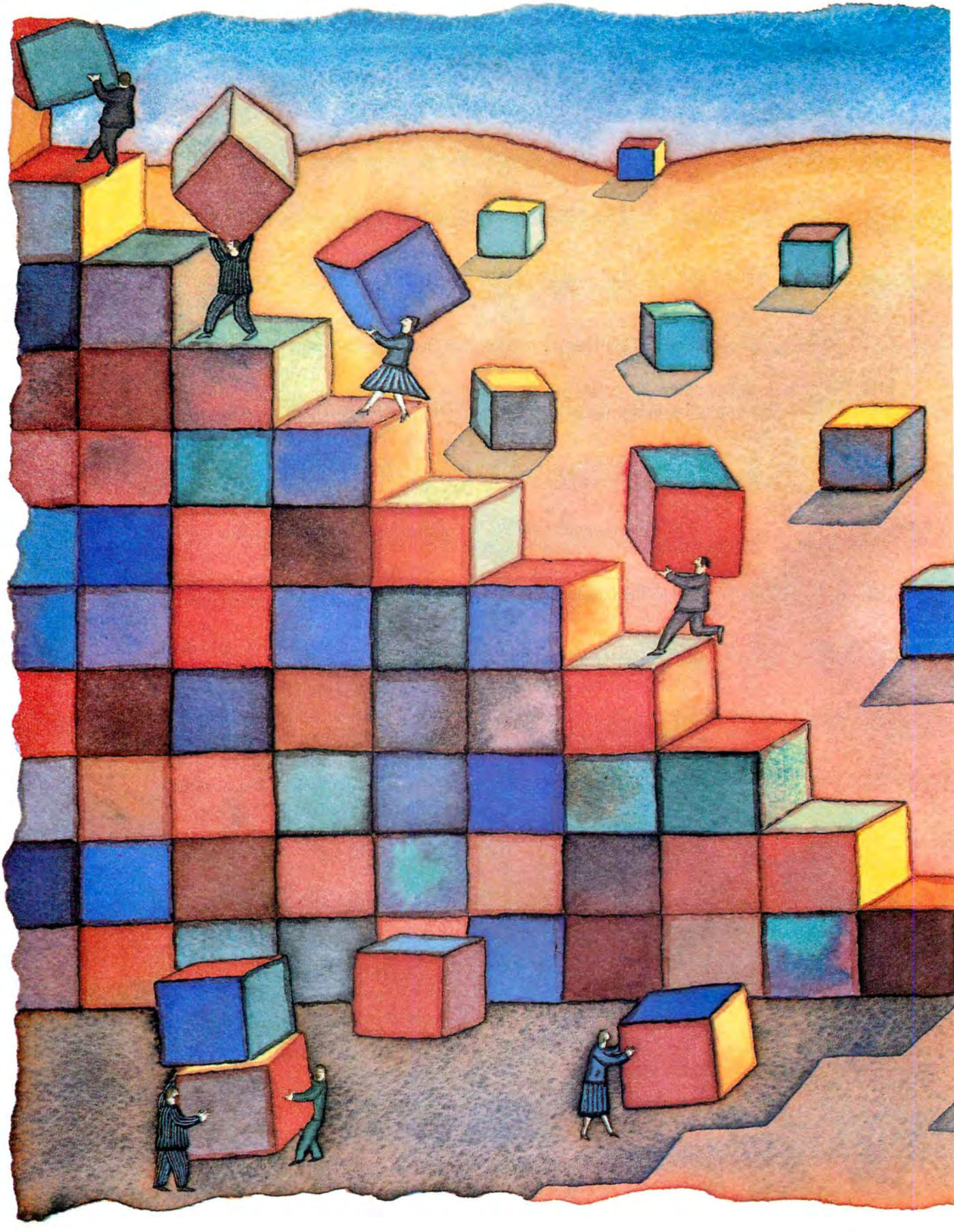
Watson™

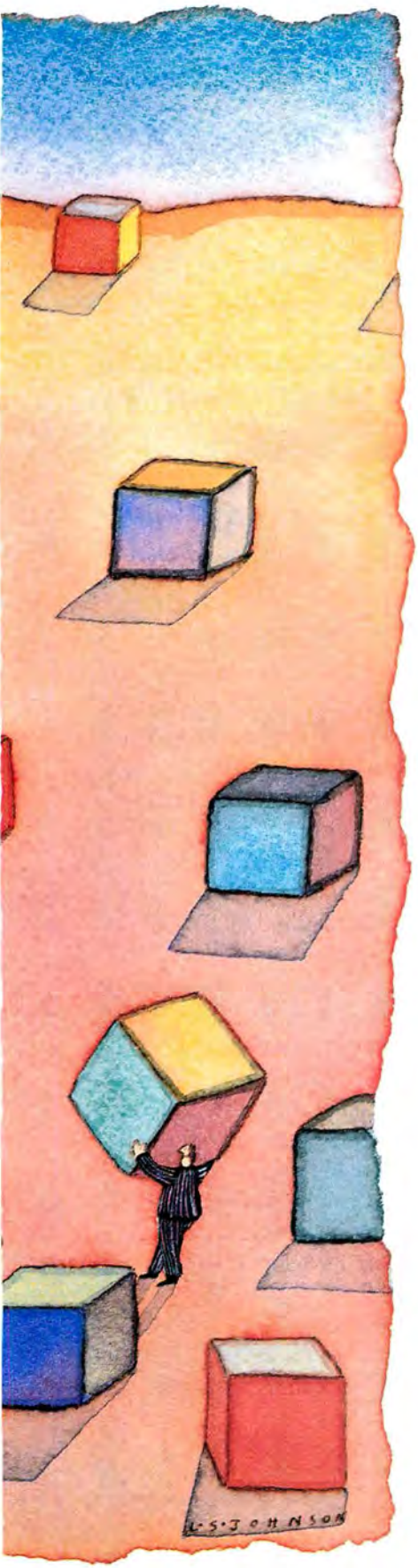
The Integrated Voice/Data Modem.™

Natural MicroSystems Corporation
6 Mercer Road, Natick, Massachusetts 01760
Telephone 617/655-0700

Watson and The Integrated Voice/Data Modem are registered trademarks of Natural MicroSystems Corporation.
Touch Tone is a registered trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Circle 531 on reader service card





Pascal Primer

It's no accident that many first-level programming classes use Pascal. The language's imposed structure encourages programming as a problem-solving process, developing workable blocks step-by-step.

John Kearney

Since 1970, when Niklaus Wirth developed Pascal, computer scientists and educators have embraced this innovative programming language because of its elegantly simple structure and implementation, and its compactness. In fact, no programming tool to date gives you a better understanding of programming and related problem solving. Pascal's popularity recently reached the grass roots and may one day threaten the dominance of BASIC among microcomputer languages.

Like BASIC, Pascal is a high-level language. It has its own vocabulary, used to write programs as sets of statements. The two major steps in creating a Pascal program are writing the statements, for which you use an editor (such as EDLIN in PC-DOS or a word processing program), and converting (or compiling) those statements into machine-readable language, for which you use a Pascal compiler.

The recent ground swell of enthusiasm for this language among PC and compatibles users has been fueled in part by the availability of some outstanding Pascal compilers as well as a variety of additional programming aids and utilities. Never before have you had a better choice of Pascal products–including one compiler (Turbo Pascal) that offers both power and reliability at a very low cost. Turbo Pascal from Borland International was used to create the sample program for this article. The sample program may also work with other Pascal compilers.

But variety and value are only two reasons why Pascal is a language whose time has come. Like BASIC, Pascal is ideally suited to the personal computer, yet it provides greater power and programming flexibility than BASIC. It is a state-of-the-art language that features built-in debugging aids and superb readability. Pascal enables you to develop large, complex programs, far beyond those suitable for BASIC. You can create true structured programs, which should help you become a better programmer in any language.

Of course, Pascal is not perfect, and learning the sophisticated language requires a measure of dedication and an investment of time. This article introduces you to that discipline, offers tools for gaining some mastery over Pascal, and provides a glimpse of the language's inherent beauty and elegance.

Building Blocks

A good starting point is to examine the structure and organization of Pascal programs. Whether simple or complex, any program can be broken down into a series of distinct actions, each of which is accomplished by a block of Pascal program code. Each block fulfills a unique, specific purpose; all the blocks are required for successful program execution.

If you have programmed in BASIC, *dBASE II*, or any other language, you may already approach programming in this structured way. When you are faced with a new problem to solve, you probably begin by organizing your thoughts and determining the series of actions required. The essence of structured Pascal programming is to create a program block for each of those actions and to arrange the blocks properly in the program according to relatively simple Pascal rules.

To illustrate, let's examine a program designed to find the average of any 10 numbers. This exercise, which does not require programming genius, may help you understand how to dissect a problem and relate the actions involved in solving it to Pascal program blocks. A list of these action blocks would look like this:

```
MainBlock - Average 10 Numbers
        Block A - Introduction
        Block B - Get 10 Numbers
        Block C - Display the Average
            Block D - Calculate the Average
```

As you can see, each block performs one distinct action. The MainBlock can be thought of as comprising the entire program; its main purpose is to invoke the other blocks, which are the various procedures necessary to complete the program successfully. Each block is one of three types (main program, procedure, and function), and the order of those blocks is determined by their type (see Figure 1 for a list of block order). In this example, Block C, which displays the result of a calculation, is listed before Block D, the calculation as required by Pascal.

Pascal provides greater power and programming flexibility than BASIC.

The first type of Pascal program block is the *main program*. This block starts with the "reserved" word *PROGRAM* and ends with *END.*, another reserved word. (A reserved word can be used only for the purpose specified by Pascal.) Only one set of these two words–that is, one main program–is allowed per program, although the word *END* without the period can be used elsewhere in the program. (The other two types of blocks can be used as often as needed.) As in BASIC, any variable defined in the main program is considered a "global" variable and can be used throughout the program.

The *procedure* is the second type of Pascal block. It is almost identical to the BASIC subroutine in its use and operation. Procedures are easy to spot

in a Pascal program—they begin with the reserved word *PROCEDURE*. In our example, the block called Introduction (Block A) is a procedure. Procedures follow essentially the same form as the main program and may be called several times within a program.

The *function* is the third type of block, and it is unlike anything in BASIC. Pascal has the advantage of giving you the power to design your own functions, while also providing a set of standard predefined functions (listed in Figure 1). A function follows the same basic form as a program or a procedure. Its most distinctive characteristic is returning a value based on certain variables or conditions. In our example program, we create the function called Average and then use it in the Display Average procedure. You may assign a function any name and construct any kind of calculation, which can be as complex as needed.

Each Pascal program block has two elements. The first is the block heading or declaration section, which consists of declarations of the block name, all variables, and parameters. These are essentially definitions; they must be located at the beginning of their respective blocks, and they describe the program's data. In the previous example of blocks, the total of the 10 numbers is a variable that may be shared by all of the blocks, whereas the average is used in only two blocks.

The second element is the body of the block, which expresses the actions or data manipulations that will be performed. This element comprises the actual program statements.

Reserved Words

The sample Pascal program can now begin to take shape. Listing 1 shows that program, which we will discuss in detail in the following section.

It may be helpful as you examine the program listing to envision each of the blocks as a box with a small hole in the top, where you enter, and a small hole in the bottom, where you exit. These are the *only* avenues open to the Pascal programmer. What goes on inside the box can get very exciting.

Pascal uses fewer than 40 reserved words, which are simple yet provide excellent power and flexibility. Not all of these words are included in the sample program, but you will become familiar with enough of them to understand Pascal's attraction for

programmers. Figure 1 provides a list of the standard Pascal reserved words and functions.

Designed to reduce typing and spelling problems, the Pascal word set is also easy to remember. As with other computer languages, the punctuation required in Pascal code—commas, periods, and semicolons—may be troublesome at first. But these requirements were designed into the language to eliminate many bugs and to help you spot omissions at the time you compile the program.

The Program's Components

As Listing 1 illustrates, a Pascal program includes some mandatory components, such as punctuation in a strict format and certain other elements that you define. Every Pascal program or procedure consists of a heading block and a statement block. The heading block contains the declaration section of the program. One of Pascal's distinguishing characteristics is the requirement that all identifiers (constants, data types, variables, subprograms, and so on) be "declared" before they are used. The following components are included in the sample program:

Headings. Each block must begin with a single program line stating the block's name. Examples of headings in Listing 1 are

```
PROGRAM Average10Numbers(input,output);
PROCEDURE Get10Numbers;
FUNCTION Average : Real;
```

Constants. Program readability is enhanced by the use of constants. Numbers and alphabetic strings may be defined as constants, such as

```
CONST PI = 3.1416;
      Name = 'All American Sport Shop';
      MaxNumber = 10;
```

Standard Pascal Identifiers

Program parameters

input, ouput

Procedures

get, put, new, pack, unpack, page, read, readln, rewrite, write, writeln, reset

Functions

abs, arctan, chr, cos, eof, eoln, exp, ln, odd, ord, pred, round, sin, sqr, sqrt, succ, trunc

Constants

false, true, maxint

Types

integer, Boolean, real, char, text

Standard Pascal Reserved Words

and	end	nil	set
array	file	not	then
begin	for	of	to
case	function	or	type
const	goto	packed	until
div	if	procedure	var
do	in	program	while
downto	label	record	with
else	mod	repeat	

Order of Elements in Program Block

program, function, or procedure name/label
constant definition
type definition
variable definition
procedure and function declarations
statements

Figure 1: Standard functions, reserved words, and block order in Pascal

```
{Words inside these brackets are comments}
{They have no bearing on the outcome of the program}

PROGRAM Average10Numbers(input,output);          {Heading/Program name}

{Following constant and variable may be used in entire program}
CONST   MaxNumber = 10;       {Constant used to control number of inputs}
VAR     TotalBucket : Real;   {Variable used to hold current total}

PROCEDURE Introduction;
VAR     X : Integer;                  {may only use in this procedure}
        YourName : String[20];        {may only use in this procedure}
    BEGIN
      Writeln('What is your name?'); {display prompt on monitor}
      Readln(YourName);              {accept YourName from keyboard}
      Writeln('Hello, ',YourName,', press any key to begin.');
      Read(X);                       {wait until key is pressed}
    END;

PROCEDURE Get10Numbers;
VAR     Number : Real;                {random number from keyboard}
        I : Integer;                  {counter for input loop}
    BEGIN
      TotalBucket := 0;               {initialize TotalBucket to zero}
      For I := 1 to MaxNumber Do      {beginning of input loop}
      BEGIN
        Writeln('Enter a number.....'); {display on monitor}
        Read(Number);                 {get random number from keyboard}
        TotalBucket := TotalBucket + Number;
                                      {compute the running total}
      END;                            {end of input loop}
    END;

FUNCTION Average : Real;              {define function for later use}
    BEGIN                             {compute the average}
      Average := TotalBucket / MaxNumber;
    END;

PROCEDURE DisplayAverage;
    BEGIN                             {display the average on monitor}
      Writeln('Average of the 10 numbers is....',Average:4:2);
    END;

BEGIN                                 {main program logic or driver}
  Introduction;
  Get10Numbers;
  DisplayAverage;
END.
```

Listing 1: A simple Pascal program to find the average of 10 numbers

Types. In Pascal you can define each variable by the type of value it will assume. A Real variable type is any real number, positive or negative, that may have decimals. An Integer value type, on the other hand, implies no decimals. A value of the Boolean type is true or false, and Char is an individual character or string of characters.

In the hands of a true Pascal craftsperson, programs may even become works of art, resembling free-form poetry.

Variables. Understanding the last part of the definition section of each block should be easy. It is merely a matter of listing the variables that you intend to use in the block and defining the corresponding value type for each variable. Some examples of variables and their types include

```
VAR  ItemPrice, HourlyWage          : Real;
     NumberOfEmployees              : Integer;
     Exempt                         : Boolean;
     OneLetter, MenuSelection       : Char;
```

We can apply the preceding information to our Average10Numbers program. Once again, refer to Listing 1, paying close attention to the variable and constant definitions and where they are positioned within the blocks.

It is generally considered good Pascal programming practice to restrict the use of "global" variables by defining variables only within the blocks where they are to be used. This practice prevents lower-level blocks from compromising the values of variables in the higher levels. So in the sample program, YourName and Number are defined within their respective blocks and not at the beginning of the program. In this way, Pascal promotes data integrity.

Reading and Writing

As you continue to study the program listing, you may be surprised to recognize a number of features similar to those found in BASIC. Some of these features, in fact, originated as Pascal concepts. You may also find a number of unfamiliar items, which will become increasingly useful as you become more accustomed to programming in Pascal.

Now it's time to add specific information to the program so that it will accomplish its stated purpose–to average 10 numbers. Nothing happens without input–some kind of data to process. In the sample program we need 10 numbers. In this instance, the best method for input is via the keyboard, using the READ procedure, which is similar to the input statement in BASIC. The READ statement accepts data from a device (like the keyboard) or a disk file and stores it as the current value of the specified variable. In the first of the following examples, the READ statement would store a number in the variable called Number. For our program (Listing 1), this includes

```
READ(Number);          {input a single real
                       number}
READLN(YourName);      {read an entire line}
```

Reading records from a disk file requires either a READ or a GET statement, depending on the compiler you use. The READLN statement operates in a manner similar to the READ statement, except that after the last variable is read, the remainder of the line is skipped; processing then continues at the beginning of the following line. These operations are part of Pascal's excellent file handling.

There is no point in processing data unless the results can be seen in the form of output. Pascal allows for numerous output devices, including printers and monitors. In Listing 1, examples of output statements include

```
Write('What is your name?');
Writeln(Hello, 'YourName,' press any
key to begin.');
```

These Pascal WRITE statements direct the messages to the monitor, but similar WRITE or PUT statements can output data to a disk file or a printer.

The WRITELN statement operates exactly like a WRITE statement except that a carriage return/line-feed signal is output after the last value on the line.

Pascal and BASIC have similar methods for programming calculations. The following expression will probably look familiar to BASIC programmers:

```
Average := TotalBucket / MaxNumber;
```

Notice the ":=" in the above expression. This assignment symbol is the equivalent of "make the value of the variable on the left of the symbol equal to the results of the expression on the right."

The magic of computer programs in any language is their ability to "loop" through a set of program statements, processing hundreds of records and numbers. A language is only as magical as the effectiveness and efficiency of its looping capacity. Pascal is excellent in this respect, offering four looping schemes.

By contrast, in BASIC you are largely limited to the FOR ... NEXT loop. Pascal's counterpart is FOR ... DO, whose format is

```
FOR X = 1 to 10 DO
      BEGIN
      program statements;
      END;
```

In addition, the Pascal REPEAT ... UNTIL statement enables you to repeat a set of program statements until a specific event occurs, such as a variable reaching a predetermined value. Another Pascal looping scheme is the WHILE ... DO statement. The most interesting and controversial of these built-in loops is the CASE ... END statement. A menu-driven program is a superb use for this loop, as the following example shows.

```
CASE   MenuSelection OF
'1'    : HelpScreen;
'2'    : PrintFile;
'3'    : UpdateFile;
'9'    : EndofJob;
END;
```

Controversy exists about this type of loop; some Pascal programmers feel the need for an option of a "goto" or "else" extension to the CASE ... END statement.

To complete our examination of the sample program (Listing 1), notice the absence of line numbers, the use of both upper- and lowercase letters, and the extensive program line indentation. All these attributes greatly improve the program's readability. In the hands of a true Pascal craftsperson, programs may even become works of art, resembling free-form poetry.

A Fight to the Finish?

With the growing popularity of Pascal for the PC and compatibles, are we witnessing a major battle between BASIC and Pascal? Probably not. Unlike the old western movie adage, there is room enough for both languages in this town.

At this point, however, you may be thinking that a BASIC program would be as simple (or simpler) to write than the sample program discussed here. Ease of use is perhaps BASIC's greatest strength. You can quickly code small programs that deal with limited input and output.

On the other hand, Pascal is second to none for developing larger programs. Its block structure makes debugging, maintenance, and enhancement vastly superior to most other languages, and it has exceptional file-handling capabilities and a variety of looping options.

Compilers–Where Do You Start?

Your next step in becoming a Pascal programmer will be to study the language further and to investigate the compilers available for the PC and compatibles. The reference list of compilers accompanying this article should provide a good starting place.

If you select a compiler carefully, you will enter the Pascal world that has been growing rapidly for more than a decade. Get your hands on some good books (see the reference list), maybe join a local Pascal user group, and start developing your own art of Pascal programming.

John Kearney is a senior programmer analyst for Inter-Regional Financial Group in Minneapolis, Minnesota. He is currently writing an extensive Pascal and Modula-2 programming guide.

Pascal Compilers

Turbo Pascal
Borland International
4113 Scotts Valley Dr.
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
408/438-8400
List price: $49.95
Requirements: 64K, one disk drive

Pascal/MT+
Digital Research, Inc.
160 Central Ave.
Pacific Grove, CA 93950
408/649-3896
List price: $600
Requirements: 192K, two disk drives

Pascal Compiler
IBM
Entry Systems Division
P.O. Box 1328
Boca Raton, FL 33442
305/998-6048
List price: standard version $175, total system $350
Requirements: standard version 64K, two disk drives; total system 160K, two disk drives

MS Pascal
Microsoft Corp.
10700 Northup Way
Bellevue, WA 98004
800/426-9400
List price: $300
Requirements: 160K, two disk drives

Professional Pascal
Microtec Research
3930 Freedom Circle
Santa Clara, CA 95054
408/733-2919
List price: $895
Requirements: 256K, hard disk

Concurrent Pascal Compiler
Soft Machines, Inc.
3802 Grennoch
Houston, TX 77025
713/667-7755
List price: $250
Requirements: 96K, two disk drives

UCSD Pascal
Softech Microsystems
16875 W. Bernardo Dr.
San Diego, CA 92127
619/451-1230
List price: $375
Requirements: 128K, one disk drive

SBB Pascal
Software Building Blocks, Inc.
P.O. Box 277
Newtonville, MA 02160
617/448-2364
List price: $350
Requirements: 128K, one disk drive

Pascal Compiler
Whitesmiths Ltd.
97 Lowell Rd.
Concord, MA 01742
617/369-8499
List price: $700
Requirements: 128K, one disk drive

Pascal Books

Turbo Tutor
Borland International, Inc., Scotts Valley, CA, 1984
210 pages, software; $34.95

Oh! Pascal!
Doug Cooper and Michael Clancy
W.W. Norton & Company, New York, 1982
476 pages; $14.95

Pascal From Basic
Peter Brown
Addison-Wesley Publishing Co., Reading, MA, 1982
182 pages; $12.95

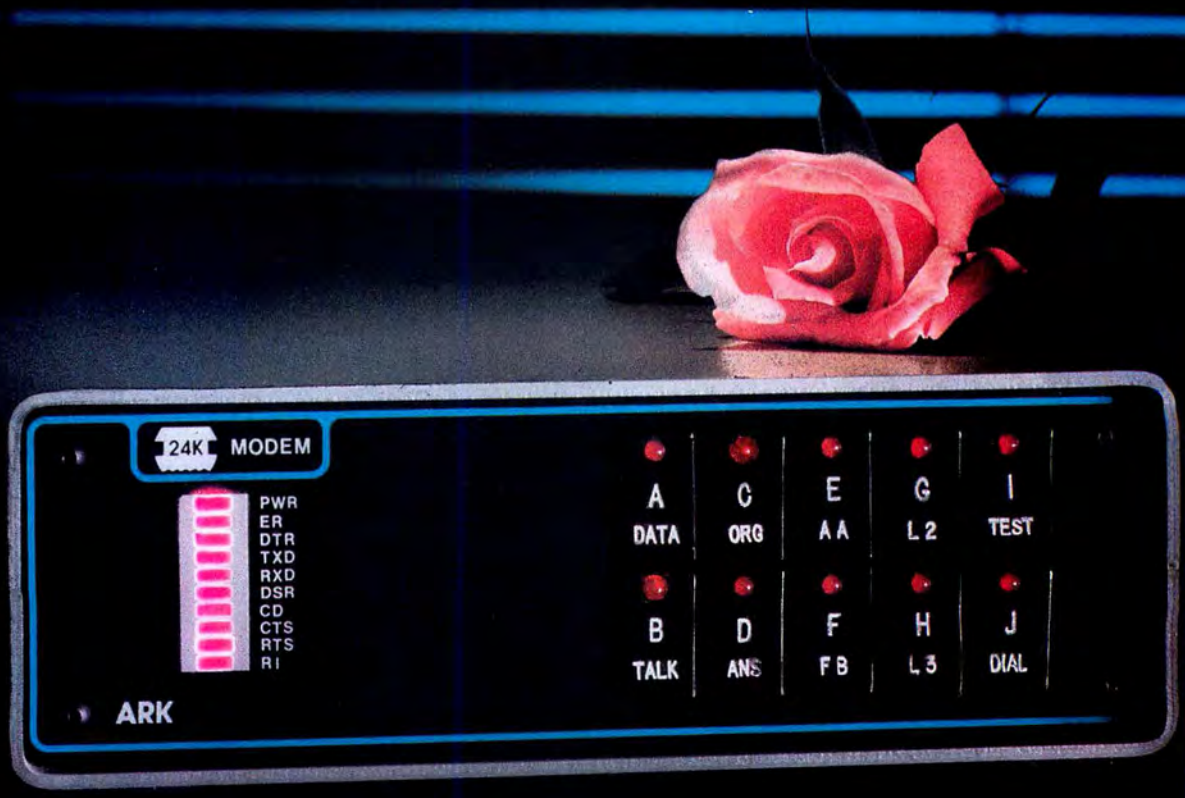
Pascal for BASIC Programmers
Charles Seiter and Robert Weiss
Addison-Wesley Publishing Co., Reading, MA, 1983
242 pages; $11.40

Pascal User Manual and Report
Kathleen Jensen and Niklaus Wirth
Springer-Verlag, New York, 1978
167 pages; $11.95

Pascal With Style
Henry F. Ledgard, Paul A. Nagin, and John F. Hueras
Hayden Book Company, Inc., Rochelle Park, NJ, 1979
210 pages; $10.50

Algorithms + Data Structures = Programs
Niklaus Wirth
Prentice-Hall, Inc., Englewood Cliffs, NJ, 1976
266 pages; $34.95

THE 24K... NEW FROM ARK...IS THE FIRST UNIVERSAL FDX 2400 DIAL MODEM...



* MNP is a proprietary product of MICROCOM, Inc.

MULTIPLE MODEMS IN ONE

THE ARK 24K HAS IT ALL!

MULTIPLE MODEMS IN ONE

Operational Modes

- State-of-the-ARK MODE: User friendly help commands, Sync/Async operation, DTE buffer to 9600 bps, Separate Sync/Async connectors, Extensive diagnostic capabilities, and much more.
- ARQ Error Free Transmission based on MNP*
- Hayes™ "AT" Mode Compatible
- Front Panel Operation (Concord type)

On-Site Service Nationwide

INTRODUCTORY OFFERS

The ARK 24K...multiple modems in one... 2400 bps FDX... **$595.00†**

Quantity discounts available.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

The ARK 1200 bps FDX Compatible Version... **NOW $365.00.** At a later date factory upgrade to 2400 bps—$275.00

To order or for more information, call 800 228-0914 today or write ARK Electronic Products, Inc., Department B, 325 West Hibiscus Boulevard, P.O. Box 2169, Melbourne, Florida 32902-2169 for your brochure about the best modem on the market today.

ARK™ ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS, INC.
A PARADYNE COMPANY

† Offer expires July 31, 1985

Circle 594 on reader service card

Three of today's most popular computer accessories.

Tylenol® is a registered trademark of McNEILAB, INC. Visine® and Ben-Gay® are registered trademarks of Lemming Division, Pfizer Inc.

Do you ever get the feeling that computers are treated with more respect than people?

Everyone talks about technology.

But what about the people who have to use it?

Quite clearly, they're having problems.

Industry publications like PC Magazine have written about those problems.

And now, more than twenty states are currently preparing special computer legislation to force some changes.

You are not a machine.

Computers are designed by engineers.

They usually know a lot about technology but very little about people.

Which is why so many computers often are technically impressive yet strangely unnatural to use.

Computer-induced problems (%)	
Eye strain	55%
Back pain	43%
Headaches	30%
Shoulder	25%
Hand/wrist	18%
Neck pain	15%

(Source: "Ergonomic Principles in Office Automation" Pub. 1983 by E.I.S. AB, Sweden.)

The result has been a whole range of computer-induced problems ranging from stress and fatigue to blurred vision.

In Sweden, they have an attitude the world is just catching up with.

It's this:

That the machine is the servant of man.

Not the other way around.

That excellent ergonomic design isn't a privilege.

It's a right.

That ergonomics isn't just a noble gesture.

It's good business.

Because computers are only as fast and as accurate as the people who operate them.

If they suffer, so does business.

This attitude has made Ericsson No. 1 in Europe twice over:

First, as the giant of European telecommunications.

Then again as Europe's biggest workstation company by far.

(You couldn't ask for a better marriage of technology for the future.)

Here is one example of how Ericsson got there.

It's the first of a range of computers being introduced in the U.S.A.

The Ericsson PC. It's Ergo-Intelligent.™

Ericsson has spent $300 million finding ways to make people and computers work better together.

Here are some of the results.

Ergo-Screen.™

Aspirin gets rid of a headache.

Ergonomics gets rid of the cause.

The Ericsson PC has a non-glare screen with restful amber characters on a specially developed, low-fatigue background color.

Even the shape of the characters was specially developed to allow easier recognition of difficult letters like O and Q.

On the monochrome monitor, the resolution is double that of IBM's, so clarity is remarkable.

You can even have text and graphics on the same screen.

Ergo-Arm.™

Thousands of people get neck and back pain from inadequate screen height and angle adjustment.

The Ericsson Ergo-Arm lets you move your screen exactly where you want it.

Ergo-Touch.™

Ericsson keys are full-size, and the layout is ergonomically planned for greater speed and accuracy.

Yet the keyboard is 20% more compact and less than half the weight of IBM's.

Even the cord is adjustable to suit left- or right-handers.

Ergo-Color.™

Even the color of the case is ergonomically selected to be restful on the eye over many hours.

Ergo-Space.™

The system unit is one-third smaller than IBM's.

It even fits under your desk in a special vertical rack.

So your desktop is your own again.

IBM Compatible.

Many companies claim to be compatible.

Some are. Some are stretching the truth.

The Ericsson PC boasts the highest compatibility rating there is.

It's operationally compatible.

You can take advantage of thousands of PC-compatible programs already available.

In fact, with the best-selling software, program and data disks are interchangeable with those of the IBM PC.

Service. Not excuses.

Ericsson wouldn't give you anything less than on-site or carry-in service. The choice is yours.

3 Free Offers.

Ericsson will send you revealing literature on ergonomics.

Also a detailed brochure on the Ericsson PC.

And arrange a hands-on test if you ask for it.

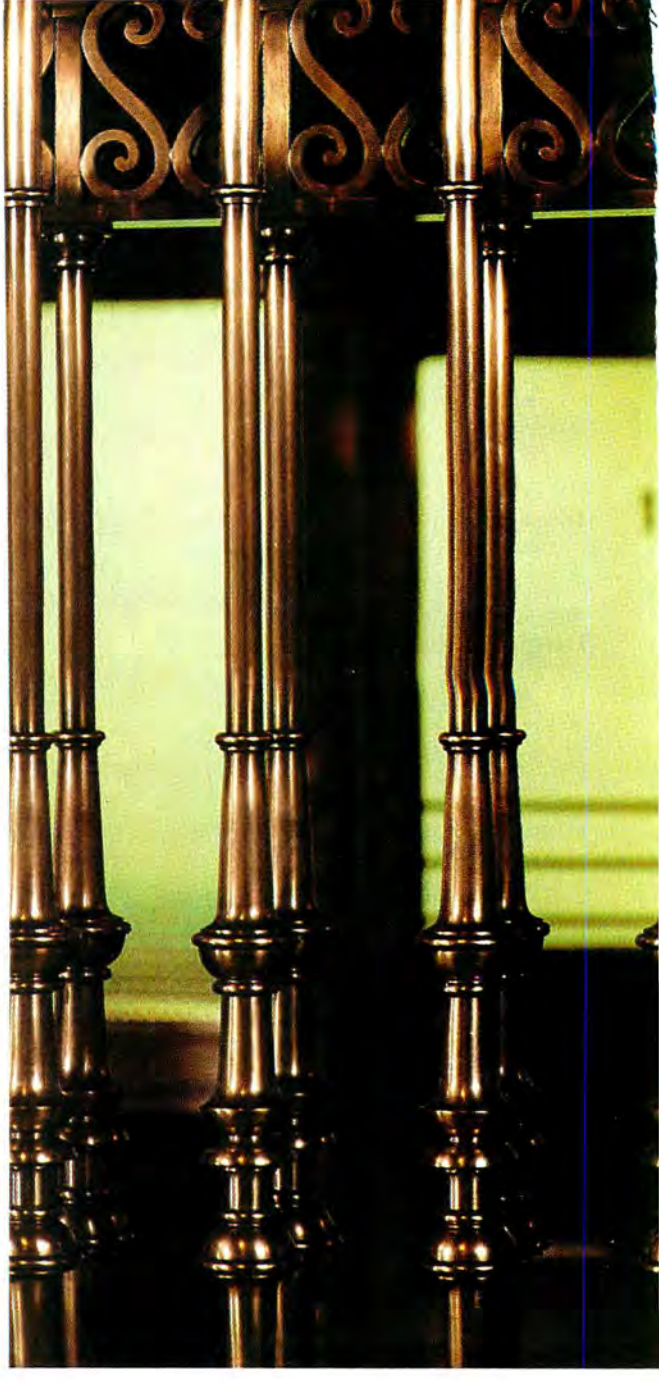
Call toll-free 1-800-FOR-ERGO.

ERICSSON

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

Circle 938 on reader service card

PCs Insure Success



Life insurers shun risk, so it's big news when a giant insurance company puts a PC on every agent's desk from Seattle to St. Petersburg. Here's a look at how personal computing has begun to change the way in which a tradition-bound business is conducted.

Lindsy Van Gelder

Throughout most of this century, the life insurance business has been a bastion of conservatism. The industry continues to be based on the sensitive and often tenuous relationship between agent and client. Mortality is never a casual subject, and most successful insurance companies have built rock-solid reputations on sobriety and prudence.

In 1983, however, New York Life Insurance began rewriting its venerable rule book. Although the company's Manhattan headquarters, with its gold dome and oak-paneled offices, symbolizes an era in which things were meant to last, New York Life decided to plunge headfirst into the information age, an era defined by its volatility. The firm is currently engaged in an innovative effort to put a PC on the desk of every agent who wants one. This major corporate commitment, formally known as GOALS (General Office Agent Linkage System), is underscored by a creative blend of hardware and software customization, financing, communications, and training.

In this case innovation represents a change in tactics but not in corporate direction. New York Life's ambitious plans to automate are in sync with its desire to remain among the nation's five largest life insurers. As John H. Stimpson, the company's executive vice president in overall charge of marketing, ac-

For John Stimpson, New York Life executive vice president, and James Driscoll (left), marketing vice president and GOALS tender, installing PCs at the grass roots has been a rousing success.

knowledges, "Aside from policies, we're selling service. People may enjoy shopping for automobiles and comparing eight different models, but most people don't enjoy comparing eight different insurance companies, or eight different policies from the same company."

New York Life sees personal computing as a means of obtaining a competitive edge in the industry while enabling agents to cut through the drudgery of calculating policy options. Thus liberated, agents can devote more time to selling insurance. So far, this venture into uncharted waters has paid off, not only in participation among agents but in dramatically rising sales curves for some program participants.

In sign-ups alone, GOALS has far exceeded initial expectations: nearly 3000 of the company's 10,000 agents are participating. Systems continue to be shipped to agents at a rate of about 15 to 20 per week. But GOALS' success lies less in its numbers than in the way it has cushioned agents from the future shock that so frequently accosts novice computer users.

Encouraging Entrepreneurs

The New York Life endeavor would be noteworthy if it merely involved outfitting the home office with truckloads of PCs. In this case, however, the home office isn't the target. Instead, there's a distinctly grass roots cast to GOALS. What makes the project remarkable is the entrepreneurial nature and geographic dispersal of New York Life's sales force.

At New York Life, agents are independent contractors, not employees. After the company has recruited and trained them, agents are on their own. They establish their own offices, which they run with a high degree of autonomy, and procure their own office equipment. Essentially, then, the GOALS nerve center in Manhattan is dealing with thousands of idiosyncratic small businesses.

Since its inception GOALS has lured participants with attractive financing. Working with Whirlpool Acceptance Corporation, New York Life arranges for bulk, discounted purchases of hardware; the down payment is $250 and agents have three years to pay at a meager 6 percent annually. That's almost a no-risk investment, even for those who aren't convinced that increased productivity will recoup the outlay.

New York Life is embracing PCs in a highly calculated way. For now, the firm is not slipping *Multiplan* to every agent in need of a spreadsheet or sliding *dBASE* disks under doorjambs. These and most other off-the-shelf packages are conspicuously–and deliberately–absent from GOALS. New York Life is zeroing in on customer service and is sponsoring the (largely) proprietary software that supports it. Conversely, GOALS is soft-pedaling specific housekeeping or productivity tools in favor of leaving such acquisition and training decisions to the agents themselves. The reason has to do with which side of "the counter" you're on. The "counter" metaphor carries great weight within the company; it refers to the distinction between direct sales (in front of the counter) and back-office (behind the counter) tasks.

Taking the Hard Out of Hardware

New York Life's hardware list is short and sweet. Agents going with GOALS can opt for a dual floppy PC or an XT. Every machine is outfitted with 256K, a monochrome monitor, a serial port, and a printer port. Also tossed into the pot are a Hayes modem and an IBM graphics printer. Agents interested in snappier output can request a Toshiba 1351 high-quality dot matrix printer or a NEC 3550 letter quality printer.

Although the company offers both the PC and the XT, an overwhelming majority of agents have opted for the XT, and most of the program's training and support systems have been created with that machine in mind. The XT, of course, presents a few challenges of its own, notably disk organization and backup chores. Still, with an assemblage of standard GOALS software dispersed among some 20 floppy disks, the logic of acquiring an XT has proved inescapable.

Screen 1: A homegrown batch file sets up the GOALS main menu.

```
          NEW YORK LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY
                GOALS MAIN MENU

     PROGRAMS                        UTILITIES

A = Asynch Communications       B = Backup Utilities
C = Client File                 F = Format Diskettes
I = IWS/Series1                 L = Load Software
S = Sales Illustrations         P = Dial Phone Book
T = Target Life Illustrations   R = Restore the Hard Disk
W = Word Processing

ENTER ONE OF THE ABOVE OR ANY DOS COMMAND AT THE C> PROMPT.
```

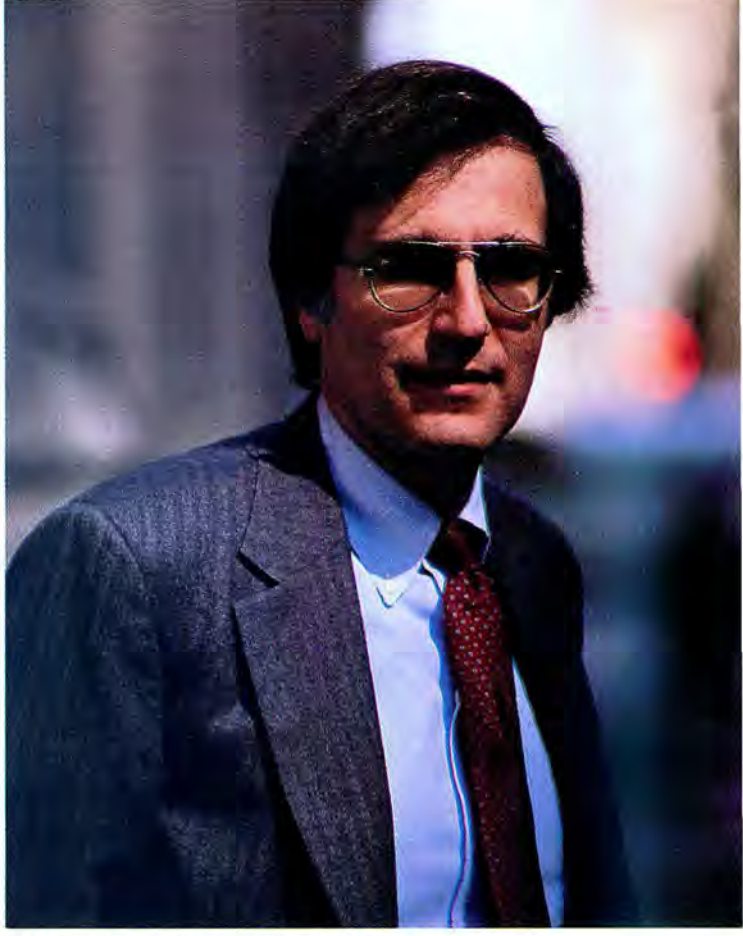
The GOALS setup disk includes a series of batch files written by the company's technical staff; one batch file formats and partitions the XT's hard disk, loads DOS, and displays a main menu itemizing each program in the GOALS package (see Screen 1). Other batch files on the setup disk assist in copying application programs to the XT's hard disk and adding to hard disk storage. The word processing batch file is effortlessness itself; invoked by striking *W*, the routine clears the screen, copies the client file merge document to the word processing directory, adjusts the word processing directory, begins word processing, and recalls the GOALS main menu when word processing is concluded.

A Compleat Package

If the cliché that software determines hardware is true, then the heart of the GOALS project is the collection of programs that New York Life has assembled for its agents.

The two familiar names here are *MultiMate*, the popular word processor that, ironically, was born at Connecticut Mutual Life, and the *IBM Asynchronous Communications Support* program, version 2.00, used primarily to pass data to agents from IBM Series/1 minicomputers in the hinterlands and New York Life's mainframes in Clifton, New Jersey. New York Life also enlisted several software developers to customize or create products for the GOALS program. Informatics obliged with a client file data base management system that enables agents to track a maximum of 2000 clients and 6000 policies. Meanwhile, Sigma, CompuTone Systems, and R&R Newkirk prepared sales illustration packages. In all cases, the guiding principle of software selection was ease of instruction and use.

For *MultiMate* and the IBM communications program, New York Life bypassed the increasingly popular practice of site licensing–paying a flat fee for the right to copy a program–in favor of single-copy purchases. Other than writing the XT setup routines, New York Life's only in-house tinkering consisted of patching IBM's communications program to make it friendly and to ensure that it meshed with the company's telecommunications procedures.

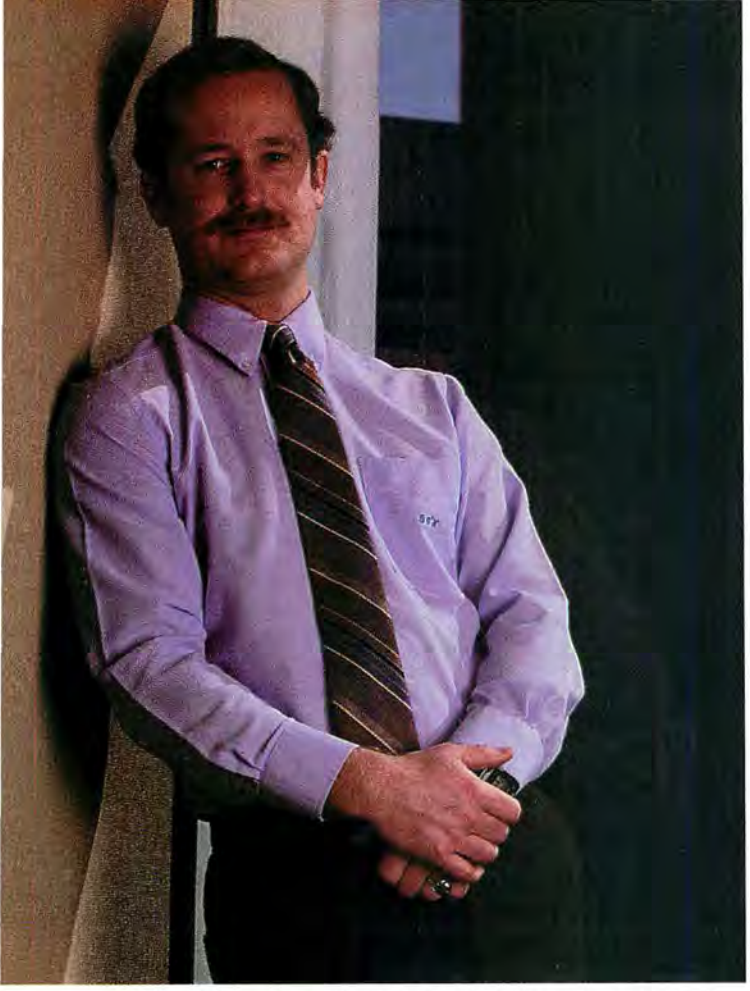


Marketing assistant vice president Victor Mutnick, a GOALS enthusiast, predicts a continued rise in the number and sophistication of program participants.

The Soft(ware) Sell

It is in front of the counter, where sales are made or delayed, that GOALS truly excels. Indeed, the hefty sales illustration/case study component appears to be validating the entire experiment (see Screen 2). A third participant is now part of the sales equation: agent and prospective client meet in front of the XT's monochrome monitor, feeding the machine the necessary vital statistics (income, debts, number of dependents, mortgage data, investments, and so on). In seconds, they both view a full picture of the appropriate policies and policy options. Alter any variable, or introduce a new one, and the picture changes immediately.

Before GOALS, agents were forced to retreat to the company mainframes for such calculations, and obtaining results as early as the following day was evidence of divine intervention. Agents occasionally found that a sale delayed was a sale denied, so it's no surprise that the PC-based "what if" game has become a hit among participating agents. "This makes



GOALS trainer Gary O'Neill helps tame the technology for often-wary New York Life agents.

our agents much more powerful," says New York Life assistant vice president Victor Mutnick. "It gives them the ability to be more independent–they don't have to rely on the home office to prepare a sales illustration."

Just a Call Away

Thanks to GOALS, however, the home office may come to expand the agents' role in the field to an unprecedented degree. The communications component is currently running behind the sales programs in popularity, but that situation is certain to change in the months ahead.

As the *L,* for "linkage," in the GOALS acronym suggests, every participating agent has access to the company's mainframes, whether or not the agent's office has a Series/1. For the most part, the agents initiate the flow of data to and from the home office and the general sales offices.

This measured approach to communications is proving a boon to agent and company alike. Properly equipped GOALS participants can use the Clientfile Download option to dial up master files on the company's mainframes in New Jersey (or place a local call to a Series/1 mini), retrieve client information, then feed it to their data bases. Such on-line data might include the current account balance, the status and value of a policy, the premium payment date, or the last dividend. Data security is enforced through the use of two levels of access codes, provided to GOALS agents by the program's technical staff.

Mutnick explains that the company is weighing a pilot program that will enable agents, through GOALS, to key in new policy information or changes directly to a mainframe. When that occurs agents will not only have instantaneous access to a client's policy, they'll be the primary link in keeping client data current.

A Question of Support

To paraphrase the old adage, how can you keep 'em down on the farm once they've seen *1-2-3?* Given the specific aims of GOALS, New York Life is grappling with that very question. Some newly computer-literate agents, bent on discovery, are using products that have not received the program's blessing: Hewlett-Packard laser printers, *WordStar, dBASE II,* and certainly, *1-2-3.* According to James P. Driscoll, New York Life vice president and head of the GOALS project, "We're taking the position that our umbrella opens just so wide, and we can't give something official support if it turns out to be inconsistent with the program."

Within GOALS, support has both technical and procedural ramifications, and this is where the "counter" metaphor fits in. The sales illustration programs and client files exemplify front-of-the-counter thinking. *1-2-3* and *SuperCalc 3* may be technically satisfactory for agents, but as behind-the-counter applications they don't garner official New York Life support. And that means there's no need to bother consulting the GOALS hot line about fixing a wayward *1-2-3* macro.

They Want to Hold Your Hand

If the technicians at New York Life had their way, the PC would even turn itself on. The GOALS program has elevated hand-holding to an art through an elaborate training and support system.

Every last cable and clip bound for an agent passes through the GOALS office in New York. There, the computer is unpacked, "burned in" (left on for 24 hours), and connected to a printer and a modem. If boards or chips must be added or motherboard switches reset, GOALS techies do it. When the complete system passes muster, staffers color-code all cable connections, making assembly trouble-free.

A cynic might accuse New York Life of coddling, since every menu and prompt assumes absolutely no prior knowledge of computing–but it's paying off. Agents, after all, are accomplished salespeople, but few had orchestrated a <Ctrl>-<Alt>-<Del> movement before the XT arrived. Mutnick estimates that fewer than 1 percent of all participants have complained about GOALS' elementary tone–or its hardware. Bill Adler, an active GOALS user in Phoeniz, Arizona, describes the client file system as "cumbersome" and claims that it doesn't contain enough fields, but he sees this as a rare glitch in an otherwise effective package. (GOALS listens too: New client file software is on the way.) "I consider myself a born-again insurance agent," he says enthusiastically (for a day-in-the-life look at Bill Adler, see the sidebar "Rising in Phoenix").

GOALS is pitched on the basis of the bucks it can generate, but the secret of the program's popularity may be training. "You can't just send a computer to an agent and say good luck," warns Gary O'Neill. Lester L. Schoenberg, former GOALS head and currently general office manager in Shaker Heights, Ohio, offers this tip: "My principal advice to any company thinking of taking the approach we did is to have a training program in place before beginning, and to make sure that users will have time to really put their hands on the computer."

Some newly computer-literate agents, bent on discovery, are using products that have not received the program's blessing.

New York Life was fortunate to have an accomplished training force of more than 200 professionals who normally introduce newly recruited agents to the intricacies of the insurance business. The very notion of training is entrenched at the company, where most

```
POLICY TYPE, PREMIUM, INCOME                                  DEFAULT 2

1.  POLICY TYPE (1=DISABILITY INCOME, 2=INCOME INS.)      _/      1
2.  PREMIUM MODE (1=C&N, 2=QUARTERLY, 3=SEMI, 4=ANN)      _/      1
3.  PREMIUM TYPE 1=LEVEL
                 2=STEP RATE FOR 4A & 3A ONLY             _/      1
4.  NON-SMOKER RATE (1=YES, 2=NO)                         _/      1
5.  LIST BILLING (1=YES, 2=NO)                            _/      2
6.  PAID BY (1=INDIVIDUAL, 2=EMPLOYER)                    _/      1
7.  ANNUAL EARNED INCOME (0-999999)
    999999=CALC. MAXIMUM BENEFIT                          ____/   999999
8.  ANNUAL UNEARNED INCOME (0-999999)                     ____/   0
```

Screen 2: Data entry for the Disability Income and Income Insurance illustrations–a component of the GOALS Income Replacement Proposal System–is a simple fill-in-the-blanks exercise. Note the on-screen listing of defaults.

Rising in Phoenix

Rick Altman

It's shortly after 8 a.m. when the phone rings in the Phoenix, Arizona, office of Bill Adler, New York Life agent and GOALS enthusiast. On the line is Jerry Wilson, a customer who wants to take a second look at his insurance policy. Wilson says his retirement situation may be changing and wonders whether the policy needs updating.

Adler urges Wilson to drive to his office. "Now I have an excuse to tell them to come here," Adler says with a grin. Wilson agrees to stop by.

At 52, Jerry Wilson is at a crossroads. His company has given him two months to make certain retirement decisions, and he needs to know how much life insurance coverage is appropriate. Wilson holds a policy valued at $30,000; Adler estimates that $50,000 would be suitable. These days, however, he doesn't need to rely on guesswork.

Wilson and Adler sit at Adler's desk. Wilson is a longtime friend, but he seems ill-at-ease in dealing with the boxy contraption staring at him. "Here," Adler says, offering his client the keyboard, "type in your name. Go ahead–you can't break it, I promise." Wilson tentatively fingers the keys, making a few mistakes along the way.

"That's one of my favorite tactics," Adler later confides. "Clients get the feeling that they're part of the entire process. Hey, I've walked in their shoes–I know how scary computers can be."

In no time, Wilson's anxiety disappears. He begins to delight in his first foray into personal computing. Having plugged in some personal data, he reluctantly surrenders the keyboard to Adler, who then goes to work. Term or whole life? What's the current value of the policy? What's the balance? How about his wife? Suppose he dies before she does? Any other dependents?

Adler keys in the relevant figures, then sits back as the PC translates seemingly unrelated numbers into meaningful information. It's all there: everything Wilson would want to know about his policy but hadn't thought to ask. "Want to change any of the variables?" Adler poses, but doesn't bother to wait for an answer. He adds a second mortgage to Wilson's home. The picture changes. Wilson's eyes light up; he's like a kid let loose in a candy store. Two hours later, Wilson leaves with a new policy bearing a face value of $200,000.

It's little wonder that Adler now does more than 80 percent of his business in the office (that's up from an estimated 50 percent in his pre-GOALS days), with the XT playing a big supporting role. Adler closes the door and whirls around. "Had I gone to the mainframe with a request for a $50,000 policy, that's probably what I would have sold him–and never mind the $200,000. I would have had to wait overnight for the results, and they might not have been quite right. Had he not accepted the policy, the whole thing might have just died on the vine.

"You know what the difference is?" he asks rhetorically. "Today, I'm a tailor. I used to sell a fine ready-to-wear product. It would fit reasonably well with a few modifications, but it wasn't a custom job. Now I don't have to sell anything off the rack–it's all custom-made."

The GOALS project has left Adler with a pleasant problem–excess paperwork. "I wrote 25 policies in January," he explains. "I hadn't written 25 in one month during my 22 years in the business. But I've never been too comfortable with the books, so I began working on a way to track all the new entries." Adler devised his own tracking system, using *Multi-Mate* and an off-the-shelf data base manager. He customized the entire system and, working with a programmer, is eyeing its commercial potential. He intends to call it *Making Tracs*.

While Adler's initiative is exceptional, he's quick to shift the credit. "I wouldn't own a computer if someone hadn't taken the bull by the horns–doing the homework, going to the suppliers, producing and financing the package. A friend of mine was given a PC at work and kidded me that New York Life should have given me one, too. Well, he left that job and they took his back. I still have mine."

The phone rings again. It's a woman who recently remarried and wants to reevaluate her policy. "Come on in," Adler says, "and we'll play a game of 'What if'...."

agents attend seminars up to two days a week during their first few years in business. Because GOALS required that the instructors themselves return to the classroom, the first challenge was training the trainers.

More than two dozen user groups have sprung up within the company and are receiving strong encouragement from top management.

New York Life quickly established three levels of training. The technical staff in New York–level one–designated 10 people to oversee field training, level two. These 10 converged on New York for three days of intensive hands-on instruction, then went back to their regions to conduct their own training sessions. This field training for some 32 level three trainers-in-training lasted four days. The home office also distributed a disk that walked trainers through the agent tutorial.

Total Training

There's nothing one-shot about the training. O'Neill notes that as GOALS continues to be revised and enhanced, refresher sessions have become a permanent feature. Beyond this formal curriculum, the company offers a number of other handy training avenues.

"Putting It All Together," a 45-minute videotape, portrays system setup from unpacking styrofoam to plugging in and powering up. (If an agent needs a VCR, a call to the nearest general sales office will produce one.) Even as it urges agents to "enjoy the adventure" of computing, the tape is painstakingly specific, illustrating every cable connection and turn of the screwdriver, running through system diagnostics, and devoting extensive time to the thorny matter of printer setup.

GOALS is big on print as well. The *GOALS Gazette,* a monthly newsletter, features troubleshooting tips from users (from how to tell if your hard disk is malfunctioning to when to use DOS's COPY and DISKCOPY commands), news on software updates, and articles on training strategies. Indeed, PC fever is virulent; more than two dozen user groups have sprung up within the company and are, according to Driscoll, receiving strong encouragement from top management.

But the most important bit of training/support is surely the GOALS telephone hot line. Based in the company's New York office, the hot line is staffed by six technicians who handle 100 to 150 calls daily.

Being the Last on the Block

As more agents give GOALS a try, New York Life may be dodging an unexpected bullet: Is the program really "voluntary" if so many of one's peers (and potential competitors) are involved? Does an agent move closer to becoming an outcast by not joining in? GOALS chief Driscoll steadfastly maintains that agents who haven't signed on are not held in lower esteem or regarded as less committed to the job. The company has installed several "community" PCs in its more than 220 local offices, presumably so agents currently without computers can discover what all the fuss is about.

For the ambivalent, the days of indecision may be numbered as GOALS becomes increasingly easy to use. System managers are involved in an ongoing purge of commands that even remotely resemble computer syntax. Last year, starting a program required typing *S V* <Enter>; today, an agent need only touch the <Space> bar. O'Neill envisions a plan in which agents invest in lap computers to take on visits to clients. From a client's office the agent could dial up a New York Life mainframe and download files and illustrations immediately.

Dollars Make Sense

Bill Adler was wary at first. A veteran of New York Life since 1962, he initially had trouble accepting the then-$6500 investment. "The last major purchase I made was my desk and chair 20 years ago," he says. "But then I began to ask questions and look at the figures. At the monthly rate for the XT, I realized I could pay for the computer by selling just one more policy a month for the next three years." He sold considerably more than that. Adler's gross income doubled; sales of policies swelled to 86 in 1984, up from 44 the previous year.

"What we preach is that the computer involves time," says Gary O'Neill. "In the beginning, when they're learning the system, they're not going to be as fast, and during the first month a lot of agents really do want to throw the machine out, even with all this support. But by the second month, we couldn't dislodge it from their offices with dynamite."

Lindsy Van Gelder is a freelance writer and a contributing editor for Ms. *magazine who lives in New York City. Research assistance on this article was provided by Rick Altman.*

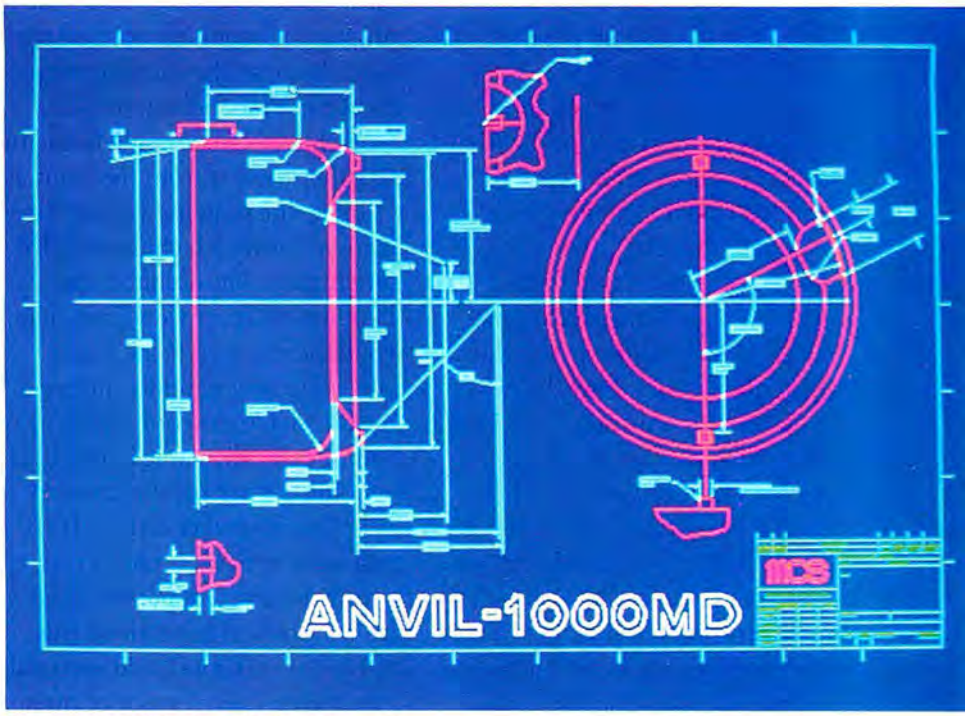
IBM Asynchronous Communications Support
IBM
Systems Products Division
P.O. Box 1328
Boca Raton, FL 33432
800/447-4700
List price: $60
Requirements: 64K, one disk drive, modem

MultiMate
Multimate International
52 Oakland Ave. N
East Hartford, CT 06108
203/522-2116
List price: $495
Requirements: 256K, two disk drives

Dynamic Design

PC-based computer-aided design is bringing the convenience and productivity of personal computing to new segments of the marketplace and pushing back the boundaries of graphics technology. Here's a cross section of innovative applications of computers in design.

Janette Martin



Screen 1: This detail drafting of a foam insert was produced using Anvil 1000MD. Note that the program generates dimensioning on all five views.

Bob Bilbrey, mechanical engineer with 25 years at the drafting board, has all but given up his rulers and hand drafting machine. Bilbrey has spent the past two years teaching himself to design and draft on a PC. His advice to engineers who have yet to take the leap into computer-aided design (CAD) is short and simple: "Do it!"

The relatively low cost of CAD systems is swelling the ranks of those who design by computer. For large companies, running CAD systems on PCs can free up minis and mainframes for other work. For independent designers and engineers, the new systems make it possible to place competitive bids for jobs and produce high-quality work quickly.

PC-based CAD software is finding its way into the hands of professionals whose applications vary as widely as their interests. Landscape designers, architects, technical illustrators, theatrical designers, television and film animators, and even artists are all putting aside their Rapidograph pens in favor of drawing by mouse, joystick, and keyboard. Currently, mechanical engineers and designers account for about 50 percent of all CAD users.

According to Davis Inc., a Washington, D.C.-based consulting firm, 250,000 organizations and more than 2 million graphic artists are potential users of computer graphics in the commercial art marketplace. By 1990, the study predicts, more than 20 percent of all artists, designers, and draftspeople will be using computer graphics regularly to produce commercial art, constituting a mass market.

CAD Primer

CAD is a special type of graphics software written to do more than produce bar graphs and pie charts from spreadsheets. It's related to several other types of software: CADD (computer-aided design and drafting), CAE (computer-aided engineering), and CAM (computer-aided manufacturing). CADD software lets you design objects and draft the design on a plotter or a printer. CAE performs such analyses as calculating stress factors and volumes of objects; it transforms drafted material into hard copy. CAM, not yet widely available for PCs, provides subsequent "machining" of a design through a direct link between the computer running the CAM program and devices such as milling equipment.

Architects, illustrators, animators, and artists are putting aside their Rapidograph pens in favor of drawing by mouse, joystick, and keyboard.

CAD programs are designed to represent images in either two or three dimensions. The 2-D approach, which is far more common, enables you to trace or draw any object you could represent on a piece of paper; 3-D programs let you create an object with height, width, and depth on screen, then work on it from any perspective.

It's easy to see why designers are excited about personal computer CAD systems. CAD's wide-ranging functions are particularly useful because they closely mirror the conventional design process. An architect can design a house in 3-D, then view it from the front as a simple line drawing with all lines exposed (using a technique called wire frame). The architect can then remove from view lines that would not be seen if the house were solid (using hidden-line removal); shade the roof (cross-hatch); color the garage door blue (solid fill); mark off the chimney and make it smaller (scale); turn the house around (rotate) to view it from a corner, in perspective; use windows to focus in on the corner eaves (zoom), and even pull a drainpipe from a stock of often-used symbols (library) and install it under the eaves.

Although not every microcomputer CAD system includes this battery of features, CAD is extending designers' ability to create alternatives and reproduce repetitive images quickly.

Relief for the Drawing Bored

At his Motion West office in Berkeley, California, Bob Bilbrey uses a mouse and *AutoCAD* to create mechanical designs on his PC. The mouse itself is a product of the CAD process. Bilbrey estimates that the CAD system in his office speeds design and drafting by 30 percent. As a bonus, the plotted result is cleaner and looks more professional than if rendered by hand; clients are impressed by such high-tech efficiency.

Necessity Is an Inventive Mother

In late 1984 IBM released its Professional Graphics Display and Controller, setting the stage for powerful new CAD software. Manufacturing & Consulting Services (MCS) was among the first companies to provide a product that takes advantage of IBM's new hardware–*Anvil 1000MD,* a 2-D CAD system optimally suited for the PC AT but usable on a PC XT equipped with an 8087 math coprocessor. *Anvil 1000MD* is a scaled-down version of MCS's 3-D CAD/CAM systems, which have run on minicomputers and superminis for more than a decade (see Screen 1).

Nathan Stewart, a mechanical designer with Racal-Dana in California, has been using *Anvil 1000MD* on a fully loaded XT for just a few months. Stewart designs instrumentation housings and electromechanical packaging. The company was forced to look into microcomputer CAD when faced with a pressing deadline for a large design project. By itself, the company's minicomputer CAD system could not get the job completed on time, yet the cost of purchasing another mini was prohibitive.

Stewart had no previous computer experience, but he did have ten years of drawing board experience. After 60 hours using *Anvil,* he was producing complex, detailed figures equivalent to those

Cinematte's Robert Dohrendorf (left) and James Byfield relied on Artwork to generate a 3-D wire frame of a Black and Decker hand drill.

he could do by hand. He estimates that the system enables him to work about 25 percent faster and predicts he'll save even more time as he gains experience with the system.

Industrial-Strength CAD

Mike Mehlhaff, president of Automated Graphics Systems (AGS) in Benicia, California, has worked in CAD for the past five years but became involved with PC-based CAD only a year and a half ago. Mehlhaff's program of choice is *CAD Master,* which AGS uses to design and draft pipeways, electrical systems, and enclosures for control systems in petrochemical plants.

Mehlhaff is especially impressed with his CAD system's quick redraw time, line-arc editor, and circular grid, which is useful in the design of piping. Building on the program's basic features, he has customized *CAD Master* for specific applications such as mechanical piping design. AGS sells the customized add-on programs to other companies.

A landscape design program that uses *CAD Master* as its core is due out this year. The program will enable designers to draw an environment and then test the cost-effectiveness of various sprinkler system configurations or select and place plants according to their growth pattern. A designer can determine, for example, whether in five years a specific plant will throw too much shadow over a sun deck.

Shade and shadow studies are also an important part of an architect's CAD work. A proposed building must be viewed with sun positions calculated for different seasons and times of day to see whether the structure will interfere with someone else's access to the sun.

By simulating an environment and taking snapshot views of dynamic processes, CAD helps architects avoid the duplication of existing microclimatic sore spots like the chilly wind-tunnel canyons found in some urban financial districts. As a result, architecture is entering an era of technology in which computers will help designers make better building decisions.

The architecture department at the University of California at Berkeley plans to put PC XTs equipped with *AutoCAD* and *Versacad,* a professional quality 2-D

CAD program, in students' hands. The aim is to expose students to the CAD systems they are likely to encounter on the job. The department's decision to buy XTs rather than dedicated CAD workstations was primarily economic, but the versatility of PC-based systems–their ability to run a CAD program one afternoon and word processing or accounting software the next–will make them a clear winner for small architectural firms.

Creativity Unleashed

Even if CAD were used only by mechanical engineers, landscape designers, and architects, it would rank among the most significant PC applications. But CAD programs are proving to be as versatile as duct tape, with apparently unlimited applications. Although these systems are often hailed for such specialized features as auto-dimensioning, tolerance setting, schematic layering, and automatic bill-of-materials generation, their real strength is their general utility. Anyone who needs to draw objects, move them around, change them, take them apart, and put them back together will find CAD not only a time-saver but a catalyst for creativity.

Technical illustrator George Omura of Omura Illustration in Albany, California, designs company logos, product brochures, and science textbook illustrations of flasks, tubes, and other laboratory paraphernalia.

Demonstrating his system–*AutoCAD* on a Leading Edge PC with a hard disk–Omura draws a triple-beam scale and zooms in on one of the beams to mark and number each unit of weight. With *AutoCAD* he can generate and compare many such designs before committing one to paper on his Hewlett-Packard HP 7475 plotter. Doing the same comparison by hand would be difficult, if not impossible, under deadline constraints.

Screen 2: Cinematte of San Francisco created this image with Artwork.

Theatrical Plotting

Mike Brooks designs theatrical stage sets at the University of Nebraska's dramatic arts department in Omaha, using *Microcad*, a 3-D CAD program, on a Compaq with a Bausch & Lomb DMP-42 plotter. He designs on-screen wire frame models of stage props and then groups them for viewing in various perspectives until he and the director agree on a specific integrated set. Brooks then drafts plans of each prop for the construction crew.

By creating his own symbol libraries, Brooks can easily display such stock stage set pieces as stairs, flats (vertical surfaces), and platforms (plywood rectangles used to raise floor levels). The flexibility made possible by electronic design, says Brooks, breaks down creative barriers, making it easy to create and change designs. He predicts the adoption of CAD systems in theatrical stage design courses and possibly for costume design as well.

Moving Pictures

At Cinematte in San Francisco, company president Robert Dohrendorf bought a PC and West End Film's 3-D CAD animation program, *Artwork*, for jobs such as television station identification spots and product advertisements (see Screen 2). Given TV's compressed deadlines, CAD is becoming a competitive necessity.

Screen 3: Berkeley artist Margaret d'Hamer used Polycad/10 to create these three-dimensional images.

"It took three months," says Dohrendorf, "to figure out we didn't know what the hell we were doing." By the fourth month the crew had the system flying, and Dohrendorf's faith in personal-computer-based CAD began to pay off. Together with animation consultant James Byfield, Cinematte produced a Black and Decker hand drill advertisement in just four days.

In the ad, the hand drill moves across the screen in fully detailed 3-D wire frame. Byfield uses *Artwork*'s draw mode to model an object and then uses the move mode to animate it. To create the effect of movement through space, the scale of the object is adjusted frame by frame. Cinematte uses a photographic processing machine to produce line negatives of each plotted frame–24 frames for each second of finished animation. The negatives are then photographed with a 35mm film animation camera whose movements are programmed on an Apple computer. Prior to shooting, the crew can also show roughs of the animated commercial frame by frame on screen, enabling clients to request changes before frames are photographed.

Computer-Aided Sci-Fi

Personal computer CAD has had dramatic impact on the film industry as well. Richard Hollander, John Wash, Rhonda Gunner, and Gregory McMurry are partners in Video Image, a Los Angeles company. Using PC XTs, *Polycad/10* 3-D CAD software, *Lumena* graphics software, and an in-house program fondly named *HAL*, the company produced the images displayed on the instrumentation panels of the spaceships in the movie *2010*. The system was also used to create images for *Starman*.

Animated views of the spaceship *Leonov*, which appear on the ship's own screens in *2010*, required the longest design time.

Using actual blueprints of the *Leonov*, the crew produced frame images that could be transferred to 35mm film, animated, and displayed from various angles. Other graphics within the ship show information such as the crew's daily schedules in Russian.

CAD for Art's Sake

Back on planet earth, Margaret d'Hamer uses *Polycad/10* to express her creative fantasies (see Screen 3). By day d'Hamer teaches photography and visual studies at U.C. Berkeley, but when working at home, she can try out a new idea on her system even if the muse happens to call in the middle of the night.

Although her computer literacy is the product of self-instruction, d'Hamer pushes *Polycad/10* to its limits, using it not only as a tool but as a source of inspiration. d'Hamer doesn't agree with some of her colleagues, who feel that using a computer puts distance between the artist and the finished

work. She sees the relationship between the artist and the computer as akin to the photographer's interaction with a camera. Speaking not only for artists but for all who use computers to aid in their creative designs, d'Hamer confesses to being "thrilled–I just can't imagine living in a more exciting time."

Janette Martin is a Contributing Editor for PC World. *She specializes in PC training.*

Software

Anvil 1000MD
Manufacturing & Consulting Services, Inc. (MCS)
9500 Toledo Way
Irvine, CA 92718
714/951-8858
List price: $2995
Requirements: 640K, two disk drives, IBM Professional Graphics Controller, IBM Professional Graphics Display, game control board, Kraft Joystick or equivalent; with AT, 80287 coprocessor, DOS 3.00; with XT, 8087 coprocessor, DOS 2.10

Artwork
West End Film, Inc.
2121 Newport Place NW
Washington, DC 20037
202/223-2938
List price: $495-$2450 (depending on graphics board used)
Requirements: 256K, two disk drives, graphics board

AutoCAD
Autodesk, Inc.
2320 Marinship
Sausalito, CA 94965
415/332-2344
List price: $1000-$2000 (depending on option purchased)
Requirements: 384K, two disk drives, DOS 2.00, graphics board; hard disk, 8087 coprocessor, high-resolution monitor, mouse or digitizing tablet recommended

Caddraft
P-CAD Personal CAD Systems, Inc.
981 University Avenue
Los Gatos, CA 95030
800/882-7535, 408/354-7193 California
List price: $495
Requirements: 256K, IBM Color/Graphics Adapter, color monitor; hard disk, mouse or digitizing tablet recommended

CAD Master
Datagraphic Systems
9101 General Dr.
Plymouth, MI 48170
313/451-7025
List price: $2495
Requirements: 512K, two disk drives, DOS 2.10, monochrome monitor and monochrome board, graphics monitor and graphics board; hard disk, mouse or digitizing tablet recommended

Microcad
Imagimedia Technologies, Inc.
7650 Geary Blvd.
San Francisco, CA 94121
415/387-0263
List price: $500 and up (depending on options purchased)
Requirements: 256K, two disk drives, graphics board, color or monochrome monitor with Hercules board

Polycad/10
Cubicomp Corp.
3165 Adeline St.
Berkeley, CA 94703
415/540-5733
List price: $11,900 (includes frame buffer)
Requirements: 512K, two disk drives, 8087 coprocessor (with AT, 80287 coprocessor), monochrome or graphics board, high-resolution RGB monitor (connects to Cubicomp's frame buffer); hard disk, two monitors recommended

Versacad
T & W Systems, Inc.
7372 Prince Dr. #106
Huntington Beach, CA 92647
714/847-9960
List price: $1995
Requirements: 192K, two disk drives, IBM Color/Graphics Adapter, multifunction board with two serial ports, digitizing tablet or joystick, Houston Instrument DM/PL series or Hewlett-Packard HP-GL series plotter; 320K, 8087 coprocessor, a color and a monochrome monitor recommended

Hardware

HP7475A Plotter
Hewlett-Packard
16399 W. Bernardo Dr.
San Diego, CA 92127
619/487-4100
List price: $1995
Requirements: serial port

DMP-42 Plotter
Houston Instruments
Division of Bausch & Lomb
8500 Cameron Rd.
Austin, TX 78753
512/835-0900
List price: $2995
Requirements: serial port

A NUMERICAL CONCEPT NO OTHER MONITOR CAN COMPREHEND.

As sophisticated as they are, you'd think monitor companies could solve a simple problem: keeping customers happy.

Fortunately, Amdek can. With the longest warranty in the industry. Namely, two years on all parts and labor. And three years on the CRT.

Even simpler, our warranty applies to every monitor we make, from our new Color Series to our amazingly popular Video Series.

And Amdek's own trained technicians make repairs quick and professional.

So when you're shopping for a monitor, look at the quality Amdek guarantees you, years after you leave the store.

According to our figures, it really adds up.

AMDEK® MONITORS

Amdek Corp., 2201 Lively Blvd., Elk Grove Village, IL 60007, 312/595-6890, Telex 280803

© 1985 Amdek Corp.

Circle 204 on reader service card

YOU FORCED US TO MOVE!

...and We Love You For It!

Because of the tremendous response you've given to our FR OVERNIGHT DELIVERY and $10 OFF policies, our growth has b phenominal! Even we did not project how rapidly we would expa Quite honestly there were times when it seemed like the wh country was trying to place an order...at the same time!

We realize that some of you have had problems getting through (phones simply could not handle the volume) and, yes, some h even gotten their shipments late (our shipping department has b on a 12 hour schedule)...to those of you, WE APOLOGIZE for the convenience and would like to say THANK YOU for your patien

A one million dollar investment has allowed us to solve these p blems...we've just moved into our new World Headquarters, bee up our sales department, added a spanking new phone system built a fully automated warehouse.

Oh, sorry, we almost forgot "Harold" (who's extremely fast, very sensitive) our new 100 terminal computer system. He's desi ed to speed up order processing to get your shipments out door...fast. Sorry Harold.

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS

EUROPE

Announcing Logicsoft Europe!

Our European friends may now order directly through our Amsterdam Distribution Center, which carries the latest factory fresh versions of the most sought after IBM PC software and hardware. Now you can receive your order fast and still take advantage of the incredible savings that only mail order can offer. Please call or telex to confirm pricing & policies. Telex: 10759 Logic NL

Call 020-83.48.64 or mail orders to:
LOGICSOFT EUROPE BV
pb 9460, 1006 AL
AMSTERDAM, HOLLAND

CANADA

For our Canadian customers we've installed a special local number, 416-283-2354. Now you can get the biggest savings in mail-order for the cost of a local call. Or, if you wish, Telex 286905 Soft UR.

FAR EAST AND AUSTRALIA

Call 516-249-8440 and ask for our International Department. They're experts on export and you get to take advantage of our great mail order prices. Telex 286905 Soft UR. Please call or telex to confirm pricing & policies.

WE WILL BEAT ANY PRICE BY $10
See Our Card for Details

FREE Overnight Delivery
See Our Card for Details

EVERYTHING YOU ALWAYS WANTED TO KNOW ABOUT BEATING A PRICE BUT WERE AFRAID TO ASK...

or How I Learned To Save Money Without Really Trying.

We know there are still a few of you who have shied away from ordering from us (you know who you are) perhaps thinking our $10.00 off and FREE overnight policies were a "gimmick" or a "come-on" to pressure you into something.

We'd like to tell you how simple it really is. Just pick up the phone and dial 1-800-645-3491, then tell your sales agent you'd like to beat a price (don't be embarrassed; he's not), the name and date of the publication and who you want us to beat. No gimmick, no come-on, it's that easy.

CONFUSED OVER ACCOUNTING SYSTEMS?

We don't blame you, that's why we invite you to give us a call.

We've evaluated over 50 of them and just because you can save a lot of money buying mail order shouldn't mean you have to sacrifice service...We want to take the time to assist you before you buy. We realize that an accounting system can add up to a sizeable investment and helping you end up with the right package for your money is what doing business is all about.

ACCOUNTING SYSTEMS

	Information Unlimited (IUS)	Open Systems	Great Plains	Peachtree Series 8	State of The Art	Realworld (MBSI)	BPI
Accounts Payable	$299	$409	$499	$389	$479	$575	$395
Accounts Receivable	$299	$409	$499	$389	$479	$575	$395
Fixed Assets	—	$409	—	$389	—	—	—
General Ledger	$299	$409	$499	$389	$479	$575	$395
Inventory	$299	$409	$499	$389	$479	$575	$539
Job Costing	—	$409	$499	$389	—	—	$539
Material Management	—	$409	—	—	—	—	—
Order Entry/Processing	$299	$409	—	$389	$479	$575	—
Payroll	$365	$409	$499	$389	$479	$575	$395
Report Writer	—	$409	—	—	—	—	—
Sales Invoicing	—	—	—	$389	$479	—	—
Purchase Order Entry	—	409	—	—	—	—	—

TCS Client Ledger System $1195

JUST A PARTIAL LISTING OF ACCOUNTING SYSTEMS - CALL TODAY!

LOGICSOFT®

THE LOGICAL CHOICE
A Member of the Logic Group

110 Bi-County Blvd., Farmingdale, N.Y. 11735

1-800-645-3491

In New York State...516-249-8440 • In Canada...416-283-2354
Customer Service 1-800-431-9037

See following pages for Software, Hardware, Special Order Dept., Programmers Dept., PC Jr. Corner and our Computer Forms Division.

Circle 995 on reader service card

WE WILL BEAT ANY PRICE BY **$10**
See Other Side for Details

NEW! Expanded Special Order Dept.

We know there are many products that simply cannot be found through mail order. We've solved that problem...just ask for our **SPECIAL ORDER** department...We've got the suppliers ...still at low mail order prices!

FREE Overnight Delivery
See Other Side for Details

TEAR AND COMPARE!

PC JUNIOR CORNER

SOFTWARE		HARDWARE (Cont.)	
Lotus 1-2-3	$309	Keytronic 5151 Keyboard	$179
Wordstar	149	Keytronic 5194 Num. Keypad	79
Electric Desk	189	Jr. 128K Booster (Microsoft)	329
HARDWARE		Quadram Expansion Chassis	519
Captain 128K (Tecmar)	339	Quadram Exp. Memory	235
PC Mouse (Mouse Systems)	129	Quadmem Jr.	Lowest Price

NEW PRODUCTS ADDED DAILY...CALL!

PROGRAMMERS DEPT.

CONCURRENT PC DOS w/windows	$175	Pascal Compiler (MS)	$245
Pascal MT + (PC DOS)	349	C Compiler (MS) (New Release)	305
PL/1 - (DR)	489	Microsoft Sort	159
Display Manager - (DR)	359	Cobol Compiler(MS)	479
Access Manager - (DR)	269	Business Basic (MS)	299
LATTICE C COMPILER	305	**FORTRAN COMPILER (MS)**	229
C-Food Smorgasbord	119	C86 C Compiler	
CIS Cobol 86 (DR)	479	(Computer Innovations)	329

HARDWARE

PRINTERS*

DIABLO
**36	$1229
**620	749
630-API	1529
**630-ECS	1799

EPSON
LQ 1500	$1199
Parallel Interface	Lowest Price
JX-80	599
RX-80	239
**RX-80 F/T	289
RX-100	399
**FX-80	379
**FX-100	599

C. ITOH
Prowriter 8510BPI	$329
Starwriter A10P	479
Starwriter F10-40P	969
Printmaster F10-55P	1249

JUKI
6100	$439
6300	799

MANNESMANN TALLY
Spirit	$279
160	579
180	849

NEC
**2030	$719
**8027	349
**2050	695
3530	1329
3550	1395
**8850	1785
**Pinwriter P2	675
**Pinwriter P3	895

OKIDATA
182P	$239
83A	589
84P	799
92P	389
93P	639
2410 P	2295

QUADRAM
Quadjet	$789

QUME
**Sprint 11/40	$1299
**Sprint 11/55	1595
**Sprint 11/90	2295

SILVER REED
400	$279
500	349
550	449
770	795

PRINTERS*

TOSHIBA
1351 Tractor	$159
1351	1299
1340	779
CITIZEN	Lowest Price

PRINTER/PLOTTERS*

HEWLETT PACKARD
HP-7470A	$945
HP-7475	1595

HOUSTON INSTRUMENT
PC Plotter	$475

MONITORS*

AMDEK
Color 300	$255
Color 500	389
Color 600	479
Color 710	579
12" Green 300G	135
12" Amber 300A	145
12" Amber 310 A	169
13" Color IV	685

NEC
JB 1201	$159
JB 1205	149
JC 1215	239
JC 1216	399

PRINCETON GRAPHICS
RGB HX-12	$489
RGB SR-12	599
Scan Doubler Board (for SR-12)	185
Amber Max-12	185

QUADRAM
Quadchrome 12"	$465
Quadscreen 17"	1595
Quadchrome II 14"	465
Amberchrome 12"	165

TAXAN
100G	$125
105A	135
121	149
122	149
210	259
420	409
440	699

MULTI-FUNCTION BOARDS

AST RESEARCH
Six Pak Plus 64k	$259
Mega Plus II 64k	275
Mega Pak (256k)	369
Advantage (128k)	429

IDEA
IDEAmax 384 (64k)	$259

ORCHID
Blossom (0-K)	$235

MULTI-FUNCTION BOARDS

QUADRAM
Quadboard 64k	$259

STB
Super Rio (64k)	$329
Rio Plus II (64k)	259
Rio Grande	Lowest Price
Grande Byte	Lowest Price

TECMAR
Captain	$235

COMMUNICATIONS BOARDS

AST
AST-5251-11 or 12	$629
AST-SNA	699
AST-BSC	699
AST-3780	749
I/O Plus II	135

DCA
IRMA Board	$949

QUADRAM
Quadlink	$449

GRAPHICS BOARDS

AST
Monograph plus	$425
Preview	Lowest Price

HERCULES
Graphics Card	$325
Color Card	169

MA SYSTEMS
Peacock Color Board	$245

PARADISE SYSTEMS
Multi-Display Card	$279
Modular Graphics Card	289
Options A & B	Lowest Price

PERSYST
Monochrome Card	$199

PLANTRONICS/FREDERICK
Colorplus	$385

QUADRAM
Quadcolor I	$195
Quadcolor II	465

STB
Graphics Plus II	$315

TECMAR
Graphics Master	$459

TSENG LABORATORIES
Ultra Pak	$545

EVEREX
Graphics Edge	Lowest Price

MODEMS

PROMETHEUS
Pro-modem 1200	$395
Pro-modem 1200B	319

QUADRAM
Asher	$395
Quadmodem 1100	555

MODEMS

HAYES
Smartmodem 300	$205
Smartmodem 1200	445
Smartmodem 1200 B (w/Smartcom II)	385
Smartmodem 2400	719

NOVATION
Access 1-2-3	$475
Smart-Cat Plus	355
Professional 2400	635

PRENTICE
Popcom X100	$379
Popcom C100	355

RACAL-VADIC
Maxwell 1200 PC	$395
Maxwell 1200 V	439
2400 PC	635

VEN-TEL
PC Modem Half Card	$439
PC Modem 1200	399
1200 Plus	399

BACK-UP DEVICES

ALLOY
Tape Backup	Lowest Price

SYSGEN
Tape Backup	Lowest Price

MOUSE INPUT DEVICES

MOUSE SYSTEMS
PC Mouse w/paint	$139

MICROSOFT
Microsoft Mouse (Serial)	$149
Microsoft Mouse (Buss)	149

SURGE PROTECTORS

KENSINGTON MICROWARE
Masterpiece	$115

CURTIS
Diamond	$39
Emerald	49
Sapphire	59
Ruby	69

KEYBOARDS

KEYTRONIC
5150	$159
5151 (Deluxe)	179
5152 B or L	Lowest Price

MEMORY CHIPS

(200ns) 64k	$35

DISKETTES

LOGICTRAK 5¼"-100% GUARANTEED
Double side, double density, 10 per box

20 + boxes	per disk $2.35
10-19 boxes	per disk $2.50
2-9 boxes	per disk $2.99
1 box	per disk $3.99

***Due to weight restrictions, Printers and Monitors are shipped UPS...FREE! **Parallel interface req...Ask sales agent**

★ NO SURCHARGE for VISA or MasterCard ★ No Sales Tax on Orders Outside N.Y. State ★ Purchase Orders Welcomed from Qualified Institutions NO SURCHARGE! (Please call for price verification) ★ Please add 2% for handling and insurance (Int'l orders add 1) ★ Payment MasterCard VISA American Exp C.O.D. Money Order or Check

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

National Sales Hot Line **1-800-645-3491**

Customer Service 1-800-431-9037

LOGICSOFT
THE LOGICAL CHOICE
A Member of The Logic Group
110 Bi-County Blvd., Farmingdale, N.Y. 11735

New York State..516-249-8440 Canada.....416-283-2354 Domestic/International Telex...286905 Soft UR

TEAR AND COMPARE! TEAR AND COMPARE! TEAR AND COMPARE! TEAR AND COMPARE!

TEAR AND COMPARE! TEAR AND COMPARE! TEAR AND COMPARE! TEAR AND COMPARE!

LOGICSOFT INCREDIBLE NEW SERVICE BREAKTHROUGH

FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY!

On Orders Totalling Over $100...Shipped UPS FREE II Under $100

VIA.. Purolator courier

BETTER BUSINESS BUREAU BBB MEMBER

MEMBER Direct Marketing Association Inc. dma

PLUS...We'll Continue To Beat Any Price By..... $10

THAT'S RIGHT! OUR LOWEST PRICE GUARANTEE IS STILL EFFECTIVE! Tell us the advertiser and price of any software or hardware item on these pages currently advertised in any popular computer publication and we'll beat that price by $10. This offer does not apply to items under $100 or where the price is not lower than Logicsoft's.

SOFTWARE for IBM PC

WORD PROCESSING

Wordstar 2000	$259
WORDSTAR 2000 PLUS	309
Wordstar Pro Pac	265
Wordstar Pro Plus	345
WORD PERFECT New Release!	245
Microsoft Word	245
Spellbinder	Lowest Price
MULTIMATE	249
Volkswriter Deluxe	165
Peachtext 5000	199
Easywriter II/Speller/Mailer	199
Edix & Wordix	255
Finalword	225
Samna III	325
Xy Write II Plus	255
Think Tank	125
pfs: write	85
Wordplus PC with Boss	359

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

KNOWLEDGEMAN	$259
(For Support Pkgs. See "UTILITIES")	
Tim IV	279
R:Base 4000	265
(For Support Pkgs. See "UTILITIES")	
DB Master	475
d BASE III	365
(For Support Pkgs. See "UTILITIES")	

DATA BASE

d Base II (New Release)	$269
Condor III	319
Data Base Manager II (alpha)	175
Infostar plus	229
Friday	169
pfs: file & pfs: report	165
REVELATION	745
Powerbase	255
Personal Pearl	229
Easyfiler	235
Superfile	156

INTEGRATED/SPREADSHEETS

LOTUS 1-2-3	$305
Enable	305
Smart Series	579
Aura	299
FRAMEWORK	355
Open Access	395
Electric Desk	229
SYMPHONY	429
Supercalc 3	175
Multiplan	129
TK! Solver	279
pfs: plan	85

FINANCIAL

DOLLARS AND SENSE	$115
Financier II	115

FINANCIAL

MANAGING YOUR MONEY	$119
Home Accountant Plus	99
Howard Tax Preparer	195
Professional Tax Planner	269
Fixed Asset System (BEST)	399
Market Manager Plus (Dow Jones)	179
Market Analyzer (Dow Jones)	269

GRAPHICS

CHARTMASTER	$275
BPS Graphics	289
Fast Graphs	265
SIGNMASTER	195
pfs: graph	85
Graphwriter	319
Graphwriter Extension	319
Graphwriter Combo Pak	485
Microsoft Chart	175
ENERGRAPHICS	259
Energraphics with plotter option	325
PC Draw	295

PROJECT SCHEDULERS

MICROSOFT PROJECT	$165
SuperProject (IUS)	245
HARVARD TOTAL PROJECT MGR.	285
Project Scheduler (Scitor)	195
Project Scheduler 5000 (Scitor)	299

• HARDWARE • P.C. JR. CORNER • PROGRAMMERS DEPT. • AND MORE!

SOFTWARE UTILITIES for IBM PC

WORD PROCESSING

Fancy Font	$139
Wordplus (Oasis)	115
pfs: proof	65
Punctuation & Style	99
Spellix	59
Wordperfect Sorter	75

DATA BASE

Quickode III	$159
d Graph III	175
d Util III	65
k Graph	175
k Paint	85
k Text	109

DATA BASE

Clout 2	$145
Extended Report Writer	119

GENERAL

PROKEY 3.0	$89
Norton Utilities (New Release)	65
SIDEKICK (unprotected)	65

GENERAL

Crosstalk XVI (New Release)	$115
Smartcom II	109
Sideways	45
Copy II PC	39
DESK ORGANIZER	129
Spotlight	Lowest Price

Prices subject to change without notice. **Immediate Replacement on any Defective Product.**

• NO SURCHARGE for VISA or MasterCard • No Sales Tax on Orders Outside N.Y. State • Purchase Orders Welcomed from Qualified Institutions NO SURCHARGE (Please call for price verification) • Please add 2% for handling and insurance (Int'l orders add 5%) • Payment: MasterCard VISA American Exp. C.O.D. Money Order or Check

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

National Sales Hot Line **1-800-645-3491**

Customer Service 1-800-431-9037

LOGICSOFT

THE LOGICAL CHOICE
A Member of The Logic Group
110 Bi-County Blvd., Farmingdale, N.Y. 11735

New York State..516-249-8440 Canada.....416-283-2354 Domestic/International Telex...286905 Soft UR

MICROWAY'S 8087 RUNS 1-2-3™!

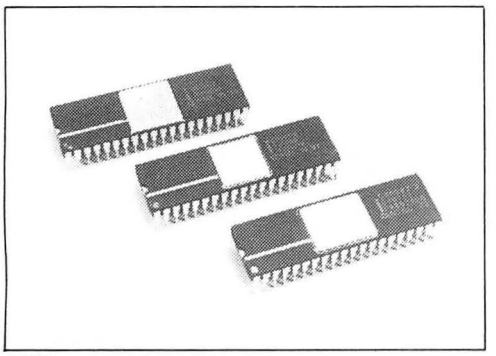
MicroWay is the world's leading retailer of 8087s and high performance PC upgrades. We stock a complete selection of 8087s that run at 5 and 8mhz. All of our coprocessors are shipped with a diagnostic disk and the best warranty in the business – 180 days! We also offer daughterboards for socketless computers such as the NEC PC and PCjr, and a board which increases the clock speed of the 80287 in the PC AT. Our new NUMBER SMASHER™ includes 512K ram. It will run the IBM PC at clock speeds up to 9.5mhz and achieves a throughput of .1 megaflops with 87BASIC/INLINE, Intel Fortran, or Microsoft Fortran. Software reviewers consistently cite MicroWay software as the best in the industry! Our customers frequently write to thank us for recommending the correct software and hardware to meet their specific needs. They also thank us for our same day shipping! In addition to our own products which support the 8087 and 80287, we stock the largest supply of specialized software available anywhere. For information call us at

617-746-7341

FASTBREAK™

MicroWay's daughterboard turns on your 8087 during 1-2-3™ execution and extends DOS functionality. Recalculations run up to 36 times faster. Includes an 8087 chip. When used with the NUMBER SMASHER™ it can provide a total increase in 1-2-3™ execution speed of up to 79 to 1.

FASTBREAK™ 5mhz..... **$339**
FASTBREAK™ 8mhz..... **$479**
FASTBREAK™ for NUMBER SMASHER..... **$239**
FASTBREAK™ LOCK BOX..... **$60**



MicroWay® 8087 Support

For the IBM PC, PC XT, PC AT and Compatibles.

87FFT™ Written in assembly language, performs Forward and Inverse FFTs on real and complex arrays which occupy up to 512K bytes of RAM. Also does convolutions, auto correlations, hamming, complex vector multiplication, and complex to radial conversions. Callable from MS Fortran, 87MACRO or 87BASIC/INLINE..... **$150**

87FFT-2™ performs two-dimensional FFTs. Ideal for image processing. Requires 87FFT...**$75**

MATRIXPAK™ manages a **MEGABYTE!** Written in assembly language, our runtime package accurately manipulates large matrices at very fast speeds. Includes matrix inversion and the solution of simultaneous linear equations. Callable from MS Fortran 3.2, 87MACRO, 87BASIC/INLINE, and RTOS ..... each **$150**

GRAPHICS PACKAGES

Grafmatic for MS Fortran or Pascal **125**
Plotmatic for Grafmatic..... **125**
MultiHalo..... **189**

OTHER TOOLS

Alpha Software ESP..... **500**
Borland Sidekick, Toolbox, or Graphics..... **35**
SuperKey..... **70**
COSMOS Revelation..... **850**
smARTWORK **895**
SPSS/PC..... **695**
MAYNSTREAM..... **1695**

DFixer
A disk utility which thoroughly checks PC or AT hard disks for bad sectors and updates the MS DOS file allocation table accordingly..... **$149**

87DEBUG™ - a professional debugger with 8087 support, a sophisticated screen-oriented macro command processor, and trace features which include the ability to skip tracing through branches to calls and software and hardware interrupts. Breakpoints can be set in code or on guarded addresses in RAM..... **$150**

HARDSCOPE™ includes a version of 87DEBUG which interfaces a Breaker Box which makes it possible to reset your PC and break program execution independent of DOS.. **$249**

87BASIC/INLINE™ converts the output of the IBM Basic Compiler into optimized 8087 inline code which executes up to seven times faster than 87BASIC. Supports separately compiled inline subroutines which are located in their own segments and can contain up to 64K bytes of code. This allows programs greater than 128K! Requires the IBM Basic Compiler and Macro Assembler. Includes 87BASIC **$200**

87BASIC™ includes patches to the IBM Basic Compiler and both runtime libraries for USER TRANSPARENT 8087 support. Provides super fast performance for all numeric operations including trigonometrics, transcendentals, addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division.... **$150**

87MACRO™ - our complete 8087 software development package. It contains a "Preprocessor," source code for a set of 8087 macros, and an object library of numeric functions including transcendentals, trigonometrics, hyperbolics, encoding, decoding and conversions. For the IBM Macro Assembler, Version 1.0 or 2.0..... **$150**

OBJ→ASM™ - a multipass object module translator and disassembler. Produces assembly language listings which include public symbols, external symbols, and labels commented with cross references. Ideal for understanding and patching object modules and libraries for which source is not available..... **$200**

RTOS - REAL TIME OPERATING SYSTEM
RTOS is a multi-user, multi-tasking real time operating system. It includes a configured version of Intel's iRMX-86, LINK-86, LOC-86, LIB-86, OH-86, and MicroWay's 87DEBUG. Runs on the IBM-PC, XT, PC-AT and COMPAQ..... **$400**

INTEL COMPILERS[1]

FORTRAN-86..... **750**
PASCAL-86..... **750**
PL/M-86..... **500**
87C (LATTICE/MICROWAY)..... **750**
ASM-86..... **200**

[1]Requires RTOS or iRMX-86. All Intel compiler names and iRMX-86 TM Intel Corp.

HARDWARE AND LANGUAGES

8087 5mhz **$129**
Including DIAGNOSTICS and 180-day warranty
For IBM PC and compatibles.

8087-2 8mhz..... **$225**
For Wang, AT&T, DeskPro, NEC, Leading Edge

80287-3 5mhz..... **$250**
For the IBM PC AT

64K RAM Set..... **$15**
256K RAM Set..... **$89**
128K RAM Set PC AT... **$169**
NUMBER SMASHER™... **1590**
9.54mhz 8087 coprocessor board with 512K

FORTRAN and UTILITIES

Microsoft Fortran 3.2..... **229**
IBM Professional Fortran..... **545**
Intel Fortran-86[1]..... **750**
FORLIB+..... **65**
STRINGS and THINGS..... **65**

C and UTILITIES

Lattice C..... **299**
Microsoft C V 3.0..... **299**
C86..... **299**
C TOOLS..... **85**
FLOAT87..... **150**

BASIC and UTILITIES

IBM Basic Compiler..... **270**
87BASIC/INLINE..... **200**
Summit BetterBASIC™..... **175**
Summit 8087 Module..... **87**

MACRO ASSEMBLERS

IBM Assembler with Librarian..... **155**
87MACRO..... **150**
Microsoft Assembler V 3.0..... **125**

PASCAL

Microsoft Pascal 3.2..... **199**
Borland Turbo Pascal..... **45**
Turbo with 8087 Support..... **85**

APL

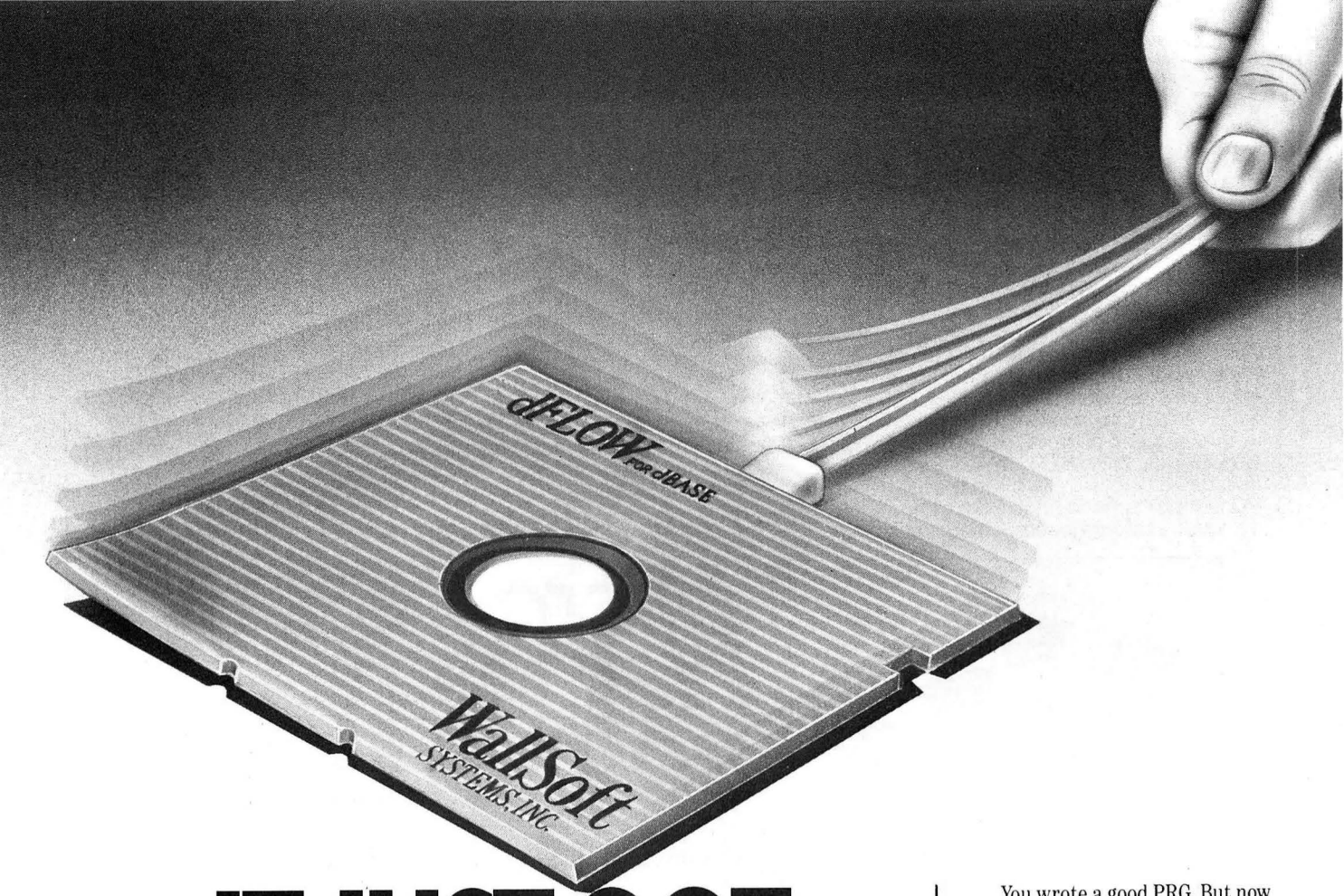
STSC APL★PLUS/PC..... **475**
Pocket APL..... **85**

FASTBREAK and NUMBER SMASHER are trademarks of MicroWay, Inc. Lotus and 1-2-3 are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation.

MicroWay P.O. Box 79, Kingston, Mass. 02364 USA, (617) 746-7341

The World Leader in 8087 Support!

Circle 118 on reader service card



IT JUST GOT TOUGHER TO BUG dBASE PROGRAMMERS

You wrote a good PRG. But now you're patching in the 23rd "exception," your indentation is shot and one little ENDIF is missing.

dFLOW CAN HELP

Ask dFLOW for a quick error check. Call up your PRG's control flow diagram, and watch that open IF statement stand out.

You've made the fix. Now have dFLOW re-indent your source and print a flow diagram. And if that isn't enough, dFLOW will cross-reference your full system and give you a variable concordance.

SWATS BUGS FAST

dFLOW is so fast that, from floppy, you can read and check a 100 line PRG in seven seconds plus 14 keystrokes—DOS to DOS. And it's menu driven, so there's no need to read the manual. Unless of course, you want to run dFLOW in batch.

dFLOW has a suggested retail price of $129, and comes with a six-month, money back guarantee. Call for your free demo disk. (800) 23d-Flow. In New York, (212) 406-7026. Visa, MC, AE, DC.

WallSoft
SYSTEMS, INC.

dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate.
© 1985, WallSoft Systems, Inc., 233 Broadway, New York, NY 10279.

Bring your PC up to AT speed with Univation.

Introducing the Univation Turboboard system accelerator.

Now you can get the speed and performance of an AT without all the expense. The Univation Turboboard will triple the speed of your PC or PC/XT, allowing you to do more, in less time, to more fully utilize your existing investment.

The Univation Turboboard is totally compatible with most software application packages and enables you to expand the internal memory up to 640K. Our Turboboard will improve your data processing speed over 300% and has the power to handle systems such as Xenix and Unix.

The Univation Turboboard is easy to install. It comes with friendly software and complete, easy-to-follow instructions for installation and operation.

Fully tested, proven reliable and available now, a Univation Turboboard will give your existing PC/XT speed and performance like an AT for only $1,250*.

Turboboard Features:

- Fully integrated 8086 CPU
- 16-Bit Databus
- 9.54 MHz clock speed
- 300% Performance Improvement
- On board memory expansion to 640K
- Normal speed on/off switch
- Faster execution of ROM-based routine

Storage, Back-up & Security Removable and Fixed Disk Sub-Systems.

Make your PC perform just like an IBM-XT and improve its storage versatility with a hard disk sub-system from Univation. We feature innovative 5.5Mb & 10Mb, removable media hard disk systems and 10Mb, 20Mb & 30Mb fixed disk systems. We can configure them in any combination to meet your memory expansion needs.

Stack two half height 5.5Mb removable media drives in the right hand disk storage slot and you get XT memory with the added benefit of media backup protection, security and transportability. Combine a 5.5Mb removable drive with a 10Mb, 20Mb or 30 Mb fixed disk for extensive on-board storage capability with the ability to back-up, remove, transport and protect sensitive or critical data.

Univation's sub-systems are easy to install and come complete with controller, cables and our unique power supply booster/cooler. Univation disk drives can also be used externally.

Univation disk drives are extensively tested and guaranteed to give you years of problem-free service.

For more information on Univation products see your computer dealer today, or call 408/745-0180.

Univation is dedicated to making you and your PC as fast, efficient and productive as possible.

(*Price is suggested retail and includes 512K RAM. Corporate quantity discount and institutional prices on request.)
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

Circle 261 on reader service card

UNIVATION

1037 North Fair Oaks Avenue
Sunnyvale, CA 94089
408/745-0180

NETWORKS • REMOVABLE HARD DISKS • PERFORMANCE ENHANCEMENTS • HARD DISK SYSTEMS

Alloy takes your PC to the limit.

QICSTOR-PLUS. The ultimate in PC expansion with five IBM compatible slots, hard disk storage, and streaming tape backup in one neat package.

Alloy's QICSTOR-PLUS meets all your expansion needs. It's the ideal upgrade for a growing PC or AT system.

QICSTOR-PLUS has five full size expansion slots which are completely compatible with the IBM PC bus and they also support Alloy's PC-SLAVE/16 multi-processor, multi-user capability. Its high performance hard disk has a capacity of 36 to 128 MBytes. And QICSTOR-PLUS has file-oriented streaming tape backup with a formatted capacity of over 50 MBytes. Alloy provides file-oriented QTIP software with a transfer rate of 2 MBytes/minute.

QICSTOR-PLUS is available now.

ALLOY QICSTOR-PLUS

Distributed in Canada by

Griffco

Griffco Marketing Inc.

Griffco Marketing Inc., P.O. Box 1218, Station B, Mississauga, Ontario L4Y 3W5 (416) 625-6559
Alloy Computer Products Inc., 100 Pennsylvania Avenue, Framingham, Massachusetts 01701. Tel: (617) 875-6100, TWX: 710-346-0394
In Europe: Alloy Computer Products (Europe), Ltd., Cirencester, Gloucestershire, England. Tel: 0285-68709, Tlx: 43340

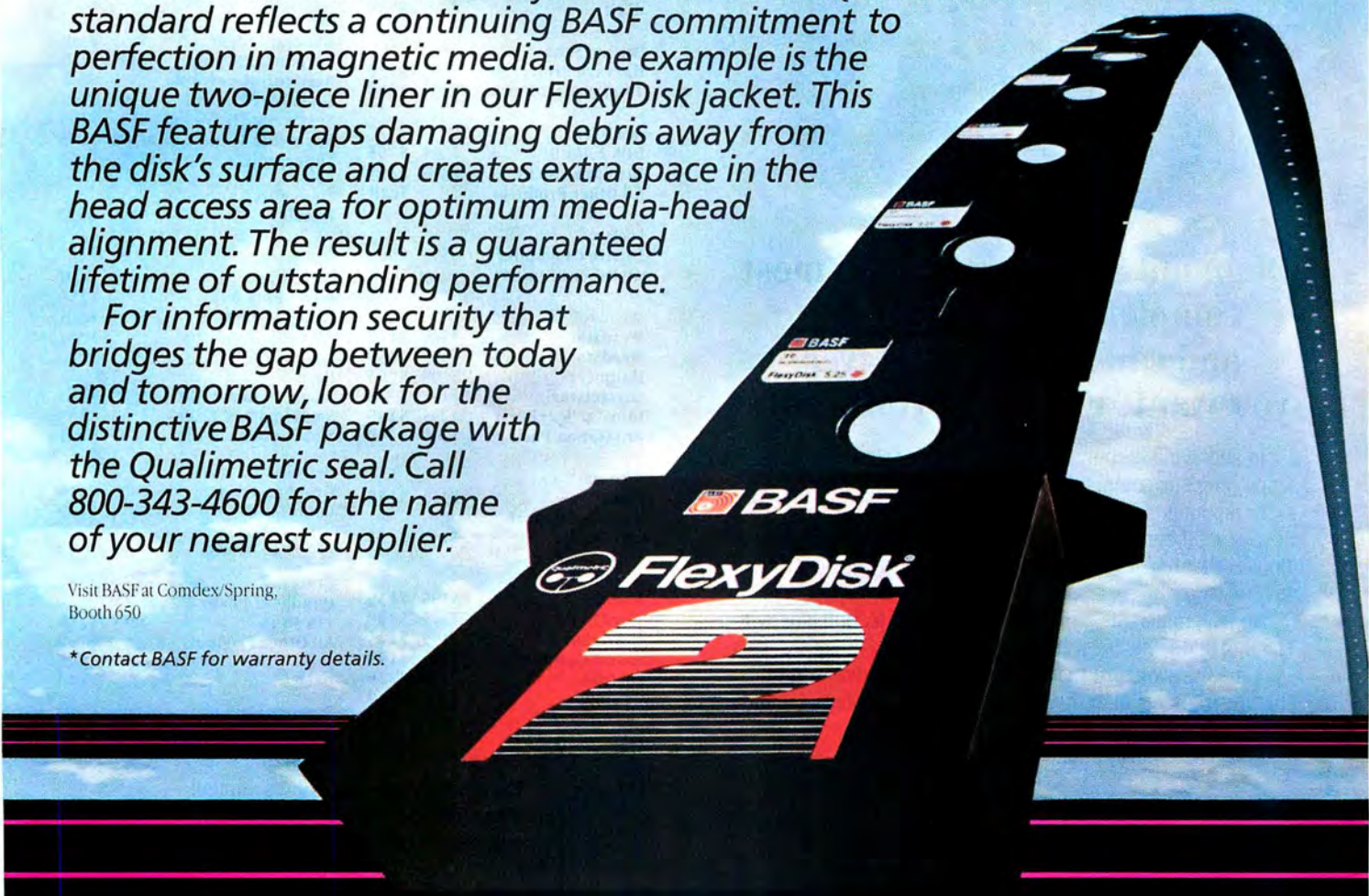
Circle 315 on reader service card

BASF QUALIMETRIC™ FLEXYDISKS®. A GUARANTEED LIFETIME OF OUTSTANDING PERFORMANCE.

BASF Qualimetric FlexyDisks feature a unique lifetime warranty, firm assurance that the vital information you enter on BASF FlexyDisks today will be secure and unchanged tomorrow. Key to this extraordinary warranted performance is the BASF Qualimetric standard... a totally new set of criteria against which all other magnetic media will be judged.*

You can count on BASF FlexyDisks because the Qualimetric standard reflects a continuing BASF commitment to perfection in magnetic media. One example is the unique two-piece liner in our FlexyDisk jacket. This BASF feature traps damaging debris away from the disk's surface and creates extra space in the head access area for optimum media-head alignment. The result is a guaranteed lifetime of outstanding performance.

For information security that bridges the gap between today and tomorrow, look for the distinctive BASF package with the Qualimetric seal. Call 800-343-4600 for the name of your nearest supplier.



Visit BASF at Comdex/Spring, Booth 650

**Contact BASF for warranty details.*

ENTER TOMORROW ON BASF TODAY.

BASF

© 1983 BASF Systems Corp., Bedford, MA

Circle 207 on reader service card

Diamond Software has the most complete inventory going, and can deliver whatever you want, whenever you want.

In supplying corporations with quality software, we provide something our competition doesn't.

Everything.

The most complete selection of major business applications software packages and peripheral hardware from top manufacturers.

An experienced team of salespeople and technicians whose training and focus is business-oriented.

A pricing structure that's not only competitive, but one that incorporates quantity incentives and cumulative volume discounts to qualified accounts.

And much more. Please call us and see.

THIS MONTH'S SPECIAL PACKAGES

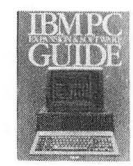
WordStar 2000 + /Lotus 123 $call
WordStar 2000 + /Lotus 123/dBase III $call
Hayes 1200/Crosstalk $509
AST 6 Pak 384K/Symphony $call
pfs File/Report/Write $239

THIS MONTH'S SPECIAL PRODUCTS

WordStar 2000/2000 + $call
Lotus 123 $call
Multimate $255
AST 6 Pak 384K $339
R:Base 4000 $259
Volkswriter Dlx $159
Symphony $call
Crosstalk $95
dBase III $call

	List	Sale
Alpha Software®		
Data Base Manager II	$295	**$call**
Electric Desk	$345	**$219**
Ashton-Tate®		
dBase II	$495	**$289**
Framework	$695	**$call**
Friday	$295	**$159**
Borland International®		
Turbo Pascal (3.0)	$ 69	**$ 42**
Sidekick (non-protected)	$ 85	**$ 47**
Superkey	$ 69	**$ 42**
Decision Resources®		
Chartmaster	$345	**$249**
Signmaster	$245	**$179**
Digital Research®		
Concurrent PC DOS	$350	**$call**
CP/M 86	$100	**$ 65**
All Other Products		**$call**
Fox & Geller®		
Quickcode	$295	**$159**
Quickreport	$295	**$159**
dGraph	$295	**$159**
dUtil	$ 99	**$ 59**
Harvard Software®		
Harvard Project Mgr.	$395	**$239**
Total Project Mgr.	$495	**$269**
IBM Software®		
DOS 2.1/3.0	$ 65	**$ 55**
Displaywrite III	$349	**$295**
All Other Products		**$call**
Lifeboat®		
Lattice C Compiler	$595	**$309**
All Other Products		**$call**
MicroPro®		
WordStar	$350	**$179**
WordStar Pro Pack	$495	**$259**
Mailmerge	$ 99	**$ 55**
Correctstar	$145	**$ 79**
Infostar/StarBurst	$295	**$149**
Pro Option Pack	$195	**$ 99**
Microrim®		
Clout	$250	**$149**
Extended Report Writer	$150	**$ 95**
Microsoft®		
Mouse	$195	**$139**
Word	$375	**$239**
Multiplan	$195	**$129**
Pascal Compiler	$300	**$199**
Fortran	$350	**$229**
C Compiler	$395	**$249**

	List	Sale
Microsoft®		
Chart	$250	**$155**
Project	$250	**$155**
Monogram®		
Dollars & Sense	$179	**$119**
Peter Norton®		
Norton Utilities (version 3.0)	$ 99	**$ 59**
Powerbase Systems®		
Powerbase	$395	**$call**
Rosesoft®		
Prokey	$129	**$ 89**
Samna®		
Word Plus	$695	**$389**
Satellite Software®		
Word Perfect	$495	**$249**
Software Publishing®		
pfs Report	$125	**$ 75**
pfs File	$140	**$ 85**
pfs Graph	$140	**$ 85**
pfs Write	$140	**$ 85**
pfs Plan	$140	**$ 85**
Sorcim/I.U.S.®		
General Ledger	$595	**$call**
Accounts Payable	$595	**$call**
Accounts Receivable	$595	**$call**
Inventory Control	$595	**$call**
Easywriter II System	$395	**$195**
Supercalc 3	$395	**$195**
Superproject	$395	**$199**
The Software Group®		
Enable	$695	**$399**
AST Research®		
Advantage	$895	**$call**
6 Pak Plus-64K	$395	**$259**
Reach Modem	$549	**$call**
All Other Products		**$call**
Hayes®		
Smartmodem 1200	$599	**$call**
Smartmodem 1200B	$549	**$369**
Smartmodem 2400	$895	**$call**
Hercules®		
Graphics Card	$499	**$319**
Color Card	$245	**$169**
Orchid Technology®		**$call**
Quadram®		
Quadboard Exp. to 384K	$395	**$259**
All Other Products		**$call**
Tecmar®		**$call**
Memory (64K)		**$ 29**



Get Que's New 5th Edition of the IBM PC Expansion & Software Guide, compliments of Diamond Software, with any purchase over $500.00

To order call toll free 1-800-227-0545

(In California call 415/633-2588) · Technical Department 415/633-2589 · International Telex 338139 (attn: 149) · Software Specialists for the IBM PC

Special Corporate Incentives · IBM®, CPM®, Apple® Formats
Same Day Shipment · Visa, M/C, American Express
Overnight Delivery Available · Free UPS Service With Prepaid Check
Purchase Orders Accepted from Qualified Organizations

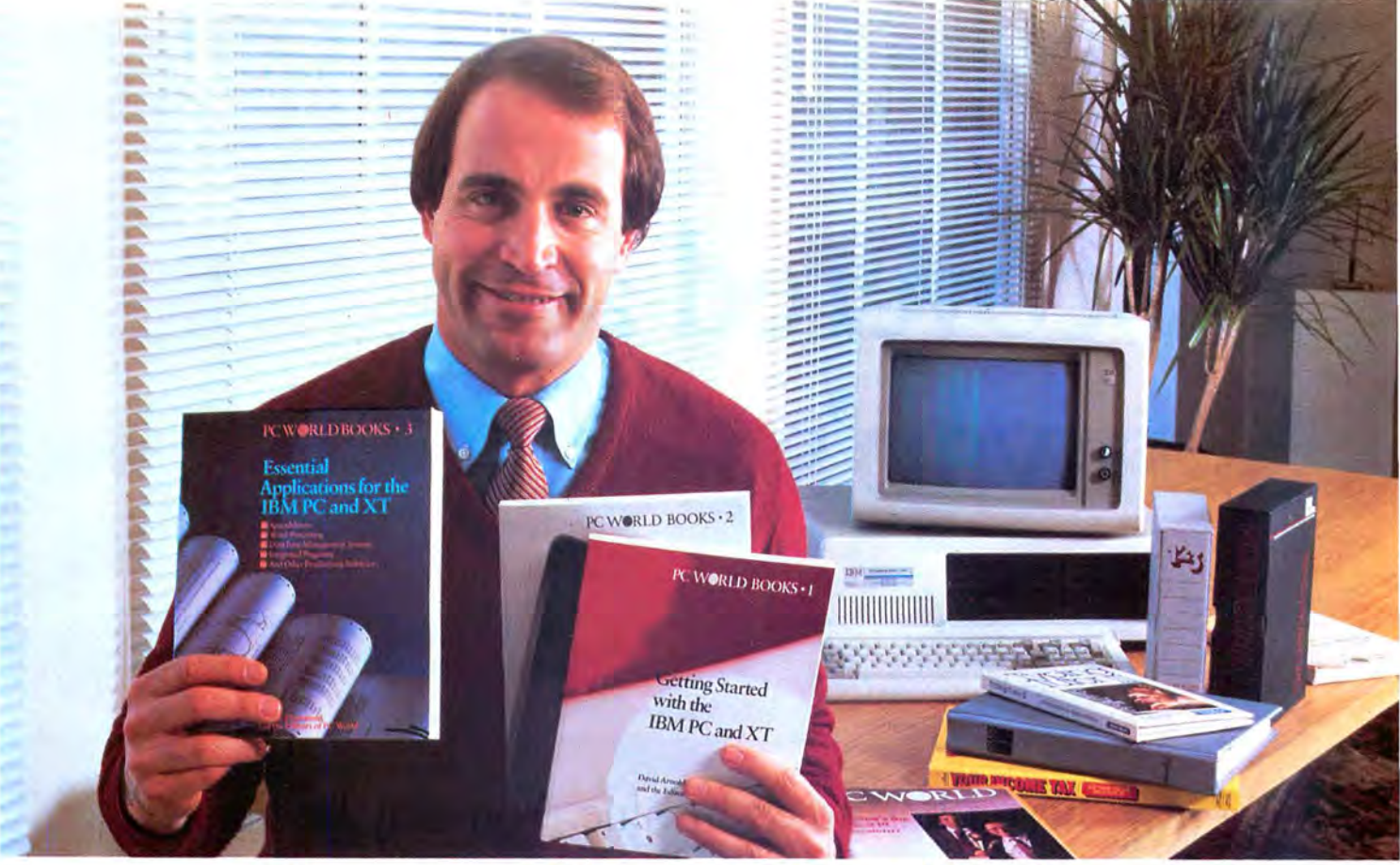
Diamond Software

Whatever you want, whenever you want it.

7916 Capwell Drive, Oakland, CA 94621

CPM is a trademark of Digital Research
Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines

Circle 58 on reader service card



There Are Times When Having The Right Name Really Counts For Something.

Today's computer world is a jungle. With so much to choose from, you have to be wary. Computers in all sizes, priced for any budget. And enough accessories and software to make your head spin.

Then there are the books that are supposed to help you through all this. About 3,000 of them at last count. If you have time, you could check them all. But there is a better way. Look at the name. That's what smart buyers do. They go with a name that's been around. One with a reputation for excellence. One they can trust. A name like **PC WORLD BOOKS**, written by the editors of PC WORLD, a standout in the computer field.

All three books are reader friendly, each taking you step by step through every area of PC operation.

Book 1, GETTING STARTED WITH THE IBM® PC AND XT, is a total guide covering keyboard, disks, and operating systems (DOS 1.10 and 2.00). It shows you how to set up electronic files, work with BASIC, determine software needs, maintain your machine, plus a lot more.

Book 2, HOW TO BUY AN IBM PC OR COMPATIBLE COMPUTER, will help you through the computer jungle by making sense out of the many choices you have when buying a PC, saving you days trying to decide which PC configuration is for you. It will also help you choose disk drives, displays, printers, and software of every kind.

Book 3, ESSENTIAL APPLICATIONS FOR THE IBM PC AND XT, is an introduction to the full range of business applications for the PC: disks, spread sheets, word processing, data base management, integrated programs, and other productivity software.

IBM is a Registered Trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

All three **PC WORLD BOOKS** are on sale now at book and computer stores. The price is low for a safe journey through a jungle.

PC WORLD BOOKS

To order call TOLL FREE: 1-800-437-4400. Ext. 807. American Express, Visa, MasterCard only. Add $2.00 per order for postage and handling. Or use this coupon.

☐ **YES! Send the books I have checked. Enclosed is my check, money order, or credit card information.**

	# of copies		
Getting Started (49277-2)	____	@ $14.95 =	$____
How to Buy (49282-9)	____	@ $14.95 =	____
Essential Applications (49279-9)	____	@ $16.95 =	____
Add Sales Tax Where Applicable			____
Postage and Handling			2.00
Total			$____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State ____ Zip _____

Tel. # _____

Credit Card Orders: [ ]Visa [ ]MasterCard Exp. Date: ____

Card # _____

_____

Signature

MAIL TO:
SIMON & SCHUSTER ELECTRONIC PUBLISHING GROUP
1230 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020

485

Circle 928 on reader service card

Discovered at Schwab's

James Buttonwood

Inertia has no cash value. You may be financially savvy in the abstract, but try this quick quiz: What's your monthly cash flow? How liquid are you? How near are you to a budgetary precipice? What's your tax bracket? (Shall I go on?)

Fortunately, there's hope for those of us who have customarily counted on serendipity to order our monetary houses. *Financial Independence,* from discount broker Charles Schwab & Company and Multisoft, is a very capable—and relatively inexpensive—antidote to inertia of the fiscal kind. The package addresses so many aspects of personal financial life, it looks as though Schwab stuffed the proverbial ten pounds into a one-pound bag.

Schwab's
10TH FOCUS ON LATIN AMERICAN & U.S. HISPANIC MARKETS
PALL MALL
FAMOUS CIGARETTES

The Schwab knapsack is brimming with tools for personal budgeting, tax planning, technical and fundamental stock market analyses, portfolio management, and in a module called Goal Analyzer, evaluation of alternative investments. *Financial Independence* is primarily geared to those just beginning to manage personal finances, but tosses a few bones to the financially seasoned (see the sidebar "A Conversation With Charles Schwab").

Criteria to Live By

The most versatile personal accounting and money management packages automate check ledgers, budgets, and net worth statements. Such software should also handle automatic monthly and recurring transactions, monitor multiple money accounts (cash, checking, IRAs), compare actual to budgeted expenditures, print checks, permit variable budget amounts each month, and split transactions among various categories. The better programs generate income and expense reports, asset and liability statements, lists of tax-deductible expenses, and net worth and net cash flow reports (see "Holding Yourself Accountable," *PCW*, Vol. 2, No. 13).

Financial Independence satisfies each of those criteria and many more. On the other side of the ledger, however, it relies on a cumbersome menu structure, is bound by some apparently inviolable limits on transaction categories, offers minimal online help, and is sluggish in retrieving and formatting data. In addition, its stock module is apt to hand novice users much more than they bargained for.

The Integrated Approach

Integration may be the most salient feature of *Financial Independence*. The program consists of four distinct miniprograms, three of which communicate with each other when they have something to say. In order of appearance, the components are Budget Manager, Stock Manager, Tax Estimator, and Goal Analyzer. With the exception of Goal Analyzer, these elements draw data from each other automatically, eliminating the need to key in information repeatedly. An adjustment to one value is reflected throughout the program in the appropriate places.

This is integration of a different stripe than that found in programs like *Symphony*. You don't manually transfer entire reports or files between modules. However, for integration to work smoothly, you must be scrupulous when assigning names to budget categories. That's because each module checks the name of the category to determine whether data should be transferred to a sibling portion of the program. Boat expenses, for example, aren't ordinarily tax deductible and won't be picked up by the Tax Manager unless you designate them as a business expense. Although this kind of integration brings with it some slight rigidity, it's a small price to pay. Overall, the program massages data nicely and provides solid information about the firmness of the financial ground you tread.

All *Financial Independence* modules are menu-driven, relying on the <Space> bar and the cursor keys for movement around and through a series of menus. Filling in every last category and subcategory does take some time, and there is no convenient way to override the menu tree. Curiously, although not an import from the CP/M world, *Financial Independence* makes no use of the PC's function keys.

The program consists of four distinct miniprograms, three of which communicate with each other when they have something to say.

The *Financial Independence* start-up disk is copy protected, but the program can be installed on a hard disk fairly easily. Obviously, hard disk installation eliminates the bothersome process of juggling the program's seven disks, but it doesn't speed things up tremendously. Moving within a module or between modules can be irritatingly slow. Though *Financial Independence* isn't quick, at least it's courteous: it issues an occasional 'thanks for waiting' message.

Balancing the Budget

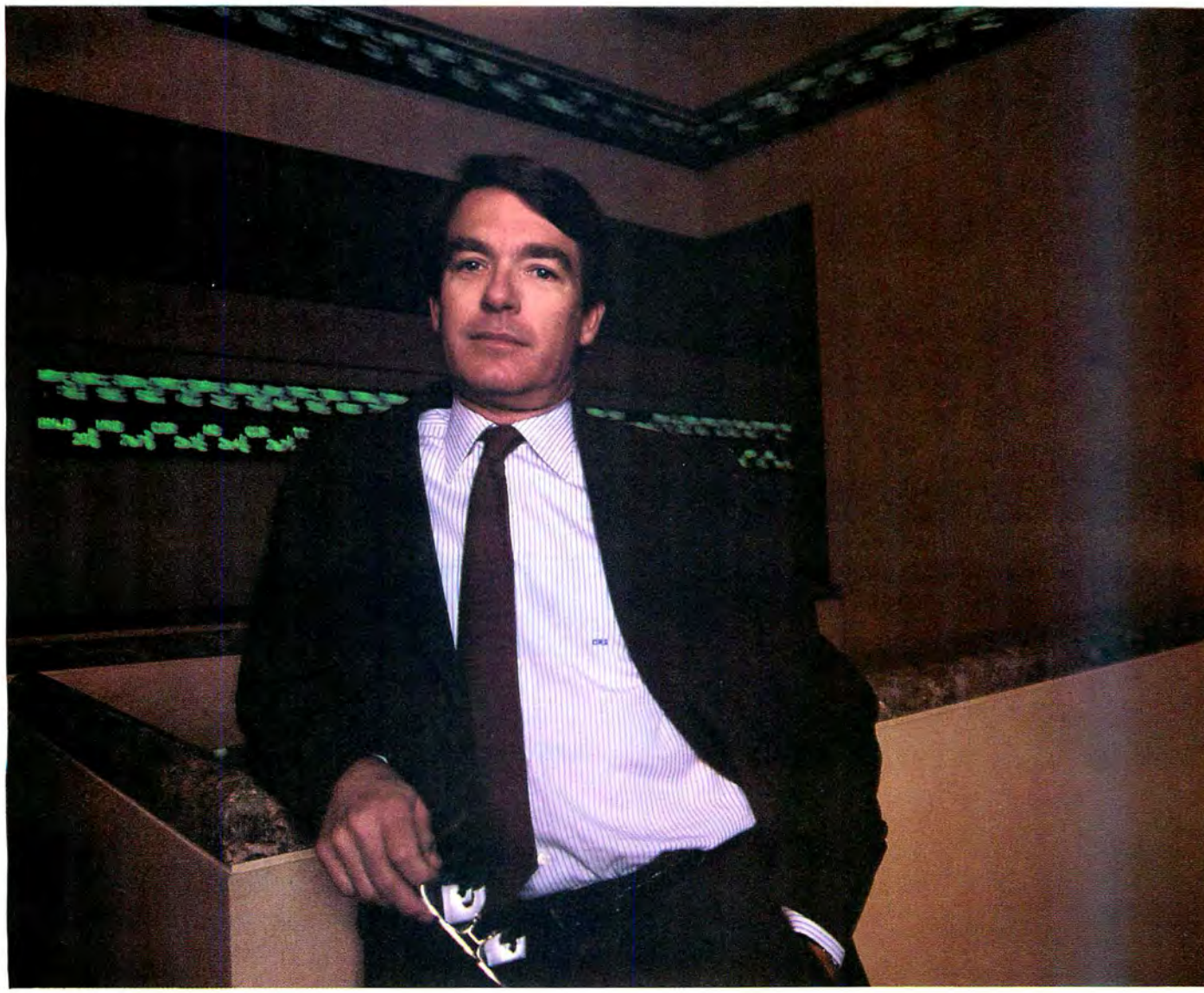
Budget Manager isn't as much fun as the other components, but its scope designates it as first among equals in the package. It's also the logical starting place for any user.

The best personal budgeting packages help you organize data, then derive projections and reports from it. No program, unfortunately, is capable of short-circuiting the initial, laborious process of collecting paper and keying in numbers from canceled checks, credit card bills, mortgage payment receipts, and so on. Using Budget Manager takes some diligence, and you'll have to save receipts from every expenditure and enter the information daily, weekly, or monthly, according to your preference.

As with most personal accounting programs, you create categories of income and expenses and fill them with actual or projected expenditures. Budget Manager enables you to track nearly 150 accounts and enter a total of 1100 transactions. But size isn't the story here: The ease with which you select categories and enter data is what sets this component apart.

When it's time to fill in the details, the Budget Manager menu tree mixes its metaphors, using a window-like motif to suggest budget categories. The module is organized around seven broad account

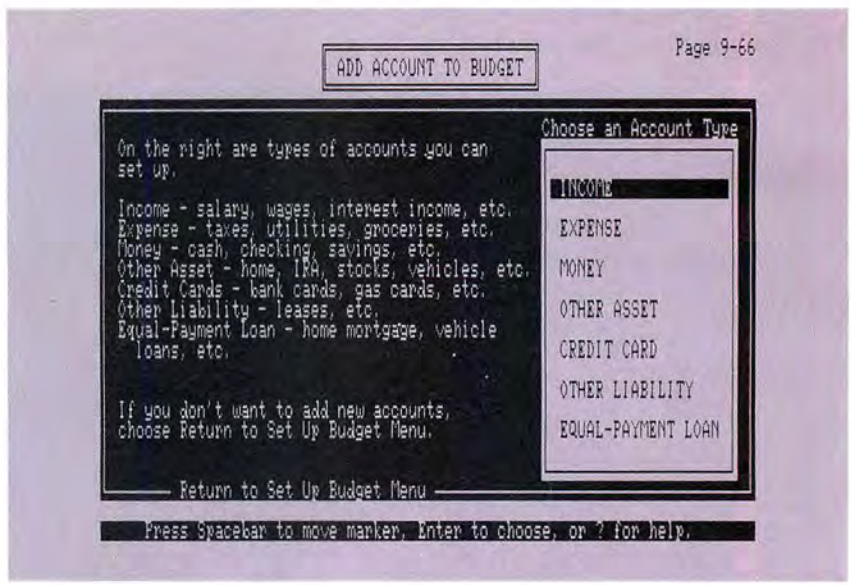
Framed by an electric stream of ticker symbols, Charles Schwab pauses in the lobby of the new San Francisco highrise that bears his name.



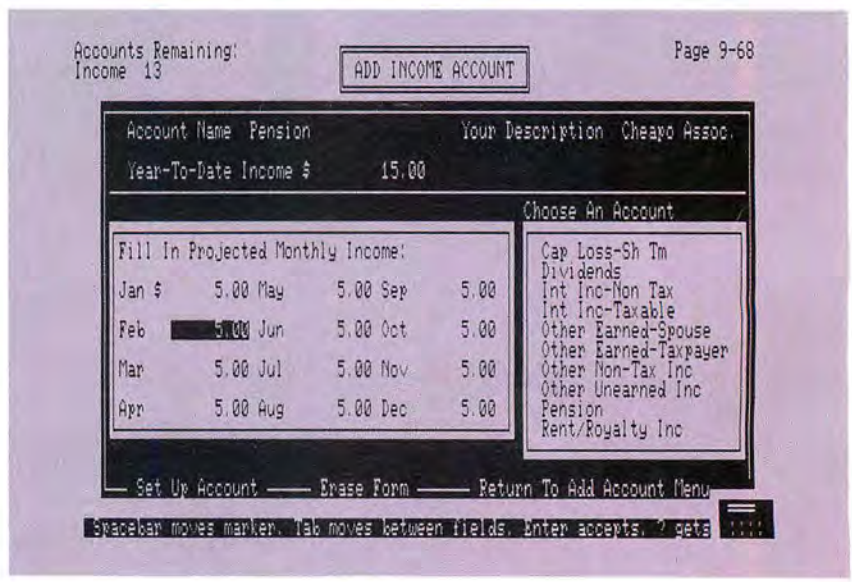
types: Income; Expense; Money (cash, checking accounts, savings, and so on); Other Asset (home, stocks, cars); Credit Card; Other Liability (for example, leases); and Equal-Payment Loan, such as a mortgage (see Screen 1).

Selecting an Income account from this array, for instance, opens a window that lists Income subcategories, such as Alimony Received, Business Income: Spouse, and Business Income: Taxpayer. Striking the <Space> bar produces a list of additional subcategories–up to 20 under Income alone (see Screen 2). There's a do-it-yourself quality to the account creation process: for each account you can use a 14-character field to identify its owner or special nature; there's also a 12-digit field, excluding decimals, for monetary data. If you don't assign a specific name to your subcategory, the program defaults to the name of the category (that is, Liability #1 rather than Liability: Lease).

Financial Independence arbitrarily assigns each of the seven primary account categories a total number of accounts and transactions (see Table 1). The program keeps tabs on that total with a counter in the upper left corner of the screen. When the allotment of accounts is used up, you can make room for new accounts only by deleting old ones; the limits are inherent in the program's architecture rather than related to disk space.



Screen 1: The Budget Manager's Add Account menu is the backbone of that module, enabling you to structure your financial housekeeping around the seven major account categories.



Screen 2: This step in the budget process lets you home in on a specified type of income account, identify it to your liking, and extrapolate totals for the balance of the year.

The virtue of this fill-in-the-blanks approach to budget development is the comprehensive nature of the program's predefined subcategories. Try as I might, I was unable to concoct an expense for which I did not find an existing category. Even if I'd come up empty, I'd just have needed to think of a new subcategory name. Equally important, the division of the account pie is strictly up to you; checking accounts, for instance, are limited only by the total number of accounts in the Money category.

Where program flexibility is concerned, however, it's possible to have too much of a good thing. *Financial Independence* lacks an error-detection feature–that is, a means of recognizing or aggregating accounts with similar names–so there's nothing but your memory stopping you from giving different accounts identical titles.

Tallying Transactions

Dollar values can be entered into the budget individually or, if they are repetitive monthly figures, automatically. Budget Manager adeptly handles both recurring variable and equal-payment outlays. Should your monthly expenses or income change, you can write over the automatic entry for each month as needed. Appending an automatic transaction can be trying, however, since there's no means of scrolling through the list.

You can also split a transaction among several budget categories–that is, one entry can be broken down under different expense headings. When amortizing a loan, for instance, the program records the transaction in the Loan Account: Home Mortgage and Interest Expense Account: Home Mortgage columns.

For most categories, you can enter current or year-to-date balances. This is a nice touch if you begin budgeting in June and would rather not rehash all the income and expense transactions since January. If you're starting at the beginning of the year, Budget Manager will project your monthly income for the year by extrapolating from the January forecast.

Collecting all this information won't do you much good if the program doesn't create useful output. Budget Manager does yeoman's work in producing and printing dandy summary reports of your net worth, projected monthly cash flow, income, and expenses, as well as a list of the year's transactions. You can exult or anguish over a monthly or yearly summary of one account or a year-to-date summary of all accounts. Particularly impressive is Budget Manager's ability to generate reports that include such items as check numbers and dates, tax status, names of the accounts from which or to which payments were made, and running balances calculated after individual transactions. These records form an effective audit trail.

If you find numbers too dry, *Financial Independence* graphs data as easily as any program I've used. A couple of keystrokes is all it takes to produce bar graphs of virtually any account family, replete with labels, shading, and cross-hatching.

Table 1: Financial Independence account totals

	Maximum number
Budget Manager module	
Income accounts	16
Expense accounts	50
Money accounts	19
Other asset accounts	19
Credit card accounts	20
Other liability accounts	8
Equal-payment loans (each uses one expense account)	12
Account total	144
Transactions per year	unlimited
Transactions before archiving	900
Recurring transactions	50
Accounts per transaction–transfer from	1
Accounts per transaction–transfer to	7
Stock Manager module	
Portfolios	3
Different stocks per portfolio	30
Separate positions per portfolio	135
Stocks to follow for charting	55
Stocks to follow for screening	100

A Conversation With Charles Schwab

Ken Greenberg and Harry Miller

In an industry peppered with commercials featuring steer on the rampage and sheep that stop everything to eavesdrop on a broker's latest tidbit, Charles Schwab is an anomaly. Thanks to a highly personal ad campaign, Schwab, 47, has become a household face. His name, on the other hand, suggests both innovation and a touch of controversy.

A decade ago, Schwab pioneered cut-rate stock brokerage–no advice, just 24-hour order entry and execution. In 1981, Schwab joined forces with San Francisco-based BankAmerica, parent corporation of the nation's biggest commercial bank. That alliance irked mainline brokerage houses, tested the limits of bank holding company involvement in the securities business, and was eventually blessed by the U.S. Supreme Court. Now, according to a brochure for Schwab Financial Software, "The man who saved millions for the smart investor has created a way to make those investments even smarter." With his company's PC-based releases, Schwab is nudging discount brokerage service even closer to the Merrill Lynches and Dean Witters of the world.

Although that surely sounds like a challenge, Charles Schwab's demeanor is relaxed, and his office atop a new downtown San Francisco high rise is small, almost spare. Three thousand miles from Wall Street, in a city only a fraction as frenetic, Schwab reflects on an impending revolution in financial services.

PCW: Management consultant Tom Peters urges companies to "stick to the knitting." Why enter the software game at a time when even established software firms are finding it tough sledding?

Schwab: We've gone into software because it's a vehicle. Intrinsically, it's a way to do things better, quicker, cheaper–and that's what our firm is all about. In this case, the vehicles are *Financial Independence* and *The Equalizer*, our new software packages that perform tasks that would otherwise be performed by a high-priced sales agent. There is a strong trend among individual investors to take personal control over their finances, budgeting and estimating their taxes as well as performing research that relates to their stock portfolios. With IRAs, for example, the government is encouraging individuals to take care of their financial affairs. This trend makes our entry into the software arena easy to understand.

But there's another reason why we're now in the software business. Shortly after we started this company, it became clear that we had to really go high-tech in order to do high volume at low cost–and move the savings to our client base. We then made

huge commitments to back office and on-line systems. More recently, we created Schwab Technology Services, a division responsible for developing these new products during the past two or three years.

PCW: Several money center banks–Chase and Citibank, to name just two–are also touting their investment software offerings. Since you're attached to a major bank as well, are your products part of a strategy to turn the PC into an electronic window on the entire range of financial services, including home banking?

Schwab: We certainly will take advantage of any opportunities to provide the highest-quality services to our customers. Home banking products that exist today do a fine job debiting and crediting accounts and balancing your checkbook. When it comes to managing a stock portfolio, however, the tasks are more complicated. There is the need for more sophisticated software, which is why we've opted for the personal computer. We're actively investigating the best way to merge home banking and home brokerage while reducing the cost to the customer, especially in the area of connect-time charges.

PCW: The Equalizer *seems to represent an attempt to offer investors the equivalent of full-service brokerage on a disk. But even with these tools, isn't there a risk that the average investor, unskilled in the use of such tools, will be set adrift?*

Schwab: *The Equalizer* gives the investor, at his or her election, a range of research capabilities. But who's average? We're certain that our average customers will be able to make sense of the information. Understand that they're not getting just raw data: Over and above the portfolio management and the technical and fundamental analyses, investors will get analyst recommendations.

What's unique about *The Equalizer* is, in part, the research from Standard & Poor's MarketScope. You can call it, if you will, "push-button research." By just typing in a company's ticker symbol you'll get a four-page report covering the company's performance over the past five years. And that's true for more than 4600 companies. You get several opinions, perhaps even five or six on a single issue, some of which may conflict. You can weigh them and most likely do better in the long run by making your own decisions.

PCW: The Equalizer *is joining a somewhat lackluster crew. From what we can determine, on-line trading services–such as C.D. Anderson's Desktop Broker, Fidelity's Investor's Express, and The Source Investor Service–haven't been rousing successes yet. Why the sluggish beginning?*

Schwab: You're right, they haven't been. I don't know specifically why that is, since I don't stand in the

(continues)

shoes of any of the firms offering those services. We have chosen not to go that precise route–principally because of some inherent deficiencies in the way these services are administered–for the clients' sake. There's a seemingly endless succession of steps between order, execution, and reporting. One big advantage of having direct access to the Schwab system is that our customers will get full access to their accounts. Our on-line approach keeps their accounts always up-to-date so what they receive at home is complete and accurate. This is a major benefit for high-velocity traders. It's all there–account balances, buying power, order status–totally up-to-date.

PCW: Still, with PCs abounding, are we moving toward a "brokerless" society? Will there come a time when investors bypass brokers entirely, inputting buy/sell orders into the exchange or national market computers directly?

Schwab: I think brokers will always be around because financial transactions need a responsible intermediary. You can't have just anyone accessing the national markets, since someone must serve as guarantor to ensure that settlement–the delivery of either cash or stock–occurs between buyer and seller. It's possible that the exchanges might usurp this position from the broker, but my guess is that they won't.

PCW: Thomas Meyers, the head of the American Institute of Microcomputer Investors, suggests that full-service brokerage firms will eventually offer services at discount rates, and that they'll enable investors to purchase research, investment advice, and transaction services via PC, paying for only what they use. Do you buy that?

Schwab: Anything's possible. The major firms are already discounting to their institutional customers and will knock 5 to 10 percent off if you say, I'm heading for Schwab unless you do something for me. But full-commission brokers have an Achilles heel. Their organizations are built upon a completely different, very expensive kind of delivery system–the salesperson. Everything is one on one, face to face. If your contact at E.F. Hutton leaves because Hutton is about to undercut him, you'll probably follow him. In the Schwab organization more than 95 percent of our activity is via telephone and telecommunications, not face to face. We're already perfectly set up to go with an intensive electronic client interface. The economics allow us to do it–and the benefits for our customers make it worthwhile.

Taking Stock

Considering that *Financial Independence* is the handiwork of the largest discount broker in the nation, it's ironic that Stock Manager is its weakest component.

The first section of the module seems innocent enough. It's a limited portfolio management program, adequate for novice investors. You set up taxable, nontaxable, and hypothetical portfolios, fill them with the stocks you own or wish to follow, and then update the portfolios with each purchase or sale. *Financial Independence* can be linked to CompuServe's Executive Information Service (EIS), sparing you the tedium of manually inputting stock-related information. (For good measure, Schwab throws in a free EIS subscription plus 2½ hours of connect time.)

Even though Stock Manager lacks the sophistication of Schwab's *The Equalizer*, Dow Jones's *Market Manager Plus*, or a similar stand-alone package, it is part of a fairly extensive personal financial software offering, and thus perhaps acceptable.

Perhaps is the key word here because the module is accurately entitled *Stock*, not *Securities*, Manager. Securities encompasses bonds, options, and limited partnerships as well as stocks; the portfolios of many people who use this program will be similarly constituted. They'll be forced to improvise, since the module lacks a means of properly recording these only slightly esoteric transactions.

This "stock only" orientation severely limits the module's utility. Here, integration is a double-edged sword; while it's a hit within Budget Manager, the integration of the tax and budget modules with Stock Manager actually exacerbates the stock-only problem. Conspicuously absent is a feature dealing with the tax consequences of relatively common options strategies or limited partnerships. So long as you want an entry-level financial organizer, you can make do with the portfolio manager.

Troubling Analysis

There is, however, nothing entry level about Stock Manager's fundamental and technical analyses elements, and that can mean trouble. Fundamental analysis is the process of attempting to select stocks based on their earnings histories, price/earnings ratios, and other company-specific characteristics. Technical analysis looks at the market as a whole, scrutinizing trading volume, specific stock performance compared to market volume, industrywide performance, and a host of broad-based market indicators. For the program's modest price, the market analysis portion is extremely advanced, and that frightens me. Would you toss your 17-year-old the keys to the Ferrari?

Stock Manager obeys all the rules of fundamental and technical analyses, but that's not enough. The program strangely assumes that the novice investor, armed with little more than the *Financial Independence* documentation, will become proficient at dissecting the market. In practice, neither analysis element of the program is appropriate; only those with some analytical smarts are apt to know they need more than an ability to manipulate numbers. Making trades on the basis of homemade stock charts—without a major investment in education—is likely to transform the program's analytical tools into time bombs.

For the program's modest price, the market analysis portion is extremely advanced, and that frightens me. Would you toss your 17-year-old the keys to the Ferrari?

Should you opt to do your own analysis, however, you'll quickly bump up against the limitations of the first part of Stock Manager. Pursuit of either the technical or fundamental analysis path to stock trading should be accompanied by a knowledge of hedging techniques, some of which have tax implications. That in turn dictates a more powerful portfolio manager than *Financial Independence* provides.

Like its budget counterpart, Stock Manager lacks an error detection scheme for data entry; you can, for instance, insert any alphanumeric combination as a stock ticker symbol. In addition, on-line help is weak. Indeed, the program is mute on how many stocks a single portfolio can contain.

My impression is that Stock Manager may be used by amateurs or professionals, but it might be used by neither. The wisest approach is to play with the portfolio management feature and approach the rest with some trepidation.

Home on the Exchange

Wes Nihei

Charles Schwab & Company has brought the major stock exchanges of the United States one step closer to the "average investor" with *The Equalizer*. This on-line order entry/portfolio management tool teams up with SchwabQuotes, an automated stock quotation and news service; the SchwabLine Printer Service, a programmable printer/telephone that automatically retrieves stock information; and *Financial Independence* to form the Schwab Market Analysis Research and Trading (SMART) System. The system is part of Schwab's bid to narrow the gap between full-service and so-called discount brokers and to serve as a conduit for, if not a primary source of, investment advice.

William Gillis, executive vice president and head of the Schwab Technology Services unit, sees *The Equalizer* as a direct outgrowth of the company's experience in providing services to the individual investor. "We know how people trade, and we know the type of information they request of us," he says. "We're also aware of the services and information that our customers have said they'd need to do all their trading with us."

Gillis calls *The Equalizer*, a stand-alone product, the "complete electronic broker." It provides account information, company profile reports by Warner Computer Systems (a computer services firm specializing in financial and investment data bases), news and quotes from Dow Jones, Standard & Poor's MarketScope, portfolio management, and a direct link to the Schwab On-Line Trading System (a mainframe computer system with lines to the major stock exchanges).

Developed by Teleware, the company that created Dow Jones's *Market Manager Plus* (see "The Portfolio Masters," *PCW*, March 1985), *The Equalizer* runs under the UCSD p-System and contains a run-time version of that operating system on the program disk. The disk has two distinct systems: the Electronic Broker, for strategic decision making, research, and trading; and the Portfolio Accountant, for record keeping and portfolio maintenance. Using a required Hayes-compatible modem, the program automatically dials all on-line services.

At $199, *The Equalizer* consists of a program disk, reference material, and $168.50 worth of services. The services include a subscription to Dow Jones News/Retrieval, one hour's use of the service, one company profile report, one month's subscription to Standard & Poor's MarketScope, up to 15 viewings of MarketScope, and free access to the Schwab On-Line Trading System.

Taking advantage of all *The Equalizer*'s features entails certain ongoing costs. An annual subscription to Standard & Poor's MarketScope runs $36, a fee of $1.50 is levied for every 15 pages viewed after the 15 free viewings, and telecommunications network charges range from $5.50 to $15 per hour depending on geographic location and time of use. Obtaining Warner's company profile

reports means incurring similar communications charges, and reports themselves cost $3.50 each. Dow Jones prices vary according to service, modem bits-per-second rate, and time of use.

While a Schwab brokerage account is necessary to access the On-Line Trading System, it isn't mandatory with *The Equalizer*. "Without a Schwab account," Gillis says, "*The Equalizer* still provides access to valuable research and other financial information, as well as portfolio management. If the customer uses the program for just those two purposes, it's still a viable product. The trading module is the icing on the cake."

The program's Electronic Broker and Portfolio Accountant systems are each composed of three modules. Research, Trading, and Alerts make up the Electronic Broker; the Portfolio Accountant contains Maintenance, Reporting, and Data Updating. A single-screen menu lists the functions of each module in the systems.

Through an arrangement with Standard & Poor, MarketScope is available via the Electronic Broker's Research module. MarketScope is a real-time, on-line data delivery system that supplies information on more than 4600 corporations. It provides everything from current and historical statistics to market trends and price/earnings ratios, as well as Standard & Poor's stock recommendations and views.

The Full Report function in this module supplies a company profile report, a fiscal "snapshot" created by Warner Computer Systems that's compiled from four principal sources. Standard & Poor supplies a company description and a business summary. Information on valuation, profitability, financials, growth statistics, balance sheets, and annual and quarterly financial data is furnished by Standard & Poor's Compustat. Warner itself provides a 52-week price and volume chart, while the Wall Street firm of Lynch, Jones & Ryan contributes estimated earnings for the current year.

The Dow Jones Quotes function provides quotes, on a 15-minute delay, for up to five securities at a time. Current headlines and their associated stories from the *Wall Street Journal*, *Barrons*, and *Dow News* are accessed via the Dow Jones News function. And the Dow Jones Terminal function gives direct access to the Dow Jones News/Retrieval service data base.

Via an auto-dial feature, the Electronic Broker's Trading module connects with the Schwab On-Line Trading System to let users enter or cancel orders, view open orders and account information, receive notification of all trades that Schwab executes, update portfolios automatically when trades are made, and display a real-time quote for each security being traded.

The Portfolio Accountant provides the features of a stand-alone portfolio management program. It is a much more sophisticated portfolio maintenance tool than *Financial Independence*'s Stock Manager—the Portfolio Accountant handles securities of all types, not just common stocks.

The CompuServe Connection

If you're the sort who lives dangerously (and insists on doing research), you'll need more than last year's earnings to track an issue. *Financial Independence* enables you to key in closing prices, price/earnings ratios, and other information about your favorite stock. Fortunately, you can use the program's software link to CompuServe's Executive Information Service, which enables you to download up to 14 attributes of your chosen stock, among them current price, earnings, and yield; 52-week highs and lows; 12-month earnings per share; annual dividend; debt/equity ratio; and return on equity. You can also download and chart up to 90 days' information on closing price and volume.

These attributes are quite specific, so if you have other pertinent company data from CompuServe, The Source, or Dow Jones, *Financial Independence* won't be able to make use of it. Analysis must be done within the four corners of the program, and to the extent that the categories are limited, so is your analysis. Unfortunately, 90 days' worth of stock information forms a meaningless snapshot; most technical analysis requires data from a six-month to one-year period, and the best programs assess performance over five years. I have a hunch most people will use the CompuServe connection only to download that day's closing prices. (Where the market is concerned, Schwab may be saving his best for another package; see the sidebar "Home on the Exhange").

Anticipating the Tax Man

Unlike Stock Manager, Tax Estimator is accessible, easy to use, and reasonably informative. This third module is designed to help you complete Form 1040, your federal income tax return. Tax Estimator also enables you to predict, at any time during the year, just how painful your tax bite will be next April 15.

This component of *Financial Independence* is also an invaluable aid in refining any investment scenario that has income tax side effects. Should you take a profit on a stock or hold on until it goes long term? Should you purchase a tax-free municipal bond or a taxable bond paying a higher interest rate? Should you pay a higher loan fee to get a lower interest rate on a mortgage, or pay a higher rate of deductible interest to avoid the (usually) nondeductible fee?

Tax Estimator distills versions of eight IRS forms to a single screen each, and you simply fill in the blanks. The program estimates tax liability based on data you enter as well as on transactions originally recorded in Budget Manager and Stock Manager. Tax information is ultimately displayed in reports formatted to resemble the 1040 form itself. Reports also match IRS forms for itemized deductions, interest and dividend income, capital gains and losses, income averaging, working married couple deduction, child care credit, and alternative minimum tax.

Tax Estimator also draws from your budget forecasts for the remainder of the calendar year, and you're free to add any deductions not included in the budget module. When you alter a value in a tax-related report anywhere in the program, the effect ripples through to the portion of Tax Estimator that monitors your overall tax liability. In other words, you'll be able to see exactly how much more Uncle Sam gets if you sell that stock for a $5000 short-term gain.

Oddly, however, the tax component lacks worksheets and does not contain Schedule C (personally owned business) or Form 2106 (employee business expense). In addition, the tax component remains hamstrung by Stock Manager's inability to handle such mildly offbeat financial vehicles as bonds, limited partnerships, and other assorted tax shelters.

Grappling With Goals

The *Financial Independence* Goal Analyzer module has nothing to do with psychology and everything to do with quantifying and weighing hard alternatives. It's a financial calculator with certain functions–such as net present value, present and future values of an annuity, and internal rate of return–preprogrammed and ready to go. In theory, these functions can be applied to almost any situation, but the *Financial Independence* menu hints strongly at a few popular, personal "what ifs."

High on the list are planning for a child's college education, comparing whole-life to term insurance, and assessing the true costs of adjustable versus fixed-rate loans. This handy component also provides such budgetary essentials as rate of return on savings, estimated marginal tax rates, impact of interest compounding, and present and future value of annuities. An open-ended option lets you play with unequal cash flows and lump-sum payments.

Once again, the program offers a fill-in-the-blanks exercise that leaves the thinking to your PC. You supply the data, whether speculative or concrete. In each scenario, the level of detail is impressive. The college education case study, for example, factors in the inflation rate, tuition costs, the child's current age, estimated time in college, and other sources of funding. The retirement scenario estimates your nest egg on the basis of IRAs, other income, and projected tax rates until retirement, among other considerations.

Goal Analyzer, which is not integrated with its compadres and initially seems like just a helpful afterthought, illustrates some of the most demanding decisions people make. Sophisticated as it is, this module doesn't offer much in the way of guidance. A thorough on-line discussion of goal analysis strategies would add value to an already worthwhile component.

Uppity Documentation

Aside from reservations about Stock Manager, my major complaint about this otherwise highly useful package concerns documentation. The manual—and, to a lesser extent, the tone of the program itself—is a distinct turnoff. My impression is that the developers are a wee bit condescending and don't really trust us users.

Certainly, they've taken a novel, if lazy, approach to on-line help, skipping copious help screens in favor of a system that cross-references the documentation. On the top right corner of virtually every screen is a prompt that cites chapter and verse in the manual. In a program that assumes you can do your own technical market analysis, this approach strikes me as misguided.

Clearing the Books

Overall, *Financial Independence* is a snap to learn and use. With such packages sprouting up here and there, it's becoming increasingly difficult to fabricate excuses for not knowing the state of your personal finances at any given time.

You've got to hand it to the Schwab organization. *Financial Independence* may lack some of the versatility and detail of stand-alone portfolio manager, stock analysis, tax analysis, and budget programs, but its comprehensive approach makes it a good value at $300. If you're careful to use it within its and your own limitations, the program might just help you make or keep some money. If you're careless, that's another story. The financial markets do not suffer fools gladly.

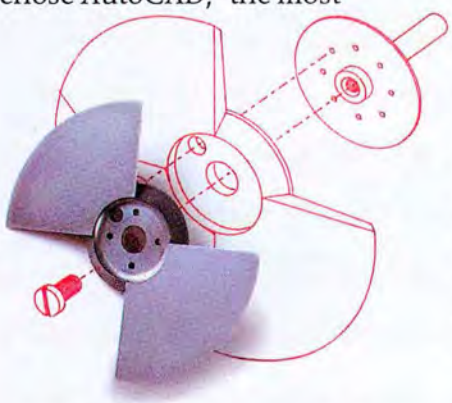
James Buttonwood is an investment banker and part-time computer consultant based in New York City.

Financial Independence
Schwab Technology Services
Charles Schwab & Co., Inc.
101 Montgomery St.
San Francisco, CA 94104
415/627-7000
List price: $299
Requirements: 256K, two disk drives

The Equalizer
Schwab Technology Services
Charles Schwab & Co., Inc.
800/334-4455
List price: $199
Requirements: 128K, one disk drive, serial port, Hayes-compatible modem

Picture this on a $2

With movie budgets in the tens of millions, and television production costs soaring with every day of filming, the professionals in the entertainment industry demand the best of tools. When Ultracam Incorporated set out to design Ultracam™ K35, a new top-of-the-line $200,000 movie camera, they knew that their design tool needed to be as professional as the camera they were designing. That's why they chose AutoCAD,™ the most



widely used computer-aided design and drafting tool in the world today.

Mainframe CAD Capability at 5% of the Price

If you have an IBM PC, PC/XT, PC/AT, NEC, DEC, TI, Tandy, Wang, or one of over 30 desktop computers AutoCAD supports, you already own the most expensive part of a CAD system. Add AutoCAD for only $2500 more, and you can have the power of CAD on your desktop at a price you can afford. With a pointing device and a plotter (the choice is yours, we support over 50 popular peripherals), you can assemble a complete CAD workstation for less than $10,000.

Once you've installed AutoCAD on your computer, you'll have a tool at your fingertips which removes the drudgery from designing. You can draw, modify, copy, and scale objects, or define commonly used parts and insert them anywhere in your drawing. You can fill an area with any of our 38 predefined patterns, or make up your own. Use an unlimited number of layers, like overlays in drafting, and automatically dimension distances, angles, radii and diameters with full ANSI standard dimensioning. You can even do three-dimensional visualization with AutoCAD.

Quick to Learn, Easy to Use

The beauty of AutoCAD is that you need no prior knowledge of computers. Even if you've never seen a CAD system, you'll pick it up in a matter of days,

and feel comfortable within a week.

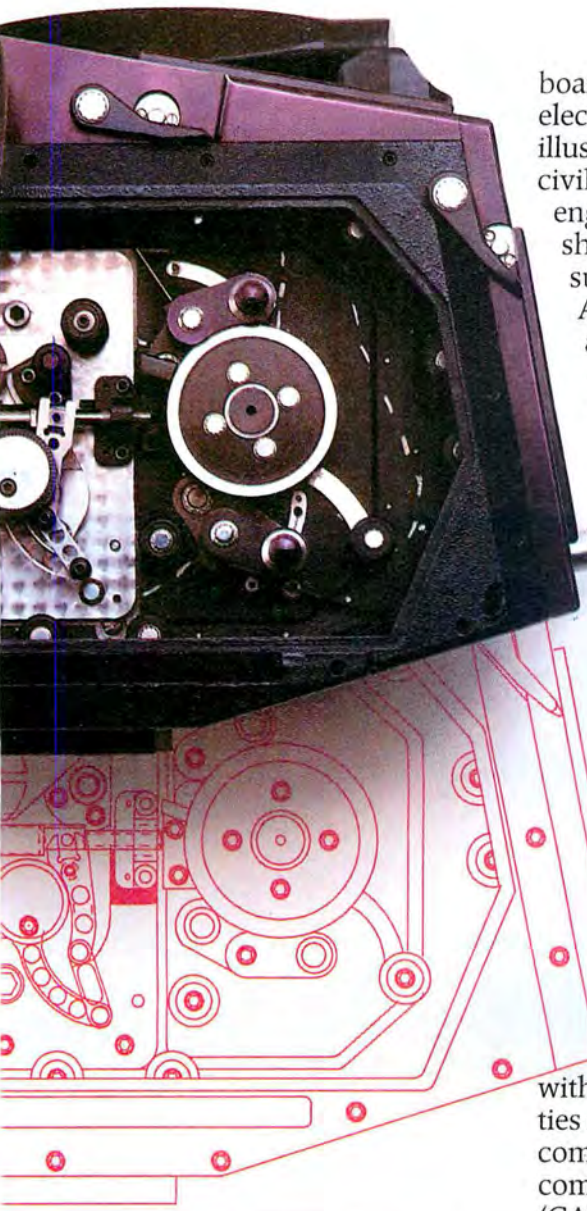
Sound to good to be true? Simple pop-up menus point you in the right direction. You can also easily create your own menus. On-line HELP keeps you on track.

Sailboats, Landscapes, and Contact Lenses

Tens of thousands of AutoCAD users are creating PC

Mechanical/technical illustrations provided by Maintenance Troubleshooting Products Division, Delaware.

,500 CAD program.



board layouts, elevator designs, electronic schematics, technical illustrations, architectural designs, civil, structural, mechanical engineering drawings, trade show floor plans, and race car suspension designs. Since AutoCAD is general-purpose and user-customizable, it doesn't matter what type of drafting your work requires.

Technical illustration is a snap.

Camera designs provided courtesy of Ultracam Incorporated.

The Heart of Your CAE System

Drawings are only part of the story. Pre-defined standard symbols, translators to allow AutoCAD to exchange drawings with mainframe CAD systems, data base analysis programs for bill of material lists, job costing and drawing distribution by telephone are only some of the capabilities available with AutoCAD. These capabilities make AutoCAD the central component in your desktop computer-aided engineering (CAE) system.

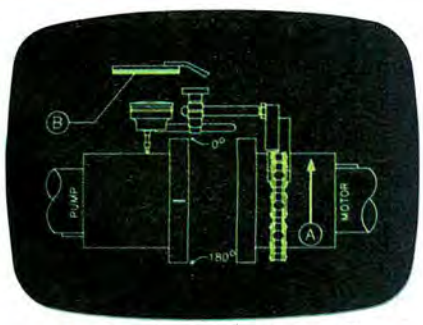
Whether you're in a two-person shop or a two-billion dollar company, you'll find that AutoCAD pays for itself in just a few months.

In the future, AutoCAD will run on newer, more powerful computers as they become available—so that you can be sure your investment in creating drawings and training staff won't be wasted.

Powerful New Capabilities

Call or write us today for the name of the dealer nearest you and a demonstration of the latest in AutoCAD capabilities, including polylines, curves, and 3D visualization with hidden line removal. Also ask about other cost-effective Autodesk products: AE/CADD™ and CAD/camera.™

AutoCAD will save you time and money.



Mechanical drawings with accuracy and speed.

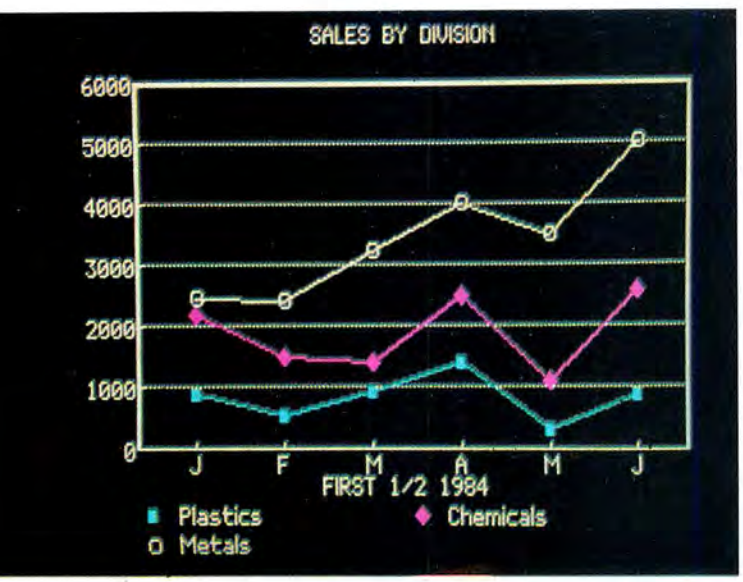
AUTOCAD™

AUTODESK, INC.
2320 MARINSHIP WAY
SAUSALITO, CA 94965
(415) 331-0356
or (800) 443-0100 EXT. 406
TELEX 275946 ACAD UD

Ultracam K35 is a trademark of Ultracam Incorporated. AutoCAD, CAD/camera and AE/CADD are trademarks of Autodesk Inc.

Circle 28 on reader service card

Graphics: Before and After



Are your 1-2-3 graphs listless? Your bar charts boring? Is your presentation graphics budget hurting? Imigit and Grafix Partner can give your weary images a boost—and then some.

Jay Alperson

A large part of the PC's charm and usefuless lies in its chameleon-like nature. With the right software and hardware, the PC can by turns be an accountant's helper or masquerade as a mainframe terminal. In the graphics realm, however, the PC is not so easily or cheaply adapted.

Transforming the PC into a graphics device takes a bit more hardware muscle—and a wealth of programming intellect. It's no coincidence that until recently, graphics software for creating, manipulating, and capturing images didn't exist or required a small bank loan.

Luckily the graphics drought is over. Graphics programs of every stripe are pelting the PC market (see "Icon Painting" and "Show Business" in this issue). Yet as

most PC users discover, graphics and frustration often go hand in hand. Though churning out a *1-2-3* bar chart is easy enough, adding color, shading, or text in several fonts is for all practical purposes impossible. If you want to merge the chart with even the simplest image–such as a company logo–it's back to scissors and paste.

Two new graphics packages for the PC, *Grafix Partner* and *Imigit*, should keep those ancient implements of construction in your drawer. *Grafix Partner*, from Brightbill-Roberts, is designed to enhance graphs, charts, and similar workaday images produced by *1-2-3*, *Symphony*, *Framework*, *ExecuVision*, and other programs that create IBM-standard medium- and high-resolution graphics. Those who use the PC in sales presentations or lectures will especially appreciate *Grafix Partner*'s ability to display images in timed sequence much as a slide projector does.

Imigit, from Chorus Data Systems, couples a *MacPaint*-like interface with the power not only to spruce up images generated by other application programs and create new ones but to capture images with an expansion board in combination with any video camera. This setup, called the *PC-Eye Video Capture System*, can also use images stored on videotape.

Image Basics

At their simplest, graphics programs generate various geometric shapes such as circles, squares, and lines. Processing those images is not unlike word processing: shapes are moved, copied, and deleted, and of course, colors and texture are added as well. Most contemporary graphics software for the PC also allows you to overlay images and do pixel-by-pixel touch-up. Beyond image generation and processing lies image capture. With *Grafix Partner*, images are filched from other programs; with *Imigit* you can cast your net further afield, capturing and digitizing images with an inexpensive video camera. Once captive, these images can be manipulated like any other.

Image quality–resolution and color–is a function of both software and hardware. If a graphics package supports only IBM's standard graphics modes, there's little point in buying a higher-resolution color graphics board such as the Tecmar Graphics Master. Conversely, a package capable of greater resolution and a multitude of colors can't deliver the goods if drivers for the appropriate graphics boards aren't available.

Given the abundance of "standards" in the graphics market (for further information see "The Myth of the Virtual Device," *PCW*, April 1985), it's not surprising that most graphics programs for the PC seldom deviate from IBM specifications. Both *Grafix*

Table 1: Hardware supported by Grafix Partner and Imigit

	Grafix Partner	Imigit
Graphics boards supported	IBM Color/Graphics Adapter Plantronics [1] ColorPak [2]	IBM Color/Graphics Adapter Amdek Number Nine Revolution Hercules Tecmar monochrome and color Quadcolor II Orchid Technology Quadscreen Conographics TI Pro
Input devices supported	Keyboard Joystick Touchpad	Keyboard Joystick Touchpad Microsoft Mouse Summagraphics Mouse Mouse Systems Mouse All graphics tablets using Bit1
Graphics printers supported	IBM and Epson C. Itoh Prowriter Toshiba T 1310 DEC LA-50, 100 NEC PC-8023AC Okidata Microline 92, 93 IDS Prism Data Products SPG-8050 HP Thinkjet	IBM and Epson IDS Prism Quadjet Act II Diablo Ink Jet
Plotters supported	Calcomp M-84 Sweetpea 100 HP 7470A, 7475A Houston Instruments DMP-29, DMP-40, PC 595, PC 695 IBM 7372, XY 749	

[1]Only with Grafix Partner, Plantronics edition
[2]Only with Grafix Partner packages sold with the ColorPak board

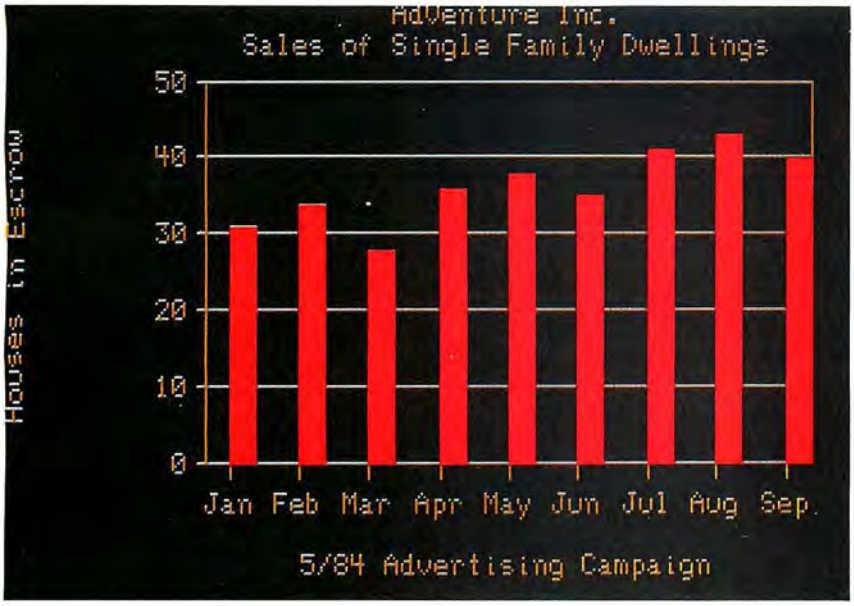
Partner and *Imigit* are circumspect in this regard. However, *Imigit* takes advantage of more sophisticated graphics hardware; *Grafix Partner* is also issued in versions sculpted for the Plantronics and ColorPak extended graphics boards.

A Limited Partnership

At first blush *Grafix Partner* appears to be an ideal program for business users anxious to perk up their meat-and-potatoes graphics. Since *Grafix Partner* is a memory-resident program, it can be fetched quickly from "behind" any application program running in graphics mode and used on the spot. The program's command menu is only a keystroke away, and the handful of commands is simple to master. For example, to have *Grafix Partner* create a circle, you enter the circle mode by typing C, locate the center of the circle with the cursor, confirm the choice with the <Space> bar, then move the cursor to the desired radius and press the <Space> bar again, and the circle is drawn. Once you've taken *Grafix Partner* for a few spins around the keyboard, you can usually bypass the command menu and issue direct commands from within a session. Images enhanced or created by the program can be printed on a variety of color graphics and ink jet printers or output to a number of color plotters (see Tables 1 and 2).

When confined to an IBM Color/Graphics Adapter or a compatible graphics board, *Grafix Partner* is limited to a choice of two colors in high-resolution mode and four colors in medium resolution, with three four-color palettes available. Because the program lacks any true drawing or painting features, the images it creates are essentially a combination of circles, straight lines, and boxes. Images can be filled with colors or patterns, edited pixel by pixel in zoom mode, flipped upside down, and mirrored. The program also includes a handy Undo command that will rescind the last operation performed.

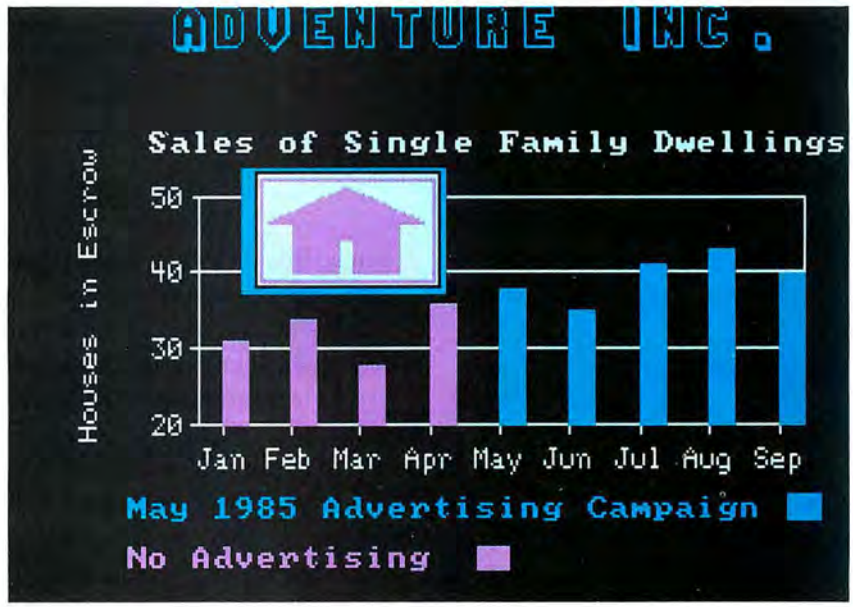
Unfortunately, the program will not switch color dominance, or precedence, during an enhancement session, a particularly important task if you are overlaying different-colored images. For example, if you specify at the



Screen 1 (left): Before enhancement: a typical 1-2-3 bar chart

Screen 2 (below): After enhancement with Grafix Partner. The 1-2-3 chart is rescaled, a clip art image of a house is inserted, shading and colors are added, and additional text appears in two different fonts.

command menu that blue has first precedence, a red image will always be masked by an overlayed blue image. But in the middle of an enhancement session you may want to place a red bar over a blue one. Instead of automatically switching color precedence as most graphics programs do, *Grafix Partner* has you return to the command menu to manually reset color precedence. If you don't reset precedence, *Grafix Partner* will mangle the image. This quirk alone significantly slows enhancement.



Initially, the *Grafix Partner* image enhancement process seems relatively straightforward. To remold a *1-2-3* graph, for example, I loaded *Grafix Partner,* removed the disk, loaded *1-2-3,* and displayed the graph (see Screen 1). Activating *Grafix Partner* with <Ctrl>-<Alt>-<GrayPlus> only replaces *1-2-3*'s cursor with a cross hair; pressing <GrayPlus> again replaces the graph with *Grafix Partner*'s command menu. I set color precedence from the menu and used the erase function and the cursor keys to shade each bar selectively for effect. To complete the metamorphosis, I entered the company's name in an ersatz three-dimensional font, colored some bars blue, and superimposed a house symbol taken from a clip art file on the *Grafix Partner* disk. Although a statistician might wince at these embellishments, the resulting image is decidedly more captivating (see Screen 2). The enhanced graph is saved to a data disk; the original *1-2-3* image is left unchanged.

Viewing the enhanced graph is a matter of running *Grafix Partner,* putting the data disk in drive

B:, and loading the image; *1-2-3*, which cannot access the image, is not needed. To print the image, select '?' from *Grafix Partner*'s opening menu. Although the printing process is simple, it is staggeringly slow: an Epson FX-80 takes nearly 10 minutes to print Screen 2. If you use graphics in business presentations as well as in reports (see Figure 1), you will find *Grafix Partner*'s C :le utility particularly useful. Cycle transforms the PC into a slide projector, displaying any sequence of saved screens. Pressing the <Space> bar displays the next screen; <Enter> backs up the sequence one step. If you've seen a presentation all too many times or must leave the keyboard, you can make *Grafix Partner* operate unattended. To specify which images are displayed and for how long, you must load the Cycle utility separately and specify manual or automatic operation, screen sequence, and screen display time.

Table 2: Features comparison

		Grafix Partner	Imigit
Image Generation	Circles	●	●
	Straight lines	●	●
	Polygons	●	●
	Ovals		●
	Curves		●
	Airbrush		●
	Pixel touch-up	●	●
	Freehand drawing		●
Image Processing	Move	●	●
	Copy	●	●
	Erase	●	●
	Fill	●	●
	Zoom	●	●
	Rotate	●	●
	Lasso		●
	Overlay	●	●
	Mirror	●	
	Undo	●	●
	Negative imaging		●
	Grids		●
	Slide show	●	●
Text		Three fonts, three sizes	Eight fonts, any size

Cursor Curses

Though *Grafix Partner* gets the job done, it rivals changing a flat tire for frustration. The primary culprit is the program's inability to use a mouse. As a result, defining a circle, lining up characters in a label, shading a bar, or any other on-screen manipulation must be performed via the cursor keys. (*Grafix Partner* accepts joystick or touchpad input, though neither device is well suited to precise cursor control.) In an attempt to compensate for this grievous oversight, *Grafix Partner* allows you to reset the cursor's rate of travel across the screen. Unfortunately, this creates as many problems as it solves. For example, moving images around the screen requires fast cursor movement, yet precisely positioning text is difficult at even the slowest cursor setting. Thus, to accomplish any series of tasks, you must continually stop and change cursor speed. Enhancing as simple an image as Screen 1 took me almost 35 minutes. The company stresses that the new version 1.7 will support the Microsoft Mouse, so enhancement may accelerate.

The program has several other significant limitations to keep in mind. Although *Grafix Partner* comes with three text fonts in three sizes, text can be entered only from left to right–which makes labeling the *y*-axis of a graph maddening work. The twin bugaboos of copy protection and program compatibility also await. If you use an XT or a similar hard disk system, the *Grafix Partner* disk must always be loaded from drive A:. (The company sells an unprotected version for an additional $25.) If you're wedded to *Sidekick*, *ProKey*, and other memory-resident programs, be forewarned: *Grafix Partner* is seldom hospitable and may lock up your system whenever it encounters a fellow traveler. While you can overcome some of these problems with experimentation and a full measure of patience, you might ponder whether the picture you get is worth the thousand swearwords it takes to create it.

Imigit: Beyond Graphs

It's clear from the first screen that *Imigit*'s designers had more than a passing acquaintance with Apple's *MacPaint*. The program is designed to use a mouse; as with *MacPaint*, program colors, patterns, and functions are represented by icons that line a drawing area. *Imigit*'s paint kit is also well stocked with a variety of artists' tools. You can draw freehand, slap bold colors and patterns across the screen with a custom-made or program-supplied airbrush, and capture obstreperous, irregular shapes with a very neat rendition of *MacPaint*'s lasso. The brush varies from *MacPaint*'s in that it can plot a series of shapes as long as the left mouse button is held down. Thus, if you choose a circle and move the mouse, a cylinder is generated. In short, you can not only perform an entire face-lift on a graph but use *Imigit* as a stand-alone graphics package.

Imigit is also well endowed in the image generation and processing departments. The program can generate boxes and circles; fill and texture shapes; produce a "negative"; and move, rotate, mirror, erase, and zoom images. Beyond these standard processing functions, *Imigit* can produce a variety of images using a clever procedure that draws a smooth curve between plotted points. Unlike *Grafix Partner, Imigit* changes color precedence automatically when necessary and gives you the option of superimposing translucent images over one another. Text in eight fonts can be sized according to your whim and entered from left to right and top to bottom and vice versa. The program will even lay down a grid–visible or invisible–to guide text placement.

Mice can be bothersome rodents, but here they speed input and improve accuracy. Although the sequences I followed for enhancing the *1-2-3* graph with *Grafix Partner* and *Imigit* were essentially identical, with *Imigit* I shaved my time from 35 minutes to 7 minutes (see Screen 3). My attitude also improved–blasphemies seldom escaped my lips as I effortlessly moved the graph, aligned labels, and tackled other tasks with the aid of a mouse. As with most mouse-oriented graphics programs, functions are selected with the left mouse button and modified with the right; pressing both buttons displays a pull-down menu with further options.

Once a picture is complete, you print it by moving the mouse pointer to the printer icon and clicking the mouse. Though *Imigit*'s print routines are no speed demons, my Epson printer completed the graph in Screen 2 in just under 3 minutes. *Imigit* will send its handiwork not only to Epson and IBM graphics printers, but to a number of four-color ink jet printers.

Imigit Spacemaker

Though *Imigit* is mostly problem-free, its design does present obstacles for the sophisticated graphics user. Most graphics programs save a screen image to disk in a standard file of approximately 16K. *Imigit*, however, uses a proprietary compression technique that squeezes the same data into 4K to 10K. This compression has

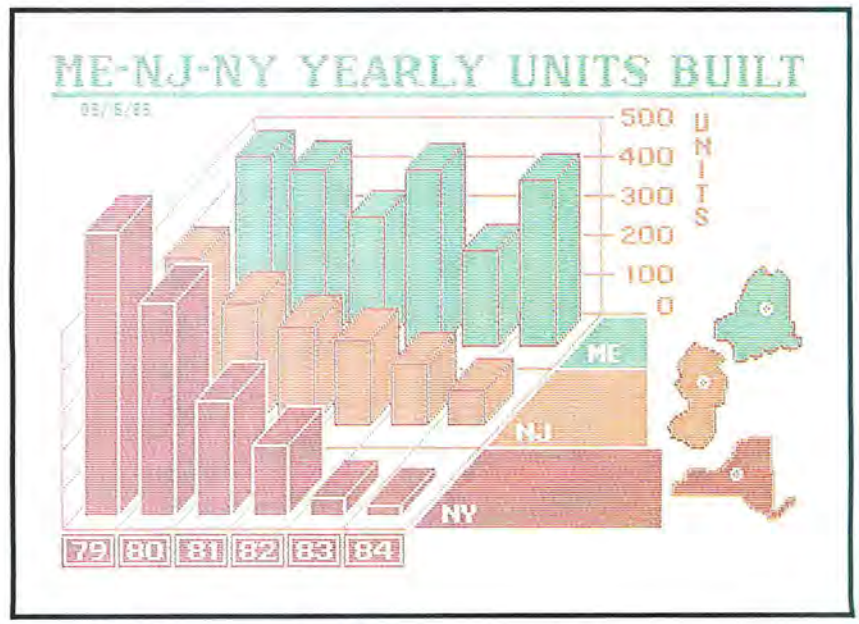
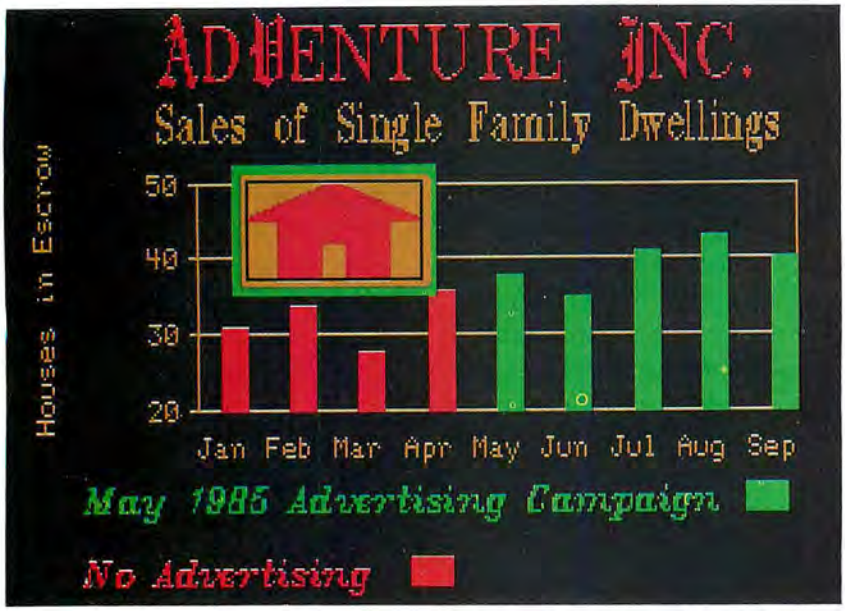


Figure 1: Like any good graphics program, Grafix Partner supports a number of graphics printers and plotters. This enhanced bar chart was produced on a color ink jet printer.



Screen 3: Imigit tackles 1-2-3. The graph from Screen 1 is rescaled, colors are changed, and a house image is created with a shaded polygon.

two advantages: you can store more images per disk and spend less time telecommunicating them to another computer system. Unfortunately, compression complicates accessing and modifying *Imigit*'s image files with a high-level language. The simplest solution is to use a screen dump routine from another graphics package and save the image to disk in the 16K format. Otherwise, you can resort to some software trickery, provided your system has both monochrome and color monitors. When you end an *Imigit* session with <Ctrl>-X, control returns to DOS and to the monochrome board. However, the last displayed *Imigit* screen is held in the color graphics board's memory. To save the image to disk with BASIC, you would load BASIC and type

def seg = &HB800:
BSAVE *"image filename"*,**0,&H4000**

Tapping Imigit's Power

When *Imigit* is tied to a system that uses the IBM Color/Graphics Adapter, it can produce adequate presentation graphics. If your taste runs to professional graphic arts, CAD/CAM, thermography, or even X-ray imaging, consider tapping into *Imigit*'s powers of color and resolution with the Tecmar Graphics Master or Number Nine Revolution graphics board, which respectively expand resolution to 640 by 400 pixels in 16 colors, and 512 by 512 pixels in 256 colors. Chorus Data Systems recommends these two devices and wisely provides the *Imigit* owner with the necessary driver programs for these and ten other extended graphics boards. Keep in mind that all this fancy and expensive hardware is for naught if the original graphics software does not support extended graphics. For example, you can change any of the four colors in a *1-2-3* graph, but you cannot add a fifth color. So if a 16-color graph is imperative, you have to create one from scratch using *Imigit*'s paint kit.

Shooting With PC-Eye

With the *PC-Eye Video Capture System*, *Imigit* offers something most graphics enhancement programs can't: the ability to capture and digitize images. If you want to combine images such as logos, graphs, text, and product shots for illustration, advertising copy, preliminary CAD work, and other applications, this feature alone may justify *Imigit*'s cost. *PC-Eye* is essentially an expansion board that takes images captured by a video camera or a VCR and imports them into the *Imigit* environment. Most VCRs with good freeze-frame capability work with the system; almost any inexpensive color or black-and-white video camera can be used.

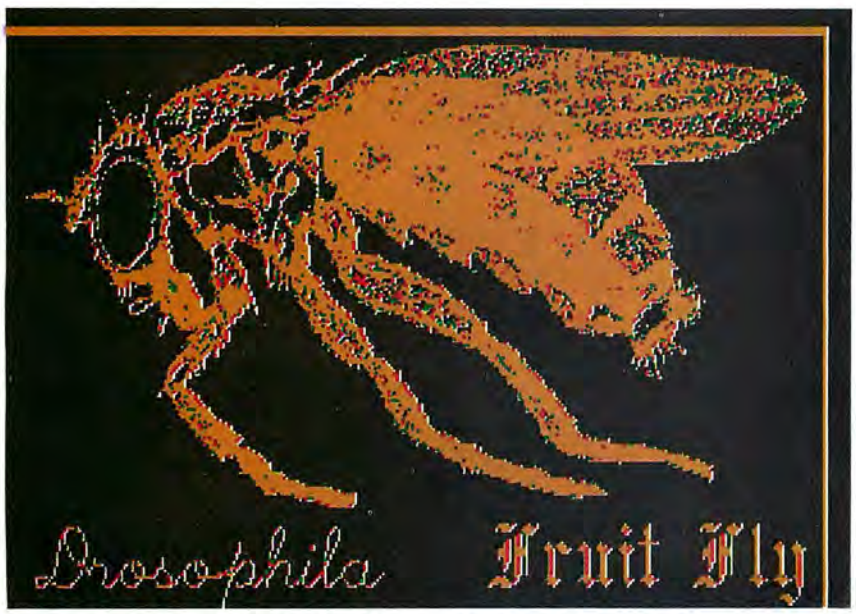
PC-Eye is remarkably easy to set up. Install the full-length board in any of the PC's open slots and plug the video camera or VCR into the socket mounted on the back of the board. Taking a usable shot, however, requires a little experimentation—typically five to ten shots. A cheap video monitor will help you center the camera on your subject; as with any photographic process, you must pay attention to lighting and field of

view, for these factors greatly affect the quality of the image. Once the scene is set, merely load *Imigit* and click the camera icon to capture the picture.

Using *PC-Eye* with a minimally configured PC is not unlike hooking a compact disk player to a transistor radio. The combination works, but strengths of the system are masked. In the case of *Imigit* and *PC-Eye*, the weak link is the graphics board. In medium-resolution mode, the IBM Color/Graphics Adapter sends to the screen captured color images that bear little resemblance to reality. With this setup you can achieve better results by capturing only high-contrast, black-and-white-images in the high-resolution mode (see Screen 4). Taking full advantage of *PC-Eye*'s powers–and those of *Imigit*–means buying a more sophisticated graphics board and, of course, a monitor to match. Without these accoutrements, *PC-Eye* is an expensive toy.

Parting Shots

Grafix Partner is caught in a dilemma. Businesspeople who desire graphics enhancement will find the keyboard input slow and frustrating, while advanced users will find its imaging capabilities limiting. *Imigit* is indeed the more flexible product, and the one most likely to satisfy users who are anxious to enhance graphics or make their own without ransacking their personal or professional treasuries. Best of all, *Imigit* grows with your graphics budget, and therein lies its strength–but be prepared to spend a tidy sum along the way.



Screen 4: A pen-and-ink sketch captured and digitized by the PC-Eye system and embellished with Imigit. The caption is produced with Imigit's freehand drawing function and a standard text font. With a standard IBM system, best results are produced by using high-contrast images.

Jay Alperson is a clinical psychologist and director of computer-assisted instruction at Palomar College in San Marcos, California.

Grafix Partner, Version 1.6
Brightbill-Roberts and Co., Ltd.
120 E. Washington St. #421
Syracuse, NY 13202
315/474-3400
List price: $149, unprotected version $174
Requirements: 128K, one disk drive, IBM or compatible video board
Copy protected

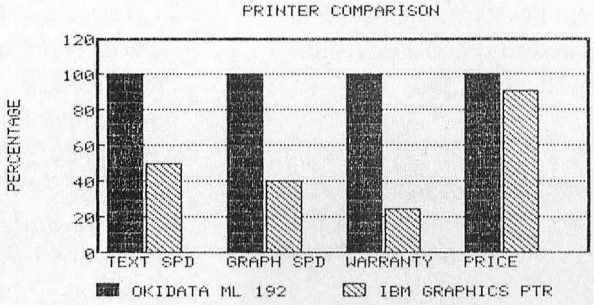
Imigit
PC-Eye Video Capture System
Chorus Data Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 370
6 Continental Blvd.
Merrimack, NH 03054
800/624-6787, 603/424-2900
List price: Imigit $250, PC-Eye $495, $695 for both
Requirements: 256K, two disk drives
Not copy protected

Got a minute?

The folks who make very modern personal computers would have you accept a very old fashioned idea. Namely that you should buy everything else from them, too.
Including their printers.

But IBM owners everywhere are finding that while the IBM PC may be the right tool for their business, the ideal tool for putting their business on paper is the all new Microline 192 from Okidata. And it isn't taking them long to find out.

First there's speed. The Microline 192 is twice as fast as the IBM Graphics Printer. But IBM PC owners are finding some other very remarkable features about the Microline 192 that the Graphics Printer doesn't have.

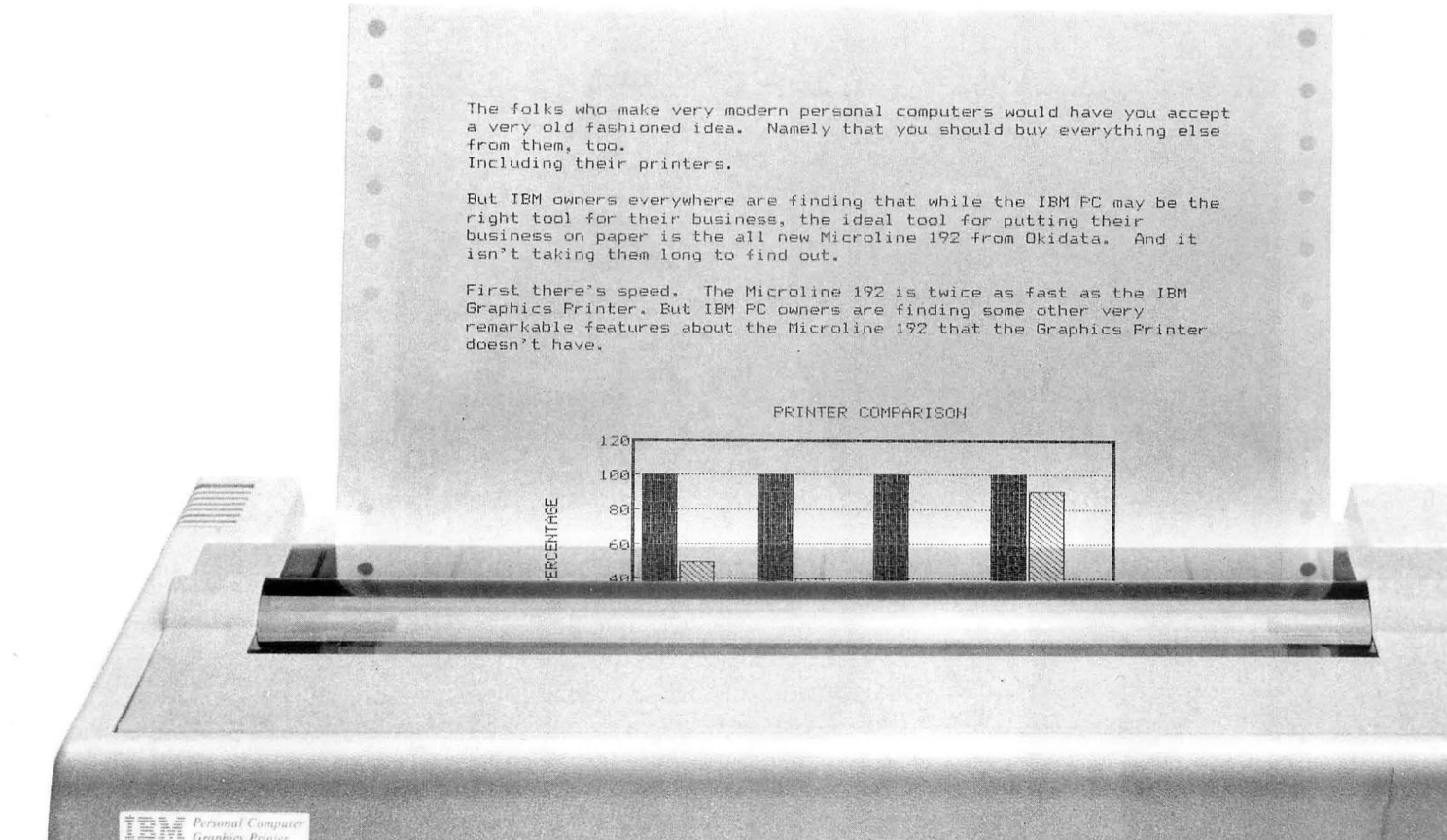


FEATURE	OKIDATA	IBM
SPEED	160 CPS	80 CPS
CORRESPONDENCE QUALITY	**YES**	**NO**
FREE FONT SOFTWARE	YES	NO
BIDIRECTIONAL GRAPHICS	YES	NO
MENU SELECT MODE	YES	NO
CUT SHEET FEEDER	OPTIONAL	NO
WIDE CARRIAGE MODEL	YES (ML-193 $699)	NO
WARRANTY	1 FULL YEAR	90 DAYS
WEIGHT	9 LBS	13 LBS
SUGGESTED LIST PRICE	$499	$449

Oh, one other comparison worth repeating. In the minute and ten seconds it took the Microline 192 to print what you've just read, the IBM Graphics Printer wouldn't have told half the story.

OKIDATA, an OKI AMERICA company

That's about all it takes to discover why Okidata's new printer beats the IBM® Graphics Printer.



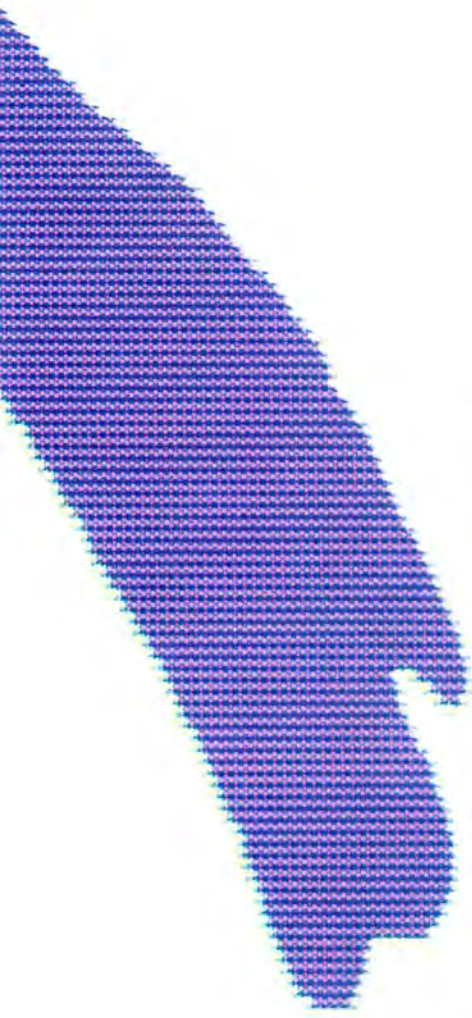
IBM Personal Computer Graphics Printer

OKIDATA
an OKI AMERICA company
Mt. Laurel, NJ 08054, 1-800-OKIDATA

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

Circle 273 on reader service card

Icon Painting



Apple's MacPaint made graphics not only fun but useful. The crush of MacPaint clones in the PC market is just beginning, and already two are elbowing their way to prominence: Mouse Systems' PC Paint and IMSI's PC Paintbrush.

Christine Whyte

Legend has it there was a golden age of personal computing, when hackers were hackers and computers were fun. Now that we've entered the blue-suit era, computing has turned serious. As if in response to IBM's stodginess and our waning spirit of creative computing, Apple Computer unleashed the Macintosh—a cream-colored computing Cuisinart that sings, chirps, and further woos the computer-wary with icons, pull-down menus, and a well-behaved mouse. The Mac's biggest lure is probably *MacPaint*, a mouse-driven program that takes personal computing graphics into the realm of the artist and the professional designer. *MacPaint* has made computing easy and fun—and has naturally spawned imitators in the MS-DOS world who know that the PC's colorful talents can deliver more than just another bar chart.

Two inspired imitators, with nearly identical names, are *PC Paintbrush*, from IMSI (International Microcomputer Software, Inc.), and *PC Paint*, from Mouse Systems. Both transform the PC into a painter's canvas or a graphic artist's drafting table. You can draw or paint freehand in different colors and patterns, compose pictures using geometric or wholly unique shapes, and add text to the results in various font styles and sizes.

Graphic artists will appreciate how easy it is to cut and paste selected images or entire drawings. Instead of starting from scratch when you make mistakes, you can reverse your last hasty decision

with an Undo command or selectively rub out errors with an Eraser function.

Businesspeople can make graphs and charts from scratch with both of these programs but will find it easier to import previously generated graphs from other programs such as *1-2-3*, and then enhance them. (For information on enhancement programs, see "Graphics: Before and After" in this issue.) Additional practical business applications include generating illustrations for presentations, creating stylish letterheads and company logos, and generally jazzing up staid business announcements and brochures.

Lineal Descendants

Both *PC Paint* and *Paintbrush* closely conform to *MacPaint*'s interface. A two-column border with icons representing program functions is displayed on the left side of the screen; pull-down menu names appear across the top of the screen; pattern choices are set in two rows running along the bottom, where *Paintbrush* colors are also located. *PC Paint* places colors on the right side of the screen.

The drawing area consists of the visible part of the screen plus the area underneath the borders. By contrast, *MacPaint*'s screen represents only a third of the total possible drawing area. Both *PC Paint* and *Paintbrush* can display a drawing minus the borders, although you cannot draw in this mode.

Like *MacPaint*, *PC Paint* lets you double-click some of the icons as a shortcut to program functions, instead of using menu commands. (*Click* means to press and release the mouse button.) This program also has two keyboard shortcuts that let you press one key instead of using the mouse. *Paintbrush* has no double-clicking shortcuts and confines the keyboard primarily to text entry.

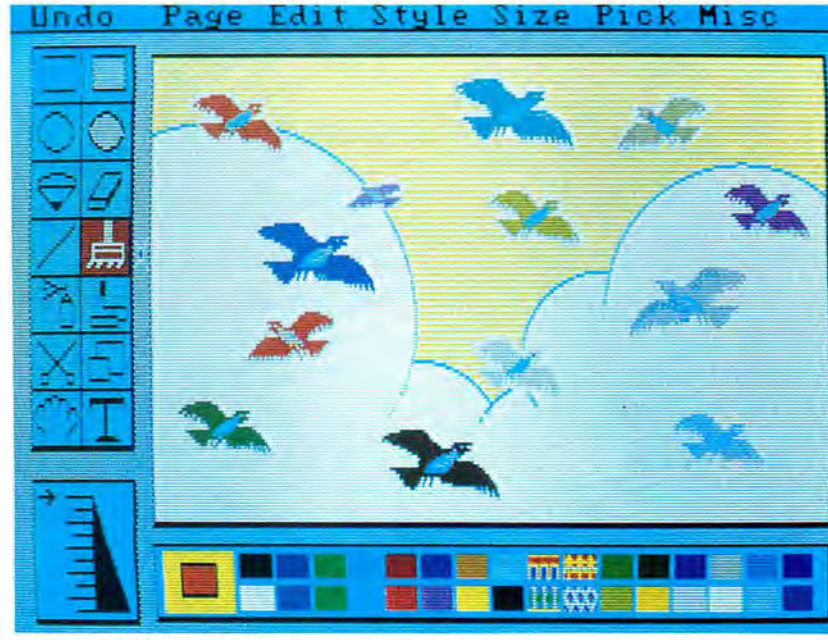
Both programs are available with or without a mouse. *Paintbrush* also supports a digitizing pad, which may be preferable for detailed drawing.

PC Paint

Getting up and running with *PC Paint* is a breeze. Installation is a single step, and the user manual is illustrated with sample screens that introduce the program's most important operations. *PC Paint*'s simple, logical screen design and literal icons also promote learning. Manipulating even a three-button mouse is simple, since most functions are reserved for the leftmost button.

PC Paint's main drawback is its adherence to the graphics standard imposed by IBM. Pictures are always limited to medium-resolution mode (320 by 200 pixels). Pictures are also restricted to four colors, with two exceptions: you can display 16 colors simultaneously on a PC with an STB Graphix Plus II board or on a PCjr (see Screen 1). The Change Colors function listed on the Tools menu lets you choose one of six three-color palettes and a fourth color from the 16 available on a PC.

Four-color images need not be drab. You can enhance a picture by combining two colors to create a third, using, for example, alternating red and yellow dots in a finely meshed pattern to simulate orange. *PC Paint* comes with 22 patterns; the company claims the new version (available by the time this article is published) will feature 44. Unfortunately, the program does not allow you to create custom patterns, a serious constraint for artists.



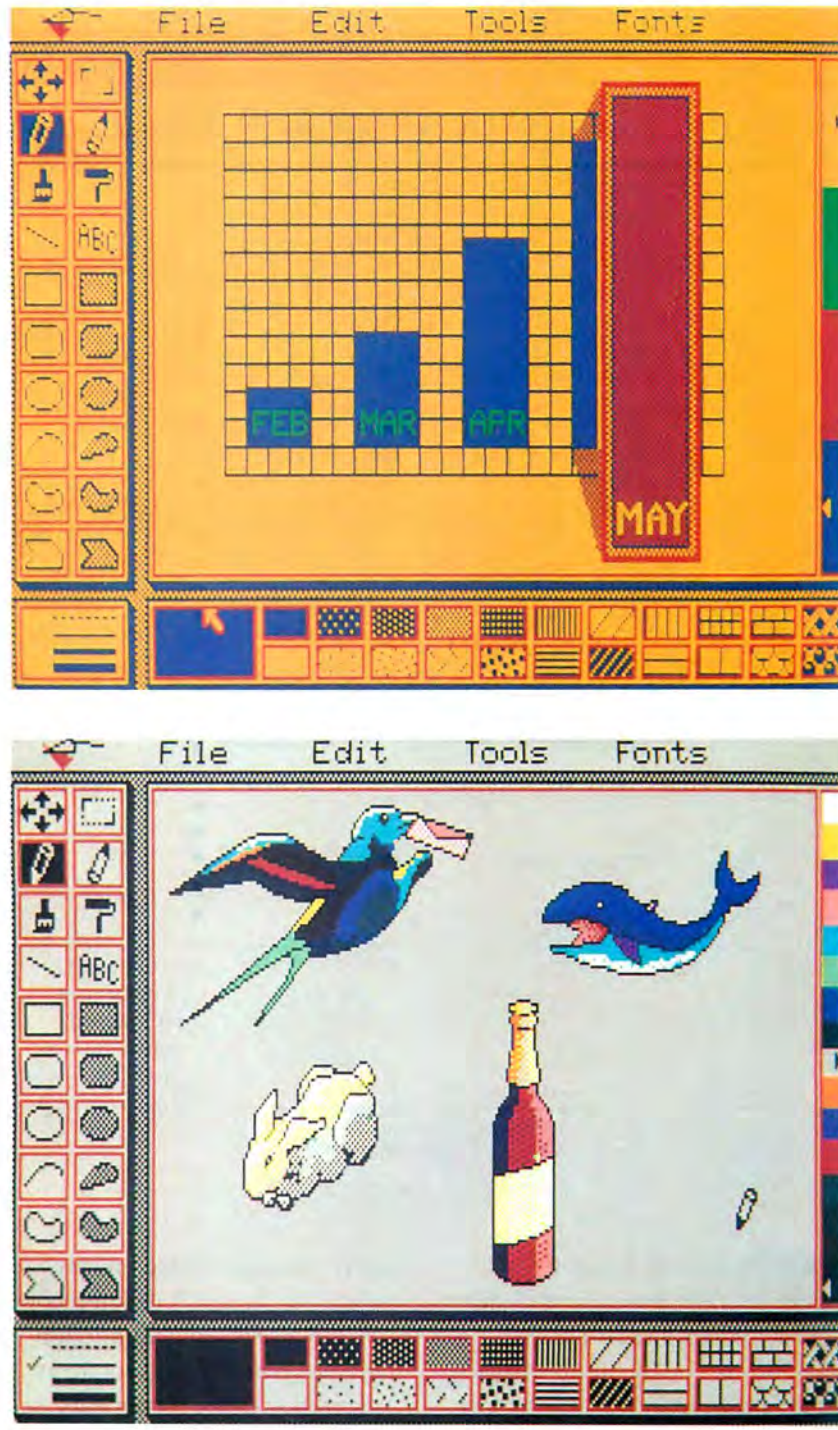
Created with PC Paintbrush by Mick Wiggins

Tools of the Trade

PC Paint's main thrust is drawing and painting. The program comes equipped with a Pencil for drawing freehand lines; a Spraypaint function, which sprays speckled colors or patterns; and a Paintbrush function, which slaps colors or patterns on the screen. The Set Brush function in the Tools menus provides a selection of brush shapes and sizes, but you cannot create your own. The new version will add a Paintroller function that fills the screen or any enclosed figure with the selected color or pattern.

The Straightline function lets you draw just that in various widths, and the ABC text icon enables you to add words to drawings. You can also easily create empty or filled shapes, including rectangles with or without rounded corners, circles, ovals, a polygon with any number of sides–you can even rubberband a curved line between two points. The Picture Mover function, represented by an icon with four arrows, lets you move a picture around so you can work on the part of the drawing area normally hidden under the *PC Paint* borders.

Clicking the Eraser icon, an inverted pencil, lets you "wipe" off mistakes by painting in the background color. As in *MacPaint*, double-clicking this icon clears the entire screen. An important function for saving time and effort is the Undo command, found in the *Edit* menu, which removes any changes made by the immediately preceding command. A warning appears on the screen for any command, such as Erase Picture, that cannot be undone in this manner.



Screen 1: The 4-color PC Paint chart was created using the PC; the 16-color illustrations were created on the PCjr.

Table 1: Features comparison

		PC Paint	PC Paintbrush
Image generation	Circles	●	●
	Straight lines	●	●
	Polygons	●	
	Ovals	●	●
	Curves	●	
	Rectangles	●	●
	Spraypaint	●	●
	Freehand drawing	●	●
Image processing	Move	●	●
	Quick-Move	●	
	Copy	●	●
	Quick-Copy	●	
	Fill	*	●
	Edit Pattern		●
	Zoom	●	●
	Rotate	●	●
	Flip Horizontal and Vertical	●	●
	Overlay: no background	*	●
	Overlay: background	●	●
	Tilt		●
	Shrink and Grow		●
	Erase	●	●
	Undo	●	●
	Inverse Colors	●	●
	Grid	●	●
	Slide Show	**	●
Text		5 fonts, 3 sizes	8 stroke fonts, 9 point sizes 5 bit-mapped fonts, variable sizes

* Manufacturer claims new version will have this function.
** Manufacturer will supply a BASIC program upon request.

Processing Images

PC Paint has four pull-down menus: File, Edit, Tools, and Fonts. The File menu performs mundane operations such as saving and printing files.

From the Edit menu you have access to functions that work on any part of a picture you enclose with an elastic frame called the Edit Box. These functions cut, copy, paste, and erase images, switch (or "invert") existing colors, flip a selected area horizontally or vertically, and rotate an area in 90-degree increments (see Table 1).

Two real time-savers are the Quick-Move and Quick-Copy functions. They let you move or copy a selected image in one motion by simply dragging it to another part of the picture. To make continuous copies instead of just one at a time, hold down the <Alt> key as the image is dragged. According to the manufacturer, the new version will have a Transparent Mode function that will move an image without the background attached.

Extra Tools

PC Paint's Tools menu gives you access to a number of functions, the most important being Magnify, Grid, and Constrain. Magnify is similar to *MacPaint*'s FatBits function; it zooms a portion of a picture so you can make pixel-by- pixel changes in a detailed drawing or shave away the rough edges.

With the Grid command, you can lay a fixed, invisible grid on the screen, which restricts the drawing of lines to the points on the grid. The grid is useful for aligning text and objects, such as rectangles. You can also display it to give a chart a "graph paper" look.

The Constrain command limits lines, shapes, and movements in various ways. For example, it restricts Pencil and Paintbrush movements to horizontal or vertical lines and confines straight lines to horizontal, vertical, or 45-degree angles.

Fonts

PC Paint offers a limited selection of five font types–Normal, Roman, Bold, Old English, and Special–and three sizes–small, medium, and large. Font names are displayed in their fonts so you can preview them before making your selection.

In the hope of keeping up with its competition, the next version of *PC Paint* will import any of the 110 fonts supplied by *Fontrix*, from Data Transforms. Like *MacPaint*, *PC Paint* has no word wrap feature to prevent text from disappearing off the right side of the screen.

Paint 1-2-3!

Mouse Systems claims that with *PC Paint*'s Capture program, you can capture, enhance, save, and print medium-resolution graphics screens from any program. The manufacturer has tested *1-2-3*, *Symphony*, *Framework*, and *SuperCalc 3* among others.

Once Capture is loaded, you can run an application program, such as *1-2-3*, and capture any graphics screen by pressing <Alt>-<PrtSc>. This saves the screen image to disk in a form compatible with *PC Paint*. Next, enter *PC Paint*, use the Load As command from the File menu, and specify the drive and the name of the file you want to enhance. You can use any of *PC Paint*'s functions to change the picture, although adding color freehand to pie and bar charts is almost impossible, because the current version lacks the Paintroller function.

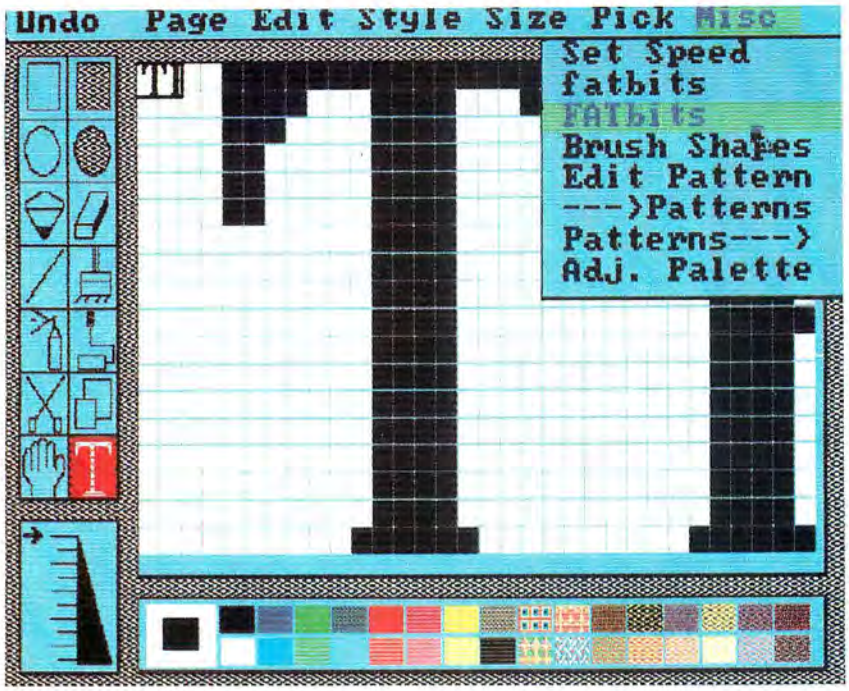
Print a Painting

PC Paint currently supports eight printers, including the Quadjet color ink jet printer, but does not work with any plotters (see Table 2). The new version will support the Epson JX-80 color printer and the IBM PC Color Printer. *PC Paint*'s Print command sends the entire screen to the printer, but unlike *Paintbrush*, it won't send a portion of a picture.

Table 2: Supported hardware

	PC Paint	PC Paintbrush
Graphics boards	Hercules Color Card IBM Color/Graphics Adapter IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter * Paradise Modular Graphics Card Plantronics PC+ Colorplus Quadram Quadcolor II Sigma Designs Color 400 STB Graphix Plus II Tecmar Graphics Master	Amdek MAI AT&T High Resolution Board Hercules Graphics Card IBM Color/Graphics Adapter IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter * Quadram Quadcolor I/II Scion PC640 STB Graphix Plus II Tandy 1000 Tecmar Graphics Master Tseng Labs UltraPAK
Input devices	Logitech Logimouse Mouse Systems PC Mouse (and compatibles)	Logitech Logimouse Microsoft Mouse Mouse Systems PC Mouse D.E. Touchscreen GTCO Digi-Pad Joystick (any brand) Summapad series
Graphics printers	Epson MX, FX, and RX series IBM Graphics Printer Okidata 84 Step 2, 92, 93 Quadram Quadjet Epson JX-80 ** IBM PC Color Printer**	Anadex 9500A, Inteq LP-5100A Dataproducts 8050 Diablo C150 Ink Jet Epson MX, FX, JX series Gemini 10-X, 15-X HP ThinkJet IBM PC Color Printer IDS Non-Color Printer IDS Prism Color Printer NEC PC-8023 or C. Itoh 8510 Okidata 80 or 90 series Panasonic KX-P 1090 PrintaColor TC1040 Quadram Quadjet Tektronix 4695 Ink Jet TI-855 Printer Transtar 315 Color Printer
Plotters	None	Hiplot DMP29 HP 7475A Graphics Plotter

* Program does not support enhanced (640-by-350) mode.
** Program will support with new version.



Screen 2: PC Paintbrush's FATbits function zooms a portion of a picture (displayed in a box in the upper left corner of the screen) for pixel-by-pixel editing.

Note that you cannot reassign printer colors, though the resulting printout usually matches what you see on the screen. A full-screen printout is only 5½ by 8 inches–a limitation when compared to *Paintbrush*'s print size options.

PC Paintbrush

Paintbrush improves on *PC Paint* by offering a wider range of simultaneous colors and higher resolution with the 11 graphics boards it supports (see Table 2). But you'll need matching accessories. For example, using the Tecmar Graphics Master board to obtain 640-by-400 resolution requires a monitor capable of producing 400 lines.

Paintbrush also embraces more input devices than *PC Paint,* including mice, digitizing pads (it comes bundled with the Summapad MM961), joysticks, and a touch screen. Output is not ignored either; 23 devices, including color dot matrix and ink jet printers as well as plotters, are supported.

In the Beginning

Installing *Paintbrush* is straightforward, but learning to use the program takes a bit of doing. A share of the blame lies with the program's poorly organized and inelegant user manual–sloppiness that is evident in the screen interface as well. Icons are illogically arranged; the most important icons–the painting and editing tools–are located below the less frequently used icons that generate geometric shapes.

Some icons such as the Color Eraser, the Scissors, and the Pick (portrayed as two overlaid boxes) are maddeningly vague. The program also requires that you click the Scissors or Pick icon before you can use the Edit or Pick menu commands. Another screen design flaw: The line-width selection box does not adequately differentiate among the ten line widths that the program so generously offers.

As a result of this less-than-intuitive interface, learning *Paintbrush* is slow going; you must frequently refer to the documentation for explanations. Not surprisingly, *Paintbrush* requires more practice than *PC Paint.* The program has six pull-down menus–Page, Edit, Style, Size, Pick, and Miscellaneous–so it takes a while before you can easily locate the commands you want. The benefits of this complexity are more processing functions and a more extensive font selection than *PC Paint* supplies–certainly a trade-off many graphic artists can accept.

An Artist's Perspective

Paintbrush has the same draw, brush, and pattern features found in *PC Paint,* such as Paintbrush, Spray Can, and Line (for straight lines), but it lacks functions that automatically generate polygons, curved lines, or rectangles with rounded corners (see Table 1).

Unlike *PC Paint, Paintbrush* has a Paint Roller function which, like *MacPaint*'s Paintbucket, leaks through the tiniest of openings. You can stem any leakage by plugging holes using one of the two zoom functions, fatbits and FATbits, with the second zooming the picture to a greater degree than the first (see Screen 2).

No matter how many colors your graphics board supports, the Adjust Palette function in the Miscellaneous menu limits you to a spectrum of 16 colors. *Paintbrush* currently provides 32 patterns but, more important, lets you edit these to create an unlimited number of customized patterns that can be saved and used in drawing. Any new pattern you save to disk will replace the original pattern in the palette; to regain the original you must recreate it.

Paintbrush also offers both Eraser and Color Eraser. The latter is unusual because it selectively erases areas in the active color only, preventing you from accidentally erasing adjoining areas that have a different color. An Undo function works for all program commands, with one glaring exception: You cannot reverse the Clear Screen function, so you may lose a picture if you're not careful.

Another error-correction feature is the Local Undo command, which works with all icon-activated functions except Hand and Text. Invoked with a press of the <Backspace> key, Local Undo turns the cursor into a box that encloses the area you want to erase.

The Image Process

Once you've created a work of art, you may decide it hasn't reached the desired state of perfection. Luckily, the Edit menu functions let you cut and paste images within a picture and between pictures.

To move or copy part of a picture you must first click the Scissors icon, pull down the Edit menu, and click either the Move or Copy option. Next, select the Name Is option and assign a file name to your picture.

Frame the picture with the Edit Box that appears on screen, and press the right mouse button to save it. The Move function deletes the original image from the screen, while Copy leaves it intact.

Note that if the captured image is not given a unique name before it's saved, it overwrites whichever image was saved last—and with no warning and no way to undo the blunder. The final steps are to move the Edit Box to where you want the image moved or copied, and to press the mouse button to paste in the image. Needless to say, this procedure is not for the impatient.

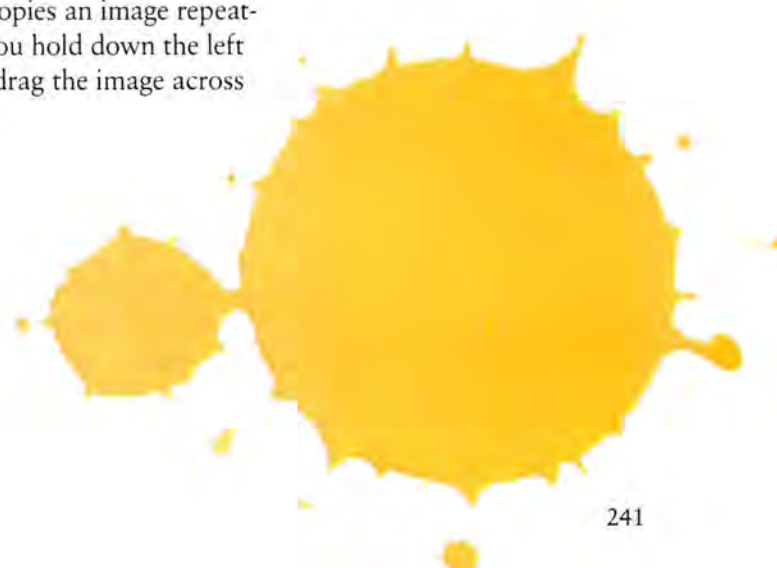
The Paste and Brush functions are used with the Name Is option to import saved images into the current picture. With both functions you can retrieve an image with or without its background. Brush also copies an image repeatedly when you hold down the left button and drag the image across the screen.

In addition to functions that rotate selected areas of a drawing in 90-degree increments, flip them horizontally and vertically, and reverse colors, the Pick menu features three capabilities that *PC Paint* lacks. The two Shrink and Grow functions, not to be confused with the zoom functions, let you change the size of any selected area on screen and save the image. The Tilt function creates three-dimensional effects by attaching a parallelogram to a selected area of the drawing, which is then tilted to the desired angle and filled with a mirrored image of the original.

Paintbrush *lets you create an unlimited number of customized patterns.*

Fonts

Paintbrush offers a generous selection of font styles and sizes. Stroke fonts (created with vectors and fills) come in eight styles, including Greek and Script; five bitmapped character fonts that resemble the standard IBM character fonts are also available. Generally speaking, stroke fonts



look best in high-resolution mode because they often create jagged edges in lower resolutions, while bit-mapped fonts are appropriate in medium resolution.

You can select various attributes depending on the font type used. Stroke fonts can be in light, medium, or bold typeface and can be italicized, underlined, outlined, shadowed, and kerned (characters moved closer together). For bit-mapped fonts, you can select proportional character spacing and a function in which text characters are highlighted by the background color. The Size menu lists nine point sizes for stroke fonts and four scaling factors for height and width of the bit-mapped fonts.

For help in aligning text and geometric shapes, you can choose from two grid sizes using the <F5> and <F6> keys. The <F7> or <F8> key toggles a Constrain function that confines cursor movement to the grid points.

Captivating Graphics

Paintbrush's Frieze utility lets you capture, enhance, save, and print graphics and text from other programs such as Lotus's *1-2-3, Microsoft Word, WordPerfect, SuperCalc 3, PC Paint,* and *DR Draw. Paintbrush* is not *WordStar* compatible. The important requirement is that Frieze be in the same mode as the screen you want to import. To import a *1-2-3* graph, load Frieze and then select the correct Setmode command according to the *Paintbrush* manual's instructions.

Once you are working in *1-2-3,* press <Shift>-<PrtSc> to display Frieze's one-line command menu at the top of a graphics screen. Choose Save to save the screen in a disk file for *Paintbrush.* Be sure to add a .PCX extension when you name the file. Reenter *Paintbrush* to bring in the graphs for enhancement, and use the Paste function to combine the enhanced screen with another picture.

Frieze is of particular interest because it lets you choose parameters for printing an image. You can select an entire screen or a portion of it, then set the height and width (the latter can be up to 24 feet) of the printed copy. You also have the option of printing an image sideways. A chart in the user manual shows how to assign new print colors to the on-screen colors.

A slide show program comes with *Paintbrush,* but before using it you must first create an ASCII file that lists the names of your "slide" files. Each slide file name may be followed by the word *FOR* and the number of seconds you want that slide to be displayed. Next, load Frieze and then BASICA, and type **RUN Slide.** Answer the prompt for the name of your ASCII slide show file, and the show will begin.

Drawn Conclusions

If your painting is mostly for fun, then *PC Paint* is the better program. It's easier to use, its documentation is clearly superior, and it anticipates blunders on the part of the user with on-screen warnings.

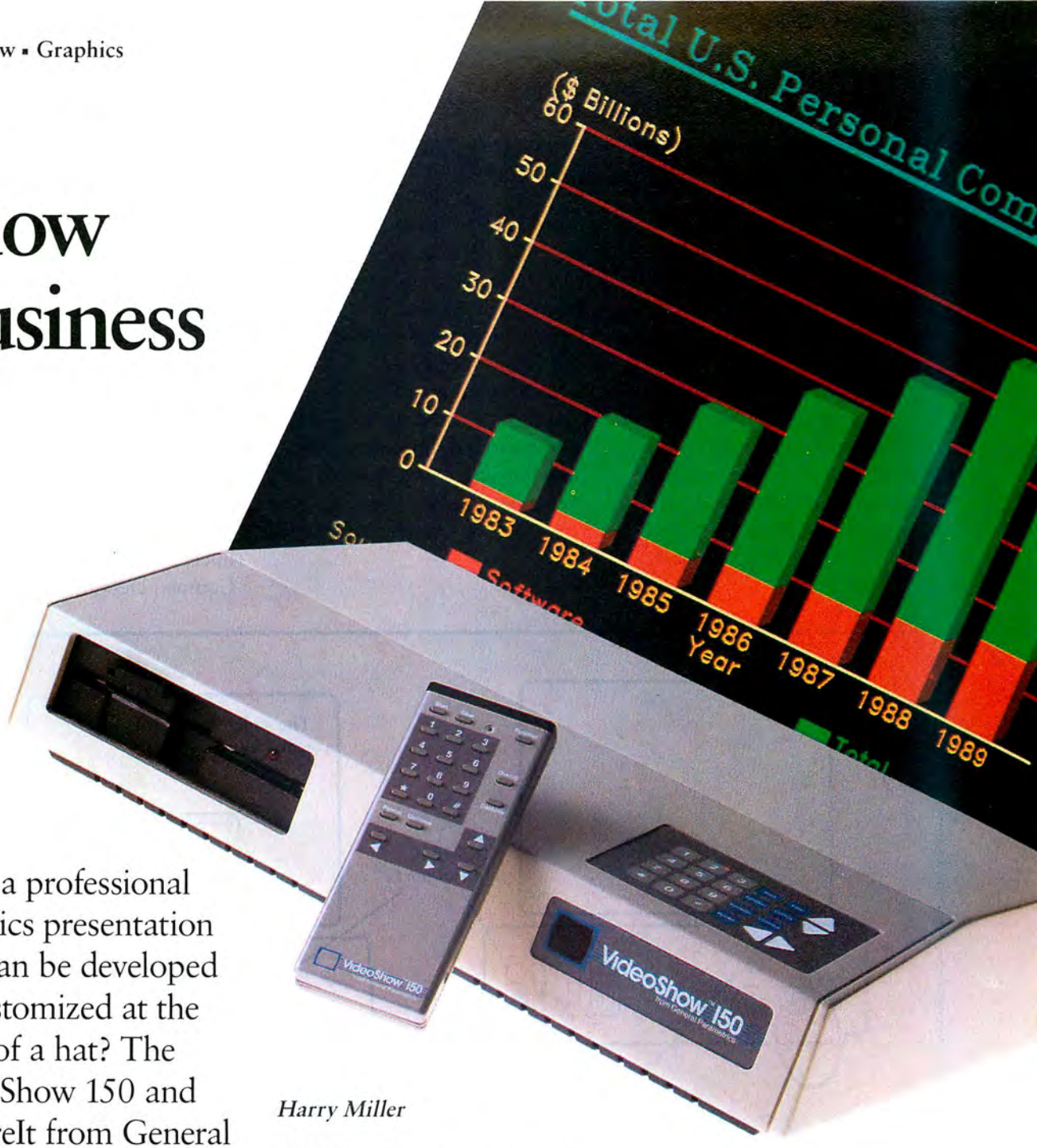
For more serious graphic arts and business applications, *Paintbrush* is the better choice. The higher resolution quality available with the variety of supported graphics boards, the wider assortment of font styles and sizes, the capacity to use digitizing pads, and Frieze's printing capabilities make it the preferred art and business tool.

Christine Whyte is Product Review Editor for PC World.

PC Paint, Version 1.01
Mouse Systems
2336H Walsh Ave.
Santa Clara, CA 95051
408/988-0211
List price: $99, with Mouse Systems Mouse $220
Requirements: 256K, one disk drive, IBM Color/Graphics Adapter or equivalent, RS-232C serial port for mouse

PC Paintbrush, Version 2.5
International Microcomputer Software, Inc. (IMSI)
1299 Fourth St.
San Rafael, CA 94901
800/562-4723 in California, 800/222-4723 outside California, 415/454-7101
List price: $139, with Logitech Mouse $189, with 6- by 9-inch Summapad MM961 $495
Requirements: 192K, one disk drive, any supported color graphics board, color monitor

Show Business



Need a professional graphics presentation that can be developed or customized at the drop of a hat? The VideoShow 150 and PictureIt from General Parametrics take advantage of a new technology to provide breakthroughs in color and clarity.

Harry Miller

Give the entire graphics department a year off? Well, that might be a little rash. But after using the VideoShow 150 to whip up a last-minute presentation, you may not be so quick to call in the graphics experts next time.

PC-based graphics usually perform one of two functions: analysis, used to better understand the data at hand; or presentation, used to pass along that understanding to others. With the introduction of its new line of products, General Parametrics is providing tools that may bring some added polish, productivity, cost savings, and fun to the presentation part of the task.

Produced conventionally, a typical slide for a business presentation runs $35 to $100, takes three to seven days to produce, and involves at least three or four

people. Using a PC, you could reduce the strain on all those resources, but until now the quality of the final product was still second rate at best–the resolution of the slide was limited by the capabilities of the graphics board and monitor. With the VideoShow 150 and *PictureIt*, its accompanying business graphics software, you can prepare a high-quality video display "slide show" in less than an hour–a show that can display many more simultaneous colors (up to 1000) and produce much higher resolution than standard PC graphics systems.

You start by using *PictureIt* on any 128K PC to enter the data you want to present into on-screen forms. That data is stored in the form of picture files–instructions that enable the VideoShow 150 to create images–on a VideoShow data disk. If you connect a color monitor to the VideoShow and hook the unit to the PC via a simple serial cable (see Figure 1), you can preview the pictures as you create the picture file. You can then remove the data disk from the PC and use it in the VideoShow 150, which can independently read the disk and drive a color monitor. You no longer need the PC.

Showing Off

The VideoShow 150 is essentially a small, dedicated graphics computer. Its compact 16-pound console contains an 8086 microprocessor (also used by the Compaq Deskpro and the AT&T

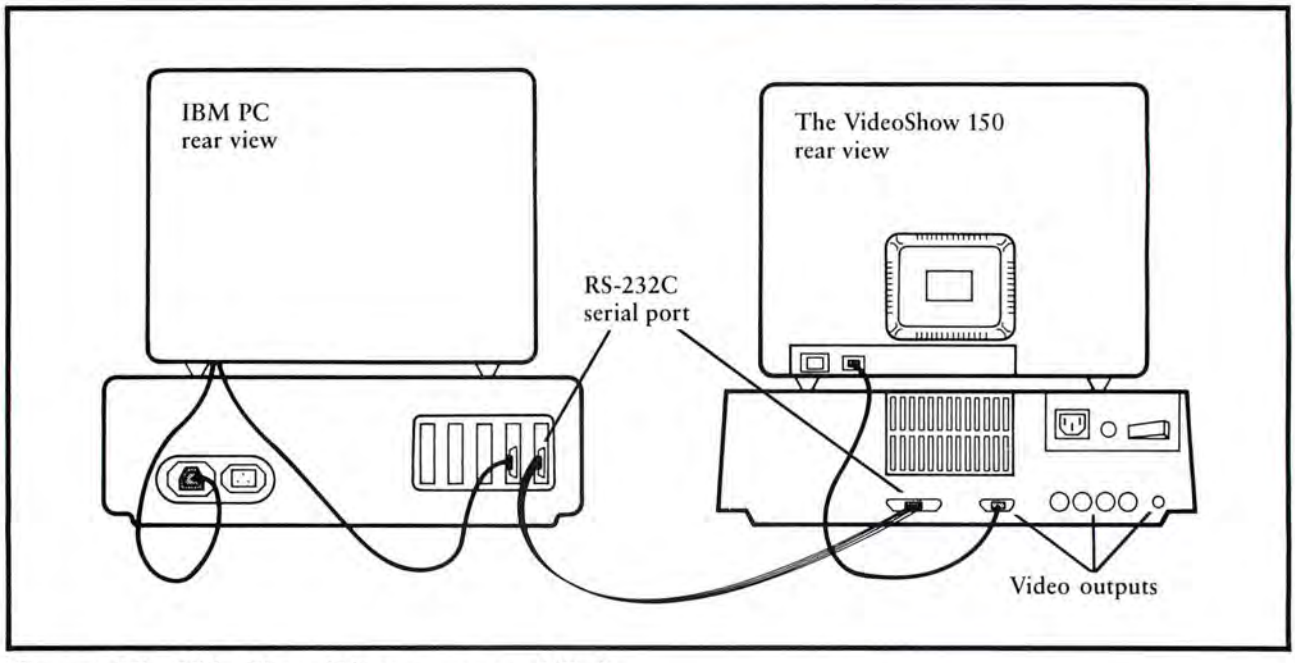


Figure 1: The VideoShow 150 connects to a PC via a serial cable to let you preview PictureIt images as you create them. The color monitor is connected directly to the VideoShow 150. The PictureIt program disk is in the PC's drive A:, and a VideoShow data disk is in drive B:. Moving the VideoShow data disk to the VideoShow's disk drive allows the VideoShow to operate independently.

Figure 2: A pixel, composed of several phosphor dots, is the smallest screen area that the PC's graphics controllers can normally address.

PC 6300), 256K of RAM, 16K of ROM, an RS-232C serial interface, and a PC-compatible 5¼-inch 360K floppy disk drive. The system is controlled by a 23-key touchpad, which is duplicated on an infrared remote control device much like the kind used with a television set. The system is so simple that if you know how to watch TV, you know how to operate the VideoShow 150. Within half an hour of placing the tutorial disk in the VideoShow's disk drive, you'll be familiar with all the techniques you need for a professional presentation. The tutorial's hands-on approach complements this step-by-step orientation to the VideoShow's capabilities.

The console also features video outputs for a normal PC color monitor (TTL-RGB), a high-quality RGB video monitor, or, through a video cassette recorder (VCR) or an RF modulator, a standard color television set. As you'd imagine, the image resolution on a TV is much less impressive than on an RGB monitor, but the legibility and definition are more than adequate.

A graphics monitor is the primary display medium for this system; in normal use the VideoShow 150 depends on the availability of some type of color video device at the presentation site. Presentation to more than a few people requires an expensive, large-screen video projection system or multiple monitors. Using video as a display medium enables you to leave the lights on during the presentation. The system can produce 35mm slides that capture the screen display and rival professional slide-making services in quality, but that function requires an optional slide camera (see the sidebar "Picture This").

Introducing MacroVision

What makes this box of chips and wires unique and useful is its innovative, proprietary MacroVision technology, which effectively triples the resolution of a color graphics monitor. MacroVision uses a form of virtual device interface (VDI) with images composed of vector graphics and fills

Highlighted text set using the VideoShow 150 and PictureIt from General Parametrics

(see "The Myth of the Virtual Device," *PCW*, April 1985), rather than addressing the screen pixel by pixel as most systems do (a pixel is a picture element—the smallest addressable screen area). The PC's pixel is actually composed of several phosphor dots (see Figure 2). The VideoShow's higher-precision graphics controller can illuminate individual phosphor dots.

Since the picture file consists of a set of instructions for creating a picture rather than a bit-by-bit map of the screen, each picture file occupies only about 1K, and each floppy disk holds up to 280 pictures. (The VideoShow's proprietary operating system and its font library claim about 70K of the disk.) The picture files follow the North American Presentation Level Protocol Syntax (NAPLPS—see "Toward a Graphics Standard," *PCW*, Vol. 2, No. 12). As the NAPLPS standard gains acceptance, you can expect to use *PictureIt* files with other graphics devices and to drive the VideoShow 150 with files created by other programs.

Picture This

Wes Nihei

General Parametrics has surrounded its VideoShow 150 system with a number of products designed to take advantage of the system's high-resolution image quality and range of colors.

The company bills two of these, PhotoMaker 150 and *PrintMaker 130*, as components of a system that enables users to create high-quality business graphics in the office for on-the-spot presentation.

The PhotoMaker 150 package captures the VideoShow's graphics images on film, producing either slides or color prints. The unit incorporates a modified version of the Polaroid Palette that connects a video image recorder directly to the VideoShow console rather than to a PC.

The PhotoMaker software, loaded into the VideoShow system memory, selects *PictureIt* graphics and enables the recorder to match the system's hues and images precisely. *PhotoMaker* can capture single graphs or every picture on a presentation disk. Using interchangeable camera backs, it produces either conventional 35mm slides or, with Polaroid film, instant color prints and slides.

The $2999 PhotoMaker kit includes the video image recorder, the PhotoMaker program disk, a 35mm autowind camera body, a Polaroid instant picture unit, and a Polaroid instant slide processor.

The *PrintMaker 130* program generates full-color or black-and-white hard copy from VideoShow images. With a color ink jet printer connected to the system unit's serial port, the *PrintMaker* program can paint the full range of VideoShow's 1000 colors. A program option that supports black-and-white and a dot matrix printer convert color into 16 shades of gray. *PrintMaker 130* also produces multiple copies and creates transparencies for overhead projectors.

It supports a variety of printers, including the HP LaserJet; the Canon A-1210 and PJ-1080A; the Diablo C150; Epson's FX, MX, and RX series; the Okidata Micro 84, 92, and 93; and the Quadjet QJ9000.

General Parametrics intends to market additional VideoShow peripherals and programs. Version 2.0 of the company's *PictureIt* expands the ear-

lier selection number of picture types and fonts, and several independent software developers have released products that endow the VideoShow with a range of new capabilities.

PC Presents by IMEDIA imports data from *1-2-3*. Decision Resources Corporation has developed a device driver that links the VideoShow with the ISSCO mainframe graphics system. *Orgchart* by Quam Development Group can create customized VideoShow formats, including organizational charts. *Picture Pack* from Riddick Communications is a series of clip art libraries for various vertical market industries; they contain 100 different images, borders, symbols, highlights, and backgrounds. No doubt more products are in the works for VideoShow's unique presentation system.

Built-In Functions

The VideoShow 150 provides a full complement of features. Both keypad and remote control directly access a table of contents that lists and describes all pictures on the disk in the VideoShow drive. A picture number is listed for each image, and the numeric keypad allows random access to any image.

A special Function key activates automatic mode, in which pictures advance without user intervention. The same key lets you specify the duration of pauses between pictures and use special effects (i.e., fancy screen wipes such as "venetian blind" wipes) between pictures. Images change at a perceptibly faster clip without special effects.

The VideoShow 150 enables you to overlay images (see Screen 1). Although the system doesn't impose a limit on the number of images that can be piled atop one another, the useful limit is about three, and even that number requires a good deal of planning during the image-creation process. One example of the VideoShow's impressive intelligence—the system automatically makes the background color of subsequent overlays transparent.

The Pointer key produces a white arrow on the screen. The touchpad's movement keys move the pointer up, down, left, or right; the number keys control the direction the arrow points, and the 5 key toggles the color of the arrow to black and back to white again.

The Continue key enables you to complete images that are drawn in stages and fill them in during pauses in the presentation. The VideoShow 150 paints part of the image, then waits for the go-ahead signal (see Screens 2a and 2b). To remind you that part of the slide remains hidden, the VideoShow displays a small white square in the lower left corner. The square disappears when the picture is complete.

The keypad has some currently unused keys, including several Function key number combinations, an asterisk, and a pound sign, indicating the likelihood of enhancements of the VideoShow 150.

Video Hardware Tricks

All three of the console's video outputs are available simultaneously, so you can document your presentation as you give it. It's possible, for example, to record the presentation on videocassettes while projecting it on a large-screen display and viewing the graphics on a PC monitor at the podium. Simply feeding the video signal to a VCR so that you can record a presentation with a voice-over on videotape is in itself a useful capability. Be aware, however, that if you use a standard color television set, the VideoShow's remote control could change the TV's channel setting from the one dedicated to the RF modulator or the VCR (usually

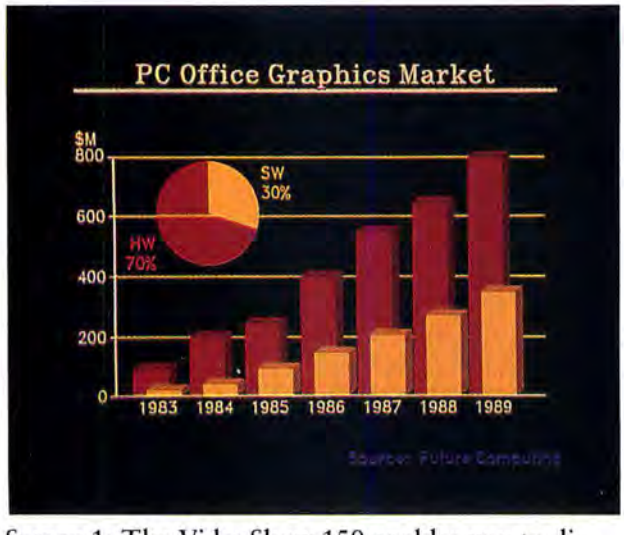
channel 3 or 4). Such a mishap could easily turn your carefully crafted image into black and white raster noise at show time.

The Software Side

PictureIt provides a simple way to input data for VideoShow pictures. The program's first release offers a choice of 25 picture types: 8 bar charts, 4 line or area graphs, 5 pie charts, and 8 styles of word charts (see Figure 3). While that number might initially seem ample, it doesn't take many presentations to make you yearn for more. Clearly, the limited number of graph types is one of the program's major drawbacks. Flowcharts and scatter plots–among the chief presentation vehicles–are missing. Also conspicuously absent are formats for organization, Gantt, and PERT (Program Evaluation and Review Technique) charts.

At press time, however, General Parametrics was preparing to release version 2.0 of *PictureIt*. As described by Herb Baskin, the company's president, the new version eliminates some of version 1.1's shortcomings. Included in version 2.0 are new formats ORG1 and GANTT1 for organization and Gantt charts, and WORD for better control of text.

This is not a surprising development, since the program's design facilitates future expansion. Each picture type is controlled by a file on the *PictureIt* program disk. Thus, to add picture types, all General Parametrics has to do is create a new driver (a disk file) and a fill-in form. The on-screen forms (see Figure 4) provide a simple means of creating picture files. Each picture type has its own form, but all the forms are similar in design. The program will prompt you for the picture type (the manual contains a complete list). A short version of the form for that picture type then asks only for the data to be displayed; it uses the program's built-in defaults for color, type font, type size, justification (left, right, or centered), special effects, and styles. The best part of this program is that the defaults for color and style make your picture look good as soon as you type in the data.



Screen 1: The VideoShow 150 enables you to display different types of graphs simultaneously by overlaying images. The VideoShow automatically makes the background of subsequent slides transparent. In this case the 3-D bar chart was created first, and the pie chart was added as an overlay.

The long format, displayed in the manual, lets you select the full range of options, including outlining, underlining, three-dimensional display, and up to 20 background styles (grids, rules, or text frames). You can also change the color of almost anything, basing your selection on the 105 colors displayed in the documentation or specifying any of up to 1000 colors using a three-digit code. The code is very logical, if somewhat challenging. The three digits represent the amount of red, green, and blue, respectively, contained in the specified color. Specifying color by codes is not an intuitive process. In addition, a minor increase or decrease of any of the three numbers can trigger a radically different color. Unfortunately, the code bears no resemblance to the PMS (Pantone Matching System) that graphic artists have been using for years.

As you build the picture, you can preview it at any time by pressing <F8>. Previewing your work on a normal color monitor

connected to an IBM Color/ Graphics Adapter provides only the sketchiest idea of the end product. The IBM graphics board limits the colors and resolution, so the preview reveals merely spatial factors such as positioning and scaling. The only meaningful preview occurs when the color monitor is connected to the VideoShow 150, which in turn is connected to the PC via serial cable.

Not Picture Perfect

PictureIt 1.1's 25 picture types are listed in Figure 3. Testing most of the picture types uncovered few real problems. The software generally performed as intended.

Version 2.0 reportedly corrects some of the design awkwardness of the first release. In the earlier version, several pictures required sleight of hand to achieve results that look deceptively simple in the manual's examples. The need for tricks indicated a certain lack of elegance in the program's design.

For example, to reposition elements of a picture, you'd have to figure out how to fool the program. Lowering a line of text required inserting a blank line above it. But when you copied a line (with the <F5> copy key), the blank line would be appended after the current line, so you'd have to erase the text and reenter it on the subsequent line. If this is starting to bore you, you're getting the idea.

On pie charts and bar graphs, text labels can overlap (even though they are limited to a certain number of characters). In the early version, the inability to control placement of the offending labels was especially frustrating.

PictureIt version 2.0 eliminates these problems with a combination of a new word chart format and the capability to create composite pictures from several graph types. The new word format enables you to place any sized text

Screen 2a: The VideoShow 150 draws part of a picture and pauses, waiting while you make your point.

Screen 2b: When you press the Continue key, the VideoShow 150 completes the image.

anywhere on the screen. The screen positions are addressed in coordinates of 2000 by 2000 picture dots. This word chart format may be the only way a skilled user will want to enter text on the screen. With the new format, you can create the graphic elements first and, using the composite image feature, position the text exactly where you want it.

The composite feature also promises to correct another weakness of the earlier version—difficulty in predicting and controlling space allocations for overlays that use graphs of different types.

Compromising Convenience

PictureIt is easy to learn, but not especially convenient to use. Perhaps the program's most annoying problem is that you can't change the picture type without rekeying all the data and options (color, pauses, justification, special effects, and so on). You'd expect to be able to load the data from one type of form to another, but the program design does not permit it.

Although the new version doesn't correct this problem, it does allow some limited importing of data from *1-2-3*, DIF, and ASCII files. Reportedly, you'll be able to link data in a file of one of those types with a specific field in a fill-in form. This feature will be useful primarily for repetitive presentations, where changing data can be retrieved from a fixed location in a spreadsheet.

PictureIt's main menu illustrates the program's design philosophy: the menu is very airy, leaving lots of space between options. As a result the main menu occupies two pages; you have to press a key to toggle between the pages and wait while the program redraws the screen each time. The amount of information on that menu doesn't warrant two pages and the extra effort. Even if you agreed with the premise of a two-page menu, you'd want the 'Exit PictureIt (to DOS)' option on the first page. No such convenience is to be found here.

A less severe problem is that the meanings of the function keys change according to your location in the program. This is not a disastrous flaw, but it adds to the feeling of awkwardness that permeates the program.

This type of software design might have been acceptable a few years ago, but at this stage of soft-

Bar charts

3-D vertical	BAR 1
Basic vertical	BAR 2
Histogram	BAR 3
Grouped vertical	BAR 4
Stacked vertical	BAR 5
Overlapped grouped vertical	BAR 6
Individual vertical	BAR 7
Basic horizontal	BAR 8

Graphs

Basic three-line	GRAPH 1
Two-line filled	GRAPH 2
Three-line filled	GRAPH 3
Dual vertical axes	GRAPH 4

Pie charts

Basic pie	PIE 1
Basic with long label	PIE 2
Exploded segments	PIE 3
Expanded segments	PIE 4
Multiple pies	PIE 5

Word charts

Basic with 7-line text area	WORD 1
Basic with 14-line text area	WORD 2
Variable format	WORD 3
Long-short columns	WORD 4
Short-long columns	WORD 5
Highlighted text	WORD 6
Multiple text pages	WORD 7
Framed text areas	WORD 8

Figure 3: PictureIt offers 25 chart and graph formats.

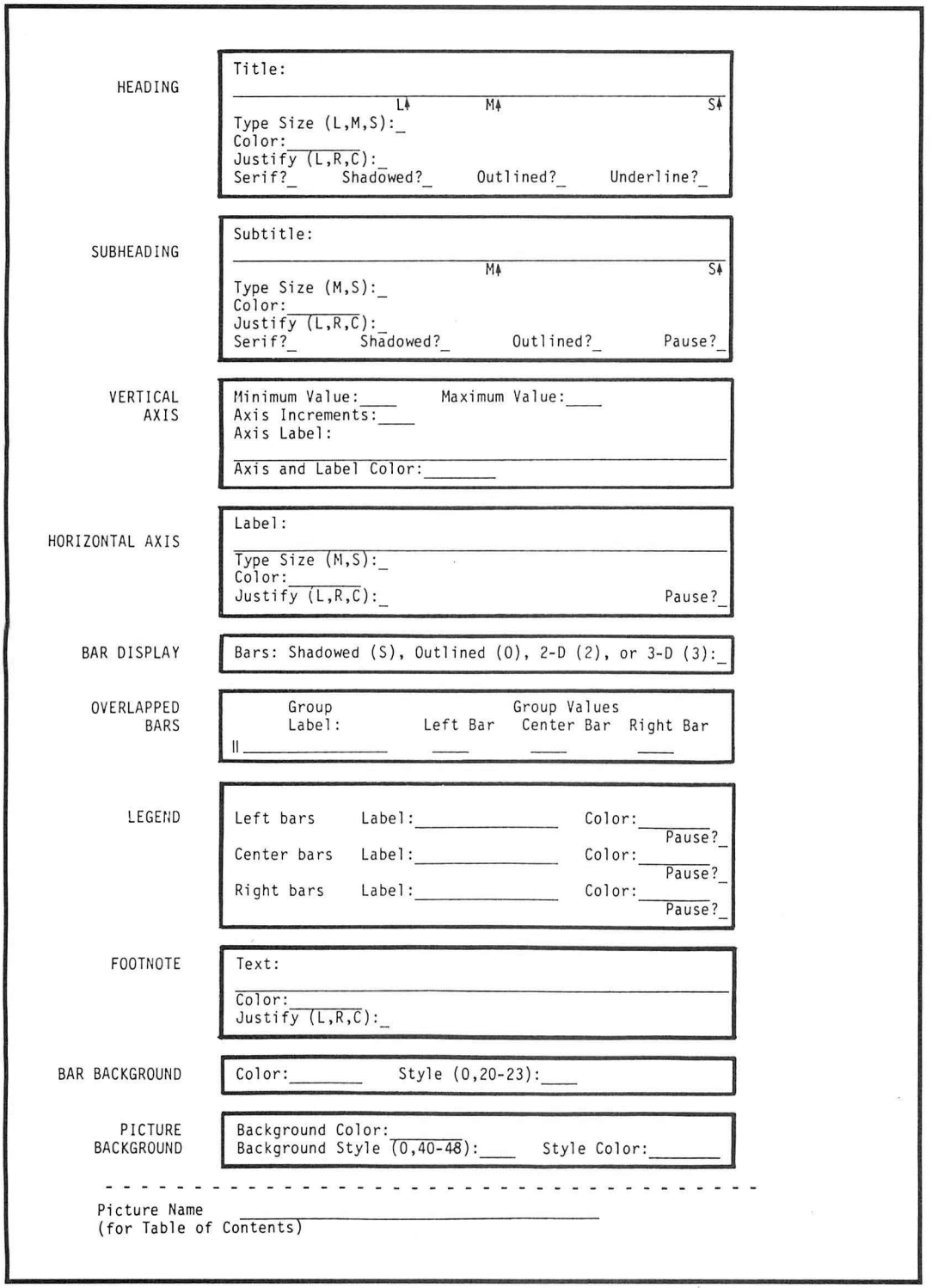


Figure 4: A fill-in form from the PictureIt manual. The program allows you to choose large, medium, or small type and left, right, or centered justification. Any frame that displays a double vertical line at the left can be duplicated to accommodate additional data.

ware development, it seems unnecessarily primitive. The menu functions should be handled by pull-down or moving menus (as in *Framework* or *1-2-3* respectively), and the fill-in forms could be redesigned to resemble a spreadsheet, simplifying moves between fields.

The program just misses other opportunities to be convenient. For example, from the main menu <F1> allows you to 'Create a new picture from scratch' and prompts you for the 'Format of the new picture'. Looking for a list of the formats on screen? Good luck. You'll find it only in the manual.

It's not as though the program's authors don't know how be efficient. When you select <F3> to modify an existing picture, the program prompts you for the picture number and graciously offers a list of current numbers (the disk's table of contents). You move the cursor to select the picture you want. If the program can use this approach in one place, it should be able to use it throughout.

It would also be useful if the fill-in forms would list the default colors to make matching them easier. You'd want to repeat the default colors in the sleight of hand mentioned earlier or in the new version's composite mode. Once again, the defaults are listed in the manual's appendix, but this seems a needlessly time-consuming approach. I'm convinced that businesspeople want things to be smooth–not just in the output or final product, but also in the process by which that product is created.

Looking for Help

On-line help is available only when you have the Electronic Guide to *PictureIt* disk in the VideoShow disk drive. When you ask for help on a basic topic (how to select a graph type, for example) the program directs the VideoShow 150 to display the banner that starts the appropriate section of the Electronic Guide.

Unfortunately, the version of *PictureIt* that I reviewed had a limited selection of help topics–the menu was one sparse page of very basic material. The help system doesn't reach beyond the fundamentals. It is not context-sensitive; once you've selected the graph type, you're on your own.

The hardware provides a level of polish--in color choices and resolution--that other systems in this price range simply can't touch.

It's Show Time

What we have here is a package consisting of excellent, state-of-the-art hardware supported by software that is adequate at best. The hardware provides a level of polish–in color choices and resolution–that other systems in this price range simply can't touch. Its compact design and flexibility of output make the VideoShow 150 a well-conceived and truly useful presentation tool.

While the VideoShow's price tag may seem high for what looks like a peripheral, you could buy five or ten of these for what you'd pay a graphic arts service to duplicate its capabilities. Viewed more broadly, if the spiffy graphics this box easily produces make the point–close the sale, get the votes, keep the client–the price tag is apt to seem far less imposing.

The exciting nature of the hardware may be part of the reason why the software seems so weak. When one piece of the package shines, you expect the rest to live up to that standard. What *PictureIt* delivers is simple access to the full range of VideoShow features. You don't need to be an artist to appear to be a graphics whiz; a good deal of slick preparation has gone on behind the scenes–making the choices simple and the defaults attractive.

The Stuff That Dreams Are Made Of

This technology is sufficiently exciting to make you wonder about the future of advanced graphics machines. For example, why not add a keyboard to the VideoShow and call it a dedicated graphics computer (which it is)? And, since

the VideoShow 150 already has a serial port and understands NAPLPS files, couldn't it double as a high-quality videotex terminal?

Better yet, why couldn't this technology be built into a lap-size PC? The machine would still be portable, and, for the same effort of schlepping the thing around (this might be a good place to admit that the macho value of lugging a Compaq gets old quickly), you'd have all the other advantages of personal computing. You'd also eliminate the duplication of CPU, disk drive, video display controller, and so on, that the current system requires. Ah, that's the trouble with editors—give 'em an inch and they ask for a light year.

Harry Miller is the Editor of PC World.

ISSCO/ VideoShow Driver
Decision Resources Corp.
1701 K St. NW
Washington, DC 20006
202/296-0770
List price: $5000
Requirements: 192K, one disk drive

Orgchart
Quam Development Group
5113 Leesburg Pike #302
Falls Church, VA 22041
703/379 8200
List price: $495
Requirements: 256K, two disk drives, graphics board, color monitor

PC Presents
IMEDIA
10441 Bandley Dr.
Cupertino, CA 95014
408/255-5500
List price: $495
Requirements: 192K, two disk drives, graphics board, color monitor

PhotoMaker 150
General Parametrics Corp.
1505 Solano Ave.
Berkeley, CA 94707
415/524-3950
List price: $2999

PictureIt
General Parametrics
List price: $595
Requirements: 128K, two disk drives

Picture Pack
Riddick Communications
401 E. Main St.
Richmond, VA 23219
804/788-8844
List price: $200
Requirements: 128K, two disk drives

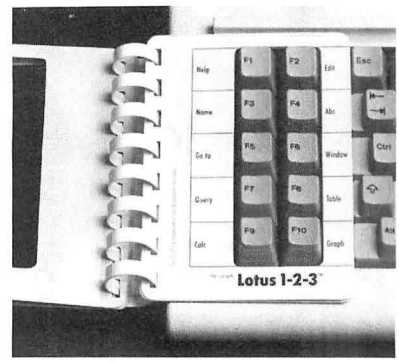
PrintMaker 130
General Parametrics
List price: $699

VideoShow 150
General Parametrics
List price: $3499

NEW! for IBM® PC, XT, Compaq,® Deskpro™ Corona,™ Leading Edge,™ Zenith™ Z-150PC

FlipKit™

remembers the function keys...



...of all your favorite software. You select your own combination from 20 color coded function key overlays, and attach your FlipKit to your keyboard—that's all there is to it! Of course, FlipKit is non-glare, easily removable, and will not mark your keyboard. Every FlipKit includes preprinted overlays for:

- Lotus™ 1-2-3™
- Multiplan™ for IBM®
- Framework™
- Symphony™
- dBase® III
- IBM® Filing/ Reporting Assistant
- Thinktank™
- Multimate™
- IBM® Writing Assistant
- Pfs®:write
- Microsoft® Word
- Wordstar®
- Crosstalk XVI™
- MS™–DOS

PLUS
5 "do-it-yourself" erasable overlays and keyboard attachments

Only $14.95! Order Now!

Visa, Mastercard only, call 24 hrs/7 days:
1-800-228-2028 ext. 120 toll free Cont. U.S.
In Nebraska, call 1-800-642-8300 ext. 120
Information, inquiries, call 415-325-8000 (9-5 PST)

Or send check, m.o., credit card info. (#, exp. date, and signature) to the address below. Include quantity, name, address, city, state, zip, phone.

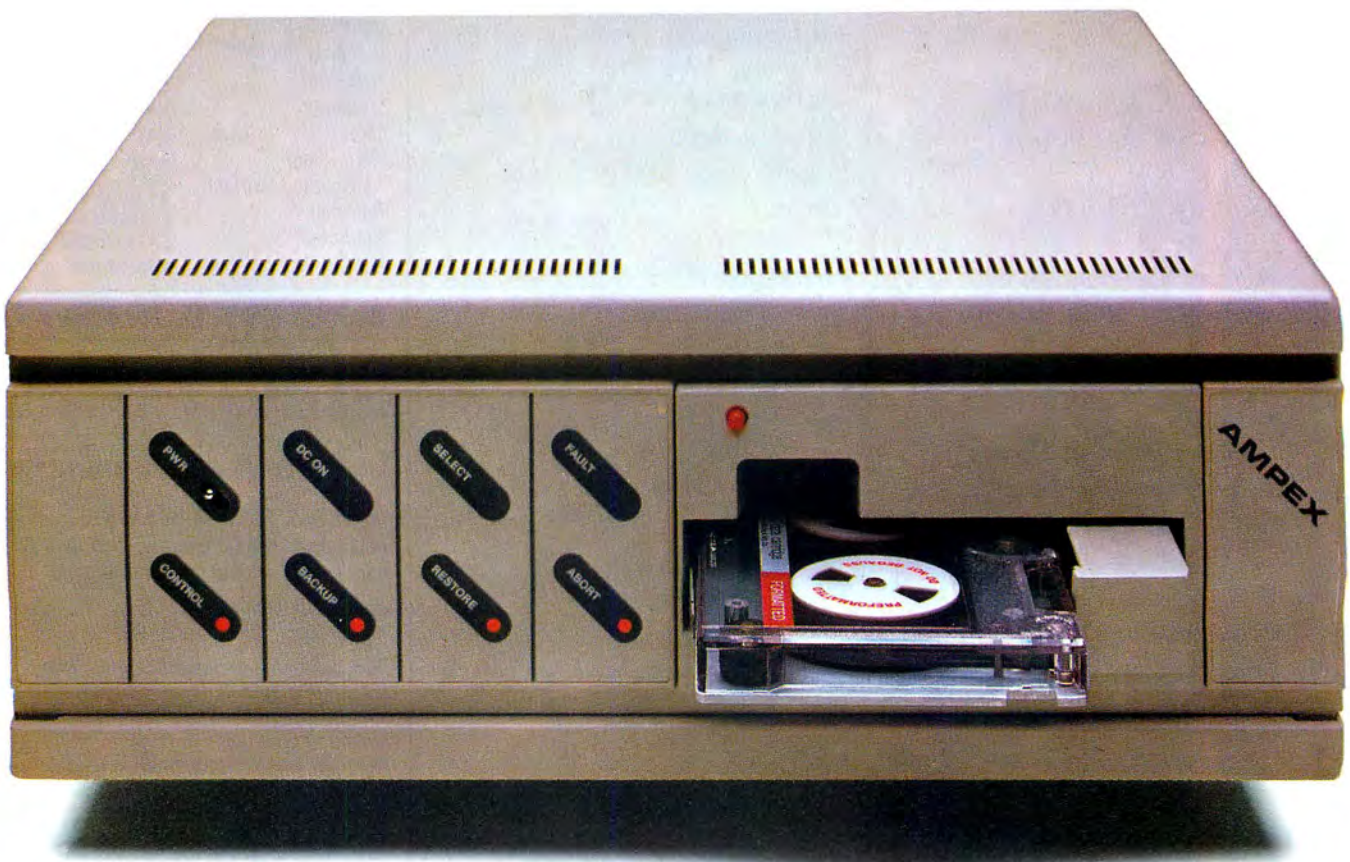
Micro Direct International
P.O. Box 60987, Palo Alto, CA 94306

Order several and save—shipping/handling per order: USA $2.90/Canada $6. CA residents add appropriate sales tax. Sorry no CODs. Allow 3-4 weeks delivery (personal checks add 2 weeks).
Dealer and corporate inquiries welcome.

FlipKit—Micro Direct International/Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony—Lotus Development Corp./MultiPlan, MS Word, MS DOS—MicroSoft Corp./pfs: write—Software Publishing Corp./Framework, dBase III—Ashton Tate/IBM—International Business Machines Corp./MultiMate—MultiMate International Corp./Wordstar—MicroPro International Corp./Crosstalk XVI—Microstuf, Inc./Thinktank—Living Videotext, Inc./Compaq, Deskpro—Compaq Computer Corporation/Leading Edge—Leading Edge Products, Inc./Corona—Corona Data Systems, Inc./Zenith—Zenith Data Systems.

Circle 223 on reader service card

In the 92 seconds it find any file you need



Ampex 20 MB hard disk with 25 MB tape backup.

™PC Megastore is a trademark of Ampex Corporation. *IBM-PC is trademark of International Business Machines. †Apple II and IIe are trademarks of Apple Computer.

takes to read this ad, on our backup streamer.

In the 1 hour, 4 minutes other streamers take, you could call your broker. Linger over coffee. Wade through the Wall Street Journal. And read this PC Megastore™ ad too. So take the time. You'll more than make it up with a PC Megastore hard disk and tape hooked to your IBM-PC* or compatible, Apple II or IIe,† because all the files you need–both current and archive–will always be right where you need them. Just a keystroke away. The secret? Only Ampex backs up a 20 MB hard disk with another 25 megabytes* of addressable storage–a unique, bootable streamer with cache memory. That not only means you can address a file in 92 seconds, you can backup files offline just by touching a couple of buttons. Without tying up your computer. Your time. Or a small fortune in floppies. (In fact, our 45 megabytes of available storage cost about half the price per MB of other hard disks.) So consider your time, money and convenience. And our quality. The PC Megastore system is backed by a full year warranty from Ampex, a company known for manufacturing quality computer peripherals for over 20 years. Take a moment. Contact: Ampex Computer Products Division, Marketing Communications, 10435 N. Tantau Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014. 800 421-6863, 213 640-0150 in CA. We'll give you a dealer's name so you can buy a PC Megastore system. Then in no time at all, you'll make up for the 92 seconds you spent reading this ad.

AMPEX

Ampex Corporation • One of The Signal Companies

*PC Megastore is upgradeable and comes in four models: 20 MB with 25 MB tape, 10 or 20 MB disk, or 25 MB tape.

Circle 17 on reader service card

Clearly Resolved

Graphics fans can breathe a sigh of relief–IBM has finally put its stamp on a graphics standard that keeps pace with industry developments. The new Enhanced Graphics Adapter and Enhanced Color Display promise to become a cornerstone for the graphics market.

Karl Koessel and Darcy DiNucci

IBM's new Enhanced Graphics Adapter (EGA) seems too tasty a morsel to leave in the dealer's showroom. It not only supports current IBM graphics modes, it offers a near-monochrome-quality text mode font in color, an enhanced graphics resolution of 640 by 350 pixels, and support for monochrome graphics. As an IBM product, the EGA will most likely be supported by all major software–an important consideration when you purchase graphics hardware. When you're offered specs like these, the temptation is to acquire the gadget with all speed and at any cost. Should you?

Options Unlimited

Look closer. The purchase of the EGA is a fairly complicated matter. The product consists of three modules, sold separately: the EGA itself, a full-slot board; the Graphics Memory Expansion Card (GMEC), which piggybacks onto the EGA; and the Graphics Memory Module Kit (GMM), RAM chips to fill out the GMEC. The EGA by itself has 64K of onboard memory; the addition of the GMEC brings video RAM to 128K; and the GMM adds another 128K for a total of 256K. Table 1 shows the cost of each configuration. One detail not listed in the table, but worth considering if your graphics requirements are modest: IBM is still offering the Color/Graphics Adapter for $250, $274 less than the EGA.

Table 2 shows what you get for your money. The EGA does not support composite monitors and does not have a printer port. What it does do is supply high-quality graphics and text to the Monochrome Display, the Color Display, or the new Enhanced Color Display. To unleash the board's most stunning advantages, you must use it in tandem with the Enhanced Color Display.

Graphics à la Mode

The EGA will generate some impressive new effects on a monochrome monitor, including, finally, monochrome graphics. You might also be tempted by a new text mode that deepens your view of data.

The monochrome graphics support seems to be a clear advantage. Don't, however, expect to boot up *1-2-3* and start creating graphs on your monochrome monitor as soon as the EGA board is installed. The hardware support is there, but before graphics become available, Lotus and other

Screen 1: The EGA supports a 43-line text mode on the Monochrome Display.

software manufacturers will have to supply drivers for the board. When software is available, the monochrome monitor will provide respectable 640- by 350-pixel monochrome graphics.

The EGA also offers both the familiar 25-line text mode with the crisp 9- by 14-pixel character box and a new text mode that displays 43 lines of text. That's a refreshingly deep view of a spreadsheet or almost a full page of a document, but its 8- by 8-pixel character box sacrifices some legibility (see Screen 1).

If you hook the EGA to a Color Display, all the software that ran with the Color/Graphics Adapter will continue to work, and a light pen will be as useful as ever. In addition, you'll be dazzled by a new spectrum in medium and high resolution; two new modes offer 16 colors in 320 by 200 and 640 by 200 pixels.

Another bonus is less obvious. Unlike the Monochrome Adapter and the Color/Graphics Adapter, whose character definitions are stored in and used from ROM, the EGA copies its characters from its ROM into RAM and uses the RAM copy. This makes it possible to replace those 256 characters with customized characters of your own.

Another of the board's dormant but tantalizing features is its split-screen capability. Future programs will be able to divide the screen into top and bottom halves that can scroll independently.

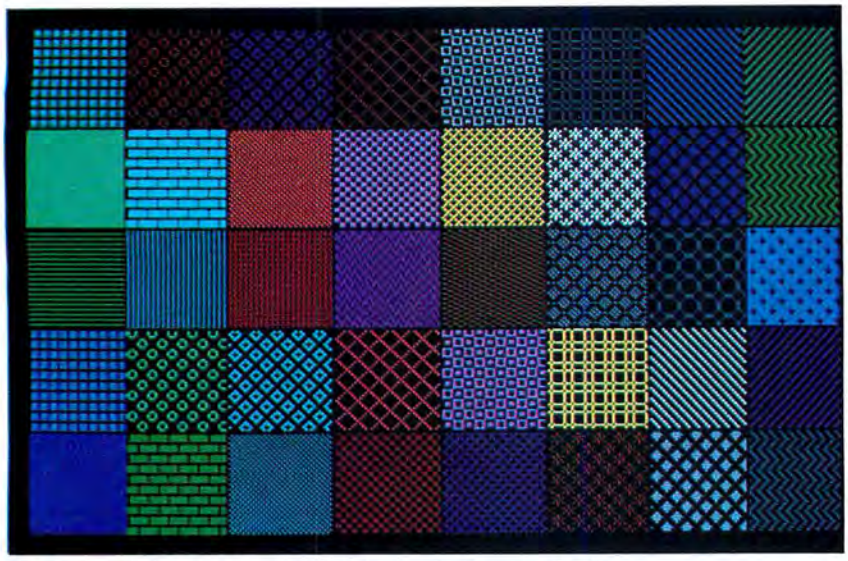
The board also sports a *Feature Connector,* mentioned only in passing in the *Technical Reference Manual.* This 32-pin I/O connector is wired to two RCA plugs–labeled *Reserved* in the installation instructions–that poke through the board's rear bracket. Their design suggests some upcoming bidirectional video interface.

The Crowning Touch

If you opt to complete your graphics kit with the Enhanced Color Display, you'll see more startling results. In addition to the old graphics modes, the combination of the EGA and the Enhanced Color Display offers sharp versions of the new 16-color medium- and high-resolution modes (see Screen 2) and an enhanced graphics mode with a resolution of 640 by 350 pixels. The new mode displays 4 colors simultaneously, chosen from a palette of 64.

All the graphics modes use an 8- by 8-pixel character box. In the enhanced mode this produces well-formed, tightly drawn, but tiny characters. Standard text mode produces an 8- by 14-pixel character box, a resolution readable enough to finally allow word processing in color (see Screen 3)–a vision-threatening proposition with the old Color Display's 8- by 8-pixel text characters. The Enhanced Color Display also supports the new 43-line text mode, with the small 8- by 8-pixel character box, in 16 colors (see Screen 5).

Before graphics become available, Lotus and other software manufacturers will have to supply drivers for the board.



Screen 2: The EGA's new high-resolution (640- by 200-pixel) mode flaunts 16 colors.

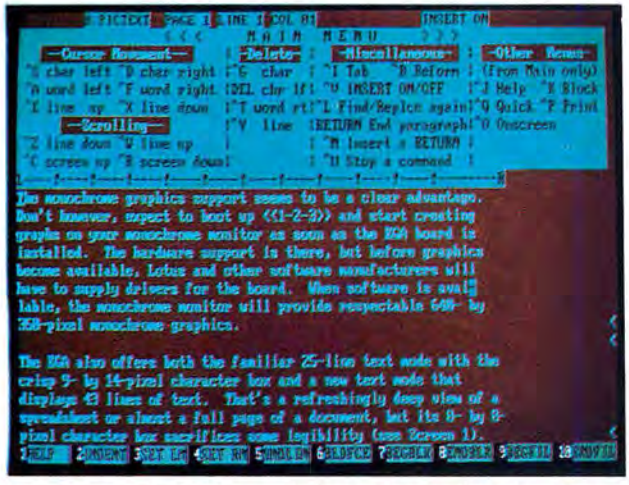
Improve Your Memory

Piggybacking the GMEC brings only one visible difference but plenty of potential to the display. If you have the Enhanced Color Display, you can witness a dazzling 16 simultaneous colors in the enhanced 640 by 350 resolution (see Screen 6), up from the 4 offered by the unaugmented EGA. The GMEC also adds room for 256 more user-defined characters. All 512 characters can be displayed at once, although no printer can currently produce more than 256.

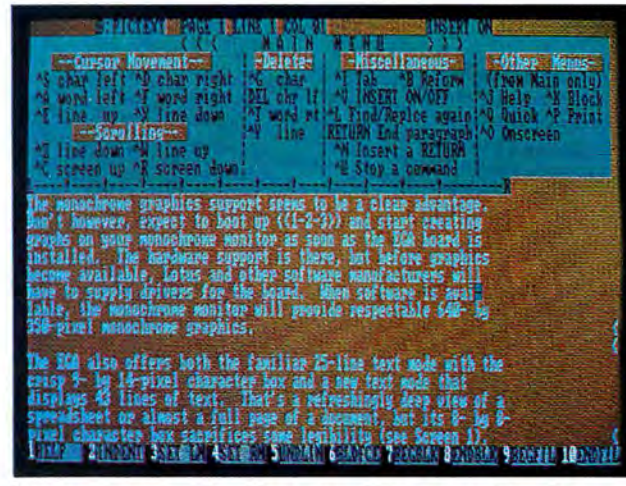
The GMM tops it all off. The module consists of 16 standard 64K-bit RAM chips that can be added to the empty sockets on the GMEC to bring total graphics memory to 256K, all in one slot. The extra 128K gives you hardware support for smooth scrolling and panning plus memory space for four sets of 256 characters; two sets can be on the screen at any one time. The GMM costs $259. The equivalent set of chips from an electronics supply house would cost about $60.

Ready and Waiting

IBM's product announcements highlight the company's new virtual device interface (VDI), implemented through the Graphical Kernel System (GKS) protocol (see "The Myth of the Virtual Device," *PCW*, April 1985). A VDI enables software manufacturers to create graphics programs that are device independent. Programmers can use GKS calls to implement graphics routines. In response, hardware manufacturers can write drivers to read those routines and translate them for their own devices. But standard use of any VDI protocol is still some time off. Because several layers of software—and therefore extra processing



Screen 3: The EGA and the Enhanced Color Display combine to produce a near-monochrome-quality, 8- by 14-pixel color text suitable for word processing.



Screen 4: Text mode on the Color/Graphics Display retains its 8- by 8-pixel character box.

Table 1: Cost of each EGA configuration

Graphics Memory	EGA		GMEC		GMM		Total
64K	$524					=	$524
128K	$524	+	$199			=	$723
256K	$524	+	$199	+	$259	=	$982

Table 2: Comparison of the IBM Graphics Adapters

	Color/Graphics Adapter			Enhanced Graphics Adapter		
	Monochrome Display	IBM Color Display	Enhanced Color Display	Monochrome Display	IBM Color Display	Enhanced Color Display
Character box matrix						
Text mode[1] (25 lines)	–	8 by 8	8 by 8	9 by 14	8 by 8	8 by 14
(43 lines)	–	–	–	9 by 8	–	8 by 8
Graphics mode[2] (25 lines)	–	8 by 8	8 by 8	8 by 14	8 by 8	8 by 8
(43 lines)	–	–	–	8 by 8	–	8 by 8
Graphics resolution						
Medium resolution	–	320 by 200	320 by 200	–	320 by 200	320 by 200
High resolution	–	640 by 200	640 by 200	–	640 by 200	640 by 200
Enhanced resolution	–	–	–	640 by 350	–	640 by 350
Colors (simultaneous/available)						
Medium resolution	–	4/16	4/16	–	16/16	16/64
High resolution	–	2/2	2/2	–	16/16	16/64
Enhanced resolution	–	–	–	4[3]	–	4/64 (16/64 with GMEC)

– = Not supported = Additional capability of EGA

[1]40 or 80 columns on color displays

[2]40 columns in medium resolution; 80 columns in high resolution except on the Monochrome Display

[3]Off, on, blinking, intensified

time—are necessary to implement a VDI, software developers may continue to write as they always have, directly to and for specific hardware.

For Alan Cooper, an independent graphics software author, the convenience of the GKS routines doesn't justify the extra padding that programs require to use them. "If I were selling to OEMs [original equipment manufacturers], I'd have to confront a wide variety of hardware. Going to the retail marketplace, I don't," he explains. He already uses his own VDI in his software and writes his own drivers for the few boards he needs to support, including the EGA.

Major software developers are also bypassing the VDI for the time being. Version 2.0 of *Microsoft Word* already supports the EGA, and to good effect. The new 350-line graphics resolution allows on-screen display of boldface and underlining. Microsoft's other products will support the EGA in new releases. "We think this is a

High Tech

Installing the EGA in your PC is a bit more complicated than installing its predecessors. If your PC was manufactured prior to April 1984, you'll need to install the ROM BIOS Upgrade Kit, available from dealers for $30. You can determine which ROM version you have by running the following BASIC program:

```
10 DEF SEG = &HF000
20 FOR I = &HFFF5 TO &HFFFF
30 PRINT CHR$(PEEK(I));
40 NEXT
```

If the date that is then displayed is earlier than 10/27/82, you'll need the new ROMs before installing the EGA.

You'll also need to pay attention to two jumpers on the EGA, designated P1 and P3. These jumpers must be set to one position if the EGA is to run the Enhanced Color Display and to another if it is to drive the Color Display or the Monochrome Display. Running any monitor when the jumpers are not properly set may damage your EGA, your monitor, or both. Refer to page 25 of the *EGA Installation Instructions* for more information.

very important board," says Microsoft applications marketing director Jeff Raikes. Digital Research's GEM operating environment uses the GSX VDI protocol, a first cousin to IBM's GKS. According to spokesperson Trish Colby of Regis McKenna, DRI's public relations firm, the protocols are close enough for compatibility. Both software publishers are paying attention. Says Colby, "DRI policy is to support anything that is an IBM standard."

Graphics applications are expanding at an exciting clip, and IBM's stamp on both a new hardware standard and a VDI protocol can only fuel the explosion. The new IBM hardware is eminently suited to take on the upcoming challenges. Its enhanced resolution and array of available colors seem almost superfluous for the current state of PC graphics but will put the new hardware in good stead for the looming graphics revolution.

Measuring Your Needs

In the past, equipping an IBM system with display boards presented a dilemma. If you wanted graphics, you bought the color monitor and board; if not, you chose the monochrome board and monitor. But to get more colors and higher resolution, you had to venture out from under the IBM umbrella to a third-party graphics board with less support. If you wanted both graphics and high-quality text, you had to either spring for both IBM boards and monitors or go to a standby like the Hercules board, which could generate graphics on your monochrome monitor. IBM now covers all those needs.

According to IBM's literature, users who need a "partial upgrade in graphics and text quality" would do well to keep their old Color Display but buy the EGA. The claim for a graphics text quality upgrade–even a "partial" one–is questionable, since the result is still the old 8- by 8-pixel character box. Graphics do improve with the addition of new colors. IBM's analysis is that users who need "high-use text, high-quality graphics, motion/animation, and the state of the art" should move up to the EGA and the Enhanced Color Display.

Buying the new monitor but keeping the old color board would be futile: IBM calls that configuration suitable for "entry-level graphics," only slightly different from the "price-sensitive graphics" it claims for its old combination, the Color/Graphics Adapter and the Color Display. The subtle wording suggests that at that mundane level of graphics, the old board and monitor have the price advantage, but ownership of the new monitor holds out hope of a later blossoming.

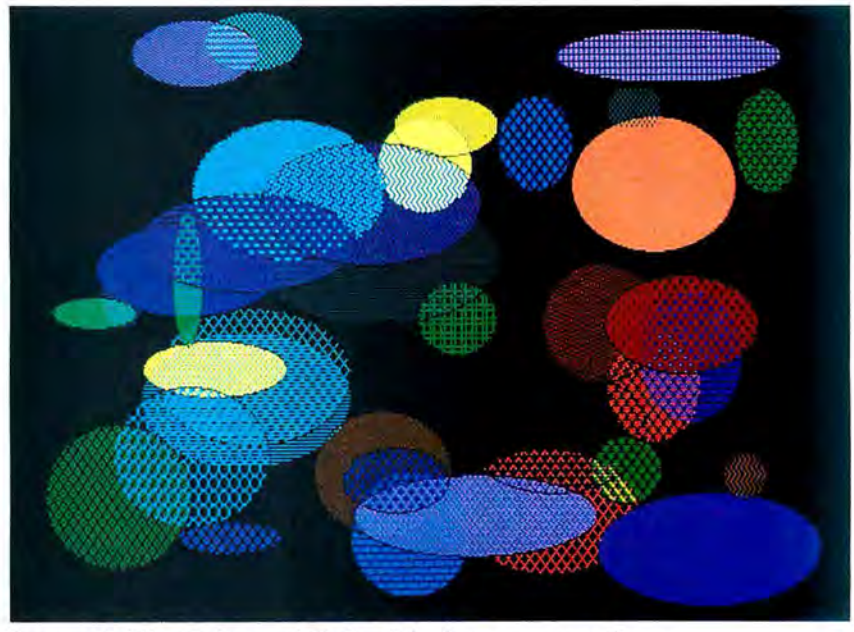
So if you're just setting up a system, you're in luck; you can start out with a top-of-the-line single-monitor system with the new

board and monitor. Given this configuration's superior text characters, you may not need a monochrome monitor at all.

If you don't often long for a prettier screen, and four-color bar charts suit you fine, hold on to your old color board and save your money. As graphics become more sophisticated, the enhanced capabilities of the new IBM hardware may become more desirable. The Color/Graphics Adapter is, of course, backed by an enormous software library, and the price of the new hardware can only come down.

But if graphics are important to you, you've probably been wanting something better than the IBM Color/Graphics Adapter and Color Display. If up to now you've held back from investing in one of the more impressive third-party boards because of compatibility questions, the green light may be at hand.

Screen 5: The new 43-line text mode is available in 16 colors on the Enhanced Color Display.



Screen 6: The Enhanced Color Display augmented by the GMEC supports 16 simultaneous colors in the enhanced 640 by 350 resolution.

Karl Koessel is the Technical Editor for PC World, *and Darcy DiNucci is the Assistant Editor.*

IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter
IBM
Entry Systems Division
P.O. Box 1328
Boca Raton, FL 33432
800/447-4700, 800/447-0890
Alaska and Hawaii,
800/322-4400 Illinois
List price: $524, Graphics Memory Expansion Card $199, Graphics Memory Module Kit $259
IBM Enhanced Color Display
List price: $849
Requirements: IBM Color/Graphics Adapter or IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter

WordPerfect is just that.

PC World

At SSI, we face a monumental challenge; living up to the name we gave our word processing software. After all, with a name like WordPerfect, the product had better measure up. Obviously it's doing just that. For good reason.

Simplicity.

Most WordPerfect functions require only one keystroke, a simple press of a finger. And comprehensive, well-written documentation makes learning a breeze.

> "... even a beginner can soon master *WordPerfect's* most difficult functions, such as ..."
>
> *PC World*

Speed.

With WordPerfect's document orientation, you never have to wait between pages of text. No matter how fast you type, WordPerfect won't slow you down.

> "There is very little this program *WordPerfect* can't do."
>
> *InfoWorld*

Features.

In addition to standard word processing functions, WordPerfect includes several comprehensive, useful features not found on many word processors. Like a 100,000-word phonetic dictionary; multi-page footnoting capability; table of contents and index generation; automatic outlining and paragraph numbering; and a network version of WordPerfect.

Get the word processor that's living up to its name. WordPerfect. For more information, see your dealer.

Or call or write:
SSI Software
288 West Center Street
Orem, Utah 84057
Information: (801) 224-4000
Order Desk: 1-800-321-4566, Toll-free

SSI Software
Reaching for perfection.

Circle 165 on reader service card

OLÉ™ On-Line Encyclopedia for DOS Users

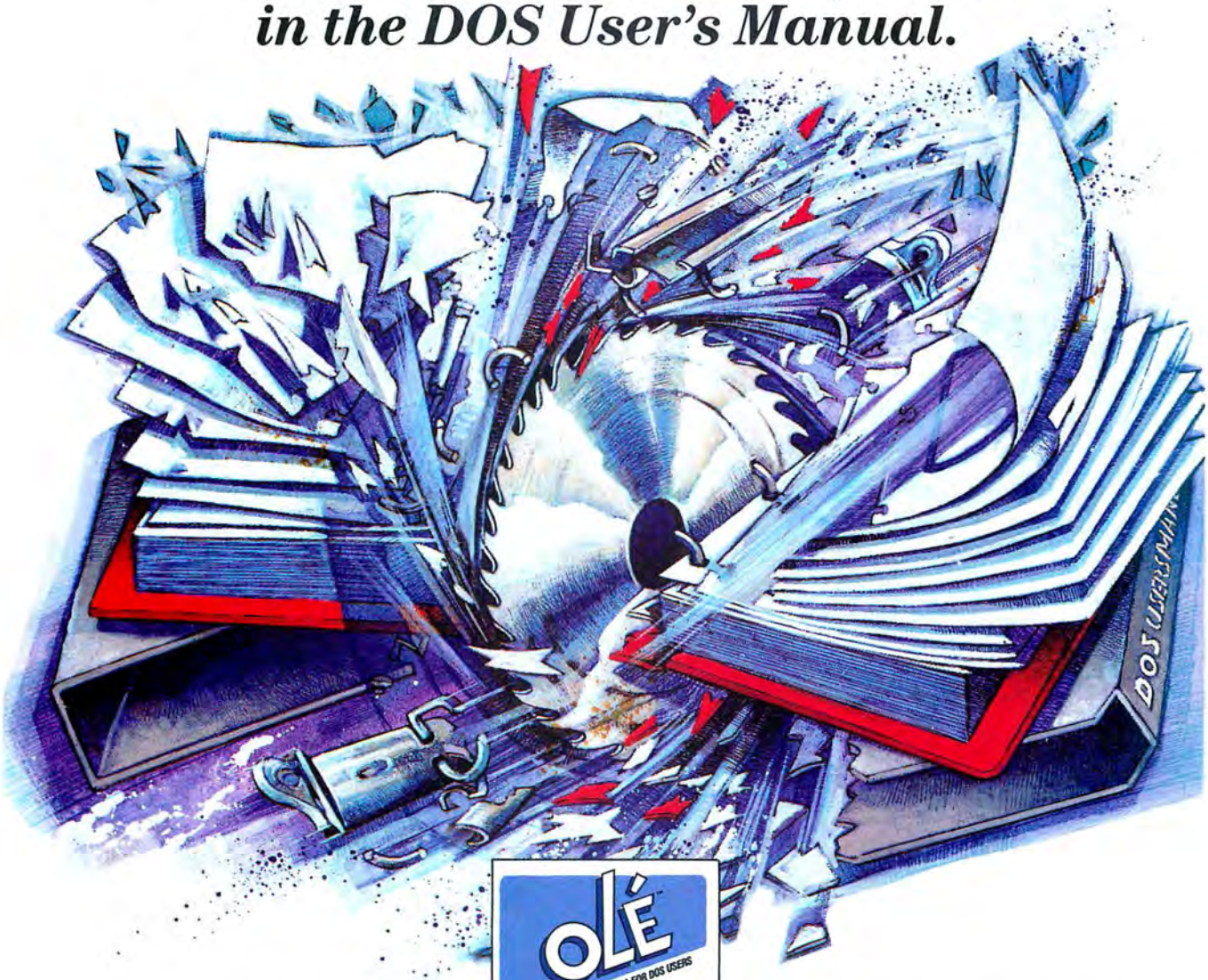
OLÉ is the complete On-Line Encyclopedia that makes understanding DOS quick and simple. In fact, with OLÉ you can even operate in DOS without a manual!

On-line DOS help is just a keystroke away. OLÉ is organized both by subjects and alphabetically by key words. Beginners will love it for learning broad DOS areas; experienced users will want it for quick-referencing complex commands. It's the one program no DOS user can afford to be without! And OLÉ is pure pleasure to use, with its colorful graphics, simple annotations and eye-catching animation.

OLÉ will eliminate or greatly reduce your users' education and support time. It will free your company's "resident DOS authority" to spend time on more important things. And of course, make ALL your DOS users more productive — for a better return on your company's MIS investment.

So get OLÉ ... the complete DOS reference system no user should be without.

Cuts through all the confusion in the DOS User's Manual.



THE DISK THAT MAKES THE DOS MANUAL A THROWAWAY!

HYPERGRAPHICS®
CORPORATION

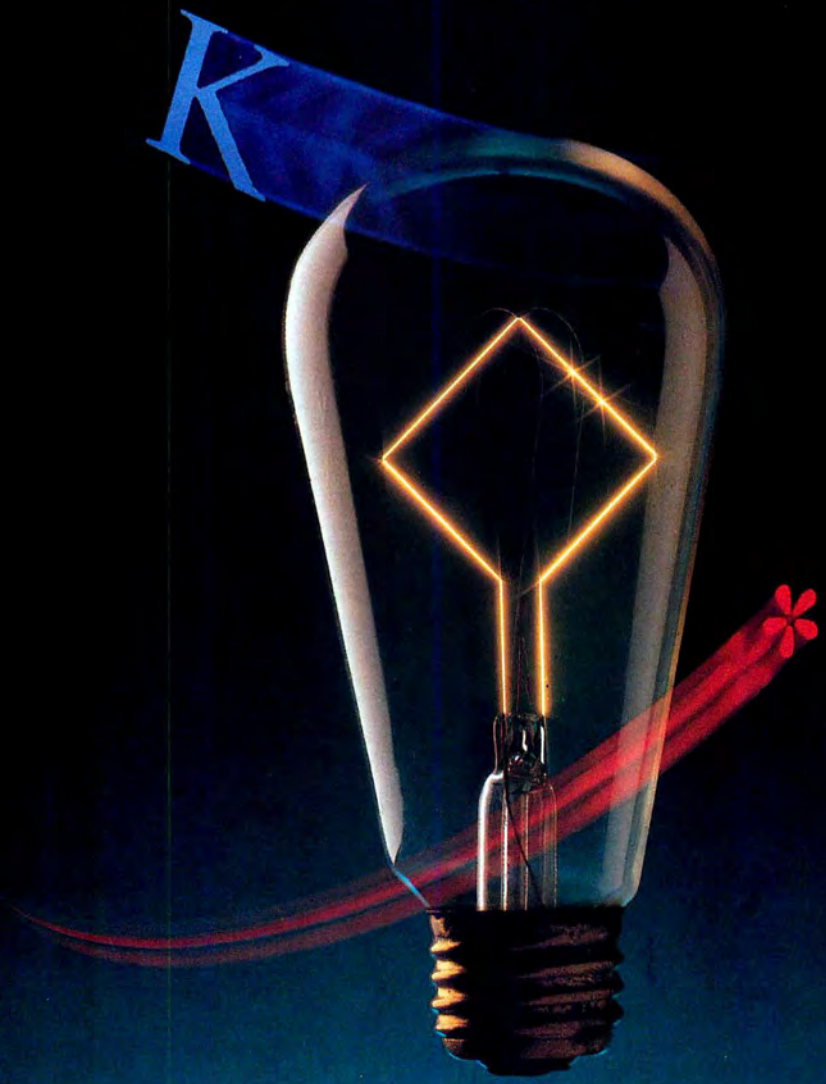
COMMUNICATION GRAPHICS FOR PERSONAL COMPUTERS
308 Carroll Blvd. • Denton, Texas 76201
(817) 565-0004 • 1-800-GET-OLES

© 1985 HyperGraphics Corporation

OLÉ is a trademark of HyperGraphics Corporation. HyperGraphics is a registered trademark of HyperGraphics Corporation.

Circle 234 on reader service card

For bright new ideas in personal computing...



...subscribe to PC WORLD today.

You'll save $23 and ensure access to the best new ideas in business and personal computing!

YES! Enter my subscription for 12 issues of *PC World* at just $11.97! I'll save $23 off the single copy price and $11 off the basic subscription rate.

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me

VISA and MasterCard accepted—call TOLL-FREE: 800/247-5470 (in Iowa 800/532-1272)

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

☐ This is a renewal (attach mailing label above).

Basic subscription rate: $23.75/year (12 issues). Single copy price: $35.40/year. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for shipment of your first issue. Outside the U.S. orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds. Outside the U.S. and Canada, add $25/year for surface mail or $100/year for airmail. Offer expires December 31, 1985.

PC WORLD

5 JJEA0

YES! Enter my subscription for 12 issues of *PC World* at just $11.97! I'll save $23 off the single copy price and $11 off the basic subscription rate.

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me

VISA and MasterCard accepted—call TOLL-FREE: 800/247-5470 (in Iowa 800/532-1272)

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

☐ This is a renewal (attach mailing label above).

Basic subscription rate: $23.75/year (12 issues). Single copy price: $35.40/year. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for shipment of your first issue. Outside the U.S. orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds. Outside the U.S. and Canada, add $25/year for surface mail or $100/year for airmail. Offer expires December 31, 1985.

PC WORLD

5 JJEA0

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 63 BERGENFIELD, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 6700
Bergenfield, New Jersey 07621

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 63 BERGENFIELD, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 6700
Bergenfield, New Jersey 07621

THE FASTEST LINK

FROM MICRO TO MAINFRAME

BARR/HASP: POWERFUL, VERSATILE, EASY TO USE

for the IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles includes software, synchronous adapter board and manual

The BARR/HASP Intelligent Communications package provides more than just a connection—it's powerful enough to drive multiple high-speed printers for volume printing, yet versatile enough to print checks and invoices on any size printer. With the menu-driven software, you can perform all program functions accurately, easily, and without lengthy training.

BARR/HASP emulates a full function IBM 3777-2 and HASP on the 360/20. Print speeds on single and multiple printers range from 30 cps to beyond 2,400 lpm (7,000 lpm on the PC AT). Line speeds range from 1,200 to 9,600 Baud on dial-up and to 19,200 Baud on a dedicated line. With the PC AT, you can achieve a new speed record for a microcomputer—*56,000 Baud*—and drive even the fastest laser printers at maximum efficiency.

All tasks—printing, plotting, sending jobs, and using the console—operate simultaneously from a single PC. Such high performance translates into instant savings. BARR/HASP now replaces expensive, cumbersome Remote Job Entry workstations —and does it for a fraction of the cost.

Host Systems:	MVS/JES2 MVS/JES3	VM/RSCS VS1/RES	NOS/RBF MVT/HASP
Requires:	128K synchronous modem		

You'll find the BARR/HASP manual complete and refreshingly intelligible. But should you have a question, BARR's technical experts are just a toll-free phone call away.

FREE 30-DAY TRIAL

See for yourself how the BARR/HASP Link can work for you. For a free 30-day trial, call

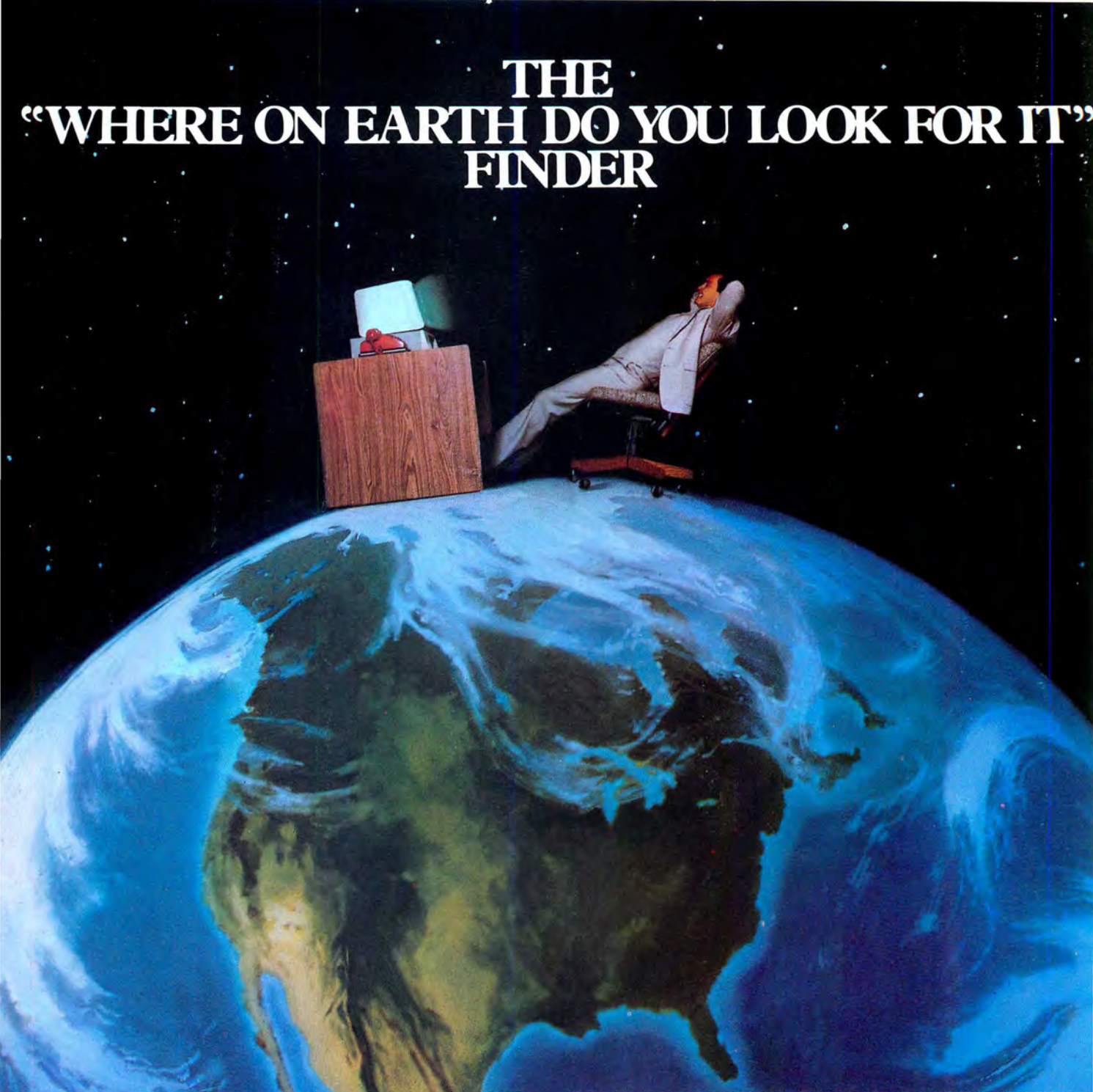
800-BARR-SYS
(800-227-7797)
in NC, call 919-782-4462

$890

BARR SYSTEMS, INC.
2500 Blue Ridge Road, Suite 315
Raleigh, NC 27607

Circle 317 on reader service card

THE "WHERE ON EARTH DO YOU LOOK FOR IT" FINDER



Where on earth do you look for that product? The answer is DIRECT NET. If it exists, chances are you'll find it under one of our listings.

We offer, through your modem, software and hardware product information. We offer manufacturer information, PC World subscription and program listings . . . even electronic mail and bulletin boards. And we're thorough. For instance, you want to find that product but you only have a description. Our product information menu can find that product by name, category, manufacturer, description, or our exclusive multiple parameters method.

After you've found it, we can tell you all you want to know about it, give you a demonstration . . . and even order it for you. That's because we're DIRECT NET, the "where on earth do you look for it" finder. And after you've found us, you'll be sitting on top of the world.

- Direct-Net is available at an introductory annual membership fee of $50. There is no initial contact fee—connect time charges are $10/hr.
- A demonstration disk and instruction manual is available for $10 (applied towards annual membership fee).
- Special membership information for computer retailers and consultants is available upon request.

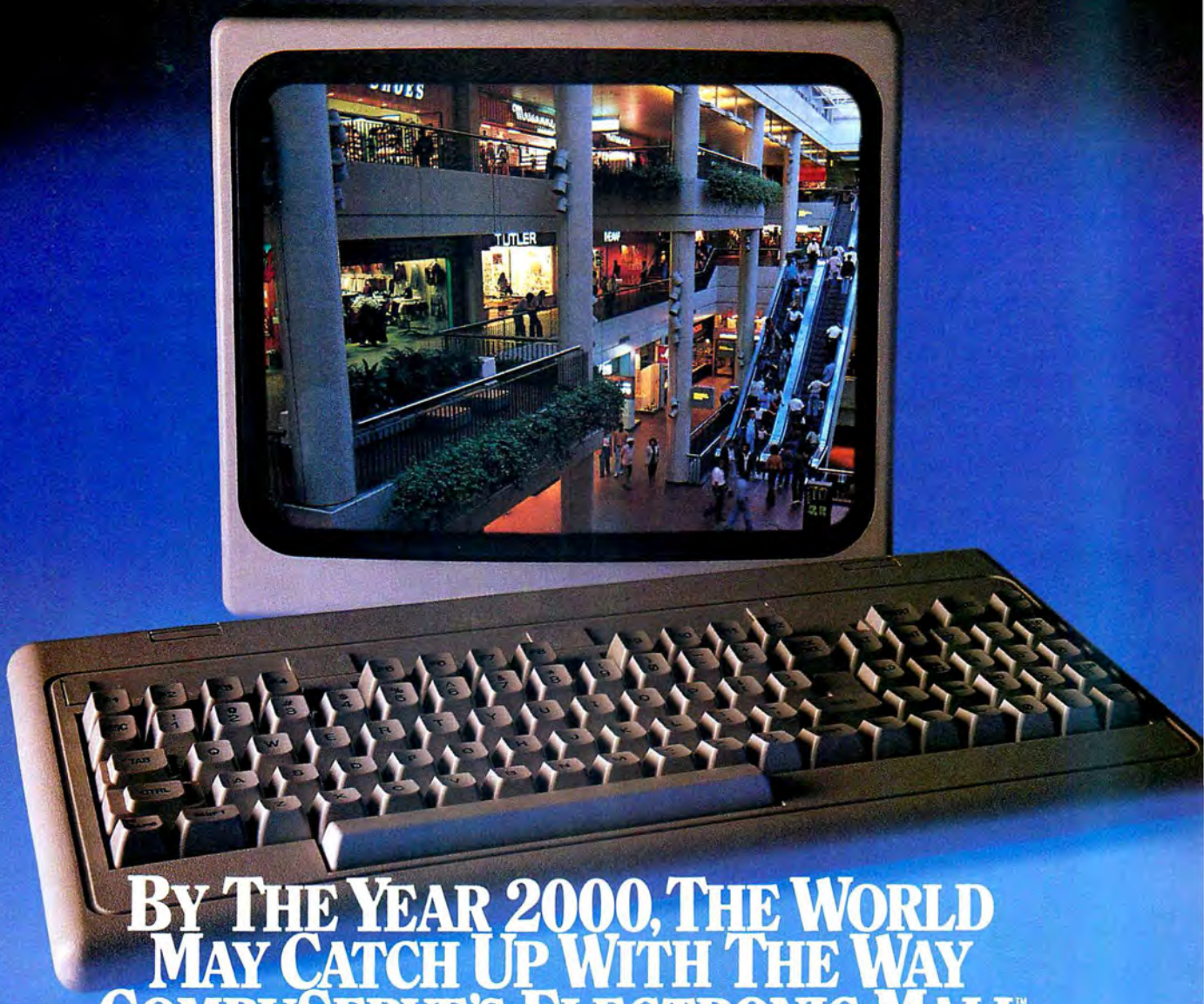
Nationwide: 800-223-0822
(In California: 800-824-5526)
MasterCard Visa orders through 800#.

☐ **$50.00: Membership Fee, DN-COMM Software Package, Instruction manual**
☐ **$10.00 Demonstration Disk, Instruction Manual (applies toward membership)**
plus 6% sales tax for California Residents only

Name _____
Company Name _____
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____
Telephone Number ( ) _____

DIRECT·NET

31220 La Baya Dr., Suite 110
Westlake Village, CA 91362



BY THE YEAR 2000, THE WORLD MAY CATCH UP WITH THE WAY COMPUSERVE'S ELECTRONIC MALL™ LETS YOU SHOP TODAY.

Presenting the computer shopping service that delivers discount prices, name-brand merchandise, and in-depth product information.

To make your computer even more useful, join CompuServe and shop in our Electronic Mall. Easy enough for beginners, it's open 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. And it offers a wide range of goods and services from nationally known stores and businesses including Bloomingdale's, Waldenbooks, American Express and Commodore.

CompuServe's Electronic Mall™ lets you shop at your convenience in all these departments:

The Auto Shop, Book Bazaar, Financial Mart, Leisure Center, Merchandise Mart, Newsstand, On-line Connection, Personal Computer Store, Record Emporium, Specialty Boutique and Travel Agency.

Take the CompuServe Electronic Mall 15-Minute Comparison Test.

What you can do in 15 minutes shopping the Electronic Mall way.

- Access descriptions of the latest in computer printers, for instance.
- Pick one and enter the order command.
- Check complete descriptions of places to stay on your next vacation.
- Pick several and request travel brochures.
- Access a department store catalog and pick out a wine rack, tools, toys...anything!
- Place your order.

What you can do in 15 minutes shopping the old way.

- Round up the family and get in the car.

The Electronic Mall—A Valuable Addition to the Vast World of CompuServe.

CompuServe Information Services bring you information, entertainment, personal communications and more.

You can access CompuServe with almost any computer and modem, terminal or communicating word processor.

To buy a CompuServe Subscription Kit, see your nearest computer dealer. To receive our informative brochure, or to order direct, call or write:

CompuServe

Information Services, P.O. Box 20212,
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, OH 43220

800-848-8199

In Ohio call 614-457-0802

The Electronic Mall™ is a service of CompuServe Inc. and L. M. Berry & Company.

Circle 856 on reader service card

An H & R Block Company

THE ONLY COMMUNICATION SOFTWARE YOU'LL EVER NEED

BCN Telpath

For those who only want the best communication software.

BCN Telgate

For those who also want the only automatic microaccess to the gamut of online information services.

BCN Telmail

For those seeking the universal EMail system. And all three for those who understandably want it all. . . and it didn't exist.

"Very few products are both imaginatively conceived and superbly executed. The Business Computer Network (BCN) takes its rightful place along side 1-2-3, Hill Street Blues, and the Sony Walkman as one of those rare products."

Alfred Glossbrenner
PC Magazine
April 2, 1985

What Alfred Glossbrenner Couldn't Know.

The rave review was very welcome. Who could ask for more? BCN could. As Alfred Glossbrenner's review left the press, BCN was ready to announce another PC software breakthrough: a 3-in-1 communication software package.

Telpath

In a Class by Itself Communication software that never needs to be replaced? Yes, BCN automatically updates Telpath online. (Someday even Telpath will be improved.)

Universal protocal selection? Telpath offers micro-to-micro communications without regard to type of PC.

Frustrated by your inability to execute other application programs while online? BCN's Telpath gives you another good reason to replace your present communication software.

Worried about losing your passwords and phone numbers? You should be. Only BCN offers a Save/Replacement "insurance policy" — for $25 BCN's host computer will upload and store your phone numbers and passwords four times a year and provide two replacement diskettes.

Anxious about password security? Telepath offers guaranteed password protection.

Did you ever wish that your monitor showed modem status indicators? Only *Telpath* has them.

Of course *Telpath* also offers everything else you would expect from leading communication software products: definable function keys, automatic log-on menus, X Modem and Kermit protocols, executable programs transmitted with complete error protection, unattended mail-to-disk transfer, capture of data at any speed for off-line editing, remote takeover and operation.

And the introductory price for *Telpath* is only $99.95 at your nearest computer dealer. *Telpath* purchasers can obtain both *Telgate* and *Telmail* online from *BCN.*

Telgate

When You're Ready for More Than Just the Best Communication Software

Telgate offers *Telpath's* unique combination of communication software PLUS *automatic* access to more than 25 information services with no subscription fees or monthly minimums, almost twice the number of services in the *SuperScout* package Glossbrenner reviewed: Dialog, BRS, BRS BRKThru, NewsNet, VU/Text, and many others.

And as *BCN* adds more online services, they are downloaded to your *Telgate* diskette.

Telmail

It's Electronic Mail Call Time

Convert your PC into an electronic post office. *BCN;s Telmail* collects all of your electronic mail and has it ready to read on disk when you want it. And sending EMail on any service becomes almost as simple as collecting it.

Both *Telgate* and *Telmail* are available only from *BCN.* For further information, call 1-800-446-6255.

The Leader in Online Information Services

BUSINESS COMPUTER NETWORK, INC.

BCN

1046 South Central Parkway San Antonio, TX 78247 1-800-446-6255

Circle 491 on reader service card

Make Stat Magic

Now for the IBM PC/AT* with hard disk

Statistics, reports and plots happen magically with SPSS/PC™—*the* Statistical Package for IBM PC/XTs.*

SPSS/PC is the most comprehensive statistical package for performing simple or complex tasks, regardless of data size. It maintains feature and language compatibility with mainframe SPSS; while optimizing for the PC environment.

Statistics range from simple descriptive to complex multivariate, including Multiple Regression, ANOVA, Factor and Cluster analysis. Loglinear and nonparametric procedures are also included.

Simple facilities allow transfer of files between SPSS/PC and programs like Lotus 1-2-3, dBase II and SAS. A complete Report Writer, Plotting facilities and a Communications program for mainframes round out a fully integrated product.

For more information, contact our Marketing Department without further ado. And see what a little stat magic can do for you.

SPSS Inc., 444 N. Michigan Avenue, Chicago, IL 60611, 312/329-3500.

In Europe: SPSS Benelux B.V., P.O. Box 115, 4200 AC Gorinchem, The Netherlands, Phone: +31183036711 TWX: 21019.

VISA, MasterCard and American Express accepted.

SPSS inc. PRODUCTIVITY RAISED TO THE HIGHEST POWER™

*SPSS/PC runs on the IBM PC/XT or AT with 320K memory and a hard disk. An 8087 co-processor is recommended. Contact SPSS Inc. for other compatible computers.

IBM PC/XT and AT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. dBase II is a trademark of Ashton-Tate. 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. SAS is a registered trademark of SAS Institute, Inc. SPSS and SPSS/PC are trademarks of SPSS Inc. for its proprietary computer software. © Copyright 1985, SPSS Inc.

Circle 844 on reader service card

For everyone who ever tried doing five things at once

The perfect computer program for someone as busy as you. It lets you keep several other programs working at once.

Do you ever go in so many directions so fast not even a computer can keep up with you?

Well, now an IBM Personal Computer can—thanks to IBM TopView.

TopView is a new kind of software that lets you switch between other programs as quickly as you can change your mind, even run several programs at the same time.

Once you load TopView into your computer, you load the other programs you use most—as many as your computer's memory will permit.

After that, the greatest distance between two programs is just a couple of keystrokes, or (optional) mouse moves.

There's no waiting and a lot less diskette swapping.

But when you're *really* busy is when TopView really shines, letting you do many jobs simultaneously.

For example, you can print a letter, while you search a file, while you analyze a spreadsheet, while your clock/calendar reminds you that your automatic dialer is about to place a call for you.

Little Tramp character licensed by Bubbles Inc., s.a.

...IBM presents TopView.

And you can see everything through on-screen "windows" and control it all with easy-to-use pop-up menus.

You can even make unrelated programs work together; say a "Brand Y" spreadsheet with a "Brand Z" word processor.

But simplest of all is a certain Brand IBM", namely the IBM Assistant Series—for filing, writing, planning, reporting and graphing.

Many other popular programs also work with TopView, and the number is growing.

Naturally, the more computer memory you have, the more TopView can help you. At least 512K is recommended.

And the price is only $149*.

Beyond that, all you need is to be the kind of person who never does a single thing all day, but who wants to do everything, at once.

To learn more, call an IBM marketing representative, or visit an IBM Product Center or Authorized IBM PC or Software Dealer.

For the store nearest you, and a free brochure, call 800-447-4700. (In Alaska and Hawaii, 800-447-0890.)

IBM®
Personal Computer Software

Circle 830 on reader service card

*IBM Product Center price.

Get the Picture with PHOTOBASE

PHOTOBASE™

PHOTOBASE is a software package that works with data base management systems such as: dbase II*, R:Base 4000* and the IBM Filing Assistant*.

PC-EYE™

PC-EYE is a high speed, high resolution video digitizer board that lets you capture anything you can see.

Now you can open up a whole new dimension in data base applications by merging real-life pictures with popular data base management systems. Pictures of people, products, diagrams, maps, company logos — whatever you want to photograph — can be integrated with your data base. Consider these typical applications:

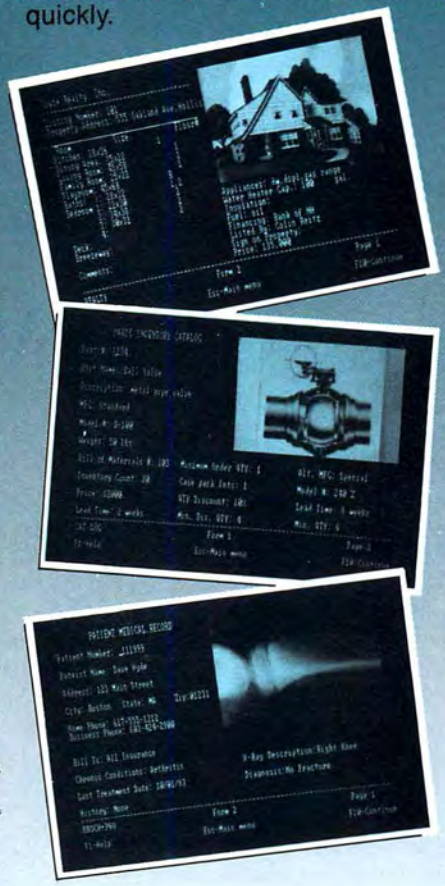
Security — verify those employees who have authorized clearance to limited access areas. A data base containing employee pictures and personnel records can be searched and displayed for visual verification.

Signature Verification — increase the efficiency of credit checks by adding pictures of customer signatures to your financial data base records.

Real Estate — add pictures of houses to on-line real estate listings for faster property identification and improved sales presentations.

Electronic Cataloging — pictures of products can be combined with a data base system containing product specifications, pricing, availability and much more.

Customers, distributors and sales personnel can quickly search data and view the resulting product/picture information on one screen. Files can be updated easily, quickly.



It's Easy

With a simple keystroke, pop-out of your data base system and into the PHOTOBASE menu. Capture images of text, photos, artwork and 3-dimensional objects with an ordinary video camera and our high resolution PC-EYE™ video digitizer. Pop back into your data base system and add the picture name to your data base like you would any other piece of information. The full functionality of the data base system is preserved, but the resulting display is text and picture information on one screen.

Pictures are displayed in the upper right quadrant of the screen at a resolution of 320 x 200 with 16 colors or levels of gray. Text information from data base records fills the rest of the screen. Pictures can also be exploded to full screen.

Call or write and we will send you information on PHOTOBASE, PC-EYE, compatible cameras and other imaging equipment in the Chorus Family of products.

(603) 424-2900 or 1-800-OCHORUS.

TM PHOTOBASE and PC-EYE are trademarks of CHORUS Data Systems.
*dBase II is a trademark of Ashton-Tate; R-Base 4000 is a trademark of Microrim, Inc.; IBM Filing Assistant is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

CHORUS

CHORUS Data Systems, Inc., 6 Continental Blvd., P.O. Box 370, Merrimack, New Hampshire 03054

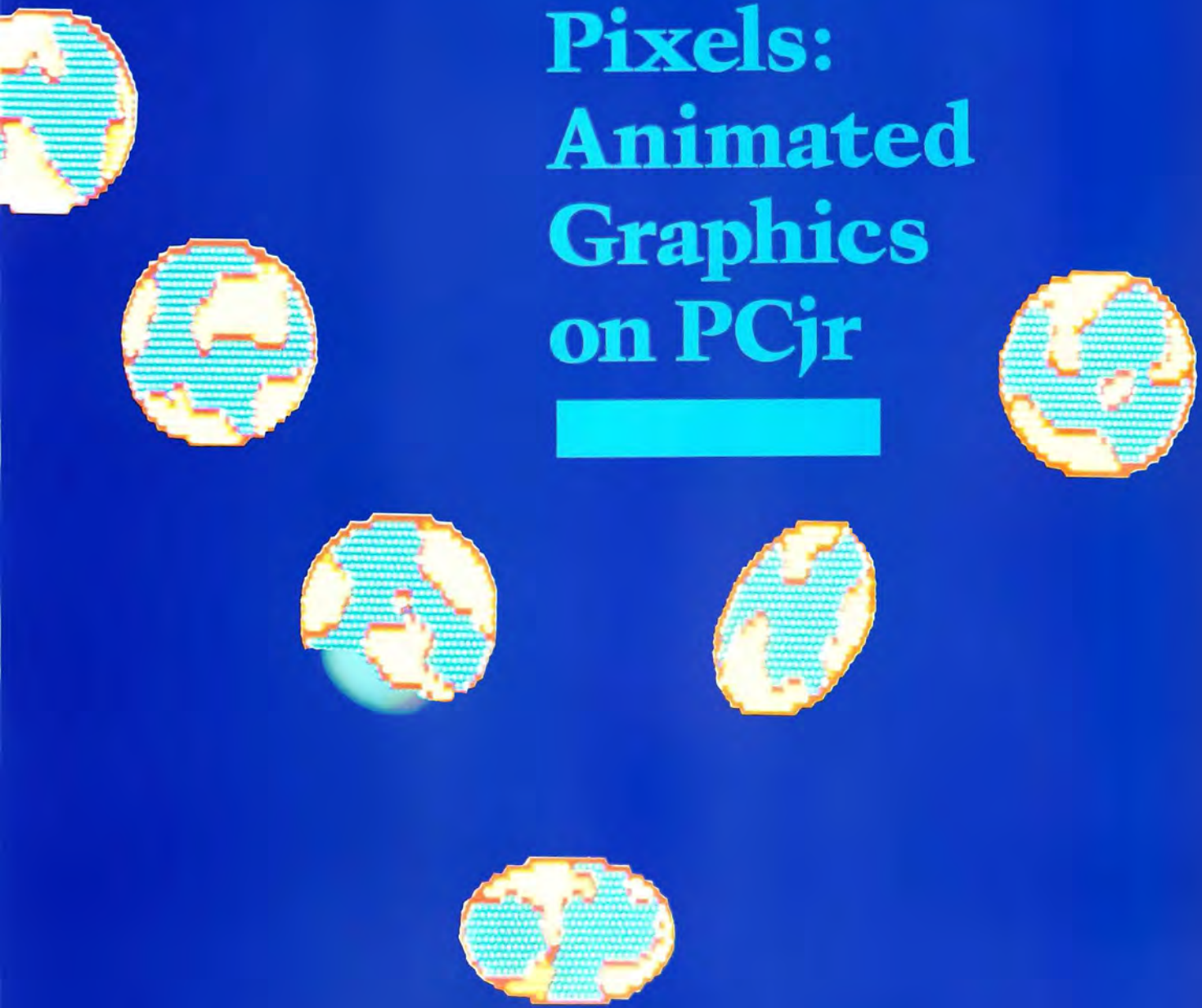
Circle 935 on reader service card

PCjr WORLD

June 1985

The PCjr Magazine

Action-Packed Pixels: Animated Graphics on PCjr



Use the GET and PUT statements to make your BASIC graphics soar.

Action-Packed Pixels

Sandra Markle and William Markle

In 1830 W. G. Horner invented the zoetrope, a drum with a sequence of images drawn inside. When the drum revolved, the images appeared to move. The zoetrope took advantage of a simple phenomenon: Our perception of an image lingers for an instant after our eyes have registered it. Thus the art of animation was born.

Some time after, the introduction of the movie camera brought animation to the public eye. Cinematic animation divided action into a sequence of moves, one per frame, projected at high speeds to create the illusion of fast-paced, fluid action.

As animated films, especially cartoons, grew in popularity, animators looked for techniques to simplify production. Earl Hurd and J. R. Bray developed a process for drawing directly on clear celluloid. By overlaying parts that moved on a static background, the method eliminated the need to redraw entire images. Max Fleischer developed the rotoscope, which traced live action for use in cartoons. But even with these improvements, the process was still painstaking. To create the effect of motion, a separate picture had to be drawn to show each subtle movement. Creating Walt Disney's *Pinocchio,* for example, kept the Disney staff busy for three years.

You probably would never consider trying your hand at animation if you had to go about it the old-fashioned way. Now, however, you can explore its magic with your PCjr, using two BASIC commands, GET and PUT, to handle the tedious job of drawing and redrawing each step of a sequence. How about making a flying saucer soar across space for your first project?

BASIC Drawing

You'll be working in SCREEN 1, BASIC's medium-resolution graphics mode. This mode allows you to use one of 16 colors (see Table 1) for the screen's background and one of two palettes, each with three colors, for creating images. (See "The Graphics Advantage," *PCW*, January 1985, or the explanation of the SCREEN statement in your BASIC manual for a description of the available screen modes.)

The aspect *parameter can be used to turn a circle into an ellipse.*

Load Cartridge BASIC and type **SCREEN 1 < Enter >** . Then type **COLOR 1,0 < Enter >** to select a blue background and palette 0. (In medium-resolution color graphics, the first parameter of the COLOR statement specifies the background color, while the second specifies the palette to be used.) Once the palette is chosen, you use graphics statements to specify the color for each shape you want drawn. A parameter of 0 specifies the background color; 1, 2, or 3 calls for one of the palette's foreground colors (see Table 2).

In animating a scene, the first step is to draw the basic shapes that make the picture. To create a computer-generated image, think of it as a combination of simple shapes. A flying saucer is typically pictured as an ellipse, a shape the PCjr can create with the CIRCLE statement. This statement has seven parameters, of which the last four are optional. The format is CIRCLE(*x,y*),*radius*[,*color*[,*start*,*end*[,*aspect*]]]

The *aspect* parameter at the end of the statement can be used to turn the circle into an ellipse. The aspect affects the ratio of the *y*-axis to the *x*-axis. For values less than 1, increasingly smaller aspects produce increasingly flatter ellipses. For values greater than 1, increasingly greater aspects produce increasingly narrower ellipses.

The *x,y* in the statement represents the coordinates at the center of the ellipse. Think of the computer screen as divided into vertical columns and horizontal rows of pixels. You "name" each pixel by its location. SCREEN 1 has 320 columns, numbered 0 through 319 from left to right, and 200 rows, numbered 0 through 199 from top to bottom. Therefore, the coordinates 160,100 name the approximate center of the screen.

The *radius* parameter indicates the radius of the ellipse, measured in pixels. When the aspect is less than 1, *radius* is the *x*-radius, that is, the horizontal radius of the ellipse. When the aspect is greater than 1, *radius* is the *y*-radius, that is, the vertical radius.

The *color* parameter is the number of the color you want used to draw the ellipse. Remember, you select the color from your chosen palette, using a number from 0 to 3 as shown in Table 2. If you do not specify a color, color 3 is used.

The *start* and *end* parameters are used to draw portions of ellipses, including arcs and sectors. Those parameters won't be used in this exercise.

To draw a cyan ellipse with a radius of 30 at the center of the screen, type **CIRCLE (160,100),30,1,,,4/18 < Enter >** . Notice that although not all of the optional parameters are given, commas must be typed as placeholders to let BASIC know that 4/18 is the aspect ratio, that is, the seventh parameter in the statement.

To fill the ellipse with color, type the statement **PAINT (160,100),3,1 < Enter >** . As in the CIRCLE statement, the parameters 160,100 specify the *x-y* coordinates. The *x-y* coordinates specify any point inside the area to be filled. The 3 indicates the fill color, while the 1 specifies the outline color. The PAINT statement colors the screen in all directions from the specified *x-y* coordinates to the border of the outline color. If at any time you isssue a PAINT command and are surprised to see the whole screen flooded with color, look for a leak–a spot in the figure that has no limiting outline color.

Use your imagination to create the saucer. Add a skinny rectangle for a color stripe or add a rocket blaster tail or supersonic wing fins. Table 3 lists the BASIC statements for different shapes you can use to draw the image.

Listing 1 is a sample program for creating a flying saucer, including statements to clear the screen, set the background color, and select a palette. Type lines 100 through 160 of the program, or your own variation of these lines. Then type **RUN < Enter >** . Your craft will appear, ready for travel (see Screen 1).

Background color number	Color
0	Black
1	Blue
2	Green
3	Cyan
4	Red
5	Magenta
6	Brown
7	White
8	Gray
9	Light blue
10	Light green
11	Light cyan
12	Light red
13	Light magenta
14	Yellow
15	High-intensity white

Table 1: Available background colors

The DIM Statement: Packing for Travel

Take a close look at the extraterrestrial vehicle you've designed, picturing it neatly tucked inside a rectangular frame. That's the way the PCjr will store this image in memory, and that entire frame of information is what the program animates. The PCjr stores this information as an *array variable*. (More information about array variables can be found in IBM's *Basic Handbook* under the chapter covering general information about programming in BASIC.) But before an image can be stored as an array, a DIM (for *dimension*) statement must be executed. The DIM statement reserves a portion of RAM to hold the array.

Picture the extraterrestrial vehicle you've designed neatly tucked inside a rectangular frame. That's the way the PCjr will store this image in memory.

The DIM statement includes an array name and the amount of memory, expressed in *elements*, to reserve for the array. For the saucer, which uses the default, *single-precision elements*, each element consists of 4 bytes. The statement DIM SAUCER(84) in line 170 of Listing 1 reserves 340 bytes for the array Saucer–85 4-byte elements (85 instead of 84 because elements are numbered from 0).

To determine how many elements to reserve for your array, count the number of horizontal pixels used to display your image on the screen. Multiply that number by the number of bits per pixel (2 in SCREEN 1), and divide the product by 8 (the number of bits in a

Color number	Palette 0	Palette 1
0	Background color	Background color
1	Green	Cyan
2	Red	Magenta
3	Brown	White

Table 2: Palette color choices

byte). Multiply your result (rounded up if the result is not an integer) by the number of lines in the image, add 4 bytes for overhead, and divide by 4, the number of bytes per element.

If you don't want to go through all that, you can guess, reserving 32, 50, 128, or more bytes for your design. If you don't reserve enough memory, you'll get the message 'Illegal function call in *line number*' when you run the program. You can correct the problem then by reserving additional elements.

Taking Off

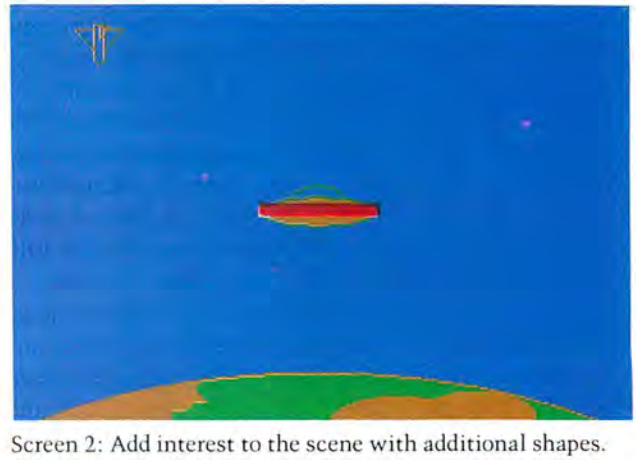
Lines 180 through 250 of Listing 1 contain the code that animates the flying saucer. Line 180 GETs the rectangular image, that is, stores it in RAM in the space reserved for it by the DIM statement. Next comes the PUT statement—and a little computer magic. PUT has an optional *action* parameter that determines how an array image is integrated with any images already on the screen. When no action parameter is specified, PUT uses the default action XOR (for *exclusive or*, a logic function). XOR was designed specifically for animation.

When an image is PUT on the screen using XOR, the colors of the array image replace existing background pixels. If an array image is superimposed on an image already on the screen, the PCjr chooses a color that is different from either the on-screen color or the array color. This means that when the array image is PUT twice at the same location, the original on-screen background and foreground colors are restored—the array image disappears, leaving the original screen undisturbed. Therefore, when line 190 PUTs the information contained in the array Saucer on screen with the upper left corner of the frame at the coordinates 130,87—where the saucer image already exists—the saucer disappears.

Repeating this two-PUT sequence at a neighboring location makes the image appear to move. That's what happens in lines 200 through 250. The FOR statement in line 200 increments the variable XLOC (for *x-axis location*) by the amount specified by the STEP value (that is, 2). The PUT statement in line 210 uses XLOC,87 to specify screen coordinates for the upper left corner of the array image. Line 220 is a delay loop that holds the image on the screen long enough for you to see it before line 230 PUTs Saucer at the same location, making the image disappear. Without this delay loop, the PUTs would happen so quickly that the moving image would appear as just a blur. The *y*-axis value remains unchanged at 87, so the saucer flies across the screen in a horizontal line. The image disappears from one location and appears in the next so quickly that the movement seems fluid—that is, animated.

The image's width and height must be considered when you calculate the values for the *x* and *y* coordinates in your PUT statements. If you attempt to PUT an array image where it would extend beyond the right or bottom edge of the screen, you'll get an 'Illegal function call' error message. Because the saucer image is 61 pixels wide, the largest acceptable value for the *x*-coordinate, XLOC, is 259. Similarly, if you move the saucer vertically, you must take into account the image's height of 21 pixels.

Screen 1: You can create a flying saucer with a few simple BASIC statements.



Screen 2: Add interest to the scene with additional shapes. Add drama by saving the new shapes in an array and moving them with the GET and PUT statements.

Shape	Format	Comments
Point	PSET (*x,y*)[,*color*]	*x,y* specify the screen coordinates.
Line	LINE [(*x1,y1*)]-(*x2,y2*)[,*color*]	*x1,y1* are the starting coordinates; *x2,y2* the ending coordinates.
Box	LINE [(*x1,y1*)]-(*x2,y2*),[*color*],B	*x1,y1* are coordinates of the top left corner; *x2,y2,* of the bottom right.
Solid box	LINE [(*x1,y1*)]-(*x2,y2*),[*color*],BF	Adding the F fills the box.
Circle	CIRCLE (*x,y*),*radius*[,*color*]	*x,y* specify the coordinates at the center of the circle.
Ellipse	CIRCLE (*x,y*),*radius*,[*color*],,,*aspect*	The aspect ratio can be changed to flatten or broaden the ellipse.
Arc	CIRCLE (*x,y*),*radius,color*],*start,end*	Alter the *start,end* parameters to draw arcs of different degrees.
Sector	CIRCLE (*x,y*),*radius*,[*color*],*-start,-end*	Using negative values for the *start,end* parameters creates a sector rather than an arc. You cannot use a value of 0 for the *start,end* parameters.

Table 3: Shape statements

Exploring New Worlds

Now that you've put your ideas into action, you can really take control. Try changing the program so the saucer first appears at the bottom of the screen and then soars to the top. For a special effect, add sound to set an eerie mood while the saucer patrols the pixeled heavens.

For an idea of further possibilities, type in and run Listing 2. The result is the new picture shown in Screen 2. You can make the saucer move up, down, left, or right by pressing the cursor keys. The subroutine called by line 1000 (lines 2000 through 2070) checks for a key being pressed. When a cursor key is pressed, XLOC or YLOC is appropriately altered (unless the variable's value is already at the limit of its acceptable range), and program flow returns to line 1010, which calls for the sound routine in line 3000. Line 1020 causes the saucer to disappear; line 1030 makes it reappear at its new location, determined by the values of XLOC and YLOC. Line 1040 then resets the values of XOLD and YOLD to match those of XLOC and YLOC. Line 1050 is the delay loop that holds the image in place before line 1060 sends program flow back though the main loop (lines 1000 through 1060). When you're ready to stop the action, press <Esc>.

Try your hand at some freewheeling animation. Send the jet in the new picture to contact the alien visitor. Pack some action into pictures you've already produced or create new images. Let your imagination soar. With the GET and PUT statements, creating graphics on your PCjr can be a moving experience.

Sandra Markle writes books, television programs, and monthly columns on science for children. William Markle is an author of accounting software. The two recently cowrote the book In Search of Graphics *(Lothrop, Lee & Shepard Books, New York, 1985).*

```
100 CLS : KEY OFF
110 SCREEN 1,0 : COLOR 1,0
120 PI=3.141593
130 CIRCLE (160,100),30,1,,,4/18
140 PAINT (160,100),3,1
150 LINE (130,98)-(190,102),2,BF
160 CIRCLE (160,93),12,1,0,PI,7/18
170 DIM SAUCER(84)
180 GET (130,87)-(190,107), SAUCER
190 PUT (130,87), SAUCER
200 FOR XLOC=0 TO 259 STEP 2
210    PUT (XLOC,87), SAUCER
220    FOR I=1 TO 20 : NEXT
230    PUT (XLOC,87), SAUCER
240 NEXT
250 END
```

Listing 1: SAUCER1.BAS

```
100 CLS : KEY OFF
110 SCREEN 1,0 : COLOR 1,0
120 PI=3.141593
130 CIRCLE (160,100),30,1,,,4/18                              'Saucer
140 PAINT (160,100),3,1
150 LINE (130,98)-(190,102),2,BF
160 CIRCLE (160,93),12,1,0,PI,7/18
200 CIRCLE (160,300),250,3,,,4/8 : PAINT (160,199),1,3        'Earth
210 CIRCLE (80,195),30,3,,,3/8 : PAINT (80,195),3,3           'Clouds
220 CIRCLE (120,199),35,3,,,3/8 : PAINT (120,199),3,3
230 PSET (220,178),3 : DRAW "F4G6R6F4R8D10BU12P3,3" : PSET (270,30),3
240 DRAW
"U16R5D16G2L1H2U4H10R10U2R5D2R10G10BL3BU6H5R5D5"       'Spaceship
500 DIM SAUCER (84)                          'Reserve memory for image array
510 GET (130,87)-(190,107), SAUCER           'Store saucer image
520 XLOC=130 : XOLD=XLOC : YLOC=87 : YOLD=YLOC  'Set x and y coordinates
999  'Main loop
1000 GOSUB 2000                              'Derive new location from key
1010 GOSUB 3000                              'Make sound
1020 PUT (XOLD,YOLD), SAUCER                 'Disappear from old location
1030 PUT (XLOC,YLOC), SAUCER                 'Appear at new location
1040 XOLD=XLOC : YOLD=YLOC                   'Set old location to new values
1050 FOR I=1 TO 30 : NEXT                    'Display image for a moment
1060 GOTO 1000
1999 'Key routine
2000 KB$=INKEY$ : IF KB$="" THEN 2000        'Wait for a key press
2010 KB=ASC(KB$) : IF KB=27 THEN END         'Exit if ESCape is pressed
2020 IF KB<>0 THEN BEEP : GOTO 2000          'Look for keypad keys only
2030 KB=ASC(RIGHT$(KB$,1))                   'Use right byte only
2040 IF KB=72 THEN IF YLOC>0 THEN YLOC=YLOC-1 : RETURN          'Up
2050 IF KB=80 THEN IF YLOC<179 THEN YLOC=YLOC+1 : RETURN        'Down
2060 IF KB=75 THEN IF XLOC>1 THEN XLOC=XLOC-2 : RETURN          'Left
2070 IF KB=77 THEN IF XLOC<258 THEN XLOC=XLOC+2 : RETURN        'Right
2080 BEEP : GOTO 2000                        'Invalid key
2999 'Sound routine
3000 SOUND XLOC*10+YLOC*10+37,.5 : RETURN
```

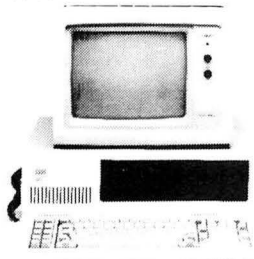
Listing 2: SAUCER2.BAS

INTEK

We are setting standards in low pricing. Call our friendly staff for today's current stock prices on all items shown.

SYSTEMS

Following Systems are assembled & tested.



#01002
IBM PC With Keyboard, 64K (1) Floppy Disk and (1) 10 MB Hard Disk Up To 3x Faster Than The IBM PC XT. Compare At Over $4,000.00 Elsewhere.
INTEK SPECIAL
Low Price **$2,195.00**

#01001+ IBM PC W/KBD
64K, (2) 360 KB Diskette Drives
Monitor & Adaptor
Price ..... **Call**

#01002+
IBM PC System Unit With 256K, Keyboard, (1) 360 KB Diskette Drive And (1) 10 MB
Turbo Drive
Hard Disk **$2,295.00**

#01003+
IBM PC System Unit With 256 K, KBD, (1) 360 KB Diskette And (1) 20 MB
Turbo Drive
Hard Disk **$2,495.00**

#01010
IBM PC System Unit With 256K, KDB (1) 36KB Diskette Drive And (1) 33 MB
Turbo Drive
Hard Disk **$2,995.00**

DESKPRO Models I, II, III, IV Systems Available

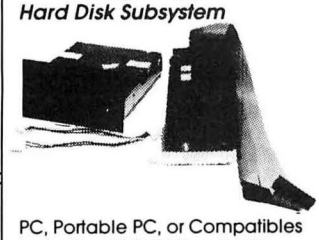
Compaq® + Portable PC
100% Software Compatible With IBM PC
Compaq + Turbo Drive™ = Compaq +™
With 256 K & (1) 360K Diskette Drive
Compare List at $3,995.00
Our Price **$2,995.00**

DISK AND TAPE SUBSYSTEMS

Internal ½ HT. 5¼" Low Power Winchester Hard Disk For Your IBM

™ Innovative Peripheral Tech, Inc.

TURBO DRIVE™
Hard Disk Subsystem



PC, Portable PC, or Compatibles Including AT&T, ITT Xtra, Zenith, Compaq, Corona, Columbia, etc.

Includes:
Low Power ½ Height 5¼" Winchester Hard Disk Drive[1]
Controller Board With On Board Eprom Containing Formatting & Utility Software To Allow Automatic Booting From Hard Disk. Mounting Hardware, Cables, & Easy Installation Instructions.

Turbo Drive™

Model	Capacity (For-matted)	Internal	External (For 1 or 2 1/2 Ht. Drives
TD8510[1]	10MB	549	749
TD8520[1]	20MB	SPECIAL	
TD8533[1-2]	33MB	1295	1349

[1]Specify Full or ½ Ht. Bezel
[2]Price Includes Optional 70W Power Supply That Attaches To Back of P.C. Replacement 135 W Drop In P.S. For The IBM PC Is Also Available.

Combination FDC and hard disk controller available.

External Winchester Expansion 10 to 120 MB ..... Call

IOMEGA
#06020
10 MB Removeable Cartridge ....
#60201
20 MB Removeable Cartridge ....

EVEREX HARD DISK/ BACK UP SYSTEMS
#06030
Full Size System With 8 Expansion Slots .....
#06031
Half Size System With 4 Expansion Slots .....
#06032
Slimline System With 3 +1 1/2 Size Expansion Slot .....
#06040
Tape Back Up ..... **Call**
Everex 45 MB ¼" Streaming Tape **$1,045.00**

INNOVATIVE I-8480 SERIES

8" Flexible Disk Subsystem
I-8480 Dual-Drive Subsystem **$1,450.00**
I-8481 Single Drive Subsystem **$1,025.00**
***I-84CP Character Code Conversion Program** **$70.00**

HARD DISK DRIVES FOR PC AT

#06010
CMI 20 MB Add-In Full Height Hard Disk Drive including Mounting Hardware & Installation Instructions
Our Price **$1,149.00**
#06010-C
(Compatible) ..... **Call**
#06011
CMI 33 MB Add-In Full Height Hard Disk Drive Including Mounting Hardware & Installation Instructions
Our Price **$1,495.00**
#06011-C
(Compatible) ..... **Call**
#06050
20 MB Tulin ½ Ht. Hard Disk With AT Mtg. Hdwre. Our Price ... **$635.00**
#06051
33 MB Tulin ½ Ht. Hard Disk With AT Mtg. Hdwre. Our Price ... **$949.00**

TEAC 55GF
1.2 MB At Floppy **$239**
Controller **$229**

Microscience
10 MB ½ Ht. Hard Disk
Our Price **$495.00**

TEAC 55-B
320/360 KB ½ Ht. Floppy
Our Price **$110.00**

Mitsubishi
320/360 KB ½ Ht. Floppy
Our Price **$105.00**

PRINTERS

EPSON
#04010 RX80 .....
#04011 FR100 .....
#04015 LQ1500 .....
RX-80 F/T, FX80, JX80 ..... **Call**
Okidata 92, 93, 84 ..... **Call**

TOSHIBA
#04021 P351 ..... **$1295**

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
#04030 855 ..... **$849**

MULTI-FUNCTION & RAM EXPANSION

PERSYST
#07001
Time Spectrum OK, C, S, P .. **$189**
#07002
PC/Memory Plus Clock ..... **Call**
#07003
PC/Short Memory ..... **Call**

PARADISE
#07040 5-Pack **$199**

AST
#07010
Six-Pack Plus, 64K C, S, P, Megaplus II, MP Mini, I/O Mini, & Ast Advantage ..... **Call**

ORCHID
#07020 Blossom ..... **Call**

QUADRAM
#07030 Quadboard **$259**

TALL TREE SYSTEMS
#07040 J RAM 2 ..... **Call**
8087-3 ..... **$149.00**
64K Ram (set of 9 chips) 150 or 200 NS Our Price **$18.00**
128K RAM (set of 9 Piggyback) ..... **Call**
256K RAM (set of 9) . **Call $89.00**

MONITORS

IBM
#02010 Monochrome ..... **Call**

PRINCETON GRAPHICS
#02020 Max 12 Amber **$189**
#02021 HX 12 R&B **$459**
#02022 SR 12 HI RES RGB ... **$595**

TAXAN
#02030 122 Amber **$139**
#02031 420 ..... **$419**
#02032 425 ..... **$449**
#02033 440 ..... **$595**

AMDEK
300G, 300A, 310A ..... **Call**

QUADRAM
#02050 Amberchrome ..... **Call**

MONITOR ADAPTORS & GRAPHICS/COLOR CARDS

IBM
#03090
Monochrome Adaptor ..... **Call**

EVEREX
#03010
Graphics Edge **$349**

PERSYST
#03030 BoB Display **$425**
#03021
PC/Monochrome Card **$199**
#03022
PC/Color Graphics Board ... **$199**

PARADISE
#03030
Multidisplay **$299**
#03031
Modular Graphics **$275**

HERCULES
#03040
Color Card **$164**
#03041
Graphics Card **$318**

PRINCETON
#03050
Scan-Doubler ..... **Call**

SIGMA
#03060 Color 400 ..... **$595**

TSENG
#03070 Ultra Pak **$499**
#03071 Ultra Pak S **$395**

TECHMAR
#03080
Graphics Master **$495**

STB
#03090 Mono Plus **$175**
#03091 Mono 132 ..... **$285**
#03091 Graphix Plus II **$349**

COMMUNICATIONS AND NETWORK PRODUCTS

MODEMS:

HAYES
#08001 Hayes 1200B **$399**

BIZCOMP
#08010 1200B Compat **$429**

VEN-TEL
#08020 1200 ½ Card **$395**

CTS
#08030 Standalone External Hayes 1200 Compat **$395**

QUADRAM
#08040 Asher ..... **Call**

LAN 3 COM ..... **Call**

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME.

TERMS: Prepayment in full required on some products. Add 5% for COD Except for local customer will calls. Minimum of 25% required to initiate order through certified funds or credit card. (Personal or non-D&B rated company checks require 10 days to clear.) Payment in full required with shipment. Government agencies, institutions, colleges & universities, & D & B rates corporations' P.O.'s welcome. FREE shipping & handling on prepayment. Prices subject to change without notice. Combination and quantity discounts are applicable. 20% re-stocking charge. Approval required on credits.

WARRANTY: All products that we distribute or represent are brand new with full manufacturer's warranty.
SERVICE: All returns require an MRA (Material Return Authorization) number for in and out of warranty repair.

2917 Newport Blvd., Newport Beach, CA 92663 Catalog/Showroom Hours
8:30 to 5:30 M-F
9:00 to 12 Noon Saturday

(714) 675-2441

DEALERS CIRCLE 228 ON READER SERVICE CARD

END USERS CIRCLE 172 ON READER SERVICE CARD

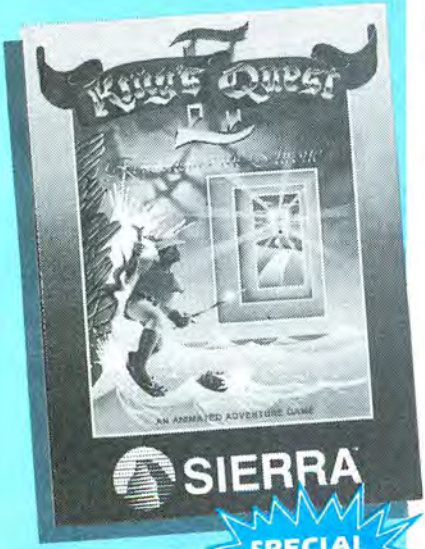
NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
First Class Permit No. 2 Coarsegold, CA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

SIERRA ON-LINE, INC.
P.O. BOX 485
COARSEGOLD, CA 93614

SEE THE NEW



SPECIAL DEMO OFFER

KING'S QUEST® II: *Romancing the Throne*™

☐ Yes! Send me a demonstration disk for King's Quest II for IBM PC/PCjr for $5.00. (A $5 rebate coupon for the purchase of King's Quest or King's Quest II will be sent with your order.)

☐ Yes! Send me King's Quest II: Romancing the Throne for my IBM PC/PCjr for $44.95.

☐ Yes! Send me a King's Quest for my IBM PC* for $49.95.

☐ Bill my credit card: ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Expiration date _____/_____ (Month / Year)

Card number:

☐ Check or money order enclosed for $_____

California residents please add 6% sales tax.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone (_____)_____

*PCjr version sold separately through authorized IBM dealers only. MPH-355

King's Quest.™ Opening doors to a new dimension.

King's Quest marks a milestone in text and graphic adventures.

". . . a breakthrough in graphics-oriented adventure games. . . offers the best quality graphics in an adventure thus far." —*Compute!*

Packed full of high-resolution, 16-color graphics, it pushes even 128K Apple II's to their limit. Through a revolutionary simulation of three-dimensions, and astounding animation, storybook characters come alive.

". . . a significant advance. Rating: 10 (pure gold and about as good as a game could be)." —*Electronic Hotline*

By joystick or keyboard, guide Sir Graham on his quest for lost treasures. Make him walk, climb, duck, even swim. Through keyboard commands, using even whole sentences, explore the Kingdom of Daventry as you unravel its many mysteries. Unlike other adventures, you'll enjoy King's Quest over and over again.

Each time, uncover new twists, as well as more ingenious solutions to each challenge. If you do, you'll improve your score.

"A+. This revolutionary breakthrough should be at the top of your software shopping list. . . It's like playing an animated cartoon. . .

In fact, this game does more than just point the way for graphic adventures of the future-it opens up a whole new sub-genre." —*Computer Games*

KING'S QUEST available for IBM PC, Apple IIe, IIc.
KING'S QUEST II: *Romancing the Throne* now available for IBM PC & PCjr.
Both require 128K.

SIERRA™

King's Quest

TM designates trademark of Sierra On-Line, Inc. © 1984 Sierra On-Line, Inc.

Lightning strikes twice!

TURBO 20 AND TURBO 30

We've Got it at

ALPHA OMEGA

COMPUTER PRODUCTS

- TURBO 20® and TURBO 30® are designed for the IBM PC®, PC/XT®, PC/AT® and compatibles. Both available internally or externally.
- Incredibly low power consumption requiring only 16 watts of continuous power.
- More Bytes for the Buck giving you 22 megabytes on the TURBO 20® and 33 megabytes on the TURBO 30®.
- With an interleave factor that is 300% faster than the standard PC/XT®, your programs will, in real time, run faster than you've ever thought possible.
- *Ease and speed* of installation and use. Documentation was written for the non-technical end user. Install and format in less than 45 minutes.
- 13 month defective warranty (exchange only).
- Speed, convenience, affordability, and reliability all in one package from ALPHA OMEGA COMPUTER PRODUCTS.

Contact your local dealer, and ask for the TURBO 20® and 30®, or call:

MasterCard (818) **345-4422** VISA

18612 Ventura Blvd., Tarzana, CA 91356

All products are pre-tested before delivery, and are guaranteed for 13 months. Within this period, defective returns must accompany an RMA number. All other returns subject to a 10% restocking fee. Please include $6 for shipping and handling. There will be an additional $4 surcharge on COD orders. Calif. residents include 6.5% sales tax.

Circle 930 on reader service card

LOWEST PRINTER PRICES - NATIONWIDE

OKIDATA

92 P	$349
93 P	$549
84 P	$649

Includes Plug-N-Pay

EPSON

NEW LX-100	$299
FX-80 +	$389
FX-100 +	$589
LQ 1500	$1099

SMITH CORONA

D-200	$415
D-300	$656

HEWLETT PACKARD

LASER JET	$2695
THINK JET	$399

Micro Concepts
MC/VISA accepted
3% Surcharge

Telephone (512) 696-2583
Call for latest prices
San Antonio, Tx.

Circle 32 on reader service card

IBM COPY PROTECTION

MultiGuard provides maximum protection for your PC software at a reasonable price. Ten disks or thousands—formatted or fully duplicated. Call today for complete information.

DISK COPYING

Whether you need 50 disks or thousands, we have years of experience in creating the highest quality copies. Reasonable prices—fast turnaround. Call today for our free booklet on software duplication and packaging.

Call ALF first
1-800-321-4668
in Colorado (303) 234-0871

ALF Products • Denver, CO

IBM PC/VT100

EM100 for IBM PC, XT, AT, JR

- *VT102 emulation*
- *Setup menus*
- *110-9600 Baud*
- *ASCII and binary file transfer*
- *132 column modes*
- *Soft keys*
- *Color support*

TEK 4010

- *VT100 and 4010 emulation*
- *High resolution dot matrix hardcopy*
- *Local picture files*
- *Plotter support*

EM100-4010 supports

- *IBM*
- *IBM Enhanced*
- *Hercules*
- *Tecmar*

Multicopy Discounts
Site and Corporate Licenses

Diversified Computer Systems, Inc.
100 Arapahoe Rd. (303) 447-9251
Boulder, Colorado 80306

Trademarks: VT100 — Digital Equipment; IBM PC, XT — IBM Corp.; Hercules — Hercules Computer Technology

Circle 199 on reader service card

Find the right word

THE WORD FINDER

(Synonym Finder)

A Thesaurus for WordStar

Multimate, Word Perfect
Microsoft Word, Pfs-Write
WS 2000, IBM Writing Ass't.

Improve your writing by finding the *perfect* word. Put your cursor on a word and call up a list of words with similar meaning, from right inside your word processor! Pick one, and voila, your new word replaces your old word. It's so fast and easy you'll use it all the time. Works with WordStar (3.0, 3.3, 2000), Multimate, Word Perfect, MS Word, IBM Writing Ass't., and Pfs-Write. Specify word proc., computer, and operating system (MS/PC DOS or CP/M 80). New database has ⅓ more words than Random House and uses ⅓ less disk space. Easy to install and operate. Highly rated by dozens of reviewers and users groups. Special introductory offer, only **$79.95!** (Regularly $124.95). Add $2.50 shipping and NYS residents add sales tax.

Okay! My check is enclosed for $_____ (or charge my VISA/MC acct. # _____

expires _____/_____).

Writing Consultants

Suite 360, 11 Creek Bend Drive – Fairport, NY 14450
Orders only: 800-828-6293 Info: 716-377-0130
dealers and distributors please call or write

Circle 56 on reader service card

PCjr LIVES!

Feel like an Edsel owner? Well, cheer up. The real value of a computer is in the software it can run. And, as the world's largest manufacturer of PCjr® enhancements, Racore has the hardware you need to run as much IBM® PC and PC XT software as you care to.

For example, our Drive Two™ package snaps on top of your PCjr and makes it, essentially, a dual drive IBM PC. You also get our unique PC mode switch. It allows your jr to run PC graphics, like those in Lotus 1-2-3™ and Symphony™. You can't do that with any other system. For even more versatility, snap on our 10MB fixed disk enhancement. It gives your jr performance approaching that of a PC XT.

Both the 10MB and the Drive Two systems include a parallel printer port, a battery operated clock calendar and a built-in power booster. You can also add a direct memory access (DMA) controller board for maximum IBM PC compatibility. In addition, we manufacture a low cost memory expansion board that fits neatly inside our disk drive enhancement packages.

To unleash the full potential of your jr, call or write today. Racore Corporation, 10 Victor Square, Scotts Valley, California 95066.

P.S. Have you priced an Edsel lately?

Interested in a Users Group?

Our committment to support goes well beyond hardware. If you are in a PCjr users group, tell us the details and we'll tell others. If you aren't, we'll try to match you up with one.

"PCjr Lives" T-shirts

Top quality cotton. To order, call today.

Racore

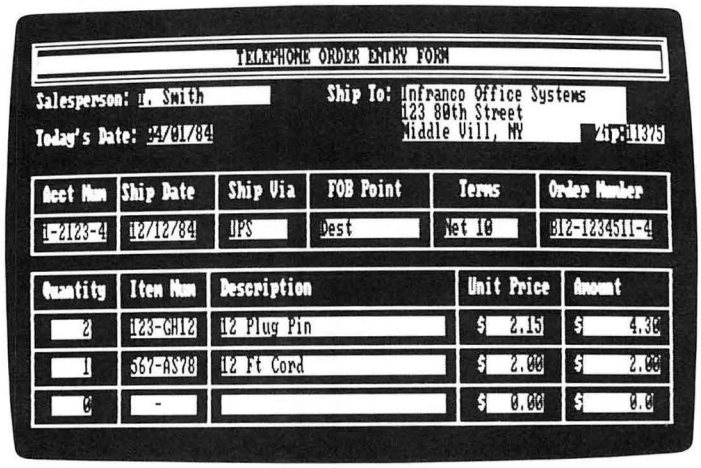
Corporate Offices: (800) 325-1833

In California: (800) 255-7227
Mid-Atlantic/Great Lakes area: (800) 321-8908
Southeast area: (800) 241-6490

IBM PC, PC XT and PCjr are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. 1-2-3 and Symphony are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. Drive Two is a trademark of Racore Corp. © *Copyright 1985 Racore Corp.*

Circle 937 on reader service card

You may be the best programmer in the world.



For $125 you can let the world know it.

You're a good programmer. Maybe even the best.

But do your users know it?

After all, they weren't around while you were working on your latest program. They can't know all the creative energy, all the problem-solving persistence that went into it.

All they know is what they see on the screen. Is it handsome? Is it elegant? Does it make the program easier to use?

Or is the screen dull, unimaginative and not as clear as it might be?

Now you can remove the last obstacle between you and programming perfection. You and Screen Sculptor can create a beautiful, logical screen in minutes. Then Screen Sculptor automatically writes the program—**in IBM Basic, IBM Pascal, or Turbo Pascal**—to display the screen and allow the user to enter data.

Design a screen you like and rearrange it whenever you like. Select colors from a mouth-watering menu. Choose special characters, draw lines and boxes, paint in areas, repeat a character in any direction!

Specify input fields, variable names, data types, acceptable data ranges and more. If you like, design one screen to input data, another to output it.

Then Screen Sculptor generates actual program source code based on your screen design.

You'll need an IBM PC, XT, PCjr, PC AT or 100% compatible, 128K, DOS, one 320K disk drive and any 80-column display. We supply the rest.

Screen Sculptor. For $125 you can make your users very, very happy.

While making yourself look very, very good.

SOFTWARE BOTTLING COMPANY

Try it FREE for 30 days!

Here's a no-risk offer. Order now and you'll also get a full demo disk. Use the demo and the manual for 30 days. If you don't love it, return the package for a full refund!

Credit card orders only call 24 hours a day, 1-800-824-7888, operator 268.

For all other orders and inquiries call or write: The Software Bottling Company of New York, 6600 L.I. Expwy, Maspeth, NY 11378. (718) 458-3700. If we're shipping to a NYS address, please add 8¼% sales tax.

Circle 862 on reader service card

Clear advantage!

This board will expand to 4 Megabytes, 4 serial ports and starts at $395. That's only part of the story . . .

We love a good story. Better than that, we love a great product. After researching the expansion needs of AT users, we have concluded that the Basic Time AT4X4Plus provides the best array of standard features and upgradeability available. Compare the AT4X4Plus, feature by feature, to the AST Research Advantage!™ expansion board in terms of main board memory, total expansion memory, I/O capability, and price. You will then discover who has the clear advantage.

You Can Never Have Enough Memory.

That is the oldest saying in computers. Two years ago, customers asked us what they could do with 256K on a PC. How times have changed . . . AT4X4Plus can hold up to 4 Megabytes of memory—2 Megabytes on the board itself and 2 on the 4X4RamPak. An important feature for future multi-user systems.

The 4X4's "double split memory addressing" capability gives you the choice of using 64K or 256K RAM chips in the first bank of memory. A single row of 64K chips gives you 128K and is just right for the enhanced AT. Using 256K chips in the first row enables you to "max out" user memory to 640K on an unenhanced AT with a single row of chips. The remaining 128K will be available above the 1 MEG memory boundary. A first row using 256K chips added to a enhanced AT will give you 640K user memory and 384K above the 1 MEG boundary. The memory above 1 MEG can be used by DOS 3.X for VDISK, a virtual ram disk. We think that a 512K board (a first row of 256K chips) is your best buy.

Want Real I/O Power?

Multifunction boards only start with memory. The AT4X4Plus comes standard with a parallel printer port and an asynchronous serial (RS-232C) communications port. Have more than one serial device? No problem, 3 more are optional, 1 on the AT4X4Plus itself and 2 more on the 4X4DualSerialPak piggy-back board. Need a game port for a joystick or mouse? It's also available as an option.

Your Satisfaction Is Guaranteed.

With apologies to AST Research's advertising, we think at least 4 out of 5 AT expansion board buyers want more capability at lower cost. The AT4X4Plus is the clear choice and we guarantee it. If you are not completely satisfied with your AT4X4Plus within 30 days of purchase you may return it for a full refund, including the freight to return it. And if you should ever have a problem during the twelve month warranty period, we will fix or replace your board within 48 hours of receipt.

AT4X4Plus Prices:

AT4X4-128 1 parallel, 1 serial, 128K	$395
AT4X4-512 1 parallel, 1 serial, 512K	495
AT4X4-1MB 1 parallel, 1 serial, 1 MEG	695
AT4X4-2MB 1 parallel, 1 serial, 2 MEG	1095

AT4X4Plus Option Prices:

AT4X4-2S second serial port on 4X4 board	$50
AT4X4-RAM 2 MEG 4X4RamPak	995
AT4X4-SER 2 serial port 4X4DualSerialPak	295
AT4X4-GAME game port	35
AT4X4-PCP preferred customer plan (24-month warranty, 24-hour repairs)	75

All prices include UPS surface charges. For fast delivery, send cashier's check, money order, or order by Mastercard/Visa. Personal checks, allow 18 days to clear. In a hurry? UPS Blue Label is just $5.00. Company purchase orders accepted, call for prior authorization. California residents, add 6% sales tax.

Hours: M-F 8 am- 5 pm PTZ
Sat. 9 am - 1 pm PTZ
London (01) 871-2855
Paris (01) 321-5316
Sydney (02) 579-3322
Canada (403) 438-0994

VISA

master charge

Outside California
1-800-821-4479
Inside California
1-805-987-9741

4809 Calle Alto
Camarillo, California 93010

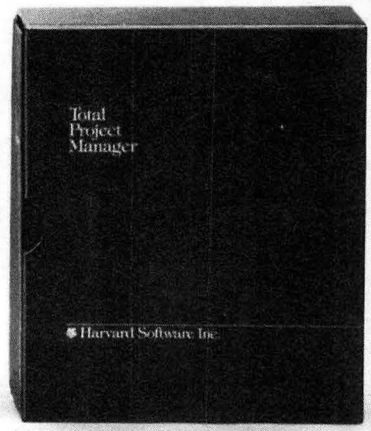
QUBIE'

Order Today,
Shipped Tomorrow!™

© 1985, Qubie'. Advantage! is a registered trademark of AST Research Inc.

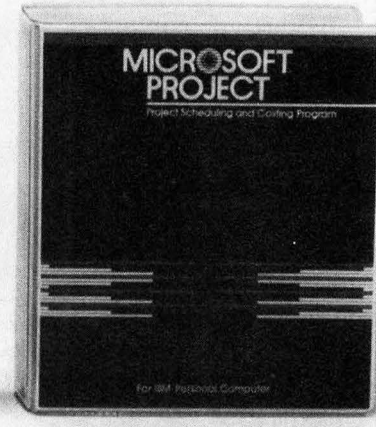
Circle 905 on reader service card

Compare the best known project management systems.



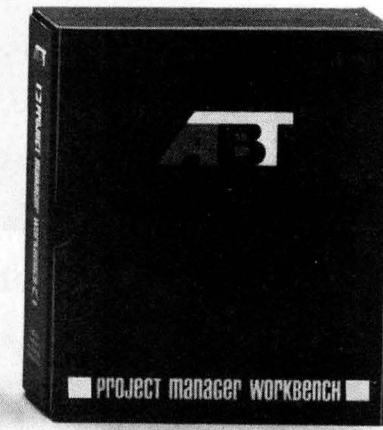
Harvard Total Project Manager

$495



Microsoft Project

$250



Project Manager Workbench

$1,150

You'll find Workbench is by far the cheapest.

It's reasonable to assume that any micro system with "project management" in its name can do the same kind of job for you—right?

Wrong. A number of well-known systems really can't do the job at all. They're inflexible. Tedious to use. Unable to cope with real-world problems. In fact, they do little more than play back the data you put in.

Among the leaders, only Workbench integrates Gantt charts, dependency networks and resource spreadsheets to give you every tool you need to plan and control your project.

Only Workbench gives you simultaneous control over a large number of interdependent projects. No wonder it's the choice of so many Fortune 500 corporations.

Only Workbench summarizes fixed and variable costs at all levels, even across multiple projects—and keeps revising them as you change the project conditions.

Only Workbench alerts you to staff overload, and automatically reschedules your project to remove it.

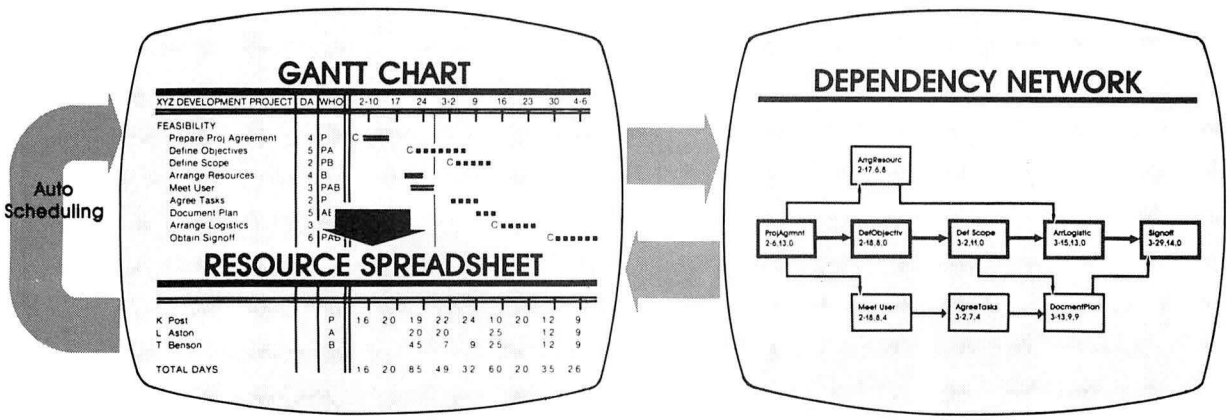
Only Workbench gives you "what-if?" capability—with response time so fast, you can consider many changes in your project schedule and compare their effects in seconds.

Only Workbench offers the ease of a "menu" mode for the new user, and the power of an "expert" mode that allows the experienced user to execute commands with single keystrokes.

Only Workbench maintains a full-time hotline to answer your questions—not with some half-trained customer service person, but an experienced consultant at the other end.

Hundreds of managers who were lured by the low cost of other systems have junked them in favor of Workbench. Because the low-priced systems couldn't help them. And Workbench does.

Once in a while, you really do get what you pay for.



Call or write for a free demo diskette!

ABT™ **PROJECT MANAGER WORKBENCH**

Applied Business Technology Corporation ■ 365 Broadway ■ New York, NY 10013 ■ (212) 219 8945

WORKBENCH was designed for the IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Microsoft Project is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Harvard Total Project Manager is a trademark of Harvard Software Inc.

Circle 283 on reader service card

Personal Publishing

Getting from inspiration to the last typeset page has traditionally been a lengthy and expensive process. With a PC, a laser printer, and the proper software, typesetting and printing are now at hand for the masses.

Bill Crider

If you could chart the history of the technology for creating the printed page, it might resemble an electrocardiogram. The spikes would represent major upheavals in technology; each valley, a long period of consolidation as innovations were refined and polished.

Printing technology, made possible in Europe by the introduction of papermaking from Asia in the 1200s and the invention of movable type in the 1400s, progressed slowly at first. But in the past two centuries, the pulse of change has quickened, the spikes on the graph moving closer and closer together. In the 1800s the introduction of the typewriter and the Linotype typesetter led to an unprecedented surge in the demand for books, newspapers, and other printed materials. The high-speed offset press arrived in the first decade of this century, followed in the 1940s by phototypesetting, a blanket term for a variety of technologies in which photographic processes replace metal type. By the early 1970s computers were running the phototypesetters.

A Niche as Big as a Barn Door

Despite these advances, the creation of the printed page has remained the province of highly trained specialists operating very expensive machines. Now, four innovations–personal computers, digitizers, inexpensive laser printers, and personal-computer-driven typesetting software–are making it possible to put together a low-end publishing system for under $10,000. By any reckoning, the market for such systems is huge; according to one estimate, upwards of 380,000 organizations in the United States currently produce some kind of printed material, such as newsletters, technical manuals, and forms. For many of these kinds of modest applications, the cost of commercial typesetting is prohibitive. Not everyone needs to match the graphics quality of, say, *PC World*.

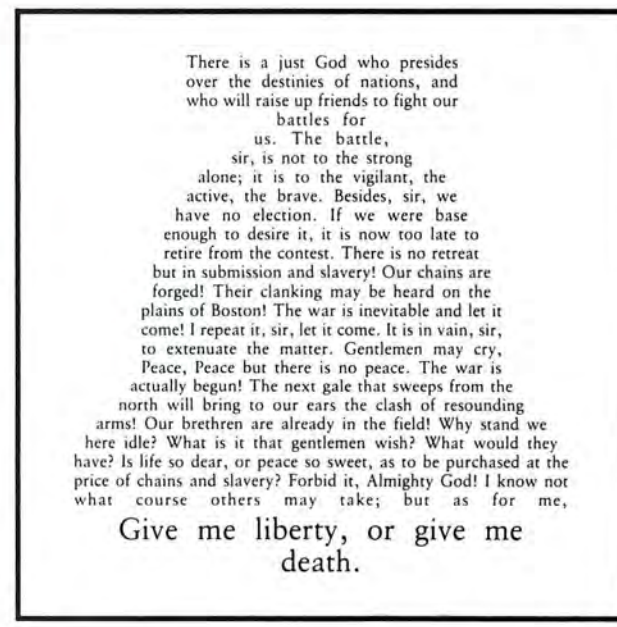
Will those new publishing systems put the specialists and their equipment out of business? Undoubtedly not. Some low-end business will surely be lost as desktop publishing becomes prevalent. But probably just as much professional typesetting business will be created by customers who can save some expense by doing their own typographical coding and page makeup. Examining the changes in the computer industry since the arrival of the PC may shed light on the future of printing.

Figure 1: Type Processor One lets you draw a form on the screen with the cursor, then "pour" text into it. On the left is the screen display, showing the generic fonts used by the program on screen. On the right is the typeset output.

Before the PC and other personal computers became popular, people processed large amounts of data in batches on large computer systems with the aid of computer specialists.

Today, the personal computer offers users a more convenient alternative, but the mainframe has hardly been rendered obsolete; rather, the use of computers has simply expanded to include more people and more applications. Likewise, the new PC-based publishing systems will open the arcane provinces of typesetting and computerized page makeup to nonspecialists and enhance those processes for specialists and nonspecialists alike by making the processes faster, more interactive, and less expensive.

For example, with currently available page makeup software for the PC, you can format a page of text on screen, perhaps incorporating a digitized picture in the middle of a column of text or shaping the text into an unusual shape, such as the bell shown in Figure 1. You can then quickly print out the page on a laser printer. When the result is satisfactory, you can send it off on a floppy disk or via modem to a



commercial phototypesetter. If a somewhat lower quality is acceptable for documents such as internal company reports or newsletters, you can bypass the typesetting shop altogether and simply use the laser printer output.

The Traditional Process

The degree of flexibility and convenience afforded by new page makeup systems is striking in contrast to the traditional complicated, multistage method of creating printed materials. In that process edited materials are keyed into a typesetting terminal or transferred from disk. Codes are embedded in the text to indicate such information as font style, size, column measure, and interline spacing (see "Typeset It Yourself," *PCW,* Vol. 1, No. 5). A dedicated minicomputer, known as a front end, interprets the embedded codes, performs such functions as hyphenation and justification, and controls the typesetting *engine* (sometimes called the back end), which forms letter images and places them on film or photosensitive paper. The entire system must be operated by a specialist familiar with typesetting procedures and with the codes used by a particular system.

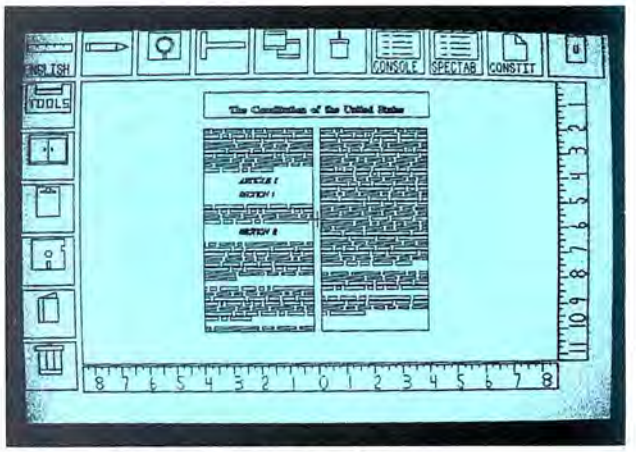
The phototypesetter's output consists of columns of typeset copy, or galleys. With the galleys in hand, as well as photographs or illustrations that accompany the text, a layout designer then pastes each page on thin cardboard. The boards are then proofed and sent to a printer, who creates the photographic plates from which the piece is printed.

Using a microcomputer-based editing system makes it possible to include some typesetting codes in a manuscript and telecommunicate the file to the typesetting shop. Using the personal computer will result in savings of time and money, but the savings would be even greater if you were able to preview the typeset pages on the PC before they were sent off to the typesetter. Without that capability you would have to wait for the galleys to come back from the typesetter and then lay out each page by hand. Contemporary galley-oriented packages for the PC, such as *CTextSetter II, Modtek,* and *MagnaType,* when tied to laser printers, are useful for galley composition but are not terribly efficient for true, paginated page make-up. The flexibility to produce more aesthetically pleasing results–and spending less time in doing so–is still best accomplished by pasting up galleys by hand.

What You See Is . . .

Today, page makeup software can turn a PC into a substitute front end for a commercial typesetter and also allow you to format entire pages of text on your monitor. The ideal of on-screen previewing is referred to as "what you see is what you get." One of the closest realizations of this ideal on the PC is *Do-It,* by Studio Software.

Do-It uses the metaphor of a drawing board; icons arranged on the borders of the display represent graphic arts tools–a ruler, a pencil, glue, a trash can, and so forth (see Screen 1). You can zoom in on individual page elements (words, paragraphs, graphics



Screen 1: Do-It uses the familiar orientation of the drawing board. The icons represent artists' tools that you select with a mouse.

windows) or view an entire page at once. Using the mouse, you can position text or graphics and select the functions represented by the icons.

Although *Do-It* has limited text processing capabilities, normally you first create a text file with a standard PC word processor, embedding a few generic typesetting commands within the file. For example, after defining type specs in a series of style sheets, inserting *\headline* in a document tells *Do-It* to use the predefined headline type style, while *\body* specifies the body type style. If you decide later that you want to change the font or type size, you don't have to go back and edit the document–merely revise the style sheet.

Do-It can be used as a front end for various devices. It can be used with a QMS laser printer to output type on regular paper, and it can also drive an Allied Linotype (née Mergenthaler Linotype) 202 or Compugraphic 8400 phototypesetter. Thus, you can use the laser printer to create draft copies of a document for previewing and later have the document output at a typesetter's shop.

Type Processor One

Like *Do-It, Type Processor One* by Bestinfo also can substitute for the front end of an Allied Linotype or a Compugraphic. Instead of using icons, *Type Processor One* uses keyboard-generated commands in the manner of traditional typesetting systems. In many respects the program resembles an advanced word processor, but it is slower due to the large amount of computation necessary to produce a what-you-see-is-what-you-get display and perform hyphenation and justification.

Type Processor One makes easy work of changing the type size or font. You can use the cursor keys to perform *kerning*–moving individual letters closer together. *Type Processor One,* like *Do-It,* does not completely live up to the what-you-see-is-what-you-get ideal, but it comes close. It shows cursor location, line endings, relative font sizes, and fonts in use. To save computing time and speed up the display, characters appear as generic fonts on the screen in either upright or oblique style. By displaying these two styles in light, regular, bold, and extra bold, the program represents as many as eight different fonts that will be generated by the output device.

Unfortunately *Type Processor One* is limited to processing one 8- by 18-inch page at a time, and each page must be stored as a separate document. After creating a text file in the program's Compose mode, you "pour" the file into a page. The program indicates where the file is cut off, so you know where to begin pouring the next page. Bestinfo has promised a "big brother" to *Type Processor One* called *SuperPage,* which will permit the pagination of multipage documents and will automatically insert forward references ("continued on page . . . "). *Type Processor One* currently supports several laser printers, for previewing documents before sending them to a typesetter.

The Datacopy scanner has the ability to digitize any image–such as a photograph–and turn it into PC-usable data.

Neither *Do-It* nor *Type Processor One* can incorporate any graphics elements beyond simple lines and boxes, but a third page-makeup program fills that gap. *WIPS (Word Image Processing System)* works in conjunction with a scanner, the latest in a series of digitizing devices that can capture images like a copier does and pass them on to the PC in digital form. Digitizing cameras have also appeared on the scene, but they lack the resolution required by most commercial graphics applications.

The Datacopy scanner has the ability to digitize any image–such as a photograph–and turn it into PC-usable data. With *WIPS* you can also edit the picture somewhat after it has been scanned. Scanned images can be incorporated into any ASCII document or data base file; *WIPS* requires you to put an electronic tag in the file to specify where the graphic is to

appear. The file can then be printed with a laser printer. The resulting output is quite acceptable for in-house reports, technical journals, or newsletters (see Figure 2). Granted, the resolution does not match magazine or book art, but it is nevertheless impressive.

Laser Printers

In 1984 the inexpensive (under $4000) laser printer made its debut, and it came none too soon. The price differential between laser printers and commercial phototypesetting systems is dramatic. A low-end phototypesetter costs at least $15,000 and typically much more. Add to that the price of the phototypesetting chemicals, plus someone with the knowledge to run the system, and the price tag becomes substantial. In comparison, the price of a laser printer–as little as $3400–is quite acceptable; moreover, a laser printer uses no developer or other chemicals and can be run without extensive operator training.

The first of this new breed, the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet, has a limited number of fonts and modest graphics capabilities. In the same price range is the Corona Laser printer, which offers splendid graphics and greater flexibility in an assortment of fonts. Although the quality of typesetting produced by a laser printer is generally inadequate for books and magazines (see the sidebar "What Is Typeset Quality?"), a laser printer and a good word processor will suffice for a great deal of the printed material that is currently typeset. Since typeset copy occupies about 40 percent less space on the page than daisy wheel output, a company can also save significant printing costs by typesetting with a laser printer. For many companies, the cumulative savings from decreased professional typesetting and printing costs easily justify the purchase of a laser printer and software.

But the economy of the new low-end typesetting is not the only force likely to speed its adoption. Typeset copy is easier to read than daisy wheel or dot matrix output and conveys a more professional image. The pressure to keep up with the competition–or with the person in the next cubicle–may make proportionally spaced fonts from commercial typeface libraries the norm for routine memos and correspondence. But in the final analysis, it may be the quietness of laser printers that wins the hearts of office workers.

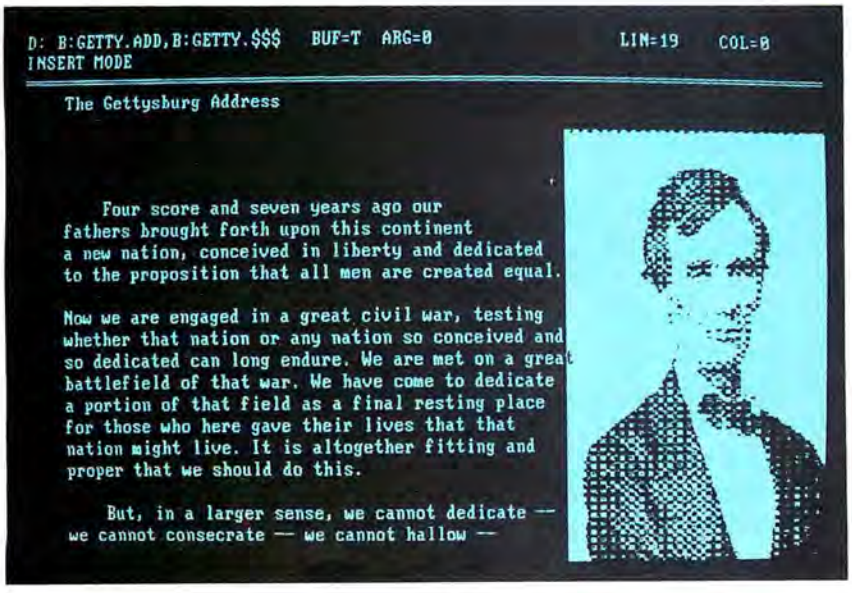


Figure 2: The photograph of Abraham Lincoln in the document on the left was digitized with a Datacopy scanner, reduced in size, and printed as part of the document on a QMS Lasergrafix printer using WIPS software. The printed result on the right was magnified 400 percent.

What Is Typeset Quality?

James Felici

By any criteria, documents created by a typesetter have an unmistakable appeal, an aesthetic quality deriving from techniques developed by graphics artists over centuries. But if typography is an art form, it is one with a determined practical motive: to make printed documents that are easy to read.

With the arrival of a new generation of desktop printing technology, the definition of "typeset quality," once unassailably clear, is beginning to erode. Laser printers, for example, make possible the creation of documents with many of the surface features of typesetting, such as proportional spacing and a variety of fonts. But is the output of a laser printer really on a par with that of a typesetting shop? As it becomes feasible for companies to use laser printers to perform their own low-end typesetting, they will need to make informed decisions about whether the loss in quality is justified by the advantages of speed, economy, and better control over the entire process. Thus, it will pay to learn at least a few basics of the typesetting trade.

The standard for comparison, of course, is the type produced by commercial typographic systems. The quality of modern phototype is the product of several critical sources:

Resolution. Typeset quality is most evident in the crispness and clarity of the letters themselves. Character clarity is a function of the fineness of the matrix from which the character is generated. Digitized type is exposed to a target substrate (usually photographic film) as a series of small dots or strokes; as these marks become smaller and closer together, smoother curves and crisper outlines can be produced. At the extreme low end of the resolution spectrum is the dot matrix printer, which lays down about 60 dots per inch, just enough to create recognizable letters. Laser printers such as the HP LaserJet resolve at 300 dots per inch, which is fine enough to reflect the true outlines and proportions of most typefaces but still leaves characters–particularly curved ones–with rough edges.

Commercial typeset quality starts at about 600 dots per inch (dpi); a typical resolution is about 1000 dpi. Having a fine resolution becomes critical at very small type sizes, where cruder resolution may cause the white space in many characters to fill in. The type used in this article has a resolution of 950 dpi.

The photographic paper used by commercial typesetters as the substrate also boosts resolution. Because the particles of photosensitive silver compounds on the paper are so fine and densely packed, they are capable of precisely resolving small images that have little margin for error. Laser printers, by contrast, use a xerographic method, in which a drum struck by the laser lays down toner particles in the shapes of letters. The resolution of these characters is lower than that produced by a commercial typesetter because of the paper's texture and the irregular size of the toner particles.

Hyphenation and Justification. Known in the trade as *h&j*, the phrase *hyphenation and justification* describes the creation of the full set of commands used by typesetting software to control the output of the typesetting engine. Most of the commands determine where and how lines should be broken to create the desired column width and margins. Some of the major tasks included in h&j are hyphenation, kerning, and white-space reduction.

In order to best fill lines with type, some words that end lines must be hyphenated. Hyphenation routines are usually dictionary-based; when the computer must end a line by breaking a word, it looks up the word in an internal dictionary to discover a legitimate break point. On minicomputer typesetter front ends, dictionaries usually range from 20,000 to 50,000 words and are user expandable. If the computer cannot find a word in the dictionary, it determines the appropriate break point by using a set of algorithms that analyze the word according to grammatical rules about prefixes, suffixes, and syllables.

Kerning. This process makes small adjustments in the spacing between certain characters to avoid a choppy appearance. In the word *Toward* for example, the *o* should tuck under the crossbar of the *T* and the *w* should snuggle up against the *o*. A good kerning program gives the user the ability to define kerning values and create a table of at least several hundred character pairs that the computer can refer to on a character-by-character basis. Currently under development are kerning shortcuts that use general character shapes instead of specific character combinations.

White-space reduction. Also called tracking, this function causes tighter character spacing overall; more type is set in less space, and the general color of the typeset block is controlled. Interletter spacing increases proportionally as type size grows, although in larger sizes the characters appear to be too far apart. The ability to reduce white space counteracts this illusion.

A variation on tracking is definable character spacing, which gives the computer a range of character spacings to choose from, often expressed as minimum, maximum, and optimum interletter values. This function allows the hyphenation program to vary both character and word spacing when filling a line with type. Definable character spacing is important in producing evenly spaced, justified text.

Some laser printers can create output very close in quality to commercially typeset material, but these machines cost nearly as much as full-blown professional typesetters. They do, however, eliminate the need for costly silver-based film and the chemicals and processors needed to develop it. For now, typeset quality is beyond the reach of desktop laser printers, but near typeset quality is not. The question is just how near you can get.

James Felici is Production Editor of PC World *and* Macworld.

Clouds on the Horizon

With both software and hardware improving so rapidly, it is easy to become euphoric. But though the visions of typesetting and printing for the masses are close to realization, problems still impede the widespread use of page makeup systems. Lack of standardization afflicts typesetting software, graphics files, and printer drivers.

This incompatibility among typesetting systems derives from the structure of the printing industry. Vendors of typesetting machines have no incentive to provide their customers with systems that can potentially be replaced by a competitor's. With typesetting codes and logic varying from system to system, the designers of page makeup software are forced to make difficult choices about which commercial phototypesetters to support.

Vendors of typesetting machines have no incentive to provide their customers with systems that can potentially be replaced by a competitor's.

The compatibility problem is exacerbated by the diversity of graphics formats–a natural result of differing user needs. Memory-image files, for example, are easy to manipulate on a pixel-by-pixel basis, but cannot be scaled. The vector files created by CAD/CAM systems, on the other hand, are easily scaled but are very slowly generated. The virtual device metafile (VDM), a format defined by the American National Standards Institute (ANSI), is less flexible than other graphics files but has the great advantage of being a standardized file structure compatible with a wide variety of hardware and software.

Device drivers, the third source of difficulty, tell an output device, such as a laser printer, how to receive instructions from software. Since drivers must usually be written in machine language specific to each piece of hardware, they are difficult to create; not surprisingly, most application programs are restricted to widely used output devices. ANSI's virtual device interface (VDI) was conceived to address device driver compatibility, creating a common ground where software and hardware can meet. Fortunately, IBM has elected to support the VDI and VDM standards, a fact that will undoubtedly increase their commercial acceptance (see "The Myth of the Virtual Device," *PCW,* April 1985).

An alternative solution to the problem of device driver and graphics file standardization is PostScript, a programming language specifically designed for page description. PostScript is licensed by Adobe Systems to printer and typesetter manufacturers. Apple's LaserWriter printer, for example, has a built-in 68000 microprocessor running PostScript. Once a word processor or any other application has been adapted to meet the PostScript standard, it need not be rewritten. Thus, the result can be previewed on a dot matrix or laser printer and then sent for final typesetting to an Allied Linotype typesetter running PostScript. Moreover, the program handles graphics, images, and typesetting output in a coherent fashion, making it well suited for page makeup applications.

Getting the Cookies

My grandfather used to irritate my grandmother by putting the cookies on the bottom shelf where his grandchildren could reach them. "After all," he would tell her, "that's who they're for. Why make them reach so far?" Typesetting and graphic arts goodies are now on the bottom shelf, within economic reach of the average small business–and the next batch is already in the oven.

Bill Crider is a Contributing Editor for PC World.

Software

Do-It
Studio Software Corp.
3001 Red Hill #2-210
Costa Mesa, CA 92626
800/821-7816, 714/957-0458
List price: starter system $995, intermediate level $1495, complete package $2495
Requirements: 512K, 8087 coprocessor, Hercules Graphics Adapter, Mouse Systems Mouse, two disk drives (hard disk recommended)
Supports: QMS Lasergrafix and Epson printers, Compugraphic and Allied Linotype typesetters

Type Processor One
Bestinfo, Inc.
33 Chester Pike
Ridley Park, PA 19078
215/521-0757
List price: $5000 (includes training)
Requirements: 256K, Hercules Graphics Adapter, hard disk
Supports: IBM graphics printers, Epson FX-80, FX-100, and Okidata 92/93 (dot matrix printers); HP LaserJet and Xerox 2700 Model 2 (laser printers); Varityper and Itek (typographic output devices); Quadritek, Digitek, Editwriter, Compset, Compedit, and MCS (direct entry phototypesetters); Allied Linotype 101 and 202, Compugraphic 8400 and 8600, APS 5, and Micro 5 (slave typesetters); CCI, Penta, Atex, Alphatype, and Quadex (working as front ends).

Hardware

Datacopy Model 700 Scanner
Datacopy Corp.
1215 Terra Bella Ave.
Mountain View, CA 94043
415/965-7900
List price: (includes WIPS software) $3950
Requirements: 512K, Hercules Graphics Adapter, hard disk
Suppports: QMS Lasergrafix, HP LaserJet, and Epson printers

HP LaserJet Printer
Hewlett-Packard Co.
P.O. Box 15
11311 Chinden Blvd.
Boise, ID 83707
208/323-6000
List price: $3495
Requirements: serial port or one expansion slot

Corona Laser Printer
Corona Data Systems, Inc.
275 E. Hillcrest Dr.
Thousand Oaks, CA 91360
805/495-5800
List price: $3395
Requirements: one expansion slot

Lasergrafix 800 Printer
Quality Micro Systems
P.O. Box 81250
Mobile, AL 36689
205/633-4300
List price: $9995
Requirements: parallel port

SAMNA EXPLODES SOME MYTHS

"PC'S JUST CAN'T MATCH THE POWER OF DEDICATED WORD PROCESSORS."

This myth is well grounded in fact. Because before SAMNA, it was true. But SAMNA Office Automation software can make a microcomputer outperform even the most advanced dedicated word processors in power, functionality, and user interface.

SAMNA delivers high-powered word processing features like screen-to-paper fidelity, with on-screen display of special formats. Split screen editing. Easy addition, deletion, and movement of text. Automatic merging of names and addresses into form letters. Automatic pagination and footnoting. Index and Table of Contents generation. Glossary of standard paragraphs with automatic insertion. Automatic search and replacement. Outline generation. Automatic spell checking and correction. Electronic fold to see both sides of a wide page at the same time. Zoom that shows the layout of a large page on your screen. Three levels of Help that guide you through every command. Extensive documentation and support. And much more.

SAMNA also offers the Seamless Integration™ of other functions for your other business needs. So it doesn't just match the performance of these old standards.

SAMNA blows them all away.

"PC WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE ISN'T FAST ENOUGH FOR ME."

Until recently, PC word processing didn't run at hare-racing speed.

But SAMNA's Turbo-powered software is fast enough for even the most demanding word processing users. One demonstration will prove it to you. Very quickly.

ABOUT WORD PROCESSING.

"INTEGRATED SOFTWARE PACKAGES AREN'T WORTH A DAMN BECAUSE THEIR COMPONENTS AREN'T WORTH A DAMN."

Integrated software packages fall down on the job because they're just spreadsheets with a little word processing tacked on. And that's not how you work.

You work with words: reports, briefs, plans, analyses, memos, projections...even the ones with pages of numbers need text to make sense of them. And that's why SAMNA+ succeeds where the integrated packages fail. SAMNA+ is true office automation in a PC software package. It's word-based, like business. Developed from powerful, full-featured SAMNA word processing, SAMNA+ has Seamless Integration™ so you can work with text *and* five function math, interactive spreadsheet, Word Base Manager,™ free form line drawing, list management, or spelling checker as you need them. Without changing programs.

Just say the word, and Word Base Manager™ will locate it.

Only with SAMNA+'s Word Base Manager™ can you manage huge quantities of words as easily as you process them. Just type in the word, date, or phrase you're looking for and Word Base Manager will find the information for you. Every reference, everywhere on the disk. No matter how many times it appears, or how or where it appears.

The interactive spreadsheet is state-of-the-art, so you can change a number in the spreadsheet and have the resulting change automatically appear in the text. SAMNA+ also accepts ASCII files directly from other software. So you can replace those integrated packages with SAMNA+ and get some work done at last.

WANT TO KNOW MORE ABOUT THE POWER OF SAMNA? ORDER A SAMNA SAMPLER DEMO DISK.

CALL 1-800-831-9679

8AM–8PM, EST, Mon.–Fri.

Or write: PCW
SAMNA Corporation
2700 N.E. Expressway
Atlanta, Georgia 30345

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Enclosed is $_____ for _____ SAMNA Samplers at $14.95 each.

SAMNA

SAMNA Corporation, 2700 N.E. Expressway, Atlanta, GA 30345
(404) 321-5006

Circle 281 on reader service card

SAMNA is available for IBM PC, XT, IBM-compatible, TI Professional, and DEC Rainbow microcomputers. Spreadsheet available only in SAMNA+™

The following names are trademarks of the following companies: DEC and Rainbow, of Digital Equipment Corporation; IBM, of International Business Machines Corporation; 1-2-3, Symphony and Lotus, of Lotus Development Corporation; Framework, of Ashton-Tate Corporation; TI Professional, of Texas Instruments, Inc.; Wang, of Wang Laboratories.

A Graphics Overture

Lotus Development bills Symphony as a brassier version of 1-2-3, a claim justified by its graphics capabilities. Explore Symphony's sophisticated techniques to graph numerical data in ways not possible with 1-2-3.

Stephen A. Blumenthal

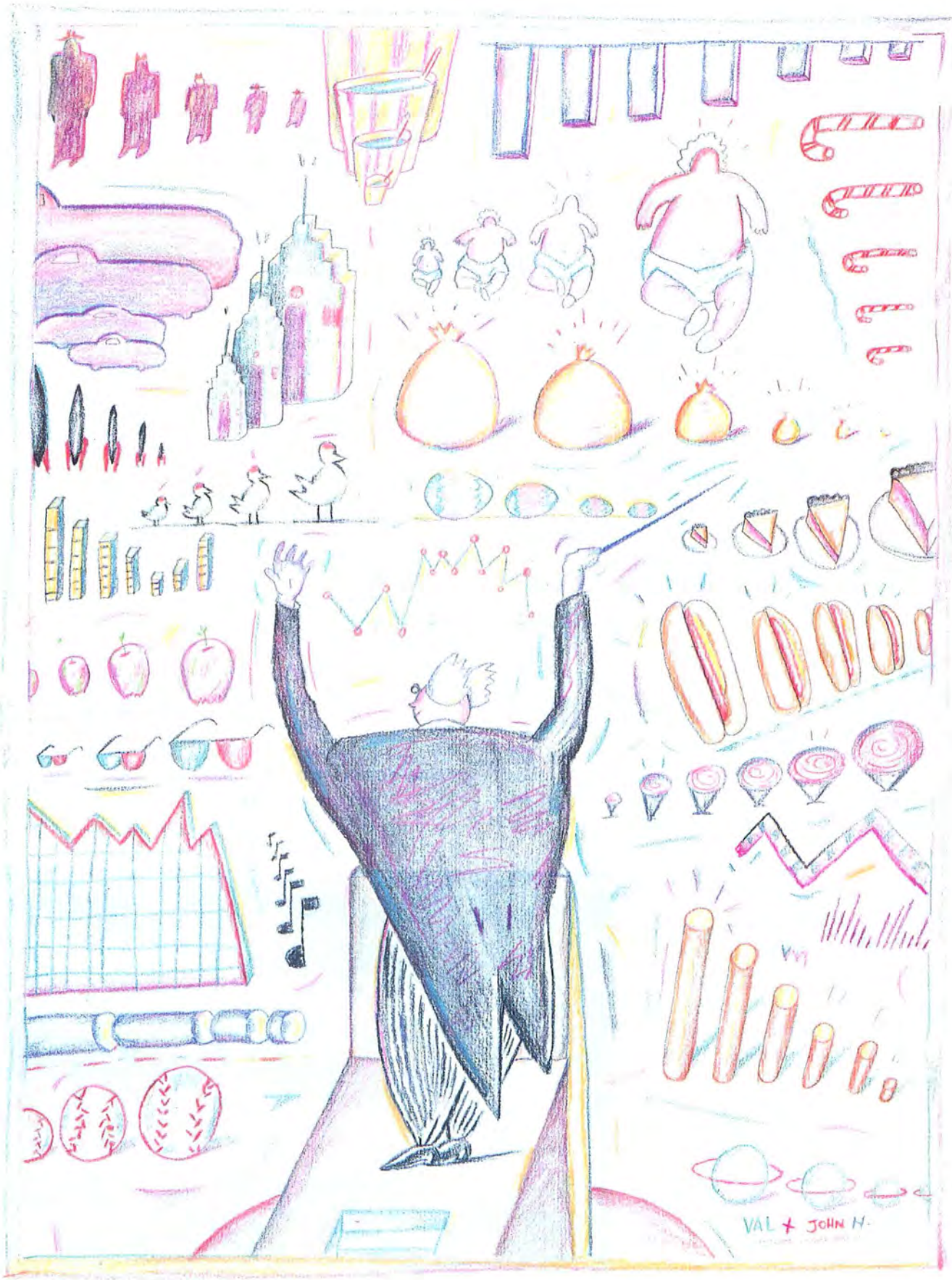
Like *1-2-3, Symphony* can draw graphs from data contained in its own spreadsheets, but Lotus's hefty new integrated package contains design tools that make its graphs easier to create and understand. In our example we start with a spreadsheet that contains tax-related information sent to stockholders of history's most widely held New York Stock Exchange security, American Telephone and Telegraph. In January 1984, "old" AT&T was broken up into "new" AT&T and seven regional phone companies. Stockholders of the old company exchanged their shares for stock in the new ones, and later many individuals sold those new shares at a profit. The IRS participated in their good fortune; using our sample spreadsheet to calculate the tax basis for the stock sold helps determine the size of the government's windfall. No attempt is made here to explore conflicting legal theories on taxation of gains in the transactions.

We are going to do some graphing, and Ma Bell is going to provide the data. The spreadsheet we'll use is deliberately simple, allowing us to concentrate on *Symphony*'s graphing techniques (see "Lotus's Symphony: Three User Reports," *PCW,* Vol. 2, No. 7). Whether or not you own AT&T stock, the exercise of graphing the divested Baby Bells is worthwhile.

A Word About the Broken Bell

If you do not understand the logic behind forcing corporations to compete but not allowing any one to win, you have a blind spot that prevents you from understanding the workings of United States antitrust law. And if you don't see the sense in fixing something that is not broken, you will never understand the AT&T divestiture. If, however, you exchanged your stock in the old AT&T for shares in the new Regional Bell Operating Companies, whether by accident or design, you did well—and your gains are probably long term. Now comes the fun part. Sooner or later, when you sell your stock, you will have to apportion your gain among the seven companies and pay your Uncle.

In order to calculate your gain on the investment, you must first know your cost, or basis, in the old AT&T stock (a determination that a portfolio management program makes effortless). In our example we'll use an original basis of $50 per share.


VAL + JOHN H.

The next step is to allocate that basis among the seven Regional Bell Operating Companies and the new, slimmed-down AT&T. The allocation factor figures used in the spreadsheet in Screen 1 were probably calculated in some government basement by IRS lawyers who wear blue pin-striped socks–and are also very touchy about people questioning their work. A New York law firm retained as tax counsel by AT&T did just that, and came up with another tax theory. The IRS seems more scary than New York law firms, so we used the IRS calculations in the spreadsheet example.

The allocation process isn't too difficult. The allocation factors are calculated on the basis of one share of the new AT&T and one-tenth of a share of each of the regionals. The value of the shares was determined by taking the average of the high and low sale prices of each of the component companies on December 31, 1983, the day before divestiture.

Once you have calculated the new tax basis per share, you can subtract the figure from the proceeds of your sale; the remainder, if your accountant and lawyer agree, is your capital gain.

Pretty Pictures

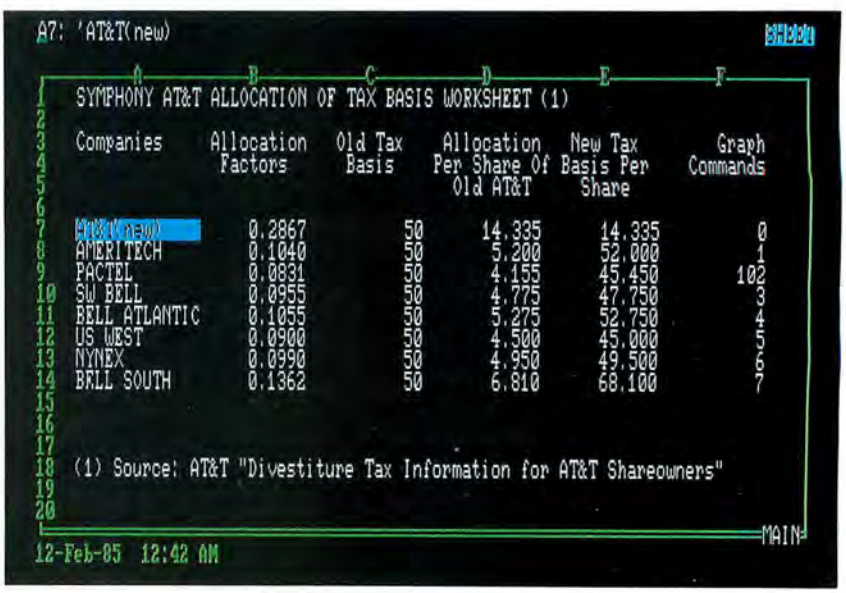
Now for the graphics. Assume you wish to illustrate the relationship between each individual Bell company's tax basis and the basis of the divested companies taken as a whole. A pie chart is the type of graph to use. *1-2-3* creates pie charts but cannot do much with them. In contrast, *Symphony* pie charts are not only more easily created and labeled, they can be varied with cross-hatching and highlighted dramatically by the explosion (displacement) of individual component sections. If that's not exciting enough, *Symphony*'s windows enable you to display more than one graph at a time. Following is a walk through one wing of the *Symphony* graphics gallery.

Try It–You'll Like It

After you have created the spreadsheet in Screen 1, press the <F10> (Menu) function key. By selecting the *Graph* option, you move from the spreadsheet environment to the graph window and are set to travel through the graphics command levels. Next, select the *Symphony* command *1st-Settings* to begin establishing the primary characteristics of your graph. (*Symphony* commands are invoked by either pointing with the arrow keys, pressing the <Space> bar, or typing the first letter of the command. I'll simply refer to "selecting" the appropriate commands, and I'll set them off in italics.)

The most logical first setting is a name for the graph. *Symphony* automatically names the first graph MAIN, letting you pass through the graph-naming level (which we will use later when we create additional graphs using the same spreadsheet data).

Our first step is to define the illustrative characteristics of the graph. Select the command *Type*, which will display your options from among *Symphony*'s assortment of graphs: line, bar, stacked bar, XY, pie, and the stockbroker's favorite, high-low-open-close. Select the pie option.



Screen 1: A simple Symphony spreadsheet illustrating the allocation of bases of old AT&T shares among the new AT&T and the seven new Regional Bell Operating Companies. The numbers in column F are used to create graphics effects in the resulting pie chart.

Now select the commands *Range A;* you will be prompted for a range of cells containing the values to be displayed in the graph. A pie chart graphs only one data range, so in this case you enter **E7..E14**, the cells that contain the calculations of tax basis per share for each of the new companies. *Symphony* then returns to the range level and allows you to label the graph sections. Select *X* and enter the cell references corresponding to the company titles column, **A7..A14**. That's all there is to defining the graph. If you seek immediate gratification, select *Quit* twice and then *Preview*. Your screen should show the graph in Screen 2, a plain vanilla pie chart—no cross-hatching, no explosions. The X range labels correspond to the appropriate sections illustrating the basis of each company.

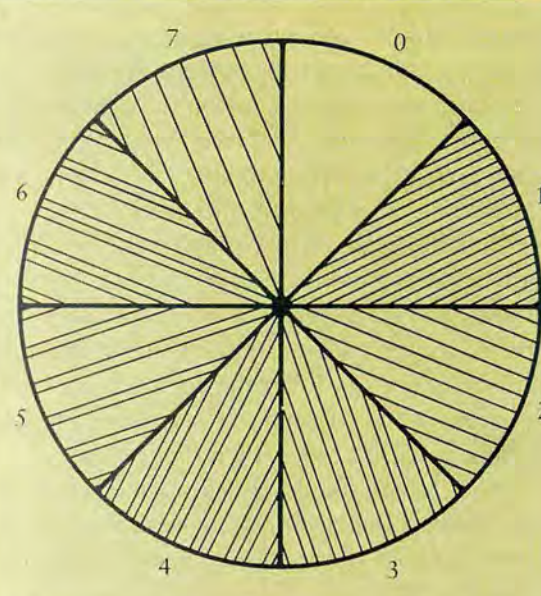
Symphony does not improve on *1-2-3* when it comes to printing graphs. (We won't be printing in this exercise, so you can skip the steps in this paragraph if you wish.) You are still required to save the picture in a separate graph file, swap disks, and start a separate printing program. If you want to save the graph for printing with *Symphony*'s Graph Print function, press <Esc>, select *Image Save*, and in response to the prompt, give the graph a name that lets you store it as a .PIC file.

Symphony's Improved Graphics

Symphony outshines *1-2-3* in its ability to distinguish pie chart sections with cross-hatching (on monochrome monitors) or hue (on color monitors) for improved graph clarity. The real showstopper is *Symphony*'s ability to explode the pie chart. We'll produce both effects.

Symphony's manual wins no prizes for clarity in the graphics department, but the process of creating special graphics effects is not difficult. Essentially, you set up a B range of empty cells and then fill them with numbers that correspond to crosshatch and explosion instructions. The values are set forth in Figure 1, reproduced from the *Symphony Reference Manual.*

Take to heart Lotus's advice about putting the B range of instructions in the column next to the A range to avoid confusion. In our sample spreadsheet the appropriate numbers have been entered in cells F7..F14 to demonstrate all the crosshatch patterns *Symphony* makes available to emphasize pie charts.



B-Range Value	Result	Hue
0	unexploded, no hatching	none
1	unexploded, hatching 1	1
2	unexploded, hatching 2	2
3	unexploded, hatching 3	3
4	unexploded, hatching 4	4
5	unexploded, hatching 5	5
6	unexploded, hatching 6	6
7	unexploded, hatching 7	7
100	exploded, no hatching	none
101	exploded, hatching 1	1
102	exploded, hatching 2	2
103	exploded, hatching 3	3
104	exploded, hatching 4	4
105	exploded, hatching 5	5
106	exploded, hatching 6	6
107	exploded, hatching 7	7

Figure 1: The cross-hatching and explosion values used to enhance Symphony pie graphs. These values are entered in the spreadsheet in column F and defined as graph range B.

To modify the settings of our graph, we'd better create a graph with a new name before we start changing the Graph settings sheets. Press the <Esc> key three times to make sure you've backed completely out of the command tree. Now select **< F10 >** (Menu) *Graph 1st-Settings Name Create*, type a name for this new graph, **SECOND**, and press <Enter>.

Having created a new graph name (incorporating the settings from the first graph), we can proceed to modify the graph further. You should be at the appropriate command level so that you can select the commands *Range B*. Enter the cell address of the accent codes, **F7..F14 < Enter >** . To see the graph, select the command *Quit* twice, then *Preview*.

Your screen should now look like Screen 3. All the cells except one demonstrate choices of crosshatch patterns, and one of the slices, corresponding to the tax basis for the Pacific Telesis Group, has been exploded away from the pie.

Serious Whizbang

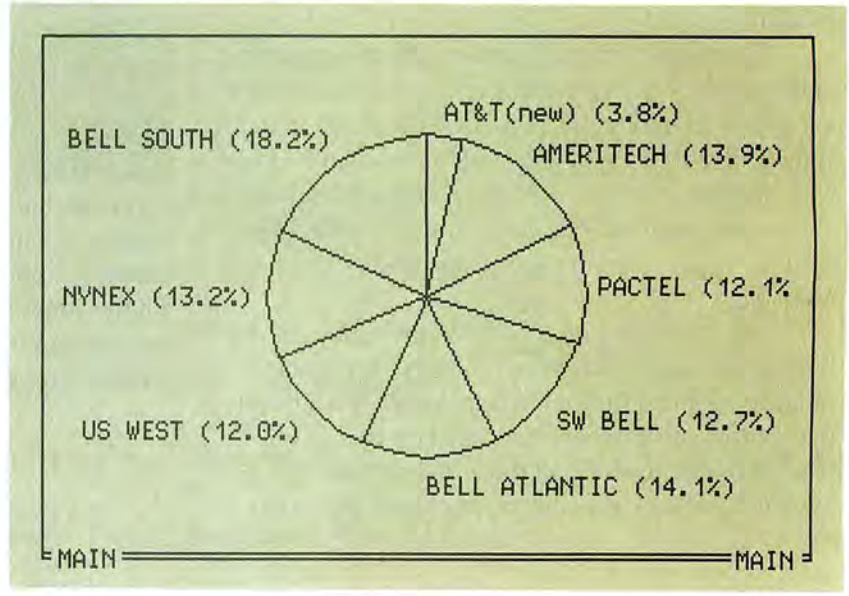
For the *pièce de résistance* of your graphic presentation, *Symphony* allows you to change the aspect ratio of your pie chart. The aspect ratio is simply the relationship of the width of the graph to its height. Combined with cross-hatching and explosion, a lower aspect ratio (a wider, flatter ellipse) makes for a professional-looking picture. To demonstrate, we will create a third graph by changing the aspect ratio of the second and assigning the resulting graph a new name.

Press <Esc> three times until you have backed out of the command tree. Then select **< F10 >** (Menu) *Graph 1st-Settings Name Create*. All you are doing with these commands is creating another copy of the settings of the last pie chart, SECOND, and telling *Symphony* the graph will have a new title. Name the graph THIRD and press <Enter>.

To change the aspect ratio you must travel down a separate command branch. Because the aspect ratio is not a primary characteristic of pie charts, it is hidden away in the command caves reached by the 2nd-Settings command. There are two ways to get there. The roundabout route is to select *Quit* and then *2nd-Settings*. The shortcut is to select the command *Switch* directly from the 1st-Settings command branch. Either way, in the best tradition of *Dungeons and Dragons*, once you walk through the 2nd-Settings door you are immediately lost.

It must have seemed logical to the programmers at Lotus to create a command option called Other. A lot of things that programmers find logical are mysteries to us mortals. If you want to change the aspect ratio of your graph, have faith and choose *Other*.

Now select *Aspect* and you will be prompted for a ratio from .1 to 1—the lower the number you choose, the flatter the graph will be. I found .6 worked well, but you can have fun experimenting with different values. After entering an aspect ratio value and pressing <Enter>, select *Quit Preview*, and Screen 4 should be on your screen.



Screen 2: A "plain vanilla" pie graph illustrating the relative bases of the new AT&T and its seven children

If you have a color monitor and a graphics board, you can enhance your graph further while you're at the 2nd-Settings command level. Select *Other Color Yes* and you'll get Technicolor (almost) as well as stereophonic sound.

Windows on the World

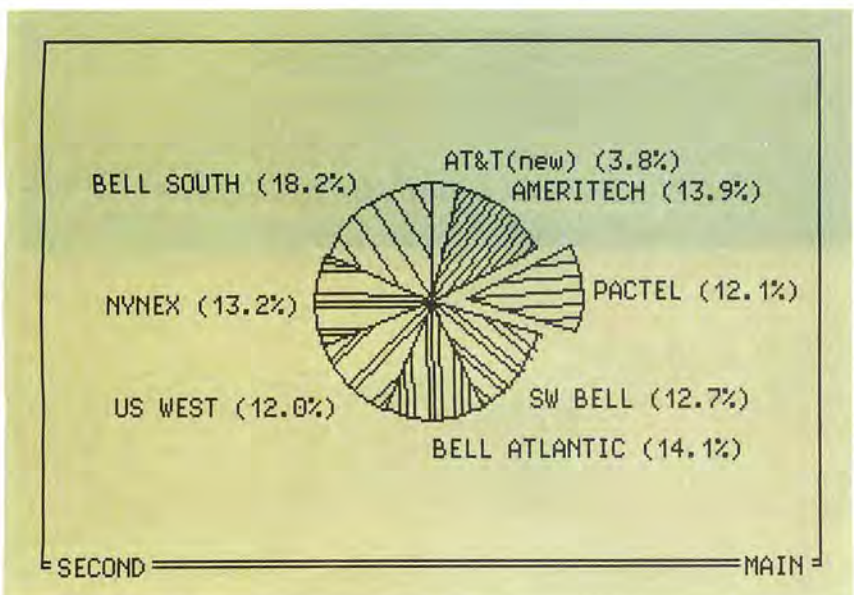
Symphony's ability to display more than one graph at a time through the use of windows represents an impressive improvement over *1-2-3*. Dynamic information is often best explained using graphs, and simultaneous comparison of several graphs can be dramatic. To demonstrate, we'll compare the first, plain graph we created with the third, whizbang version. Be forewarned that pie chart labels can clutter multiple windows, making them difficult to read. Our exercise will demonstrate the creation process and should underscore the value of multiple windows as a comparison tool (not to mention the value of keeping your labels concise).

To minimize potential confusion, we'll assume you have installed *Symphony* in the toggle mode, enabling the system to display graphics or spreadsheet information but not both at the same time. The process of creating windows would not change if you were in shared mode, but the output would be more difficult to understand. There are no free lunches–*Symphony* offers greater flexibility than *1-2-3* at the price of complexity.

In this example we'll use two windows to display simultaneously the graphs named MAIN and THIRD. First, back all the way out of the command tree by pressing <Esc> three times. Now select **< F9 >** (Services) *Window Create*. *Symphony* will request a new name for the window and promptly confuse you by displaying the word MAIN, which appears to be your first choice. MAIN is the name of both the spreadsheet (itself a window) and the first graph; it is not available as a window name. Assigning names relating to the graphs the windows will contain is a good idea.

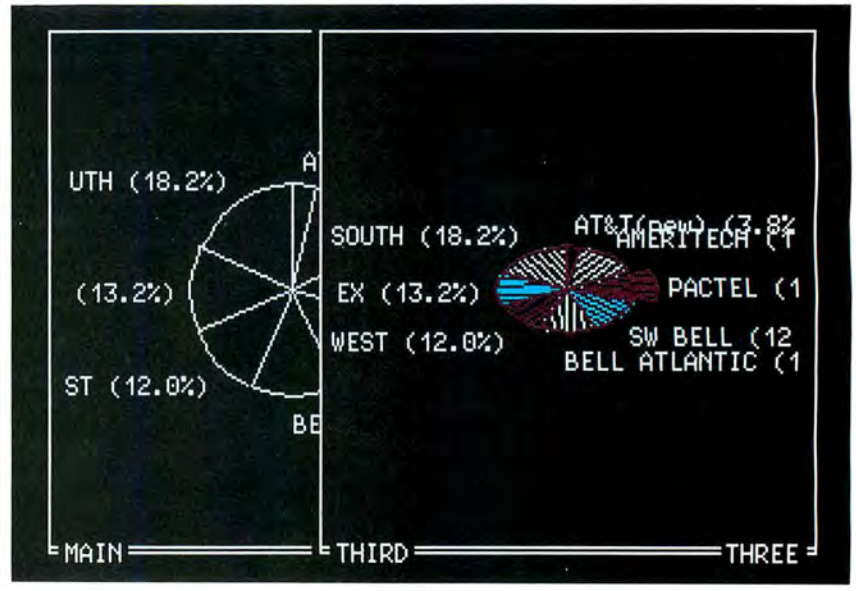
In response to the name prompt, type **ONE** (for the MAIN graph) and press <Enter>. *Symphony* will next prompt you for 'spreadsheet work environment', a fancy way of asking what type of window you want. Select the *Graph* option, and *Symphony* will display the entire screen in inverse video.

Next, define the amount of space to be covered by the window. The arrow keys reduce or expand the inversely highlighted area. For clarity's sake, we want our window to cover about two-thirds of the screen,

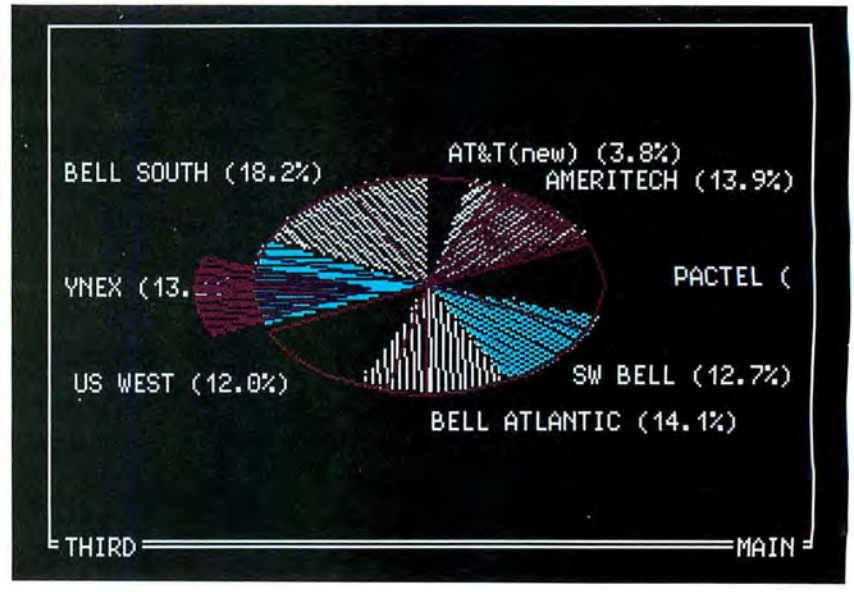


Screen 3: The pie chart from Screen 2 further enhanced with cross-hatching and an exploded slice

Screen 4: The pie chart from Screen 3 further enhanced by setting the aspect ratio to .6



Screen 5: The pie charts from Screens 2 and 4 displayed in slightly overlapping windows. Note that the labels obstruct much of the graph areas.



so press the left arrow key to reduce window ONE to include only columns A through D. Press <Enter> and select *Quit*, and *Symphony* will create the first window and draw a graph in it.

Symphony automatically attaches the graph corresponding to MAIN to the window just created. If you've been keeping pace with all the keystrokes, you should see the first graph filling the window.

You can create a second window (or any number of windows) by again selecting **< F9 >** (Services) *Window Create*. Name the second window **THREE** to correspond to the other graph you want to display, and at the prompt identify the window as a *Graph*. The area to be covered must now be identified, but because one window already exists, the process is a bit different. Press the <ScrollLock> key. Now pressing the right arrow key will shift the entire highlighted area on the screen. Move it to the far right edge of the screen. Press <Enter>, release <ScrollLock>, select *Quit*, and *Symphony* will take over.

Once again, the window displays the graph defined as *MAIN*. This is probably not what we expected and certainly not what we want. We can fix that, however, with a little extra effort. Press <F10> and you'll see a different form of command menu. Select *Attach* and choose the graph we named THIRD to attach to the window.

Symphony will redraw the two windows and fill them with the appropriate graphs, as illustrated by Screen 5. I warned you about those labels! They definitely get jumbled on the screen. (You can eliminate the X ranges from each graph, and with them, the labels. Select *1st-Settings Name Use*, then the name of the graph, and then *Cancel Range X*. By now you should know your way around the command tree like a chimpanzee.)

If you want to move back and forth between the graphic presentation and the underlying spreadsheet, press the **< F6 >** (Window) key. Each time you return to the graphic display, the two graphs switch positions, alternating as the top graph (indicated by a double-line border at the bottom of the window). This is important because the <Alt>-<F6> (Zoom) key combination will expand the top window to full-screen size. Windows allow for quick comparison through simultaneous display, and the Zoom feature enables you to make a closer analysis of individual graphic components. Graphic windows can be created within other graphic windows, and Zoom used to enlarge any of the windows to full-screen size.

If you installed *Symphony* in the shared mode, you can use windows to display the spreadsheet and graphs simultaneously. Changes you make in the spreadsheet are immediately reflected in the graphs, a useful technique for presentations. The Auto Display feature can be used on individual graphs in one of these multiple displays. Selected graphs will automatically reflect changes made in the spreadsheet, while others will not.

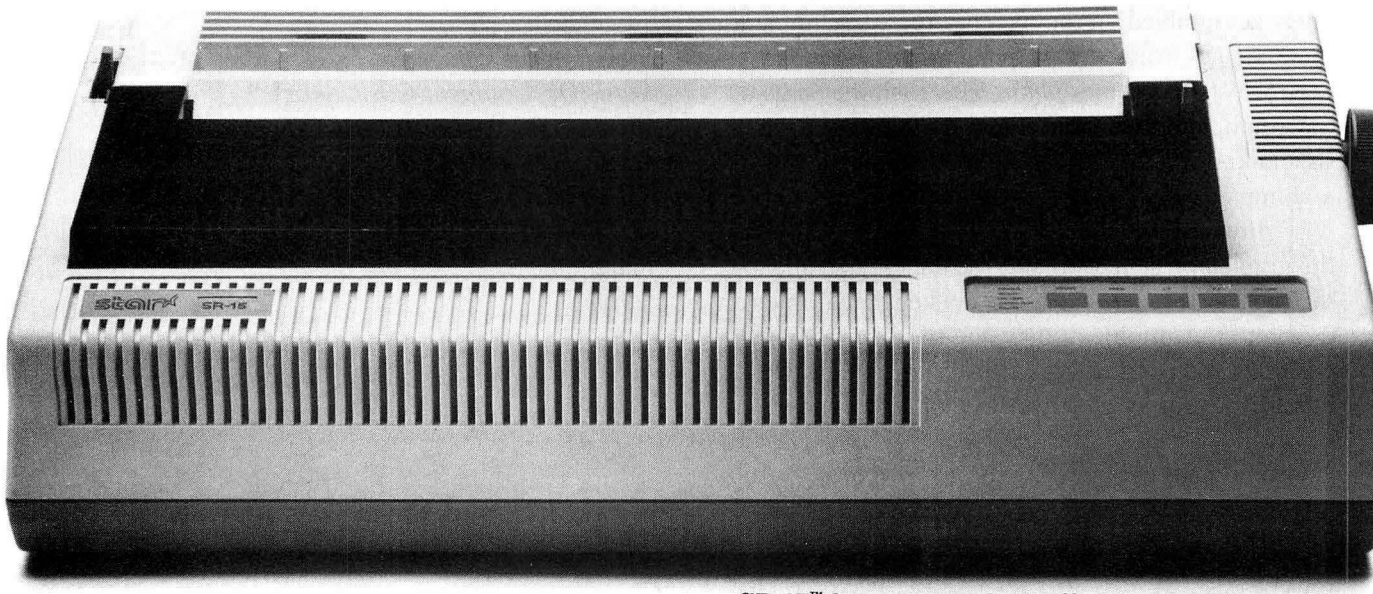
The Eyes Have It

What impact can different graphic presentations have? Decide for yourself by viewing the relative tax basis graphs displayed sequentially, then simultaneously and in Zoom. It may not be Mozart, but you can use *Symphony*'s graphics to make very pretty music for Ma Bell, your accountant, and the IRS.

Stephen A. Blumenthal is a Washington, D.C., attorney and the director of regulatory relations for the Securities Industry Association.

Symphony
Lotus Development Corp.
161 First St.
Cambridge, MA 02142
617/494-1270
List price: $695
Requirements: 320K, one disk drive

STAR'S NEW SPREADSHEET PRINTERS: 4 WAYS TO A BETTER BALANCE SHEET.

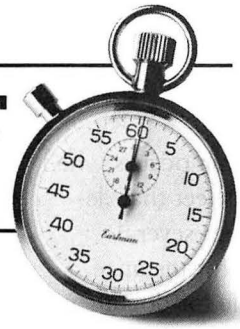


SR-15™ features a 16K buffer and prints at 200cps

For a better return on your computer investment, consider Star's new "S" series spreadsheet printers.

They're faster—with 20% increased throughput and an unbeatable 16K memory. And better—100% IBM® compatible, with prices that make these printers the best value in the business.

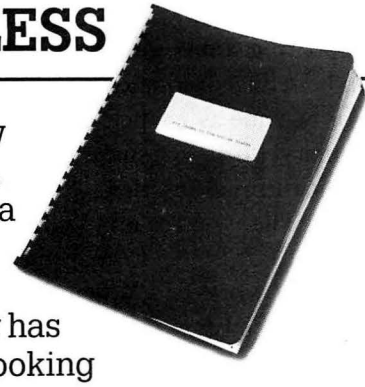
0 TO 15" IN JUST .66 SECONDS



No other printer gives you greater throughput-per-dollar than Star. With the highest-speed NLQ in its class. And the best print quality in the business.

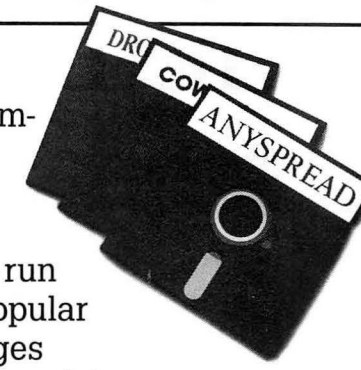
All our new business printers feature draft *and* near-letter-quality *standard* (no extra charge). So whatever the assignment, these printers come fully qualified.

16K AND NOT A BIT LESS



On all Star's new business machines, the convenience of a 16K buffer is standard. No leading spreadsheet printer has more memory. So hooking up with a Star gives your system the power to process and print at the same time.

EASY AS 1-2-3



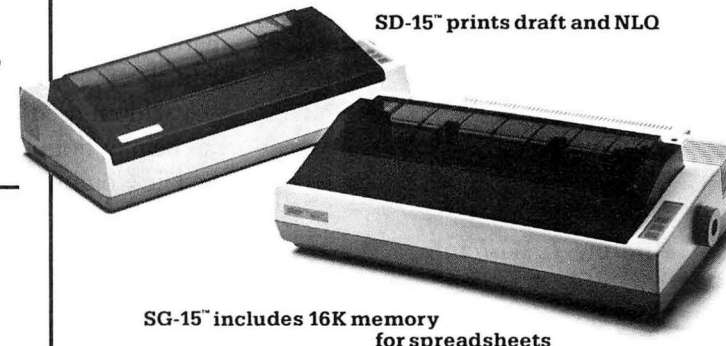
Star's business printers are fully compatible with IBM®-PC, Apple,® and all compatibles.

They're ready to run with hundreds of popular spreadsheet packages including 1-2-3,™ General Accounting,™ dBase III™ and MultiPlan.® Even integrated formats like Framework™ and Symphony.™

All Star printers are covered by a full one year warranty on parts and labor. Plus a network of factory-trained service centers.

Faster. More memory. More flexibility. More compatibility. Greater reliability. The best print quality. And the best value in the business.

Star's spreadsheet printers give you the best-looking financial statements you've ever seen.



SD-15™ prints draft and NLQ

SG-15™ includes 16K memory for spreadsheets

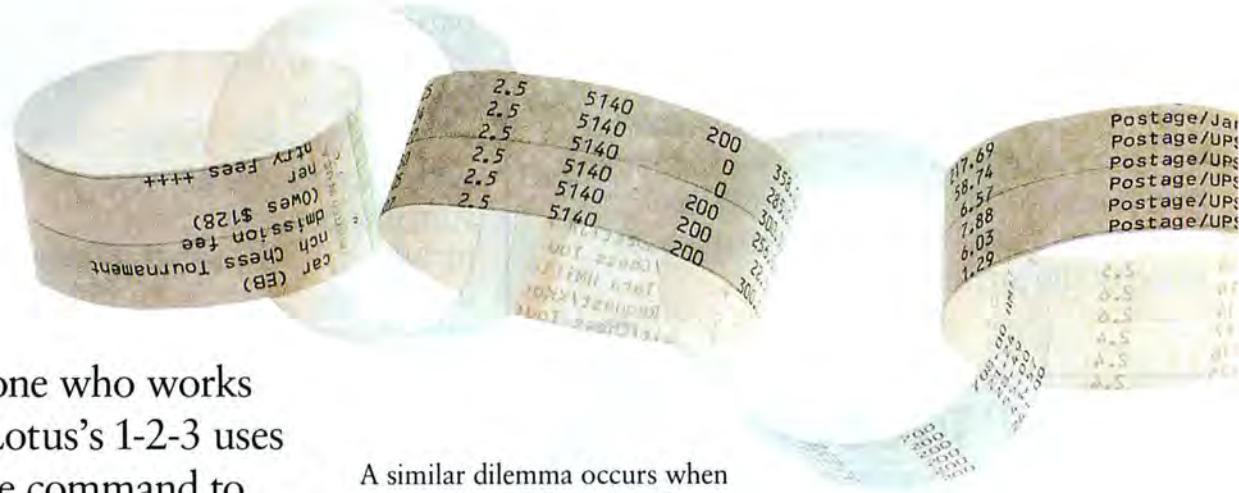
THE POWER BEHIND THE PRINTED WORD®

200 Park Avenue, New York, NY 10166
Chicago, IL (312) 773-3717 • Boston, MA (617) 329-8560
Irvine, CA (714) 586-8850

All trademarks (except SG-10/15, SD-10/15, SR-10/15 and Star Micronics Inc.) are proprietary to or registered trademarks of companies other than Star Micronics, Inc.

Circle 319 on reader service card

The Lotus Link



Everyone who works with Lotus's 1-2-3 uses the File command to save and retrieve worksheets, but what about the command's other options? Here's how the File Combine command can help you manage your files and your work load.

Andrew T. Williams

Sooner or later most spreadsheet users encounter a worksheet that has grown too large for their computer's memory—or their own. Splitting a giant worksheet into logical parts allows you to organize your work better as well as to circumvent electronic and human memory limitations. But doesn't that mean endless rekeying of data?

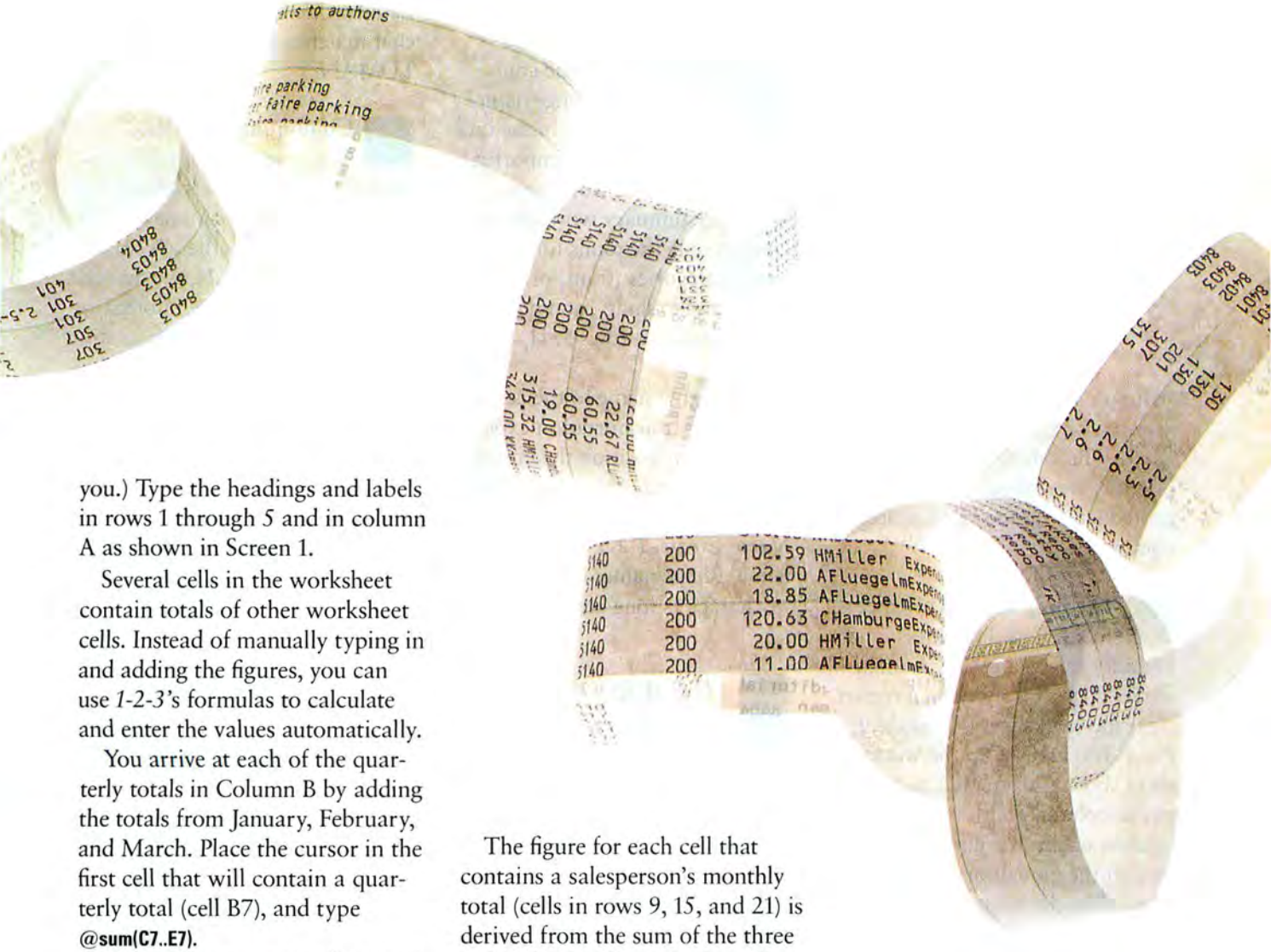
A similar dilemma occurs when you create a worksheet that depends on input from several sources. Suppose, for instance, you are responsible for documenting the quarterly expenses of your company's sales staff. The easiest way to obtain the necessary data is from individual spreadsheets created by each salesperson. How can you avoid rekeying this information into the summary worksheet?

A seldom-used *1-2-3* command can help in both situations. With the File Combine command, you can import data from several spreadsheets into a spreadsheet loaded in memory. With a little planning, the job of updating summary worksheets can be reduced to a few keystrokes, or become as easy as loading a summary worksheet into memory. This tutorial will show how to use the File Combine command and a *1-2-3* macro to create a summary worksheet automatically from expense figures supplied by several salespeople. (For an example of a more sophisticated operation, see "Linking Worksheets With Multiplan," *PCW*, Vol. 2, No. 10.)

Screen 1 shows a worksheet that summarizes the expenses for all salespeople in the Thankless Foundry Company. Screen 2 shows an individual salesperson's worksheet detailing job-related expenses. Here's how to combine the two.

The Summary Worksheet

To determine the information you'll need from each salesperson's worksheet, set up the summary worksheet first. On a new worksheet, set the global column width to 15 and the global format to currency, two decimals. (When the values for each category are eventually entered, you won't need to type the dollar signs; the currency format setting will automatically insert them for



you.) Type the headings and labels in rows 1 through 5 and in column A as shown in Screen 1.

Several cells in the worksheet contain totals of other worksheet cells. Instead of manually typing in and adding the figures, you can use *1-2-3*'s formulas to calculate and enter the values automatically.

You arrive at each of the quarterly totals in Column B by adding the totals from January, February, and March. Place the cursor in the first cell that will contain a quarterly total (cell B7), and type **@sum(C7..E7).**

Use the Copy command to copy that formula to each of the other quarterly total cells in Column B. Using relative cell references in the formulas further cuts your work. Notice that when you copy the formula, its cell references adjust to fit each new position. Unless you specify that cell references are absolute, *1-2-3* assumes they are relative.

The figure for each cell that contains a salesperson's monthly total (cells in rows 9, 15, and 21) is derived from the sum of the three cells below it. Enter the formula **@sum(C11..C13)** into cell C9. Then copy the formula to cells D9..E9, C15..E15, and C21..E21. Again, the formula will be adjusted to suit each new position in the worksheet.

The last totals to be calculated are the monthly sums for the entire sales staff, in row 7 of the worksheet. These totals are derived from the sum of the aggregates for each salesperson, in rows 9, 15, and 21. Create the first formula in cell C7 and copy it to cells D7..E7. You have finished the

structure of the worksheet; now save it with the */File Save* command. The values needed to complete the worksheet will be imported later via the File Combine command.

The Individual Worksheets

To see how Thankless Foundry salesman Willy Loman would create his individual report, clear the worksheet (*/Worksheet Erase Yes*) and set up the worksheet shown in Screen 2. Set a global column width of 15, set the column width of column A at 22, and set the global format to currency, two decimals.

Instead of typing the totals for transportation, meals, and lodging (in rows 5, 11, and 16), enter a formula in cell B5 that will calculate the values for you by adding the four cells below each total cell: **@sum(B6..B9)**. Then copy that formula into all the other cells that will contain totals (C5..D5, B11..D11, and B16..D16).

Loman's individual worksheet is now complete, but to transfer relevant information to the summary worksheet, a few extra steps are necessary. First, determine what information you'll need to transfer; then name the cell ranges that contain that information, using the Range Name Create command. The File Combine command will use those range names to find the information in the individual worksheets and import it into the summary worksheet. Since the summary worksheet will contain only the totals for the different categories (transportation, meals, and lodging), you need to assign names to rows 5, 11, and 16.

To assign a name to the cells containing transportation expense information, position the cursor on the first cell of the range, B5, and give the command */Range Name Create*. *1-2-3* will ask for a name. Range names can be up to 15 characters long and can contain blanks and special characters. Letters entered in lowercase are converted to uppercase.

It's a good idea to assign range names that are the same as the labels on the worksheet.

It's a good idea to assign range names that are the same as the labels on the worksheet. In this case, **TRANSPORTATION** is the logical choice. Type it and press **< Enter >**. *1-2-3* will ask for the range of cells to name. With the cell pointer at B5, use the **< CursorRight >** key to extend the range to D5. Press **< Enter >**, and you've assigned the name TRANSPORTATION to the range B5..D5.

Repeat the process to assign the name MEALS to cells B11..D11 and LODGING to B16..D16. The setup is now complete; store the detail worksheet under a file name that matches that of the salesman: LOMAN.

Combining the Files

You are now ready to complete the summary worksheet. Begin by loading the summary worksheet file created earlier. Position the cursor on cell C11, the first cell in which you want the information about Loman's transportation expenses to appear. The data you combine into the loaded worksheet will appear at the cursor position. Then give the command */File Combine*.

The status line will list three options: Copy, Add, and Subtract. Copy copies all the contents–labels, formulas, and values–of the named range, replacing anything that may be in the summary worksheet's target cells. Add merges the displayed values in the source worksheet with the contents of the cells in the summary worksheet; it bypasses labels and formulas, working only with the values. Subtract operates in the same manner as Add, but deducts the values in the source worksheet from the contents of the target cells.

Because the cells to be copied from the individual worksheets contain formulas that you do not want brought into the summary worksheet, use Add instead of Copy. This option adds information from the detail worksheet to values in cells in the summary worksheet, so be sure no values

Sign me up!

Yes, I want to subscribe to *Macworld.* Please send me 12 monthly issues PLUS the special business issue, all for just $24!

I'll save 20% off the regular subscription rate.

☐ $24 for 1 year (12 monthly issues PLUS the special business issue)

SAVE EVEN MORE!

☐ $46 for 2 years (26 issues)

Name

Company

Address

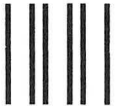
City, State, Zip

☐ This is a renewal (attach mailing label above)

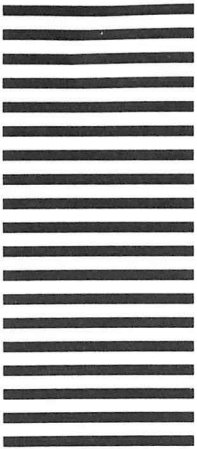
Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. All orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds. Outside the U.S. and Canada rates are $37 per year for surface mail or $89 per year for airmail.

Offer expires December 31, 1985.

MMO198



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES



BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 79 BERGENFIELD, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Macworld
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 20300
Bergenfield, New Jersey 07621

from a previous update lurk in the target cells. If you find any, use the Range Erase command to erase them before you give the File Combine command.

Type **A** to select Add. Your next options are Entire File or Named Range. Since the only values you want from the LOMAN worksheet are those in the ranges that you have named, type **N** to select Named Range. When *1-2-3* asks for the name of the range, type **TRANSPORTATION** **<Enter>**. For the file name, type **LOMAN** **<Enter>**. The information from the detail worksheet will appear in the appropriate cells in the summary worksheet; the totals will be calculated automatically.

To complete Loman's category in the summary worksheet, simply position the cell pointer on each of the remaining rows and repeat the above steps, supplying the appropriate range and file names. The result should resemble Screen 3. To complete the summary worksheet, you would follow the same procedure for each of the other salespeople.

Automatic Updates

Once you've set up the worksheets, you'll probably use the File Combine procedure often. You can save time and avoid errors by going one step further and creating a keyboard macro in the summary worksheet to automate the process.

Before you begin creating in earnest, it's a good idea to run through the procedure you want to automate, writing down each keystroke as you make it.

	A	B	C	D	E
1		CONSOLIDATED EXPENSE RECORD			
2		First Quarter 1985			
3					
4		QUARTER-TO-	JANUARY	FEBRUARY	MARCH
5		DATE TOTAL			
6					
7	TOTAL EXPENSES	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
8					
9	LOMAN: TOTAL	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
10					
11	Transportation	$0.00			
12	Meals	$0.00			
13	Lodging	$0.00			
14					
15	SMITH: TOTAL	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
16					
17	Transportation	$0.00			
18	Meals	$0.00			
19	Lodging	$0.00			
20					
21	JONES: TOTAL	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
22					
23	Transportation	$0.00			
24	Meals	$0.00			
25	Lodging	$0.00			
26					

Screen 1: The first step is to set up the summary worksheet. After you enter the labels and formulas, all the necessary information can be imported via the File Combine command.

	A	B	C	D	E
1		EXPENSE RECORD: WILLY LOMAN			
2					
3		JANUARY	FEBRUARY	MARCH	
4					
5	TRANSPORTATION: TOTAL	$256.71	$0.00	$0.00	
6	tolls	$5.00			
7	gas	$35.79			
8	repairs	$142.42			
9	other	$73.50			
10					
11	MEALS: TOTAL	$46.89	$0.00	$0.00	
12	1/4	$15.75			
13	1/8	$13.62			
14	1/10	$17.52			
15					
16	LODGING: TOTAL	$138.50	$0.00	$0.00	
17	1/4	$32.50			
18	1/8	$73.50			
19	1/10	$32.50			
20					

Screen 2: Each salesperson enters his or her own figures into an individual worksheet. Hidden power lies in the range names assigned to the cells that will be imported into the summary worksheet.

The keystrokes for a macro must be entered as labels into a single column of cells on the worksheet. The column of macro text can be positioned anywhere in the worksheet, although it is typically positioned away from the primary work space. Long labels can extend beyond cell boundaries, provided that the labels are actually entered into successive cells in a single column.

To create the macro for the File Combine procedure you just performed, type each keystroke used, starting at cell A35, as follows:

/FCAN
TRANSPORTATION~
LOMAN~

Notice the tildes after the words *TRANSPORTATION* and *LOMAN*, indicating where you would press the <Enter> key. *1-2-3* uses special symbols like this to represent keys in a macro that produce an action rather than a character.

Because macros are entered as labels, if an entry begins with a character that would indicate a value, such as a mathematical operator, a slash, or a number, you must type one of the label-alignment characters (', ", or ^) to identify it as a label and not a value. For example, to enter /FCAN in a macro, you'd actually type **'/FCAN**.

After typing the keystrokes into the worksheet, you must assign a name to the macro. Macro names consist of the backslash character (\) followed by any letter. To name the macro, position the cursor on the first cell of the macro (the one containing /FCAN in the example) and give the */Range Name Create* command. When prompted for a name, type a backslash and any letter.

You need assign a name only to the first cell in a macro. When *1-2-3* finishes executing the keystrokes in the first cell, it automatically checks the next cell in the column and executes any keystrokes entered there. Execution continues cell by cell until the program reaches a nonlabeled cell–a blank cell or one containing a value. To begin execution of a macro, position the cursor on the cell where you want the action to begin. Then press <Alt> while you type the letter assigned to the macro.

Screen 4 contains the macro to integrate Willy Loman's worksheet totals into the summary worksheet automatically. Notice that the macro also contains commands to move the worksheet cursor to the appropriate cell and to erase the target range before executing the File Combine command.

Wherever possible, this macro uses named ranges instead of direct cell references. Named ranges are not only much easier to understand, they are unaffected by changes in the surrounding worksheet. If a named group of cells were moved to a different position in the worksheet, for example, the name given that range would move with them. In Screen 4, the cells on the summary worksheet that

	A	B	C	D	E
1		CONSOLIDATED EXPENSE RECORD			
2		First Quarter 1985			
3					
4		QUARTER-TO-	JANUARY	FEBRUARY	MARCH
5		DATE TOTAL			
6					
7	TOTAL EXPENSES	$442.10	$442.10	$0.00	$0.00
8					
9	LOMAN: TOTAL	$442.10	$442.10	$0.00	$0.00
10					
11	Transportation	$256.71	$256.71	$0.00	$0.00
12	Meals	$46.89	$46.89	$0.00	$0.00
13	Lodging	$138.50	$138.50	$0.00	$0.00
14					
15	SMITH: TOTAL	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
16					
17	Transportation	$0.00			
18	Meals	$0.00			
19	Lodging	$0.00			
20					
21	JONES: TOTAL	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
22					
23	Transportation	$0.00			
24	Meals	$0.00			
25	Lodging	$0.00			
26					

Screen 3: The summary worksheet after Loman's January expenses have been imported

receive information from the detail worksheet have been named L TRANSP, for Loman transportation, to distinguish them from J TRANSP and S TRANSP. (The range name L TRANSPORTATION would exceed the character limit for range names.) A {goto} statement uses these range names and positions the cursor at the appropriate location before each File Combine command is invoked.

Macro instructions consist only of keystrokes, which makes them difficult to decipher. To help you understand the macro in Screen 4, range names are typed in uppercase and commands in lowercase (*1-2-3* does not notice the difference). Breaking the macro into several lines, with each line containing a logically related set of keystrokes, also clarifies matters. In addition, you can place a short description of each command string in a cell next to each macro line.

Adding Salespeople

The macro in Screen 4 will copy only Willy Loman's totals into the summary worksheet. To extend the macro to include additional salespeople, copy it twice, adding the copies to the end of the original macro. Be sure not to leave a blank cell between copies—*1-2-3* stops executing a macro when it encounters a blank cell.

Edit the copies you just made, correcting references to named ranges and file names. Then name the appropriate ranges in the summary worksheet (J TRANSP for Jones's transportation, and so on). You now have a macro that will automatically fill in the summary worksheet with the specified information from all of the individual worksheets.

If you wish to take the automation one step further, you can give the macro a special name: \0. Macros with this name are executed automatically each time the worksheet containing it is loaded into memory. In this manner, each time you load the summary sheet, it will automatically be updated with the latest information. To be able to execute the macro from the keyboard, you must also assign it one of the conventional backslash/letter-key names (you can assign more than one name to any range).

With a little planning, creating reports can become a two-keystroke task. Plan a bit further, and it's as simple as loading a file in *1-2-3*. Managing a sales staff has never been so easy.

Andrew T. Williams is a Contributing Editor for PC World *who conducts* 1-2-3 *training for corporate clients. He is the author of several books on electronic spreadsheets, including* Lotus 1-2-3 from A to Z *(John Wiley, New York, 1985).*

	A	B	C	D	E	F
35	{goto}L TRANSP~		} positions cursor on first cell of L TRANSP			
36	/reL TRANSP~		} erases the range named L TRANSP			
37	/fcan		} File Combine Add Named Range command			
38	TRANSPORTATION~		} name of range to combine: TRANSPORTATION			
39	LOMAN~		} name of file to combine: LOMAN			
40	{goto}L MEALS~		|			
41	/reL MEALS~		|			
42	/fcan		|			
43	MEALS~		|			
44	LOMAN~		|			
45	{goto}L LODGING~		} repeats commands for MEALS and			
46	/reL LODGING~		} LODGING ranges			
47	/fcan		|			
48	LODGING~		|			
49	LOMAN~		|			

Screen 4: This macro will automatically import Loman's expenses every month with two keystrokes. To combine information from additional salespeople's worksheets automatically, simply copy and edit this macro.

Taking Stock With BASIC

The trickiest part of stock market investment is balancing risk against potential profit. This BASIC program calculates the risk and the expected rate of return for a small portfolio, allowing you to plan your investments like an expert.

J. H. Berk and S. H. Berk

It is a sad fact of the market that stocks with the highest potential payoff also carry the greatest risk. The secret of successful stock investment is a portfolio that contains the right proportion of risk and probable reward, with riskier stocks balanced by more stable investments. With careful calculation and the help of a few statistics, you can maximize the stability and payoff of your portfolio. The program described here (see Listing 1) performs some fundamental calculations on stock portfolios that may be too small to justify the purchase of a full-featured investment management program. The program will accommodate portfolios of up to 15 stocks. The article assumes that the reader understands how to enter and run a simple BASIC program.

Beta and Behavior

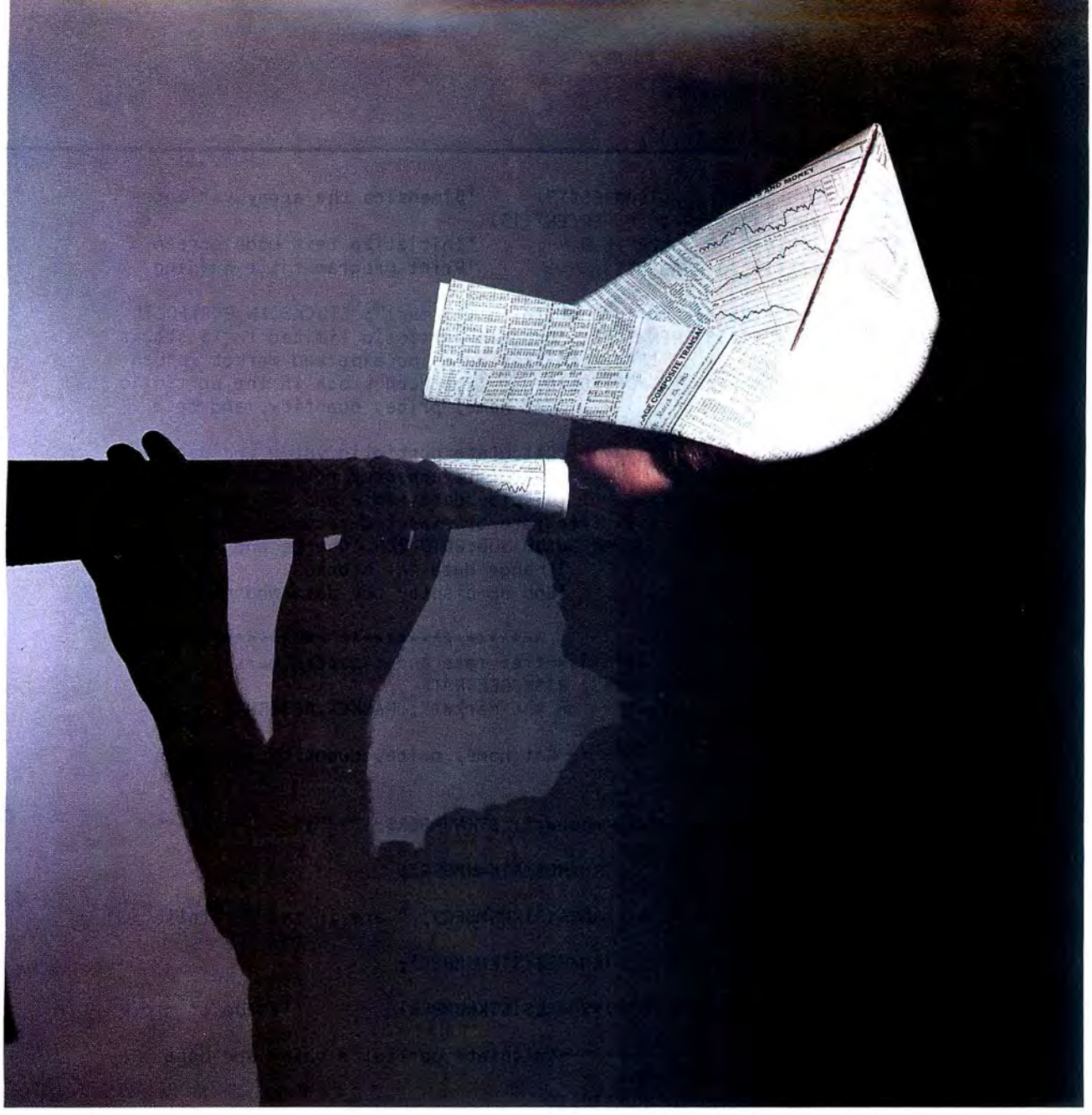
The key to a stock's behavior is its *beta coefficient*–a figure that tells how the stock is likely to react to changes in the overall market. Beta coefficients for individual stocks can be found in most stock indices and guides or obtained with a call to any stock brokerage house. The value of a stock's beta coefficient is based on the assumption that the market as a whole has a beta of 1.0. Therefore, if a stock has a beta exactly equal to 1.0, it will behave exactly as the market does. If the market goes up 10 percent, the price of the stock will go up 10 percent; if the market drops by 10 percent, the price of the stock will fall correspondingly.

If the stock has a beta greater than 1.0, it will generally move in the same direction the market does, but by a greater amount. When the market goes up, a stock with a beta of 1.1 will rise 10 percent higher than the market advance; when the market goes down, the same stock will show a 10 percent greater loss.

If the stock has a beta of less than 1.0 but greater than 0, 0.9 for example, it will go up when the market does, but only by 90 percent of the market's advance. Similarly, the stock will go down when the overall market declines, but only by 90 percent of the market decline.

Using the Beta to Gauge Risk

Generally speaking, betas significantly greater than 1.0 are associated with riskier stocks. This makes sense, because high-risk stocks generally overreact to market trends. New issues from highly leveraged companies generally fall into this category. Larger, more es-



tablished companies have betas closer to 1.0. These companies tend to react as the market does.

Some companies' stocks have negative betas and generally react in a manner opposite to that of the overall market. If the market declines, the value of these stocks increases; if the market advances, these stocks decline. Such companies are called countercyclical. Gold mines are a good example. When the stock market as a whole is falling, gold becomes more valuable, and the price of gold mine stock goes up. The stock of beer companies behaves similarly. During depressed economic conditions, people tend to drink more beer (and to substitute beer for more expensive drinks), which boosts the stock of breweries.

One thing to keep in mind, though, is that as the beta (and risk) of the portfolio increases, so will the expected return on the portfolio. That doesn't mean higher returns occur automatically with higher betas. If that were the case, we'd simply build a portfolio of the riskiest stocks we could find and wait for huge returns. A successful portfolio requires that increased risk be justified by a corresponding increase in the likelihood of reward.

The investor who owns multiple stocks will want some way to gauge the riskiness of the combined investment. Each stock in the portfolio will have a different

```
100 DIM STKNAME$(15), PRICE(15), SHARES(15)     'Dimension the array variables
110 DIM BETA(15), VALUE(15), PFOLIO.PERCENT(15)
120 CLS : KEY OFF : WIDTH 80 : SCREEN 0         'Initialize text mode screen
130 PRINT TAB(31)"PORTFOLIO ANALYSIS"           'Print program title heading
140 PRINT
150 INPUT "How many stocks are in the portfolio (15 max)"; STOCKS.IN.PORTFOLIO
160 IF STOCK.IN.PORTFOLIO>15 THEN 150   'Program portfolio limited to 15 stocks
170 GOSUB 310                   'Get risk-free rate and expected market return
180 FOR STKNUMBER=1 TO STOCKS.IN.PORTFOLIO     'For each stock in the portfolio
190    GOSUB 350                        'Get name, price, quantity, and beta
200 NEXT STKNUMBER
210 GOSUB 480                           'Calculate portfolio value and beta
220 GOSUB 580                           'Calculate expected return of portfolio
230 GOSUB 610                           'Display data table and program results
240 GOSUB 810           'Change risk-free rate or expected return of market?
250 IF CHANGE$="Y" OR CHANGE$="y" THEN GOSUB 300:GOTO 220 'Change and redisplay
260 GOSUB 870                           'Change data for stocks?
270 IF ALLDONE THEN 280 ELSE 210        'End or display new data and results
280 END
290 '***********        Subroutines       ************************************
300 '---------------------------Get risk-free rate and expected market return
310 INPUT "What is the risk-free rate"; RISKFREE.RATE
320 INPUT "What is the expected return on the market"; MARKET.RETURN
330 RETURN
340 '-----------------------------------Get name, price, quantity, and beta
350 STKNUMBER$=STR$(STKNUMBER)
360 PRINT
370 PRINT "What is the name of stock number"; STKNUMBER$; "? ";
380 LINE INPUT STKNAME$(STKNUMBER)
390 PRINT "What is the price of "; STKNAME$(STKNUMBER);
400 INPUT PRICE(STKNUMBER)
410 PRINT "How many shares of "; STKNAME$(STKNUMBER); " are in the portfolio";
420 INPUT SHARES(STKNUMBER)
430 PRINT "What is the beta for "; STKNAME$(STKNUMBER);
440 INPUT BETA(STKNUMBER)
450 VALUE(STKNUMBER)=PRICE(STKNUMBER)*SHARES(STKNUMBER)         'Value of stock
460 RETURN
470 '-----------------------------------Calculate portfolio value and beta
480 PFOLIO.VALUE=0 : PFOLIO.BETA=0
490 FOR STKNUMBER=1 TO STOCKS.IN.PORTFOLIO
500    PFOLIO.VALUE=PFOLIO.VALUE+VALUE(STKNUMBER)
510 NEXT STKNUMBER
520 FOR STKNUMBER=1 TO STOCKS.IN.PORTFOLIO
530    PFOLIO.PERCENT(STKNUMBER)=VALUE(STKNUMBER)/PFOLIO.VALUE
```

Listing 1

```
540    PFOLIO.BETA=PFOLIO.BETA+PFOLIO.PERCENT(STKNUMBER)*BETA(STKNUMBER)
550 NEXT STKNUMBER
560 RETURN
570 '-----------------------------------Calculate expected return of portfolio
580 PFOLIO.RETURN=RISKFREE.RATE+PFOLIO.BETA*(MARKET.RETURN-RISKFREE.RATE)
590 RETURN
600 '-----------------------------------Display data table and program results
610 PRINT
620 PRINT "No." TAB(11)"Name of Stock" TAB(37)"Price";
630 PRINT TAB(47)"Shares" TAB(65)"Value" TAB(75)"Beta"
640 FOR STKNUMBER=1 TO STOCKS.IN.PORTFOLIO
650    PRINT USING "##: "; STKNUMBER;
660    PRINT USING "\                          \   "; STKNAME$(STKNUMBER);
670    PRINT USING "$$,###.###   "; PRICE(STKNUMBER);
680    PRINT USING "###,###   "; SHARES(STKNUMBER);
690    PRINT USING "$$###,###,###.##   "; VALUE(STKNUMBER);
700    PRINT USING "##.###"; BETA(STKNUMBER)
710 NEXT
720 PRINT
730 PRINT "The total value and the beta of the portfolio are:"; TAB(56);
740 PRINT USING "$$###,###,###.##   ##.###"; PFOLIO.VALUE, PFOLIO.BETA
750 PRINT "Combining the portfolio beta with a ";
760 PRINT USING "risk-free rate of ##.## and an expected re-"; RISKFREE.RATE
770 PRINT USING "turn on the market of ##.## yields an "; MARKET.RETURN;
780 PRINT USING "expected return on the portfolio of ##.##"; PFOLIO.RETURN
790 RETURN
800 '--------------------Change risk-free rate or expected return of market?
810 PRINT
820 PRINT "Do you want to change the risk-free rate ";
830 INPUT "or expected return on the market"; CHANGE$
840 CHANGE$=LEFT$(CHANGE$,1)
850 RETURN
860 '-----------------------------------Change data for stocks?
870 PRINT "Do you want to change any of the stock data";
880 INPUT CHANGE$
890 CHANGE$=LEFT$(CHANGE$,1)
900 IF CHANGE$="Y" OR CHANGE$="y" THEN 930
910 ALLDONE=-1
920 GOTO 970
930 INPUT "Enter stock number to change (press <Enter> if none): ", STKNUMBER
940 IF STKNUMBER THEN 950 ELSE 970
950 GOSUB 350                          'Get name, price, quantity, and beta
960 GOTO 930
970 RETURN
```

Total value of a portfolio
(see program lines 450, 490-510)

$$Q = \sum_{i=1}^{SP} P_i * SH_i$$

where

Q = total value of portfolio
P_i = price of each stock in portfolio
SH_i = number of shares of each stock in portfolio
SP = number of shares in portfolio

Beta of a portfolio
(see program lines 520-550)

$$BP = \sum_{i=1}^{SP} PT_i * B_i$$

where

BP = beta of portfolio
PT_i = percent of each stock in portfolio
B_i = beta of each stock in portfolio
SP = number of shares in portfolio

Expected return of a portfolio
(see program line 580)

$$K = RF + BP*(KM - RF)$$

where

K = expected return of portfolio
RF = risk-free rate of return
BP = beta of portfolio
KM = expected return on market

Figure 1: Underlying financial equations used to develop the portfolio analysis program

Stock	Quantity	Price	Beta
Advanced Technology	500	$22.00	1.45
Solar Energy	350	18.75	1.80
Nuclear Medicine	500	32.00	1.75
Offshore Explorations	100	25.25	1.50
Hi-Tek Industries	400	13.75	1.85
Lunar Radiographics	350	15.00	1.70
Aluminum Recyclers	100	47.00	1.50
Oil Services	500	19.25	1.30
Tahoe Concepts	300	11.00	1.40
Nicholson Financial	500	22.50	1.25
Global Explorations	200	39.00	1.20
American Federated	500	42.00	1.35

Figure 2: Singer's portfolio–sample data for the portfolio analysis program

beta. Just as each individual stock has an assigned beta, a beta can be developed for the entire portfolio. The resulting overall beta will indicate how much the value of the entire portfolio will change with changes in the overall market, and in what direction.

Once the beta for the portfolio is known, the expected return of the portfolio can be developed. The portfolio analysis program in Listing 1 will provide both. Figure 1 describes the underlying financial equations used in the program.

Sample Analysis: Reducing the Risk

Stan Singer has a portfolio of fairly speculative stocks. He'd like to reduce his risk by selling some high-risk issues and replacing them with safer stocks. Singer's current portfolio consists of the 12 stocks listed in Figure 2.

To reduce his risk, Singer wants to sell Solar Energy, Nuclear Medicine, Hi-Tek Industries, and Lunar Radiographics and reinvest the proceeds in General American Industries. General American has a beta of 1.05, and currently sells for $62 per share.

What are the total value, the beta, and the expected rate of return for Singer's present portfolio? What will these factors be if he sells the four high-risk stocks and replaces them with General American? You can use the portfolio analysis program to answer these questions. Type in and run the program in Listing 1, supplying the data from Singer's current portfolio (Figure 2).

Screen 1 shows a portion of a question session. Remember that the largest allowable number of

```
PORTFOLIO ANALYSIS


How many stocks are in the portfolio (15 max)?  12
What is the risk-free rate?  10.9
What is the expected return on the market?  14.2

What is the name of stock number 1?  Advanced Technology
What is the price of Advanced Technology?  22.00
How many shares of Advanced Technology are in the portfolio?  500
What is the beta for Advanced Technology?  1.45

What is the name of stock number 2?  Solar Energy
What is the price of Solar Energy?  18.75
How many shares of Solar Energy are in the portfolio?  350
What is the beta for Solar Energy?  1.8

What is the name of stock number 3?  Nuclear Medicine
What is the price of Nuclear Medicine?  32.00
How many shares of Nuclear Medicine are in the portfolio?  500
What is the beta for Nuclear Medicine?  1.75
```

Screen 1: The portfolio analysis program queries the user for data about each stock in the portfolio.

stocks is 15. The program asks for the risk-free rate of return—the current rate of return on U.S. Treasury bills—and the expected rate of return on the market—the return on an average stock (see the sidebar "The Vocabulary of Portfolio Analysis" for definitions of the terms). For this example, answer **10.9** for the risk-free rate of return and **14.2** for the rate of return on the market. The results of the run show that the beta of the portfolio is 1.48, the expected return is 15.78 percent, and the total value is $104,512.50.

Next, let's find out what the beta, the expected rate of return, and the total portfolio value would be if Singer sold Solar Energy, Nuclear Medicine, Hi-Tek Industries, and Lunar Radiographics and replaced them with 500 shares of General American. (The value of the four stocks Singer would sell is actually enough to buy 537 shares of General American, but due to broker commissions, Singer would have only enough cash to buy 500 shares.)

The secret of successful stock investment is a portfolio that contains the right proportion of risk and probable reward.

Answer **Y** to the prompt 'Do you want to change any of the stock data?', and replace the data for Solar Energy with that for General American. Remove the data for Nuclear Medicine, Hi-Tek Industries, and Lunar Radiographics by pressing <Enter> instead of answering the questions requesting their new data. (Notice that though the program will allow you to change or delete stocks in the portfolio, the total number of stocks cannot exceed the answer given at the beginning of the program. To add stocks, you'd have to run the program again and rekey the data for the entire portfolio.) After you remove the data for Lunar Radiographics, the computer will display the final list of stocks and provide the results for the nine stocks that would be left in Singer's portfolio: the beta of the portfolio would be 1.25; the expected return, 15.04 percent; and the total value, $102,200.

The Vocabulary of Portfolio Analysis

Portfolio. A collection of stocks in a single account.

Risk. A factor indicating the probability of a decrease or increase in the value of a stock or a portfolio of stocks.

Beta. A measure of how a stock or a portfolio of stocks reacts to overall market performance. Beta coefficients quantify the expected magnitude and direction of this reaction.

Expected rate of return. The expected change in the value of a particular stock or a portfolio of stocks. Expected rate of return takes into account both capital appreciation and stock dividends.

Risk-free rate of return. The rate of return that can be realized if no risk is involved. Generally, this is the rate of return provided by U.S. Treasury securities.

Expected market rate of return. The average return of all stocks in the market.

The two analyses show that Singer would lower the expected rate of return of his portfolio only slightly if he sold the four riskiest stocks. At the same time, the riskiness of the portfolio would decrease significantly (from 1.48 to 1.25). Therefore, it is probably a good idea to replace the risky stocks with General American stock.

In this example, the portfolio analysis program helped Singer find a safer balance between his portfolio's expected rate of return and its risk. You can use the portfolio analysis program in the same way to attend to the details and calculations of your stocks, freeing you to concentrate on the broader dimensions of your investments.

J. H. Berk is an executive with Aerojet Ordnance Co. S. H. Berk manages information systems at TRW's Ballistic Missiles Division.

Excerpted from Chapter 10, "Portfolio Analysis," from Financial Analysis with IBM Microcomputers, *by J. H. Berk and S. H. Berk. Copyright ©1984 by the authors. Reprinted with the permission of the publisher, Chilton Book Company, Radnor, Pennsylvania.*

TAPE IT EASY.

Boy, are you in for a surprise. You know you need mass storage. And you know you need some kind of backup.

But what you don't know is that making a backup from your hard disk can take the patience of a saint. And tax the memory of an elephant.

Unless, of course, you have a little TLC. The new TrimLine Combo from Corvus. You get mass storage (20 Mbytes). The incredible speed and efficiency of a hard disk. And an integral tape backup.

But there the similarity between a Corvus and anything else ends.

First of all, your TLC fits in beautifully. Between your IBM PC's monitor and base. No bulky boxes. And no clumsy cables and wires to trip over.

Next, you get the world's easiest tape backup system. If you like using command lines, fine. The TLC will accommodate you. But if you're more interested in simplicity, just use one of the TLC's menus. And one of your fingers.

You can back up the entire disk. All your data for the day. A group of selected files. Or just one single file. As a matter of fact, you can back up whatever you want. Which will save you quite a bit of time and aggravation.

You'll also find backed up files in seconds with the TLC's Directory. No more searching an entire tape just to find one file.

Finally, you'll enjoy the backup speed of the TLC. There's no formatting of blank tapes (which can save you about two hours). And no worry about losing data to bad sectors the format has called good.

Scared? Don't be. Just tape it easy. Check out the TrimLine Combo from Corvus.

In addition to all the features, it's one of the lowest-priced tape backup systems you can find.

For more information and the name of your nearest Corvus TLC dealer, call (800-4-CORVUS).

CORVUS

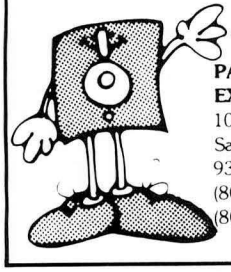
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.
© 1985 Corvus Systems, Inc.

Circle 49 on reader service card

MEMOREX
FLEXIBLE DISCS

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!! Call Free **(800)235-4137** for prices and information. Dealer inquiries invited and C.O.D.'s accepted.

VISA



PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd.
San Luis Obispo, CA
93401 In Cal. call
(800)592-5935 or
(805)543-1037

Circle 576 on reader service card

Scroll & Recall™

Screen and Keyboard Enhancement
for the IBM-PC XT AT & Compatibles

Allows you to conveniently scroll back through data that has gone off the top of your display screen. Up to 27 pages of data can be recalled or written to a disk file.

Allows you to recall, edit and re-enter your previously entered DOS commands and data lines, without retyping.

Very easy to use, fully documented. Compatible with all versions of DOS, monochrome & graphic displays.

***$69** - Visa, M/C, Check, COD, POs*

Make Your Work Easier!

To Order or to Receive Additional Information, Write or Call:
Opt-Tech Data Processing
P.O. Box 2167 • Humble, Texas 77347
(713) 454-7428
Dealer Inquires Welcome

Circle 894 on reader service card

aha!
(408) 458-9119 does it all!

CALL! Sampler Pack of Project Management Software on its way in 24 hours!

The wisest phone call you'll ever make! Includes: PMS-II, RMS-II, MMS-II, HARVARD TOTAL PROJECT MANAGER, PERTMASTER, HORNET, TIMELINE, SORCIM SUPER PROJECT, MORE. PLUS! Staff of Project Managers & Microcomputer pros provide CUSTOMER SUPPORT! One call does it all!

Ahal, Inc. **P.O. Box 8405**
Santa Cruz, CA 95061-8405

Circle 41 on reader service card

IBM PC=HP TERMINAL?

???

YES!

Now your PC can access your HP minicomputer.

For only $200.00

CALL NOW!

Visa and MasterCard welcome.

Inner Loop Software

Inner Loop Software
5456 McConnell, Suite 120
Los Angeles, CA 90066
(213) 822-2800

Your company P.O. accepted.

Circle 624 on reader service card

STATPLAN II

$99

Statistical Software for IBM PC Computers

- Easy to use. Menu driven. Full-screen data entry, editing. Transformations. Help screens.
- Cross plots, histograms, time series plots.
- Basic statistics, cross tabs, ANOVA.
- Multiple regression with residual analysis.
- Curve fitting, exponential smoothing, autocorrelation, seasonality.
- Interface with Lotus 1-2-3, VisiCalc, dBase II and ASCII files.

THE FUTURES GROUP
76 Eastern Boulevard
Glastonbury, CT 06033 (203) 633-3507

Circle 532 on reader service card

Lotus™ User?

Free Mail Order Catalog for Lotus Software users, includes:
- Lotus Programs
- Lotus Enhancement Software
- Books and Training Aids
- Hardware and Utilities

We are a unique mail order company specializing in Lotus related products.

4-5-6 WORLD
P.O. Box 22657
Dept. A-101
Santa Barbara, CA 93121
(800) 524-5678 Toll Free
(805) 564-2424 In California

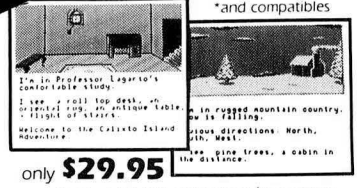
4-5-6 WORLD™

Your definitive Lotus enhancement source

Circle 854 on reader service card

NEW! Give Your IBM* an **ADVENTURE**

*and compatibles



only **$29.95**
each plus $2.00 shipping/handling.
California residents add 6% sales tax.

OUR POPULAR HI-RES COLOR GRAPHIC ADVENTURES
Calixto Island • Black Sanctum
Shenanigans • Sea Search • Trekboer
are now available for the IBM
to challenge and entertain you.

SEND FOR OUR FREE CATALOG!
Drives, Monitors, Supplies, etc.

MD Mark Data Products
24001 Alicia Parkway, #207
Mission Viejo, CA 92691 • (714) 768-1551

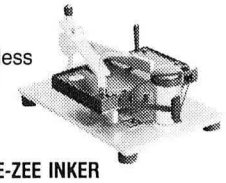
Circle 989 on reader service card

CUT RIBBON COST

Re-ink most fabric ribbons with only one machine

INK MASTER
$159.00

- No Fuss No Mess
- Simple to Use
- Versatile
- Adjustable



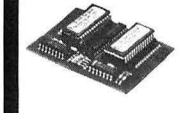
E-ZEE INKER
$39.50

BORG INDUSTRIES
525 Main Street
Janesville, Iowa 50647

ORDER TOLL-FREE:
800-553-2404
In Iowa: 319/987-2976
Visa/MC accepted

Circle 721 on reader service card

PC-WRITER T.M.



IBM PC GRAPHICS & LETTER QUALITY

Enhancement for Okidata ML82A/83A Dot Matrix Printers

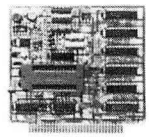
- Plug-in module easily installs in printer.
- Draft (120 cps) & Letter Quality (30 cps)
- Elite character pitch
- Front panel access to all features
- Full emulation of IBM PC graphics printer
- Superscripts / subscripts
- Foreign / scientific characters
- Works with print screen key in graphics and text
- Prints all 228 display screen characters and box drawing symbols exactly as they appear on display (double line as well as single line box symbols)
- Many other features

RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
17971-E Skypark Circle, Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 261-0228 Telex 386078

Circle 328 on reader service card

28 PIN PROM BLASTER
WITH LIFETIME WARRANTY*

Plugs into your IBM PC, XT or PPC and programs most 28 pin EPROMS. Includes the following features:



• Menu Driven • Edit function for the data buffer • Moves systems memory into data buffer • Performs a check sum • Reads EPROM into data buffer. **Will program the following EPROMS:** • 2764 • 27128 • 27256 • 2764A • 27128A

OTHER APPARAT ADD-ONS: 24 Pin Prom Blaster, AT 3Mb. Combo Card, 512K RAM Card, 384K RAM/Clock, Hard Disk Subsystem, Add-on Disk Drive, Clock/Calendar, 256K RAM Card, Parallel/Serial Card for PPC, 128/384K Short Slot RAM Card for the PPC and more.

Apparat, Inc.
ADD ON AND ON AND ON AND ON AND ON

4401 So. Tamarac Parkway / Denver, CO 80237 / 303/741-1778
ORDERING AND DEALER INFORMATION
800/525-7674
Stores in Denver & Chicago / *On all cards sold after June 1, 1984

Circle 10 on reader service card

OH→WINDOWS for (C)

OH→WINDOWS is a complete program library of window presentation and manipulation functions for use in C programs.

- Over 60 powerful primitives available to create, fill, move, save and print windows with single calls as simple as using Printf and Scanf
- Full color control and conversion for B&W displays
- 65 windows on four pages
- Detailed manual which fully describes all of the available functions (examples provided)
- Runs on IBM, PC, XT, AT and all Compaq models under DOS.1.1, 2.X, and 3.0
- Minimum system overhead (4K-10K bytes)
- Works with Microsoft, Lattice, and C86 C compilers.

$74.95 (Visa, MC accepted)
Demo available $5.00

Call or Write **SofTron, Inc.**
109 E. Scenic Dr.
Pass Christian, MS 39571
(800) 824-3609

Developed by
CAB Concepts

Circle 250 on reader service card

CLOCK
$49.95

Battery powered clock/calendar board for your IBM® PC & compatibles

- Automatically set date/time every time your computer is turned on or rebooted
- Fits shortest slot of your computer—only 4¾" long
- One year warranty
- Includes necessary Software *plus*
- 29 public domain programs

For limited Time ONLY
Pop-Up AlarmClock program by Bellsoft

$49.95 + $3 Shipping & Handling
Send check or Money Order to:

HYPERmicro
2308 - 4th Ave., Seattle, WA 98121
Direct orders & Technical Info **(206) 441-9814**
VISA-MC "ORDERS ONLY" **1-800-321-2020**

PAPER

SMOOTH EDGE BOND

"REALLY GREAT PAPER" said review in 7/83 BYTE. Our 9½x11 smooth-edge continuous feed papers have special micro-fine perforations which tear down to smooth 8½x11 sheets. Prices below are for single cartons purchased OAC. Deduct 3% from paper price for VISA/MC/AMEX. 7% if prepaying by check or MO.

20 LB. PAPERS Cartons of:	1000 shts	2500 shts
WHITE REGISTER BOND	15.95	28.95
WHITE 25% COTTON BOND	31.95	58.95
WHITE or IVORY CLASSIC LAID	28.95	54.95
— shipping charges per carton	3.40	4.90

We stock these and over 70 other fanfold papers and labels for immediate shipment from 37 warehouses nationwide. Send card or call for complete price list, quantity discounts, and sample kits.

CALL TOLL FREE: **(800) 628-8736**
Open M-F 7-11AM & 1-5PM PST In CA, call (213) 804-1270

A-1 COMPUTER PAPER CO.
405 E. Third #206, Long Beach CA 90802

Circle 317 on reader service card

*IBM® PC/XT/AT Compatible

pc pipeline

*4164-120/150/200	129
*128K-150/200 for AT	995
*256K-150	599
*Teac half-height for AT	119.00
*20 Mb Hard disk for AT	695.00
8087-3	119.00
Apple Drives — half heights	124.00
*Tandon/CDC full height drives	109.00
*CDC/Teac half height drives	109.00
*Micro Science 20 Mb kit for PC/XT	839.00
*10 Mb Hard Disk System	649.00
*20-100 Mb Hard Disk Drives	Lowest Prices/Call
*Everex Magic Card 0-384 expansion	179.00
*Everex Magic Card w/384K RAM populated	259.00
*Everex Graphic Edge Color Cards	339.00
*Drive Installation Kits	Call

Add $3.95 shipping to all orders • Prices subject to change • PO's on approval • C.O.D. OK • All new, no surplus, no seconds
QUANTITY DISCOUNTS • Corporate accounts invited
3310 West Main St., Tampa, FL 33607
In FL and for info, call 813-875-0299
FOR ORDERS ONLY, 800-237-8910
MasterCard VISA
TELEX 330690
FAX LINE: 813-876-7194

Circle 626 on reader service card

ICs PROMPT DELIVERY!!!
SAME DAY SHIPPING (USUALLY)

OUTSIDE OKLAHOMA: NO SALES TAX

INCREASE XT MOTHERBOARD TO 640 Kbyte
CONSUME NO EXPANSION SLOTS! $109.80

DYNAMIC RAM			
256K	256Kx1	150 ns	$ 4.99
128K	128Kx1	150 ns	10.99
64K	64Kx1	120 ns	2.10
64K	64Kx1	150 ns	1.40
EPROM			
27C256	32Kx8	250 ns	$20.99
27256	32Kx8	250 ns	15.27
27128	16Kx8	250 ns	5.17
27C64	8Kx8	200 ns	8.15
2764	8Kx8	250 ns	3.64
2732A	4Kx8	250 ns	3.95
2716	2Kx8	450 ns	2.95
STATIC RAM			
6264LP-15	8Kx8	150 ns	$8.75
6116LP-3	2Kx8	150 ns	2.50

QUANTITY ONE PRICES SHOWN

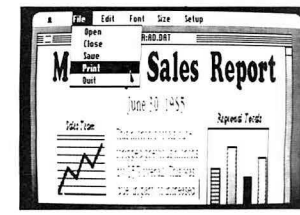
OPEN 6½ DAYS: WE CAN SHIP VIA FED-EX ON SAT.

MasterCard/VISA or UPS CASH COD
Factory New, Prime Parts µP∞
MICROPROCESSORS UNLIMITED
24,000 S. Peoria Ave., **(918) 267-4961**
BEGGS, OK. 74421

Prices shown above are for April 22, 1985
Please call for current prices. Prices subject to change. Please expect higher or lower prices on some parts due to supply & demand and our changing costs. Shipping & insurance extra. Cash discount prices shown. Orders received by 6 PM CST can usually be delivered to you **by the next morning, via Federal Express Standard Air ... $6.00, or Priority One ... $11.50!**

Circle 103 on reader service card

SCARED?



So am I! I spent **$1500** on this ad and it's too small to tell you about PC Paste Up. As you can see, it looks like MacWrite on an IBM PC. Lays out reports and newsletters and prints full pages on your dot matrix printer. 25 fonts, mouse support, clip art and more for only **$129**. Call me.

Randy Adams Software Designs
1711 Massachusetts Ave NW #613
Washington, DC 20036
(202) 462-7753

Requires 256K and Color Graphics Adapter. MacWrite is a trademark of Apple Computer.

Circle 246 on reader service card

PC EXPANSIONS

Qume 142A	$129
Teac FD55B	$129
Tandon TM100-2	$129
CDC 9209	$129
Maynard Disk Controller	$114
Sandstar Series	$call
Internal 10MB HD systems WS1	$769
WS2	$929
MaynStream tape backup	$1229
Quadboard (64K)	$254
Quadboard (384K)	$349
Quadcolor I	$199
AST SixPakPlus (64K)	$259
SixPakPlus (384K)	$354
MegaPlus (64K)	$269
Advantage	$419
I/O Plus	$129
PCnet - starter kit	$809
HERCULES graphics board	$339
Color Card with PP	$169
HAYES Modems 300	$199
Smartmodem 1200	$409
Smartmodem 1200B	$379
Set of 9 chips (64K)	$19
256K chips (each)	$6
8087 chip	$139
Verbatim Datalife disks (10)	$25

VLM Computer Electronics
10 Park Place • Morristown, NJ 07960
(201) 267-3268 Visa, MC, Check or COD.

DRIVES - CHIPS - BOARDS

41256K	150 NS	9.00
41256K	200 NS	9.00
4128K	150 NS	10.00
4128K	200 NS	10.00
4164K	150 NS	2.00
4164K	200 NS	2.00

Boards

Multifunction Boards
Serial Port, Game Port, Parallel Port
Battery Clock 190.00
Taxan, Techmar, Hercules ..... CALL

PERSYST

Monochrome w/ Printer 190.00
Short Color Graphic 162.00
BOB 450.00

Drives

Teac 55B 125.00
CDC ½ or Full High 140.00

Golden West Electronics
7622 Colgate Ave.
Westminster, CA 92683
(714) 898-2808
VISA MasterCard

Circle 715 on reader service card

SIDEKICK™ USER!!!

The Missing Link to Your Phone Line... MY DIALER™

WHY PAY $500 FOR A MODEM?

MY DIALER will do your phone dialing at **ONE FIFTH** the price with twice as many phone management features!!!

Computer-phone/PBX hardware

- Connects push button telephone to PC
- Built-in speaker with volume control
- When PC is powered off, telephone is still operative
- Works with multi-line phones

MY DIALER under software control has the further capability to:

- Forward your calls
- Transfer your calls
- Do a three-way conference
- Put calls on hold
- Communicate with all major PBX systems
- Connect to a speaker phone/answering machine

Introductory Offer
$99.99
10 Day Money Back Guarantee
(Limited Time Only)

TO ORDER CALL:
800-272-3360 in Calif.
or 800-235-6647/ext. 125
800-292-3360 outside Calif.
or 800-235-6646/ext. 125

DEALER/DISTRIBUTOR inquiries welcome: call 408/977-0488.
Inquiries from other desktop manager vendors welcome: call 408/977-0488.

Third Floor Systems, Inc•1630 Old Oakland Road•Suite A114•San Jose, CA 95131

*SIDEKICK is a trademark of Borland International.

Circle 735 on reader service card

Run Two Programs At Once... BACK-TO-BACK!!!

MY TASK.™

VISA & MasterCard orders call
800-272-3360 in Calif.
or 800-235-6647/ext. 125
800-292-3360 outside Calif.
or 800-235-6646/ext. 125

NOW ONLY $19.95 plus $5.00 shipping and handling

Make PC-DOS Multi-Tasking!

Run any two popular programs at the same time! Maintain context and switch back and forth between the programs with only one keystroke. **My Task** is a dynamite tool that will significantly increase your productivity.

DEALER/DISTRIBUTOR inquiries welcome: call 408/977-0488.

Third Floor Systems, Inc•1630 Old Oakland Road•Suite A114•San Jose, CA 95131

*Photo courtesy of White Lotus Foundation, Santa Barbara, Calif.

Circle 666 on reader service card

Curl up with a Thriller Tonight!

You don't ordinarily think of a software directory as a thrilling piece of literature, but if you have an IBM PC or compatible, the PC Software Interest Group's directory, *The PC-SIG Library*, may leave you feeling exhilarated.

The *PC-SIG* Library

In PC-SIG's library directory you'll find:

- Topically arranged, annotated lists of PC software from PC-SIG's 300+ diskette library.
- Software packages for public domain spreadsheets, word processors, and database managers at very low prices.
- Subroutines and programs that run under DOS, BASIC, Pascal and C that will satisfy every kind of user.
- Games that rival arcade quality in action, challenge, and fun.
- Source for direct-marketed, user-supported, fully documented software products that ask a donation from satisfied users.

Try a Sneak Preview!

Why wait for the book? You can try out some of our software, now from the list below. Just check the items you want and use this ad as an order form.

☐	**Printed Directory** ISBN-0-915835-02-9	$ 9
☐	**Set of 5 Introductory Diskettes and Directory** (Includes word processing, filing system, utilities, games, and printed directory)	36
☐	**Set of 4 Financial Diskettes** (Personal general ledger, spreadsheet, stock trading)	24
☐	**Set of 8 Lotus/Symphony Worksheet Diskettes**	48
☐	**Set of 5 Language Diskettes** (Assembler/tutorial, Logo, XLISP, Forth)	30
☐	**Set of 4 Educational Diskettes** (Typing tutor, history, BASIC instructor, math tutor)	24
☐	**Set of 3 Utility Diskettes** (Disk cataloging program, file modify and restore utilities)	18
☐	**Set of 4 Top Arcade Game Diskettes** (Arcade quality games, several on each diskette)	24
☐	**Set of 2 Genealogy Diskettes**	12
☐	**Unprotect Popular Software** (2 disks)	12
☐	**PC-SIG Library Directory** (3 disks)	18
☐	**One-Year Membership in PC-SIG** (Receive all PC-SIG publications-directory, newsletters, and diskette discounts)	15

Save 30%-Software thrill of a lifetime.

☐	**Complete PC-SIG Library** 306 disks and 1 year membership in PC-SIG — for about the cost of 5 retail applications)	1250

Postage and handling on disk orders — $4, directory — $1.50. California residents must add state sales tax.

Enclosed $_____ ☐ Check ☐ Visa ☐ MC

Card No. _____

Exp. date _____ Sig. _____

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

PC-SIG
1030 East Duane Avenue, Suite J
Sunnyvale, CA 94086 (408) 730-9291

800-235-6646 x35 USA
800-235-6647 x35 CALIF.

Circle 293 on reader service card

CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTORS

Get a New Handle on Your Business.

The Software Shop Construction System for the IBM Personal Computer AT.™

- Comprehensive construction accounting
- Fully integrated functions
- Easy to learn, easy to use
- Committed local dealer support
- 97.9% rate of user satisfaction

Call **800-554-9865** for the dealer nearest you.

Software Shop — Authorized IBM Personal Computer Value Added Dealer

SYSTEMS — A CGA Computer Company

*Trademark of International Business Machines Corporation

Circle 726 on reader service card

PREBASE V2.3

A Symbolic Macro Preprocessor For Basic

Prebase simplifies the task of creating large programs by using easily remembered labels in place of cumbersome line numbers.

PREBASE FEATURES

- Labels are used in place of line numbers, such as GOSUB .PRINT_FILE
- Create new functions with the extensive Macro capabilities, such as INSERT$ (A$,B$,4)
- Print multiple lines to the screen with one PRINT statement.
- Build libraries of macro functions and symbols, then use the INCLUDE statement to pull them into your programs.
- Easy debugging with the cross reference facility.
- Readability and documentation are greatly improved.

For Use On IBM PC, AT, XT, jr & On True Compatibles

VISA MasterCard

ORDER BY PHONE
24 HOURS A DAY
513-426-0252
SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:

RSG
RICKARD SOFTWARE GROUP
P.O. BOX 71
ALPHA, OHIO 45301

PREBASE PACKAGE. PLUS MANUAL, EXAMPLE PROGRAMS AND MACRO FILES.

$49.95
NON COPY PROTECTED

Circle 726 on reader service card

Get a PC of the Action with a PC WORLD Action Ad!

Toll Free:
800-872-7800
(CA: 800-872-7808)

SAVE MONEY

Public Domain
&
(User Supported)

PC SOFTWARE

#1 PC-Write (word processor)
#2 PC-File III (data base manager)
#3 PC-Calc (spreadsheet)
#4 PC-Dial (modem communications)
#5 Bus & Finance (4 business & financial programs)
#6 Games (flight, adventure, startrek, packman, & many more)

$8.00 Each

Try our Six-Pac
all the above double sided $34.95

(Please specify, double or single sided format)
(all orders add $2.00, shipping & handling)
The above programs were tested on the IBM PC, will run on some compatibles
Be certain of compatability before ordering!
Works on Jr. too!

Soft/Plus Research
P.O. Box 590
Boonville, CA 95415
(707) 895-2210

MasterCard VISA

Circle 850 on reader service card

OPT-TECH SORT™

SORT/MERGE program for IBM-PC, XT & AT

Now also sorts dBASE II files!

- Written in assembly language for **high performance** Example: 4,000 records of 128 bytes sorted to give key & pointer file in 30 seconds. **COMPARE!**
- Sort ascending or descending on up to nine fields
- Ten input files may be sorted or merged at one time
- Supports many file structures & data types
- Filesize limited only by your disk space
- Output file can be full records, keys or pointers
- Can be run from keyboard or as a batch command
- Can be called as a subroutine to many languages
- Easy to use — Fully documented
- **$99** — VISA, M/C, Check, Money Order, COD, or PO Quantity discounts and OEM licensing available

To order or to receive additional information write or call:

OPT-TECH DATA PROCESSING
P.O. Box 2167 Humble, Texas 77347
(713) 454-7428

Requires DOS, 64K and One Disk Drive

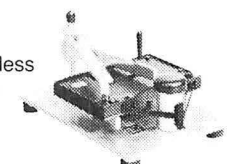
Circle 950 on reader service card

CUT RIBBON COST

Re-ink most fabric ribbons with only one machine

INK MASTER
$159.00

- No Fuss No Mess
- Simple to Use
- Versatile
- Adjustable



E-ZEE INKER
$39.50

BORG INDUSTRIES
525 Main Street
Janesville, Iowa 50647

ORDER TOLL-FREE:
800-553-2404
In Iowa: 319/987-2976
Visa/MC accepted

Circle 146 on reader service card

IBM PC OWNERS NOW FOR THE 1ST TIME! IBM COMPATIBLE HARDWARE AT FACTORY DIRECT SAVINGS!

We Service Everything We Sell!

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

FEATURING THE DYNAFRAME

UPGRADES YOUR PC TO AN XT PLUS

- Seven PCXT compatible slots
- Total compatibility with XT Software (no patches needed)
- Choice of backup
- Unique front panel controls

$1,595.00
NOW WITH 10 MB HARD DISK
(Available 10 MB-110 MB Drives)

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

PC CLOCK I/O

- Serial / Parallel / Clock - Short Slot Card For PC/XT/AT

$95.00

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

MULTICARD PLUS -
SAME FUNCTIONS AS AST SIX PAK

64 K $195.00
384 K $345.00

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

5 MB REMOVABLE HARD DISK DRIVE
$975.00

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

32 MB ADD-IN WINCHESTER FOR IBM AT
$1,395.00

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

MANY OTHER UPGRADE KITS AND OPTIONS AVAILABLE
CALL!!

QUENTIN
1-800-942-0300
(California 1-818-707-0711)
5310 Derry Avenue Ste. Q
Agoura Hills, CA 91301

Circle 295 on reader service card

LOOK AT THESE PRICES!

3M

- Lifetime Warranty
- 100% Error-Free

5¼" Single Sided/ Double Density **$1.49**

5¼" Double Sided/ Double Density **$1.99**

Minimum Order 50 Diskettes.

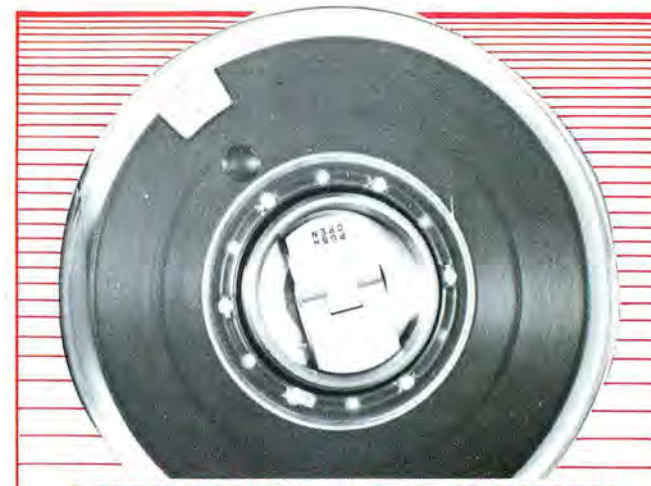
CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-USA-FLEX
IN ILLINOIS 1-312-351-9700

Please mention this ad when calling in your order. Master Card, Visa, C.O.D. or net 30 days with approved credit on purchases over $200.00. Prices subject to change without notice.

COMARK

COMARK, INC.
135 N. Brandon
Glendale Hts., IL 60139

Circle 613 on reader service card



HERE'S THE BEEF!

MAINFRAME TAPE SUBSYSTEM FOR THE IBM PC/XT/AT WITH FREE BACK-UP

All the data your PC could possibly consume from corporate, commercial and proprietary data bases. With 9-track ½" IBM compatible tape you have a universally acceptable medium which provides for worldwide data interchange.

Automatic tape loading ■ High-speed hard disk back-up FREE ■ Dual density at 800 or 1600 BPI ■ Allows direct tape access under any language supported by DOS 2.0 *(A Telebyte exclusive)*

(800)835-3298
(516)423-3232

TELEBYTE TECHNOLOGY INC.
270 E. Pulaski Road Greenlawn, NY 11740 A Public Company

TWX 510-226-0449

Circle 262 on reader service card

Broaden Your Computer's Horizons

Touchdown™ Key Overlay Kits redefine keytop commands for clarification and compatibility with software programs to improve operator accuracy and efficiency. Hooleon Key Overlays are not ordinary stick-on labels, but quality die-cut transparent or opaque overlays of durable non-glare material similar to original keytops. Commands are printed on the inside for durability. Kits available for most keyboards. We can produce Custom Key overlays to your exact specifications. *Touchdown™ Keytop Expanders* also available to cover and enlarge the size of the small command keys.

P. O. Box 201, Dept. PCW, Cornville, AZ 86325

Hooleon COMPANY

CUSTOM KEY OVERLAYS can be produced to your exact specifications, and they're much less expensive than engraving the keys.

KEYTOP EXPANDERS ☐ Blk ☐ Grey

Qty.		Price*
____	IBM PC, PC/XT, PC Port. (12 keys)	$21.95
____	IBM 5291 Display Station (13 keys)	21.95
____	Compaq, Columbia (10 keys)	$21.95
____	Corona, Eagle Spirit, Qubie, Keytronic (10 keys)	21.95

KEY OVERLAYS

____	5250/5251 (48 keytops/fronts)	$21.95
____	5520 (101 keytops)	29.95
____	DisplayWrite 2 (40 keytops)	21.95
____	Dvorak (43 keytops)	26.95
____	Wordstar (29 keytops)	26.95
____	Control Key English (5 keytops)	6.95
____	Blank Overlays (99 keytops)	21.95
____	Do-it-yourself Kit (200 + pieces)	$29.95
____	MultiMate (44 keytops)	29.95
____	Visicalc	24.95
____	EasyWriter II (29 kytp/fronts/Handy Card)	29.95
____	Lotus 1-2-3 (24 keytops/Handy Card)	29.95
____	WordPerfect (32 keytops/Handy Card)	29.95
____	Volkswriter (18 keytops/Handy Card)	29.95
____	AppleWriter II	

☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard Exp. Date_____

Card #_____

Visa or MC orders phone 602-634-7517

*All prices include postage TOTAL $_____

Arizona residents add 5% tax _____

TOTAL ENCLOSED $_____

Custom Overlay, Other Software Kits. Write for information.

Company Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Circle 206 on reader service card

Copies everything

personal Copier™

Our monthly trade-in plan *guarantees* you can *always* copy *everything!*

Personal Copier makes sure you're always up-to-date with the new and everchanging protection methods. You won't find an easier system. It's fully automatic, with easy-to-use two-step graphic screen instructions. Anyone can use it . . . every IBM PC user should have one. Order your Personal Copier today. $39.95 plus $3.00 shipping and handling.

personal Copier™ from DISK-TECH

P.O. Box 162 · Wasco, IL 60183

MasterCard

312/365-2803

VISA

Circle 343 on reader service card

PC World Directory

PC World Directory *is a comprehensive listing, by category, of products and services for the IBM PC, look-alikes, and compatibles. It provides rapid access to the burgeoning PC marketplace for both readers and advertisers.*

FORMAT: *The standard format includes a product ID, a 300-character descriptive ad, and company name, address, and telephone number.*

Advertisers may choose among categories already in use, or they may create their own. Display advertisers can cross-reference their current ad to the PC World Directory *for increased exposure at low cost.*

RATES: *Listings are accepted for three-time consecutive insertions at a rate of $891 ($297 per issue). We offer a six-time insertion, 15 percent discount contract for a total of $1500 ($250 per issue). Listings must be prepaid (except for established display advertisers) upon submission of ad copy. Checks, money orders, VISA, and MasterCard are acceptable.*

DEADLINE: *For copy deadlines, contact a* PC World Directory *sales representative at 415/861-3861 or 800/872-7808 (CA), 800/872-7800 (nat'l). Please send copy and prepayment to* PC World Directory, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107.*

Accessories

Computer Cases

PC Flight Cases

A complete line of rugged cases for PC equipment, w/full foam padding & key locks.

Flight Cases:

CPU & keybd.	#18314	$169
Mon. & MX-80	#18315	$180
Mon. & FX-80	#19666	$209

ATA Shipping Cases:

CPU & keybd.	#18342	$277
Mon. & MX-80	#18343	$281
Mon. & FX-80	#19541	$291

UPS shippable. AmEx/Visa/MC. Prices F.O.B. NYC. Free catalog. *Fiberbilt Cases, Inc., 601 West 26th St., New York, NY 10001-1199, 800/847-4176, 212/675-5820 (NY)*

Computer Covers

Computer Cozies?

Beautiful, hand-made, quilted dustcovers. A classy alternative to vinyl. Vinyl can damage machines by retaining heat. These covers are anti-static & machine washable. Offered in six colors: grey, chocolate, cream, wine, navy, & rust. Prices from $20. Send for free color brochure. *Covers A Lot, P.O. Box 369, La Honda, CA 94020, 415/747-0352*

Supplies

Keytops/Key Overlays

Touchdown™ full size keytops enlarge major control keys on IBM & most compatibles. State model & color: black or IBM grey, $21.95. Touchdown™ key overlays available for 5251, 5520, DisplayWrite2, *WordStar, 1-2-3,* & most popular software, plus do-it-yourself kits. $6.95-$29.95. U.S. orders postpaid. *Hooleon Company, Dept. WD, P.O. Box 201, Cornville, AZ 86325, 602/634-7517*

Keytabs & Printer Bases

Emulation keytabs display IBM 5251 nomenclature on the front or top of IBM PC keys. $7.95/set of 30. Printer bases at wholesale prices in 80, 96, & 132 column sizes. The 80 column base is constructed from smoked acrylic plastic with attractive curved front. 80 column $33.95, 96 col. $39.95, 132 col. $44.95. *Datacover Inc., 3657 HiDale, Lake Orion, MI 48035, 313/332-7997*

Books

The Secret WORD

Tap the potential of Microsoft WORD! This step-by-step guide tells you what the manual doesn't & goes beyond to describe many applications for WORD's features, such as windows, style sheets, glossary & merge. Written by users with special emphasis on trouble-shooting. Order "The Secret WORD" now for $17.95. *TechnoLit Center, 1001 Connecticut Ave. NW #628, Washington, DC 20036, 202/293-0909*

Business Opportunities

Medical/Dental Franchises

Software development company looking to establish new dealers. Franchises will include exclusive territory, source code, system documentation, advertising material & testimonials from end users. Over 200 end users nationwide. End user cost: $4500-$5000. Franchise cost $10,000-$25,000 plus a $100 royality per system. *MTA Medical Systems, 4825 Heffield Circle, Syracuse, NY 13215, 315/488-1518*

Software Developers

We are interested in receiving your completed packaged & business plan. Hammer Computer Systems, Inc. is in the software publishing business. Please send inquiries & complete portfolio to: *Thomas A. Horvath, Vice President of Sales and Marketing, Hammer Computer Systems, Inc., 700 Larkspur Landing Circle #285, Larkspur, CA 94939, 415/461-7633*

Computer Repair

IBM Circuit Board

Repairs for PC, XT & PPC. An alternate source of professional circuit board & subassembly repair available through PC dealers & maintainers. Lower prices & faster turn-around, utilizing Automatic Test Equipment(ATE), typically 5 days in house. From keyboards to power supplies. Have your dealer or maintainer contact: *Unitrace Incorporated, 3350 Scott Blvd. #20, Santa Clara, CA 95054-3106, 408/727-7573*

IBM/COMPAQ

For years Computer Systems Repair (CSR) has specialized in IBM PC, XT & COMPAQ (Corp.) computer repairs. Our "State of the Art" automated test equipment makes CSR the leading third party repair source in the industry. Best of all, CSR offers quality repairs, 3-day turn around time & a 9 month warranty at a low cost. *Computer Systems Repair (CSR), Meadowlands Corporate Center, 205 Chubb Ave., Lyndhurst, NJ 07071, 201/460-1160*

Consultants

California

CompuSult

Now you can be assured that a qualified computer technician is available to speak with you about your computing questions. CompuSult is a computer consultant's agency. We can provide you with a specialized computer consultant who will zero in on your computing requirements & describe them to you in plain English. *CompuSult, 808 N. Kenter Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90049, 213/472-2568, 415/929-8780 (No. CA)*

dBASE Consultants

We're the experts!

- We write custom software
- Specialists in order entry, accounting, mailing list mgmt.
- Write for a catalog of *dBASE* utilities

Call or Write: *David Jenkins, Midway Software Inc., 1609 Bancroft Way, Berkeley, CA 94703, 415/644-2369*

Contracts

For Entrepreneurs
Legal contracts for hardware/software developers. Employee agreement, non-disclosure form, contracts for sale (hardware and/or software), consulting, development, hardware & software maintenance, non-competition, project delivery & more. Complete, documented, modifiable. Complete package $50. *Waters Publishing, 2636 Walnut Hill Lane #325, Dallas, TX 75229, 214/351-3442*

Disk Copy Service

Superior Disk Copying
Allenbach created the industry, & we've since been imitated–but never duplicated. What sets us apart from the crowd is the feeling you'll get that Allenbach is working exclusively for you. Whether you need 100,000 copies or just 100, we're here to serve you. Give us a call today & experience the confidence in dealing with the leader. *Allenbach Industries, Inc., 5957 Landau Court, Carlsbad, CA 92008, 800/854-1515, in CA call 800/468-2627*

Western Transdata, Inc.
Why risk duplicating your important programs on your computer, when *our* equipment is designed solely to duplicate disks & verify their perfection 100%? Over 600 formats including Commodore 64. Plus serialization, copy protection, labeling, packaging, shrink-wrapping and *fast*, personalized service. *Western Transdata, Inc., 1701 E. Edinger Ave. A-7, Santa Ana, CA 92705, 714/547-3383 (collect)*

9 Track Tape to Disks
Conversion from ASCII or EBCDIC 1600 BPI magnetic tape to PC-DOS 5¼" diskettes. New high speed automated process verifies transfer. Quality guaranteed. Only SIX CENTS per thousand characters. $95 minimum. Other conversions also available. *ASI Co., 1259 El Camino #260, Menlo Park, CA 94025, 415/323-6338*

Perfection Is Tough
Perfectly duplicated disks begin with perfectly made disks. That's why we use our SPECTRUM® disks for your copies. We're fast, priced competitively & understand your demand for customized packaging, labeling & serialization. We sample test your finished lot. All 5¼" & 8" formats, the result is the same. Perfection in. Perfection out. All the time. *Memory Media Products, 17032 Murphy Ave., Irvine, CA 92714, 800/228-0438 (nat), 800/228-9699, 714/863-1101 (CA)*

Duplication Solutions
The answer to software duplication needs, no matter what the vol. Choose control of duplication–your facility, ours, or both. We supply autoloaders, desk-top copy equip., disks & technical support. We provide duplication; technical assistance w/copy protection, serialization & proprietary formats; pkg. assembly, shrink wrapping & distributive shipping. *MegaSoft, Inc., P.O. Box 1143, Freehold, NJ 07728, 800/222-0490, 201/462-7628 (NJ)*

BLANKET SERVICES
- Diskette duplication
- Packaging
- Stocking/Drop Shipping

Place a BLANKET ORDER *with releases as you need them for any quantity at a fixed price*
- 48 hour delivery
- PROLOK copy protection
- Lifetime guarantee
- No "mastering" charge
- No charge for standard labels

Star-Byte, Inc., A Div. of Robinson-Halpern Co., 2564 Industry Lane, Norristown, PA 19403, 800/243-1515, 215/539-4300

Disks

Bulk Disks DS/DD 95¢
SS/DD 90 cents. In multiples of 100. All disks are 5¼" & are made by Sentinel. Disks include LIFETIME WARRANTY & come with Tyvec sleeves, reinforced hubs & write-protect tabs. Shipping $3 per each 100 or fewer disks. NY state res. add sales tax. Chk/MO. Visa/Mc add 3%, AmEx 4% surcharge. Call for boxed disks & hardware prices. Limited offer. *Computer Brokerage International, P.O. Box 2100, Dept. PW-AO4, New York, NY 10185, 718/263-9500*

Hardware

Add-on Boards

256K Expandable Mem
64K-256K User Expandable (Socketed) Parity Memory, Precision Delay, Line Timing, Switch Selectable Start Address on 64K Boundaries anywhere in 1M Address Space, Hold-Down Bracket & Card Guide. 1 year warranty. Fully tested memory board, $98. RAM 64K increments, $39 ea. (9 64K chips, 200ns). Call for latest prices. *Ontrax, Inc., P.O. Box 368, Oakhurst, NJ 07755, 201/244-2302*

IEEE-488 Interface
Complete implementation of the IEEE-488 std. On-board firmware supports all data/command transfers & many special features. Our customers include HP, TEK, IBM, & major OEMs worldwide. Uses standard cables. Comprehensive documentation. See *Byte* 2/84, p. 334. $395. *Capital Equipment Corp., 10 Evergreen Ave., Burlington, MA 01803, 617/273-1818*

No Slot Memory Upgrade
Let us install up to 256K RAM on your EXISTING PC1 SYSTEM BOARD using NO SLOTS. We improve your IBM PC so it can address the 64K RAM chips. 256K, $350 (expandable & warranteed). DO-IT-YOURSELF KITS, PC-KPC, $75.95. With assembled no slot PC Board, $99.95. 64K–RAMS ($5.50 ea). *Add-MEM, 22151 Redwood Rd., Castro Valley, CA 94546, 415/886-5443*

µP/Pal/Prom Programmer
PC compatible PROM-2000 card can program 2716, 32, 32A, 64, 128, MCM 68764 EPROMs & also 8748/49/51 processors. The software (CP/M-86, MS-DOS) can read, verify & program EPROMs & uses FAST programming algorithm. The zero-insertion socket is mounted on an external box. The external box for BI-POLAR proms & PAL is also avail. *Advanced Microcomputer Systems, Inc., 6802 NW 20th Ave., Fort Lauderdale, FL 33309, 305/975-9515*

$400 Per Megabyte
Memory expansion for your IBM PC, XT, or AT at $400 per megabyte. All the memory you've dreamed of at a price you can live with. JRAM-2 & JRAM-AT hold up to 2 megabytes per board with Ser/Par/Clks also available. Megamemory & I/O ports all in one slot! *Tall Tree Systems, 1032 Elwell Court #124, Palo Alto, CA 94303, 415/964-1980*

Disk Drives

1.2M PC-AT Disk Drives
AT your PC by replacing your diskette controller & adding a high density disk drive. JDISKETTE handles 1 to 4 diskette drives plus an I/O module. $249 for JDISKETTE-SA; $250 for Teac 55GF (1.2M); $200 for Teac 55B (360K); $180 for Ser/Par/Clk module. *Tall Tree Systems, 1032 Elwell Court #124, Palo Alto, CA 94303, 415/964-1980*

Graphics

Multigraph Board
Monochrome & color display adapter compatible with IBM PC. Monochrome graphics (*1-2-3* compatible) with 720h × 350v resolution. Expandable options include "Soft Scroll" smooth scrolling, 132-column display, high-resolution color graphics in 16 colors, & more. Price base configuration, $499. *Profit Systems, Inc., 30150 Telegraph Rd., Birmingham, MI 48010, 313/647-5010*

Printers

NEC Spinwriter Catalog
Features the new 8850 *Spinwriter* for the IBM AT & *Pinwriter* for the PC & XT. A new color *Pinwriter* with interchangeable serial/parallel interfaces for your PC. The Elf $495 *Spinwriter* for the PCjr. The *Britewriter* 4 color pen/plotter HP7475 compatible uses ball point & felt tips in 9 colors. Call or write. *WPPS Inc., One Industrial Way, Ste. G, Eatontown, NJ 07724, 201/389-1600*

Storage Devices

Disk & Storage Devices
• IBM Mainframe Compatible 9 Track Tape System • The PC-SLAVE up to 32 users on a PC! • Disk & ¼ inches Tape Subsystems • Move up to AT Performance with the BULLET-286, 6.6 × faster than XT • Products include 1 year, 48 hour HotSpare Warranty. ALLOY Distributors. *DSM & Associates, 31332 Via Colinas #112, Westlake Village, CA 91301, 818/991-9901*

Insurance

Safeware
If your computer is important to you, insure it! SAFEWARE provides full replacement of hardware, media & purchased software. As little as $39 a year covers fire, theft, power surges, earthquake, water damage, auto accident. Call 8am to 8pm Mon. thru Friday. Sat. 9am to 5pm. *Safeware, The Insurance Agency Inc., 2929 North High St., Columbus, OH 43202, 800/848-3469 (Nat), 614/262-0559 (OH)*

Leasing

PC•XT•COMPAQ Rental
Quick delivery within US. All configurations including new AT, modems & printers. Attractive rates & flexible terms. Lease 1 month & longer. Custom leases to fit budget requirements. A portion of your lease payment can apply to purchase. Trade old PCs on new AT. Purchase/lease back available. *Use 'r Computers, Inc., 12800 Industrial Park Blvd., Minneapolis, MN 55441, 612/559-7096*

Mailing Lists

IBM Mailing Lists
Now over 687,000 micro owners: 194M Apple, 129M IBM PC, 152M TRS-80, 80M Commodore & more! 9 phone verified reseller lists including 5,183 stores, VARs, chains & more! 12,500 computer companies. Over 75 different micro & mini lists. Call/write for FREE catalog. Include phone & type of company. *Irv Brechner, Targeted Marketing Inc., Box 5125, Ridgewood, NJ 07451, 201/445-7196*

On-Line Services

Electronic Buying Group
GO FOR THE G.O.L.D.– ELECTRONIC ORDER PROCESSING for Computer Hardware/Software, Copier/Office Supplies; Furniture & Equipment. Gold Members receive SPECIAL PRICING, Promotional Points & Volume Rebates. One-time member fee $12.50. Shipments within 24 hrs. of credit approval. Visa/MC/AmEx/chk/MO. *Grapha-Com On-Line Distributors, 3400-A Oakcliff Rd. #8B, Atlanta, GA 30340, 404/457-6656*

Publications

The Quarterly Report
A word processing consultant at your door! A newsletter of high standard published for all persons interested in using their w.p. software, equipment, tools to their fullest potential. Keeps you abreast of important current issues. Your knowledge, efficiency, & enjoyment of word processing will increase–we promise! Intro. rate $30/yr. *The Quarterly Report, Janet R. Wilson, Editor, P.O. Box 1060, Mercer Island, WA 98040*

Retailers

Ohio

Discount Software
We'll do all we can to help you use & enjoy your computer. We offer software, hardware and feature:
• Service
• Attractive Prices
• Toll Free Ordering
• Prompt Shipping
• Free Catalog
Ascus Micro (formerly Access Micro), 680 Northland Blvd., Forest Park, OH 45240, 800/543-1114. OH, AK, HI, 513/825-5803. Call or come in!

Slides

35MM Slides
USE YOUR COMPUTER to make slides. Send graphics data via phone or send diskette by mail. On-line computer will answer the phone 24 hrs/day to provide information or to receive graphics data. Call or write: *Visual Engineering, 1600 West Frank, Lufkin, TX 75901, phone: 409/632-5696, computer: 409/637-3439*

Software

Accounting

Accountants Software
Finally! A software source for the practicing accountant with programs designed especially for the professional practitioner. Depreciation, After-The-Fact Payroll, Form #1099 Generator, Account Analysis & Client Information System are just a few of many. Call or send for our complete catalog. *Omni Software Systems, Inc., 146 N. Broad St., Griffith, IN 46319, 219/924-3522*

Bookkeeping Made Easy
Fast, single entry checkbook accounting system in "C". Audit trail is built into normal use. Special built-in safe guards to prevent errors. Allows 999 account codes w/budgets, 729 departments, 729 charge cards, bank reconciliations. Options to print checks, flexible, sorting & reporting. Demo $10, complete program $95. MC/Visa. MICRO-ONE-WRITE™. *Permar & Associates, 1125 Sunnyhills Rd. Dept. W, Oakland, CA 94610, 800/443-0100, ext 644*

Play Accounting Trivia
Trivia games on IBM PC test knowledge of CPAs, CMAs, CIAs, exam candidates. Beat office competition. Comprehensive exam from official questions, based upon published/past exam history. Play single, multiple, all categories. Sessions Timed, scored, evaluated with results table. $99 pkg. *Micro-Mash, P.O. Box 6512, Huntsville, TX 77340, 800/241-9700, & 800/241-9700, in W. Va. 800/642-2677*

Practicing Accountants
"Big 8s" and small practices alike use *Accountants Microsystems Inc.'s* revenue generating software. DATAWRITE™ client accounting gives custom reports, packs mainframe power onto your micro. Further expand your practice with Fixed Asset Management & The TAX MACHINE™. Nationwide Training/Support. *Accountants Microsystems Inc., 3633 136th Place SE, Bellevue, WA 98006, 800/426-8201, 206/643-2050*

Joe Lynn's Payroll
Complete menu-driven user-friendly payroll. Calculates FWT, SWT, FICA, 4 misc. deductions. Prints paychecks, W2s, 941. Hourly & salary, manual or automatic. IBM PC & most compatibles. $49.95 + $3 shipping. Visa/MC/chk. 30 day money back guarantee. *Joe Lynn Computer Services, 23501 W. Gagne Lane, Plainfield, IL 60544, 815/436-4477*

INSTAR
"INTELLIGENT" INVOICING, STATEMENTS & ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE Management System–Menu-driven Open Item Aged Monthly Statements, Invoice & Receipt Journals, Sales Reports, Packing Lists, Aged Trial Balance, Customer Status, Dun Notices, & more. Requires 256K. $169. MC/Visa/COD/chk. *dATAMAR Systems, 5055-A N. Harbor Dr., San Diego, CA 92106, 619/223-3344*

Custom Payroll
All systems support multiple pay categories, calculation of all taxes, user-defined deductions, exceptional item handling, a variety of necessary reports, paychecks and W-2 forms. Written in PC BASIC with full source included for easy maintenance. Prices start at $695 for basic system and manual. *DATASMITH, Inc., Box 8036, Shawnee Mission, KS 66208, 913/381-9118*

Adventure

Wizzardz & War Lordz
At last–A new challenge! Lead your party of 6 adventurers thru the depths of a 15-level dungeon in 3-D graphics! Can they defeat in mortal combat the dreaded VYLGAR, & his henchmen? W & W gives new meaning to the word adventure. IF YOU DARE ... $49.95 + $2 p/h. IN 5% tax, 128K, DOS. Dealers inquire. *Ram-Tek Co., 6752 (A) Covington Creek Trail, Fort Wayne, IN 46804, 219/432-2455*

Agricultural

Feed Blending Programs
MIXIT-2 ($595) finds least-cost rations for all animals. Hundreds of ingredients & 57 user-chosen nutrients. MIXIT-3 ($995) runs multiple rations. Each ration is stored on disk and summarized in a one-page output. PRICE-IT ($395) is a feed pricing and inventory program. Demo disks available. *Agricultural Software Consultants, P.O. Box 32, Dept. PF, Kingsville, TX 78363, 512/595-1937. Telex 757375*

Assemblers

Cross-Assemblers
Use your desktop computer as a development system with Avocet assemblers—the industry standard since 1980. Available for CP/M-80, CP/M-86, & PC-DOS/MS-DOS host systems, in most popular disk formats. Target chip families: 6805, 6809, 1802/05, 8048, 8051, 6502, 6800, NEC7500, F8, Z8, COP400, 8085, Z80. $200 to $500. *Avocet Systems, Inc., 804-W South State St., Dover, DE 19901, 800/448-8500, 302/734-0151*

Cross Assemblers
Operating on IBM PC & PC compatibles under MS-DOS, relocatable assemblers are:
- Intel compatible for 8080,86,186,286,80
- Motorola compatible for 68010, 6809, 6800
- Manufacturer compatible for Z80, 6502 & others
- Relocatable meta assemblers

Full product line includes linkers, librarians. $600-$1800. *Microtec Research, Inc., 3930 Freedom Cir., Santa Clara, CA 95054, 408/733-2919*

Banners/Signs

FLAG for Super Banners
4 Heights 4-13 inches, 6 widths 3-9 inches, 3 Spaces, (72 Combos) & Var. Margins (super/sub scripting). Split print for all sizes; req. for 13 inches on 80 char. printer. DOS-Printer-128K min. req. Menu-driven & many more features. Free brochure with all details. $44.50 chk/MO. Free bonus charting program. *Schopper's Software, 9400 Woodman Ave., Pacioma, CA 91331, 818/892-4402*

Business Applications

Myte Myke™ Business Pkg
Commercial Grade—Integrated
- BUSINESS ACCT: o/e, p/o, a/r, s/a, inventory, a/p, g/l
- MFG CTRL: std cost bom, oper rtg, where used, fcst-sched, mrp, mpp, prod order proc, sfc
- PROTIME: time & analysis, installation + ongoing support avail. CP/M, PC-DOS, MS-DOS, UNIX, others.

M & D Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 108 Orchard Park, NY 14127, 716/662-6621

Linear Programming
MINI-MAX ($395) is saving a copper refiner in Ashland, IL, $10,000 a month. "It's extremely easy to use," says an investment counselor in Oakland, CA. See how linear programming can boost your profits. The demo disk ($30) includes a Beginner's Guide and 70-page manual with 7 examples from business & industry. *Agricultural Software Consultants, P. O. Box 32, Dept. PL, Kingsville, TX 78363, 512/595-1937. Telex 757375*

MILP88-Mixed Integer LP
A general-purpose system for solving mixed integer linear programs w/up to 45 integers, 255 constraints & 1255 variables. Solves problems by applying an advanced version of the branch & bound method. Menu-driven w/many useful features similar to *LP88*. Requires 192K. $99 w/8087 support, user's guide. Visa/MC. *Eastern Software Products, P.O. Box 15328, Alexandria, VA 22309, 703/549-5469*

LP88-Linear Programming
A powerful menu-driven system for solving linear programs w/up to 255 constraints & 2255 variables. Features include interactive & batch operation, spreadsheet-style input & editing, storage of problems & bases, Simplex Algorithm restart, report generator, sensitivity analysis. Req. 192K. $99 w/8087 support, user's guide. Visa/MC. *Eastern Software Products, P.O. Box 15328, Alexandria, VA 22309, 703/549-5469*

THORDATE
Everyone's personal appointment secretary. Create files with any editor. No fixed formats! Automatic reminder service, including standing appointments, or retrieve by date or week. Multiple users ok. Plus full calendar utility: sequential day-in-year, day-of-week, more. (PC, MS-DOS 2.x) $49 + 4% NC. *Thormark Systems, 1507 E. Franklin St. #125, Chapel Hill, NC 27514*

Martin Marietta
The ITSoftware series of 13 business applications can turn your IBM PC into a total information center. Our TryIT demo kit lets you sample the core elements of the series for $15.95. With your order, you'll receive detailed information on CalcIT, WritIT, KeepIT, AskIT, ShowIT, LinkIT, PassIT, CallIT, EditIT, MailIT, ShareIT, SortIT & StatIT. *TryIT/Martin Marietta Data Systems, 6303 Ivy Lane, Greenbelt, MD 20770, 800/MERIT-99 (637-4899)*

Personal < *Micro-Track* >™
Meet I.R.S. Reg's; bill clients for PC time! Easy to use home/prof. office version of tested corporate software sold since Nov. 1983. Documents use of PC, XT, AT. LOGON records date, time, user, acct. code & any details you wish to track. Sophisticated report facility for graphic & detail reports. Only $59.95 (MA res. + 5% tax). *Westford Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 26, Still River, MA 01467, 617/692-6500*

Business/Home

MY-T-MAILER™ $30
Our users love this sturdy menu-driven worker. Secretaries say "Terrific!" Print labels, 3x5 cards, envelopes, any format. Customize labels with line-by-line printer fonts. Sort, Search & Select with powerful, flexible, easy user-interface. Print up to 5000 copies of one label. PCjr too! Requires 128K. $30. *Johnson Software Company, P.O. Box 16507, Dept. 6, Seattle, WA 98116, 206/935-4861*

Users Group Shareware
Our Users Group Library features a wide selection of Shareware for your PC/PCjr. Order programs: $9.95 each, then register w/authors if you find them useful. • SAMPLER DISK–One get-acquainted disk, $9.95. • SHAREWARE SIX-PAC–Includes *PC-File III* v2, *PC-Write*, *PC-Calc*, *PC-Dial*, *PC-Code* & *Personal Finance Mgr.*, $49.95. Catalog incl. Catalog alone $4. Add $2 s/h. CA res. add 6.5%. *Central California Users Group, P.O. Box 8140, Santa Cruz, CA 95061*

Tools for the Home
- BUDGET FORECAST $69.95 Save time & $, plan spending. Track bills on monthly worksheets. Forecast 4 years or more. Calculate "what if" alternatives & see tax impact. 128K MS-DOS.
- PLOT PACKAGE $39.95 Plot color graphs in line, bar or pie form with printer copy. Washington residents please add 7.8%.

BGW Systems, 16714 S. Meridian #200, Puyallup, WA 98373, 206/845-7845

Ledger Domain©
Super! Feature-packed, Menu-driven Checkbook System for *1-2-3*. Prints checks, one-key entry of recurring bills, auto statement reconciling. Access to data functions through menus: extract by dates, check numbers, categories, etc.; print any result. Tutorial & Utilities. Simple, intuitive, flexible. Req. *1-2-3* ver. 1a, 256K. $45 ppd. MC/Visa. *Richard Rapfogel, Ph.D., 6219 Washington Ave., St. Louis, MO 63130, 800/222-4747, ext. 3001, 314/768-0448*

Calendar

Time-Keeper (Calendar)
A calendar/scheduler featuring a weekly or monthly graphic display: multiple calendars, conference locating, copy or move appts. with or between calendars, search, tickler reminder, print selected appts., on-line help, user configuration files, + much more. 192K PC-DOS 2.0. Mono/color–any printer. $195. Demo avail. *DuraSoft, 7210 Washington Ave., New Orleans, LA 70125, 504/486-6081*

Church Applications

Parish Data System™
Comprehensive church program, menu-driven, extremely easy to operate. Family, Member, Financial info & all reports integrated into one package. Ability to get selective listings, mailing labels; contribution, tuition statements; personalized letters. User able to create own reports & letters. $950. *Parish Data Systems, Inc., 3140 N. 51st Ave., Phoenix, AZ 85031, 602/247-3341*

Collectors

"THE COLLECTOR"™
Organize your collectibles (stamps, coins, dolls, antiques, trains, you name it) all on one disk. Single disk holds 2000 + items. Has unlimited capacity. Sorts alph/numeric with cost/cur val at touch of key. For PC/PCjr/XT or similar (128K-DOS 2.00, 2.10). Write/Call for free brochure, or $65 + $3 s/h. Visa/MC. *The Third Rail, P.O. Box 143, O'Fallon, IL 62269, 618/632-7424*

Communications

HardWire@ Moves Files
Menu-driven program moves files between IBM PC or PC compatibles & lap computers from NEC, Epson, Radio Shack, others. CP/M version also available. With both, move files between MS-DOS & CP/M computers. Also translates among *WordStar*, *Perfect Writer*, TEXT. $39.95 each; two for $59.95. MC/Visa. *Pomerleau Computing Systems of Hyde Park, 5634 S. Maryland Ave., Chicago, IL 60637, 312/667-2075*

Compilers

Professional Pascal
Serious software developers:
- Full ANSI Standard with extensions
- Cross compiler generates optimized MS-DOS code for 8088, 80186, 80286
- 8087 native code or emulation
- Separate compilation & communication with other languages
- Five memory models
- Produces ROMable code

$895. *Microtec Research, Inc., 3930 Freedom Cir., Santa Clara, CA 95054, 408/733-2919*

Construction

Construction System
Offers fully integrated Job Cost, GL, AP, PY & AR accounting for the XT & AT. Getting Started book, audiocassette, HELP, online slideshow, & sample company tutorials for the first-time user. Complete manuals to help set up your books on each application. Options: network & Lotus interface. *Software Shop Systems, P.O. Box 728, Farmingdale, NJ 07727, 800/554-9865*

Culinary Arts

Diskette Cookbook Series
ATTENTION GOURMET COOKS! VANILLA is redefining the meaning of software publishing. Twenty-five outstanding cookbooks, each contained on a separate disk. Search, scale & print recipes from the thousands available in the Series' cookbooks. Powerful, yet simple; no user manual needed. Software $40; cookbooks $12 & up. Send for free catalog. *Vanilla Software, 3345 Lakeshore Ave., Dept. W, Oakland, CA 94610, 415/835-1953*

MICRO-GOURMET™
A complete culinary guide for the IBM PC. Create a personal recipe library, shopping list, create portion to portion comparisons. *Micro-Gourmet* has over 90 continental recipes, culinary terms, calorie guide, herbs & spices, & more. Home & restaurant use. Req. 128K, DOS, Disk Drive. Check or money order. $40. *DeAmicis Software Development, 4193 Galbar St., Oceanside, CA 92056, 619/758-4766*

Data Base

Call Costing Data Base
Customized data base for call costing. Intra & inter-lata, interstate, & international based on Federal & State tariffs & V&H coordinate system. Utilities included to create special rate tables. First year updates free. Complete data base $595. OEM discounts. Demo sample $49. *JCL Associates, P.O. Box 335, Contoocook, NH 03229, 603/746-4865*

100 Economic Time Series
Historical & Current Monthly & Quarterly Data sent to you monthly on diskette for a year. Includes RETRIEVE spreadsheet software–displays, graphs, forecasts & creates data files for other software. Call or write *today*. A year's subscription is only $99. *Key Data, 4415 Cowell Rd. #2000, Concord, CA 94518, 415/671-2771*

Data Entry

Radar-II
RADAR-II is a powerful key-to-disk program that will do everything a 3741 or 5280 will do & more. Features: auto-duping, two-pass verification, accumulators for batch total checks, cross foot checks, check digit tests, data typing of fields, field tagging, operator stats., etc. Throughput permits 40,000 characters per hr. $995. *Southern Computer Systems, Inc., 2304 12th Ave. N, Birmingham, AL 35234, 205/933-1659, Telex: 755714*

RODE/PC Data Entry
RODE/PC is unmatched for power & ease of use. Menu-driven; pop-up help; heads-down speed; extensive input validation; automatic reformatting; conditional processing; operator stats; user exits; 029 keyboard & barcode options, much more. $40 demo. $595 first license, $395 each additional. Volume discounts. *DPX Inc., 20823 Stevens Creek Blvd., P.O. Box 656, Cupertino, CA 95015, 408/973-9292, TELEX 701111*

Data Entry System
Heads-down data entry for the PC will allow fast & accurate preparation of data files for your mainframe. Features: Auto dup, verification, auto format change, table lookups, range checks, batch totals, dup key, record insert, & much more. Ask us about our free 30 day trial period. Only $395. *Computer Keyes, 6519 193 SW, Lynnwood, WA 98036, 206/776-6443*

Data Management

PC-FILE III™
New for 1985, version 3.00 is faster than ever. Enhancements: 32767 record capacity, field size up to 1665 bytes, instant "snapshot" mailing labels, much more. Exchange data with *1-2-3, Word, WordStar,* etc. Over 100,000 copies of *PC-File* in use. Printed manual. $49 chk/MC/Visa. Toll free 24 hour order line: 800/JBUTTON. *ButtonWare, P.O. Box 5786, Bellevue, WA 98006, 206/746-4296*

LETUS A-B-C™
Data base containing AB-STRACTS of articles, Letters to Editors, Questions & Answers from ALL of the MAGAZINES about the IBM PC. Designed to be used with *PC-File III,* one easily searches on any subject, title, author, string, or "keyword". $75/6 disks/1982–2nd Qtr 1984. Updated quarterly $30/2 disks. Printed manual included. Check or company P.O. *Letus A-B-C, Dept. W, 3790 El Camino Real #2006, Palo Alto, CA 94306, 415/493-4306*

GOLDATAbase
GOLDATAbase is an easy to use DBMS for the IBM PC/XT. Data bases & reports are painted on the screen. Selection is by English-like commands. Procedures & a W/P interface are included. A BASIC Programmers Interface is available. With it, programs are written in BASIC that access *GOLDATAbase. Goldata Computer Services, Inc., 2 Bryn Mawr Ave., Bryn Mawr, PA 19010, 215/525-1036*

askSam
A simple–yet powerful–end user text oriented dbms. Retrieve on any combo of words, parts of words and/or field values. Sort output to printer, screen, or disk. Update with full screen text editor or batch operations. For IBM PC, PCjr, AT, XT, & compatibles with PC-DOS 2.00 or later, 128K min. $149.95. *Seaside Software, 538 Parade, Corpus Christi, TX 78412, 512/991-2019*

Data Security

N-CODE™ Data Security
Fast, ultra-secure data encryption system. *N-CODE* protects your files from unauthorized access or change. Encrypt/decrypt a single file or entire directory. Select or change coding key when you want. Unique password & coding system supplied. Demo disk $10. Uses DOS 2.X/3.X, 192K. $79.95 postpd. Visa/MC/chk. *K + L Software, White Flint Mall, P.O. Box 2303, Kensington, MD 20895-2303, 301/564-8669*

Protected by the CIA!!!
Controlled Information Access–a complete security system with multiple levels. Hide/encrypt files; protect entire diskettes with passwords, personal security codes, copy protection. Use any or all 5 methods on every system/data disk. 64K (DOS 1.X) 128K (DOS 2.X). $49. Visa/MC. *Micro-Research Software, 9758 Longview Dr., Ellicott City, MD 21043, 301/465-8115*

Development Tools

For BASIC Programmers
*F*I*F* (Fill-In-Formats) saves time! Easily create input screens, menus w/all options. A generated compact BASIC source code subroutine, compilable, handles entire input session w/user. One GOSUB gets you edited, formatted data. Price $49.95. Visa. PCjr, PC, 128K, 80 col. monitor. Manual, demos. *Siskiyou Software, 830 Garden Way, Ashland, OR 97520, 503/482-1908*

Edit

KEDIT
KEDIT is an XEDIT-like full screen editor for the PC. Split-screen editing of multiple files, targets, ARBCHAR, SCHANGE, GETFILE, SORT, wordwrap, prefix commands, block operations, key redefinition. Requires 80 column display, 192K. $125 + $3 shipping. Demo version $10. MC/Visa. *Mansfield Software Group, Box 532, Storrs, CT 06268, 203/429-8402*

PQfEDIT
Full-screen editor, the EDLIN alternative. Includes: 4-way cursor, char. insert/delete/replace, 4-way scroll, split/join lines, add/copy/move/delete lines, search/replace strings, get/put to disk, help screens. Edit multiple files at same time. Needs 80 column display, 128K, DOS. $45 + $2 shipping. *ADAM Systems Corp., 5919 Munson Court, Dept. 101, Falls Church, VA 22041, 703/379-0669*

Super Screen Editor
(SSE) is a full-featured screen editor including split-screens, 4 way scrolling, definable keyboard, macros copy/move/delete blocks of data (by line or column), file backup, line numbering, search/replace/undo, print utility, help screens: $99 + shipping. *Binary Corporation, 4091 126 Dr. N, Royal Palm Beach, FL 33411, 305/798-3100*

Educational

PC/Pilot
Language for education & training. Now offered also by IBM as IBM Pilot. Support for color, graphics, fonts, windows, files, video control. We offer upgrades, advanced feature library ($300), tutorial ($125), authoring prompter & unlimited campus/site license ($2000). *Washington Computer Services, 3028 Silvern Lane, Bellingham, WA 98226, 206/734-8248*

Hebrew/English/Greek
Type any language combination on your PC, Compatible, or jr. Highest quality letters—80 column. Works right to left and/or left to right (with or without vowels). Insert/delete, word-wrap, etc. Requires: 128K, DOS, graphics, Okidata, IBM, Epson, C. Itoh printer. Price, $149.95 ($15 for Demo). To order/for info call: *Gamma Productions, 817 10th St., Santa Monica, CA 90403, 213/451-9507.*

Teacher Turned Author!
Create great instructional courseware in minutes. No programming! Mix text, color graphics & questions on any page. Built-in drawing system or optional graphics tablet. Student recordkeeping, instant editing, & page playback. No royalties–produce unlimited courseware. PC & XT, $699. Demo disk, $15. *Raster Technology, Inc., P.O. Box 3477, Longwood, FL 32779, 305/862-2859*

TYPIST™–Teach, test
Unique touch typing tutor. Rapid advances in skill & speed. Experienced & beginner typists. Test & practice are analyzed with standard typing evaluation. Multilevel game. User prepared drills. Many options. Home, school, business. $49.95 + $3 ship. PC, XT, AT, PCjr. PC-DOS, 128K. *Choice Software, P.O. Box 726, Centerville, UT 84014, 801/292-7424*

Engineering

Structural Design
NEW–Fast, efficient, versatile structural analysis & design programs in spreadsheet format–BEAMS, COLUMNS & FRAMES of any material. Friendly input & output with data storage & COLOR graphics. Specify PC, XT or AT & send $25 for demonstration diskette to: *C-Squared B-Squared Software Design, Inc., 763 27th Ave., San Francisco, CA 94121, 800/621-0851, ext. 330, 415/751-1337*

Mech./Elec. Design
Programs for HVAC Loads, Building Energy Analysis, Faser Energy Acctng., Duct Sizing, Lighting, Short Circuit, Voltage Drop, Pipe Sizing, Critical Path Analysis, Life Cycle Costing, & more avail. for CP/M, CP/M-86, & MS-DOS computers. All disk formats supported. Demo disks avail. on each program for $33. Send/call for literature. *Elite Software, P.O. Drawer 1194, Bryan, TX 77806, Bus.: 409/775-1782, By Modem: 409/775-0760*

smARTWORK™
Printed-circuit artwork editor for double-sided boards up to 10" by 16"; runs on an IBM PC. Color display allows complete interactive control over the placement & routing process. 2X artwork can be made on a dot-matrix printer or pen-and-ink plotter. $895. Write or call for a brochure. *WINTEK Corp., 1801 South St., Lafayette, IN 47904-2993, 317/742-8428*

Electronics/Controls
ACNAP2–AC Circuit Analysis, $69.95
DCNAP–DC Circuit Analysis, $59.95
SPP–Linear/Nonlinear Transient Signal Processing, $59.95
PCPLOT–Pixel resolution screen, printer graphics, $59.95
PLOTPRO–Generic graph printing program, $49.95.
Write for free catalog & signal processing booklet. *BV Engineering, 2200 Business Way #207, Riverside, CA 92501, 714/781-0252*

Eng./Sci. Graphics
Engineering/scientific graphics. *OMNIPLOT [S]* (screen graphics) & *OMNIPLOT [P]* (plotter driver) provide integrated eng./sci. 2D & 3D graphics w/NO PROGRAMMING! Menu-driven, flexible, professional. Choice of formats: tabular/line, contour, 3-D wire frame & more! $195 each. Both $295. *Microcompatibles, 301 Prelude Dr., Silver Spring, MD 20901, 301/593-0683*

Simulation
GPSS/PC is a full-power version of GPSS, the most popular mainframe simulation language. Using GPSS/PC it is possible to predict the effects of managerial or engineering decisions on complex real-world systems. More than just a language, it is a simulation environment specifically designed for interactive use on today's high-speed microprocessors. *Minuteman Software, P.O. Box 171/W, Stow, MA 01775-0171, 800/343-0664, ext. 4800 (U.S.), 800/322-1238, ext. 4800 (MA)*

Project Analyzer
Managers or engineers can now perform a complete economic analysis in minutes. The Analyzer computes: depreciation (allows split depreciation), tax credits, cash flow (before & after taxes), rate of return using the IRR (DCF) method, payback, & present worth of savings. $95. U.S. add $3, intl. $5 s/h. *Decision-Software, P.O. Box 278, Greenville, NC, USA 27835-0278, 919/757-0407*

Thermal & Flow Analysis
For the power & process engineer, 8 complete, rigorous, interactive programs to analyze Exchangers, Combustion, Pressure Drop, Cogeneration, Condensers, Pipe Networks, Cooling Towers, Steam Heaters. Set of 8, $189. IBM PC-DOS. Industrial Power Plant Heat Balance Program, $349. *Thermal Analysis Systems, 725 Parkview Circle, Elk Grove, IL 60007, 312/439-5429*

Financial

IRA Money Maker
How to Get the Dollars Growing in Your IRA. Opportunity for More Retirement Income easily explained. You learn about interest rates, mutual funds & Your IRA. What was once known only to a few can now be Yours. *IRA Money Maker,* ONLY $39.95. IBM PC, 64K. Specify Color or B/W, 320K DSDD, Printer. *Knowledge Reach Associates, Inc., P.O. Box 3407, New York, NY 10185, 212/942-4692*

Business Library
A collection of fifteen valuable programs. Library includes Mortgages, Loans, Depreciation, Rule of 78, True Interest, Accelerated Cost Recovery, alternate ACRS, Present Values, Annuities, Rate of Return, & Auditing. Flexible & easy to use. Excellent documentation. $495 all fifteen programs. Write or call for brochure & license. *Advanced Management Systems, 2432 W. Peoria #1280, Phoenix, AZ 85029, 602/944-5594*

Forecasting

1,2,3 FORECAST!
Menu-driven template programmed in Lotus *1-2-3* macros. Forecasts time series data in existing *1-2-3* files. Fast & easy with little Lotus or forecasting experience. Linear & non-linear trends, regression, smoothing, decomposition, seasonal indices, diagnostics, more. 50 page manual includes tutorial & documentation. $75 chk/MO ppd. USA, more info: *1,2,3 FORECAST!, P.O. Box 12582, Salem, OR 97309, 503/585-8314*

Gambling

Play the Horses
A scientifically derived system for handicapping thoroughbred races. Many factors analyzed, ten found to be vital in picking winners. See *Popular Computing,* Feb. 1984 for review. Simple to use. Obtain "Daily Racing Form" & answer ten questions on each horse. Computer will print out odds. $29.95. *3G Company Inc., Rt. 3, Box 28A, Gaston, OR 97119, 503/662-4492*

Games

Star Fleet 1
(The War Begins). "The world's most elaborate star battles game," (J. Pournelle–*Byte*-Sept. '84). Features color animation of battles, music, promotions, through ranks. Capture ships, lay mines, launch probes, rescue bases, repair damage, eliminate intruders, more! 98 pg. manual. Req. 128K, 1 drive, 80 cols. $49.95 + $2 s/h. *CYGNUS, P.O. Box 57825, Webster, TX 77598, 800/622-4070 (Nat.), 800/942-7317 (IL)*

Scatter
A challenging black box logic game. Using your reasoning powers, locate the hidden atoms by firing the laser into the box & deciphering the clues that come out. The sharper your deductive skills, the higher your score. A new puzzle each time–you choose the level of difficulty. $22. Visa/MC/chk. *SoftStart, P.O. Box 803, Framingham, MA 01701, 617/620-8315*

Gas Stations

Station Master
Complete integrated bookkeeping system for gas stations. Quick, easy data entry automatically creates daily accounting. Reports shift check out, TBA, profit & margins. Has full inventory control, accounts receivable, payroll, P/L statement, & many other features. Great vertical marketing opportunity for dealers. *Small Business Computer Systems, Inc., 313 Llewellyn Rd., Ambler, PA 19002, 215/542-9639*

Genealogy

Family Reunion II
For IBM PC, XT, PCjr or compatibles. Keeps track of living relatives as well as geneological data. Produces pedigree charts, group sheets, descendant charts, address labels, birthday lists, text data, & much more! Price $129.95. Requires 128K & PC DOS 1.10, 2.00 or 2.10. Supports monochrome or color. Any printer. Visa/MC/AmEx/COD. Add $3.50 S&H. *Personal Software Co., 1580 East Dawn Dr., Salt Lake City, UT 84121, 801/943-6908*

Graphics

Grafmatic/Plotmatic
Grafmatic (screen graphics): 70 MS FORTRAN/Pascal (3.10, 3.20) IBM 2.00; ss, Prof. FORT callable graphics routines. 100 page user manual. General utility, 2D interactive, total 2D plot support, 3D plots & solid models. $135. HP, HI plotter? Try *Plotmatic* for complete plotter capabilities. Use with *Grafmatic*. $135. Both, $240. *Microcompatibles, 301 Prelude Dr., Silver Spring, MD 20901, 301/593-0683*

PC-Title/PC-Projector
See *PC* mag's review (Dec. '83, pg. 619) of this tool for creating large, proportional text for slides, screen displays & fliers. Add graphics with PCcrayon. For all IBM PC models & compatibles. PC-Title/PC Projector (Ver. 2.00), $49.95. PCcrayon, $59.95. Order all three for $89.95. Visa/MC. *PC Resources, Inc., 620 Hobart Terrace, Santa Clara, CA 95051, 408/243-4169*

HALO
The most powerful library of subroutines under MS-DOS. Extensive functions include point, line, arc, circle, ellipse, hatch styles, pattern fills, clipping, dithering, world coordinates, image compression, multiple viewports, rubberband mode, etc. Compatible with multiple devices & languages. *Media Cybernetics, Inc., 7050 Carroll Ave., Takoma Park, MD 20912, 301/270-0240*

Dr. HALO
An easy to use icon driven paint program. Draw, cut & paste, paint, rotate, store & create images & symbols & use 8 flexible fonts. Internal grab & show programs let you edit images from other packages & prepare presentations. Runs on many graphics cards, input & output devices. $99.95. *Media Cybernetics, Inc., 7050 Carroll Ave., Takoma Park, MD 20912, 301/270-0240*

PLOTOGRAPHY™
Now PLOT your graphic drawings on paper or transparencies. Great for overhead presentations. Make them any size anywhere on the page, either direction. Will PLOT drawings from most graphic editors. Requires IBM PC, XT or PCjr. 128K, color board, floppy or hard disk, PC-DOS. Call to see if we support your plotter. Only $49.95. *Cactus Software Inc., P.O. Box 880, Peoria, AZ 85345, 602/242-7953*

Graphic Printer Support
Use the PrtSc key to produce B&W or color scaled reproductions of your display on your Epson, IBM, Okidata, IDS, Datasouth, TI, HP, Toshiba, NEC, C. Itoh, etc. Supports IBM, Tecmar, or Hercules graphics cards. $49.95. Visa/MC. *Jewell Technologies, Inc., 4451 53rd Ave. SW, Seattle, WA 98116, 206/937-1081*

Flowcharter
EasyFlow is a computer aided flow chart generation tool. Charts up to 5 by 11 shapes in size, automatic line routing, automatic text centering within shapes, 100 pg. manual plus many more features than we can mention here. Runs with all printers on any MS-DOS or PC-DOS machine. $49.95 U.S. *HavenTree Software Ltd., RR 1, Box 105, Seeley's Bay, Ontario KOH 2NO Canada, 613/542-7270, ext. 45*

Art Organizer:
Most powerful CAD/GRAPHIC EDITOR of its kind. Line, circle, ellipse, arc, copy, paint, undo, symbol library, hardcopy & 40 more extensive functions. Guaranteed to save 10 times more file space than most graphic tools. Pictures can be read back by BASIC programs. $89.95. Requires: 128K, color card, 1 drive, PC/XT/AT. *Rosa Software, 14245 SW Walker #22, Beaverton, OR 97006, 503/643-7964*

Executive Picture Show
Easily the most powerful & distinctive free-form drawing & presentation graphics package, with its ability to create menu-driven presentations using literally hundreds of animated drawings, graphs, etc. Ideal for slides, displays, hard copies. IBM PC & compatibles. TRY IT OUT FOR ONLY $15! Retail $245. *PCsoftware, 9120 Gramercy Dr. #416, San Diego, CA 92123, 619/571-0981*

MetaWINDOW™
Advanced graphics toolkit provides Xerox Star/Apple Macintosh style graphics on your IBM PC. Supports most popular graphics cards. Create pop-up menus, windows & icons; use proportionally spaced fonts; rubberband & drag lines, text or bitmap images; supports mouse/cursor tracking. Tightly optimized for use w/Turbo Pascal, IBM Pascal, C, Fortran & BASIC. *Metagraphics Software Corp., 444 Castro St. #400, Mountain View, CA 94041, 415/964-1334, Telex: 4998586 METAGRAF*

Fast, Free-form Graphics
MONOGRAFX™ FOR PCs WITHOUT GRAPHICS BOARDS! Quickly draw forms, org/bar/flow charts, block diagrams, schedules & much more. Freely mix text & graphics on 8.5 x 11 page. Pull-down menus. Undo. Full-screen editor. Drivers to print what you see on 50 printers. Superb manual & tutorial. $49.95. Demo $3. *Analytics International Inc., 17 Oakland Ave., Arlington, MA 02174, 617/641-0400*

Home Use

Shop Cheap–Eat Smart
- COUPONOMIZER–Save more money with your discount coupons & rebates. 64K.
- DIET ANALYZER–Lose those extra pounds! Tracks calories + 23 nutrients. Ideal for menu planning. 128K.

Immediate shipment, 2 week money back trial. $49.95 ea. + $2.50 s/h. AmEx/MC/Visa. Call for free brochure. *Natural Software Ltd., 7 Lake St. #7E, White Plains, NY 10603, 800/626-2511, 914/761-9329*

Insurance

The Agency Manager™
Designed by insurance professionals for independent insurance agents, this integrated system performs customer & company accounting, General Ledger, Client/policy data base, over 100 marketing reports & sales tools, ACORD's, IVANS, single or multiuser, IBM XT, CP/M. *Applied Systems, P.O. Box 400, Monee, IL 60449, 312/534-5575*

Inventory Control

Mr. QuarterMaster
Features: receipts & issues updating; inventory, reorder & usage reports; screen display of stock item(s); price quotes, & invoices; reorder points adjusted automatically & file maintenance to add, change & delete stock items. List Price: $120. Manual alone: $20. Free brochure. *RJL Systems, 106 New Haven Ave., Milford, CT 06460, 203/878-0376*

Inventory Manager II
Ideal stand-alone program perfect for retailers, wholesalers or any business involved with merchandise sales. Up to 9999 items. Generates numerous reports including ave. cost & ave. sale, gross profit, margins, stock on hand, on order, sug. & actual P.O.s & more. Sort utility. Floppy (vers.) $199. XT $299. *Satori Software, 5507 Woodlaun N., Seattle, WA 98103, 206/633-1469*

dFeller Inventory
A business inventory program written in *dBASE II* source code, so you can modify the program to fit your particular needs. The menu-driven program lets you locate items by inventory name or number. It keeps track of reorder points, vendors, average cost, & other information. List price, $150. Requires *dBASE II* or *dBASE III. Feller Associates, 550 CR PPA, Route 3, Ishpeming, MI 49849, 906/486-6024*

Investment

Rental Property
Considering an investment in real estate? Lets you build financial projections. Shows before & after tax Cash Flows, Profits, Internal Rate of Returns, & such. Assumptions can be changed for each year. SIMPLE menu-driven, & yet sophisticated. Template–you must have a spreadsheet. Specify *Multiplan* or Lotusl. $29.95. *TimeSaver Software, 4470 Chamblee-Dunwoody Rd. #315, Marketing Dept., Atlanta, GA 30338*

Labels

¢heapware™
Type up to 5 lines of text in any of 3 type faces & 4 fonts on 1 x 2¾" labels. Program can insert a serial number or text from a sequential file on labels. Dot matrix printer & HiRes color monitor req'd. Program diskette, instruction booklet & box of 3,000 labels only $45 postpaid. For more info call the ¢heapware order line. *Robert L. Nicolai, 4038 N. Ninth St., St. Louis, MO 63147, 800/622-4070, 800/942-7313(IL)*

Languages

BetterBASIC
- Structured language with BASIC syntax
- Extensible-create own keywords
- Modular-procedures can be grouped together into library modules
- Utilizes full PC memory capacity (640K)
- Full screen editor w/multi-window display capability
- Full support for graphics, comm. screen format./$199.

Summit Software Technology, Inc., P.O. Box 99, Babson Park, Wellesley, MA 02157, 617/235-0729

Legal

Legal Billing
Complete time billing package for firms with up to 18 lawyers. Features exclusive "video time-slip" for "magic quick" entry. Prints detailed client statements, lawyer time & client aging reports plus more. Large record capacity. Trust accounts & automatic interest. Very friendly. $450. *Satori Software, 5507 Woodlawn N., Seattle, WA 98103, 206/633-1469*

Lotus

Lotus™ User?
Free Mail Order Catalog for Lotus software users. 4-5-6 WORLD specializes in Lotus software, templates, general purpose & specialized Lotus enhancement programs, books, training aids, hardware & accessories. *4-5-6 WORLD, Dept. A-103, P.O. Box 22657, Santa Barbara, CA 93121, 800/524-5678, 805/564-2424 (CA)*

Mail List Programs

Pony Express XL
For commercial & large lists. Fast machine code multisort. Prints labels 1-5 across, single line or user-defined format. Also CHESHIRE FORMAT. Multi file merge. Records can be selected by user-defined codes, zips or zip ranges. Auto repeat for ease of record entry, corrections & deletions. Phone list option. $238. *Computech, 975 Forest Ave., Lakewood, NJ 08701, 201/364-3005*

Bulk Mailer
This is the most sophisticated mail list program available, & the only one to offer these features: Duplication elimination, up to 32,000 name capacity, coding capability, multi-label formats, zip & alpha sorts, easy to use plus much more. Floppy version (5400 names) $99. XT version (32,000 names) $350. *Satori Software, 5507 Woodlawn N., Seattle, WA 98103, 206/633-1469*

Label Master
Designed for the small to medium size business: doctors, realtors, insurance agents, retailers, etc.. 65,000 record capacity. Sorts by last name, zip code, or user-defined criteria such as client or sales lead. Prints mailing labels & lists. Includes many powerful utility programs. $35. Free fact sheet. *RKS Associates, 3820 N. Dittmar Rd., Arlington, VA 22207, 703/532-1877*

Lynn's E-Z Mail
Menu-driven/fast/all machine code/multipurpose/EZ to edit, search, delete records. Sort or search records by name, city, state, zip, phone #, data line. Print labels 1, 2, 3, 4 across. Print alphabetical phone directory. For IBM PC & compatibles. Visa/MC/chk. Only $49.95. *Lynn Computer Service, 6831 W. 157 St., Tinley Park, IL 60477, 312/429-1915*

Single/Multiuser
LISTRIEVE: PROF'L LIST MGR. Capacity: 99 lists/99 formats. 20 fields/32K recs/8 indexes per list. Features: B+Tree Access–NO SORTING NEC., Mult. select print, 10 across, Cond. change, browse by key, ASCII in, ASCII/MM/Wperf out, more. Single user $275, Multiuser Network (3Com, Novell, Omni, 4 others) $595. *Michalus Systems, 250 Burtis Ave., Rockville Centre, NY 11570, 516/764-7020*

Manufacturing

MCBA Software System
Adapted for the IBM PC using MS-DOS. Inventory Management, Bill of Materials, Order Processing, Purchasing, Job Costing, MRP, Labor Performance, Shop Floor Control, Standard Product. Costing & Routing, Accounting. Install. & support available. In use at over 11,000 installations! *MDM Systems, Inc., 24525 Southfield Rd. #205, Southfield, MI 48075, 313/535-0200*

Manufacturing Inventory
Designed with the small to medium sized manufacturing firm in mind, MISys is big enough to handle your needs, yet costs only $995. Integrated Inventory Control, Bills of Material, Purchase Orders. For IBM PC/XT & compatibles. Multiuser versions also available. Dealer inquiries invited. *Microcomputer Specialists, Inc., 18 Lyman St., Westboro, MA 01581, 800/833-1500, 617/366-1200*

Twin Oaks mrp2
- Bills/Material
- Inv Control
- Purchasing
- MRP & CRP
- Master Sched'g
- Phys Inventory
- Std Costing
- 22 Modules
- 128K PC or XT
- DOS 1.10, 2.00
- Hard/Soft Disk
- Online-Real Time
- Multiuser
- Acctg Interface

Twin Oaks Inc., Box 136, Cottage Grove, MN 55016, 612/458-1604

MFG. Control System
A comprehensive system for repetitive or job shop type manufacturers consisting of: B/M, Inventory, Order Processing, Purchasing, Mat. Req. Planning MRP, MPS, Shop Floor Ctrl. & CRP, Cost devel., Job & W/O Costing, Accounting. 1 yr. warranty included. Train & consult avail. Compare our system & prices for best value. *Production Systems Inc., 410 Macklyn Ave., Santa Rosa, CA 95405, 707/526-1294*

Production Planning
MANCOMP introduces the menu-driven & integrated Aggregate Production Plan & Rough-Cut Capacity Plan. Utilizes variable planning parameters. Develops multiple "what if" plans. Applicable to small & large manufacturers. IBM PC (256K) & *1-2-3*. Visa/MC. $150 with 30 day refund policy. *MANCOMP Planning Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 6768, Athens, GA 30604, 404/546-9067*

Stat Process Control
Statistical Process Control is now available with THE CONTROLLER™. This is the only software package that not only generates the traditional control charts but also accepts observations about the process in a special comment section. Dump or load data to *1-2-3, dBASE II, VisiCalc* etc. $250 complete with tutorial manual. *Management Institute of Chicago, Inc., P.O. Box 713, LaGrange, IL 60525, 312/579-1488*

Mathematics

Mega Math II
A library of over 40 assembly language subroutines for fast numeric calculations on IBM PC/XT/AT & compatibles. Includes matrix & vector routines, Fast Fourier Transform, convolution, solution of linear equations. Links to Microsoft Fortran, BASIC, C & Pascal compilers. Also IBM professional Fortran or Macro Assemblers. $299 (U.S.). Visa/MC/AmEx. *Micray Electronics Ltd., Bay 1, 4001A-19th St. N.E., Calgary, Alberta T2E 6X8 Canada, 403/250-1437*

Optimization
MAXMIN is a nonlinear optimization program useful for locating extrema of functions, financial & process modeling, curve-fitting, etc. Supplied with explanation of mathematical techniques & illustrative examples of constrained & unconstrained problems (FORTRAN 2, Pascal 2, or APL). $100 U.S. *Nexus Scientific Software Corp., 4419 Dalgetty Hill, NW, Calgary, Alberta T3A 1J6 Canada, 403/288-5791*

Medical

Threshold
Medical office management. Features automatic insurance claim preparation, teleprocessing to Blue Shield and Medicare, unattended statement processing, total security, statistical reports, inquiry management reports & on-line help. FREE REMOTE DEMONSTRATIONS AVAILABLE. List $3,995. *Physicians Practice Management, Inc., 1810 S. Lynhurst Dr., Ste. Q, Indianapolis, IN 46241, (Nat) 800/428-3515, (IN) 800/792-3525*

PC*CLAIM
Physicians' office insurance claim filing with printed insurance forms & paperless claims processing. Overnight electronic claims submission. Speeds Blue Shield, Medicare, private insurance settlement. 23 programs, 3 diskettes, user manual, DOS/128K/modem/2 floppies or hard disk $229.95. $-back guarantee. *Physicians Practice Management, Inc. 1810 S. Lynhurst, Suite Q, Indianapolis, IN 46241, 317/246-0357, 800/792-3525 (IN), 800/428-3515 (Nat.)*

Threshold* ™
Basic accounts receivable, patient billing, insurance preparation/electronic claims to Blue Shield & Medicare. Add-on modules available. Completely upgradable from *PC*Claim.* IBM PC/XT. $1995. *Physicians Practice Management, 1810 S. Lynhurst, Ste. Q, Indianapolis, IN 46241, 800/428-3515 (Nat), 800/792-3525 (IN), 317/248-0357*

CYBERLOG
The Quarterly of Applied Medical Software. A medical publication to increase professional effectiveness. 50 pg. text, 2-4 disks, one medical process per issue, 4 issues/year. Physician authored. Tutorials, case studies, & more. Charter subscription $525. Demo disk $25. Bill/Visa/MC/AmerEx. *Cardinal Health Systems, Inc., 7562 Market Place Dr., Minneapolis, MN 55344, 800/328-0180, 612/941-5170*

Menu Systems

Screen Development Aid
For Compiled & Interp BASIC. A full screen editor & powerful assembler subroutine support monochrome & graphics.
- Create & Test Screens 40/80
- Automate Screen I/O
- Generate Color
- Display Help Screens
- Perform Field Edits

PC, XT & compatibles, 96K, 1dd, IBM & MS BASIC, DOS 1.10-3.00. $79. MC/Visa. *Dependable Systems, P.O. Box 191090, San Diego, CA 92119, 619/287-3391*

Menu System for XT/AT
Unlimited no. of user defined menus. Single keystroke choices. Written in C. Fast. Screen saver function. Color or B & W. Menus changed with your word processor. Detailed manual shows easy & complicated tasks. Price $39.95. Dlr./Qty. disc. available. Req. DOS 2.0+, 64K, 1 disk drive. MC/Visa/PO. *Cottage Industries, Inc., P.O. Box 176, 407 Gordon, Liberty, MO 64068, 816/792-1550*

K-QUAL Menu Manager
Easily execute programs on XT, AT, or compatibles. One stroke selects application, second selects program. Windows, custom menus, online help, password security, DOS interface + directory search. Runtime prompts, hardware analysis, displays time, backup, restore, & print utilities. Req. hard disk, 64K, DOS 2.0+. $49.95 + $5 s/h. MC/Visa/AmEx. *Superior Consultants, 6711 7th Ave., Brooklyn, NY 11220, 718/372-6512*

Menu System Manager
Professional system management via USER CREATED MENUS. Invoke any DOS command or file (.EXE .COM .BAT) with PASSWORD SECURITY. AUTOMATIC LOG for any menu entry stores Date, Time, User ID, Command Invoked, Purpose of Access. Menus contain no commercial information (makes YOU look good). $129. MC/Visa/chk. *Gurdak Software Development, 158-B Mereline Ave., West Paterson, NJ 07424, 201/785-2498*

Music

TuneSmith/PC™
Make GOOD Music on any IBM PC or compatible! It's easy with this amazing Music Development System. There's an ON-LINE TUTOR to guide you + a HELP screen. Simulated CHORDS allow you to create complex music. Special Full-Screen Music EDITOR; 10 Sample TUNES to entertain & educate! Req. 96K, 1 drive, 80-col display. $49.95 + $5 s/h. Visa/MC/AMEX. *Blackhawk Data Corp., 307 N. Michigan Ave. Dept 3A, Chicago, IL 60601, 800/328-5727 ext. 132, 800/742-5785 ext. 132 (MN)*

Nutrition

Diet and Health
Our software puts you in control of your nutrition in ways impossible before. Now everything is at your fingertips to make it easy to follow diets, control weight, or simply live better. Includes data base of 15 nutrients & 800 foods + 100 pg. user & nutrition guide. PC/MS-DOS, AP/DOS, CP/M. Professional Pkg. $120-$349. Personal Pkg. $40-$120. *Nutritional Data Resources, P.O. Box 540, Willoughby, OH 44094, 216/951-6593*

Printers

PrinScil
PrinScil is a user-friendly, menu-driven system which enables users to quickly tailor the appearance of their output on IBM, Epson, & other dot matrix printers without knowledge of printer codes. User selections can be saved for later use without having to go back into the menu system. $29.95 for single printer version. Visa/MC. *SofScil™, P.O. Box 5712, Kent, WA 98064-5712, 206/631-4212*

Public Domain

Public Domain "Freeware"
Rent hundreds of games, utilities, & business programs that aren't copyrighted, and therefore are in the public domain. Copy them yourself & save! RENTALS: IBM PC SIG–220 Vols. $225. IBM PC BLUE–71 Vols. $85. Rental is for 7 days after receipt, 3 days grace for return. Credit cards accepted. 50 5" floppy disks, $100. *National Public Domain Library, 1533 Avohill Dr., Vista, CA 92083, 619/727-1015, 24 hr. order, 619/941-0925, customer service*

Real Estate

Property Management +
A new easy-to-use system for single or MultiFamily properties. Print checks, rent statements & receipts reports—late rents, expired leases, vacancies, income/expenses & operating statements. Includes a bank reconciliation feature & graphics capabilities. Up to 70% reduction in management time. $675. *Realty Software Co., 1926 S. Pacific Coast Hwy. #229 Redondo Beach, CA 90277, 213/372-9419*

Management & Analysis
"Real Property Management" $395, for apts., offices ... Records & projects income/expenses/budget by month/account/unit. No retyping of recurring monthly data. "Real Analyzer" $195, is 5 programs in 1 for analysis of Income Property and the Residence. Easy WHAT IF. PC/XT/jr. 30 day money back guarantee. Visa/MC. *Real-Comp Inc., P.O. Box 1263, Cupertino, CA 95015, 408/996-1160*

EZ-RE Investor Templates
Real Estate Investor Templates. Equity Share, Houses, Apartments, Warehouses, Office Bldgs. 10 year projection of cash flow, deduction, tax at sell, after tax IRR. Expenses, int., rent & apprec. adjustable annually. Mortgage types—ARM, FHA 245, amort, deferred int., int. only. Professional report. Req. *1-2-3*. $ back guar. $50 ppd. Visa/MC. *LB Associates, 8817 Skokie Lane, Vienna, VA 22180, 703/938-9093*

Property Managers
Two systems to match your exact property management needs. *Rental Manager* handles all tenant activities; features built-in general ledger. Flexibility allows multiple properties per owner. *Condo Manager* is designed for community associations. Handles member payments, charges, & generates accounting reports. *Coleman Business Systems, 3654 Arcadian Dr., Castro Valley, CA 94546, 415/581-7125*

Sales/Marketing

Sales Forecasting Software
CompuCast is a common sense, graphically oriented *1-2-3* template designed to aid in making sales forecasts & tracking sales results. An extensive background in statistics or mathematics is not required! Standard version: $49.95. Enhanced version: $89.95. *CompuCast Software, 5328 Fulton St., San Francisco, CA 94121*

Scientific

muMATH-83™
Infinite precision rational arithmetic plus automatic formula manipulation. Includes exact integration, differentiation, limits, matrices, vector calcus, infinite series Laplace transforms & the solution of algebraic or differential equations: $300. Also muLISP: $250. *The Soft Warehouse, P.O. Box 11174, Honolulu, HI 96828*

Sort

Opt-Tech Sort/Merge
Extremely fast Sort/Merge program for the IBM PC. Can sort or merge multiple files containing fixed or variable length records. Run as a DOS command or call as a subroutine, plus many other features. Now also sorts dBASE II files! Compare before you buy any other. Write or call for more info. $99. *Opt-Tech Data Processing, P.O. Box 2167, Humble, TX 77347, 713/454-7428*

Spreadsheet

THE FIX for Lotus!
Run *1-2-3* & *Symphony* on your IBM XT, AT, TI Professional or compatible hard disk system without using your Lotus System disk in the A: drive. THE FIX protects your valuable Lotus System floppy disk & loads *1-2-3* faster; PC-DOS/MS-DOS 2.00 AND 1.00. $24.95 + $3 shipping & handling. *Blue Heron Publishing Co., 8350 Lincoln Ave., Skokie, IL 60077, 312/676-1080*

Integrated Env.–$49.95
AnalytiCalc offers 3D spreadsheet, equation solving, data base, WP integration, graphics, matrix math, more. Virtual memory techniques manage 2M. Over 150 funct/cmds. Every cell programmable. Requires 256K, PC-DOS 2.00, DSDD disk, or order 320K version with area naming. Not copy prot. $49.95 + $5 s/h. NJ add 6% tax. *General Cybernetic Engineering, P.O. Box 748, Mt. Holly, NJ 08060*

Easy Color™ for 1-2-3
Customize your Lotus *1-2-3* screen display with vivid colors. Easy Color™ lets you control color of foreground/background, protected cells, borders, help screens, graphs, etc. Requires IBM PC or XT, color monitor & Lotus *1-2-3* ver. 1A. $19.95 + $2 ship. IL res. add 6% tax. Chk/MO. *The Binary Workshop, Dept. 200, P.O. Box 694, Urbana, IL 61801*

Introducing WORKLOAD
Load all or part of any length report ERROR-FREE into a spreadsheet format on your IBM PC/XT or compatible AUTOMATICALLY. Formats for *1-2-3*, *Symphony*, *MultiPlan*, *SuperCalc3* & more! Save your file specs to reuse. Learn in only 15 minutes with our DEMO/Tutorial! DEMO Diskette $10. Complete WORKLOAD $195. *MSA, 5100 Centre Ave., Pittsburgh, PA 15232, Hotline: 800/MSA-INFO; 412/683-9533(PA)*

Statistics

Statistician's Mace 2.00
A *full-feature* program. Calculate multiple regression, correlations, several ANOVAs, nonparametric tests, descriptive stats, data transformations & much more. Read data from keyboard or files created by spreadsheet, data base, WPs, etc. For IBM PC, XT, AT, PCjr & compatibles. Buy direct or from dealers. $195. *The MAtrix Calculating Engine (MACE) Inc., 2313 Center Ave., Madison, WI 53704, 608/241-4566*

BMDPC
BMDPC Statistical Software is a comprehensive package of programs that provide researchers with numerous statistical methods, ranging from simple data display & description to advanced statistical techniques. BMDPC programs are designed for ease of use & to handle all steps in an analysis. *BMDP Statistical Software, 1964 Westwood Blvd. #202, Los Angeles, CA 90025, 213/475-5700*

GAUSS™
GAUSS is a HIGH PERFORMANCE, FULL-FEATURED matrix programming language for IBM PC. Uses the 8087. EXTREMELY FAST–10 to 15x faster than IBM APL. STATE-OF-THE-ART numerical routines. EASY TO LEARN–uses standard mathematical syntax. INTRODUCTORY PRICE–$250, with 30 day money back guarantee. *Applied Technical Systems, P.O. Box 6487, Kent, WA 98064, 206/631-6679*

P-STAT
P-STAT combines data & file management, data display, statistical analysis, report-writing & survey analysis capabilities in a single package. P-STAT is used internationally for a variety of applications. P-STAT runs on the PC/XT & PC/AT. Multiple copy discounts & site licenses are available. *P-STAT Inc., 471 Wall St., P.O. Box AH, Princeton, NJ 08542, 609/924-9100*

SL-MICRO
The Statistical Language for Microcomputers can quickly process large data bases. It has Frequencies, Descriptive Statistics, Crosstabs, Pearson Correlation, Anova & Multiple Regression. Data Editor & Data Transformations. Runs on IBM PC, XT & compatibles. $250. Manual $15. Free Info. *Questionnaire Service Company, Box 778, East Lansing, MI 48823, 517/641-4428*

RATS!
RATS is a fast, accurate & comprehensive regression package with unsurpassed POWER. Has both time-series & cross section analysis. Includes Box-Jenkins, logit, & probit. Spectral analysis & graphics available as options. Requires 256K RAM, IBM PC or compatible. Base program: $200. MC/Visa. *VAR Econometrics, Inc., 134 Prospect Ave. S, Minneapolis, MN 55419, 612/822-9690*

Stock Market

Winning on Wall Street
Fast, easy, sophisticated system for making money in the market. *Trader's Data Manager,* data base for all securities. Auto download. *Trader's Forecaster,* technical analysis. Charting. *Trader's Accountant,* 10 Reports. Simulations. *Winning on Wall Street-The Complete System,* integrates all three. $15 DEMO. *Summa Software, P.O. Box 2046, Beaverton, OR 97075, 800/792-2211, 503/644-3212 (OR)*

COMPUSTOCK™
Fundamental Stock Analysis Program • Projects Earnings & Dividend Growth • Buy & Sell Signals • Calculates Return • Establishes Risk-Return Relationships • Flexible Input • Real Stock Examples. IBM XT, PC, PCjr, 128K, Color Monitor, DOS 2.00 • Demo disk $20, Program $95. *A.S. Gibson & Sons, P.O. Box 130, Bountiful, UT 84010, 801/298-4578*

Survey

Do Surveys With Your PC
People Facts: *The Opinion Processor.* Find out what people think about your company, products, services. Create survey questionnaires, process results. Easy to use, all essential statistics. $395. Full-feature preview $25. Call or write for details. *Shamrock Press, Division of Karl Albrecht & Assoc., 1277 Garnet Ave. #206-P, San Diego, CA 92109, 619/272-3880*

Systems

Multiuser PC-DOS
MultiLink turns PC-DOS into an efficient multi-user multitasking operating system. Additional users are supported by attaching inexpensive CRT terminals or modems to serial ports on the PC, and can run normal applications designed for PC-DOS. Includes host communications software for public dial-in. *Software Link, Inc., 8601 Dunwoody Place #336, Atlanta, GA, 30338, 404/998-0700*

Tax

A Tax Planning Template
Diskette used with *1-2-3* or *Symphony.* User can toggle between 1983 & 1984 law; includes both year's tax tables. Computes state income tax. 256K req. Flexible, menu-driven. Follows IRS forms by line. Includes 1040 schedules: A,B,C,D,E,G,W,SE; forms 2106,2441,3468,4562 & 6251. Send $75. MC/Visa. *PERSONAL TAX PLANNER, Permar & Associates, 1125 Sunnyhills Rd., Dept. W, Oakland, CA 94610, 800/443-0100, ext. 644*

TAXTIME for *1-2-3*™
* (formerly Tax 4-5-6)
1040-REG 256K $35
* 1040,A,B,C,D,G,SE(2),W,62
* 51,+ IRA,EIC worksheets.
1040-PRO 320K $95
* Above + C,E,F,R,2106,2210,
* 2441,3468,3903,4562,4797,
* 5695. Auto support state-
* ments. Multi C,F, & 4562.
* All forms IRS approved.
* See next 3 ads:

State Tax Forms
CALIF-540 256K $95
* State forms 540,540NR,A,B,
* CEF,D-1,G,H,P,R,3514,38
* 05L,N,U,X,3885,5805.
NY-201/203 256K $95
* New York forms IT-201,201
* ATT,+ non-res 203,203ATT,
* NYC203,112R,220,250,360.

Corporate Tax Forms
CORP-1120 320K $195
* 1120,1120S,C,D,W,2220,
* 3468,4255,4562,4626,4684,
* 4797,K-1. 2 complete programs.
* Available March 1985.
PARTNER-1065 256K+ $195
* 1065,D,F,K,K-1s,4684,4797.
* Stores indiv. partner data
* & prints K-1s. State info
* can be added. Avail Feb.85.

Order Information
* All forms highly integrat-
* ed. Most IRS/State apprvd.
* All forms updated in 10
* seconds after calc. Two
* line window always shows
* tax totals. Extensive use
* of menus & macros allows
* easy input/output. Needs
* LOTUS *1-2-3*™ 1A &
* memory listed. Annual updates.
TAXTIME™ by Austin Scientific, 1259 El Camino #260, Menlo Park, CA 94025 USA 800/227-2634 x 998 CA 800/772-2666 x 998

Business or Pleasure?
If you claim PC expenses on your tax return, you need SYSLOG, the System Log Utility. With SYSLOG all of your computer time is recorded, saved and categorized. Reports printed for tax purposes or for monitoring PC usage. Business or pleasure? No sweat. When the IRS asks, give them your log. Only $29.95 + s/h. Visa/MC. *APEX Resource, 23 Christine Court, Stormville, NY 12582, 914/221-2611*

AccuTrax™
- Tax Planning Software
- Records Checks & Receipts
- Written in C. It's fast.
- 64 Accnts(Displayed on Scrn)
- Print reports by accounts, months, & more.
- Automatic search & matching of checks to receipts
- Searches & sorts by 7 fields
- Manual Incld. Tax Deductible
- Cost $59.95. Visa/MC/chk

Chase Systems, 2445 Ashborne, Toledo, OH 43606, 800/235-6646, ext. 623; in CA, 800/235-6647, ext. 623

Templates

1-2-3/Symphony Templates
Make Instant Use of Your Lotus Spreadsheet Practical Applications
1. 1985 Fed Tax Calculator
2. Personal Acct. System
3. Personal Mailing System

$35 ea. 2 or more On One Disk $30 ea. Visa/MC. 30 day money back guarantee.
Easy-As . . . Inc., 36 S. Charles St. #402, Baltimore, MD 21201, 301/539-5540

1-2-3 and Multiplan
Make use of your spreadsheets without the time & hassle of template design. We have many extensive templates, including:
- 1984 Tax return–free updates next year
- Small Business Master Budget–10 schedules
- Investment Portfolio Manager
- Property Management
- Small Business Accounting
- Others

Send $19.95, ea. in chk/MO to: *KENSA Group, 1950 S. York #204, Denver, CO 80210, 303/698-9647*

Terminal Emulation

VT100 on PC, PCjr, AT
ZSTEMpc-VT100 Smart Terminal Emulator. 132 columns by windowing–no addit. hardware. Double high/wide chars. Full VT100 line graphics & smooth scrolling. 2-way file transfers incl. Xmodem. Full keyboard softkeys/macros. Speeds to 38.4K. $150. Quantity discounts avail. 30 day money back guarantee. MC/Visa. *KEA Systems Ltd. #412-2150 W. Broadway, Vancouver, BC V6K 4L9 Canada, Support 604/732-7411, Orders 800/663-8702*

VT-102 & 4010 Emulation
PC 102 turns an IBM PC/XT/AT/jr to a VT-102/100/52 terminal with printer/file transfer support. Optional: 132 col., 4010 graphics support. Guaranteed compatibility with all VT-100/52 applications including EDT, WORD11, All-In-One, DEC-CALC, & UNIX. Exceptionally easy to use. 3000+ sold. From $89. Visa/MC/COD. Call for free info package! *General Micro Systems, P.O. Box 5330, Hopkins, MN 55343, 612/944-0593*

HP/DEC
PC 2622 workstation management system provides HP 2622 block mode & VT 102 terminal emulation; file transfer software for HP 3000 & DEC VAX along with X modem support & powerful command language. Available for WANG, IBM, HP, DEC, TANDY & DATA GENERAL ONE computers, $295 or $395 depending on version. *Walker Richer & Quinn, Inc., 1914 North 34th #201, Seattle, WA 98103, 206/634-0503*

Tools

Zentools
Intuitive, elegant & powerful. Word processor, spelling checker, & spreadsheet software tools for your IBM PC or compatible, by author of well-known high ticket packages. Integrated: learn one & learn all. $29.95 each includes professional documentation & templates. Visa/MC. *Knowledge Engineering, Inc., P.O. Box 3138 #231, Austin, TX 78764, 512/328-0100*

Pascal-to-C Translator
Convert UCSD Pascal, MT + Pascal, & others to K&R C. Handles nested procedures, intrinsic functions, separately compiled units & modules, all data types including long integers. Requires 256K IBM PC/XT/AT. Send for free samples or send us up to 500 lines of Pascal & we will convert it for you for FREE. Licensed source & executable code $5000, conversions 25 cents/line. *TGL Inc., 4400 Sulphur Springs Rd., Corvallis, OR 97330, 503/745-7476*

Typesetting

Font Editor and Fonts
Fonts for the Corona Laser Printer, design your own or use ours. Use FontGen to edit or design fonts. *VS* also offers a wide variety of fonts including Helvetica, Cooper, Old English, Bauhaus, & many others. Sizes: 6 pt. to 24 pt.; weight: Light or Extra Bold. FontGen, $250. Fonts sold separately. *VS Software, 2101 S. Broadway, Little Rock, AR 72206, 501/376-2083*

Utilities

PEEKS 'N POKES!
Our customers say, "Opened up new programming doors for me." "Couldn't live without it!" Learn how to access/modify PC status; perform DOS/BIOS function calls from BASIC/Pascal; find peeks/pokes; & MUCH more! PEEKS 'N POKES disk (58 progs. w/source) & manual $30. Add speed & control with THE INSIDE TRACK $45. $2.50/ship. MC/Visa. *Data Base Decisions, 14 Bonnie Lane, Atlanta, GA 30328, 404/256-3860 (info)*

Disk Mechanic
The ULTIMATE Floppy Disk Backup & Repair Utility. Can back up ALL software protected disks written on the IBM PC. Works manually or automatically. Files or sectors can be restored, searched, examined & changed. Checks disk drive speed. Requires IBM PC, DOS 1.10(128K)/ 2.00(192K), + 64K if only 1 floppy drive. $73 Ppd. USA. For info/MC/Visa: *MLI Microsystems, P.O. Box 825, Dept. PCWD, Framingham, MA 01701, 617/926-2055*

DOSshell
Fixed Disk Users: No time to organize your fixed disk or learn confusing DOS commands? *DOSshell* is the original disk organizer that works with DOS version 2.00 or 3.00. The directory structure, menus, function key assignments & utilities give you an organized base to grow with as your system & needs grow. Disk & manual: $35. Demo Disk: $1. Visa/MC. *XTC Software, P.O. Box 902, Santa Barbara, CA 93102, 805/967-7837*

Padlock/Padlock II Disks
PADLOCK furnishes the user with a method for providing protection against unauthorized duplication from DOS commands. $99. PADLOCK II disks come preformatted with fingerprint & serialization. PADLOCK II disks offer superior protection. Ask about our fast data encryption product. All work w/hard disk, EXE/COM files & all DOS versions. MC/Visa. *Glenco Engineering, 3920 Ridge Ave., Arlington Hts., IL 60004, 312/392-2492*

Multiple Fonts on Epson
Print text files in a variety of character styles & sizes using the DigiCon Print Package. Create new fonts with its interactive char. editor. Also prints sideways. Use for brochures, letters, . . . even signs & banners! Quick printer setup utility too. Menus, online help. $49.95 (PA + 6%), chk/MO. *Digital Concepts, Inc., P.O. Box 8345, Dept. C, Pittsburgh, PA 15218, 412/823-8314*

Cogitate Dump/Restore-XT
Seven programs make hard disk backups quick & easy. COGBKUP supports multiple positive & negative wildcards & runs up to 50% faster. COGTREE gives an interactive graphic or hardcopy display of directory trees. Other programs make this a complete backup system. Only $90. Visa/MC. *Cogitate, Incorporated, 24000 Telegraph Rd., Southfield, MI 48034, 313/352-2345, Telex #386581*

Copy II PC 2.00
Copy II PC is the backup insurance you need to protect your software investment. *Copy II PC* makes a backup of most protected software quickly & easily, & even allows several to be run from a hard disk (call for current list). For IBM PC, XT, AT, 256K jr. Also available for Apple //, Mac, C64. $39.95 + $3 s/h. Visa/MC/chk. *Central Point Software, Inc., 9700 SW Capitol Hwy. #100W, Portland, OR 97219, 503/244-5782*

OH-Windows for C
Powerful window function library as easy to use as printf. Color, B & W, Mono. 65 windows on 4 pages. Overlay, disk save/restore, print, titles, borders, line or page scrolling. Detailed manual w/application. Minimum system overhead. MS C, Lattice C, C86. $74.95. Demo $5. PC/XT. MC/Visa. *CAB Concepts, 125 Main St., Ste. F, Bay St. Louis, MS 39520, 800/824-3609*

ParseGen and XREF
ParseGen LALR(1) parser table generator accepts large grammars. Source & object code for the parser provided. $200. XREF produces multi-file cross-references. MS-BASIC, MS-FORTRAN, MS-Pascal, & Turbo Pascal source files are accepted. The listing shows assignments, definition points, etc. $50. *Arrow Software, 2393 Ralston Ct., San Jose, CA 95148, 408/238-5373*

PIK'r
Fast Formatting Tool: PIK'r selectively moves mainframe data (or any report) into spreadsheet & data bases without rekeying. Supports *1-2-3, dBASE II & III*, DIF, *Multiplan*, word processors. Powerful editing features. Comprehensive manual, extensive on-line help. Mouse support. $95 MC/Visa. *SAMKHYA Corp., 47 Sixth St. Box 142, Petaluma, CA 94953, 800/442-0012, 800/442-5544 (CA)*

¢heapware™
BASIC Printer–Input any ASCII, Binary or Protected program to create a new disk file, utility will print or display output. Unprotect any file saved w/the ,P option in BASIC & create a binary image of the file on disk. Req. 64K, 1 disk, dot matrix printer & Hi-Res monitor (color optional). $20 postpaid w/machine readable documentation. *Robert L. Nicolai, 4038 N. Ninth St., St. Louis, MO 63147, 800/622-4070, 800/942-7313 (IL)*

R:base Utilities
RBmenu organizes your R:base forms & reports into easy-to-use menus. One keystroke to run complex reports with up to 5 levels of sorts & wheres. Also invoke other programs, DOS commands, batch files. Menu editor, run-time prompts, color. Requires Microrim R:base 4000. $125. Visa/MC. *McCarthy & Associates, 5909 Carter Ave., Bakersfield, CA 93308, 805/324-4291*

PC WORLD BACK ISSUES!

PC World is much more than a magazine; it's an incredible reference library for getting the very most out of your IBM PC or compatible. Now you can complete that valuable reference set by ordering back issues of *PC World*.

Within the U.S. and Canada, the cost is $5 per copy for monthly issues and $7 per copy for the special *Hardware Review* and *Software Review* issues. This price includes second-class postage. Please allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery. For first-class delivery, please add $3 per copy ordered. Outside the U.S. and Canada, the price (including first-class postage) is $11 per copy for monthly issues and $15 for special review issues. We regret we are unable to bill you or accept credit card orders for back issues.

To order: Check the issues you want below and enclose a check (in U.S. funds) with this form. Mail to: *PC World* Back Issues, 555 De Haro Street, San Francisco, CA 94107.

Name_____

Company_____

Address_____

City/State/Zip_____

- ☐ Vol. 1 No. 1 PC Compatibility
- ☐ Vol. 1 No. 2 PC Portability
- ☐ Vol. 1 No. 3 MS DOS 2.00, PC XT
- ☐ Vol. 1 No. 4 Disk Emulation
- ☐ Vol. 1 No. 5 Communications Programs
- ☐ Vol. 1 No. 6 Hard Disks
- ☐ Vol. 1 No. 7 Computer/Aided Design
- ☐ Vol. 1 No. 8 Modems
- ☐ Vol. 1 No. 9 ($7) Annual Software Review
- ☐ Vol. 1 No. 10 Ink Jet Printers
- ☐ Vol. 2 No. 1 Artificial Intelligence
- ☐ Vol. 2 No. 2 PCjr Home Computing
- ☐ Vol. 2 No. 3 Customizing Spreadsheets
- ☐ Vol. 2 No. 4 PC Compatibles
- ☐ Vol. 2 No. 5 PC Portability
- ☐ Vol. 2 No. 6 Electronic Mail
- ☐ Vol. 2 No. 7 Data Management
- ☐ Vol. 2 No. 8 ($7) Annual Hardware Review
- ☐ Vol. 2 No. 9 Business Graphics
- ☐ Vol. 2 No. 10 Project Management

Fast, Smart XT Backup

BAKUP™ does daily backups in less than 5 min; a full (10M) backup in less than 30 min. Uses floppy disks, cartridge disks, etc. on XT, AT or compatible. Unique catalog of backed-up files speeds restoration & prints backup reports. Includes 50 diskette labels. 30-day money-back guarantee. $149.95; Visa/MC/PO/COD. *InfoTools, Inc., for more info: 408/725-1151; to order: 800/538-8157, ext 801 (USA), 800/672-3470, ext 801 (CA)*

dWINDOW©

8K assembly language program adding 20 NEW WINDOWING SYNTAX statements to *dBASE II*—User defined in-memory & disk-based, tree-structured WINDOW files • Executable DOS command at .prompt • CAPTURE full/part screen • Create Menus w/ READ BAR capable • Fully compatible w/dBII .PRG files. Spec: IBM PC, XT, AT; dBII (2.40 or 2.41). $135 ($3.50 ship), chk/MC/Visa. *Liberty Bell Publishing, P.O. Box 69306, Dept. E, Portland, OR 97201, 503/241-2211*

EZ-DOS Utility

Accomplish virtually any DOS task without learning or even typing a single command! 100% menu-driven with 100K on line help. Runs on any DOS 2.00 thru 3.10 IBM PC, PCjr, or compatible. 10-time trial: $10. Money back guarantee & postage paid. Unlimited EZ-DOS $99.95. Visa/MC. *EZ-Software Company, 1901 A Oak Creek Lane, Dept. 678, Bedford, TX 76022, 817/267-0069*

How $19 can SAVE time

ORGANIZE NOW! BUY these FIRST-RATE Utilities!

- MENU ONE $19: a FAST menu for floppy systems
- MENU TWO $39: a MULTILEVEL menu for hard disk
- DRAW ONE $39: a POWERFUL MONO drawing tool
- DOS ONE $19: an EASY way to do DOS commands
- KEY ONE $29: a CHOICE keyboard MACRO helper
- MC/Visa/chk, TX + 5 1/8%

National Software Associates, 4500 Larner, The Colony, TX 75056, 214/370-7158

BASIC programming

Our Subroutines (in BASIC) merge with your program & let you create Menus & Input screens that seemed possible only in assembly language. Upgrade your BASIC programs in minutes. Input screens like in *dBASE*. Menus like in Lotus. You supply 2 lines (instructions included). Subroutines do the rest. $30. MC/Visa. *Computer-Guru, 40 Wagner Ave., Piscataway, NJ 08854, 201/356-6477*

Word Processing

PC-Write™ 2.30

Fast, friendly, flexible. On screen, justify, page break. Fast scroll, save, search. Keyboard macros. Split screen. Footnote. Standard files. Tutorial, 120 page manual, 9 help screens. Software, manual on disk $10. Register for bound manual, support $75. Visa/MC. Ok to copy & share with others! *Quicksoft, 219 First Ave. N. #224, Seattle, WA 98109, 206/282-0452*

MY WORD!™ Just $25!

Get a WS-like word processor for the IBM PC/XT/jr or compatibles (even Tandy 2000). Sort, mail merge, quick print; use 256 char.! Word wrap, 100+ operations, won't lose text, ASCII files. Manual with index included. Source code: just $25 more! 96K, 1 drive, DOS 1.10-2.10. 30-day money back guarantee. *T.N.T. Software, Inc., 34069 Hainesville Rd., Round Lake, IL 60073, 312/223-0832*

Word Processor Link

Create a letter *and* envelope in as little as 25 seconds using PenPal and *your own* WP software. Print labels. Store forms. Do mass mailings with *built-in mail merge*. Use PenPal and WP without exiting to operating system. Includes: file manager and address book. $179. *Raytec Computer Services, 9560 Black-Mountain Rd. #132, San Diego, CA 92126, 800/621-0852, ext. 939*

Tape or Disk to DOS

We copy from 9-Track Reel Tape, 800/1600 BPI, ASCII/EBCDIC, AND from virtually any Soft-Sectored 5¼" or 8" CP/M diskette to PC-DOS or MS-DOS 5¼" 1.X or 2.X or 8" diskette. We can copy from PC-DOS/MS-DOS also. Apple II, II+, IIe with DOS, CP/M or Pascal & IBM 8" as source/target is also our forte. *Professional Data Services, 385 Woodley Rd., Santa Barbara, CA 93108, 805/969-6993, 9:30 to 5:30 PST*

Tape/Disk Conv.

Conversion Services

Mag tape to disk conversion. Any 9 track 1600 BPI MAGNETIC TAPE converted to:

8" CP/M	IBM 3740
DISPLAY WR.	WANG
IBM SYS/??	IBM PC
ZENITH	APPLE
TELEVIDEO	MORROW
ALTOS	KAYPRO
MACINTOSH	XEROX
NORTHSTAR	TRS80

Disk to disk & disk to tape conversion avail. on 200 formats. *Pivar Computing Services, Inc., 47 W. Dundee Rd., Wheeling, IL 60090, 312/459-6010*

Micro-Mainframe Conv.

When you need data from your mainframe to your microcomputer, or from the micro to the mainframe, AMWORK provides the answer. AMWORK will convert any 9 track 1600 BPI magnetic tape to 5¼" disks or convert 5¼" disks to 9 track tape. All work is guaranteed to specifications. Also CP/M DOS conversions. *AMWORK Systems Inc., 606 Palace St., Aurora, IL 60506, 312/897-0977*

Data Conversion

The DATA CONVERSION CO., will quickly & accurately convert your data from/to *9-track tape/cards/5¼" or 8" diskettes or disks* for a minimum of *$35. DCCO* has been doing unique & special requests at the same location for *14 years*. It's as easy as dialing *800/223-8348, or in CA, 800/328-3266. DCCO, a division of W E Data Services Inc., 119 North Belmont, Los Angeles, CA 90026*

Tutorials

VCR Computer Tutors

Use your VCR with your computer as your personal tutor. Step by step detailed instruction. Learn at your own pace. VHS or BETA. EW-8 using *Multiplan*, EW-2 using *VisiCalc*, DB-3 using *pfs:File*. Only $39.95 each. Visa/MC/chk. *Lynn Computer Service, 6831 W. 157 St., Tinley Park, IL 60477, 312/429-1915*

Typesetting

High-Tech Typesetting

Transmit your text via toll-free lines to our fully automated typesetting system. $2 per K characters with a $5 minimum. Same day service. 200 typefaces in sizes up to 72 point. Send $15 + $3 shipping for our 220 page guidebook, or call toll free & use your MC/Visa/AmEx. *Intergraphics Inc., 106 South Columbus St., Alexandria, VA 22314, 800/368-3342, or 703/683-9414 in DC area.*

OUR COMMUNITY NEEDS MORE CORPORATE HEROES.

The United Way volunteer gives a gift that's hard to measure.

Because without his or her contribution of time, energy and dedication, the community services and local programs of United Way simply cannot exist.

United Way has much to do in our community. From day care for the young to services for the elderly.

So this year, be generous.

Give yourself.

United Way

THANKS TO YOU IT WORKS FOR ALL OF US

THE HARD ONE IS RIGHT TO FIND!

We've Got it at

ALPHA OMEGA

COMPUTER PRODUCTS

TURBO 10®

HARD DISK PACKAGE $949.00

- TURBO 10 is a 10 MB hard disk system, designed for the IBM PC®, to achieve IBM PC/XT® capacity, and full PC/XT compatibility.
- Access seek time 300% faster than IBM PC/XT® hard disk.
- Ideal with the use of serious application programs, such as Ashton-Tate™, 1,2,3 and Symphony™, Micropro Wordstar, etc....
- 13 month defective exchange policy, covering both parts and labor.
- TURBO 10 comes complete with all necessary interfacing and cabling, professionally written installation and user documentation.
- Speed, Convenience, Affordability, and Reliability...at Alpha Omega Computer Products we put it all together for you.

Corporate purchase orders are welcome. Please call for personal service on terms and quantities.

MasterCard

Contact your local dealer, and ask for the TURBO 10. or call:

VISA

(213) (818) 345-4422

18612 Ventura Blvd., Tarzana, CA 91356

All products are pre-tested before delivery, and are guaranteed for 13 months. Within this period, defective returns must accompany an RMA number. All other returns subject to a 10% restocking fee. Please include $6 for shipping and handling. There will be an additional $4 surcharge on COD orders. Calif. residents include 6.5% sales tax.

Circle 930 on reader service card

Advertiser Index

Reader Service Number		
858	AGS Management Systems, Inc.,	115
19	AST Research, Inc.,	8-9
—	AT&T Information Systems,	26
41	Aha!, Inc.,	324
—	Alf Products, Inc.,	282
315	Alloy Computer Products, Inc.,	204
930	Alpha Omega,	282
492	Alpha Omega,	344
6	Alpha Software Corp.,	10
204	Amdek, Inc.,	197
7	American Training International,	15
17	Ampex,	254-255
—	Anthro Corporation,	44
961	Apex Resources,	109
10	Apparat,	325
283	Applied Business Technology,	286-287
205	Applied Computer Products,	152-153
12	Applied Software Technology,	141
594	Ark Electronic Products, Inc.,	178-179
825	Arlington Computer Products,	353
867	Ashton-Tate,	138-139
119	Atlantis Software,	76
28	Autodesk, Inc.,	222-223
	Automated Resource Management,	149-150
317	Barr Systems Inc.,	265
207	BASF Systems Corp.,	205
—	Bellsoft,	30
—	Bible Research Systems,	56
721	Borg Industries,	324
954	Borland International,	51
760	Borland International,	53
955	Borland International,	54-55
260	Brightbill-Roberts and Comapny, Ltd.,	117
808	Brother International Corp.,	93
178	Brown Disc Manufacturing, Inc.,	134
865	Bulldog Computer Products,	365
491	Business Computer Network, Inc.,	268
298	CBS Computer Books,	65
397	CXI, Inc.,	35
31	Central Point Software, Inc.,	113
935	Chorus Data Systems,	272
999	Citizen America Corporation,	41
—	Codex Corporation,	77
613	Comark, Inc.,	328
879	Command Technology Corp.,	114
856	CompuServe,	267
—	Compumail,	348
82	Computational Systems, Inc.,	14
158	Computer Hut of New England,	349
—	Computer Inventory Control, Inc.,	357
420	Computer Mail Order,	364
210	Computer Plus,	55
146	ComputerAid, Inc.,	327
554	Conroy-LaPointe, Inc.,	156-157
49	Corvus Systems, Inc.,	323
110	Creative Microsales,	358
—	Curtis Manufacturing Co., Inc.,	80
33	Dac Software,	79
592	Data Transforms,	114
685	Datasouth,	128
973	Dayna Communications,	102-103
342	Decision Resources,	16
58	Diamond Software,	206
829	Digigraphic Systems Corp.,	63
62	Digital Research, Inc.,	17
30	Digital Research, Inc.,	57-59
	Direct Net,	266
880	Discount Computer Center,	356
780	Disk World, Inc.,	363
343	Disk-Tech,	328
199	Diversified Computer Systems,	283
3	Dow Jones & Company, Inc.,	155
176	Dow Jones & Company, Inc.,	162
902	DuPont, Co.,	109, 111, 113
214	800-Software, Inc.,	362
493	Ecosoft, Inc.,	74
938	Ericsson Information Systems, Inc.,	180-181
699	Everex Systems, Inc.,	19
854	4.5.6 World,	324
969	Fidelity Investments,	56
159	First Class Peripherals,	137
532	The Futures Group,	324
877	General Parametrics,	94
994	Genoa Systems Corporation,	38
715	Golden West,	325
502	Graphic Communications, Inc.,	12-13
891	H & E Computronics, Inc.,	21
77	Hercules,	37, 101
107	Hewlett-Packard,	45
242	Hewlett-Packard,	47

PC WORLD

FREE Reader Information Service

Get more data on products you're interested in—
Simply return this card today.
There's no cost. And no obligation.

FREE Reader Information Service

Please print or type all information.

Name

Company

Address

City/State/ZIP (ZIP code needed to insure delivery)

Phone: Area Code/Number

Valid through 8/27/85

1. Your primary job function:
- ☐ (A) Corporate or general management
- ☐ (B) Department manager
- ☐ (C) MIS manager
- ☐ (D) Professional
- ☐ (E) Other_____

2. Number of employees in your company:
- ☐ (1) 25 or less
- ☐ (2) 26–99
- ☐ (3) 100–499
- ☐ (4) 500–999
- ☐ (5) 1000 +

3. Information requested for:
- ☐ (A) Business applications
- ☐ (B) Home applications

4. Reason for inquiring:
- ☐ (1) Plan to buy—next 3 months
- ☐ (2) Plan to buy—4–6 months
- ☐ (3) Plan to buy—7–12 months
- ☐ (4) Plan to buy—beyond 12 months
- ☐ (5) Reference only

5. For how many IBM PCs and compatibles do you buy products? (Include both company and personal units, please.)
- ☐ (A) 1
- ☐ (B) 2–4
- ☐ (C) 5–9
- ☐ (D) 10 or more

6. How much do you plan to spend in the next 12 months for peripherals and other add-ons?
- ☐ (1) Less than $250
- ☐ (2) $250–$499
- ☐ (3) $500–$999
- ☐ (4) $1000 or more

7. How much do you plan to spend in the next 12 months for software?
- ☐ (A) Less than $250
- ☐ (B) $250–$499
- ☐ (C) $500–$999
- ☐ (D) $1000 or more

8. How much do you plan to spend in the next 12 months for personal computers?
- ☐ (1) Less than $2500
- ☐ (2) $2500–$4999
- ☐ (3) $5000–$9999
- ☐ (4) $10,000 or more

☐ Please bill me $23.75 for a 1-year (12-issue) subscription to PC World. (U.S. and Canada only.) June 85

Detach card here before mailing.

It's easy to get more information on products advertised in PC World. Here's how:

- Print or type your name and address in the spaces provided, and answer the questions that apply to you or your company. (These questions help us to better serve your needs and the needs of our advertisers.)
- Circle the number(s) on the card which correspond to the Reader Service number(s) for the product(s) in which you're interested. For your convenience, the Reader Service number appears in the ad, and in the Advertiser Index.
- Detach the card from the magazine, fold, seal with tape (please do not staple), apply first-class postage, and mail. Literature on the products you're interested in will be mailed to you directly from the manufacturer, free of charge.

PLEASE NOTE: This card is for your convenience in obtaining information on products advertised in PC World. Please send editorial comments or inquiries to: The Editor, *PC World*, 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Thank you.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260
261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320
321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360
361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380
381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400
401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440
441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500
501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560
561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600
601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620
621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640
641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680
681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700
701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740
741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760
761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800
801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820
821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840
841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860
861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880
881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900
901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920
921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940
941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950	951	952	953	954	955	956	957	958	959	960
961	962	963	964	965	966	967	968	969	970	971	972	973	974	975	976	977	978	979	980
981	982	983	984	985	986	987	988	989	990	991	992	993	994	995	996	997	998	999	1000

Fold here

Complete this card, fold, seal with tape (please do not staple), apply postage and mail. Manufacturers will mail you literature directly, free of charge. JJLA2

PC WORLD

FREE
Reader Information Service

Just return the card–
to get more facts on the products that interest you!

PLACE
FIRST-CLASS
POSTAGE HERE.
(POST OFFICE
WILL NOT DELIVER
WITHOUT STAMP.)

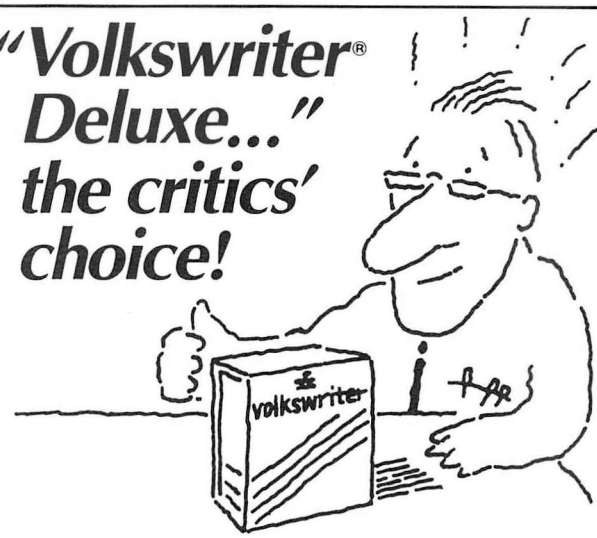
PC WORLD

PC World
Reader Information Service
P.O. Box 92843
Rochester, NY 14692

Reader Service Number	
810	Hewlett-Packard, 61
206	Hooleon Company, 328
—	HowardSoft, 130
—	HyperMicro, 325
234	Hypergraphics, 263
781	IBM, 6-7
830	IBM, 270-271
153	IDEAssociates, 29
949	Infocom, Inc., 81
390	Infocom, Inc., 90-91
83	Information Builders, Inc., 62
624	Inner Loop Software, 324
172	Intek, 280
228	Intek, 280
13	Intercontinental Micro Systems, 148
294	Interface, Inc., 74
981	Interface Technologies, 106
5	Irwin Magnetics, 78
627	Juki Industries of America, Inc., 66
683	Kamerman Labs, 1
941	Kimtron, 110
14	Kustom Electronics, Inc., 120
93	Lifetree Software, Inc., 345
635	Living Videotext, Inc., 165
995	Logicsoft, 198
—	Lotus Development Corp., 42
793	MC-P Applications, 352
100	MBP Software, 355
989	Mark Data Products, 324
81	Martin Marietta-ITSoftware, 121
98	Maynard Electronics, 5
21	Mead-Hatcher, Inc., 154
32	Micro Concepts, 282
223	Micro Direct International, 253
112	Micro Mart, 366-367
835	Micro-Z Company, 163
108	MicroFlash Computer Systems, Inc., 368
382	MicroPro, 68-69
118	MicroWay, 201
40	Micrografx, Inc., 75
939	Micromission, 354
103	Microprocessors Unlimited, 325
—	Microrim, Inc., 158-159
—	Microsoft Corporation, 31, 33, 126
120	Mountain Computer, 132
834	NCR Corporation, 70-71
531	Natural Microsystems, 167
985	North America Mica, Inc., 52
533	Office Solutions, Inc., 23
273	Okidata, 232-233
894	Opt-Tech Data Processing, 324
950	Opt-Tech Data Processing, 327
133	Orchid Technology, 24
136	PC Connection, 96-99
460	PC Network, 360-361
626	PC Pipeline, 325
293	PC-SIG, 236
34	PC's Limited, 359
576	Pacific Exchanges, 324
—	Paperback Software Int'l., 118
—	Paradise Systems, Inc., 108, 122

Reader Service Number	
286	Peachtree Software, 28
645	Penman Products Corp., 120
960	Peripheral Marketing, Inc., 151
142	Persoft, Inc., 39
164	Polaroid, 146-147
241	Polaroid, 48-49
494	Prentice-Hall, Inc., 105
25	Prentice-Hall, Inc., 107
—	Primavera Systems, 46
296	Princeton Graphic Systems, 127, 129, 131, 133, 135
225	Princeton Graphic Systems, IFC
68	Progressive Micro Distributors, 346-347
688	Prometheus Products, 32
198	QED Information Sciences, Inc., 104
983	QIC Research, 350
195	Quadram, 20
226	Quadram, 86-87
—	Quaid Software Limited, 136
907	Qubie', 72-73
905	Qubie', 285
295	Quentin, 327
937	Racore Corporation, 283
328	Rainbow Technologies, 324
246	Randy Adams Software Designs, 325
726	Rickard Software Group, 327
297	Rolodex, 164
162	RoseSoft, Inc., 25
431	SBT Corporation, 140
844	SPSS, Inc., 269
165	SSI, 262
281	Samna Corp., 298-299
—	Sierra On-Line, Inc., 281
225	Sigma Designs, Inc., IFC
—	Simon & Schuster, 207
850	Soft/Plus Research, 327
173	SoftCraft, Inc., 119
587	SoftStyle, Inc., 111
250	Softron, Inc., 325
862	Software Bottling Co., 284
767	Software Group, 142-143
526	Software Link, Inc., 22
726	Software Shop Systems, 327
823	Sorcim/IUS, 40
319	Star Micronics, Inc., 308-309
308	SubLOGIC Corporation, 36
890	Summit Software Technology, 34
269	Supplemental Software, 92
—	Sysgen, Inc., 112
310	3M, 160-161
188	Tallgrass Technologies, 124-125
190	Tecmar, IBC
921	Telasoft, 50
262	Telebyte Technology, Inc., 328
219	Third Floor Systems, 18
735	Third Floor Systems, 326
666	Third Floor Systems, 326
285	Toshiba America, 144-145
261	Univation, 203
—	VLM Computer Electronics, 325
193	Ven-Tel, Inc., BC
584	Verbatim Corp., 116
266	Wallsoft, 202
45	Watcom Products, Inc., 60
56	Writing Consultants, 283

"Volkswriter® Deluxe..." the critics' choice!



"Thirty word processing programs were reviewed ... no other program received a higher overall evaluation than Volkswriter Deluxe."
Software Digest Ratings Newsletter, January 1984

"If WordStar™ set a standard ... Volkswriter Deluxe sets a new standard for transparency, simplicity, and speed. You can learn Volkswriter in under an hour ... because it does so many things exactly the way you think they should be done."

"VOLKSWRITER DELUXE is the best buy in the IBM-PC™ writing tool arena."
Charles Spezzano, Whole Earth Software Review, January 15, 1984

"Volkswriter Deluxe ... a simple way to word processing power ... for writers who like to think."
Washington DC Capital PC User's Group Vol. 3, #4

"Lifetree ... provides exceptionally helpful and competent assistance to registered owners, and the company's update policies are excellent."

"In sum, this is a unique word-processing program."
John Lombardi, Reviewer, InfoWorld, April 16, 1984"

We couldn't have said it better ourselves!

Suggested Retail Price: Volkswriter Deluxe $295 for the IBM-PC, PC compatibles, TI Professional™ and TRS-80 Model 2000™.

FREE ATI TRAINING DISK WITH PURCHASE OF Volkswriter Deluxe $39.95 ADDED VALUE

"simply amazing"

IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines, TI Professional Computer is a trademark of Texas Instruments. TRS-80 Model 2000 is a trademark of Tandy Corp. WordStar is a trademark of MicroPro. Volkswriter and the Lifetree logo are trademarks of Lifetree Software, Inc.

© 1984 Lifetree Software, Inc.

LIFETREE SOFTWARE INC.™

411 Pacific Street
Monterey, California 93940
(408) 373-4718 / TWX 176786

Circle 93 on reader service card

HOW TO BUY B

PC SYSTEMS

IBM PC
w/256K, two 360K drives, controller, keyboard, monochrome/printer adapter, monochrome monitor $2195

IBM PC
w/256K, two 360K drives, controller, keyboard, color/graphics adapter, hi res color monitor $2495

IBM PC
w/256K, two 360K drives, controller, keyboard, 10MB internal hard disk drive w/auto boot $2795

These systems are brand new, shipped fully tested and burned in, fully warranteed for ninety days AND ARE ALWAYS IN STOCK!

IBM PC AT Many configurations .....

AT&T 6300 & 7300 Many configurations ..... *

PRINTERS

EPSON
FX-80 (160 cps narrow carriage dot matrix) $425
FX-100+ (160 cps wide carriage dot matrix) $625
RX-80 (100 cps narrow carriage dot matrix) $245
LX-80 (100 cps, near LQ, select type controls) ..... *
RX-100 (100 cps wide carriage dot matrix) $425
JX-80 (160 cps narrow carriage color dot matrix) $575
LQ-1500 (LQ dot matrix w/ parallel interface) $1150

OKIDATA
ML 92 (160 cps narrow carriage dot matrix) $425
ML 93 (160 cps wide carriage dot matrix) $625
ML 84 (200 cps wide carriage dot matrix) $725
PACEMARK 2410 (350 cps wide carriage dot matrix) $1995

DATAPRODUCTS
8010, 8020, 8050, 8070 ..... *

TOSHIBA
P-1340 (120 cps narrow carriage LQ dot matrix) $745
P-1351 (192 cps wide carriage LQ dot matrix) $1295

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
TI-855 (150 cps narrow carriage LQ dot matrix) $699

BROTHER
HR-15+ (17 cps narrow carriage letter quality) $395
HR-25 (23 cps wide carriage letter quality) $650
HR-35 (32 cps wide carriage letter quality) $895
2024L (New high speed dot matrix) ..... *

C.ITOH
Starwriter (40 cps letter quality) ..... *
Printmaster (55 cps letter quality) ..... *
Ask about C. ITOH's Hot New Line at New Prices!

DIABLO
630 API & ECS ..... *

NEC
Pinwriter P-2 & P-3 ..... *
Spinwriter 2050, 3550, 8850 ..... *

QUME
Letter Pro 20 (20 cps narrow carriage letter quality) ..... *
Sprint 11/40+ & 1/55+ (wide carriage letter quality) ..... *

Ask about our full line of tractors and cut sheet feeders!

PLOTTERS

AMDEK
Amplot II (6 pen Lotus compatible plotter) $595

HEWLETT-PACKARD
HP-7470 & 7475 (2 pens/6 pens) ..... *

HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS
DMP 29, 40, 40-2, 41, 42, 51, 52 ..... *

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

TANDON TM 100-2 (Double sided/double density 360K) $149
CONTROL DATA (Double sided/double density 360K) $149
HALF-HEIGHT (PC/XT/AT/PORTABLE compatible double sided/double density)
CHOOSE FROM NAMES LIKE SHUGART, TEAC, PANASONIC ..... from $119

HARD DISK DRIVES

PEACHTREE PERIPHERALS
P-10i/e (10MB internal/external hard disk with auto boot) $695/795
P-20i/e (20MB internal/external hard disk with auto boot) ..... *
P-30 AT (30MB internal AT compatible hard disk) ..... *

MAYNARD
MaynStreamPortable Tape Back-Up ..... *

EMERALD SYSTEMS
PC & AT compatible, up to 280MB, with or without tape back-up ..... *

SYSGEN
Quickfile 60MB Streaming Tape Back-Up ..... *
Image XT cassette tape back-up $745
IIG/10 (External 10MB hard disk with tape back-up) $2395
IIG/20 (External 20MB hard disk with tape back-up) $2795

TALLGRASS
TG-3020, 3135, 3170 (Hard disks with tape back-up) ..... *

BERNOULLI TECHNOLOGY
Single and double 10MB removable media subsystems ..... *

Call for any brand that you don't see listed!

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

AST RESEARCH
Advantage (AT compatible memory expansion with options) ..... *
Six Pak w/64K (64-384K, serial, parallel, C/C, opt. game) $259
MegaPlus w/64K (64-512K*, parallel, C/C, opt. p,s,g) ..... from $259
I/O Plus II (Serial, C/C, opt. serial, parallel, game) ..... from $135

ORCHID TECHNOLOGY
Blossom w/64K (64-384K, serial, parallel, C/C, opt. PC Net) $259

QUADRAM
Quadboard w/64K (64-384K, serial, parallel, game, C/C, bracket) $259
QuadMeg (AT memory expansion up to 4MB) ..... *
QuadPort (AT serial and parallel, opt. 4 more serial) ..... *

PERSYST
Time Spectrum w/64K (64-384K, serial, parallel, C/C, 2 yr wrty) ..... *

MICROLOG
Baby Blue II w/64K (64-384K, Z80, 2 serial, parallel, C/C) $429
Little Red Ram (0-256K memory expansion) ..... *

MAYNARD ELECTRONICS
Complete line of Sandstar modular multifunction boards ..... *

TALLTREE J-RAM II & II X ..... *

Fill'er up with RAM and save!

CHIPS

64K (nine chips) $30
8087 (coprocessor) ... $159
128K (AT RAM) ..... *
256K (jr & AT boards) .. *

GRAPHICS CARDS

TSENG LABS
UltraPAK (132 col. mono graphics, serial, parallel, C/C) $439
UltraRAM, UltraDISK, UltraSERIAL (options for UltraPAK) ..... *
ColorPAK (Ultra hi res color graphics) ..... *

PERSYST
BoB Board (beautifully clear text on a color monitor) ..... *

HERCULES
Graphics Card (Lotus compatible monochrome graphics) $319
Color Graphics Card (Short-slot color card w/parallel) $179

PARADISE
Modular Graphics Card & Multi-Display Card ..... from $299

AST
MonoGraphPlus (Monochrome Lotus graphs, parallel, C/C) $369

STB
Graphics Plus II (Monochrome & color w/ parallel, software) $299

QUADRAM
Quadcolor I & II (Upgradeable color cards) ..... from $189

TECMAR
Graphics Master (Hi res Lotus compatible color & mono) ..... *

OUR POLICY

1. WE ACCEPT VISA, MC, AMEX; No surcharge for VISA or MC.
2. COD requires cash or certified check; Company check when approved.
3. Allow 1 week for personal and company checks to clear.
4. Wiring information available upon request.
5. Corporate, Government and Institutional volume purchase agreements available.
6. Call for exact shipping charges; air shipments take priority.
7. If we must split shipment, you incur no additional shipping charges.
8. All orders shipped insured — No additional charge.
9. All products fully warranteed; Some up to 5 years.
10. All items subject to availability; Prices subject to change without notice.

*Call for current price.

ETTER VALUES.

PROTOCOL CONVERSION

AST RESEARCH
PCOX, 5251, 3780, BSC, SNA ..... *

DCA
Irma (3278 Terminal Emulation) $895
Irmaline, Irmalette, Irmaprint, Irmacom ..... *

TECHLAND
Blue Lynx 5251 model 12 & 3276 ..... *

Call our experts for all your Micro-to-Mainframe needs!

NETWORKING

We carry all the best names including AST RESEARCH and ORCHID TECHNOLOGIES. Call our Networking Applications experts to design a cost-effective device-sharing networked layout for your office!

MONITORS

AMDEK
300G & 300A (Green or Amber, composite video monitors) $129/139
310A (Amber TTL input, non-glare tube) $169
COLOR 600 (13" 640 X 240 RGB w/text button, audio) $425
COLOR 700 (13" 720 X 480 RGB w/.31mm dot) $475
COLOR 710 (13" 720 X 480 RGB, non-glare, non-flicker) $575

QUADRAM
Amberchrome (Amber TTL input, non-glare tube) ..... *
Quadchrome HX-12 (690 X 480 RGB w/.31mm dot) ..... *

PRINCETON GRAPHICS
PGS MAX-12 (Amber TTL input, non-glare tube) $189
PGS HX-12 (690 X 480 RGB w/.31mm dot) $449
PGS SR-12 (690 X 480 non-interlaced RGB w/.31mm dot) ..... *

TAXAN
RGBvision 420 & 440 ..... *

Ask us to find the right monitor/graphics card combo for your application!

MODEMS

HAYES
Hayes Smartmodem 300 (external 300 baud, auto answer/dial) $199
Hayes Smartmodem 1200 (external 300/1200, auto answer/dial) $419
Hayes Smartmodem 1200B (internal 300/1200, w/Smartcom II) $379
Hayes Smartmodem 2400 (external 2400 baud) ..... *

ANCHOR AUTOMATION
Signalman Mark XII (300/1200 baud at 300 baud price) $259

AST
Reach (Short-slot 300/1200 baud w/CROSSTALK, self-test) ..... *

BIZCOMP
Intellimodem ST (Fully Hayes compatible internal 300/1200) $349
Intellimodem XL (Internal 300/1200, simultaneous voice/data) $399

RIXON
300/1200, 2400, and 4800 baud modems ..... *

MISCELLANEOUS HARDWARE

POLAROID Palette (Makes color slides from your PC's screen) $1395
ORCHID PC Turbo (adds 8MHz processor, multitasking to PC) $825
KEYTRONIC KB 5151 keyboard w/separate cursor keys) $195
TOUCHSTONE TECHNOLOGY (Touchstone 1 (num/cursor key pad) ..... *
MOUSE SYSTEMS Optical PC MOUSE (w/PAINT, Pop-Up Menus) $155
MICROSOFT Serial or Bus mechanical mouse (w/Mouse Menu) $155
SAFT Power Back-ups (200 and 400 watts) ..... *
QUADRAM Microfazer Printer Buffer (P/P,P/S,S/P,S/S, 8K & up) . from $135
CURTIS System accessories ..... *
KENSINGTON Masterpiece System Console 129

DISKETTES

VERBATIM		
Single sided/Single density:	10/$24	100/$199
Double sided/Double density:	10/$29	100/$249
DYSAN		
Double sided/double density:	10/$29	100/$249
High-density AT diskettes		10/$59
MAXELL		
High-density AT diskettes		10/$59

SOFTWARE

INTEGRATED AND RELATED PACKAGES
ENABLE(Reviewed as "the Package Symphony should have been") ..... *
ASHTON-TATE Framework $345
LOTUS Symphony ..... *
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING Pfs Write, File, Graph, Report ..... from $79

WORD PROCESSING
SAMNA PLUS ..... *
MULTIMATE comes w/spelling checker and tutorial $259
MICROPRO WordStar 2000 & 2000 plus $245/295
MICROSOFT Word with/without Mouse ..... *
LIFETREE Volkswriter Deluxe w/Textmerge $169
SSI WordPerfect ..... *
SORCIM/IUS EasyWriter II System ..... *
LEADING EDGE Word Processor $65

SPREADSHEETS
LOTUS 1-2-3 ..... *
SORCIM/IUS Supercalc 3 ..... $195
MICROSOFT Multiplan w/templates $139

DATABASE MANAGERS
ASHTON-TATE dBase II & III $295/375
MICRORIM 4000 & 6000, w/Report Writer & Clout ..... *
GMS SYSTEMS Power-base $259
DAYFLO (Free-form database with opt Reportflo) ..... *
CIP Concentric Information Processor ..... *
MICROSTUF Infoscope ..... *
WARNER SOFTWARE The desk organizer ..... *
LEADING EDGE Nutshell $95

COMMUNICATIONS PACKAGES
MICROSTUF Crosstalk XVI $99
PERSOFT SmarTerm 100, 125, 400 ..... *
HAYES SmartCom II $95
SOURCE The Source ..... *
MENLO In Search ..... *
WESTERN UNION EASYLINK Mail Manager ..... *
DOW JONES All products ..... *

ACCOUNTING PACKAGES
SORCIM/IUS Complete accounting modules ..... from $289
BPI ACCOUNTING Complete accounting modules ..... *
REAL WORLD Accounting ..... *
OPEN SYSTEMS Accounting ..... *
SYSTEMS PLUS Books! accounting system ..... *
MONOGRAM Dollars and Sense w/Forecasting $139

GRAPHICS AND CAD PACKAGES
DECISION RESOURCES Signmaster/Chartmaster $179/249
BPS Business Graphics $259
MICROPRO ChartStar ..... *
AUTODESK AutoCAD with or without extensions ..... *
IMSI PC Paint Brush $95

PLANNING PACKAGES
MECA/TOBIAS Managing Your Money $129
ALPHA Electric Desk ..... *
HARVARD Harvard Project Manager ..... *
MICROSOFT Project .....

LANGUAGES & COMPILERS
BORLAND Turbo Pascal & Toolbox ..... ea $39
MICROSOFT All products ..... *
DIGITAL RESEARCH All products ..... *
WORDTECH dBASE COMPILER ..... *
LIFEBOAT Lattice C compiler and C-food Smorgasborg $299/*

UTILITY PROGRAMS
BORLAND Sidekick $39
BORLAND Superkey ..... *
FUNK SOFTWARE Sideways inverts printout $45
SOFTSTYLE Set FX+ printer utilities $35
NORTON Utilities (by Peter Norton) $59
QUAID Copywrite, Disk Explorer & Zero Disk ..... *
CENTRAL POINT Copy II PC copies protected software $35
ATI Training (for many popular packages) $55

FOR ORDERS ONLY

*** 1-800-446-7995**

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION

*** 1-404-446-7995**

HRS: 9AM - 9PM EST, SAT & SUN 12N - 5PM EST.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

Circle 68 on reader service card

PROGRESSIVE MICRO DISTRIBUTORS

7000 Peachtree Industrial Boulevard
Norcross, Georgia 30071

★ PRICE WAR ★ CALL US LAST WITH YOUR BEST QUOTES ★

PRINTERS

EPSON FX-80 + ...$399 **FX-100 +** ...$599
LQ-1500 Parallel .....$1099 **Serial** $1199
JX-80 160 cps, dot-matrix/7 color graphics $569
HI-80 4 Pen Plotter $469
LX-80 draft (100 cps) & NLQ modes $299

OKIDATA 92P/92-IBM $359
93-P/93-IBM .....$569 **84-P/84-IBM** $679
OKIMATE 20-IBM Parallel with Plug & Print $219
182-IBM Parallel Personal Printer $239
92 Tractor .....$70 **84 Sheet Feeder** $390

TOSHIBA 1340P (80 column) $599
TOSHIBA 1351P (132 column) $1169
Tractor .....$170 **Font Disk for 1351** $50

JUKI 6100 (18 cps), 13" wide $379
JUKI 6300 (40 cps), 16" wide $699
Tractor 6100/6300 .....$130/$140

BROTHER HR-15 XL (20 CPS) $359
HR-15 Tractor/Keyboard/Sheet Fdr ....$110/$160/$190
HR-25 (23 CPS) ....$589 **HR-35** (36 CPS) $789
Tractor/Sheet Feeder for HR-25/35 .....$120/$200
M-1009 Dot Matrix - 9 pin, 50 cps $199
2024L LQ/Graphics - 24 pin, 160/80 cps $999
2024L Cutsheet Feeders - Narrow ..$220 Wide ..$290

C. ITOH 8510-BPI .....$319 **8510-SEP** $389
8510-SCEP .....$449 **1550-EP** $439
1550-P .....$449 **1550-SEP** $539
Y10-20-P .....$429 **A10-30-P** $479
F-10-40-P .....$869 **F-10-55-P** $1069

QUME LETTERPRO 20P - 20 cps $429
20P Tractor/Sheet Feeder .....$140/$380
SPRINT 1140 + ...$1299 **SPRINT 1155 +** ..$1499
INTERFACE MODULES Centronics/Serial/IBM Par ...$80
SPRINT Tractor/Sheet Feeder .....$210/$690

PANASONIC KX-P1090 .....$229
KX-P1091 .$279 **KX-P1092** .$419 **KX-P1093** .$649

STAR MICRONICS NEW 10" & 15" MODELS
SG-10/15 120 CPS .....$249/$409
SD-10/15 160 CPS .....$369/$489
SR-10/15 200 CPS .....$529/$649

NEC P-2 .....$649 **P-3** $899
NEW ELF 360 (19 CPS) $449
2050 ....$669 **3550** ....$1299 **8850** $1699
Spinwriter Tractor/Sheet Feeder .....$190/$790

DIABLO 630 ECS/IBM ...$1799 **630 API** ...$1599
Advantage D-25 .....$549 620 API $729

DATA PRODUCTS Makers of IBM color printer
SPG 8051 (Same as IBM Color Printer) $1399
SPG 8071 (Same as 8051 at twice the speed) $1799

DISPLAY CARDS

EVEREX Graphics Edge .....Best Price Ever

AST Monograph Plus w/clock, Par & Ser Ports $399

PERSYST BoB Board $449
Short-Port Color ....$169 **Mini-Mono** .....CALL
Color Combo: Multifunction & Color Adapter ....from $349
Mono Combo: Multifunction & Mono Adapter ...from $349

MYLEX Chairman $439

PARADISE Modular Brd ..$269 **Modules** ..CALL

INTELLIGENT B-450 Mono/Color/printer $249

TECMAR Graphics Master w/PC Paintbrush $459

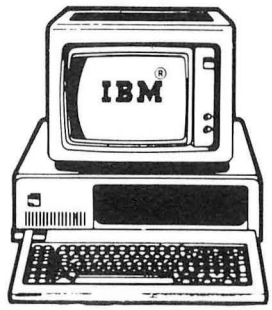
HERCULES MonoGraphics ...$299 **Color** ...$159

GENOA Spectrum .....CALL

IBM Color Card .....$229 **Generic** $129

QUADRAM QuadColor I or II ..$199 **Both** ..$390

EXCLUSIVELY FOR IBM PC



CALL FOR LATEST SYSTEM PRICES

FLOPPY/HARD DISKS

TEAC Half Ht FD 55B - DSDD $109
(Warranteed for IBM PC only) 10 + ...$105

TANDON 100-2 Full Ht - DSDD $119

IBM Full Ht - DSDD $159

HARD DISKS/BACKUP for IBM PC
10 MB HD Int .....$599 **10 MB** HD Ext $799
20 MB HD Int .....$999 **20 MB** HD Ext $1199
10 MB Tape Backup .$599 **Larger Backup** .....CALL

TALL GRASS NEW PC/T FORMAT DRIVES/BACKUP
25 MB w/60 MB ...$2799 **35 MB** w/45 MB ...$3599
50 MB w/60 MB ...$4399 **80 MB** w/60 MB ...$5999
Controller .....$140 **Cartridge**(60 MB) $35

QUBIE 10/20 MB Internal or External .....CALL
All Qubie Hard Drives include 1 Dir software

MAYNARD 10MB/WS-1$899 **10MB/WS-2**$1069
20MB/WS-1 .....$1149 **20MB/WS-2** $1319
30MB/WS-1 .....$1899 **30MB/WS-2** $2079
Gemini WS-1 ....$1029 **Gemini WS-2** $1169
The "Gemini" includes 10MB Hard Disk & Half Ht. floppy
MaynStream - System 27 $1299 **Cartridge 450** $35
MaynStream System 60 .$1349 **Cartridge 600** .$50

EVEREX 10MB Int ...$649 **20 MB Int** ...$999
EXCEL 4500-PC Internal 45MB Tape Backup $949
EXCEL 4500 External 45MB Tape Backup $999

IRWIN MAGNETICS
10 MB Internal Tape Backup $569
10 MB External Tape Backup .....CALL

★ SUPER SPECIALS ★

$1000 + SINGLE ORDER ENTITLES YOU TO THESE SPECIAL PRICES

EPSON FX-80 + ...$389 **FX-100 +** $579
OKIDATA 92P/93P/84P .....$349/$559/$669
BROTHER HR-15/25/35 .....$349/$569/$769
PGS HX-12 .....$439
HAYES 1200B w/sft .....$349 **1200 Ext** $379
PROMETHEUS PROMODEM 1200 Ext $279
NOVATION SmartCat w/sft - Int or Ext $359
ANCHOR Signalman MK XII $219
TECMAR Graphics Master w/PC Paintbrush $449
HERCULES MonoGraphics ...$289 **Color** ...$149

COMPANY POLICY: Min order $100. Prices & availability subject to change. We ship UPS only. Shipping/handling charges vary. COD requires cashiers check. All returns must be authorized in 10 days & are subject to 20% restocking fee (Min. $50). Defective merchandise covered under appropriate warranty. Non-defective items returned as defective subject to 10% service charge (Min. $50). No refunds, only Compumail credit issued. Not responsible for hardware or software compatibility of any product. Call for return authorization # for repairs/returns. No open acct. PO's or foreign orders. For advance payment (personal/company checks take 3 weeks to clear) or PICKUP: Please call first for workorder #.

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

NO SURCHARGE ON COD, VISA or MC — AMEX 5%

MODEMS

MICROCOM ERA-2 Int. w/sft $339
HAYES 1200 B Internal w/software $359
1200 **Standalone** w/o software $389
NEW 2400 Baud Ext .....CALL
POPCOM C-100/X-100 .....Special Low Prices
PROMETHEUS PROMODEM 1200 Ext $289
PROMODEM 1200 B Internal w/software $259
NOVATION SmartCat w/sft - Int or Ext $369
ANCHOR Signalman MK XII $229
Ven-Tel Half Card w/Crosstalk XVI $359
1200 Plus External w/o software $329

MONITORS

PGS MAX-12E ....CALL **HX-12** $449
SR-12 .....$599 **HX-12E** .....CALL
TAXAN COMPOSIT 115 Green/116 Amber ...$139
MONO 121 Green/122 Amber (1000x360) .$159
COLOR 411 (510x260) ..$349 **425** (640x262) ..$449
COLOR 440 (720x400) .$549 **W/Persyst BoB Brd** .$969
SAKATA SG 1000 Green Composit $119
COLOR MONITORS .....CALL
AMDEK 300G/300A/310A (M) .$139/$149/CALL
COLOR 600 (640x240) ..$429 **710** (720x480) ..$539
QUADRAM AMBERCHROME (720x350) ...CALL
QUADCHROME II (640x240) Color Graphics & Text $429
SAMSUNG Mono-Green/Amber $129
ROLAND MB-142 14" Mono B/W .....CALL

MULTI-FUNCTION CARDS

AST SIXPAK w/64k ....$249 **Exp to 384k** $379
QUADBOARD 0-k ..$219 **Exp to 384k** ..$369
ORCHID Blossom 0-k ..$189 **Exp to 384k** ..$339
BT 6 PLUS w/64k .....$219 **Exp to 384k** $349
IDS B-512 0-k .....$199 **Exp to 512k** $389
P/S/G/ Ports, Clock/Cal, disk emulation & Sockets for 512k
PARADISE 5-Pack 0-k .$159 **Exp to 384k** .$309
TECMAR Captain 0-k ....$199 **Exp to 384k** $349
TALLTREE JRAM 0-k ..$129 **Exp to 512k** ..$319

MISC. ADD ONS

64K RAM Set .$20 **10 + Sets** .$18 50 + .$17
8087-3 Math Chip for IBM PC .....CALL
ORCHID PCturbo 186 (128k to 640k) ....Best Prices
QUADRAM QUADsprint $499
CABLE Parallel, 6 ft ...$20 **Parallel,** 10 ft. ...$25
Keyboard Extension, 6 ft. ...$10 **Serial,** 6 ft. ...$25
MAXELL MD-1 SSDD Box ..$20 **10 + Boxes** ..$17
(10 per box) **MD-2** DSDD Box...$25 **10 + Boxes**...$22
IBM Floppy Controller .....$119 **Generic** $79
IBM's original PC Keyboard .....CALL
QUBIE Keyboard 5150.....$119 **5151**.....$149
KEYTRONIC Deluxe Keyboard KB 5151 ...$159
QUADRAM Microfazer 8k to 384k .....CALL
COMPUTER ACCESSORIES P2 (5) ...$109
POWER DIRECTOR P22 (4) ....$79 **P12** (6) $149
KENSINGTON Master Piece (5 Outlets) $109
PC Keyboard Storage Drawer **$89**
STANDBY PWR SUPPLY w/surge protection
200 Watts .$299 **300 Watts** .$399 **800 Watts** .$799
KOALA Touch Tablet w/software $89
EPD Surge Protectors .....CALL
CURTIS Surge Protectors & Accessories.....CALL
TILT/SWIVEL Monitor Pedestal $30

COMPUMAIL 805-987-7015

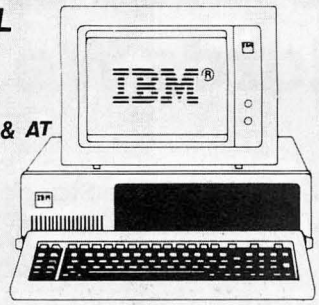
406-C CONSTITUTION AVE., CAMARILLO, CA 93010 — WHEN ORDERING PLEASE REFER TO AD #W797

COMPUTER HUT

COMPARE
OUR
SERVICE & PRICE!

SPECIAL OF THE MONTH

IBM-PC, XT & AT CALL FOR PRICE



COMPAQ® ..... **CALL**

DISK DRIVES

Tandon *TM100-2 DS/DD* **$159**
MATSUSHITA *JA 551* **$139**
TEAC *FD-55B Slimline* **$139**

HARD DISKS/TAPE

MAYNARD
WSI ..... **$849** *WS2* **$1049**

IOMEGA
Bernoulli Box 20 Meg **$2695**
EVEREX, SYSGEN **CALL**

ME MAYNARD ELECTRONICS
Floppy Disk Controller **$129**
FDC w/Par. Port or Ser Port **$179/189**

ADD-ON BOARDS

QUADRAM
Quadboard 64K exp. to 384K ... **$269**
Quadcolor I & II ..... **CALL**
Quad 512+ 64K **$239**

AST RESEARCH
SixPak Plus 64K **$269**
MegaPlus II 64K **$279**
I/OPlus II **$129**
Advantage ..... **CALL**

MICROLOG
Baby Blue II 64K **$489**

TECMAR
Graphics Master **$489**
MAESTRO ..... **CALL**

HERCULES
Hi Res Mono Graphics **$335**
Color Graphics w/Par Port **$189**

PARADISE
Modular Graphics **$285**
5-PACK ..... **CALL**

MODEMS

Hayes
Smartmodem 1200 ..... **$429**
Smartmodem 1200B **$389**
Smartmodem 2400 ..... **$649**

BIZCOMP
PC Intellimodem **$359**

NOVATION ..... **CALL**
SmartCat **$349**

PRINTERS

EPSON

FX-80+ ...		*FX-100+* ...	
RX-80	**BEST**	*RX-100*	**BEST**
JX-80	**DEAL**	*LQ-1500* ...	**DEAL**
LX80			

brother
HR-15 XL **$399**
HR 35 ..... **$839**

DYNAX/FORTS
DX-15 Par **$399**
DM40 NLQ ..... **CALL**

C-ITOH
PROWRITER **CALL**
STARWRITER F-10P **$995**

OKIDATA

182P			
84P	**BEST**	*84S*	**BEST**
92P	**PRICES**	*92S*	**PRICES**
93P		*93S*	

NEC

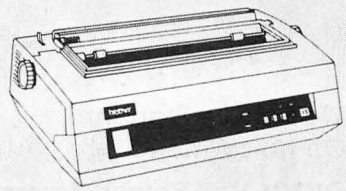
Spinwriter 2050			**$699**
3550	**$1449**	*8850*	**$1949**
Pinwriter P2	**$589**	*P3*	**$795**

TOSHIBA

P1351	**$1299**	*P1340*	**$649**

DAISYWRITER
2000 w/48K Buffer **$849**

DATAPRODUCTS ..... **CALL**



ASK ABOUT OUR TRAINING & REPAIR SERVICES.

MONITORS

AMDEK
Video 300G ... **$135** *300A* ... **$145**
Video 310A **$179**

PGS
HX12 Hi Res RGB monitor ..... **BEST**
MAX-12 Hi Res Mono. **PRICES**
SR-12 Super Hi Res RGB

SOFTWARE

WORDPROCESSING

MS Word	**$239**	*Multimate*	**$269**
Volkswriter Deluxe			**$159**
PFS: Write	**$89**	*PFS: Proof*	**$69**
WordPerfect	**$269**	*WordStar*	**CALL**

DATABASE/INTEGRATED

dBase III	**CALL**	*Quickcode III*	**$179**
RBase 4000	**$279**	*Clout 2.0*	**$169**
LOTUS 1-2-3 & Symphony			**CALL**
Framework			**CALL**

UTILITIES/COMPILERS

Crosstalk	**$109**	*Smartcom II*	**$109**
Sideways	**$49**	*Norton Utilities*	**$59**
Sidekick	**$45**	*Turbo Pascal*	**$45**
LIFEBOAT Lattice C			**$299**
MS Basic	**$259**	*MS Fortran*	**$239**

BUSINESS

MICROSOFT Project	**$159**	*Chart*	**$159**
STAR Acct. Partner I & II			**CALL**
BPI SYSTEMS			**CALL**
PFS: File	**$89**	*PFS: Graph*	**$89**
PFS: Plan	**$89**	*Multiplan*	**$139**

OTHER

Mastertype	**$35**	*Typing Tutor III*	**$39**
Math Blaster			**$39**
Flight Simulator			**$39**
Managing your money			**$135**

AND LOTS MORE

ANY PRODUCT NOT LISTED? CALL

EAST COAST

COMPUTER HUT
OF NEW ENGLAND INC.
101 Elm St. Nashua, NH 03060
(603) 889-0666
For Orders Only — (800) 525 5012

CANADA

MICROCONTEXT
AUTHORIZED DEALER
4847 Ave Du Parc
Montreal Que H2V4E7.
(514) 279-4595

MID-WEST

COMPUTER HUT INC.
524 S. Hunter
Wichita, Kansas 67207
(316) 681-2111
For Orders Only — (800) 572 3333

All products usually in stock for immediate shipment and carry full manufacturers' warranty. Price subject to change — this ad prepared two months in advance. You get the lowest price. We honor personal checks — allow 10 days to clear. COD up to $300 add 2%. Visa, MasterCard add 2%. For shipping & insurance add 2% or $6.00 min. for small items and $12. min. for monitors, printers, etc. We accept company checks and P.O.'s from Fortune 1000 Companies.

IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp.

Return authorization and order status call information line

Circle 158 on reader service card

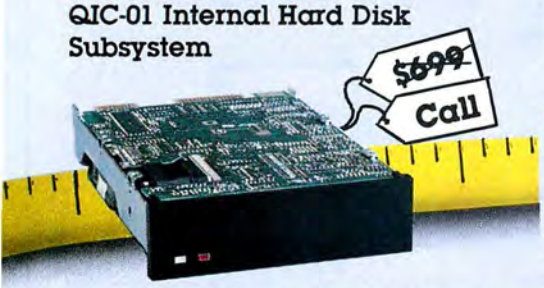
For IBM-PC Add-On Users

In A Pinch? Give QIC The Inch

Measure Us By The Standards We Set!

We Set The Standard
On Price!

QIC-01 Internal Hard Disk Subsystem



The price of our QIC-01 10 MB internal hard disk is too low to list, but we can **whisper** it to you when you call. Comes complete with controller, cables, drive, easy instructions. Fits inside your floppy slot. Compatible with DOS 2.0, 2.1, and 3.0 without any patches. 20 MB half-height, ~~$950~~ (call) ... 40 MB full-height, ~~$1,590~~ (call) ... 20 MB Drive for the PC AT, ~~$950~~ (call). These are all priced so low you won't believe it!

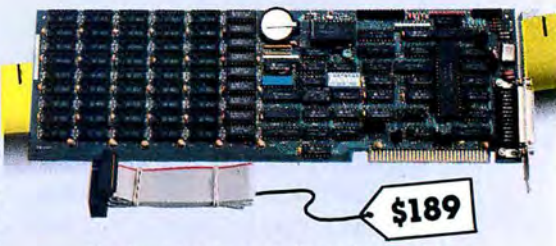
We set The Standard
In Quality!

QIC-03 300/1200 Baud Modems

Our modems are fully Hayes compatible with features such as low heat dissipation, low power consumption, software volume control for the speaker, and large-scale-integration "Modem on a chip" for high reliability. It also comes with communications software which lets you emulate VT100 or IBM 3101. Both external and internal models are available.

We Set The Standard
On Reliability!

QIC-05 Five-Function Card



It gives you more than just added memory. It gives you **reliable** memory expansion (up to 384K), a serial port, a parallel port, a game port, and a battery back-up clock calendar. Includes RAM disk, print spooler, and clock utilities. (The 64K RAM set is only $27.)

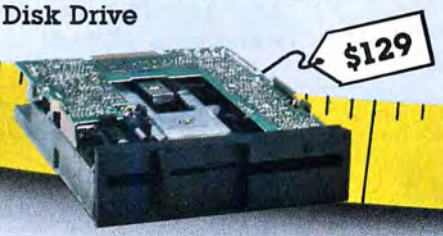
We Set The Standard
On Performance!

QIC-02 Floppy Tape Drive

How's **this** for Performance? It backs up your 10 MB disk in only 5 minutes and performs both image and file-by-file back-up. This half-height drive will fit inside your floppy disk and connect to your floppy controller. (No need for an additional controller card.) ... All for a truly amazing low price.

We Set The Standard
On Innovation!

QIC-04 Half-Height Floppy Disk Drive



Presenting the QIC-04, the quietest drive on the market. It draws the least amount of current, is compatible with your PC's floppy controller card, and is double-sided, double-density. Also compatible with IBM AT.

....And
We Guarantee Satisfaction!

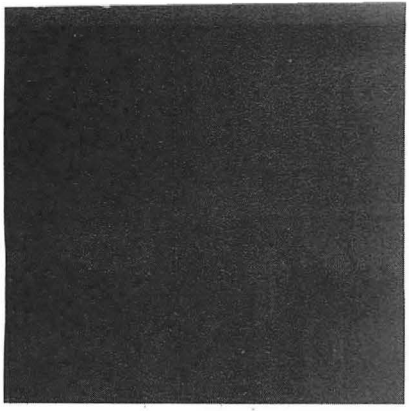
No Risk. All our products are guaranteed for one year. And remember, if for any reason, you are not completely satisfied within 30 days, you can return it for a full refund.

Call Us Today!
(408) 942-8086

"We Set The Standards"

QIC RESEARCH INCORPORATED
489 Valley Way
Milpitas, Ca 95035

MasterCard, Visa, American Express sales add 3% to prices. Circle 983 on reader service card



.
Star-Dot-Star

A global exchange of personal computer discoveries

This month, more tips for drawing boxes and using colors with dBASE II and dBASE III, plus a helpful trick for programmers using Microsoft Word

Edited by Steven Cook

Getting a Line on Word

As a writer and programmer, I find *Microsoft Word* an excellent tool for both kinds of work, but it does have one failing for programming use: it cannot count lines. The compiler I use lists errors by line numbers. Finding the errors in the source file is a bit difficult with *Word*. To tell the truth, I've been using *Sidekick* for that.

Recently, a colleague who is learning *Word* asked me how to use it to find compiler errors by line number. I explained that *Word* could not count lines or paragraphs, only pages. I then figured that if I set the page length to a single line, it would count lines, right? Wrong—*Word* doesn't allow pages shorter than 1 inch. But that line of thinking led to the following solution.

In the Gallery, select or insert a Normal Division style in the style sheet you use for programming. Set page length to 1.67 inches, top and bottom margins to 0 inches, and page numbering to start at 0. Next, save the style sheet and return to the edit mode. From now on, when you load a source file, select Print/Repaginate, and your document will be paginated to 10 lines per page. To find line *x*, Jump to page *x*/10. For example, to find line 93, Jump to page 9, then move down 2 lines.

Russ Schnapp
San Diego, California

Faster dBOXes

SAMPLE.PRG is an enhancement of the dBOX program [*.*, *PCW*, February 1985], which draws boxes on *dBASE II* displays. SAMPLE.PRG calls the subroutine DRAWBOX.PRG, which uses substrings of predefined memory variables instead of a DO WHILE loop to draw the horizontal portions of boxes, resulting in a faster and more compact program.

The memory variables are RESTOREd from a previously created disk file, LINES.MEM. [Use MAKELINE.PRG to create the file LINES.MEM.] Unless the program RELEASEs them, the memory variables need be RESTOREd only once.

To draw single-line boxes, change the CHR values in DRAWBOX.PRG from 201, 187, 186, 200, and 188 to 218, 191, 179, 192, and 217, respectively, and change all occurrences of Lnedouble to Lnesingle.

The routines are intended for use with *dBASE II* but can be used with *dBASE III* by changing ERASE to CLEAR and $ to SUBSTR. If you use *dBASE III* you may also combine STORE and @ ... SAY commands, for example:

```
@ROW,COL SAY CHR(201) +
SUBSTR(LNEDOUBLE,1,WIDTH-2) +
CHR(187).
```

Kelly Dickens
Houston, Texas

Editor's note: You may wish to combine this technique with the following to draw boxes in color.

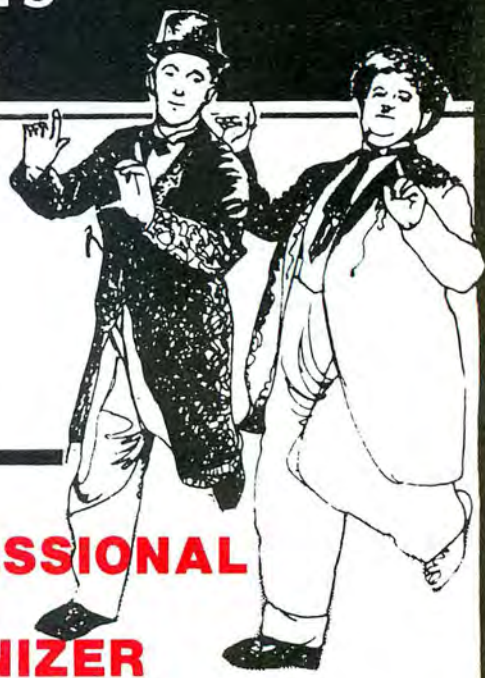
dBASE II in Color

The item "dBASE Displays" [*.*, *PCW*, February 1985] did not mention that the *dBASE II* SET COLOR command can produce 255 different color combinations. Table 1 shows the values for the various color combinations and attributes.

Fritz Lang
Houston, Texas

(continues)

NEW COMPUTER PRODUCTS & PRODUCTIVITY TOOLS



ULTRA PAK™

The one board that does it all for your PC:
• Lotus 1-2-3 • Graphics • 132 Column Spreadsheet • User-Expandable Memory
• Disk Controller and much more.

* PURCHASING
* MANAGERS
* Phone
* Bob Hamirani
* Corporate
* Sales
* Manager

$550

The SOFTEASE Family of Products

Productivity Software for Customized Solutions

The SOFTEASE Family of Products includes
• DATA EASE • WORD EASE
• GRAPHEASE • DOSEASE

Now You Can Customize To Your Specific Needs

No Mail Order

PROFESSIONAL DESK ORGANIZER PROGRAMS

Increase your office efficiency with the latest in desk organizations

• SPOTLIGHT • DESK ORGANIZER
• SIDEKICK • MYDESK

COMPAQ™ COMPUTERS

COMPAQ PORTABLE
2DD, 256K, DOS 2.1

$2,099

Call for DeskPro Prices

apple computer

APPLE MacIntosh

$1,849

Includes 128K, 2DD, monitor, McWrite & McPaint

CYMA PROFESSIONAL APPLICATION PACKAGES

No mail order

Designed to Automate your Accounting and day to day tasks
• Medical • Dental • Orthodontic
• Shoebox Account • Accounting • Manufacturing

SOFTWARE

Framework	$345
Enable	$295
Lotus 1-2-3	$295
Lotus Symphony	$399
dBase III	$345
Multiplan (IBM/MAC)	$135
Word Perfect (4.0)	$265
Multimate (3.3)	$275
PFS Series	$79/Ea
Knowledgeman (1.07)	$275

RETAIL OUTLETS

Pick 'N Pay Software
San Jose, CA
Telephone (408) 293-3360
Phoenix, AZ
Telephone (602) 285-1700

TERMS: All prices subject to change without notice. Payment by cashier's check/MO/bank transfer. Please allow approximately one week shipping delay for clearance of personal or company checks. California residents add sales tax. For non-cash sales, please add 3% handling charge.
SHIPPING: Add $5 per item for UPS Surface, $10 for UPS Blue Label. For Monitors add $20 and Printers $25 for shipment within continental U.S.A.

HARDWARE

Printers (Epson, Okidata, Toshiba, NEC)	Call
Hercules Monochrome/Color	$305/$165
AST 6-Pak (64K)	$255
M.A. Systems Pro Kit for PC Juniors	Call
Plantronics Color	$389
Irma Card	$895
Miniscribe 10MB Drive w/DTC Controller Card	$695
Bernuli Box 20 MB	$2,495
PC Net	$345

MC-P APPLICATIONS

—ORDER DESK ONLY—
(800) 292-3360
TOLL FREE OUTSIDE CALIF.

1630 Oakland Rd., Suite A114, San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 293-3360

—ORDER DESK ONLY—
(800) 272-3360
TOLL FREE IN CALIFORNIA

Circle 793 on reader service card

Arlington Computer Products gives you the best prices on IBM PCs...

SYSTEM #1
2 Drives – 256K
Mono/Printer Adapter
Monochrome Monitor
$1925

SYSTEM #2
2 Drives – 256K
Hercules Color Card
Princeton HX 12 RGB Monitor
$2245

SYSTEM #3
2 Drives – 256K
10 MB Hard Disk
Mono/Printer Adapter
Monochrome Monitor
$2575

For a good price on IBM PC-XT and PC-AT be sure to call Arlington!

...and disk drives too!

TANDON TM100-2	*$115*
CDC 9409	*$109*
SHUGART SA455	*$ 89*
TEAC FD55B	*$ 99*
TEAC FD55F	*$119*

10 MB HARD DISKS

TANDON-XEBEC CONTROLLER	*$569*
MICRO SCI-XEBEC CONTROLLER	*$599*
MICRO SCI 20MB W/CONTROLLER	*$825*

★ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS★

AST 6 PACK w/384K Clock/Calendar, P.S. and 384K . . .	*HAYES 1200B*	*HERCULES COLOR CARD*
$325	$359	$149
QUADBOARD w/384K Clock/Calendar, P.S.G. and 384K . . .	*PRINCETON HX 12*	*STB GRAPHIX PLUS II*
$320	$429	$249
EVEREX MAGICARD w/384K Clock/Calendar, P.S.G. and 384K . . .	*APPARAT 256K BOARD w/256K*	*PARADISE MODULAR GRAPHICS*
$265	$159	$259

PERIPHERALS

STB MONOCHROME CARD	$159	AST ADVANTAGE	$399
STB GRAPHICS PLUS II	$249	AST PREVIEW	$275
PARADISE MODULAR GRAPHICS	$259	HAYES 1200	$399
HERCULES GRAPHICS CARD	$289	64K RAM CHIPS Bank of Nine	$ 15
HERCULES COLOR CARD	$149		
PERSYST COLOR CARD	$139	256K CHIPS ea.	$ 7
PERSYST "BOB"	$389	128K CHIPS ea.	$ 9

PRINTERS

EPSON	
LX 80	$249
RX 100	$379
FX 80+	$389
FX 100+	$569
LQ 1500	Call
OKIDATA	
92 IBM	Call
93 IBM	Call
84 IBM	Call
SILVER REED	
EXP 400	$249
EXP 500	$289
EXP 550	$399
EXP 770	$699
TOSHIBA	
1340	$569
1351	$1150

Arlington Computer Products
450 E. HIGGINS ROAD
ELK GROVE VILLAGE, IL 60007

FOR ORDERS & SYSTEMS QUOTES:

800-548-5105

FOR INFORMATION AND IN ILLINOIS CALL 312-882-3724

Prices and Availability Subject To Change Without Notice

Circle 825 on reader service card

micromission

1-800-544-5182
302-762-7820

222 Philadelphia Pike • Wilmington, DE 19809

FEATURES

IBM PC, XT, Jr., AT
ACCESSORIES!!
64K RAM KITS $20!!!

PRINTERS

EPSON RX 80	$239
EPSON FX 80	$365
EPSON FX 100	$495
OKIDATA ML 92	$379
OKIDATA ML 93	CALL
OKIDATA ML 84	CALL
TOSHIBA 1340	$595
TOSHIBA 1351	$1249
NEC 2050 spinwriter	$749
NEC 3550 spinwriter	$1095
Dataproducts 8050 color printer "IBM's Choice"	$1149
NEC 8850	$1639
SG 10	$249
SG 15	$410
NEC PIN WRITERS	CALL
All Data Products Printers	CALL

BOARDS

AST ADVANTAGE BOARD	$389
QUADBOARD MULTIFUNCTION BOARD with 64K	$259
AST SIX PAK with 64K	$249
HERCULES GRAPHICS CARD	$329
AMDEK MAI CARD	CALL
ORCHID TURBO 186 with 256K	CALL
QUADCOLOR I & II	CALL
ALL AST PRODUCTS	CALL
TECMAR ALL PRODUCTS	CALL

MONITORS

QUADRAM AMBERCHROME	$149
AMDEK 310 A Amber Monitor	CALL
PGS MAX 12 Amber Monitor	$169
QUADRAM QUADCHROME RGB Monitor	$459
PGS HX-12 RGB Monitor	$459
ALL AMDEK Monitors	CALL

SOFTWARE

LOTUS 1-2-3	$310
SYMPHONY	$479
ASH TON-TATE D-Base III	$409
FRAMEWORK	CALL
MULTI-MATE word processor	CALL
SAMNA word processor	CALL
IUS	CALL

MODEMS

NOVATION SUPER CAT 300/1200	$369
HAYES 1200 External	$409
HAYES 1200 B Internal	CALL
HAYES 300	CALL

ACCESSORIES

DYSAN DS/DD Diskettes 10 box	$35
IRMA replaces 3278's with PC's	$875
MICROFAZER print buffer 8K	$129
Flip n' File	$9.95
ISOBAR Surge Protectors, starting at	$59
PANOSONIC Half/height disc drives	$129
TANDON TM100-2 disc drives	CALL
XT Compatible 10 MB hard disc	$695
WYSE 50 terminals	$509

QUALITY PRODUCTS AT COMPETITIVE PRICES

FREE SHIPPING

IBM IS A TRADEMARK OF IBM, CORP.

Circle 939 on reader service card

.

```
*** SAMPLE.PRG
SET TALK OFF
RESTORE FROM LINES ADDITIVE
ERASE
@ 20,1 SAY " "
INPUT "Upper-left corner - ROW - " TO ROW
INPUT "Upper-left corner - COLUMN - " TO COL
INPUT "Number of columns wide - " TO WIDTH
INPUT "Number of rows deep - " TO DEPTH
DO DRAWBOX
RETURN
************************************************************
```

SAMPLE.PRG is an example of how to call DRAWBOX.PRG.

```
*** DRAWBOX.PRG
STORE CHR(201) + $(LNEDOUBLE,1,WIDTH-2) + CHR(187) TO LINE
@ ROW,COL SAY LINE
DO WHILE DEPTH >= 1
   STORE ROW + 1 TO ROW
   STORE DEPTH - 1 TO DEPTH
   STORE CHR(186) + $(LNESPACE,1,WIDTH-2) + CHR(186) TO LINE
   @ ROW,COL SAY LINE
ENDDO
STORE CHR(200) + $(LNEDOUBLE,1,WIDTH-2) + CHR(188) TO LINE
@ ROW,COL SAY LINE
RETURN
************************************************************
```

DRAWBOX.PRG draws the box using memory variables.

```
*** MAKELINE.PRG
STORE 0 TO ITER
STORE CHR(205) TO LNEDOUBLE
STORE CHR(196) TO LNESINGLE
STORE CHR(32) TO LNESPACE
DO WHILE ITER < 79
   STORE LNEDOUBLE + CHR(205) TO LNEDOUBLE
   STORE LNESINGLE + CHR(196) TO LNESINGLE
   STORE LNESPACE + CHR(32) TO LNESPACE
   STORE ITER + 1 TO ITER
ENDDO
RELEASE ITER
SAVE TO LINES
************************************************************
```

MAKELINE.PRG creates a .MEM file of line variables.

(continues)

mbp COBOL for your IBM/PC

Now, more convenient... 4 (exclusive) ways.

Now, the mbp COBOL Compiler offers unrivaled convenience to go with its unmatched performance.

Here are the convenience features you've wished for:

1) an enhanced Screen Management System with program-controlled video attributes and color; **2)** support for PATH & sub-directories; **3)** DOS command execution from within a COBOL program; **4)** 'permanent' DEFAULT modification.

The new mbp Compiler has them all! And they're exclusives: you get them *only* with mbp.

GIBSON MIX Benchmark Results
Calculated S-Profile
(Representative COBOL statement mix)

Execution time ratio

mbp* COBOL	Level II* COBOL	R-M* COBOL	Microsoft* COBOL
1.00	4.08	5.98	6.18

*128K system with hard disk required. IBM PC & AT are IBM TMs; Netware is a Novell, Inc TM. Level II is a Micro Focus TM; R-M is a Ryan-McFarland TM. Microsoft is a Microsoft TM.

Plus, it's 4 times faster.

Because the mbp COBOL Compiler generates native machine language object code, it executes programs *at least* 4 times faster (see chart). Now, we've made that performance even more convenient to use.

The complete COBOL.

An Interactive Symbolic Debug Package included standard; Multi-keyed ISAM structure; SORT & CHAIN; GSA certification to ANSI '74 Level II; IBM/PC-AT and TI Professional compatibility; with mbp, you get it all. Optional: Novell NetWare interface.

mbp COBOL: the choice of professionals.

It's no surprise more and more companies like Bechtel, Bank of America, Chase, Citicorp, Connecticut Mutual, Hughes Aircraft, McDonnell-Douglass, and Price-Waterhouse choose mbp COBOL.

Make it your choice, too. Just send the coupon, or call, for complete information. Today.

mbp COBOL. $1000

Please send complete mbp COBOL information to:

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY/STATE/ZIP _____

_____

PHONE _____

mbp Software & Systems Technology, Inc.
7700 Edgewater Drive, Suite 360
Oakland, CA 94621
Phone 415/632-1555

mbp®

Circle 100 on reader service card

TOLL FREE ORDERS ONLY! 800-631-0962
(INSIDE CALIFORNIA) 800-521-6162
Customer Service HOTLINE (408) 559-6555

GUARANTEED the LOWEST!

OUR PRICE GUARANTEE – It's Simple! We'll beat any ad in this magazine – same terms – call TOLL FREE for details!

DCC DISCOUNT COMPUTER CENTERS

OUR CUSTOMER SATISFACTION GUARANTEE: If for any reason your DCC purchase fails to meet manufacturers specifications within 30 days of purchase, please return it to us for a full refund or exchange of your choice! Sorry, software excluded due to copyright laws.

EPSON all models!
RX/FX and LQ1500
also **NEW** JX80
(7 colors)
PRINTER SALE!!!
models 82/83/84 and 92/93!! also 2410 (350 cps!)
OKIDATA

IBM PC or 2 drives/256K, 10 mg hard disk **$1650** 2 drvs 256K
$2295
IBM XT
10 mg. hard disk 256K, 1-360Kb drive **only $3395**

new models!! **HR-15 XL $359**
BROTHER
LETTER QUALITY
$799 · High Speed 36 cps · 7K Buffer **HR-35**

COMPUTERS

IBM PC & XT ..... See special above!!!
PC with 1 drive/64K 1395
PC with 2 drives/256K 1650
XT with 10 mg HD/128K 3350
XT with 2 drives/10MG 3475
Call for details – Compatible brand portables and desktops ..... NOW IN STOCK

MONITORS

IBM MONOCHROME 249
COLOR 569
AMDEK 300G 135
300A 145
310A 165
COLOR 600 419
COLOR 710 NEW 515
TAXAN 12" Green 114
12" Amber 117
420 RGB 439
PRINCETON HX-12 459
SR-12 649
MAX-12 168
ZENITH 122 – 12" G 93
12" A 93
124 MONO – IBM 169
135 RGB/COMP 475
POLO 16 COLOR RGB!! 350

MODEMS

HAYES 300 195
1200 459
1200B IBM INTERNAL 389
MICROMODEM II E 209
ANCHOR MARK XII 244

PRINTERS

*****DOT MATRIX*****
EPSON RX 80 100 cps 235
RX 80 F/T 100 cps 279
RX 100 100 cps, 132 col. 399
FX 80 or JX 80 ..... best price
FX 100 160 cps, 132 col. ..... in
LQ 1500 200 cps NEW! ..... magazine
OKIDATA 82A/83/84 ..... Save
92P ..... All
93P ..... Models
2410 ..... Drastically Reduced!!
GEMINI 10-X 239
15-X 349
DELTA 10 or 15 ..... Special
RADIX 10 or 15 ..... $Call

*****DAISY WHEEL*****
PRIMAGE I 55 cps, SER/PARR 1395
w/Cut Sheet Feeder 1695
BROTHER DAISY WHEEL
HR-15 XL 359
HR-25 599
HR-35 (36 cps) 799
JUKI 6100 389
JUKI 6300 724
DIABLO 620 829
36 1276
630 1689
DYNAX DX-15 359
NEC all models ..... $Call
QUME all models ..... $Call

DRIVES

IBM 360 KB 219
TANDON 100-2 360KB 165
APPLE DRIVES Sale 135
TEAC ½ HI-360 KB 119
SHUGART ½ HI-360 KB 109
COGITO 10 MG H.D. W/CONTRL 665
ATARI INDUS GT 349

IBM SOFTWARE

*****SPREADSHEET*****
FRAMEWORK Monthly Special 355
FRIDAY 195
SUPERCALC 3 228
MULTIPLAN 136
IBM WORDPROCESSORS
WORDSTAR PRO PACK 249
PFS WRITE 84
MULTIMATE 249
WORD W/MOUSE 269
VOLKSWRITER DELUXE 159
PFS PROOF 84
IBM DATA BASE
dBASE II 284
dBASE III 355
PFS FILE 84
CONDOR III 249
R-BASE 4000 279
R-BASE CLOUT 129
IBM MISC
SIDEKICK 39
COPY II PC 29
THINKTANK 129
PROKEY 3.0 79
HARVARD PROJECT MGR 245
SIDEWAYS 45
NORTON UTILITIES 55
PFS REPORT 79
DOW JONES ANALYST 219
SET FX + ... 47
IBM GAMES
FLIGHT SIMULATOR 34
PINBALL 39
MATHBLASTER 45
FROGGER 28
ULTIMA III 35
ZAXXON 35
GATO SUB SIMULATOR 35

IBM – BOARDS

HERCULES GRAPHICS 305
HERCULES COLOR New! 165
AST SIX PAK W/64K 249
MEGAPLUS 259
STB GRAPHIX PLUS 309
EVEREX GRAPHIC EDGE 379
H.D. CONTROLLER 299
MAGIC CARD 199
QUADRAM QUADBOARD W/64K 269
QUADLINK 449
IBM MONOCHROME 249
COLOR GRAPHICS 219
PLANTRONICS COLOR PLUS 375
TECMAR GRAPHICS MASTER 475
PARADISE COLOR 279

IBM ACCESSORIES

64K RAM CHIPS 200ns 35
150ns 35
IBM KEYBOARDS 159
KEYTRONICS 5151 NEW! 179
5150 159
MICRO-SOFT MOUSE 129
MOUSE SYSTEM-MOUSE 124
KOALA PAD 85
JOYSTICKS – KRAFT/HAYES 45

APPLE – BOARDS

ORANGE MICRO GRAPPLER + ... 113
BUFFERED w 64K 168
MICROMAX GRAPHMAX 99
VIEWMAX 80 139
VIEWMAX 80E W/64K 189
MAC DISKETTES 48
IIc PRINTER INTERFACE 59
SUPER COOLING FAN 49

ACCESSORIES

PRINTER RIBBONS all makes ..... Low!!!
64K RAM chips SALE 35
VERBATIM SS/DD diskettes 21
DS/DD diskettes 27
DYSAN SS/DD diskettes 26
DS/DD diskettes 34
DISK MINDER-PLEXI (75) 19
DISK MINDER W/KEY (100) 24
SURGE PROTECTOR Compugard 59
PTI POWER BACK-UP 200 w 275
300 w 355
FINGERPRINTS – EPSON all models .. 48
PRINTER DUST COVER all models 10
MONI-BASE Monitor Stands 19
COMPUTER PAPER all makes ..... Low!!!
PRINTER STANDS Plexiglass 29/39
SURGE PROTECTORS ..... $Call

ATARI/C-64

ACCESSORIES low, low ..... CALL!!
C-64 CARDCO +G 79
ATARI MP1150 94
APE FACE 69
GRAPPLER CD COMMODORE 99

AST $229
SIX PAK PLUS
w/64K RAM **$249**

10 MG ½ HI Internal **$665**
HARD DISK
*****SPECIAL*****
w/controller card and cables!!!
$1099 20 MG ½ HI Internal

WORDSTAR 2000
- All new-easy to use
- "Windows"
- Footnotes
- Spell Checker
- Much, much more

$259

mouse systems' w/PC PAINT **$124**
MOUSE
$129 micro-soft

Color graphics card **$165**
HERCULES
$309 Mono graphics card

DCC DISCOUNT COMPUTER CENTERS

an established mail order/retail distribution network

BUYER FRIENDLY TERMS! • **DELIVERY** We ship immediately! Most orders delivered within 5 days! Add 3% (5.00 min) for UPS shipping, handling, insurance. Calif. residents add 6.5% sales tax. 2nd day UPS available at extra charge. • **PAYMENT** Visa, M/C, cashiers checks, money orders, personal checks accepted. (Allow 10 business days for personal/company checks to clear). **WE NEVER CHARGE EXTRA FOR CREDIT CARDS!** C.O.D.'s welcome (20% p/p deposit) with cash, certified check or money order. • **WARRANTY** All items shipped are new, include **FACTORY WARRANTY** and are **GUARANTEED TO WORK.** DCC is an **AUTHORIZED DEALER** and **SERVICE CENTER** for most major brands. • **RETURNS Must** be accompanied by **RMA** number (supplied by DEALER) and may be subject to a 20% restocking fee. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. All items limited to stock on hand. • **MAIL ORDER PRICES NOT VALID AT RETAIL OUTLETS DUE TO REGIONAL PRICING RESTRICTIONS.** Minimum order $50.00

FREE – VISA/MC!

1707 S. BASCOM AVE • CAMPBELL, CA 95008 • (408) 559-6555
1243 W. EL CAMINO • SUNNYVALE, CA 94087 • (415) 965-4494
1341 FULTON AVE • SACRAMENTO, CA 95825 • (916) 971-3503

VISIT OUR DISCOUNT SHOWROOMS!

Circle 880 on reader service card

RETURNABLE SOFTWARE FOR THE IBM-PC®

(AND AT 20% TO 50% OFF MANUFACTURERS' LIST)

Eliminate the risk of buying software that doesn't meet your needs.

With Computer Inventory Control, you eliminate the risk of buying software that doesn't meet your needs. Buy any of the most popular IBM-PC® software programs at our discount prices of 20% to 50% off manufacturers' list. If it doesn't meet your needs, return it within 15 days for a refund of your purchase price less a restocking fee of only 20% of the manufacturer's list price.

BELOW IS A SAMPLE OF OUR EVERYDAY DISCOUNT PRICING.
COMPARABLE SAVINGS ON HUNDREDS OF OTHER ITEMS ARE LISTED IN OUR FREE CATALOG.

	LIST	DISCOUNT PRICE	RESTOCK FEE
WORD PROCESSING			
WordStar 2000	$495	**$269**	$ 99
MicroSoft WORD	375	**239**	75
MultiMate	495	**259**	99
Volkswriter Deluxe	285	**159**	57
Volkswriter Scientific	495	**349**	99
Word Plus-PC	395	**275**	79
Word Perfect 4.0	495	**249**	99
WordStar	375	**198**	75
WordStar (jr.)	195	**139**	39
WordStar Propak	495	**259**	99
Samna III	550	**349**	110
Samna Plus	700	**444**	140
DATABASE			
Knowledgeman 1.07	500	**269**	100
R:BASE 4000	495	**269**	99
R:BASE Clout 2	245	**149**	49
R Graph	295	**159**	59
dBASE II	495	**279**	99
dB Compiler	750	**599**	150
Quick Report	295	**159**	59
dBASE III	700	**359**	140
Quickcode III	295	**149**	59
PFS:Report	125	**89**	25
PROJECT MANAGEMENT			
Harvard Proj. Mgr.	395	**219**	79
Harvard Total Proj. Mgr.	495	**299**	99
MicroSoft Project	250	**159**	50
SuperProject (Sorcim)	395	**249**	79
GRAPHICS			
Chart-Master	395	**249**	79
Sign-Master	245	**179**	49
ChartStar	395	**225**	79
PFS:Graph	140	**99**	28
MicroSoft Chart	250	**169**	50
Dr HALO	100	**79**	20

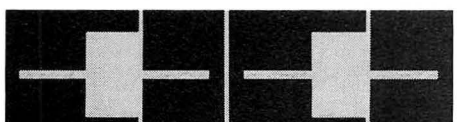
	LIST	DISCOUNT PRICE	RESTOCK FEE
BUSINESS ACCOUNTING			
BPI Systems	$595	**$369**	$119
IUS Business Acct.	595	**299**	119
Open Systems	695	**399**	139
Real Word/MBSI	695	**399**	139
In House Accountant	180	**129**	38
UTILITIES			
SuperKey (Borland)	95	**65**	19
Norton Util. 3.0 (NEW)	100	**59**	20
PROKEY 3.0	130	**79**	26
Sidekick (Borland)	85	**59**	17
COMMUNICATIONS			
Crosstalk XVI	195	**99**	39
Relay	149	**99**	30
Remote	195	**139**	39
PFS:Access	95	**76**	19
SPREADSHEETS/INTEGRATED			
Lotus 1-2-3	495	**293**	99
Lotus 1-2-3 (jr.)	495	**309**	99
Symphony	700	**419**	140
FRAMEWORK	700	**359**	140
Open Access	695	**399**	139
SuperCalc³	395	**198**	79
Electric Desk	345	**219**	69
Electric Desk (jr.)	295	**199**	59
ENABLE	699	**359**	140
PERSONAL ACCOUNTING/FINANCE			
Home Accountant+	150	**79**	30
Managing Your Money	199	**119**	40
Dollar & $ense w/Fore.	180	**129**	36
Desk Organizer	195	**129**	39
OTHER SOFTWARE			
SPSS/PC (XT Req'd.)	795	**636**	159
Think-Tank	195	**119**	39
Property Mgr. (Cont.)	495	**319**	99
Management Edge	250	**169**	50
Cdex Training	70	**47**	15

	LIST	DISCOUNT PRICE	RESTOCK FEE
COMPILERS/LANGUAGES			
BASIC (MicroSoft)	$395	**$259**	$ 79
BASIC Cartridge (jr.)	75	**64**	15
Morgan Prof. BASIC/8087	149	**99**	30
Cobol (MicroSoft)	700	**459**	140
FORTRAN (MicroSoft)	350	**239**	70
PASCAL (MicroSoft)	350	**229**	70
Turbo Pascal (Borland)	55	**39**	15
Macro Assembler 1.27	100	**69**	20
Macro Assembler 3.0	150	**109**	30
C PROGRAMING			
Lattice C	500	**299**	100
C Compiler (MicroSoft) NEW	395	**299**	79
RUN/C Interpreter	150	**109**	30
Greenleaf Functions	185	**149**	37
Multi-HALO (Lifeboat)	250	**179**	50
C Food Smorgasbord	150	**109**	30
Lattice C Sprite	175	**129**	35
Lattice dB-C	250	**199**	50
C POWER PACKS (Software Horizons)			
Building Blocks #1	149	**111**	30
Building Blocks #2	149	**111**	30
Communications	149	**111**	30
Data Base	399	**299**	80
Mathematics	99	**75**	20
Utilities	99	**75**	20
HARDWARE			
AST Advantage! (for AT)	595	**476**	
AST 6 Pack-0K	340	**229**	
AST 6 Pack-64K	395	**259**	
AST 6 Pack-128K	495	**299**	
Hayes 1200	599	**399**	
Hayes 1200B	549	**369**	
Hayes 2400	899	**659**	
Toshiba P1340	995	**595**	
Leading Edge PC W.Mono. Ser,Par,Clock,DOS,WP	2100	**1495**	

SAME DAY SHIPMENT FOR ORDERS RECEIVED BY 1 PM. SHIPPED UPS GROUND $5 PER ORDER (AIR $8).
CALL FOR CORPORATE PRICES & TERMS. DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME.

Copyright and licensing requirements of the software package manufacturers must be observed.

To place your order call TOLL FREE (800) 647-1200 (outside PA)
For more information and our FREE catalog call (412) 687-2000



COMPUTER INVENTORY CONTROL, INC.™

159 Techview Terrace • Pittsburgh, PA 15213 • (412) 687-2000

Above prices represent a 2% CASH discount.

SPECIAL

Limited time offer
Reg. $595

SIGMA DESIGNS
COLOR 400 **$549**

Make your graphics come to life! The Color 400 features a 640x400 non-interlaced display, 16 vibrant colors, a monochrome quality character set and two new text modes. It automatically doubles the resolution of standard 200 line software. Package includes PC Paintbrush.

COLOR 400 W/SR-12 . . . . . $1095
COLOR 400 W/TAX 440 . $1095
PC MOUSE . . . . . $ 125

Creative Advantage
5 MB REMOVABLE HARD DISK **$895**

This removable cartridge drive is ideal for additional storage and backup! Includes drive, cartridge, controller, cables, manual and one year warranty. (Additional cartridges $85)

Creative Edge
10 MB HARD DISK **$645**

Boot DOS 2.0-3.0 directly from your hard disk. All kits include drive, controller, cables, installation manual & one year warranty.

HARD DISK	INT.	*EXT.
5Mb Removable	895	1045
10Mb Half-hgt	645	795
20Mb Half-hgt	945	1095
20Mb Full-hgt**	1195	1345
30Mb Full-hgt**	1495	1645

** Externally mounted with fan and power supply*
*** Includes ext. power supply*

SIGMA DESIGNS **$695**
EXPANSION CHASSIS

- includes chassis, 100 watt power supply, 9-slot backplane, 2 interface cable & shielded cable.

45MB TAPE BACK-UP $995
HAYES 1200 Modem $425
HAYES 1200B Modem $375

Creative Microsales

(415) 945-1201
(800) 321-3324

3339 Vincent Rd., Pleasant Hill, CA 94523

Circle 110 on reader service card

Table 1: Colors for the dBASE II SET COLOR command

Foreground Colors		Background Colors		Intensity		Flashing	
0	Black	0	Black	0	Normal	0	Off
1	Blue	16	Blue	8	High	128	On
2	Green	32	Green				
3	Cyan	48	Cyan				
4	Red	64	Red				
5	Magenta	80	Magenta				
6	Brown	96	Brown				
7	White	112	White				

(value = foreground color + background color + intensity + flashing)

Example: To select green(2) on blue(16) for GET text, and red(4) on black(0) in high intensity(8) for SAY text:

```
SET COLOR TO 2+16+0+0,4+0+8+0
```

or,

```
SET COLOR TO 18,12
```

Date Pack Correction

The listing DATEPACK.BAS [*.*, *PCW*, January 1985] had one error, which should be corrected. Change line 90 to read **90 GOSUB 1000 : IF DX% < > -1 THEN 100.**

Barbara J. Komiske
Scottsdale, Arizona

*Join the *.* global exchange. We'll pay $25 to $100 for each item published. Send your personal computer discoveries to* Star-Dot-Star, PC World, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or electronically to CompuServe 74055,412 or The Source STE908. All published submissions become the property of* PC World.

Contact us for other low prices on hardware and software.

Next Day Air Extra

FREE SHIPPING. NO SURCHARGE FOR MasterCard OR VISA.

Call for latest prices.

COMPAQ®

256K, 1/360K drive, 10 Meg Internal

$2695

Functional equivalent to a Compaq Plus.™

Now using 3½" shock-mounted Winchester drives. The same as used in the Compaq Plus. ™

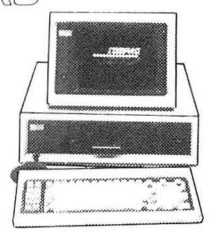
Also available with 2 half-height drives and 10 MEG HD—$3195.

Or upgrade your Compaq to a Compaq Plus™ equivalent with our 3½" shock-mounted Winchester disk kit. Includes Hard Disk, Controller, Cables, Manual, Software, and Mounting Hardware. One year warranty. **$695**

COMPAQ®

It simply works better. DESKPRO™

Functional equivalent to Compaq Deskpro ™ Model 4.



$3895

Includes Monitor

640K, One 360K Drive, One 10 Meg Internal Hard Drive, Tape Backup Unit.

Compaq is a registered trademark and Compaq Plus and Compaq Deskpro are trademarks of Compaq Computer Corporation.

XT™ POWER 135W

Solve your power problem. Fully XT™ compatible. One Year Warranty. Directly Replaces Power Supply in PC™.

$119

AT™ PRODUCTS

Fully compatible w/IBM PC AT™ Disk Controller, DOS 3.0 or 3.1

128K RAM SET FOR PC AT™ **$89**

20 MEG Internal Hard Disk	33 MEG Internal Hard Disk
$795	**$1195**

These are high-performance disk drives, well-suited for the AT™.

INTEL 8087 $99

IRWIN™ MAGNETICS

TAPE BACKUP SYSTEM

$595

- Half Height
- Low Power
- Uses Floppy Controller Card
- 10.35 Meg Formatted Capacity
- Used in Compaq Deskpro ™

10, 20, 33 AND 42 MEG INTERNAL AND EXTERNAL HARD DISK SYSTEMS

With Hard Disk by Microscience International Corporation ®

Half-Height

10 Meg Internal

$549

	20 MEG	33 MEG	42 MEG
Brand of Hard Disk	Microscience	Rodime	Rodime
Internal	**$695**	**$1395**	**$1595**
External	**$895**	**$1495**	**$1695**

Externals mounted with independent power supply and fan. Fully DOS 2.1 or 3.0 compatible. Both Internals and Externals boot from Hard Disk. 33 and 42 Meg Internal Disks include extender power supply. The system comes complete and ready to install with the Hard Disk, Controller, Cables, Manual, Software, and Mounting Hardware. One Year Warranty.

MITSUBISHI
(Japan's Best)
Half-Height, DS/DD
$99

Tandon
TM 100-2, Full-Height, DS/DD
Control Data
94W, Full-Height, DS/DD
$129
TEAC
55-B, Half-Height, DS/DD
$99
PANASONIC
JA551-2, Half-Height, DS/DD
$99
Same as Shugart SA-455

Call us for competitive prices on larger quantities of RAM chips.

64K RAM $16 per set.
Quantities of 1-49 sets

Set of 9 chips, 200 or 150 Nanoseconds
Quantities of 50-149 sets **$14** per set.
Quantities of 150 sets or more **$12** per set.

256K RAM Set of 9 chips **$69**

HARDWARE

Persyst Time Spectrum w/OK—$189 w/384K—$285

AST SixPak Plus w/384K	$329	PGS HX-12	$479
AST SixPak w/64K	$249	PGS MAX-12	$179
Hercules Color Card	$175	Epson	CALL
Hercules Graphics Card w/Parallel	$349	Okidata 92/93/84	$369/$569/$719
Paradise Modular Graphics Card	$269	Hayes Smartmodem 1200	$449
Paradise Module A Parallel Port	$ 69	Hayes Smartmodem 1200B	$369
Paradise Module B64-256K/Clock	$209	Keytronic 5151 Keyboard	$189

SOFTWARE

Framework or dBase III—$349

Copy II PC	$24
Copywrite	CALL
Disk Explorer	CALL
Zero Disk	CALL
Prokey 3.0	$79
Sideways	$39

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL

Sidekick **Superkey** **Turbo Toolbox**
Non-Copy Protected Sidekick **Turbo Tutor**
Turbo Pascal 2.0 or 3.0 **Borland Gift Pack**
Turbo Pascal w/8087 2.0 or 3.0 **Borland Gift Pack w/8087**

CALL FOR PRICES!
(Our prices are so low, they made us take them out of the ad.)

Norton Utilities— Version 3.0, Dec. '84 Release **—$59**

Wordstar 2000	$269
Wordstar 2000+	$319
Thinktank	$119
Lotus 1-2-3	$309
Lotus Symphony	$429

Terms: Due to our low prices and assurance that all merchandise is new, unused product, all sales are final. Call technical support for return authorization number on all warranty repairs. Any unauthorized return subject to a 10% restocking fee. Prepaid checks, money orders, VISA, MasterCard, American Express, or approved company purchase orders are accepted. No surcharge for VISA or MasterCard. 3% surcharge for American Express.

PC'S LIMITED

Try our own DS/DD Diskettes—ten for $14 with any other purchase.

OUTSIDE TEXAS, ORDERS ONLY, CALL 1-800-IBM-5150

7801 N. Lamar, #E-200, Austin, Texas 78752

All calls for technical support and inside Texas, call (512) 452-0323.

Telex No. 9103808386 PC LTD

VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS MasterCard

Ad number 306

Microscience International Corporation, Irwin Magnetics, TEAC, COMPAQ, Panasonic IBM, Mitsubishi, Borland International, and OKIDATA are trademarks of their respective companies. All brands are registered trademarks.

Circle 34 on reader service card

PC NETWORK

BUY HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE AT WHOLESALE +8%, AND GET 14-30 DAY SOFTWARE RENTALS†...

In just the last few months, *The NETWORK* has saved its members more than $24,000,000 and processed over 100,000 orders.

The nation's largest corporations depend on PC NETWORK!

On our corporate roster are some of the nation's largest financial industrial and professional concerns ***including some of the most important names in the computer industry:***

AT&T	*General Motors*
Barclays Bank	*Gillette*
Bell & Howell	***Hewlett Packard***
Citibank	*Hughes Aircraft*
Columbia University	***IBM***
Data General	***ITT***
Exxon	*Kodak*
Farm Bureau Insurance	***Multimate***
Frontier Airlines	*United Nations*
General Mills	*Yale University*
General Electric	*Veteran's Administration*

plus thousands of satisfied consulting firms, small businesses, user groups, municipalities, government agencies and value-wise individuals ACROSS THE NATION! Their buyers know that purchasing or renting from PC NETWORK saves them time, money and trouble. They also count on us for product evaluation, professional consultation and the broadest spectrum of products and brands around.

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-621-S-A-V-E

In Illinois call (312) 280-0002

Your Membership Validation Number: W265

You can validate your membership number and, if you wish, place your first money-saving order over the phone by using your VISA, MASTERCARD or AMERICAN EXPRESS. Our knowledgeable service consultants are on duty Mon.-Fri. 8 AM to 7 PM, SAT. 9 AM to 5 PM CST.

PERSONAL COMPUTER NETWORK
320 West Ohio
Chicago, Illinois 60610

Call now...Join the PC NETWORK and start saving today!

PRICING MADNESS

Once again, as Federal Express picks up our ad at the very last millisecond before this issue's advertising deadline, ***here we sit with dozens of price reductions and new product announcements which have arrived too late for us to let you know.***

Why, our ad manager asks, do we always go through a last minute price update frenzy, just seconds before our ad is due at the publisher, when we know that despite our heroic effort, ***many of these products will cost even less by the time you read this ad.***

How, she asks, can we get a crystal ball to forecast what fantastic promotions and specials our suppliers are going to offer from now to the date ***this ad gets to the newsstand over two months from today?***

Well, we decided that she has a good point. While we'll still keep getting our grey hairs and ulcers from last minute revisions, we will start publishing this notice and ask our readers to make a simple check. Look at any four back issues of this magazine *(yes we're in every one)* and track the prices on the most popular products. ***You will see that many drop with every issue.*** Most of these price changes were instituted well before the issue was printed and ***our members always pay the lower price.*** This should prove that this notice is much more than hype.

Given the current madness in the PC industry with its spur of the moment pricing and instant product introductions, ***you will find it always pays to call for our latest prices.*** You will be glad you did.

Listed below are just a few of the over 20,000 products available at our EVERYDAY LOW PRICES! All software below is priced in IBM-PC format.

GAMES & EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

(Please add $1 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below.)

	Wholesale
Bluebush *Chess (Your Toughest Opponent)*	$ 34.00*
Bluechip *Millionaire/Oil Baron or Tycoon*	31.75*
Broderbund *Lode Runner*	19.75*
CBS *Goren-Bridge Made Easy*	45.00*
CBS *Mastering the SAT*	81.00*
Hayden *Sargon III*	26.97*
► **Infocom** *Zork 1 or Witness*	20.50*
► **Infocom** *Deadline, or Suspended*	27.00*
Microsoft *Flight Simulator*	27.00*
Mouse Systems *PC Paint-Turn your PC into A Color Macintosh!*	59.95*
Scarborough *Mastertype*	27.00*
Sierra On-Line *King's Quest*	$ 27.00*
Sierra On-Line *Crossfire*	18.00*
Sublogic *Night Mission Pinball*	23.00*
► **Spinnaker** *Alphabet Zoo*	15.97*
► **Spinnaker** *Delta Drawing*	24.97*
► **Spinnaker** *Face Maker*	15.97*
► **Spinnaker** *Hey Diddle Diddle*	15.97*
► **Spinnaker** *Kinder Comp*	15.97*
► **Spinnaker** *Rhymes & Riddles*	15.97*
► **Spinnaker** *Story Machine*	15.97*
► **Spinnaker** *Most Amazing Thing*	20.77*
Virtual Combinatics *Micro Cookbook*	21.00*

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

(Please add $2.50 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below.)

ATI *How to use Multimate*	$ 42.00*
ATI *How to use Microsoft Word*	42.00*
ATI *How to use Lotus 1-2-3*	42.00*
► **Ashton-Tate** *DBase III*	310.00*
► **Ashton-Tate** *Framework*	310.00*
Ashton-Tate *Friday!*	151.00*
Borland *Side Kick (Protected)*	26.00*
► **Central Point** *Copy II PC*	20.00*
Conceptual Instruments *Desk Organizer*	157.00*
Digital Research *CP/M-86*	33.00*
Digital Research *DR Logo*	57.00*
Digital Research *PL/I Compiler*	399.00*
Enertronics *Energraphics with Plotter Option*	235.00*
Funk Software *Sideways*	34.00*
► **Harvard** *Harvard Project Manager*	185.00*
Howardsoft *Tax Preparer 1985*	177.00*
► **Hayes** *Smartcom II—New VT100 Emulator*	68.00*
► **Human Edge** *The Management Edge*	137.50*
► **Human Edge** *The Sales Edge*	137.50*
► **Human Edge** *Mind Prober*	26.75*
► **Lotus Development** *Lotus 1-2-3*	265.00*
Lotus Development *Symphony*	385.00*
MDBS *Knowledgeman*	245.00*
Micro Pro *Wordstar 2000*	$222.00*
MicroRim *RBase 4000*	219.00*
Microsoft *C Compiler*	275.00*
► **Microsoft** *Word—Latest Version 2.0*	205.00*
Microsoft *Multiplan*	105.00*
Monogram *Dollars & Sense*	102.00*
► **Multimate** *Multimate (Latest Version)*	232.00*
Oasis *The Word Plus*	90.00*
Open Systems *P/O Sales A/R INV G/L A/P Team Mgr*	325.00* ea.
Real World *G/L A/P A/R P/R or OE/INV*	387.50*
Rosesoft *Prokey Version 3*	74.00*
Ryan McFarland *RM COBOL (Dev. System)*	570.00*
► **Samna** *Samna III Word Processor*	270.00*
► **Satellte Software** *WordPerfect*	209.00*
Softcraft *Fancy Fonts*	125.00*
Softstyle *SET-FX*	35.00*
Software Publishing *PFS: File*	72.00*
Software Publishing *PFS: Report*	64.00*
Software Publishing *PFS: Write*	72.00*
Software Publishing *PFS: Graph*	72.00*
The Software Group *Enable*	417.00*
TCS *Total Ledger*	440.00*
Verbatim *Disk Drive Analyzer*	25.00*

HARDWARE

(Please add shipping and handling charges found in italics next to price.)

COMPLETE SYSTEMS

Apple *Macintosh Base System*	CALL	
Apple *Apple IIc*	CALL	
Apple *Apple IIe*	CALL	
Columbia *Desktop & Portable Systems*	CALL	
► **COMPAQ** *Hard Disk Portable 10MB Hard Disk/1 Floppy/256K*	$2,511.50*	(54.24)
Compaq *All Models*	CALL	
DATA General *DG ONE 128K/1 Drive "The Real Portable"*	1,999.00*	(43.20)
► **IBM** *PC Base System 2DSDD/FDC/256K*	1,495.02*	(32.55)
► **IBM** *PC Professional Hard Disk*	1,906.62*	(42.87)
IBM *PC/AT All Configs*	CALL	
Sayno *MBC 550 "Lowest Cost Compatible"*	620.00*	(13.39)
Sayno *MBC 775 Color Portable IBM Clone 2 Drives/Color Monitor/256K*	1,775.00*	(38.00)
Texas Instruments *Professional*	CALL	

DISK DRIVES & CONTROLLERS

► **PC Network** *10MB INTERNAL 1/2 Height Autoboot Drive. New lower price*	$ 459.00*	(9.92)
► **Maxtor** *140MB External Auto Booting Drive with Controller for PC*	4,900.00*	(106.00)
Maynard *Maynstream 20MG Tape Backup*	950.00*	(20.52)
Maynard *Floppy Disk Controller*	92.00*	(2.50)
Maynard *WS-1 10MB Internal Hard Disk*	770.00*	(18.15)
Maynard *WS-2 same as WS-1 but with Sandstar Floppy Controller (uses 1 slot)*	930.00*	(20.30)
Maynard *Floppy Controller/Serial Port*	145.00*	(2.50)
Panasonic *Half Height DSDD Drive Pair*	145.00*	(3.10)
► **PC Network** *Half Height Drive Pairs Our Volume Lets us Import These Name Brand Drives Directly from the Source*	145.00*	(2.48)
► **Tandon** *TM 100-2 Full Height DSDD Drive*	93.00*	(2.20)
Tallgrass *25MB External/Hard Disk with 60MB Tape Backup*	2,445.00*	(46.44)
► **Teac** *FD 55-B Half Height DSDD Drive Pair*	180.00*	(3.90)
Western Digital *"Cobra" Hard Disk Controller*	175.00*	(2.50)

MEMORY CHIPS

All chips guaranteed for life

► **64K Memory Upgrade Kits** *(9 chips)*	$ 13.05*	(1.00)
► **64K Dynamic Ram Chips** *(Each)*	1.45*	(1.00)
► **256K Dynamic Ram Chips** *(Each)*	5.75*	(1.00)
► **128K AT Mother Board Chips** *(Each)*	13.50*	(1.00)

MODEMS

Anchor *Mark XII*	$ 230.00*	(5.00)
Anchor *Volksmodem 300*	47.00*	(1.00)
► **Hayes** *Smartmodem 2400 LATEST IN COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY!*	568.00*	(5.00)
Hayes *Smartmodem 1200B with new Smartcom II VT100 Emulator*	325.92*	(2.50)
Hayes *Smartmodem 1200*	361.25*	(5.00)
Prometheus *Promodem 1200 External 100% Hayes Compatible*	279.00*	(6.00)
► **U.S. Robotics** *Password 1200BPS LOWEST PRICE*	215.00*	(4.65)
► **U.S. Robotics** *Courier 2400BPS Modem*	525.00*	(5.00)

MONITORS

Amdek *Video 300G Composite Green*	$ 110.00*	(3.00)
Amdek *Video 300A Composite Amber*	120.00*	(3.00)
Amdek *Video 310A IBM Type Amber*	130.00*	(3.00)
Amdek *Color 300 (NEW!) Composite*	215.00*	(4.64)
Amdek *Color 600 (NEW!) High Res RGB*	395.00*	(8.53)
Amdek *Color 700 (NEW!) Ultra High Res*	455.00*	(9.83)
Amdek *Color 710 (NEW!) 700 w/Non Glare/Long Phosphor*	485.00*	(10.48)
Princeton *HX-12 RGB Monitor*	CALL	
Princeton *MAX-12 /GB Mono*	CALL	
Princeton *SR-12 Ultra High Res RGB*	CALL	
► **Quadram** *Quadchrome II NEW! 640x200 RGB w/14" Screen/ Black Phosphor Mask/IBM Case*	370.00*	(8.21)
► **Samsung** *12" TTL IBM Type Amber A great looking/performing monochrome from the manufacturer of IBM's own color monitor*	89.50*	(5.00)
Taxan *420 Super High Res RGB Monitor*	380.00*	(8.21)
Taxan *440 Highest Res RGB (720x400) Currently Available Works With Persyst Bob Card*	525.00*	(11.34)
Zenith *ZVM-123 Green High Res (Consumer Reports Rated Best Buy!)*	76.00*	(2.50)

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

Apparat *256K Memory Board with 64K*	$ 81.00*	(1.75)
Apparat *Combo II w/ser/par/game/ clock/stwr*	115.00*	(2.48)
Apparat *AT Ram Expansion card*	136.00*	(2.50)
► **AST** *Six-Pack Plus with 64K*	222.00*	(2.50)
AST *I/O Plus II*	120.00*	(2.50)
AST *Advantage for AT*	CALL	
► **EVEREX Magic Card/64K** *Full Six Packs features—Game Port included Extra Software*	160.00*	(2.50)
► **ORCHID** *ELOSSOM W/64K*	200.00*	(2.50)
Quadram *Improved Quadboard w/OK*	199.00*	(2.50)
► **Tecmar** *Captain Multifunction Card O/K*	146.00*	(2.50)

PRINTERS

► **Citizen** *MPS-10 NEW 160CPS/80COL/Fric + Trac*	$ 310.00*	(6.70)
► **Citizen** *MPS-15 NEW 160CPS/132COL/Fric + Trac.*	455.00*	(9.83)
► **Citizen** *MPS-20 NEW 200CPS/80COL/Fric + Trac*	440.00*	(9.50)
► **Citizen** *MPS-25 NEW 200CPS/132COL/Fric + Trac*	575.00*	(12.42)
C. Itoh F10/40 *Starwriter 40 CPS LQ*	875.00*	(18.90)
C. Itoh *Prowriter 8510 AP*	285.00*	(6.16)
Comrex *CR420 420 CPS DP/LQ Printer From the Epson Organization*	1,533.00*	(33.12)
► **Epson** *LX-80 100CPS 80 COL LQ Mode —New Model!!*	219.00*	(4.73)
► **Epson** *FX-80*	319.00*	(6.90)
► **Epson** *FX-100 +*	453.00*	(9.80)
Epson *LQ1500*	CALL	
Epson *IBM-to-EPSON Parallel Cable*	21.00*	(1.00)
► **NEC** *2030 30CPS LQ Parallel*	515.00*	(13.50)
► **NEC** *2050 20CPS Letter Quality Printer*	615.00*	(13.50)
► **NEC** *3530 33CPS LQ Parallel*	1,125.00*	(24.30)
► **NEC** *3550 33CPS Letter Quality Printer*	1,222.00*	(27.22)
► **Okidata** *ML 182 New 120CPS/LQ Mode/FRICT/IBM Graphics + more*	200.00*	(4.34)
► **Okidata** *ML 192 NEW Sleek Design/160CPS/ LQ Mode/Fric/IBM Graphics*	340.00*	(7.35)
► **Okidata** *NEW! Color 20 60CPS/100 ~ Colors/ LQ Mode/IBM Graphics/ + More (Requires Interface)*	109.00*	(2.35)
Okidata *NEW! IBM Interface for Okimate color 20*	69.00*	(1.50)
Okidata *ML84P 200CPS 132 Col*	620.00*	(13.40)
Okidata *ML93P 160 CPS Wide Platen*	550.00*	(11.88)
Okidata *2410P Pacemark 350CPS*	1,640.00*	(35.42)
Qume *Sprint 11/40 40CPS Letter Quality*	1,155.00*	(24.00)
Qume *Sprint 11/90 90CPS Letter Quality New! Fastest Daisywheel Out!*	CALL	
Qume *IBM Cable and Interface (required)*	72.00*	(1.00)
Silver Reed *EXP 400 10CPS Letter Quality*	230.00*	(4.99)
Silver Reed *EXP 500 18CPS Letter Quality*	280.00*	(6.05)
► **Texas Instruments** *855 DP/LQ w/Tractor*	679.00*	(14.70)
Toshiba *P-1340 80 Col Version of P-1351*	530.00*	(11.45)

VIDEO CARDS

Hercules *Color Card w/Parallel Port*	$ 145.00*	(3.20)
► **Hercules** *Monochrome Graphics Cards*	273.00*	(2.50)
Paradise *New Modular Multidisplay Card*	244.00*	(2.50)
Persyst *Bob Card Ultra High Res Color Card with Mono Quality Text in Color*	365.00*	(2.50)
► **STB** *Graphix Plus II NEW! (simultaneous Mono Graphics & Color)*	235.00*	(5.00)

ACCESSORIES AND SUPPLIES

► **Brand Name DSDD Diskettes** *Guaranteed for Life!! Not Generic*	$ 14.00*	(1.00)
Curtiss *PC Pedestal II*	32.50*	(2.50)
► **PC Network** *Replacement 130 Watt IBM-PC Power Supply—Gives your PC (Old or New) the same capacity as an XT. Good for add in tape drives (without need for a piggyback unit) and large capacity disk drives*	125.00*	(2.70)
SMA *PC Documate. Keyboard Templates for Lotus/DBASE/Multimate and others (Each)*	9.99*	(1.00)
WP Printer Paper *2600 Sheets Microfine Perfs (invisible when torn)*	17.00*	(10.00)

***PC NETWORK Members pay just 8% above the wholesale price, plus shipping.** All prices reflect a 3% cash discount. Minimum shipping $2.50 per order. Personal checks please allow 10 working days to clear.

†RENT BEFORE YOU BUY—Members are eligible to join The NETWORK's Business and Game Software Rental Libraries and evaluate products for a full 14 (Regular) or 30 (VIP) days to see if it meets your needs. And The NETWORK's rental charges are far less than other software rental services—JUST 20% OF THE MEMBER WHOLESALE PRICE. **We feature over 1,000 available titles in IBM/Apple/MAC and CP/M Formats.** Hardware prices highlited by ► reflect recent major price reductions

JOIN BY THE FOURTH OF JULY AND GET ONE OF THE FOLLOWING FREE or SPECIALLY PRICED ITEMS

With any Regular Membership choose one of the following:

- Get One ***FREE*** Diskette
- Buy a **Copy II PC** for **$14.81*** ***(2.50)*** and be able to back up your protected software.

With Any VIP or Regular Business Rental Membership choose one of the following:

- Buy a 64K Memory Upgrade Kit for **$4.62*** ***(1.00)*** (Limit 1 set)
- Buy a Box of Diskettes for **$9.26*** ***(1.00)*** (Limit 10 boxes)
- Buy a copy of **Borland's *Sidekick*** for **$18.52*** ***(2.50)*** (Limit 1)
- Get a ***FREE*** rental of any title in our GAME library!!

With Any VIP Rental Membership: Choose any one of the above or one of the following:

- Get ***50% off*** the rental of any title in our BUSINESS library!!
- Buy an Autobooting 1/2 height 10mb Hard Disk upgrade for an IBM PC with drive, controller, cables and instructions— 1 year warranty for **$425.00*** ***(11.00)*** (Limit 1)
- Get a ***FREE*** box of 10 diskettes ***(1.00)***
- Buy one 64K Memory Upgrade at the normal price and *buy 1 set for* ***$1.00*** (Limit 1)

THIS IS JUST THE BEGINNING OF YOUR SAVINGS AS A NETWORK MEMBER!!

**You pay this price + 8% under the terms of this limited time offer. You must be a new member and join by July 4, 1985. You may place your order for the above at the time you join or you will receive a certificate redeemable at any time while you are a member for the special prices/giveaway merchandise listed above... All prices reflect a cash discount card users add 3%, make sure to add the shipping charges shown in parenthesis next to item when you order... Happy Computing!*

PC NETWORK • MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION

YES! Please enroll me as a member in the PC NETWORK™ and send my catalog featuring thousands of computer products, all at just 8% above DEALER WHOLESALE PRICES. I will also periodically receive "THE PRINTOUT", a special up-date on merchandise at prices BELOW even those in my wholesale catalog, and all the other exclusive, money-saving services available to Members.

I am under no obligation to buy anything. My complete satisfaction is guaranteed.

Please check (✓) all boxes that apply: **W265** ☐

- Basic Membership
  With 14 Day Rentals
  - ☐ One-year membership for $8
  - ☐ Two-year membership for $15 (SAVE $1)
  - ☐ Business Software Rental Library for $25 add'l. per year—members only
  - ☐ Games Software Rental Library for $10 add'l. per year—members only
- Special V.I.P. Membership
  With 30 Day Rentals
  - ☐ One-year membership for $15
  - ☐ Two-year membership for $25 (SAVE $5)
  - ☐ BOTH Business and Game Software Rental Libraries for $30 add'l. per year—V.I.P. members only

☐ Bill my credit card: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Account Number: _____ Exp. Date _____ mo. year

☐ Check or money order enclosed for $ _____.

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. No. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone (_____) _____

My computer(s) is: ☐ IBM PC ☐ IBM-XT ☐ IBM-AT ☐ Apple II ☐ Macintosh ☐ Other _____

Signature ✓ _____

(Signature required to validate membership) Copyright © 1985, PC NETWORK INC.

GET *THE NETWORK* ADVANTAGE!!!

DARE TO COMPARE
—SEE WHY OVER 70,000 HAVE JOINED
—MAKING US THE NATION'S #1 SOURCE
FOR EVERYTHING IN COMPUTING...

- ***Our 600 Page Wholesale Catalog***
  Over 20,000 products priced at Wholesale + 8%.
  Anything you will ever need at a consistent low price...
- ***Quarterly Updates***
  Your Catalog is ***never obsolete****! Keep on top of the newest products and latest price changes.*
- ***The Printout***
  Our newsletter gives you fantastic specials along with unbiased analysis of new products and industry trends.
- ***10 Day Returns on any Hardware!!***
  If you don't like any hardware product—for any reason—return it for a refund.
- ***1000+ Title Rental Library***
  14 to 30 day rentals on over 1000 different titles.
  Try before you buy!!
- ***Low Freight—No hidden Charges***
  We don't use hidden charges or inflated shipping, handling and insurance fees to make our prices seem lower than they are...
- ***And Much Much More!***

SEE REVERSE FOR A LIMITED TIME OFFER!!!

Bulk Rate
U.S. Postage
PAID
Chicago, Illinois

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

First Class Permit No. 14823 Chicago, IL

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC NETWORK
320 West Ohio
Chicago, Illinois 60610

COMPLETE IBM™ PC SYSTEMS

IBM PC BASE SYSTEM
IBM PC w/256K — **$1,495.02*** *(32.55)*
Floppy Drive Controller
2 Double Sided Double Density 320/360K Disk Drives
Your lowest cost starting point for the system of your choice. Combine it with any of the monitors, video cards, multifunction cards and accessories listed in this ad, and prove *The NETWORK* can't be beat.

IBM PC PROFESSIONAL HARD DISK SYSTEM
IBM PC w/256K — **$1,906.62*** *(42.87)*
Floppy Drive Controller
1 Double Sided Double Density 320/360K Disk Drive
w/Half Height Disk Subsystem.
Half Height 10MB Drive Allows Room for Addition of Tape Backup in PC!
1½ times faster than XT
Automatic Hard Disk Boot Feature.

CALL FOR LATEST IBM ANNOUNCEMENTS

CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS WELCOME

Increase productivity in any business or professional situation. The 10MB hard disk eliminates cumbersome floppy disk changes, simplifies operations and dramatically speeds program execution time. *The NETWORK's* buying power provides you with better than XT performance at a price lower than you'd expect to pay for a standard PC.

***PC Network Members pay just 8% above this wholesale price plus shipping. These prices have been prepared in April, 1985 and may have been changed with new product announcements. Call for latest prices.**

COMPAQ™ HARD DISK SYSTEM (+)

PORTABLE HARD DISK SYSTEM
w/256K/1 Floppy/10MB Hard Disk — **$2,511.50*** *(54.24)*

FEATURED PRODUCTS!

64K MEMORY EXPANSION KITS.....$ 13.05*
Set of 9 chips *Guaranteed for Life. Quantity Discounts Available.*

LOTUS 1-2-3 ..... 265.00*

DBASE III or FRAMEWORK *Best Price!!!* **. 310.00***

INTERNAL PC 10MB HARD DISK..... 459.00*
Low Power Automatic Boot works on standard PC's. Includes drive/controller/cables/mounting hardware & instructions. Full one year warranty!
We use our clout with Brand Name suppliers like COGITO/MMI/Tandon/Fujitsu/Miniscribe/Shugart and others to bring you the best products at the Lowest Price in the Business! Call on the brand of your choice.

½ HEIGHT DS/DD DISK DRIVES.....145.00* (pr)
2 drives w/mounting hardware & complete instructions.
Just like our hard disks featured above. The Network buy's direct and makes fantastic deals with manufacturers like MPI/Tandon/CDC/Shugart/Qume/TEAC and others to bring you fantastic prices and Name Brand drives for your PC/AT/XT or Jr/or Compatible. *Yes, this price is for two drives!!*

EPSON PRINTERS *Unbelievable Low Prices!!!*
LX-80 80COL/100CPS 219.00*
FX-80 80COL/160CPS 319.00*
FX-100 132COL/160CPS 453.00*

AST *SIX-PACK PLUS* w/64K 222.00*
Fantastic Price!!!

EVEREX MAGIC CARD/64K 160.00*
Full six Pack Features—Game Port included Extra Software
Fantastic Price!!!

HAYES 1200B 325.92*
with new Smartcom II/VT100 Emulator

BRAND NAME DISKETTES 14.00*
DS/DD Box of 10 *Guaranteed for Life* **Not Generic**

TANDON TM100-2 FULL HEIGHT DRIVE 93.00*
AMDEK V310A IBM TTL AMBER 130.00*
STB GRAPHIX PLUS II 235.00*
Both Mono and Color Card w/printer port. Run either Monitor type or both at once! Gives 16 Colors w/Lotus.
NETWORK members pay just 8% above these wholesale prices plus shipping

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-621-S-A-V-E (orders and memberships only)
In Illinois call (312) 280-0002 validation code W265
TM—Registered trademark of IBM and COMPAQ

PC NETWORK

. . . WITH THESE 15 UNIQUE BENEFITS

1 COST + 8% PRICING—The NETWORK purchases millions of dollars in merchandise each month. You benefit in receiving the lowest price available **and all at just 8% above published dealer wholesale price.**

2 OUR 600 PAGE WHOLESALE CATALOG—Members receive our 600 page wholesale catalog containing over 20,000 hardware and software products for the *IBM PC, APPLE* and over 50 other popular computer systems. **THE NETWORK'S CATALOG IS THE LARGEST SINGLE COMPILATION OF PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS AVAILABLE TODAY. NOW UPDATED QUARTERLY!**

3 IN-STOCK INSURED FAST HOME DELIVERY—The NETWORK maintains a **giant multi-million dollar inventory of most popular products,** allowing us to ship many orders from stock. Non-stock items are typically maintained in local warehouses just days away from The NETWORK and YOU. We pay all insurance expenses on your shipment. **EMERGENCY OVERNIGHT SERVICE IS AVAILABLE ON REQUEST.**

4 10 DAY RETURN POLICY—If you are not satisfied, for any reason with any hardware component purchased from The NETWORK within 10 days of receipt, we will refund your entire purchase (less shipping) with no questions asked.

5 MEMBERSHIP SATISFACTION GUARANTEE—If for any reason you are not satisfied with your membership within 30 days, we will refund your dues IN FULL.

6 EXPERIENCED CONSULTANTS—The NETWORK hires consultants, not order takers, to aid you in product selection. Our consulting staff possesses in excess of 150 man years of personal computer product experience. **We back our consultants with our money back guarantee: IF ANY PRODUCT RECOMMENDED BY OUR CONSULTING STAFF FAILS TO PERFORM AS PROMISED—WE WILL TAKE IT BACK AT OUR EXPENSE FOR A 100% REFUND.**

7 FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT—The NETWORK supports every product it sells. Our qualified TECH-SUPPORT staff will help you assemble your system, interpret vendor documentation and get your software and hardware to work. **WE WILL GIVE YOU ALL THE HELP YOU NEED, WHEN YOU NEED IT—FREE!**

†**8 OPTIONAL BUSINESS RENTAL LIBRARY**—All members can join our BUSINESS RENTAL LIBRARY ***featuring over 1000 available titles*** for just $25 PER YEAR above the base membership fee. **This entitles you to rent business software AT JUST 20% of the DISCOUNT PRICE FOR A 14 DAY PERIOD. If you decide to keep the software, the entire rental fee is deducted from the purchase price. VIP MEMBERS GET A FULL 30 DAYS for just $30 above the V.I.P. base fee. This also includes the game library privileges for a $5 combination savings.**

†**9 OPTIONAL GAME SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY**—The Game Rental library is available to members for just $10 PER YEAR and permits evaluation (or just enjoyment) of any game or educational software product as above.

10 SPECIAL SAVINGS BULLETINS—THE PRINTOUT—Issued Quarterly at no charge to Network members only! The Printout contains all the New Product listings and price changes you need to keep your Catalog up to date. Also, we buy excess dealer inventories, and store bankruptcy closeouts, which we turn around and make available to our members at fantastic savings via *THE PRINTOUT.*

11 DISCOUNT BOOK LIBRARY—Working with numerous publishers and distributors, The NETWORK has assembled a library of over 1000 computer related books and manuals at savings of up to 75% from the normal store price.

12 MEMBERSHIP REFERRAL BONUS—Our most valuable source of new members is you! To date almost 40% of our members have been referred by word of mouth from other satisfied members. For those of you who refer new members, The NETWORK will credit a cash bonus to your account applicable to any future purchase.

13 CORPORATE ACCOUNT PROGRAM—Almost 50% of The NETWORK's members are corporate buyers and users *(see opposite page left).* The NETWORK can establish open account status and assign designated account managers to expedite orders, and coordinate multiple location shipments.

14 QUANTITY DISCOUNTS—For large corporations, clubs, and repeat or quantity buyers The NETWORK can extend additional single order discounts, when available to us from our manufacturers and distributors.

15 PRICE PROTECTION—The PC Industry is crazy!! Prices change not yearly or monthly or even weekly but often day by day! These changes are sometimes up *but are mostly down!!!* **THE NETWORK GUARANTEES THAT IN THE EVENT OF A PRODUCT PRICE REDUCTION, BETWEEN THE TIME YOU PLACE YOUR ORDER AND THE TIME THE PRODUCT SHIPS YOU WILL ONLY PAY THE LOWER AMOUNT!!**

Circle 460 on reader service card

HOW TO BUY SOFTWARE WHEN ALL THE ADS LOOK THE SAME.

We know it's hard to choose a software house. All the ads say the same thing—"Lowest prices," "fastest delivery," "best support," "biggest inventory."

Trouble is, although the claims are the same, the companies are very different. Which is why we want you to know some important facts about *us:*

1. 800-SOFTWARE is one of the oldest and most reputable firms in the industry. Our customers include Coca-Cola, GE, Hewlett-Packard, Xerox, AT&T, and thousands of other satisfied buyers.

2. Our National Accounts Program offers volume discounts and valuable services to large software users. We offer *incredibly* low prices on large bids!

3. We have a giant, $1,000,000 inventory. Which means we can offer next-day delivery if needed.

4. With every product you get friendly, expert technical support. Have a question? You'll be glad you bought from 800-SOFTWARE!

5. We'll match our competitors' prices on most products. We *never* cut service.

6. We never charge extra for credit card purchases, nor do we process for payment until the product is shipped. (Our competitors don't make this claim!)

7. You'll automatically receive our Technical Support Newsletter—a great way to stay up-to-date.

8. We are members of the Better Business Bureau and the Direct Marketing Association.

9. We want your business. *And* your repeat business. Which is why we work so hard to keep you happy. Give us a call and let us *prove* it!

CHECK OUT ALL OUR INCREDIBLE PRICES:

Wordstar 2000/2000 Plus CALL	**PFS File/Graph/Write $84**	**Okidata 92/93 $399/$649**	**Epson Printers CALL**
RBase 4000 $259	**SuperCalc 2/3 $159/$195**	**Hercules Color/Graphic Card $199/$325**	**IUS Accounting $299/mod.**

SOFTWARE	
BORLAND SOFTWARE™	
Sidekick	CALL
Turbo Pascal/8087	$49/$75
BOURBAKI™ 1Dir	$ 79
DECISION RESOURCES®	
Chartmaster	$249
Signmaster	$189
DIGITAL RESEARCH™	CALL
FOX & GELLER™	CALL
FUNK SOFTWARE™ Sideways	$ 49
HARVARD SOFTWARE™	
Harvard Project Manager	$289
IMSI™ PC Paintbrush	$ 99
LATTICE C-COMPILER™	$359
LIFETREE™ Volkswriter Deluxe	$179
MICROPRO®	
WordStar	$209
WordStar 2000/2000 Plus	CALL
WordStar Pro Package/P.P. Plus	$259/$359
InfoStar	CALL
All Other Products	CALL

MICRORIM™ RBase 4000	$259
MICROSOFT®	
Multiplan	$125
Fortran	$269
All Other Products	CALL
MICROSTUF™ Crosstalk	$ 95
MULTIMATE™	$255
ROSESOFT™ Pro Key	$ 99
SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS™	
PFS File/Graph/Write	$ 84
PFS Report	$ 75
SORCIM/IUS™	
SuperCalc 2/3	$159/$195
EasyWriter II System	$185
IUS Easy Business Accounting	$299/mod.
Super Project	$209
All Other Products	CALL

HARDWARE, ETC	
AMDEK™ Monitors	CALL
AST™ Products	CALL
ATI™ & CDEX™ TRAINING	CALL
CODE-A-PHONE Tel-A-Modem	$479
EPSON™ PRINTERS	
FX 80, FX 100 & LQ 1500	CALL
HAYES™	
Smartmodems 1200/1200B	CALL
HERCULES™	
Color Card	$199
Graphic Card	$325
MAXELL™ & MEMOREX™ DISKETTES	CALL
MEMORY CHIPS	CALL
OKIDATA™ PRINTERS	
92 IBM	$399
93 IBM	$649
PRINCETON GRAPHICS™ MONITORS	CALL
QUADRAM™	CALL
WESTERN UNION EASY LINK®	FREE

WE ALSO CARRY HUNDREDS OF OTHER PRODUCTS FOR THE IBM-PC® AND COMPATIBLES, MACINTOSH®, APPLE II® AND CP/M®!

VISA MasterCard

800-SOFTWARE, INC.
940 Dwight Way
Berkeley, CA 94710

800-SOFTWARE

To order call toll-free:
800-227-4587 OR 415-644-3611

- ☐ Dealer inquiries welcome.
- ☐ Quantity discounts available through our National Accounts Program.
- ☐ Purchase orders accepted. Please call us in advance.
- ☐ Call for shipping charges. Overnight delivery available.
- ☐ We do not add surcharge for credit card purchases.
- ☐ Prices may change. Above prices are for IBM-PC and compatibles.
- ☐ International orders welcome: TELEX #751743 800 SOFTWARE UD.
- ☐ All returnable products subject to a minor restocking charge.

© Copyright 1985, 800-Software, Inc.

Circle 214 on reader service card

What the world really needs is a 99 cent Double Sided, Double Density Diskette with a LIFETIME WARRANTY!

And DISK WORLD! has it.

Introducing Super Star Diskettes: the high quality diskette with the lowest price and the best LIFETIME WARRANTY!

In the course of selling more than a million diskettes every month, we've learned something: higher prices don't necessarily mean higher quality.

In fact, we've found that a good diskette manufacturer simply manufactures a good diskette...no matter what they charge for it. (By way of example, consider that none of the brands that we carry has a return rate of greater than 1/1,000th of 1 percent!)

In other words, when people buy a more expensive diskette, they aren't necessarily buying higher quality.

The extra money might be going toward flashier advertising, snazzier packaging or simply higher profits.

But the extra money in a higher price isn't buying better quality.

All of the good manufacturers put out a good diskette. Period.

How to cut diskette prices ...without cutting quality.

Now this discovery posed a dilemma: how to cut the price of diskettes without lowering the quality.

There are about 85 companies claiming to be "diskette" manufacturers.

Trouble is, most of them aren't manufacturers.

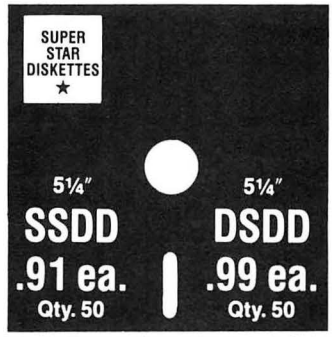
Rather they are fabricators or marketers, taking other company's components, possibly doing one or more steps of the processing themselves and pasting their labels on the finished product.

The new Eastman Kodak diskettes, for example, are one of these. So are IBM 5¼" diskettes. Same for DYSAN, Polaroid and many, many other familiar diskette brand names. Each of these diskettes is manufactured in whole or in part by another company!

So, we decided to act just like the big guys. That's how we would cut diskette prices...without lowering the quality.

We would go out and find smaller companies to manufacture a diskette to our specifications...specifications which are higher than most...and simply create our own "name brand" diskette.

Name brand diskettes that offered high quality at low prices.



Super Star diskettes are sold in multiples of 50 only. Diskettes are shipped with white Tyvec sleeves, reinforced hubs, user ID labels and write-protect tabs.

Boy, did we get lucky. Our Super Star Diskettes are the same ones you've been using for years...without knowing it.

In our search for the low priced, high quality diskette of our dreams, we found something even more interesting.

We found that there are several manufacturers who don't give a hoot about the consumer market for their diskettes. They don't spend millions of dollars in advertising trying to get you, the computer user, to use their diskettes.

Instead, they concentrate their efforts on turning out the highest quality diskettes they can...because they sell them to the software publishers, computer manufacturers and other folks who (in turn) put their name on them...and sell them for much higher prices to you!

After all, when a software publisher or computer manufacturer or diskette marketer puts their name on a diskette, they want it to work time after time, everytime. (Especially software publishers who have the nasty habit of copy-protecting their originals!)

Super Star Diskettes. You already know how good they are. Now you can buy them...cheap.

Well, that's the story.

Super Star diskettes don't roll off the boat from Pago-Pago or emerge from a basement plant just east of Nowhere.

Super Star diskettes have been around for years...and you've used them for years as copy-protected software originals, unprotected originals. Sometimes, depending on which computer you own, the system master may have been on a Super Star diskette. And maybe more than once, you've bought a box or two or more of Super Star diskettes without knowing it. They just had some "big" company's name on them.

Super Star Diskettes are good. So good that a lot of major software publishers, computer manufacturers and other diskette marketers buy them in the tens or hundreds of thousands.

We buy them in the millions.

And than we sell them to you.

Cheap.

When every little bit counts, it's Super Star Diskettes.

You've used them a hundred times...under different names.

Now, you can buy the real McCoy, the same diskette that major software publishers, computer manufacturers and diskette marketers buy...and call their own.

We simply charge less.

Super Special!

Order 50 Super Star Diskettes and we'll be happy to sell you an Amaray Media-Mate 50 for only $8.75, shipping included...a lot less than the suggested retail price of $15.95.

Regular DISK WORLD! price: $10.95 ea. + $2.00 Shpng.

DISKETTE STORAGE CASES

PERFECTDATA DIAL 'N FILE

Terrific! Holds 10 5¼" diskettes. Just flip the lever and they all slide up for easy access and identification. Grey with smoked plastic front.

$2.75 Ea. + .35 Shpng.

DISK CADDIES

The original flip-up holder for 10 5¼" diskettes. Beige or Grey only.

$1.65 ea. + .20 Shpng.

DISKETTE 70 STORAGE

Dust-free storage for 70 5¼" diskettes. Six dividers included. An excellent value.

$11.95 ea. + $3.00 Shpng.

HOURS:
Human: 8AM-6PM Central Time, Monday through Friday
Answering Machine: 6PM-8AM, All Times
MCI MAIL: 24 hours a day.

HOW TO ORDER:

ORDERS ONLY:
1-800-621-6827
(In Illinois: 1-312-944-2788)

INQUIRIES:
1-312-944-2788

FOR FASTEST SERVICE, USE NO-COST MCI MAIL: Our address is DISKWORLD. It's a FREE MCI MAIL letter. No charge to you. (Situation permitting, we'll ship these orders in 24 hours or less.)

SHIPPING: 5¼" & 3½" DISKETTES—Add $3.00 per each 100 or fewer diskettes. **OTHER ITEMS:** Add shipping charges as shown in addition to other shipping charges. **PAYMENT:** VISA, MASTERCARD and Prepaid orders accepted. **COD ORDERS:** Add additional $3.00 special handling charge. **APO, FPO, AK, HI & PR ORDERS:** Include shipping charges as shown and additional 5% of total order amount to cover PAL and insurance. We ship only to United States addresses, except for those listed above. **TAXES:** Illinois residents, add 8% sales tax.

MINIMUM ORDER: $35.00 or 20 diskettes.

The Super Star LIFETIME WARRANTY!

Super Star Diskettes are unconditionally warranted against defects in original material and workmanship so long as owned by the original purchaser. Returns are simple: just send the defective diskettes with proof of purchase, postage-paid by you with a short explanation of the problem, and we'll send you the replacements. (Incidentally, coffee stained diskettes and diskettes with staples driven through them don't qualify as "defective".)

WE WILL MEET OR BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES SUBJECT TO THE SAME TERMS AND CONDITIONS.

DISK WORLD!, Inc.

Suite 4806
30 East Huron Street
Chicago, Illinois 60611

Circle 780 on reader service card

COMPUTER MAIL ORDER

PRINTERS

CITIZEN
MSP-10 (80 col).....$349.00
MSP-15 (132 col).....$499.00
MSP-20 (80 col.).....$489.00
MSP-25 (132 col.).....$679.00

C.ITOH
Prowriter 8510P.....$299.00
F10-40P Starwriter.....$869.00
F10-55 Printmaster.....$1049.00

COMREX
ComWriterII Letter Quality.....$399.00

corona
Lazer LP-300.....$2799.00

DIABLO
D25 Letter Quality.....$599.00

daisywriter
2000.....$749.00

EPSON
RX-80, RX-100, LX-80, JX-80.....CALL
FX-80+, FX-100+.....CALL
LQ 1500, Homewriter 10.....CALL

JUKI
6100.....$399.00
6300.....$749.00

MANNESMANN TALLY
Spirit 80.....$219.00

NEC
8027 Transportable.....$299.00
2000 Series.....$699.00
3000 Series.....$1099.00
8000 Series.....SEE SPECIAL
ELF 360.....CALL
PR103A - Trimode.....$289.00
LQ15 - Near Letter.....$359.00
8025 - Wide Carriage.....$469.00

OKIDATA
83, 84, 92, 93, 182, 192, 193
2410, Okimate 20.....CALL

OLYMPIA
Needlepoint Dot Matrix.....$329.00
Compact RO.....$339.00
Compact 2.....$369.00

Panasonic
KX1090.....$199.00
KX1091.....$279.00
KX1092.....$409.00
KX1093.....$599.00

QUADRAM
Quadjet.....$749.00

SILVER-REED
550 Letter Quality.....$429.00
770 Letter Quality.....$779.00

star
SG10 (120 cps).....$239.00
SG15 (120 cps).....$399.00
SR10 (200 cps).....$499.00
SR15 (200 cps).....$639.00
Powertype Letter Quality.....$319.00

TOSHIBA
1340 (80 Column).....$599.00
P351 (132 Column).....$1299.00

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

AST
Six Pack Plus.....$239.00
Mega Plus II.....$269.00
I/O Plus II.....$139.00
Memory MBII.....$249.00
Advantage-AT.....$399.00
Preview Monograph.....$299.00
Graph Pak Mono/64K.....$599.00
MonoGraph Plus.....$399.00
5251/11.....$799.00
5251/12.....$579.00
3780.....$639.00
BSC.....$499.00

dca
IRMA 3270.....$899.00
IRMA Print.....$999.00

EAGLE
Color Card.....$199.00
Mono Card.....$149.00

EVEREX
Color Card (Graphics Edge).....$299.00
Magic Card.....$199.00

HERCULES
Graphics.....$319.00
Color.....$169.00

IDEAssociates
IDEAmax - ZPR, 64K, C, S, P..$229.00
IDEAmini - YPR, C, S, P.....$189.00
IDEAminimax - MPR 128K.....$229.00
IDEAshare Software.....$219.00
IDEA 5251.....$699.00

MYLEX
The Chairman.....$489.00

PARADISE
Modular Graphics Card.....$279.00
Multi Display Card.....$299.00
Five Pack C, S.....$159.00

PLANTRONICS
Color Plus.....$369.00

TECMAR
Captain - 64.....$239.00
Captain Jr. 128K.....$339.00
Graphics Master.....$469.00

QUADRAM
Quadboard II.....$229.00
Expanded Quadboard.....$239.00
Quad 512+.....$249.00
Quad 2 Meg.....$879.00
Memory Board.....$229.00
QuadJr Exp. Chassis.....$499.00
QuadJr Exp. Memory.....$219.00
QuadMemJr.....$229.00
Chronograph.....$89.99
Parallel Card.....$69.99
Quadcolor I.....$219.00
Quadgraph.....$379.00

BEST PRICE SOFTWARE

LOTUS 1-2-3.....$299.00
WORD PERFECT.....$239.00
CHARTMASTER.....$239.00
ASHTON-TATE dBase III.....$369.00
THINK TANK.....$109.00
INTUIT Intergrated.....$69.99

PC COMPATABLES

IBM PC SYSTEMS

Configured to your specifications.

Call for Best Price!

PC Compatibles from: Columbia Data, Sanyo, Eagle, Zenith, and Corona

MONITORS

AMDEK
300 Green.....$129.00
300 Amber.....$129.00
310 Amber IBM-Plug.....$169.00
300 Color/Audio.....$239.00
Color 500 Composite/RGB.....$389.00
Color 600 Hi-Res (640x240).....$399.00
Color 700 Hi-Res (720x240).....$499.00
Color 710 Long Phosphor.....$579.00

NAP
12" Amber/Green TTL.....(ea.) $119.00

NEC
JB 1260 Green.....$79.99
JB 1201/1205.....$129.00
JB 1280 G TTL.....$149.00
JB 1285 A TTL.....$149.00
JC 1215 Color.....$229.00
JC 1216 RGB.....$379.00
JC 1460 Color.....$269.00
JC 1410 RGB.....$669.00

PRINCETON
MAX-12 Amber.....$189.00
HX-12 RGB.....$469.00
SR-12 RGB.....$629.00
Scan Doubler.....$199.00

TAXAN
121 Green TTL.....$139.00
122 Amber TTL.....$149.00
210 Color RGB.....$239.00
400 Med-Res RGB.....$299.00
410 Hi-Res RGB.....$339.00
420 Hi-Res RGB (IBM).....$429.00
440 Ultra Hi-Res RGB.....$589.00

QUADRAM
8400 Quadchrome.....$479.00
8410 Quadchrome II.....$469.00
8420 Amberchrome.....$179.00

ZENITH
ZVM 122 Amber.....$89.99
ZVM 123 Green.....$89.99
ZVM 124 IBM Amber.....$149.00
ZVM 131 Color.....$299.00
ZVM 133 RGB.....$429.00
ZVM 135 RGB/Color.....$459.00
ZVM 136 RGB/Color.....$599.00

SPECIAL

THIS MONTH'S SPECIAL!

NEC 8850 Letter Quality Printer

$1369.00

ORDER LINE

1-800-233-8950
In PA 1-800-242-4215

CUSTOMER SERVICE AND TECH SUPPORT
1-717-327-1450

MAILING ADDRESS

EAST
Dept. B206, 477 E. Third St.
Williamsport, PA 17701

WEST
Dept. B206, P.O. Box 6689
Stateline, NV 89449

MEMBER DIRECT MARKETING ASSOCIATION

CREDIT CARDS

VISA · MasterCard · AMERICAN EXPRESS · DINERS CLUB

SHIPPING

Add 3%, minimum $5.00 shipping and handling on all orders. Larger shipments may require additional charges.

All items subject to availability and price change.

Returned shipments may be subject to a restocking fee.

CANADIAN ORDERS

1-800-268-3974
Ontario/Quebec

1-800-268-4559
Other Provinces

1-416-828-0866
In Toronto

TELEX: 06-218960

2505 Dunwin Drive,
Mississauga, Ontario
Canada L5L1T1

All prices shown are for U.S.A. orders.
Call The Canadian Office for Canadian prices.

DRIVES

ALLOY.....CALL
EVEREX.....CALL
IDEASSOCIATES.....CALL
IOMEGA.....CALL
RANA 10.....$699.00
TALLGRASS.....CALL
TANDON TM-100-2.....$129.00

MODEMS

ANCHOR
Volksmodem XII.....$189.99
Mark VII (Auto Ans/Auto Dial).....$99.99
Mark XII (1200 Baud).....$259.00

Novation
Smart Cat Plus.....$319.00
Smart Cat 103.....$169.00
Smart Cat 103/212.....$369.00
Smart Cat 2400.....CALL

Hayes
Smartmodem 300.....$199.00
Smartmodem 1200.....$389.00
Smartmodem 1200B.....$359.00
Smartmodem 2400.....$699.00
Smart Com II.....$89.99
Chronograph.....$199.00

AST
Reach 1200 Baud Half Card.....$399.00

CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-233-8950

Circle 120 on reader service card.

COMPUTER MAIL ORDER

BULLDOG TAKES THE BYTE OUT OF HIGH PRICES!

Bulldog gets you out of the high price dog house!

If you're not buying from Bulldog, you're barking up the wrong tree

IBM PC
2 Drives 256 K Monochrome Monitor & Monochrome Printer Adapter
$1995

IBM PC
2 Drives 256 K Color/Graphics Adaptor, Princeton HX12 Color Monitor
$2295

IBM PC
256K 2 half-heights, 10 mb. Hard Disk
$2495

IBM AT..... **CALL!**

BULLDOGS SOFTWARE PRICES ARE HARD TO BEAT!

WORDSTAR 2000	$249
WORDSTAR 2000 +	299
WORDSTAR PROPACK	279
LOTUS 123	299
LOTUS SYMPHONY	429
D BASE II	279
D BASE III	359
CROSSTALK	109
FRAMEWORK	369
COMPUSERVE STARTER KIT	25
SUPERCALE III Release 2 w/free sideways	195
THINKTANK	117
ELECTRIC DISK	239
HARVARD PROJECT MANAGER	209
HARVARD TOTAL PROJECT MANAGER	269
VOLKSWRITER DELUXE	159

PRINTERS
The Pick of the Litter!

OKIDATA

ML 182 P.	$239
ML 83 A.	529
ML 84 P.	649
ML 192 P.	379
ML 92 P.	359
ML 93 P.	575

EPSONS

LX 80	229
RX 100	359
FX 80	359
FX 100	499
LQ 1500	899
Interface for 1500	75

TOSHIBA

1340	$649
351	1199

STAR MICRONICS

SG 10	239
Power Type	349

BROTHER

DX 15	399
HR 25	649
HR 35	879

IBM PERIPHERALS

AST SIXPACK	$249
AST ADVANTAGE BOARD FOR ATw/128 K	419
PARADISE Multi Display	299
PARADISE Modular Graphics	289
PARADISE 5 PACK	189
HERCULES Graphics	319
HERCULES Color	169
EVEREX Graphics Edge	359

MODEMS

HAYES MODEM 300 B	159
HAYES MODEM 1200	399
HAYES MODEM 1200 B Comes w/ Smart Com	369
HAYES MODEM 2400	669
SIGNALMAN MARK XII	239
VENTEL Half-card w/cross talk	389

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-438-6039 or 1-800-368-9210

IN GEORGIA 404-860-7364

Bulldog Computer Products

3833-A Washington Road/Martinez, Georgia 30907

Circle 865 on reader service card

WE'RE BUILDING A NETWORK FOR SALES,

NO ONE BACKS IT UP LIKE WE DO.
From first-time user to seasoned pro. From national telemarketing to local retail stores. Whoever you are, and whatever your microcomputer needs, for sales, service and support, you can count on Micro Mart.

CUSTOMIZED SYSTEMS, CUSTOMIZED SUPPORT.
Micro Mart customizes personal and business computers because we have the expertise to do it right. Our specialties include advanced memory systems like hard disk drives and multifunction boards. And much more.

Now you can depend on Micro Mart for customized service and support. Our service center is the largest in the Southeast, and it backs up every telemarketing sale we make, nationwide. Our retail sales are supported by the best in-store Techs in the business. So our service is on-line, on site or on-the-spot. And we do it on time. Try us and see.

MICRO MART NATIONAL. ALWAYS UP-TO-DATE.
Micro Mart is the place to find the latest products. Our state-of-the-art mainframe-to-inventory connection puts every buyer on-line with our ten million dollar inventory. Instantly.

Our telemarketing salespeople are highly trained consultants, constantly up-to-date, so you don't have to be. And we offer equally innovative financing, like the Micro Mart Blue Chip Credit Card. Call us today for systems, sales and support, and discover why Micro Mart is way out in front.

Orders only
1-800-241-8149

For information or the store location nearest you, call
(404) 449-8089

Micro Mart has financing options available. Ask for a Micro Mart Blue Chip Credit Card application, today.

Service & Repairs
- **On-Site— We have hundreds of service locations nationally.**
- **Depot—Our National Service Center is one of the fastest in the U.S.**
- **We have—A wide variety of services available. Please call us.**

® Copyright Micro Mart 1985
Technology Corporate Campus
3159 Campus Drive
Norcross, Georgia 30071

MICRO MART HAS OVER 20 STORE LOCATIONS. CALL FOR THE ONE NEAREST YOU.

NATIONAL REFERRAL SERVICE AND SUPPORT.

Computers

LEADING EDGE Complete systems. FROM **$1495**
AT&T Color and Mono systems. In stock!!
Call for Low, Low Price!
COMPUTER SPECIAL OF THE MONTH!
CALL FOR DETAILS!

Networking/Protocol Conversion

SNA & BISYNC 3780, 5251 Mod 12 & Mod 11, 3274, 3278.
PC TURBO 186 by *ORCHID*, 80186 coprocessor board. **$599**
IRMA Complete line. FROM **$799**
FORTEGRAPH for IRMA, upgrades IRMA to 3279 S3G graphics.
PCnet *ORCHID's* new complete line. FROM **$299**
TECHLAND SYSTEMS *Blue Lynx* 5251 Mod 12 & 3276 Emulators and 3270 Keyboards.

Printers & Plotters

We have thousands in stock.
PRINTER SPECIAL OF THE MONTH!
CALL FOR DETAILS!
HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS Plotters & Digitizers.

Dot Matrix

EPSON *FX80 Plus/100 Plus.*
EPSON *LX80/100, RX80/100.*
EPSON *LQ1500.*
EPSON *JX80, color printer.*
COMREX *420.* 400 cps. Epson compatible. **$1795**
OKIDATA *192 & 193, ML84, Pacemark 2410.* **CALL**
OKIDATA Color printers. Complete line.
TOSHIBA *P-351 & 1340.* **New Low Prices!**
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS *855, 865 & 850XL.* FROM **$729**

Letter Quality

NEC *Spinwriters 2050, 3550, 8850.* **New Low Price!**
JUKI *6100/6300.* **$419/$749**
COMREX *CR II E, CR III & CR IV.*
DIABLO New LQ printers. **CALL**
We carry a full range of form handling options.

Floppy Disk Drives

TANDON *TM 100-2,* DD/DS, 360K.
New Low, Low Price!
1/2 HEIGHT DISK DRIVES From SHUGART, MITSUBISHI, TEAC. PC, XT & AT comp. FROM **$119**
!SPECIAL! Two 1/2 HEIGHT DRIVES, "Y" cables & brackets $229

Hard Discs

Micro Mart carries all the major brands. If you don't see it—ask for it.
PEACHTREE TECHNOLOGIES *P-10, 20, 30 & 50,* int. & ext. For your PC, XT, AT, AT&T, COMPAQ or others. FROM **$695**
PEACHTREE TECHNOLOGIES, New 1/2 Height tape and Winchester back-up system.
SYSGEN 10 & 20 Meg w/streamer tape.
NEW MODELS—CALL!
SYSGEN *Image & Quickfile,* streamer tape back-up for your IBM XT & AT. **New Low Price!**
BERNOULLI TECHNOLOGY Hard Disc Subsystems. **CALL**
DAVONG New line of hard discs. 21 & 32Mb w/tape. Start @ **$2495**

Chips

We guarantee the lowest price for chips! Call us!!
INTEL 8087, 80287 High speed coproc. FROM **$129**
64K RAMCHIPS. Call For Market Price
256K RAMCHIPS. Call For Market Price
128K PIGGY-BACK Chips for your AT.
Call For Market Price

Multifunction Boards

We have a complete line of multifunction boards compatible with the Portable, AT, XT, & Jr.
THE BOARD SPECIAL OF THE MONTH!
CALL FOR DETAILS
SIX PACK 64-384K, multifunc.
MPII *RAMboards,* for PC & PC compatibles. **CALL**
I/O MINNIE, I/O shortboard for Portable & AT.
ADVANTAGE 128K-3Mb, expansion for AT. **CALL**
QUADRAM *QUADBOARD,* 64-384K, multifunction. **$259**
TECMAR *CAPTAIN,* 0-384K multifunc. **$185**
TALLTREE *J-RAM II, III, IV.* **New Low Price!**
STB *RIO GRANDE & GRANDE BYTE,* Expansion for AT, 128K. FROM **$259**

Graphic Cards

PREVIEW Monochrome graphics. Hercules look-alike for less. **CALL**
HERCULES Mono & color graphics cards.
TECMAR Graphics Master, HiRes color & mono supports Lotus. **$459**
QUADRAM *Quadcolor I & II,* color cards.
PARADISE SYSTEM Multi-display or Modular Graphics Cards, color & mono, par. port. FROM **$249**
SIGMA *Color 400,* HiRes color board. **New Low Price!**

Software

SOFTWARE SPECIAL OF THE MONTH!
CALL FOR DETAILS

Accounting

SORCIM/IUS Complete line including windows. FROM **$289/EA.**
CYMA Complete business series.

Spreadsheets & Integrated Packages

ASHTON-TATE *Framework.*
MICROSOFT *MultiPlan,* w/templates.
SORCIM *SuperCalc 3,* vers. 2.0. **New Low Price!**

Enhancements & Utilities

FOX & GELLER Complete line of enhancements for dBase II, III & Rbase 4000.
NORTON Utilities 3.0. **$69**
ROSESOFT *ProKey 3.0.* **$89**
CENTRAL POINT SOFTWARE *Copy II PC.* **$35**
ATI *Training.* **$55**
SOFTSTYLE *Set FX + and Printworks.* Printer control pkgs.
SIDEWAYS Inverts printout. **$45**
BORLAND *SideKick* and *SuperKey.*
LIVING VIDEO TEXT *Think Tank.* **$125**

Compilers & Language Tools

LATTICE C-Compilers. **$299**
MICROSOFT Complete line.
BORLAND *Turbo Pascal, Turbo Toolbox* and more. FROM **$35/EA.**

Graphics & CAD

Micro Mart carries all major CAD packages. Call if you don't see it.
Zsoft *PC Paint Brush,* mouse driven graphics. **$95**
DECISION RESOURCES *ChartMaster/ Sign-Master pkgs.*
MICROPRO *ChartStar.*
MICROSOFT *Chart.*

Communications

MICROSTUF *CROSSTALK XVI.* Latest version. **$99**
HAYES *SMARTCOM II.*

Word Processors

MULTIMATE w/Spelling checker & tutorial. **Low Price**
SAMNA + word processor.
MICROSOFT *Word.* New Version.
LIFETREE *Volkswriter Deluxe.* **$169**
SSI *WordPerfect.* New version.
MICROPRO *WordStar Professional Series.* **New Low Price**

Office & Project Planning

HARVARD *Total Project Manager.* **$299**
SORCIM/IUS *Super Project.*
MICROSOFT *Project.*

Data Base Managers

Call for our unadvertised Data Bases.
MICRORIM *4000* or *6000,* Report Writer & Clout options. **New low price!**
WARNER SOFTWARE The desk organizer. **$145**
ASHTON-TATE *dBase II & III.* AT compatible.
MICROSTUF *Infoscope.*

Modems

HAYES *Smartmodem 300, 1200, 1200B & 2400.* The best stock in the U.S. **CALL**
PROMETHEUS *Modems.*
VEN-TEL 1200 BAUD Half Card w/ Crosstalk. **$419**
POPCOM *Popcom,* int. & ext. w/voice and data communications.

Miscellaneous

DYSAN *DISKETTES* PC, XT, & AT compatible. GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICE IN THE U.S. **CALL!**
MOUSE SYSTEMS *PC Mouse,* optical w/software.
MICROSOFT *MOUSE* Bus or serial mechanical mouse.
KEYTRONICS *5150 & 5151.* Keyboards for PC and Jr.
KENSINGTON MICROWARE *Master Piece.* **$119**
CURTIS Accessories. Pedestals, cables, etc.
HAYES *Mach II & Mach III Joysticks.*
QUADRAM *Microfazer.* Printer buffer 8-128K. FROM **$129**
TRIPPELITE Back-up power supply. 200-1000 watts, and *ISOBAR* surge protectors, 4 & 8 plug.
POLAROID *Palette.* **$1345**

Monitors and CRT's

PGS *Max12* (E), Amber, Monochrome that also runs on color card. **New Special Prices**
PGS *HX-12 & SR-12,* Color RGB's. **New Special Prices**
QUADRAM *Quadchrome,* 690 Dot RGB. **$429**
QUADRAM *Amberchrome.* Amber monochrome. **$159**
AMDEK *Color 300, 500, 600, 700, 710, 722.*
AMDEK *300A/300G* Composite monitors. **$129/$119**
AMDEK *310A,* Amber monochrome. **In Stock!!**
WYSE 50 Terminal. **$475**
TAXAN RGB Color Monitors. Complete line at low, low prices. **CALL!**

America's PC Specialist

MICRO MART™

Prices are subject to change without notice and are similiar, but vary at Micro Mart Retail Stores.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Circle 112 on reader service card

Micro Flash

TOP NAMES LOW PRICES LIGHTNING SERVICE

hardware

	Retail Price	Micro Flash
PLOTTERS		
Entering Computing		
6 Shooter	795	CALL
Baush & Lomb		
DMP 595	595	480
DMP 695	695	558
DT-11 Digitizer	765	678
DT-114 Digitizer	810	720
GT-CO Digitizer	2790	2232
Nicolet Zeta		
Zeta 8	5950	5295
Zeta 824	11900	10500
PRINTERS		
Citizen		
MSP 10 160CPS	499	398
MSP 15 160CPS	749	588
Diablo		
639 API	2340	1795
Epson		
FX-80	569	425
FX-100	849	589
LX-80	399	295
NEC		
P212	875	649
P312	1200	869
3550	1895	1485
Okidata		
Microline 84P	899	718
Microline 92 IBM	499	408
Microline 93 IBM	799	639
MULTIFUNCTION CARDS		
AST RESEARCH		
Six Pak Plus 64K	395	258
Megaplus w/64K	395	258
Emulex/Persyst		
Time Spectrum 0K	295	187
Orchid Technology		
Blossom w/64K	395	252
PC Turbo w/128K	1095	756
Quadrum		
Quadboard 64K	395	259
MONITORS		
PGS		
Max 12 Amber	249	179
HX 12 RGB	695	466
AMDEK		
Color 500 RGB	525	341
Color 600 RGB	599	425
Color 710 RGB	799	575
TERMINALS		
Wyse		
50	695	519
75	795	619
Kimtron		CALL
MASS STORAGE SYSTEMS		
Iomega		
Bernoulli 10/10	3695	CALL
Alloy		
Stor6300 for AT&T	3970	3470
Micro Systems International		
MT25, 25MB	1050	890
Sysgen		
Sysgen II G-20	3995	2949
Quick File 20MB	495	1199
Maynard		CALL
Media Tech		CALL
I-Square		CALL
EXPANSION CHIPS		
64K RAM Set of 9		CALL
256K RAM Set of 9		CALL
COMMUNICATIONS & EMULATION BOARDS		
Techland		CALL
IRMA		CALL
CXI		CALL
GRAPHICS CARDS		
AST RESEARCH		
Monograph Plus	595	399
Hercules		
Graphics	499	319
Color	245	169
Paradise Systems		
MultiDisplay	459	300
MODEMS		
Anchor		
Mark XII	399	259
Hayes		
Smartmodem 1200	699	459
Smartmodem 1200B w/Smartcom II	599	399
Smartmodem 2400	899	699
U.S. Robotics		
2400	895	495
Prentice		
Popcom X 100 Ext	475	380
Popcom C 100 Int	444	355

software

	Retail Price	Micro Flash
DATABASES & INTEGRATED		
Ashton Tate		
dBase III	695	345
Framework	695	345
Micro Data Base System		
Knowledgeman	500	305
Innovative Software		
Smartware System	995	495
Cosmos		
Revelation	950	720
ACCOUNTING		
BPI		
General Ledger	395	251
Sorcim/IUS		
General Ledger	595	325
OptionWare		
Multipaks	399	258
WORDPROCESSING		
Lifetree		
Volkswriter Dlx	295	159
Micropro		
Wordstar 2000	495	259
Microsoft		
Word w/Spell	375	235
Multimate International		
Multimate	495	245
SSI		
Wordperfect	495	245
Innovative Software		
Word Processor	395	279
Samna		
Word III	550	276
COMMUNICATIONS		
Microstuff		
Crosstalk	195	105
Hayes		
Smartcom II	149	93
Menlo Corporation		
In-Search	495	396
SPREADSHEETS		
Sorcim/IUS		
Supercalc 3	395	195
Microsoft		
Multiplan	195	125
Innovative Software		
Smart Spead Sheet	495	350
LANGUAGES		
Borland		
Turbo Pascal 3.0	70	49
Digital Research		
C Compiler 3.0	395	275
Microsoft		
FORTRAN Compiler	350	280
UTILITIES		
Borland		
Sidekick	55	39
Sidekick Unpro	85	59
Superkey	70	49
Funk Software		
Sideways	60	45
Bourbaki		
"1 Dir"	95	60
GRAPHICS		
Microsoft		
Chart	250	155
Graphic Communications		
Graphicwriter	395	279
BPS		
Business Graphs	350	255
Koala Technologies		
Exec Pres Kit	300	240
SCHEDULING		
Microsoft		
Project	250	155
Harvard Software		
Total Project Mgr	495	375
Breakthrough Software		
"Time Line"	395	300

CALL ABOUT OUR FULL LINE OF MACINTOSH SOFTWARE

- We welcome corporate accounts
- We accept VISA & MasterCharge
- We give quantity discounts
- We gladly provide professional technical support for all products we sell

Member: Better Business Bureau, Chamber of Commerce
Listed: Dunn & Bradstreet

800/458-2433

for outside California orders only.

415/680-1157

for product information, price quotes, technical support and California orders.

VISA MasterCard

Telex 353199 MFLASH UD

Ask about our 365 DAY WARRANTY

Micro Flash Terms: Telephoned P.O.s accepted after credit approval. Check must accompany non-CC orders. $6.00 shipping charge for UPS surface. Printers, plotters and monitors higher. Add $3.00 for UPS 2nd day air. Call for info on CODs, US mail or foreign orders.

MICRO Flash™

COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
1110 Burnett Avenue
Concord, CA 94520

Circle 108 on reader service card

Introducing MAESTRO AT™

The Multifunction Board That Fine Tunes Your IBM PC-AT

If you own an IBM PC-AT, or if you're considering a purchase, you should know: the most cost-effective multifunction board on the market is Maestro—offering savings of up to $1500 per board.

Whether you're using Symphony™, working with spreadsheets or dialing into a data network, you'll find that Maestro's functionality and simplicity make it the kind of computer tool you won't want to be without.

Maestro has a prodigious memory.

Two memory blocks give you a range of memory that allows you to upgrade your PC-AT from 256K or 512K to nearly three megabytes. Then put all that memory to work running large business software programs. Supporting multi-user, multi-tasking systems like XENIX™. Processing large routine programs quickly. Or accommodating RAM disks at will.

The basic design is so sound, you can almost forget about maintenance.

Our innovative one-card design provides full 1" spacing for optimum cooling, unlike piggy-backed cards.

Installation couldn't be simpler.

Maestro eliminates as many as 14 separate switches found on other boards, and offers maximum versatility in memory configurations.

You'll applaud the versatility.

Maestro's parallel port and serial port handle all the peripherals you're likely to need. The serial port's built-in connectors eliminate costly cable converters for maximum savings.

Maestro comes with a valuable accompaniment.

To increase its value to you even more, every Maestro board comes with a complimentary Treasure Chest™ of software. The 24 business productivity programs include a calculator, a security system, memo pad, electronic address book, calendar, and hardware diagnostics.

With Tecmar, you can always expect an encore.

Tecmar developed the very first peripherals for the very first IBM PC. We've been building our expertise, our product line and our reputation for service ever since.

If you like the sound of all this, we suggest you see your nearest Tecmar dealer for a closer look at the Maestro board. To find out who your local dealer is, call us at 216/349-1009.

Available in quantity now!

Tecmar

THE POWER BEHIND THE PC

6225 Cochran Road, Solon, Ohio 44139

Circle 190 on reader service card

Ven-Tel's Half Card™ modem is in all the best computers. Here's why...

Ven-Tel gives you lots of reasons to buy our Half Card™ modem for your IBM PC or compatible. The Half Card™ is a complete system that lets you communicate with other PCs, mainframes, and databases effortlessly. It includes Crosstalk-XVI® software. It's reliable. It's got all of the features you want. And it's a good value.

Do You Own One of These Computers?

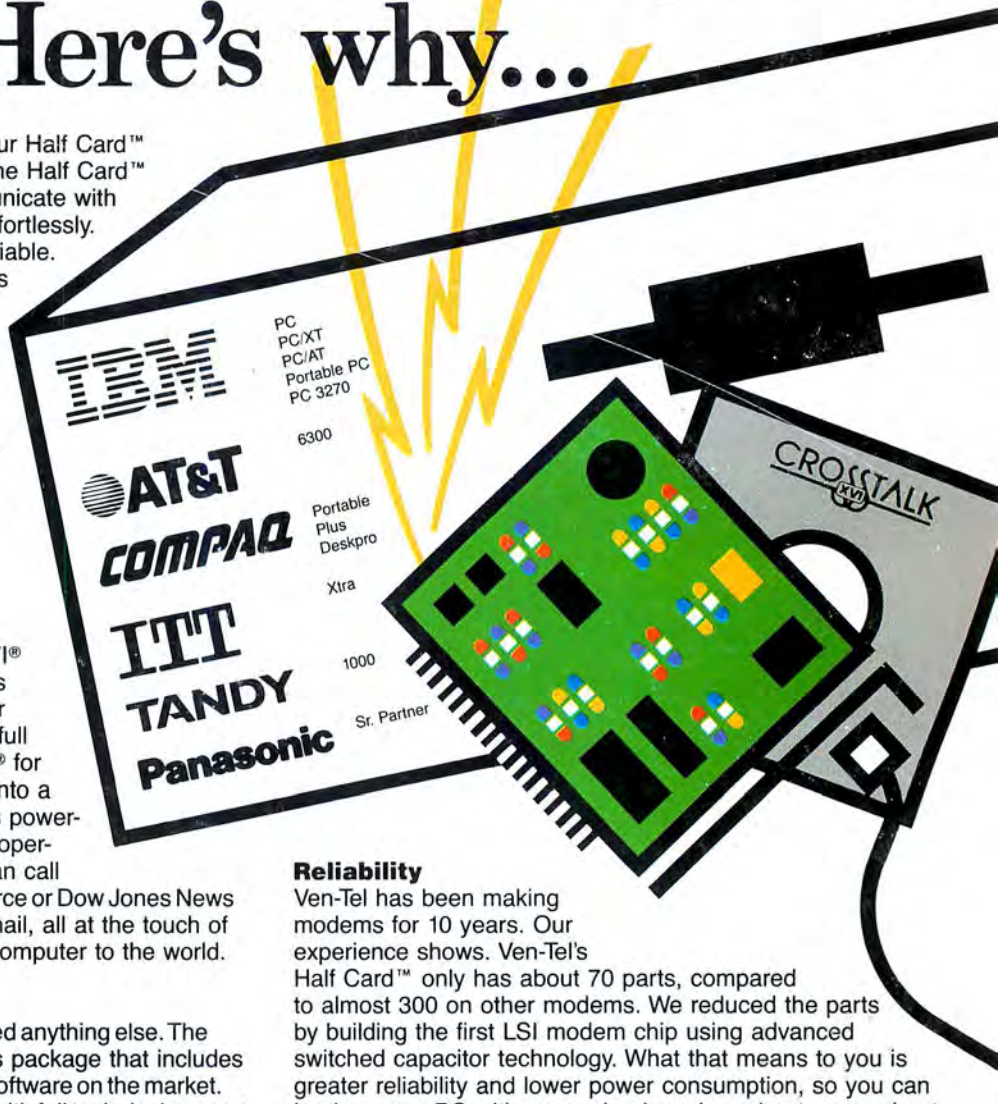
Chances are you do. And if you're thinking of buying a modem, consider the Half Card™. Because of its small size, the Half Card™ fits in more computers, including all of the models we've listed here. The Half Card™ is small, so it fits in short slots or long. That means you can save your long slots for other expansion uses.

Effortless Communication

Each Half Card™ comes with Crosstalk-XVI® communications software, by Microstuf. It's the easiest to use, whether you're a beginner or an old hand, and the most powerful. A full on-line help menu makes using Crosstalk® for the first time a snap. It can turn your PC into a terminal on a mainframe computer with its powerful terminal emulation feature. It will even operate your PC when you're not there. You can call into an information service such as The Source or Dow Jones News Retrieval, or transfer files and electronic mail, all at the touch of a button. The Half Card™ connects your computer to the world. Effortlessly.

More Modem for Your Money

When you buy the Half Card,™ you don't need anything else. The Half Card™ is a complete communications package that includes a full-featured modem and the best known software on the market. Complete easy-to-understand instructions with full technical support on installation and use. And a very competitive price. The Half Card,™ with Crosstalk-XVI® software, retails for only $549.



Reliability

Ven-Tel has been making modems for 10 years. Our experience shows. Ven-Tel's Half Card™ only has about 70 parts, compared to almost 300 on other modems. We reduced the parts by building the first LSI modem chip using advanced switched capacitor technology. What that means to you is greater reliability and lower power consumption, so you can load up your PC with expansion boards and not worry about heat or power problems. And we back the Half Card™ with a full two-year warranty on parts and labor.

Features

- 1200/300 baud auto-dial, auto-answer.
- Uses the industry standard "AT" command set.
- Runs with virtually all communications software, including Smartcom II and PC Talk III and integrated packages such as Symphony and Framework.
- Includes Crosstalk-XVI® software.
- On-board speaker and extra phone jack for easy switching from voice to data mode.
- Selective tone or pulse dialing; full or half duplex.
- Automatic answer on any ring.
- True ring or busy signal detection.

You Can Buy the Half Card™ Anywhere

You can get the Half Card™ at ComputerLand, Businessland, the Genra Group, Entré Computer Centers, Macy's Computer Stores and other fine dealers nationwide. Also from Ven-Tel: the 1200 Plus,™ an external modem and the PC Modem 1200,™ an IBM internal with V.22 international capability.

Effortless Communication

Ven-Tel Inc.

2342 Walsh Avenue
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 727-5721

Crosstalk is a registered trademark of Microstuf, Inc. Smartcom II is a trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products. Symphony is a trademark of Lotus Development. Framework is a trademark of Ashton-Tate.

Circle 193 on reader service card